

NASA SP-222(08)
VOLUME I

NASTRAN[®] USER'S MANUAL

JUNE 1986

NASA

INTRODUCTION

The User's Manual is one of four manuals that constitute the documentation for NASTRAN, the other three being the Theoretical Manual, the Programmer's Manual and the Demonstration Problem Manual. Although the User's Manual contains all of the information that is directly associated with the solution of problems with NASTRAN, the user will find it desirable to refer to the other manuals for assistance in the solution of specific user problems.

The Theoretical Manual gives an excellent introduction to NASTRAN and presents developments of the analytical and numerical procedures that underlie the program. The User's Manual is instructive and encyclopedic in nature, but is restricted to those items related to the use of NASTRAN that are generally independent of the computing system being used. Computer-dependent topics and information that is required for the maintenance and modification of the program are treated in the Programmer's Manual. The Programmer's Manual also provides a complete description of the program, including the mathematical equations implemented in the code. The Demonstration Problem Manual presents a discussion of the sample problems delivered with NASTRAN, thereby illustrating the formulation of the different types of problems that can be solved with NASTRAN.

In addition to the four manuals described above, there is also a NASTRAN User's Guide that serves as a handbook for users. It describes all of the NASTRAN features and options and illustrates them by examples. Other excellent sources for NASTRAN-related topics are the proceedings of the NASTRAN Users' Colloquia (held normally every year) which provide a large body of information based on user experiences with NASTRAN.

The User's Manual has recently been completely revised and updated. With a view to facilitate easier updating of the manual in the future to keep up with newer releases of NASTRAN, it has now been divided into two volumes.

Volume I consists of seven sections and contains all of the material that was in the old single volume, except Section 3. This section has been re-arranged into four sections and forms Volume II. In order to avoid confusion, Section 3 of Volume I does not contain anything other than a reference to the new Volume II. Also, it should be noted here that, unless explicitly indicated otherwise, all references to sections in each volume refer only to sections in that volume.

NASTRAN uses the finite element approach to structural modeling, wherein the distributed physical properties of a structure are represented by a finite number of structural elements which are interconnected at a finite number of grid points, to which loads are applied and for which displacements are calculated. The procedures for defining and loading a structural model are

described in Volume I, Section 1. This section contains a functional reference for every card that is used for structural modeling.

The NASTRAN Data Deck, including the details for each of the data cards, is described in Volume I, Section 2. This section also discusses the NASTRAN control cards that are associated with the use of the program.

As mentioned earlier, Volume I, Section 3 does not contain anything other than a reference to Volume II.

The procedures for using the NASTRAN plotting capability are described in Volume I, Section 4. Both deformed and undeformed plots of the structural model are available. Response curves are also available for static, transient response, frequency response, modal flutter and modal aeroelastic response analyses.

NASTRAN contains problem solution sequences, called rigid formats. Each of these rigid formats is associated with the solution of problems for a particular type of static or dynamic analysis. In addition to the rigid format procedures, the user may choose to write his own Direct Matrix Abstraction Program (DMAP). This procedure permits the user to execute a series of matrix operations of his choice along with any utility modules or executive operations that he may need. The rules governing the creation of DMAP programs are described in Volume I, Section 5.

The NASTRAN diagnostic messages are documented and explained in Volume I, Section 6. The NASTRAN Dictionary, in Volume I, Section 7, contains descriptions of mnemonics, acronyms, phrases, and other commonly used NASTRAN terms.

Volume II, Section 1 contains a general description of rigid format procedures. Specific instructions and information for the use of each rigid format are given in Volume II, Sections 2, 3 and 4, which deal with the rigid formats associated with the DISPLACEMENT, HEAT and AERØ approaches, respectively.

There is a limited number of sample problems included in the User's Manual. However, a more comprehensive set of demonstration problems, at least one for each of the rigid formats, is described in the NASTRAN Demonstration Problem Manual. The data decks are available on tape for each of the computer systems on which NASTRAN has been implemented. Samples of the printer output and of structure plots and response plots can be obtained by executing these demonstration problems. The printer output for these problems is also available on microfiche.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
1. STRUCTURAL MODELING	
1.1 INTRODUCTION	1.1-1
1.2 GRID POINTS	1.2-1
1.2.1 Grid Point Definition	1.2-1
1.2.2 Grid Point Sequencing	1.2-2
1.2.2.1 Manual Grid Point Resequencing	1.2-3
1.2.2.2 Automatic Grid Point Resequencing Using the BANDIT Procedure	1.2-5
1.2.2.2.1 BANDIT Options	1.2-6
1.2.2.2.2 Cases for Which BANDIT Computations are Skipped	1.2-7
1.2.2.2.3 BANDIT in Restarts	1.2-7
1.2.3 Grid Point Properties	1.2-7
1.3 STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS	1.3-1
1.3.1 Element Definition	1.3-1
1.3.2 Beam Elements	1.3-3
1.3.2.1 Simple Beam or Bar Element	1.3-3
1.3.2.2 Curved Beam or Elbow Element	1.3-4
1.3.3 Rod Element	1.3-7
1.3.4 Shear Panels and Twist Panels	1.3-8
1.3.5 Plate and Membrane Elements	1.3-8
1.3.6 Axisymmetric Shell Elements	1.3-13
1.3.6.1 Conical Shell (CONEAX) Element	1.3-13
1.3.6.2 Toroidal Ring (TORDRG) Element	1.3-16
1.3.7 Axisymmetric Solid Elements	1.3-17
1.3.7.1 TRIARG and TRAPRG Elements	1.3-18
1.3.7.2 TRIAAX and TRAPAX Elements	1.3-19
1.3.7.3 Data Processing for the CONEAX, TRAPAX and TRIAAX Axisymmetric Elements	1.3-20
1.3.8 Scalar Elements	1.3-22
1.3.9 Mass	1.3-23
1.3.9.1 Lumped Mass	1.3-23
1.3.9.2 Coupled Mass	1.3-24

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
1.3.9.3 Mass Input	1.3-25
1.3.9.4 Output from the Grid Point Weight Generator	1.3-26
1.3.9.5 Bulk Data Cards for Mass	1.3-27
1.3.10 Solid Polyhedron Elements	1.3-31
1.3.11 Isoparametric Solid Hexahedron Elements	1.3-32
1.3.12 Shallow Shell Element	1.3-33
1.4 CONSTRAINTS AND PARTITIONING	1.4-1
1.4.1 Single-Point Constraints	1.4-1
1.4.2 Multipoint Constraints and Rigid Elements	1.4-2
1.4.2.1 Multipoint Constraints	1.4-3
1.4.2.2 Rigid Elements	1.4-4
1.4.3 Free Body Supports	1.4-4
1.4.4 Partitioning	1.4-6
1.4.5 The Nested Vector Set Concept Used to Represent Components of Displacement	1.4-7
1.5 APPLIED LOADS	1.5-1
1.5.1 Static Loads	1.5-1
1.5.2 Frequency-Dependent Loads	1.5-4
1.5.3 Time-Dependent Loads	1.5-5
1.6 DYNAMIC MATRICES	1.6-1
1.6.1 Direct Formulation	1.6-2
1.6.2 Modal Formulation	1.6-3
1.7 HYDROELASTIC MODELING	1.7-1
1.7.1 Axisymmetric Hydroelastic Modeling	1.7-2
1.7.1.1 Solution of the NASTRAN Fluid Model	1.7-2
1.7.1.2 Hydroelastic Input Data	1.7-4
1.7.1.3 Rigid Formats	1.7-7
1.7.1.4 Hydroelastic Data Processing	1.7-9
1.7.2 Three-Dimensional Hydroelastic Modeling	1.7-11
1.7.2.1 Solution Approach	1.7-11
1.7.2.2 Executive Control Deck	1.7-13
1.7.2.3 Case Control Deck	1.7-13

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
1.7.2.4 Bulk Data Deck	1.7-16
1.8 HEAT TRANSFER PROBLEMS	1.8-1
1.8.1 Introduction to NASTRAN Heat Transfer	1.8-1
1.8.2 Heat Transfer Elements	1.8-2
1.8.3 Constraints and Partitioning	1.8-3
1.8.4 Thermal Loads	1.8-4
1.8.5 Linear Static Analysis	1.8-4
1.8.6 Nonlinear Static Analysis	1.8-5
1.8.7 Transient Analysis	1.8-5
1.8.8 Compatibility with Structural Analysis	1.8.6
1.9 ACOUSTIC CAVITY MODELING	1.9-1
1.9.1 Data Card Functions	1.9-1
1.9.2 Assumptions and Limitations	1.9-2
1.10 SUBSTRUCTURING	1.10-1
1.10.1 Manual Single-Stage Substructuring	1.10-2
1.10.1.1 Basic Manual Substructure Analysis	1.10-3
1.10.1.2 Loads and Boundary Conditions	1.10-6
1.10.1.3 Normal Modes Analysis	1.10-9
1.10.1.4 Dynamic Analysis	1.10-10
1.10.1.5 DMAP Loops for Phase 2	1.10-11
1.10.1.6 Identical Substructures	1.10-12
1.10.2 Automated Multi-Stage Substructuring	1.10-36
1.10.2.1 Basic Concepts	1.10-36
1.10.2.2 Substructure Operations and Control Functions	1.10-38
1.10.2.3 Input Data Checking and Interpretation of Output	1.10-41
1.10.2.4 Substructure Operating File (SØF)	1.10-48
1.10.2.5 The Case Control Deck for Automated Substructure Analyses	1.10-50
1.10.2.6 User Aids for Automated Substructure Analyses	1.10-51
1.11 AEROELASTIC MODELING	1.11-1
1.11.1 Introduction	1.11-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
1.11.2 Aerodynamic Modeling	1.11-2
1.11.2.1 Doublet-Lattice Panels	1.11-2
1.11.2.2 Slender and Interference Bodies	1.11-3
1.11.2.3 Mach Box Theory	1.11-4
1.11.2.4 Strip Theory	1.11-6
1.11.2.5 Piston Theory	1.11-7
1.11.3 The Interconnection Between Structure and Aerodynamic Models	1.11-8
1.11.4 Modal Flutter Analysis	1.11-10
1.11.5 Modal Aeroelastic Response Analysis	1.11-11a
1.12 CYCLIC SYMMETRY	1.12-1
1.13 FULLY STRESSED DESIGN	1.13-1
1.14 THE CONGRUENT FEATURE	1.14-1
1.14.1 Introduction	1.14-1
1.14.2 Congruent Feature Usage	1.14-1
1.14.3 Factors Affecting Congruent Feature Efficiency	1.14-2
1.14.4 Examples of Congruent Feature Usage	1.14-3
1.15 MAGNETIC FIELD PROBLEMS	1.15-1
1.15.1 Introduction	1.15-1
1.15.2 Theory	1.15-1
1.15.3 Prolate Spheroidal Harmonic Expansion	1.15-3
1.15.4 Input Data for Magnetostatic Analysis	1.15-3
1.15.4.1 NASTRAN Card	1.15-3
1.15.4.2 Executive Control Deck	1.15-4
1.15.4.3 Case Control Deck	1.15-5
1.15.4.4 Bulk Data Deck	1.15-6
1.15.4.5 Data Cards with Different Meanings	1.15-8
1.15.4.6 Output	1.15-9
1.16 DYNAMIC DESIGN-ANALYSIS	1.16-1
1.16.1 Introduction	1.16-1
1.16.2 Theory	1.16-1
1.16.3 DDAM Implementation in NASTRAN	1.16-4

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
1.16.3.1 GENCØS	1.16-4
1.16.3.2 DDAMAT	1.16-5
1.16.3.3 GENPART	1.16-5
1.16.3.4 DESVEL	1.16-5
1.16.3.5 DDAMPG	1.16-7
1.16.3.6 CASEGEN	1.16-8
1.16.3.7 NRLSUM	1.16-8
1.16.3.8 CØMBUGV	1.16-9
1.16.4 Input Data for DDAM	1.16-9
1.16.4.1 Executive Control Deck	1.16-9
1.16.4.2 Case Control Deck	1.16-12
1.16.4.3 Bulk Data Deck	1.16-12
1.17 PIEZOELECTRIC MODELING	1.17-1
1.17.1 Introduction	1.17-1
1.17.2 Theory	1.17-1
1.17.3 Input Data for Piezoelectric Modeling	1.17-2
1.17.3.1 NASTRAN Card	1.17-3
1.17.3.2 Bulk Data Deck	1.17-3
1.17.4 Notes on Piezoelectric Modeling	1.17-5
1.18 FORCED VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTATING CYCLIC STRUCTURES AND TURBOSYSTEMS	1.18-1
1.18.1 Introduction	1.18-1
1.18.2 Problem Formulation	1.18-1
1.18.3 Coordinate Systems	1.18-2
1.18.4 Structural Modeling of Rotating Cyclic Structures and Turbosystems ..	1.18-8
1.18.5 Direct Forced Vibration Analysis of Rotating Cyclic Structures	1.18-9
1.18.5.1 Modeling Features	1.18-9
1.18.5.2 Executive Control Deck	1.18-12
1.18.5.3 Case Control Deck	1.18-12
1.18.5.3.1 Subcase Definitions	1.18-12
1.18.5.3.2 Other Data Selection Items	1.18-13
1.18.5.4 Bulk Data Deck	1.18-15

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
1.18.5.4.1 Bulk Data Parameters	1.18-15
1.18.5.4.2 Usage of Certain Bulk Data Cards	1.18-17
1.18.6 Modal Forced Vibration Analysis of Aerodynamically Excited Turbosystems	1.18-18
1.18.6.1 Modeling Features	1.18-20
1.18.6.2 Executive Control Deck	1.18-23
1.18.6.3 Case Control Deck	1.18-23
1.18.6.3.1 Subcase Definitions	1.18-23
1.18.6.3.2 Other Data Selection Items	1.18-24
1.18.6.4 Bulk Data Deck	1.18-25
1.18.6.4.1 Bulk Data Parameters	1.18-26
1.18.6.4.2 Usage of Certain Bulk Data Cards	1.18-27
1.19 STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS	1.19-1
1.19.1 Introduction	1.19-1
1.19.2 Description of the Capability	1.19-1
1.19.2.1 Problem Definition	1.19-1
1.19.2.2 Problem Formulation	1.19-2
1.19.2.3 NASTRAN Implementation	1.19-2
1.19.3 Aerodynamic Modeling	1.19-6
1.19.4 Aerodynamic Input Data	1.19-8
1.19.4.1 Aerodynamic DTI Data Setup	1.19-8
1.19.4.1.1 Initial Directives	1.19-8
1.19.4.1.2 Analytic Meanline Blade Section	1.19-9
1.19.4.1.3 Aerodynamic Section	1.19-9
1.19.4.2 Aerodynamic DTI Data Item Definitions	1.19-10
1.19.4.2.1 Initial Directives	1.19-11
1.19.4.2.2 Analytic Meanline Blade Section	1.19-11
1.19.4.2.3 Aerodynamic Section	1.19-15
1.19.5 Aerodynamic Output Data	1.19-23
1.19.5.1 Analytic Meanline Blade Section	1.19-23
1.19.5.2 Aerodynamic Section	1.19-25
1.19.5.2.1 Normal Output	1.19-25

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
1.19.5.2.2 Diagnostic Output	1.19-27
1.19.5.2.3 Aerodynamic Load and Temperature Output	1.19-33
1.20 MODAL FLUTTER ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW TURBOMACHINES AND ADVANCED TURBOPROPELLERS	1.20-1
1.20.1 Introduction	1.20-1
1.20.2 Problem Formulation	1.20-1
1.20.3 NASTRAN Implementation	1.20-2
1.20.4 Usage of the Capability	1.20-7
 2. NASTRAN DATA DECK	
2.0 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF DATA DECK	2.0-1
2.0.1 NASTRAN Data Deck	2.0-1
2.0.2 Usage of Secondary Input Files via the "READFILE" Capability	2.0-3
2.0.2.1 Description of the Capability	2.0-4
2.0.2.2 Examples of "READFILE" Capability Usage	2.0-5
2.1 THE NASTRAN CARD	2.1-1
2.2 EXECUTIVE CONTROL DECK	2.2-1
2.2.1 Control Selection	2.2-1
2.2.2 Executive Control Deck Examples	2.2-2
2.2.3 Executive Control Card Descriptions	2.2-3
2.3 CASE CONTROL DECK	2.3-1
2.3.1 Data Selection	2.3-1
2.3.2 Output Selection	2.3-2
2.3.3 Subcase Definition	2.3-3
2.3.4 Case Control Card Descriptions	2.3-6
2.4 BULK DATA DECK	2.4-1
2.4.1 Format of Bulk Data Cards	2.4-1
2.4.1.1 Fixed-Field Input	2.4-2
2.4.1.2 Free-Field Input	2.4-4
2.4.1.2.1 Free-Field Input Examples	2.4-4c
2.4.2 Bulk Data Card Descriptions	2.4-4
2.5 USER'S MASTER FILE	2.5-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
2.5.1 Use of User's Master File	2.5-1
2.5.2 Using the User's Master File Editor	2.5-2
2.5.3 Rules for the User's Master File Editor	2.5-3
2.5.4 Examples of User's Master File Editor Usage	2.5-3
2.6 USER GENERATED INPUT	2.6-1
2.6.1 Utility Module INPUT Usage	2.6-1
2.6.1.1 Laplace Circuit	2.6-2
2.6.1.2 Rectangular Frame Made from BARs or RØDs	2.6-7
2.6.1.3 Rectangular Plate Made from QUADs	2.6-10
2.6.1.4 Rectangular Plate Made from TRIAs	2.6-13
2.6.1.5 N-Segment String	2.6-16
2.6.1.6 N-Cell Bar	2.6-19
2.6.1.7 Full Matrix with Optional Unit Load	2.6-21
2.6.1.8 N-Spoked Wheel Made from BAR Elements	2.6-23
2.7 SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK	2.7-1
2.7.1 Commands and Their Execution	2.7-4
2.7.2 Interface with NASTRAN DMAP	2.7-5
2.7.3 Substructure Control Card Descriptions	2.7-6
 3. RIGID FORMATS	
(The material formerly in this section has been re-arranged into four sections and now appears in Volume II.)	
 4. PLOTTING	
4.1 PLOTTING IN NASTRAN.....	4.1-1
4.1.1 Plot Frame Size and Character Size	4.1-2
4.2 STRUCTURE PLOTTING	4.2-1
4.2.1 Structure Plotter Projections and Coordinate System	4.2-2
4.2.1.1 Orthographic Projection	4.2-2
4.2.1.2 Perspective Projection	4.2-5
4.2.1.3 Stereoscopic Projection	4.2-5
4.2.2 Structure Plot Request Packet Data	4.2-5
4.2.2.1 Summary of Data Cards	4.2-5

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
4.2.2.2 Plot Titles	4.2-7
4.2.2.3 Data Card Specification Rules and Format	4.2-9
4.2.2.4 Data Card Descriptions	4.2-10
4.2.3 Error Messages	4.2-41
4.3 X-Y OUTPUT	4.3-1
4.3.1 X-Y Plotter Terminology	4.3-1
4.3.2 X-Y Output Request Packet Data	4.3-1
4.3.2.1 Summary of Data Cards	4.3-1
4.3.2.2 Tic Marks in Plots	4.3-2
4.3.2.3 Plot Titles	4.3-4
4.3.2.4 Data Card Specification Rules and Format	4.3-4
4.3.2.5 Data Card Descriptions	4.3-4
4.4 NASTRAN GENERAL PURPOSE PLOTTER (NASTPLT) FILE	4.4-1
4.4.1 Description of the NASTPLT File	4.4-1
4.4.2 Description of the Plot Commands on the NASTPLT File	4.4-3
5. DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION	
5.1 INTRODUCTION	5.1-1
5.2 DMAP RULES	5.2-1
5.2.1 DMAP Rules for Functional Module Instructions	5.2-1
5.2.1.1 Functional Module DMAP Statements	5.2-2
5.2.1.2 Functional Module Names	5.2-2
5.2.1.3 Functional Module Input Data Blocks	5.2-2
5.2.1.4 Functional Module Output Data Blocks	5.2-3
5.2.1.5 Functional Module Parameters	5.2-3
5.2.1.6 DMAP Compiler Options - The XDMAP Instruction	5.2-4a
5.2.1.7 Extended Error Handling Facility	5.2-4b
5.2.2 DMAP rules for Executive Operation Instructions	5.2-4b
5.2.3 Techniques and Examples of Executive Module Usage	5.2-4c
5.2.3.1 The REPT and FILE Instructions	5.2-5
5.2.3.2 The EQUIV Instruction	5.2-7
5.2.3.3 The PURGE Instruction	5.2-9

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
5.2.3.4 The CHPNT Instruction	5.2-12
5.3 INDEX OF DMAP MODULE DESCRIPTIONS	5.3-1
5.4 MATRIX OPERATION MODULES	5.4-1
5.5 UTILITY MODULES	5.5-1
5.6 USER MODULES	5.6-1
5.7 EXECUTIVE OPERATION MODULES	5.7-1
5.8 EXAMPLES	5.8-1
5.8.1 DMAP Example to Print Table and Matrix Data Blocks and Parameters ...	5.8-1
5.8.2 DMAP Example to Perform Matrix Operations	5.8-2
5.8.3 DMAP Example to Use the Structure Plotter to Generate Undeformed Plots of the Structural Model	5.8-3
5.8.4 Example of DMAP to Print Eigenvectors Associated with any of the Modal Formulation Rigid Formats	5.8-4
5.8.5 Example of DMAP Using an User-Written Module	5.8-5
5.8.6 DMAP ALTER Package for Using an User-Written Auxiliary Input File Processor	5.8-7
5.8.7 DMAP To Perform Real Eigenvalue Analysis Using Direct Input Matrices	5.8-8
5.8.8 DMAP Example to Print and Plot a Topological Picture of Two Matrices	5.8-10
5.8.9 DMAP Example to Compute the r-th Power of a Matrix [Q]	5.8-11
5.8.10 Usage of UPARTN, VEC and PARTN	5.8-13
5.8.11 DMAP Example to Perform Matrix Operations Using Conditional Logic ...	5.8-18
5.9 AUTOMATIC SUBSTRUCTURE DMAP ALTERS	5.9-1
5.9.1 Index of Substructure DMAP ALTERS	5.9-2
5.10 SUPPLEMENTARY FUNCTIONAL MODULES	5.10-1
6. DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES	
6.1 NASTRAN MESSAGES	6.1-1
6.2 PREFACE MESSAGES	6.2-1
6.3 EXECUTIVE MODULE MESSAGES	6.3-1
6.4 FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (2001 THRU 3000)	6.4-1
6.5 FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (3001 THRU 4000)	6.5-1
6.6 FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (4001 THRU 5000)	6.6-1
6.7 FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (5001 THRU 6000)	6.7-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
6.8 FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (6001 THRU 7000)	6.8-1
6.9 FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (7001 THRU 8000)	6.9-1
6.10 FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (8001 THRU 9000)	6.10-1
7. NASTRAN DICTIONARY	
7.1 NASTRAN DICTIONARY	7.1-1

1. STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.1 INTRODUCTION

NASTRAN embodies a lumped element approach, wherein the distributed physical properties of a structure are represented by a model consisting of a finite number of idealized substructures or elements that are interconnected at a finite number of grid points, to which loads are applied. All input and output data pertain to the idealized structural model. The major components in the definition and loading of a structural model are indicated in Figure 1.

As indicated in Figure 1, the grid point definition forms the basic framework for the structural model. All other parts of the structural model are referenced either directly or indirectly to the grid points.

Two general types of grid points are used in defining the structural model. They are:

1. Geometric grid point - a point in three-dimensional space at which three components of translation and three components of rotation are defined. The coordinates of each grid point are specified by the user.
2. Scalar point - a point in vector space at which one degree of freedom is defined. Scalar points can be coupled to geometric grid points by means of scalar elements and by constraint relationships.

The structural element is a convenient means for specifying many of the properties of the structure, including material properties, mass distribution and some types of applied loads. In static analysis by the displacement method, stiffness properties are input exclusively by means of structural elements. Mass properties (used in the generation of gravity and inertia loads) are input either as properties of structural elements or as properties of grid points. In dynamic analysis, mass, damping, and stiffness properties may be input either as the properties of structural elements or as the properties of grid points (direct input matrices).

Structural elements are defined on connection cards by referencing grid points, as indicated on Figure 1. In a few cases, all of the information required to generate the structural matrices for the element is given on the connection card. In most cases the connection card refers to a property card, on which the cross-sectional properties of the element are given. The property card in turn refers to a material card which gives the material properties. If some of the material properties are stress dependent or temperature dependent, a further reference is made to tables for this information.

Various kinds of constraints can be applied to the grid points. Single-point constraints are used to specify boundary conditions, including enforced displacements of grid points.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Multipoint constraints and rigid elements are used to specify linear relationships among selected degrees of freedom. Omitted points are used as a tool in matrix partitioning and for reducing the number of degrees of freedom used in dynamic analysis. Free-body supports are used to remove stress-free motions in static analysis and to evaluate the free-body inertia properties of the structural model.

Static loads may be applied to the structural model by concentrated loads at grid points, pressure loads on surfaces, or indirectly, by means of the mass and thermal expansion properties of structural elements are enforced deformations of one-dimensional structural elements. Due to the great variety of possible sources for dynamic loading, only general forms of loads are provided to the user in dynamic analysis.

The following sections describe the general procedures for defining structural models. Detailed instructions for each of the bulk data cards and case control cards are given in Section 2. Additional information on the case control cards and use of parameters is given for each rigid format in Section 3.

INTRODUCTION

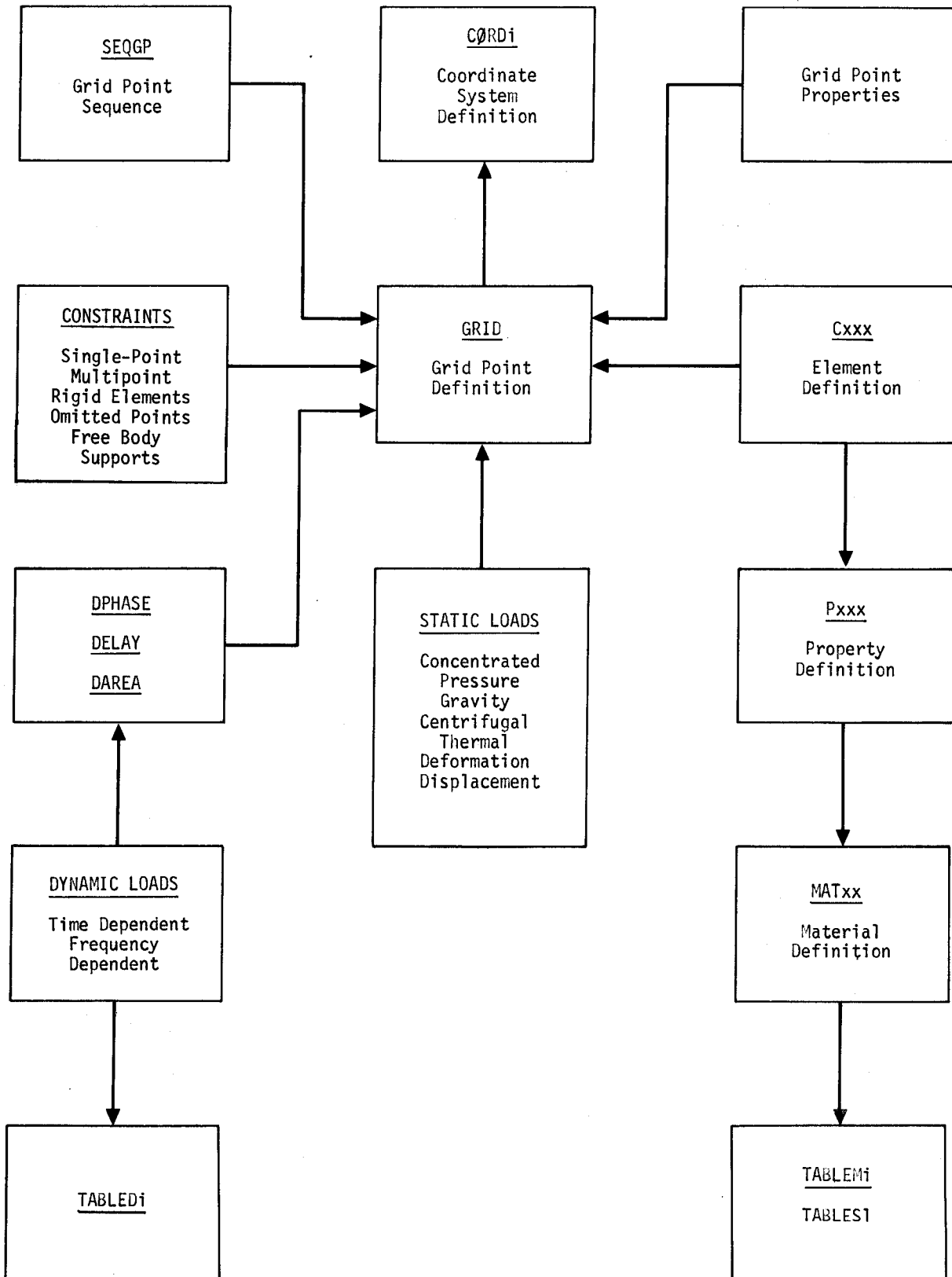


Figure 1. Structural model.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.2 GRID POINTS

1.2.1 Grid Point Definition

Geometric grid points are defined on GRID bulk data cards by specifying their coordinates in either the basic or a local coordinate system. The implicitly defined basic coordinate system is rectangular, except when using axisymmetric elements. Local coordinate systems may be rectangular, cylindrical, or spherical. Each local system must be related directly or indirectly to the basic coordinate system. The CØRD1C, CØRD1R and CØRD1S cards are used to define cylindrical, rectangular and spherical local coordinate systems, respectively, in terms of three geometric grid points which have been previously defined. The CØRD2C, CØRD2R and CØRD2S cards are used to define cylindrical, rectangular and spherical local coordinate systems, respectively, in terms of the coordinates of three points in a previously defined coordinate system.

Six rectangular displacement components (3 translations and 3 rotations) are defined at each grid point. The local coordinate system used to define the directions of motion may be different from the local coordinate system used to locate the grid point. Both the location coordinate system and the displacement coordinate system are specified on the GRID card for each geometric grid point. The orientation of displacement components depends on the type of local coordinate system used to define the displacement components. If the defining local system is rectangular, the displacement system is parallel to the local system and is independent of the grid point location as indicated in Figure 1a. If the local system is cylindrical, the displacement components are in the radial, tangential and axial directions as indicated in Figure 1b. If the local system is spherical, the displacement components are in the radial, meridional, and azimuthal directions as indicated in Figure 1c. Each geometric grid point may have a unique displacement coordinate system associated with it. The collection of all displacement coordinate systems is known as the global coordinate system. All matrices are formed and all displacements are output in the global coordinate system. The symbols T1, T2 and T3 on the printed output indicate translations in the 1, 2 and 3-directions, respectively, for each grid point. The symbols R1, R2 and R3 indicate rotations (in radians) about the three axes.

Provision is also made on the GRID card to apply single-point constraints to any of the displacement components. Any constraints specified on the GRID card will be automatically used for all solutions. Constraints specified on the GRID card are usually restricted to those degrees of

STRUCTURAL MODELING

freedom that will not be elastically constrained and hence must be removed from the model in order to avoid singularities in the stiffness matrix.

The GRDSET card is provided to avoid the necessity of repeating the specification of location coordinate systems, displacement coordinate systems, and single-point constraints, when all, or many, of the GRID cards have the same entries for these items. When any of the three items are specified on the GRDSET card, the entries are used to replace blank fields on the GRID card for these items. This feature is useful in the case of such problems as space trusses where one wishes to remove all of the rotational degrees of freedom or in the case of plane structures where one wishes to remove all of the out-of-plane or all of the in-plane motions.

Scalar points are defined either on an SPØINT card or by reference on a connection card for a scalar element. SPØINT cards are used primarily to define scalar points appearing in constraint equations, but to which no structural elements are connected. A scalar point is implicitly defined if it is used as a connection point for any scalar element. Special scalar points, called "extra points", may be introduced for dynamic analyses. Extra points are used in connection with transfer functions and other forms of direct matrix input used in dynamic analyses and are defined on EPØINT cards.

GRIDB is a variation of the GRID card that is used to define a point on a fluid-structure interface (see Section 1.7).

1.2.2 Grid Point Sequencing

The external identification numbers used for grid points may be selected in any manner the user desires. However, in order to reduce the number of active columns, and, hence, to substantially reduce computing times when using the displacement method, the internal sequencing of the grid points must not be arbitrary. The best decomposition and equation solution times are obtained if the grid points are sequenced in such a manner as to create matrices having small numbers of active columns (see Section 2.2 of the Theoretical Manual for a discussion of active columns and the decomposition algorithm). The decomposition time is proportional to the sum of the squares of the number of active columns in each row of the triangular factor. The equation solution time (forward/backward substitution) is proportional to the number of nonzero terms in the triangular factor.

GRID POINTS

1.2.2.1 Manual Grid Point Resequencing

In order to allow arbitrary grid point numbers and still preserve sparsity in the triangular decomposition factor to the greatest extent possible, provision is made for the user to resequence the grid point numbers for internal operations. This feature also makes it possible to easily change the sequence if a poor initial choice is made. All output associated with grid points is identified with the external grid point numbers. The SEQGP card is used to resequence geometric grid points and scalar points. The SEQEP card is used to sequence the extra points in with the previously sequenced grid points and scalar points.

In selecting the grid point sequencing, it is not important to find the best sequence, rather it is usually quite satisfactory to find a good sequence, and to avoid bad sequences that create unreasonably large numbers of active columns. For many problems a sequence which will result in a band matrix is a reasonably good choice, but not necessarily the best. Also, sequences which result in small numbers of columns with nonzero terms are usually good but not necessarily the best. A sequence with a larger number of nonzero columns will frequently have a smaller number of nonzero operations in the decomposition when significant passive regions exist within the active columns (see Section 2.2 of the Theoretical Manual).

Examples of proper grid point sequencing for one-dimensional systems are shown in Figure 2. For open loops, a consecutive numbering system should be used as shown in Figure 2a. This sequencing will result in a narrow band matrix with no new nonzero terms created during the triangular decomposition. Generally, there is an improvement in the accumulated round off error if the grid points are sequenced from the flexible end to the stiff end.

For closed loops, the grid points may be sequenced either as shown in Figure 2b or as shown in Figure 2c. If the sequencing is as shown in Figure 2b, the semiband will be twice that of the model shown in Figure 2a. The matrix will initially contain a number of zeroes within the band which will become nonzero as the decomposition proceeds. If the sequencing is as shown in Figure 2c, the band portion of the matrix will be the same as that for Figure 2a. However, the connection between grid points 1 and 8 will create a number of active columns on the right hand side of the matrix. The solution times will be the same for the sequence shown in Figure 2b or 2c, because the number of active columns in each sequence is the same.

Examples of grid point sequencing for surfaces are shown in Figure 3. For plain or curved surfaces with a pattern of grid points that tends to be rectangular, the sequencing shown in Figure 3a will result in a band matrix having good solution times. The semiband will be proportional to

STRUCTURAL MODELING

the number of grid points along the short direction of the pattern. If the pattern of grid points shown in Figure 3a is made into a closed surface by connecting grid points 1 and 17, 2 and 18, etc., a number of active columns equal to the semiband will be created. If the number of grid points in the circumferential direction is greater than twice the number in the axial direction, the sequencing indicated in Figure 3a is a good one. However, if the number of grid points in the circumferential direction is less than twice the number in the axial direction, the use of consecutive numbering in the circumferential direction is more efficient. An alternate sequencing for a closed loop is shown in Figure 3b, where the semiband is proportional to twice the number of grid points in a row. For cylindrical or similar closed surfaces, the sequencing shown in Figure 3b has no advantage over that shown in Figure 3a, as the total number of active columns will be the same in either case.

With the exception of the central point, sequencing considerations for the radial pattern shown in Figure 3c are similar to those for the rectangular patterns shown in Figures 3a and 3b. The central point must be sequenced last in order to limit the number of active columns associated with this point to the number of degrees of freedom at the central point. If the central point is sequenced first, the number of active columns associated with the central point will be proportional to the number of radial lines. If there are more grid points on a radial line than on a circumferential line, the consecutive numbering should extend in the circumferential direction beginning with the outermost circumferential ring. In this case, the semiband is proportional to the number of grid points on a circumferential line and there will be no active columns on the right hand side of the matrix. If the grid points form a full circular pattern, the closure will create a number of active columns proportional to the number of grid points on a radial line if the grid points are numbered as shown in Figure 3c. Proper sequencing for a full circular pattern is similar to that discussed for the rectangular arrays shown in Figures 3a and 3b for closed surfaces.

Sequencing problems for actual structural models can frequently be handled by considering the model as consisting of several substructures. Each substructure is first numbered in the most efficient manner. The substructures are then connected so as to create the minimum number of active columns. The grid points at the interface between two substructures are usually given numbers near the end of the sequence for the first substructure and as near the beginning of the sequence for the second substructure as is convenient.

GRID POINTS

Figure 4 shows a good sequence for the substructure approach. Grid points 1 thru 9 are associated with the first substructure, and grid points 10 thru 30 are associated with the second substructure. In the example, each of the substructures was sequenced for band matrices. However, other schemes could also be considered for sequencing the individual substructures. Figure 5 shows the nonzero terms in the triangular factor. The X's indicate terms which are nonzero in the original matrix. The zeros indicate nonzero terms created during the decomposition. The maximum number of active columns for any pivotal row is only five, and this occurs in only three rows near the middle of the matrix for the second substructure. All other pivotal rows have four or less active columns.

Figure 6 indicates the grid point sequencing using substructuring techniques for a square model, and Figure 7 shows the nonzero terms in the triangular factor. If the square model were sequenced for a band matrix, the number of nonzero terms in the triangular factor would be 129, whereas Figure 7 contains only 102 nonzero terms. The time for the forward/backward substitution operation is directly proportional to the number of nonzero terms in the triangular factor. Consequently, the time for the forward/backward substitution operation when the square array is ordered as shown in Figure 7 is only about 80% of that when the array is ordered for a band matrix. The number of multiplications for a decomposition when ordered for a band is 294, whereas the number indicated in Figure 7 is only 177. This indicates that the time for the decomposition when ordered as shown in Figure 6 is only 60% of that when ordered for a band.

Although scalar points are defined only in vector space, the pattern of the connections is used in a manner similar to that of geometric grid points for sequencing scalar points among themselves or with geometric grid points. Since scalar points introduced for dynamic analysis (extra points) are defined in connection with direct input matrices, the sequencing of these points is determined by direct reference to the positions of the added terms in the dynamic matrices.

1.2.2.2 Automatic Grid Point Resequencing Using the BANDIT Procedure

A user desiring reduced matrix reduction and equation solution times can manually resequence his grid points by the use of SEQGP cards as per the guidelines outlined in the previous section. However, in order to relieve the user of the burden of having to do so, an automatic resequencing capability has been provided in NASTRAN. This capability involves the use of the BANDIT procedure in NASTRAN. (See Reference 1 for details of the BANDIT procedure and Reference 2 for details of the manner in which it has been implemented in NASTRAN.)

STRUCTURAL MODELING

The BANDIT procedure is automatically invoked in NASTRAN for all runs (except those indicated in Sections 1.2.2.2.2 and 1.2.2.2.3), unless specifically suppressed by the user. (See the description of the BANDIT options in the next section.) The result of the BANDIT operations is a set of SEQGP cards that are automatically generated by the program. These SEQGP cards are added to the user-supplied input data (replacing any SEQGP cards already input, if so specified) for subsequent processing by the program.

1.2.2.2.1 BANDIT Options

The execution of the BANDIT operations in NASTRAN is controlled by several parameters. These parameters can be specified by means of the NASTRAN card and are fully described in Section 2.1. All of these parameters have default values selected so that a user normally does not have to explicitly specify any of them.

Currently NASTRAN provides two methods to skip over the BANDIT operations. First, the NASTRAN BANDIT=-1 option can be used. The second method is to include one or more SEQGP cards in the Bulk Data Deck. In this second method, BANDIT would terminate since the user has already stated his choice of SEQGP resequencing cards. However, the NASTRAN BANDTRUN=1 option can be used to force BANDIT to generate new SEQGP cards to replace the old SEQGP set already in the input Bulk Data Deck. In all instances when BANDIT is executed, NASTRAN will issue a page of summary to keep the user informed of the basic resequencing computations. The user may refer to Reference 1 for the definition of the technical terms used.

The BANDIT procedure automatically counts the number of grid points used in a NASTRAN job and sets up the exact array dimensions needed for its internal computations. However, if the user's structural model uses more grid points in the connecting elements than the total number of grid points as defined on the GRID cards, BANDIT will issue a fatal message and terminate the job. In the case where non-active grid points (that is, grid points defined on the GRID cards but nowhere used in the model) do exist, BANDIT will add them to the end of the SEQGP cards, and their presence will not cause termination of a job. (If necessary, the NASTRAN HICORE parameter can be used on the UNIVAC version to increase the amount of open core available for the BANDIT operations.)

Multipoint constraints (MPCs) and rigid elements are included in the BANDIT computations only when the BANDTMPC=1 (or 2) option is selected. (The use of the dependent grid points of MPCs and/or rigid elements is controlled by the BANDTDEP option.) However, as noted in Reference 1, it should be emphasized here that only in rare cases would it make sense to let BANDIT process MPCs

GRID POINTS

and rigid elements. The main reasons for this are that BANDIT does not consider individual degrees of freedom and, in addition, cannot distinguish one MPC set from another.

1.2.2.2.2 Cases for Which BANDIT Computations are Skipped

The BANDIT computations in NASTRAN are unconditionally skipped over if any of the following conditions is satisfied:

1. There are errors in input data.
2. The Bulk Data Deck contains any of the following types of input:
 - a. Axisymmetric (CONEAX, TRAPAX or TRIAAX) elements
 - b. Fluid (FLUID2, FLUID3 or FLUID4) elements
 - c. DMI (Direct Matrix Input) data
3. It is a substructure Phase 2 run.

1.2.2.2.3 BANDIT in Restarts

At the beginning of a NASTRAN job, the Preface (or Link 1) modules read and process the Executive, Case Control and Bulk Data Decks. The SEQGP cards generated by BANDIT are added directly to the NASTRAN data base (specifically, the GEOM1 file) at a later stage. Since these SEQGP cards are not part of the original Bulk Data Deck, they are not directly written on to the NPTP (New Problem Tape) in a checkpoint run and, therefore, are not available as such for use on the OPTP (Old Problem Tape) in a restart.

In the light of the above comments, the following points about the use of BANDIT in NASTRAN restarts should be noted:

1. BANDIT is automatically skipped if the restart job has no input data changes with respect to the checkpoint job. However, the previously generated SEQGP cards, if any, are already absorbed into the NASTRAN data base (data blocks such as EQEXIN, SIL, etc.). A message is printed to inform the user that the BANDIT computations are not performed. (BANDIT can be executed if the restart job contains one or more of the appropriate BANDIT options on the NASTRAN card, e.g., NASTRAN BANDMTH = 2.)
2. BANDIT is executed (except for the cases indicated in Section 1.2.2.2.2) if the restart job has input data changes with respect to the checkpoint job, unless specifically suppressed by the user. (The BANDIT = -1 option on the NASTRAN card can be used to stop BANDIT execution unconditionally.)

1.2.3 Grid Point Properties

Some of the characteristics of the structural model are introduced as properties of grid points, rather than as properties of structural elements. Any of the various forms of direct

STRUCTURAL MODELING

matrix input are considered as describing the structural model in terms of properties of grid points.

Thermal fields are defined by specifying the temperatures at grid points. The TEMP card is used to specify the temperature at grid points for use in connection with thermal loading and temperature-dependent material properties. The TEMPD card is used to specify a default temperature, in order to avoid a large number of duplicate entries on a TEMP card when the temperature is uniform over a large portion of the structure. The TEMPAX card is used for conical shell problems.

Mass properties may be input as properties of grid points by using the concentrated mass element (see Section 5.5 of the Theoretical Manual). The CØNM1 card is used to define a 6x6 matrix of mass coefficients at a geometric grid point in any selected coordinate system. The CØNM2 card is used to define a concentrated mass at a geometric grid point in terms of its mass, the three coordinates of its center of gravity, the three moments of inertia about its center of gravity, and its three products of inertia, referred to any selected coordinate system.

In dynamic analysis, mass, damping and stiffness properties may be provided, in part or entirely, as properties of grid points through the use of direct input matrices. The DMIG card is used to define direct input matrices for use in dynamic analysis. These matrices may be associated with components of geometric grid points, scalar points, or extra points introduced for dynamic analysis. The TF card is used to define transfer functions that are internally converted to direct matrix input. The DMIAX card is an alternate form of direct matrix input that is used for hydroelastic problems (see Section 1.7).

GRID POINTS

REFERENCES

1. Everstine, G. C., BANDIT User's Guide, COSMIC Program No. DOD-00033, May 1978.
2. Chan, G. C., "BANDIT in NASTRAN," Eleventh NASTRAN Users' Colloquium, NASA Conference Publication, May 1983, San Francisco, California, pp. 1-5.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

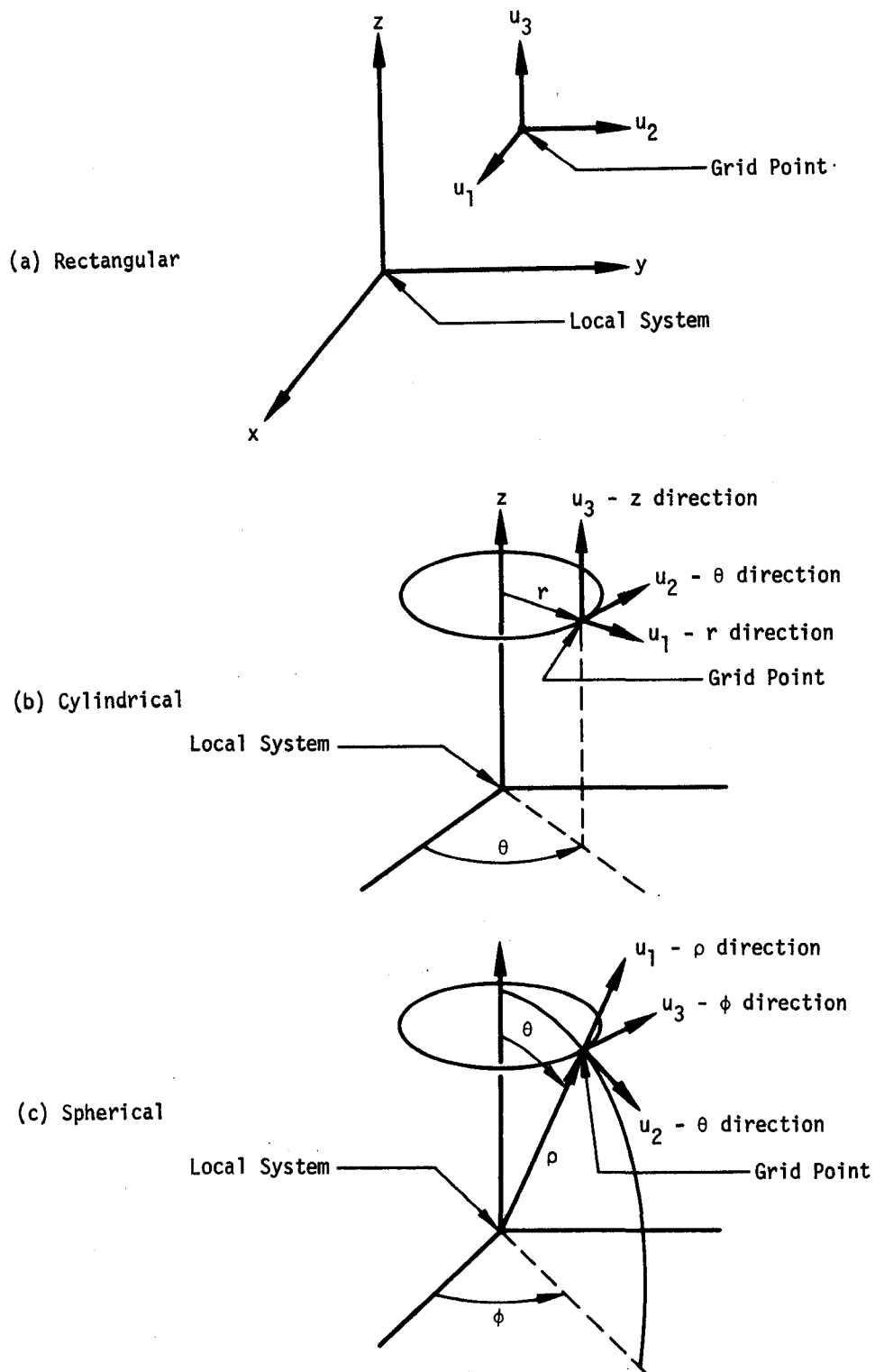


Figure 1. Displacement coordinate systems.

GRID POINTS

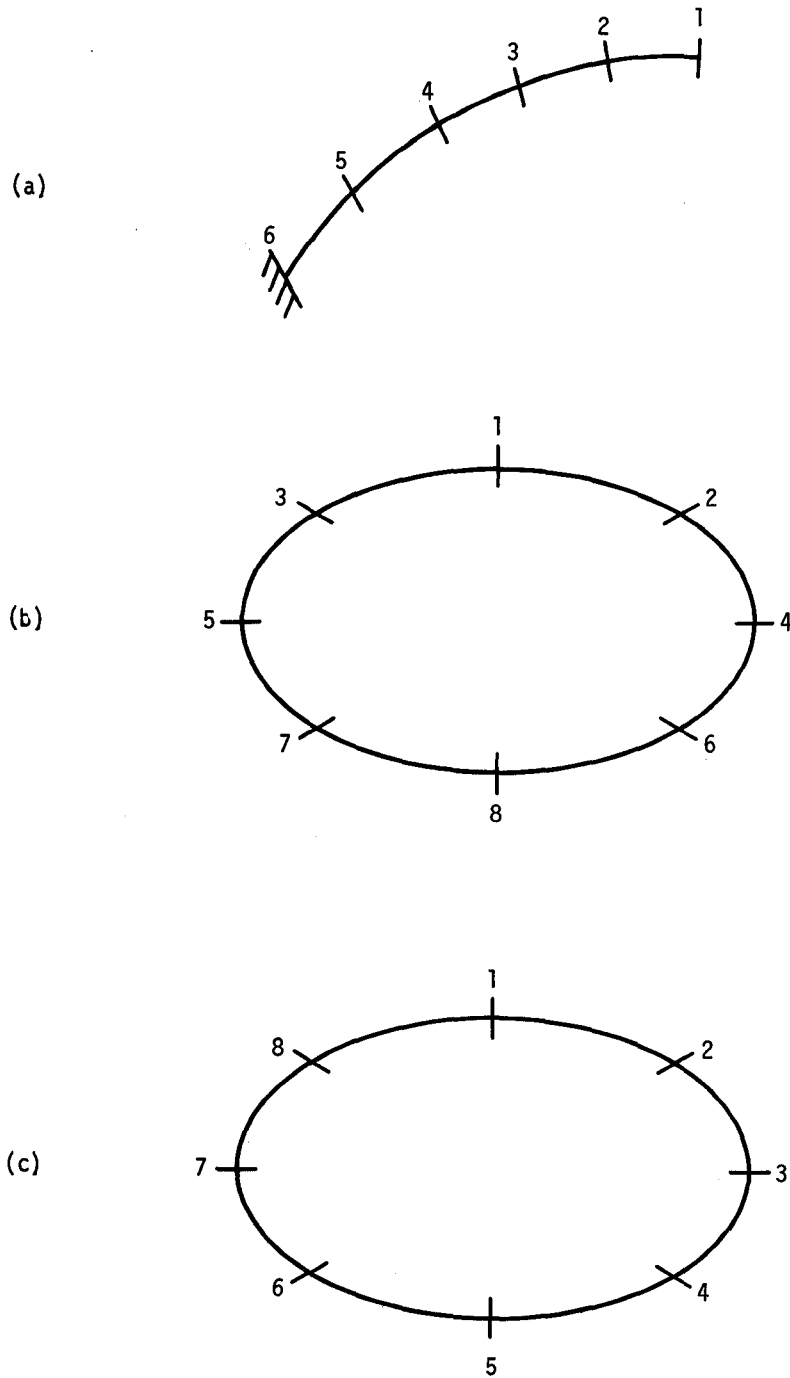


Figure 2. Grid point sequencing for one-dimensional systems.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

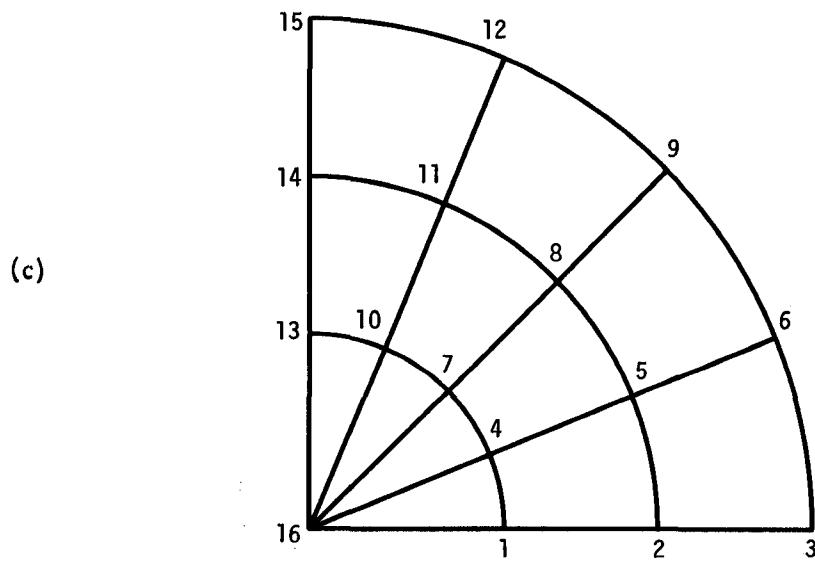
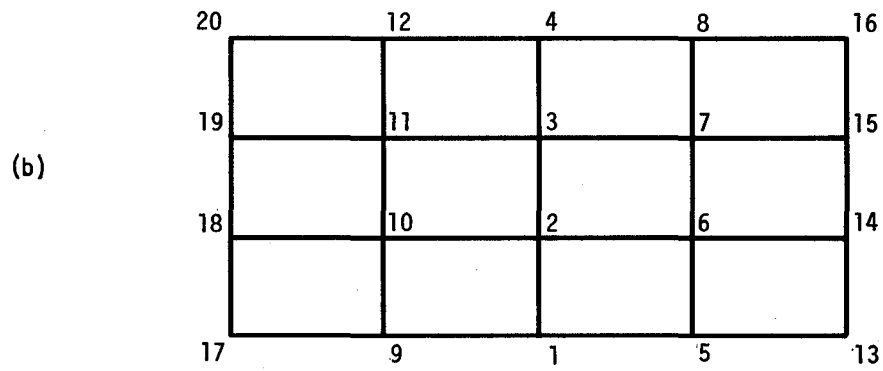
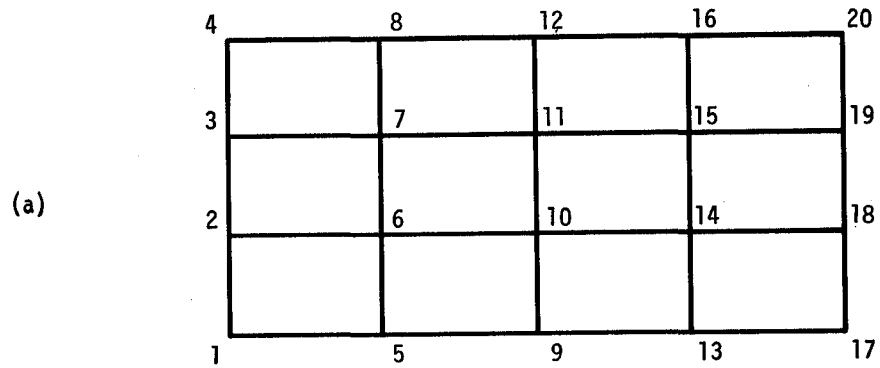


Figure 3. Grid point sequencing for surfaces.

GRID POINTS

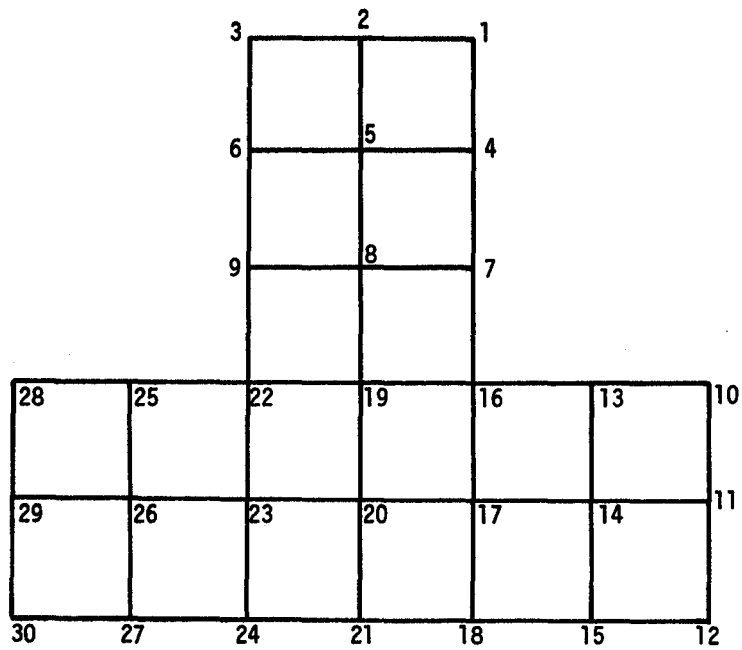


Figure 4. Grid point sequencing for substructures

STRUCTURAL MODELING

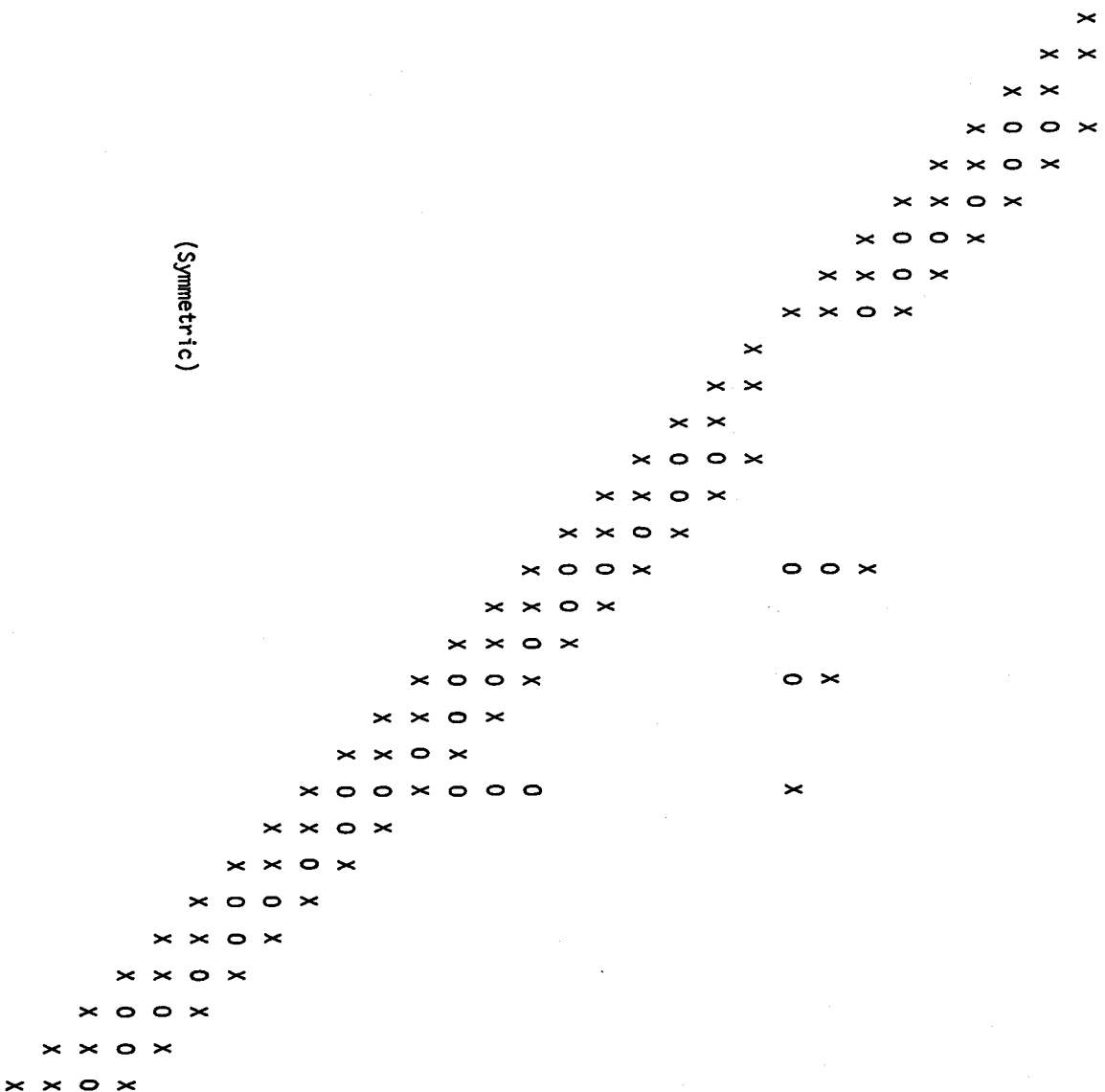


Figure 5. Matrix for substructure example

GRID POINTS

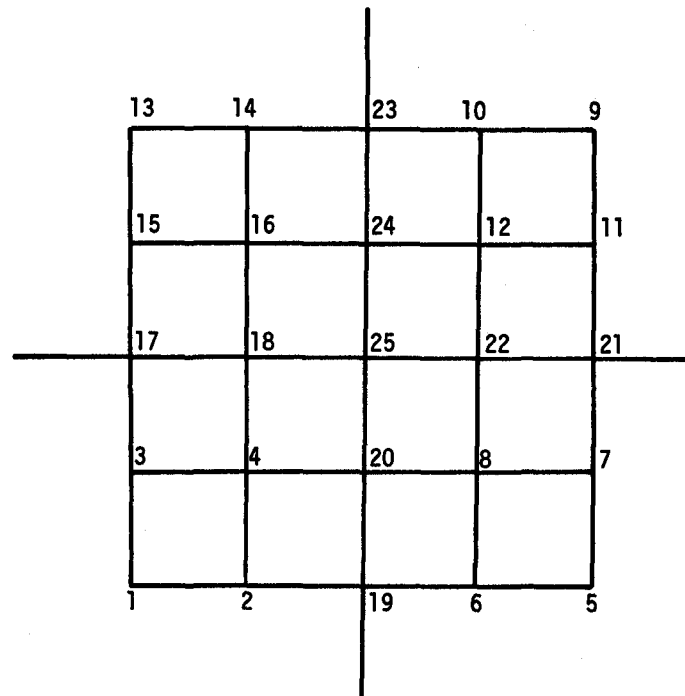


Figure 6. Grid point sequencing for square model

(Symmetric)

(Symmetric)

1.2-16 (09/30/83)

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.3 STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

1.3.1 Element Definition

Structural elements are defined on connection cards that identify the grid points to which the elements are connected. The mnemonics for all such cards have a prefix of the letter "C", followed by an indication of the type of element, such as CBAR and CRØD. The order of the grid point identification defines the positive direction of the axis of a one-dimensional element and the positive surface of a plate element. The connection cards include additional orientation information when required. Except for the simplest elements, each connection card references a property definition card. If many elements have the same properties, this system of referencing eliminates a large number of duplicate entries.

The property definition cards define geometric properties such as thicknesses, cross-sectional areas, and moments of inertia. The mnemonics for all such cards have a prefix of the letter "P", followed by some, or all of the characters used on the associated connection card, such as PBAR and PRØD. Other included items are the nonstructural mass and the location of points where stresses will be calculated. Except for the simplest elements, each property definition card will reference a material property card.

In some cases, the same finite element can be defined by using different bulk data cards. These alternate cards have been provided for user convenience. In the case of a rod element, the normal definition is accomplished with a connection card (CRØD) which references a property card (PRØD). However, an alternate definition uses a CØNRØD card which combines connection and property information on a single card. This is more convenient if a large number of rod elements all have different properties.

In the case of plate elements, a different property card is provided for each type of element, such as membrane or sandwich plates. Thus, each property card contains only the information required for a single type of plate element, and in most cases, a single card has sufficient space for all of the property information. In order to maintain uniformity in the relationship between connection cards and property cards, a number of connection card types contain the same information, such as the connection cards for the various types of triangular elements. Also, the property cards for triangular and quadrilateral elements of the same type contain the same information.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

The material property definition cards are used to define the properties for each of the materials used in the structural model. The MAT1 card is used to define the properties for isotropic materials. The MAT1 card may be referenced by any of the structural elements. The MATS1 card specifies table references for isotropic material properties that are stress dependent. The TABLES1 card defines a tabular stress-strain function for use in Piecewise Linear Analysis. The MATT1 card specifies table references for isotropic material properties that are temperature dependent. The TABLEM1, TABLEM2, TABLEM3, and TABLEM4 cards define four different types of tabular functions for use in generating temperature-dependent material properties.

The MAT2 card is used to define the properties for anisotropic materials. The MAT2 card may only be referenced by triangular or quadrilateral membrane and bending elements. The MAT2 card specifies the relationship between the inplane stresses and strains. The material is assumed to be infinitely rigid in transverse shear. The angle between the material coordinate system and the element coordinate system is specified on the connection cards. The MATT2 card specifies table references for anisotropic material properties that are temperature dependent. This card may reference any of the TABLEM1, TABLEM2, TABLEM3, or TABLEM4 cards.

The MAT3 card is used to define the properties for orthotropic materials used in the modeling of axisymmetric shells. This card may only be referenced by CTRIARG, CTRIAAX, CTRAPRG, CTRAPAX and PTORDRG cards. The MATT3 card specifies table references for use in generating temperature-dependent properties for this type of material.

The GENEL card is used to define general elements whose properties are defined in terms of deflection influence coefficients or stiffness matrices, and which can be connected between any number of grid points. One of the important uses of the general element is the representation of part of a structure by means of experimentally measured data. No output data is prepared for the general element. Detail information on the general element is given in Section 5.7 of the Theoretical Manual.

Dummy elements are provided in order to allow the user to investigate new structural elements with a minimum expenditure of time and money. A dummy element is defined with a CDUMi (i = index of element type, $1 \leq i \leq 9$) card and its properties are defined with the PDUMi card. The ADUMi card is used to define the items on the connection and property cards. Detail instructions for coding dummy element routines are given in Section 6.8.5 of the Programmer's Manual.

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

1.3.2 Beam Elements

1.3.2.1 Simple Beam or Bar Element

The simple beam or bar element is defined with a CBAR card and its properties (constant over the length) are defined with a PBAR card. The bar element includes extension, torsion, bending in two perpendicular planes, and the associated shears. The shear center is assumed to coincide with the elastic axis. Any five of the six forces at either end of the element may be set equal to zero by using the pin flags on the CBAR card. The integers 1 to 6 represent the axial force, shearing force in Plane 1, shearing force in Plane 2, axial torque, moment in Plane 2, and moment in Plane 1, respectively. The structural and nonstructural mass of the bar are lumped at the ends of the element, unless coupled mass is requested with a PARAM C0UPMASS card (see PARAM bulk data card). Theoretical aspects of the bar element are treated in Section 5.2 of the Theoretical Manual.

The element coordinate system is shown in Figure 1a. End a is offset from grid point a an amount measured by vector \vec{w}_a and end b is offset from grid point b an amount measured by vector \vec{w}_b . The vectors \vec{w}_a and \vec{w}_b are measured in the global coordinates of the connected grid point. The x-axis of the element coordinate system is defined by a line connecting end a to end b of the bar element. The orientation of the bar element is described in terms of two reference planes. The reference planes are defined with the aid of vector \vec{v} . This vector may be defined directly with three components in the global system at end a of the bar or by a line drawn from end a to a third referenced grid point. The first reference plane (Plane 1) is defined by the x-axis and the vector \vec{v} . The second reference plane (Plane 2) is defined by the vector cross product $(\vec{x} \times \vec{v})$ and the x-axis. The subscripts 1 and 2 refer to forces and geometric properties associated with bending in planes 1 and 2, respectively. The reference planes are not necessarily principal planes. The coincidence of the reference planes and the principal planes is indicated by a zero product of inertia (I_{12}) on the PBAR card. If shearing deformations are included, the reference axes and the principal axes must coincide. When pin flags and offsets are used, the effect of the pin is to free the force at the end of the element x-axis of the beam, not at the grid point. The positive directions for element forces are shown in Figure 1b. The following element forces, either real or complex (depending on the rigid format), are output on request:

1. Bending moments at both ends in the two reference planes.
2. Shears in the two reference planes.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

3. Average axial force.
4. Torque about the bar axis.

The following real element stresses are output on request:

1. Average axial stress.
2. Extensional stress due to bending at four points on the cross-section at both ends. (Optional, calculated only if user enters stress recovery points on PBAR card.)
3. Maximum and minimum extensional stresses at both ends.
4. Margins of safety in tension and compression for the whole element. (Optional, calculated only if user enters stress limits on MAT1 card.)

Tensile stresses are given a positive sign and compressive stresses a negative sign. Only the average axial stress and the extensional stresses due to bending are available as complex stresses. The stress recovery coefficients on the PBAR card are used to locate points on the cross-section for stress recovery. The subscript 1 is associated with the distance of a stress recovery point from plane 2. The subscript 2 is associated with the distance from plane 1.

The use of the BARØR card avoids unnecessary repetition of input when a large number of bar elements either have the same property identification number or have their reference axes oriented in the same manner. This card is used to define default values on the CBAR card for the property identification number and the orientation vector for the reference axes. The default values are used only when the corresponding fields on the CBAR card are blank.

1.3.2.2 Curved Beam or Elbow Element

The curved beam or elbow element is a three-dimensional element with extension, torsion and bending capabilities and the associated shears. No offset of the elastic axis is allowed nor are pin releases permitted to eliminate the connection between motions at the ends of the element and the adjacent grid points.

The elbow element was initially developed to facilitate the analysis of pipe networks by using it as a curved pipe element. However, the input format is general enough to allow application to beams of general cross section. An important assumption in the development of the element is that the radius of curvature is much larger than the cross section depth.

The element is defined with a CELBØW card and its properties (constant over the length) are defined with a PELBØW card. There are six degrees of freedom at each end of the element: translations in the local x, y, z directions and rotations about the local x, y, z axes. The structural and nonstructural mass of the element are lumped at the ends of the element.

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

The specified properties of the elbow element are its area; its moments of inertia, I_1 and I_2 (the product of inertia is assumed to be zero); its torsional constant, J ; the radius of curvature; the angle between end-a and end-b; the factors K_1 and K_2 for computing transverse shear stiffness; the nonstructural mass per unit length, NSM ; the stress intensification factor, C ; and the flexibility correction factors, K_x , K_y and K_z . The stress intensification factor C is applied to the bending stress only. The flexibility correction factors K_x , K_y and K_z are generally greater than 1.0 and are used as divisors to reduce the respective moments of inertia. These are discussed further towards the end of this section.

The material properties, obtained by reference to a materials properties table, include the elastic moduli, E and G , density, ρ , and the thermal expansion coefficient, α , determined at the average temperature of the element.

The plane of the element is defined by two grid points, A and B , and a vector \vec{v} from grid point A directed toward the center of curvature. Plane 1 of the element cross section lies in this plane. Plane 2 is normal to Plane 1 and contains the vector \vec{v} . The area moments of inertia, I_1 and I_2 , are defined as for the BAR element. The cross product of inertia, I_{12} , is neglected. This assumption requires that at least one axis of the element cross section be an axis of symmetry.

The following element forces are output on request:

- Bending moments at both ends in the two reference planes
- Transverse shear force at both ends in the two reference planes
- Axial force at both ends
- Torque at both ends

The following element stresses are output on request:

- Average axial stress at both ends
- Bending stresses at four points on the cross section at both ends. The points are specified by the user.
- Maximum and minimum extensional stresses at both ends.
- Margins of safety in tension and compression (Optional, output only if user enters stress limits on MAT1 card)

Stress Intensification Factor and Flexibility Correction Factors

When a plane pipe network, consisting of both straight and curved sections, is analyzed by

STRUCTURAL MODELING

simple beam theory as an indeterminate system, the computed support reactions are greater than actually would be measured in an experiment. The apparent decrease in stiffness in such a case is due to an ovalization of the pipe in the curved sections. The ovalization also yields a stress distribution different from that computed by simple beam theory.

When a curved beam or elbow element is used as a curved pipe element, there are two factors available that can be specified to account for the differences in its behavior compared to curved beams. These are the stress intensification factor and the flexibility correction factors.

The maximum stress, σ_{\max} , in a curved pipe element is given by

$$\sigma_{\max} = C \frac{Mc}{I}$$

where C is a stress intensification factor,

M = bending moment,

c = fibre distance, and

I = plane (area) moment of inertia of the cross section.

In general, the factor C mentioned above may be regarded as a stress correction factor in curved beam analysis.

The effect of the ovalization of the pipe in curved sections is to reduce the stiffness parameter EI (E: modulus of elasticity) of the curved pipe to a fictitious value. Thus, for the elbow element,

$$(EI_1)' = \frac{EI_1}{K_y}, \quad (K_y > 1.0), \text{ and}$$

$$(EI_2)' = \frac{EI_2}{K_z}, \quad (K_z > 1.0), \text{ and}$$

where K_y and K_z are the stiffness correction factors corresponding to planes 1 and 2, respectively. The stiffness correction factor, K_z , corresponds to the torsional behavior and is generally taken to be 1.0.

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

1.3.3 Rod Element

The rod element is defined with a CRØD card and its properties with a PRØD card. The rod element includes extensional and torsional properties. The CØNRØD card is an alternate form that includes both the connection and property information on a single card. The tube element is a specialized form that is assumed to have a circular cross-section. The tube element is defined with a CTUBE card and its properties with a PTUBE card. The structural and nonstructural mass of the rod are lumped at the adjacent grid points unless coupled mass is requested with the PARAM CØUPMASS card (see PARAM bulk data card). Theoretical aspects of the rod element are treated in Section 5.2 of the Theoretical Manual).

The x-axis, of the element coordinate system, is defined by a line connecting end a to end b as shown in Figure 2. The axial force and torque are output on request in either the real or complex form. The positive directions for these forces are indicated in Figure 2. The following real element stresses are output on request:

1. Axial stress
2. Torsional stress
3. Margin of safety for axial stress
4. Margin of safety for torsional stress.

Positive directions are the same as those indicated in Figure 2 for element forces. Only the axial stress and the torsional stress are available as complex stresses.

Another kind of rod element is the viscous damper, that has extensional and torsional viscous damping properties rather than stiffness properties. The viscous damper element is defined with a CVISC card and its properties with a PVISC card. This element is used in the direct formulation of dynamic matrices.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.3.4 Shear Panels and Twist Panels

The shear panel is defined with a CSHEAR card and its properties with a PSHEAR card. A shear panel is a two-dimensional structural element that resists the action of tangential forces applied to its edges, but does not resist the action of normal forces. The structural and nonstructural mass of the shear panel are lumped at the connected grid points. Details of the shear panel element are discussed in Section 5.3 of the Theoretical Manual.

The element coordinate system for a shear panel is shown in Figure 3a. The integers 1, 2, 3, and 4 refer to the order of the connected grid points on the CSHEAR card. The element forces are output on request in either the real or complex form. The positive directions for these forces are indicated in Figure 3b. These forces consist of the forces applied to the element at the corners in the direction of the sides, kick forces at the corners in a direction normal to the plane formed by the two adjacent edges, and "shear flows" (force per unit length) along the four edges. The shear stresses are calculated at the corners in skewed coordinates parallel to the exterior edges. The average of the four corner stresses and the maximum stress are output on request in either the real or complex form. A margin of safety is also output when the stresses are real.

The twist panel performs the same function for bending action that the shear panel performs for membrane action. The twist panel is defined with a CTWIST card and its properties with a PTWIST card. In calculating the stiffness matrix, a twist panel is assumed to be solid. For built-up panels, the thickness in the PTWIST card must be adjusted to give the correct moment of inertia of the cross-section. If mass calculations are being made, the density will also have to be adjusted on a MAT1 card. The element coordinate system and directions for positive forces are shown in Figure 4. Stress recovery is similar to that for shear panels.

1.3.5 Plate and Membrane Elements

NASTRAN includes two different shapes of plate and membrane elements (triangular and quadrilateral) and two different stress systems (inplane and bending) which are uncoupled. There are different forms of elements available that are defined by connection cards as follows:

1. Plate (Bending) Elements

- a. CTRBSC - basic unit from which the bending properties of the other plate elements are formed.
- b. CTRPLT - triangular element with zero inplane stiffness and finite bending stiffness.

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

- c. CTRPLT1 - a higher order triangular element with zero inplane stiffness and finite bending stiffness. Uses quintic polynomial representation for transverse displacements and bilinear variation for temperature and thickness.
 - d. CQDPLT - quadrilateral element with zero inplane stiffness and finite bending stiffness.
2. Membrane (Inplane) Elements
- a. CTRMEM - triangular element with finite inplane stiffness and zero bending stiffness.
 - b. CTRIM6 - triangular element with finite inplane stiffness and zero bending stiffness. Uses quadratic polynomial representation for membrane displacements and bilinear variation for temperature and thickness.
 - c. CQDMEM - quadrilateral element consisting of four overlapping CTRMEM elements.
 - d. CQDMEM1 - an isoparametric quadrilateral membrane element.
 - e. CQDMEM2 - a quadrilateral membrane element consisting of four nonoverlapping CTRMEM elements.
 - f. CIS2D8 - a quadriparabolic isoparametric membrane element. May be reduced to a triangular element under specified conditions.
3. Plate and Membrane Elements
- a. CTRIA1 - triangular element with both inplane and bending stiffness. It is designed for sandwich plates which can have different materials referenced for membrane, bending and transverse shear properties.
 - b. CTRIA2 - triangular element with both inplane and bending stiffness that assumes a solid homogeneous cross-section.
 - c. CQUAD1 - quadrilateral element with both inplane and bending stiffness. It is designed for sandwich plates which can have different materials referenced for membrane, bending and transverse shear properties.
 - d. CQUAD2 - quadrilateral element with both inplane and bending stiffness that assumes a solid homogeneous cross-section.

Theoretical aspects of these elements are treated in Section 5.8 of the Theoretical Manual.

The properties for the above elements are defined on their associated Pxxxxxx cards (PTRBSC, PTRPLT, etc.). All of the properties of the elements are assumed uniform over their surfaces, except for the CTRIM6 and CTRPLT1 elements. Anisotropic material may be specified for all these elements. Transverse shear flexibility may be included for all bending elements on an optional basis, except for homogeneous elements (CTRIA2 and CQUAD2), where this effect is automatically included. Structural mass is calculated only for elements that specify a membrane thickness and is based only on the membrane thickness. Nonstructural mass can be specified for all plate elements, except the basic bending triangle. Only lumped mass procedures are used for membrane elements, except for the CIS2D8 element. Coupled mass procedures may be requested for elements that include bending stiffness with the PARAM C0UPMASS card (see PARAM bulk data card). Differential stiffness

STRUCTURAL MODELING

matrices are generated for the following elements: CTRMEM, CTRIA1, CTRIA2, CQDMEM, CQUAD1, CQUAD2. The following elements may have nonlinear material characteristics in Piecewise Linear Analysis: CTRMEM, CTRIA1, CTRIA2, CQDMEM, CQUAD1, CQUAD2.

The element coordinate systems for the triangular and quadrilateral elements are shown in Figure 5. The integers 1, 2, 3, and 4 refer to the order of the connected grid points on the connection cards defining the elements. A similar connection scheme for elements with mid-side grid points would be defined by six or eight integers on the connection card. The angle θ is the orientation angle for anisotropic materials.

Average values of element forces are calculated for all plate elements (except the CTRPLT1) having a finite bending stiffness. The element forces for the CTRPLT1 are calculated at the corners and centroid of the element. The positive directions for plate element forces in the element coordinate system are shown in Figure 6a. The following element forces per unit of length, either real or complex, are output on request:

1. Bending moments on the x and y faces.
2. Twisting moment.
3. Shear forces on the x and y faces.

The CQDMEM2 is the only membrane element for which element forces are calculated. The positive directions for these forces are shown in Figure 3b, and the force output has the same interpretation as the force output for the shear plate discussed previously.

Average values of the membrane stresses are calculated for the triangular and quadrilateral membrane elements, with the exception of the CQDMEM1 and CTRIM6 elements. For the CQDMEM1 element, in which the stress field varies, the stresses are evaluated at the intersection of diagonals (in a mean plane if the element is warped.) For the CTRIM6 element, the stresses are calculated at the corners and centroid of the element. The positive directions for the membrane stresses are shown in Figure 6b. The stresses for the CQDMEM2 element are calculated in the material coordinate system. The material coordinate system is defined by the material orientation angle on the CQDMEM2 card. The stresses for all other membrane elements are calculated in the element coordinate system. For the CIS2D8 element, the stresses are computed at the Gaussian quadrature points and extrapolated to the grid points.

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

The following real membrane stresses are output on request:

1. Normal stresses in the x and y directions
2. Shear stress on the x face in the y direction
3. Angle between the x-axis and the major principal axis
4. Major and minor principal stresses
5. Maximum shear stress

Only the normal stresses and shearing stress are available in the complex form.

If an element has bending stiffness, the average stresses are calculated on the two faces of the plate for homogeneous plates and at two specified points on the cross-section for other plate elements. The distances to the specified points are given on the property cards. The positive directions for these fiber distances are defined according to the right-hand sequence of the grid points specified on the connection card. These distances are identified in the output and must be nonzero in order to obtain nonzero stress output. The same stresses are calculated for each of the faces as are calculated for membrane elements.

In the case of composite plate elements (CTRIA1, CTRIA2, CQUAD1 and CQUAD2 only), the stresses mentioned above can also be requested in a material coordinate system which is specified on a MAT1 or MAT2 card. In place of the fibre distances, the output in this case identifies the specified material coordinate system as well as an output code. This latter code is set to 1 or 2 according as the material x-axis or the y-axis is chosen as the reference axis.

The element stresses in material coordinate system computed above (for CTRIA1, CTRIA2, CQUAD1 and CQUAD2 elements) can also be requested at the connected grid points. These stresses (at grid points) are obtained by interpolation. The output code in this case is set to $(10*N + \text{projection code})$ where N is the number of independent points used in the interpolation and the projection code is an integer which is set to 1, 2 or 3 according as the material x-axis, y-axis or the z-axis is normal to projection.

In the case of composite plate elements (CTRIA1, CTRIA2, CQUAD1 and CQUAD2 only), strains and curvatures are also output on request. The options available and the output formats are similar to those available in the case of stresses as described above.

The quadrilateral elements are intended for use when the surfaces are reasonably flat and the geometry is nearly rectangular. For these conditions, the quadrilateral elements eliminate the modeling bias associated with the use of triangular elements, and quadrilaterals give more

STRUCTURAL MODELING

accurate results for the same mesh size. If the surfaces are highly warped, curved or swept, triangular elements should be used. Under extreme conditions quadrilateral elements will give results that are considerably less accurate than triangular elements for the same mesh size. Quadrilateral elements should be kept as nearly square as practicable, as the accuracy tends to deteriorate as the aspect ratio of the quadrilateral increases. Triangular elements should be kept as nearly equilateral as practicable, as the accuracy tends to deteriorate as the angles become obtuse and as the ratio of the longest to the shortest side increases.

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

1.3.6 Axisymmetric Shell Elements

The properties of axisymmetric shells can be specified with either of two elements, the conical shell (CØNEAX) or the toroidal ring (TØRDRG). However, these cannot be used together in the same model. Also available for thick shells of revolution are the axisymmetric solid elements (TRIARG, TRAPRG, TRIAAX, and TRAPAX) which are described in the next section. Thin shell (TRSHL) modeling is described in Section 1.3.12.

1.3.6.1 Conical Shell (CØNEAX) Element

The properties of the conical shell element are assumed to be symmetrical with respect to the axis of the shell. However, the loads and deflections need not be axisymmetric, as they are expanded in Fourier series with respect to the aximuthal coordinate. Due to symmetry, the resulting load and deformation systems for different harmonic orders are independent, a fact that results in a large time saving when the use of the conical shell element is compared with an equivalent model constructed from plate elements. Theoretical aspects of the conical shell element are treated in Section 5.9 of the Theoretical Manual.

The conical shell element may be combined with TRIAAX and TRAPAX elements only. The existence of a conical shell problem is defined by the AXIC card. This card also indicates the number of harmonics desired in the problem formulation. Only a limited number of bulk data cards are allowed when using conical shell elements. The list of allowable cards is given on the AXIC card description in Section 2.4.2.

The geometry of a problem using the conical shell element is described with RINGAX cards instead of GRID cards. The RINGAX cards describe concentric circles about the basic z-axis, with their locations given by radii and z-coordinates as shown in Figure 7. The degrees of freedom defined by each RINGAX card are the Fourier coefficients of the motion with respect to angular position around the circle. For example the radial motion, u_r , at any angle, ϕ , is described by the equation:

$$u_r(\phi) = \sum_{n=0}^N u_r^n \cos n\phi + \sum_{n=0}^N u_r^{n*} \sin n\phi, \quad (1)$$

where u_r^n and u_r^{n*} are the Fourier coefficients of radial motion for the n-harmonic. For calculation purposes the series is limited to N harmonics as defined by the AXIC card. The first sum in the above equation describes symmetric motion with respect to the $\phi = 0$ plane. The second sum with the "starred" (*) superscripts describes the antisymmetric motion. Thus each RINGAX data card will produce six times (N+1) degrees of freedom for each series.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

The selection of symmetric or antisymmetric solutions is controlled by the AXISYM card in the Case Control Deck. For general loading conditions, a combination of the symmetric and antisymmetric solutions must be made, using the SYMCØM card in the Case Control Deck (Section 2.3 of the User's Manual).

Since the user is rarely interested in applying his loads in terms of Fourier harmonics and interpreting his data by manually performing the above summations, NASTRAN is provided with special cards which automatically perform these operations. The PØINTAX card is used like a GRID card to define physical points on the structure for loading and output. Sections of the circle may be defined by a SECTAX card which defines a sector with two angles and a referenced RINGAX card. The PØINTAX and SECTAX cards define six degrees of freedom each. The implied coordinate system for these points is a cylindrical system (r, ϕ, z) and their applied loads must be described in this coordinate system. Since the displacements of these points are dependent on the harmonic motions, they may not be constrained in any manner.

The conical shell element is connected to two RINGAX points with a CCØNEAX card. The properties of the conical shell element are described on the PCØNEAX card. The RINGAX points must be placed on the neutral surface of the element and the points for stress calculation must be given on the PCØNEAX card relative to the neutral surface. Up to fourteen angular positions around the element may be specified for stress and force output. These values will be calculated midway between the two connected rings.

The structure defined with RINGAX and CCØNEAX cards must be constrained in a special manner. All harmonics may be constrained for a particular degree of freedom on a ring by using permanent single-point constraints on the RINGAX cards. Specified harmonics of each degree of freedom on a ring may be constrained with a SPCAX card. This card is the same as the SPC card except that a harmonic must be specified. The MPCAX, ØMITAX, and SUPAX data cards correspond to the MPC, ØMIT, and SUPØRT data except that harmonics must be specified. SPCADD and MPCADD cards may be used to combine constraint sets in the usual manner.

The stiffness matrix includes five degrees of freedom per grid circle per harmonic when transverse shear flexibility is included. Since the rotation about the normal to the surface is not included, either the fourth or the sixth degree of freedom (depending upon the situation) must be constrained to zero when the angle between the meridional generators of two adjacent elements is zero. When the transverse shear flexibility is not included, only four independent degrees of

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

freedom are used and the fourth and sixth degrees of freedom must be constrained to zero for all rings. These constraints can be conveniently specified on the RINGAX card.

The conical shell structure may be loaded in various ways. Concentrated forces may be described by FØRCE and MØMENT cards applied to PØINTAX points. Pressure loads may be input in the PRESAX data card which defines an area bounded by two rings and two angles. Temperature fields are described by a paired list of angles and temperatures around a ring as required by the TEMPAX card. Direct loads on the harmonics of a RINGAX point are given by the FORCEAX and MØMAX card. Since the implied coordinate system is cylindrical, the loads are given in the r , ϕ and z directions. The value of a harmonic load F_n is the total load on the whole ring of radius r . If a sinusoidal load per unit length of maximum value a_n is given, the value on the FØRCEAX card must be

$$F_n = 2\pi r a_n \quad n = 0, \quad (2)$$

$$F_n = \pi r a_n \quad n > 0. \quad (3)$$

Displacements of rings and forces in conical shell elements can be requested in two ways:

1. The harmonic coefficients of displacements on a ring or forces in a conical element.
2. The displacements at specified points or the average value over a specified sector of a ring. The forces in the element at specified azimuths or average values over specified sectors of a conical element.

Harmonic output is requested by ring number for displacements and conical shell element number for element forces. The number of harmonics that will be output for any request is a constant for any single execution. This number is controlled by the HARMØNICS card in the Case Control Deck (see Section 2.3).

The following element forces per unit of width are output either as harmonic coefficients or at specified locations on request:

1. Bending moments on the u and v faces
2. Twisting moments
3. Shearing forces on the u and v faces

The following element stresses are calculated at two specified points on the cross-section of the element and output either as harmonic coefficients or at specified locations on request:

1. Normal stresses in u and v directions
2. Shearing stress on the u face in the v direction

STRUCTURAL MODELING

3. Angle between the u-axis and the major principal axis
4. Major and minor principal stresses
5. Maximum shear stress

The manner in which the data cards for the CØNEAX element (as well as for the TRAPAX and TRIAAX elements) are processed is described in Section 1.3.7.3.

1.3.6.2 Toroidal Ring (TØRDRG) Element

The coordinate system for the toroidal ring is shown in Figure 8. This cylindrical coordinate system is implied by the use of the toroidal element, and hence, no explicit definition is required. The toroidal element may use orthotropic materials. The axes of orthotropy are assumed to coincide with the element coordinate axes.

Deformation behavior of the toroidal element is described by five degrees of freedom for each of the two grid rings which it connects. The degrees of freedom in the implicit coordinate system are:

1. \bar{u} - radial displacement
2. Not defined for toroidal element (must be constrained)
3. \bar{w} - axial displacement
4. $w' = \frac{\partial w}{\partial \xi}$ slope in ξ -direction
5. $u' = \frac{\partial u}{\partial \xi}$ strain in ξ -direction
6. $w'' = \frac{\partial^2 w}{\partial \xi^2}$ curvature in ξ -plane

The displacements \bar{u} and \bar{w} are in the basic coordinate system, and hence can be expressed in other local coordinate systems if desired. However, the quantities u' , w' and w'' are always in the element coordinate system.

The toroidal ring element connectivity is defined with a CTØRDRG card and its properties with a PTØRDRG card and, in the limit, this element becomes a cap element (see Section 5.10 of the Theoretical Manual). The integers 1 and 2 on Figure 8 refer to the order of the connected grid points on the CTØRDRG card. The grid points must lie in the r - \bar{z} plane of the basic coordinate system and they must lie to the right of the axis of symmetry. The angles α_1 and α_2 in Figure 8 are the angles of curvature and are defined as the angle measured in degrees from the axis of

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

symmetry to a line which is perpendicular to the tangent to the surface at grid points 1 and 2 respectively. For conic rings $\alpha_1 = \alpha_2$ and for cylindrical rings $\alpha_1 = \alpha_2 = 90$ degrees. Toroidal elements may be connected to form closed figures in the $r-\bar{z}$ plane, but slope discontinuities are not permitted at connection points.

The following forces, evaluated at each end of the toroidal element, are output on request:

1. Radial force
2. Axial force
3. Meridional moment
4. A generalized force which corresponds to the w' degree of freedom.
5. A generalized force which corresponds to the w'' degree of freedom.

The first three forces are referenced to the global coordinate system and the two generalized forces are referenced to the element coordinate system. For a definition of the generalized forces see Section 5.10 of the Theoretical Manual.

The following stresses, evaluated at both ends and the midspan of each element, are output on request:

1. Tangential membrane stress (Force per unit length)
2. Circumferential membrane stress (Force per unit length)
3. Tangential bending stress (Moment per unit length)
4. Circumferential bending stress (Moment per unit length)
5. Shearing stress (Force per unit length)

The positive directions for these stresses are indicated in Figure 9.

1.3.7 Axisymmetric Solid Elements

Two sets of elements are provided for representing thick axisymmetric shell and/or solid structures (see Section 5.11 of the Theoretical Manual). The first set, the triangular ring TRIARG and trapezoidal ring TRAPRG, is restricted to axisymmetric applied loadings only. The second set is not restricted to axisymmetric loadings and, like the conical shell element, their displacements and loads are represented by coefficients of a Fourier series about the circumference. These elements, the TRIAAX and the TRAPAX, also define a triangular and a trapezoidal cross section respectively. The elements of one set may not be used together with elements of the other set nor with any other elements except the combination of TRIAAX and TRAPAX elements with the conical shell element (CONEAX).

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.3.7.1 TRIARG and TRAPRG Elements

The triangular and trapezoidal ring elements may be used for modeling axisymmetric thick-walled structures of arbitrary profile. In the limiting case only the TRAPRG element may become a solid core element.

The coordinate systems for the triangular and trapezoidal ring elements are shown in Figures 10 and 11, respectively. The cylindrical system is implied by the use of these ring elements. Hence, no explicit definition of the basic cylindrical coordinate system is required. Cylindrical anisotropy is optional for the material properties in the ring elements. Orientation of the orthotropic axes in the (r,z) plane is specified by the angle θ . The deformation behavior of the elements is described in terms of the translations in the r and z directions at each of the connected grid points. All other degrees of freedom must be constrained.

The triangular ring element is defined with a CTRIARG card. No property card is used for this element. The material property reference is given on the connection card. The integers 1, 2 and 3 in Figure 10 refer to the order of the connected grid points on the CTRIARG card. This order must be counter-clockwise around the element. The grid points must lie in the r - z plane of the basic cylindrical coordinate system, and they must lie to the right of the axis of symmetry.

The radial and axial forces at each connected grid point are output on request. The positive directions for these forces are shown in Figure 10. These are apparent element forces and they include any equivalent thermal loads. The stresses at the centroid of an element are output on request. The available quantities are the normal stresses in the radial, circumferential and axial directions, and the shear stress on the radial face in the axial direction. Positive stresses are in the positive direction on the positive face.

The trapezoidal ring element is defined with a CTRAPRG card in a manner similar to that for a triangular element. This element is similar to the triangular ring element. This element has the additional restriction that the element numbering must begin at the lower left hand corner of the element. Also, the parallel faces of the trapezoid must be perpendicular to the axis of symmetry (see Figure 11). This element can be used in the limiting case where the r coordinates associated with grid points 1 and 4 are zero. In this special case the element is referred to as a core element.

The forces at the four connected grid points are provided on request in a manner similar to that for a triangular element. In addition to providing the stresses at the four connected grid points of the trapezoid, similar stresses are provided at a point of average radius and average z -distance from the four points.

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

1.3.7.2 TRIAAX and TRAPAX Elements

The two solid of revolution elements which are provided for representing nonaxisymmetric loadings on axisymmetric structures with thick or solid cross sections are the TRIAAX and TRAPAX elements. These define a triangle and a trapezoidal cross section of the structure. They are functionally similar to the conical shell element (see Section 1.3.6) and physically similar to the TRAPRG and TRIARG axisymmetric ring elements described above (see Figures 10 and 11).

The elements are connected to RINGAX points which define displacement degrees of freedom represented by coefficients of a Fourier series about the circumference. Due to symmetry, the resulting load and deformation systems for the different harmonic orders are uncoupled, resulting in large time savings compared to a general three-dimensional model. Theoretical aspects of the solid of revolution elements are treated in Section 5.11 of the Theoretical Manual. Definitions of the Fourier series representation of the structural displacements and loads are given in Section 5.9 of the Theoretical Manual. As in the conical shell formulation, no other element types may be combined with these elements.

The following special case control cards, used also with the conical shell problem, are used with the solid of revolution elements:

- AXISYM - Defines whether the cosine series, sine series or combination of displacements are to be calculated.
- HARMONICS - Limits the output to all harmonics up to and including the n^{th} harmonic, default is 0.

The geometry of a problem using these elements is defined by the RINGAX cards. The harmonic limit in the Fourier expansion is defined by the required AXIC card. The RINGAX card does not allow a zero radius. However, a small "hole" may be defined around the axis of revolution. To avoid inaccuracies, a warning is issued for each element whose inner radius is less than one-tenth its outer radius. Property cards PTRAPAX and PTRIAAX are used to identify the material and the circumferential locations for stress output. The material type is limited to MAT1 and MAT3 definitions. The following bulk data cards, also used with the conical shell elements, are available with the solid of revolution elements:

- AXIC - Defines limit of displacement Fourier series.
- SPCAX - Defines single point constraints and enforced displacements on specified degrees of freedom.
- MPCAX - Defines multipoint constraints connecting specified degrees of freedom.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

- ØMITAX - Defines degrees of freedom to be removed by structural partitioning.
- SUPAX - Defines free-body support points.
- PØINTAX - Defines circumferential location on a RINGAX station for applied loading and/or output.
- SECTAX - Defines a circumferential sector on a RINGAX station for distributed applied forces.
- FØRCE - Defines a concentrated force at a PØINTAX or load per length at a SECTAX location on the structure.
- FØRCEAX - Defines a generalized force directly on a specified harmonic of a RINGAX station.
- PRESAX - Defines a pressure load.
- TEMPAX - Defines a temperature distribution at a RINGAX point for thermal loading and temperature-dependent matrices.

The implied coordinate system for the solid of revolution elements is a cylindrical coordinate system (r, ϕ, z). The rotational degrees of freedom (components 4, 5 and 6) must be constrained.

The output quantities for the RINGAX points are the displacement coefficients for each harmonic. The output for the PØINTAX degrees of freedom are the sum of the harmonics giving the physical displacements at the point while the output for the SECTAX points are the average displacements over the circumferential sector. These quantities are available only in SØRT1 format.

The stress output for these elements is similar to that for the TRIARG and TRAPRG elements described above. However, since the stresses vary around the circumference, each element output includes the Fourier coefficients of stress for each harmonic followed by the stresses at the angular locations specified on the property card. Stresses are calculated at the centroid of the cross section on the TRIAAX element. Stresses are calculated at the four corners as well as at a fifth "grid point" on the TRAPAX element, which is located an average radius and average length from the four corner points.

1.3.7.3 Data Processing for the CØNEAX, TRAPAX and TRIAAX Axisymmetric Elements

The data cards submitted by the user for the CØNEAX, TRAPAX and TRIAAX axisymmetric elements are processed by the NASTRAN Preface to produce equivalent grid point, element connection, constraint and load data card images. Each specified harmonic, n , of the Fourier series solution

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

produces a complete set of these special data card images. In order to retain unique internal identification numbers for each harmonic, the user (or external) identification numbers are encoded by the following algorithms.

RINGAX Cards

NASTRAN (or internal) grid ID = User (or external) ring ID
+ 1,000,000 x n

(n = 1, 2, 3, ..., N, where N = highest harmonic defined on the AXIC card)

CONEAX, TRAPAX and TRIAAX Connection Cards

NASTRAN (or internal) element ID = User (or external) element ID x 1,000 + n

(n = 1, 2, 3, ..., N)

The exact manner in which the above data cards as well as other data cards for these elements are processed by the NASTRAN Preface is fully described in Section 4.6.7 of the Programmer's Manual.

The user should use the NASTRAN (or internal) identification numbers (and not the user or external identification numbers) in specifying the data for plotting purposes. (See, for instance, the description of the SET card in Section 4.2.2.4.)

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.3.8 Scalar Elements

Scalar elements are connected between pairs of degrees of freedom (at either scalar or geometric grid points) or between one degree of freedom and ground. Scalar elements are available as springs, masses and viscous dampers. Scalar spring elements are useful for representing elastic properties that cannot be conveniently modeled with the usual metric structural elements. Scalar masses are useful for the selective representation of inertia properties, such as occurs when a concentrated mass is effectively isolated for motion in one direction only. The scalar damper is used to provide viscous damping between two selected degrees of freedom or between one degree of freedom and ground. It is possible, using only scalar elements and constraints, to construct a model for the linear behavior of any structure. However it is expected that these elements will be used only when the usual metric elements are not satisfactory. Scalar elements are useful for modeling part of a structure with its vibration modes or when trying to consider electrical or heat transfer properties as part of an overall structural analysis. The reader is referred to Sections 5.5 and 5.6 of the Theoretical Manual for further discussions on the use of scalar elements.

The most general definition of a scalar spring is given with a CELAS1 card. The associated properties are given on the PELAS card. The properties include the magnitude of the elastic spring, a damping coefficient, and a stress coefficient to be used in stress recovery. The CELAS2 defines a scalar spring without reference to a property card. The CELAS3 card defines a scalar spring that is connected only to scalar points and the properties are given on a PELAS card. The CELAS4 card defines a scalar spring that is connected only to scalar points and without reference to a property card. No damping coefficient or stress coefficient is available with the CELAS4 card.

Scalar elements may be connected to ground without the use of constraint cards. Grounded connections are indicated on the connection card by leaving the appropriate scalar identification number blank. Since the values for scalar elements are not functions of material properties, no references to such cards are needed.

The CDAMP1, CDAMP2, CDAMP3 and CDAMP4 cards define scalar dampers in a manner similar to the scalar spring definitions. The associated PDAMP card contains only a value for the scalar damper.

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

1.3.9 Mass

Inertia properties are specified directly as mass elements attached to grid points and indirectly as the properties of matrix structural elements. In addition, dynamic analysis mass matrix coefficients may be specified that are directly referred to the global coordinate system. Some portions of the mass matrix are generated automatically while other portions are not. Mass data may be assembled according to two different kinds of relationships: lumped mass assumptions or coupled mass considerations. Additional information on treatment of inertia properties is given in Section 5.5 of the Theoretical Manual.

1.3.9.1 Lumped Mass

The partitions of the lumped mass matrix are explained in Section 5.5.3 of the Theoretical Manual, but to aid the user the form is repeated here in Equation 1.

$$M = \begin{bmatrix} \text{Scalar} & \begin{matrix} \text{1st} \\ \text{Moment} \end{matrix} \\ \begin{matrix} \text{1st} \\ \text{Moment} \end{matrix} & \begin{matrix} \text{2nd} \\ \text{Moment} \end{matrix} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} m_{ij} & N_{ij} \\ N_{ij}^T & I_{ij} \end{bmatrix} \quad (1)$$

The only portion of the lumped mass matrix that is automatically generated is the scalar partition. This implies that no first moment and second moment terms for the lumped mass matrix are automatically generated. In this context, automatic generation means the calculation of the mass from the structural elements that are connected to a given grid point, solely from the information provided on the element connection and property card. All of the metric structural elements (rods, bars, shear panels, twist panels, plates, and shell elements) may have uniformly distributed structural and nonstructural mass. Structural mass is calculated from material and geometric properties. The mass is assumed to be concentrated in the middle surface or along the neutral axis in the case of rods and bars, so that rotary inertia effects, including the torsional inertia of beams, are absent.

In the lumped mass method, the mass of an element is simply divided into equal portions and each portion is assigned to only one of the surrounding grid points. Thus, for uniform rods and bars, one-half of the mass is placed at each end; for uniform triangles, one-third of the mass is

STRUCTURAL MODELING

placed at each corner; quadrilaterals are treated as two pairs of overlapping triangles (see the Theoretical Manual Sections 5.3 and 5.8). The lumped mass matrix is independent of the elastic properties of elements. There are no other automatic routines for providing mass terms for the lumped mass approach.

1.3.9.2 Coupled Mass

In the coupled mass approach, properties of mass pertaining to a single structural element include off-diagonal coefficients that couple action at adjacent grid points. For further amplification of the techniques used in the coupled mass approach see Section 5.5.3 of the Theoretical Manual. To invoke the automatic generation of the coupled mass matrix, the parameter C0UPMASS is indicated on the PARAM card. If selected coupled mass properties are desired only for certain element types, this is obtained by a second parameter call specifying the element. For further details see the PARAM bulk data card. When using C0UPMASS, the nonzero terms are generated in off-diagonal positions of the mass matrix corresponding generally to nonzero terms of the stiffness matrix. This implies that a mass matrix generated by the coupled mass approach will generally have a density and topology equivalent to that of the stiffness matrix.

Off-diagonal mass terms may also be created during Guyan reduction when the OMIT or ASET bulk data cards are used to condense the stiffness and mass matrices. Any mass associated with the omitted degrees of freedom will be redistributed to the remaining degrees of freedom forming a coupled mass matrix. The use of multipoint constraints (MPC cards) with mass terms on the dependent degrees of freedom produces a similar effect. The mass on the dependent coordinate will be transformed to the connected independent coordinates, thereby coupling them together. Mathematically, these operations and the element coupled mass formulations described above are closely related.

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

1.3.9.3 Mass Input

In many cases it may be desired to add mass terms to the structure in addition to those generated by the structural elements. For instance, in a lumped mass formulation any additional masses involving rotational degrees of freedom must be independently calculated and input manually via bulk data cards.

The concentrated mass elements CØNM1 and CØNM2 may be used to add mass terms directly to a single grid point. The CØNM2 element is used to specify a rigid body with mass and inertia properties that is connected to a single grid point (offsets are allowed). The CONM1 element has a more general input format to allow directional mass terms.

The notation on the CONM1 card is explicit, that is, subscripting of each term spans the degree of freedom range from 1 through 6. On the CØNM2 card, double subscripting is used only for the second moment partition. Therefore, the correspondence for symbols between CØNM1 entries and CØNM2 entries for the second moment partition is as follows: I_{11} , I_{21} , I_{22} , I_{31} , I_{32} and I_{33} on the CØNM2 card (defined in Theoretical Manual section 5.5.2.2 by the integrals of Equations 13, 14 and 15) correspond to M_{44} , M_{54} , M_{55} , M_{64} , M_{65} and M_{66} on CØNM1 ($M_{54} = -I_{xy}$, $M_{64} = -I_{xz}$, $M_{65} = -I_{yz}$) with sign changes on the off-diagonal terms as shown in Equation 10 of the referenced section. The program multiplies each cross product of inertia term from CØNM2 user data by (-1) before assembling this data into the mass matrix, to make it correspond to the requirements of Equation 10.

An alternative to specifying mass information for the lumped mass method is to use the CMASSi and the PMASSi cards. This allows the option of treating mass as finite elements, one degree of freedom at a time. A particularly advantageous feature of the CMASSi card is the ability to couple mass terms between grid points and/or scalar points. When dynamic rigid formats are used, the direct matrix input (DMIG) may be used to supply grid point mass data. When mass information is entered via DMIG cards, it will remain dormant until activated by a call from Case Control via the M2PP card.

When a DMAP sequence is used or a rigid format is ALTERed, another form is available for presenting mass information via the DMI card. The DMI card is not recognized as a legitimate source of bulk data for the rigid formats, unless an ALTER is used.

In all cases a combination of mass input can be used. For instance, the translational inertias can be generated automatically by the element routines, while the first and second moment properties can be provided through CØNM2 cards. Some elements can be used to provide coupled mass properties through the CØUPMASS parameter, while other contributions to the same grid points can

STRUCTURAL MODELING

be made by direct matrix input through DMIG cards. The information from these several sources will be summed in the formation of the final mass matrix.

1.3.9.4 Output from the Grid Point Weight Generator

The Grid Point Weight Generator (GPWG) module computes the rigid body mass properties of an entire structure with respect to a user specified point and with respect to the center of mass.

Output from the module is requested by a PARAM card in the Bulk Data Deck which specifies from which grid point mass computations are to be referenced. Optionally, the absence of a specific grid point automatically causes the origin of the basic coordinate system to be utilized as a reference. The mass properties are initially defined in the basic coordinate system. Subsequently, the mass properties are transformed to principal mass axes and to principal inertia axes. The actual printout is composed of several elements. These are

1. Title M0 - RIGID BODY MASS MATRIX IN BASIC COORDINATE SYSTEM

This is the rigid body mass matrix of the entire structure in the basic coordinate system with respect to a reference point chosen by the analyst.

2. Title S - TRANSFORMATION MATRIX FOR SCALAR MASS PARTITION

S is the transformation from the basic coordinate system to the set of principal axes for the 3 x 3 scalar mass partition of the 6 x 6 mass matrix. The principal axes for just the scalar partition are known as the principal mass axes.

3. Title X-C.G. Y-C.G. Z-C.G.

It is possible in NASTRAN to assemble a structural model having different values of mass in each coordinate direction at a grid point. This can arise for example assembling scalar mass components or from omitting some components by means of bar element pin flags. Consequently three distinct mass systems are assembled one in each of the three directions of the principal mass axes (the S system). This third tabulation has five columns. The first column lists the axis direction in the S coordinates. The second column lists the mass associated with the appropriate axis direction. The final three columns list the x, y, and z coordinate distances from the reference point to the center of mass for each of the three mass systems.

4. Title I(S) - INERTIAS RELATIVE TO C.G.

This is the 3 x 3 mass moment of inertia partition with respect to the center of gravity referred to the principal mass axes (the S system). This is not necessarily a diagonal matrix because the determination of the S system does not involve second moments. The values of

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

inertias at the center of gravity are found from the values at the reference point by employing the parallel axes rule.

5. Title I(Q) - PRINCIPAL INERTIAS

The principal moments of inertia at the center of gravity are displayed in matrix form with reference to the Q system of axes. The Q system is obtained from an eigenvalue analysis of the I(s) matrix.

6. Title Q - TRANSFORMATION MATRIX -- $I(Q) = QT \cdot I(S) \cdot Q$

Q is the coordinate transformation between the S axes and the Q axes.

1.3.9.5 Bulk Data Cards for Mass

A summary chart is given in Table 1 to help in the selection of the method of input for a given type of mass information. Descriptions of individual cards for the entering of mass information into the bulk data are listed here:

1. Element data from the combined sources of C(-), P(-), and MATi cards will automatically cause the translational mass (scalar) terms of the mass matrix to be generated, provided a density value and/or a nonstructural density factor is entered.
2. The MASSi cards define scalar masses. CMASSi cards define connections between a pair of degrees of freedom (at either scalar or geometric grid points) or between one degree of freedom and ground. Thus, $f_1 = m(x_1 - x_2)$ where x_2 may be absent. The CMASSi cards ($i = 1$ through 4) are necessary whenever scalar points are used. PMASSi cards define mass property magnitudes. Other applications include selective representations of inertia properties, such as occur in shell theory where in-plane inertia forces are often ignored.
3. The CØNM2 card defines the properties of a solid body: m, its mass, x_1 , x_2 , x_3 , the three coordinates of its center of gravity offset with respect to the grid point, I_{11} , I_{22} , I_{33} , its three moments of inertia and I_{12} , I_{13} , I_{23} , and its three products of inertia, all with respect to any (selected) coordinate system. If a local cylindrical or a spherical coordinate system is chosen to define the mass properties, the offset distances of the mass c.g. from the grid point are measured along the axes(r, θ, z or ρ, θ, ϕ) defined at the grid point in that local system. Also note, that the mass properties of inertia are computed relative to a set axes at the mass c.g. which are parallel to those r, θ, z or ρ, θ, ϕ axes at that grid point. The CØNM2 element routine uses the parallel axis theorem to

STRUCTURAL MODELING

transform inertias with respect to the center of gravity to inertias with respect to the grid point. Section 5.5.2.1 of the Theoretical Manual describes how to treat the signs of cross products of inertia terms on CØNM2 cards.

4. The CØNM1 card defines a 6 x 6 matrix of mass coefficients at a geometric grid point in any selected coordinate system. Since the only restrictions are that the matrix be real and symmetric, there are 21 possible independent coefficients. The CØNM1 card therefore permits somewhat more general inertia relationships than those of a solid body which has only 10 independent inertia properties. This should be remembered in applications requiring unique centers of gravity, such as in the calculation of centrifugal forces. See Section 5.5.2.5 of the Theoretical Manual for a discussion of inertia properties resulting from CØNM1 card input.
5. The DMIG (or DMIGAX for axisymmetric structures) card accomodates matrix entries by grid point and component. This is a general card that can be used for mass, stiffness, or damping matrices. It becomes particularized to mass when the name given to the matrix is called by an M2PP card in Case Control. Data defined by this card will be recognized as admissible only when used with dynamic rigid formats 7 through 12.
6. The DMI card is used to assign values according to row-column positions in a matrix. This is a general card for any kind of matrix which becomes particularized to mass when the name given to the matrix is called from a DMAP statement. Data defined by this card will be recognized as admissible only when used in a DMAP sequence or in an ALTER to a rigid format.
7. The CØUPMASS entry on the PARAM card will activate the "consistent" mass matrix algorithms in the element routines which generate mass coupling properties between grid points. There are three options available to regulate whether the coupling properties are generated for all or some types of elements (see PARAM bulk data card). A set of entries for a second PARAM card of the form CP(element name) are available for use in connection with CØUPMASS for selecting the element types for which coupling terms will be computed.
8. The ØMIT (or ØMIT1, or ØMITAX for axisymmetric structures, or ASET for obverse operations) card will cause the initially-generated mass matrix to be condensed from the omitted degrees of freedom to the remaining degrees of freedom. The condensing process generally produces a mass term in every matrix position in which there is a nonzero stiffness term in the corresponding reduced stiffness matrix.

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

9. The GRDPNT entry on the PARAM card will activate the Grid Point Weight Generator (GPWG) module previously discussed. It will treat the mass properties of the entire structure as though the structure were rigid and it will determine the translational (scalar) mass properties, the first and second moment properties of the rigid body structure and the center of gravity distances with respect to the user specified reference grid points. It also computes the 6×6 matrix of mass properties with respect to the center of mass and the orientation of the principal mass axes.

Table 1. Bulk Data Card Choices for Mass Properties Versus Method of Mass Representation.

Representation Method Mass Property	Lumped				Coupled		Grid Point Weight Generator (Total Structure)
	Automatic	Manual			Automatic	Manual	
		All R.F.'s	R.F.'s 7, 8, 9	DMAP or R.F. ALTER			
Translational Mass (Scalar)	Element Routines C (element) + P (element) + MATi for structural and nonstructural contributions	MASSi CØNM1 CØNM2	MASSi CØNM1 CØNM2 DMIG DMIGAX	DMI	PARAM CØUPMASS + PARAM CP (element) ØMIT ØMIT1 ØMITAX ASET ↓	↑ DMIG DMIGAX ↓	↑ PARAM GRDPNT ↓
First Moment		MASSi CØNM1 CØNM2	MASSi CØNM1 CØNM2 DMIG DMIGAX	DMI			
Second Moment*		MASSi CØNM1 CØNM2	MASSi CØNM1 CØNM2 DMIG DMIGAX	DMI			
All Order Moments and Off-Diagonal Properties Between Grid Points					PARAM CØUPMASS + PARAM CP (element) ØMIT ØMIT1 ØMITAX ASET	DMIG DMIGAX	

STRUCTURAL MODELING

*No torsional moment of inertia is generated for BAR elements when CØUPMASS and CPBAR are specified. Also, in the case of plate elements, no second moment properties are computed with respect to the axis normal to the elements.

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

1.3.10 Solid Polyhedron Elements

Three types of solid polyhedron elements are provided for the general solid structures (see Section 1.3.7 for axisymmetric structures with axisymmetric loads). These elements (see Figure 12) are a tetrahedron, a wedge and a hexahedron. The theory is given in Section 5.12 of the Theoretical Manual. These elements can be used with all other NASTRAN elements, except the axisymmetric elements. Connections are made only to displacement degrees of freedom at the grid points.

The elements are defined by CTETRA, CWEDGE, CHEXA1, and CHEXA2 connection cards. The user should specify grid locations such that the quadrilateral faces are nearly planar. No special element coordinate system is required. The only properties required are material properties, thus no PID card is referenced; direct reference is made to a MID card. For thermal stress problems, the temperature is assumed to be the average of the connected grid points. Differential stiffness, buckling, and piecewise linear analyses have not been implemented.

The output stresses are given in the basic coordinate system. In addition to the six normal and shear stresses, output also includes the pressure

$$p_0 = -\frac{1}{3} (\sigma_x + \sigma_y + \sigma_z)$$

and the octahedral stress

$$\sigma_0 = \frac{1}{3} \left[(\sigma_x - \sigma_y)^2 + (\sigma_y - \sigma_z)^2 + (\sigma_z - \sigma_x)^2 + 6\tau_{yz}^2 + 6\tau_{zx}^2 + 6\tau_{xy}^2 \right]^{1/2}$$

The stresses in the tetrahedra are constant. The stresses in the wedge and the hexahedron are obtained as the weighted average of the stresses in the subtetrahedra. The weighting factor for each tetrahedra is proportional to its volume.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.3.11 Isoparametric Solid Hexahedron Elements

Three types of isoparametric solid hexahedron elements are provided for general solid structures. These elements (see Figure 13) are a linear, a quadratic, and a cubic isoparametric hexahedron. The theory is given in Section 5.13 of the Theoretical Manual. These elements can be used with all other NASTRAN elements, except the axisymmetric elements. Connections are made only to the translational degrees of freedom at the grid points. The elements are defined by CIHXL, CIHXL2, and CIHXL3 connection cards. All three of these cards reference the PIHXL property card. These elements may use anisotropic materials by reference to a MAT6 card on the PIHXL card.

The isoparametric solid hexahedron elements allow the user to accurately define a structure with fewer elements and grid points than might otherwise be necessary with simple constant strain solid elements. The linear element generally gives best results for problems involving mostly shear deformations, and the higher order elements give good results for problems involving both shearing and bending deformations. Only a coupled mass matrix is generated to retain the inherent accuracy of the elements. Temperature, temperature-dependent material properties, displacements, and stresses may vary through the volume of the elements. The values at interior points of the element are interpolated using the isoparametric shape function. For best results, the applied grid point temperatures should not have more than a "gentle" quadratic variation in each of the three dimensions of the element. If the element has non-uniform applied temperatures, or if it is not a rectangular parallelepiped, three or more integration points should be specified on the PIHXL card. Severely distorted element shapes should be avoided.

Stiffness, mass, differential stiffness, structural damping, conductance, and capacitance matrices may be generated with these elements. Piecewise linear analysis has not been implemented.

The output stresses are given in the basic coordinate system. The stresses are assumed to vary through the element. Therefore, stresses are computed at the center and at each corner grid point of these elements. For the quadratic and cubic elements, they are also computed at the midpoint of each edge of the element. In addition to the six normal and shear stresses, output also includes the principal stresses (S_x , S_y , and S_z), the direction cosines of the principal planes, the mean stress

$$\sigma_n = -\frac{1}{3} (\sigma_x + \sigma_y + \sigma_z) ,$$

and the octahedral shear stress

$$\sigma_o = \left\{ \frac{1}{3} [(S_x + \sigma_n)^2 + (S_y + \sigma_n)^2 + (S_z + \sigma_n)^2] \right\}^{1/2}$$

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

1.3.12 Shallow Shell Element

A higher order shallow triangular shell element (TRSHL) formulated from the TRIM6 and TRPLT1 elements is available. The inplane and bending properties are coupled and the geometry of the element may be curved. If the element is flat and either the inplane or bending properties are negligible, the element degenerates to the TRPLT1 or TRIM6 element, respectively.

The element has grid points at the vertices and at the midpoints of the sides of the triangle (see Figure 14). At each grid point, there are five degrees of freedom in the element coordinate system; viz., the membrane displacements, u and v , parallel to the x and y axes, the transverse displacement, w , in the z -direction normal to the x - y plane (with positive direction outward from the paper) and the rotations of the normal to the shell, α and β , about the x - z and y - z planes (with positive directions following from the right-hand rule). The element, thus, has 30 degrees of freedom in the element coordinate system.

The membrane displacements, u and v , for the shell are expressed as quadratic polynomials and are the same as for the higher order membrane triangular element, TRIM6. The displacement function for the normal deflection, w , is taken as a quintic polynomial as in the higher order bending triangular element, TRPLT1. The geometry of the shell surface is approximated by a quadratic polynomial in basic coordinates. Shallow shell theory is used to include the membrane-bending coupling effects. Thus, the element should be used only in cases where the shell is truly shallow. However, reasonably good accuracy is seen even when the elements are used to analyze shells that are only marginally shallow. The user is cautioned, however, to be careful while interpreting results obtained when the shell analyzed is very deep. Due to the excessive computation time associated with such calculations, the transverse shear flexibility is not taken into account in the element formulation. Further discussion of this element is treated in Section 5.14 of the Theoretical Manual.

The connectivity of this element is described by a CTRSHL card and the properties are defined by a PTRSHL card. The element may be used in the statics, normal modes, and differential stiffness rigid formats. Loads may be mechanical or thermal.

Element forces per unit width are output for the following quantities:

1. Bending moments on the x and y faces
2. Twisting moment
3. Shear forces on the x and y faces

STRUCTURAL MODELING

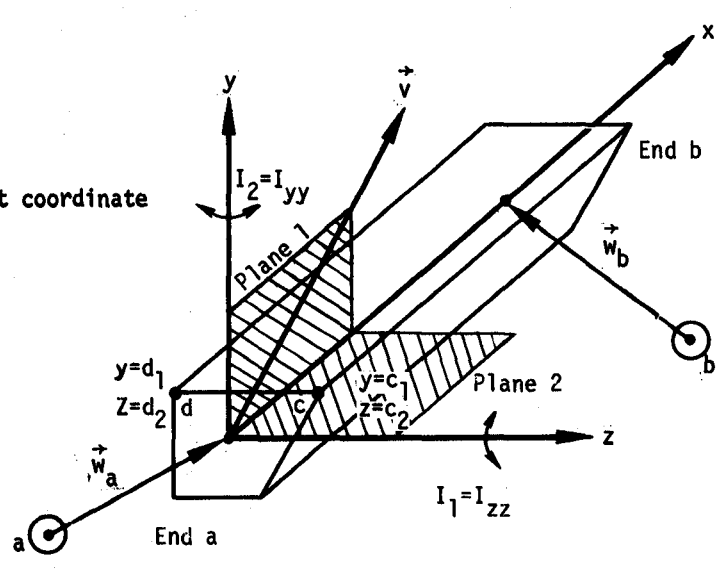
The element forces are calculated at the three corners and the centroid. The sign conventions for these forces are the same as previously discussed in Section 1.3.5.

Stresses are output for the following quantities:

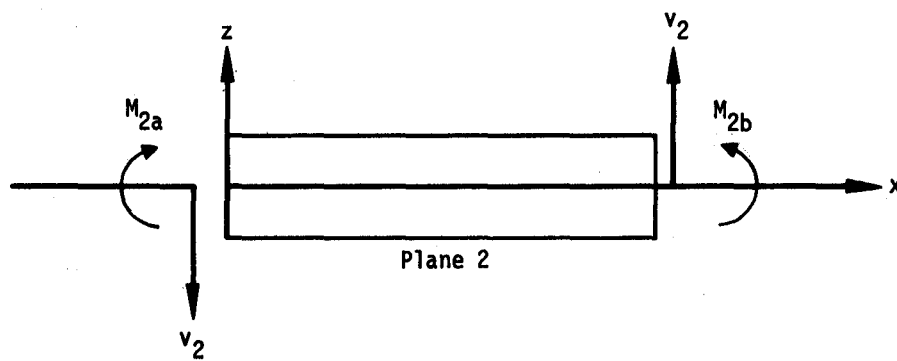
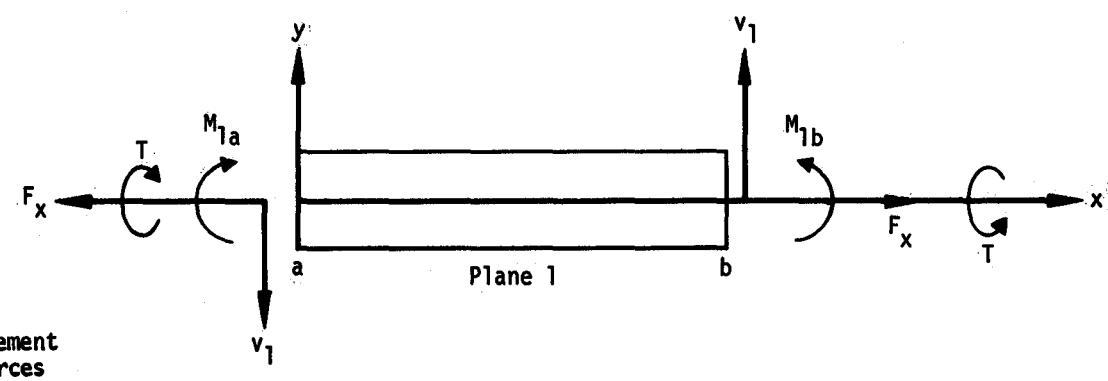
1. Normal stresses in the x and y directions
2. Shear stress on the x face in the y direction
3. Angle between the x-axis and the major principal axis
4. Major and minor principal stresses (zero shear)
5. Maximum shear stress

The stresses will be calculated at the specified fibre distances from the elastic axis defined on the property card and are always calculated at the top and bottom fibres for the centroid of the element. The sign conventions for the stresses are the same as previously discussed in Section 1.3.5.

(a) Element coordinate system



(b) Element forces



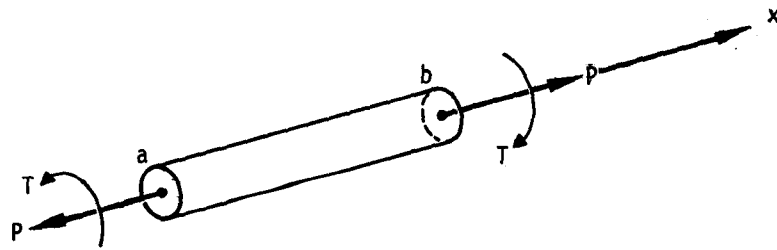
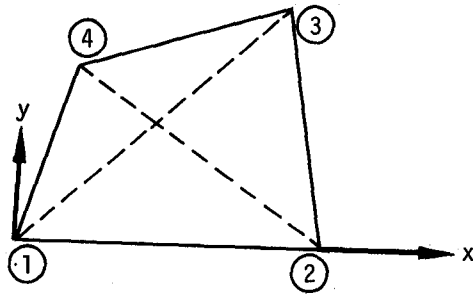
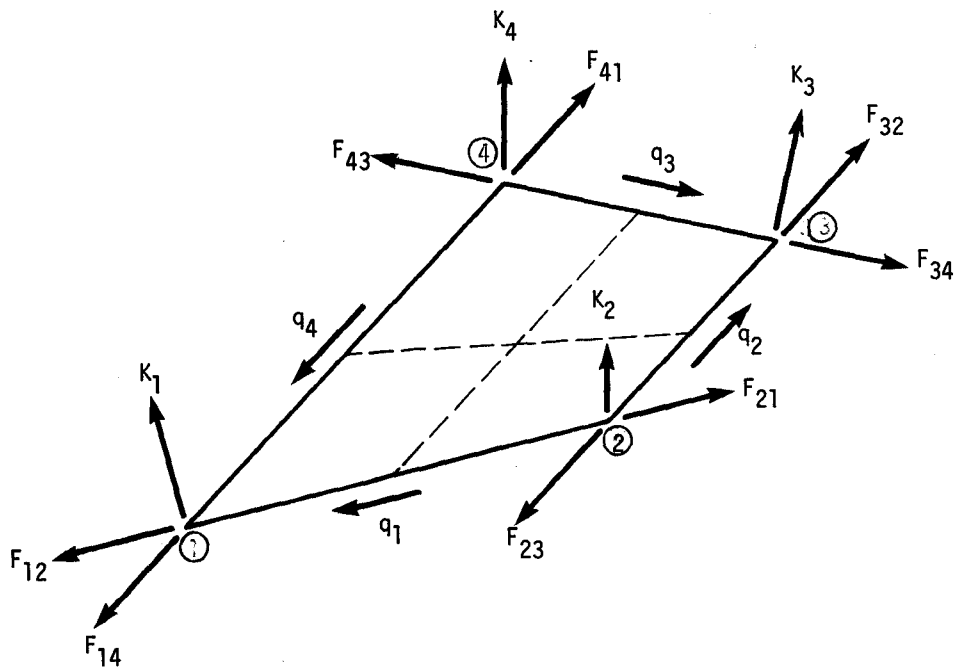


Figure 2. Rod element coordinate system and element forces.

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS



(a) Coordinate System.



(b) Corner forces and shear flows.

Figure 3. Coordinate system and element forces for shear panel and CQDMEM2 elements.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

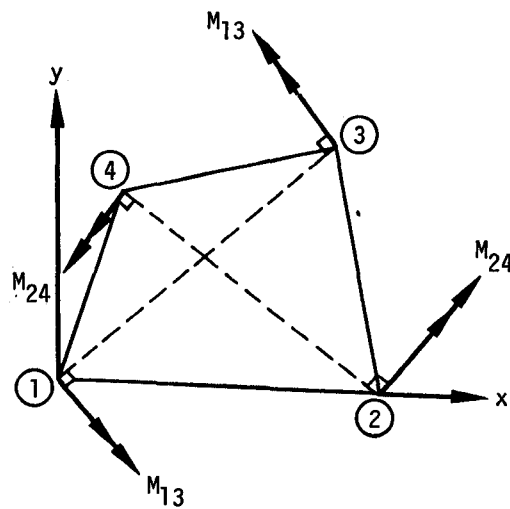
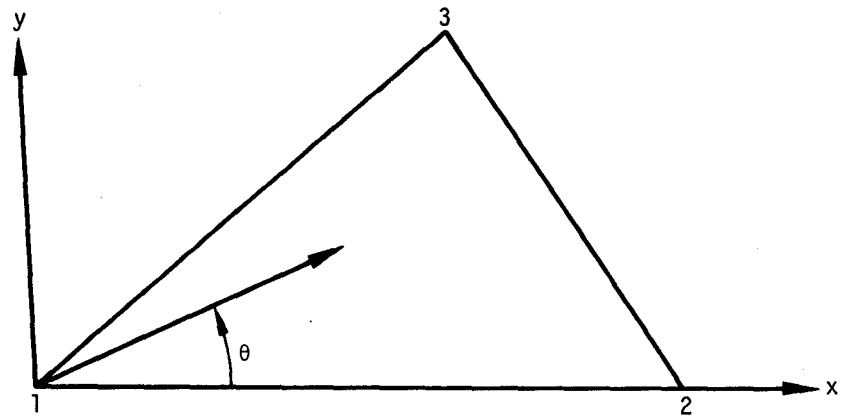
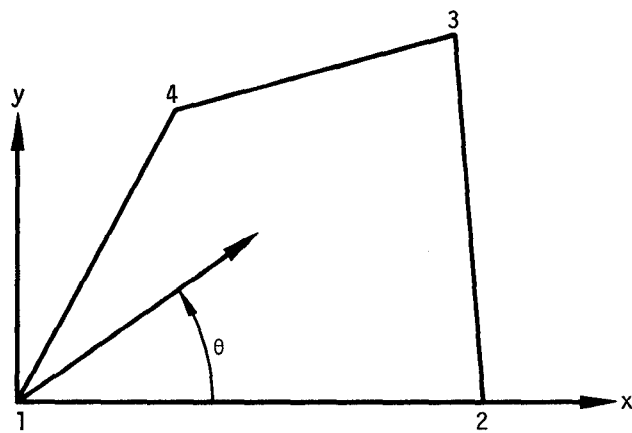


Figure 4. Twist panel coordinate system and element forces.

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS



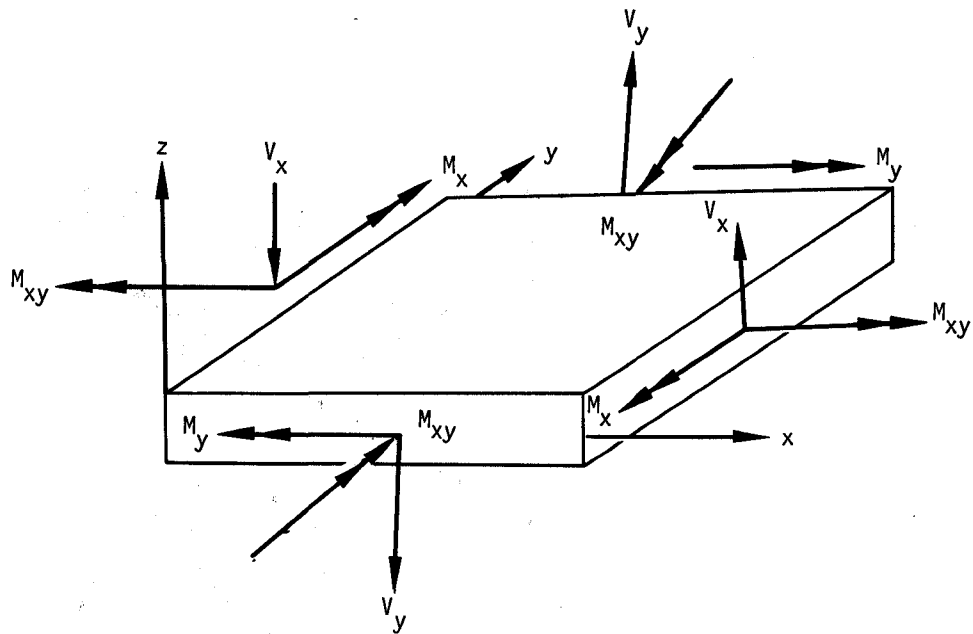
(a)



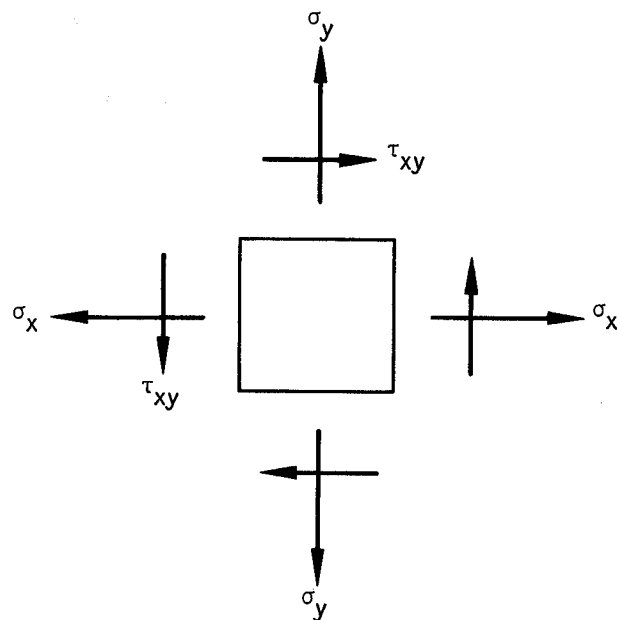
(b)

Figure 5. Plate and membrane element coordinate systems.

STRUCTURAL MODELING



(a) Plate element forces.



(b) Membrane element stresses.

Figure 6. Forces and stresses in plate and membrane elements.

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

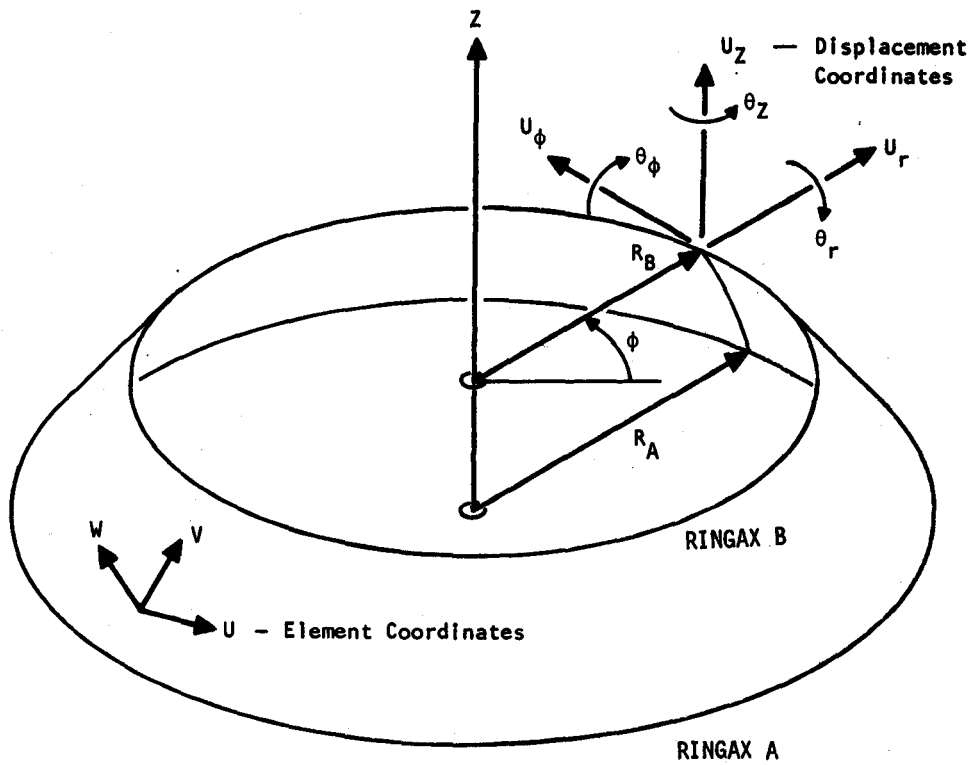


Figure 7. Geometry for conical shell element.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

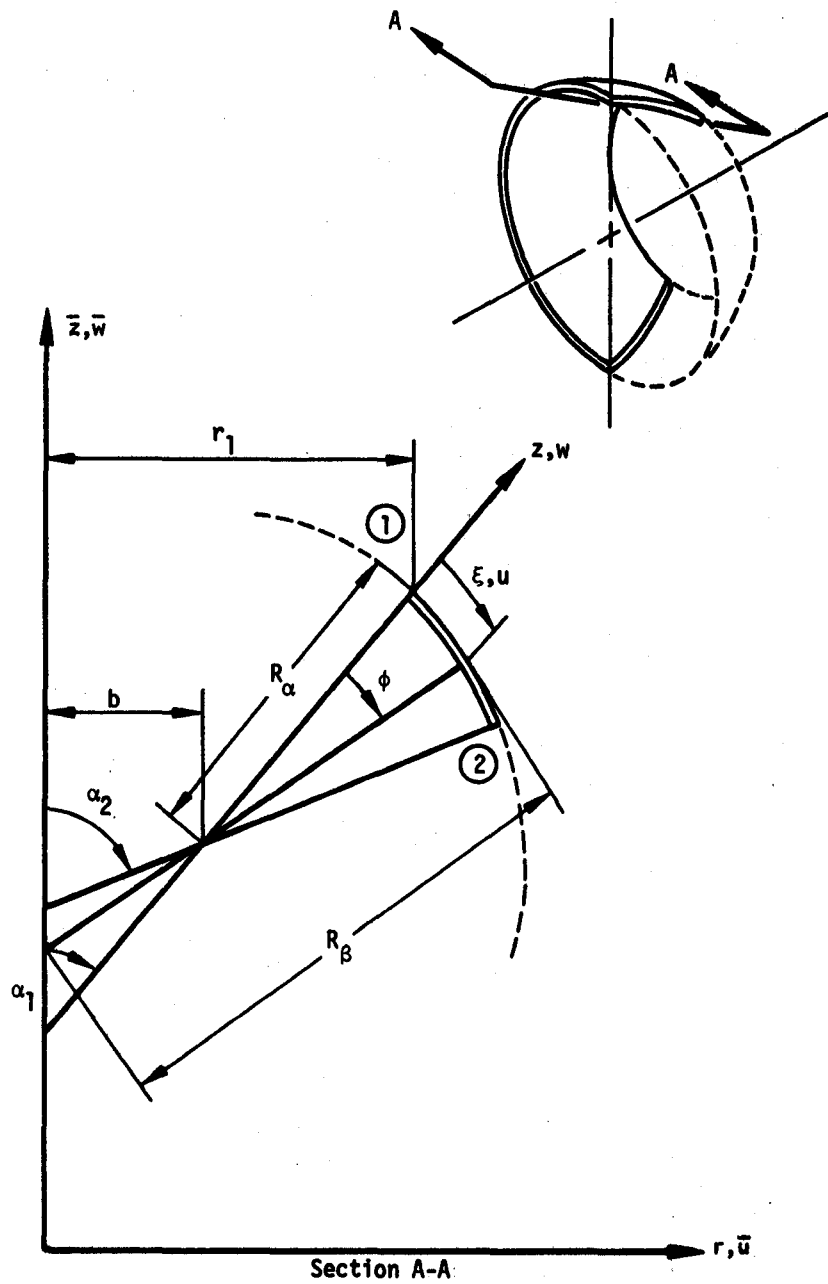


Figure 8. Toroidal ring element coordinate system.

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

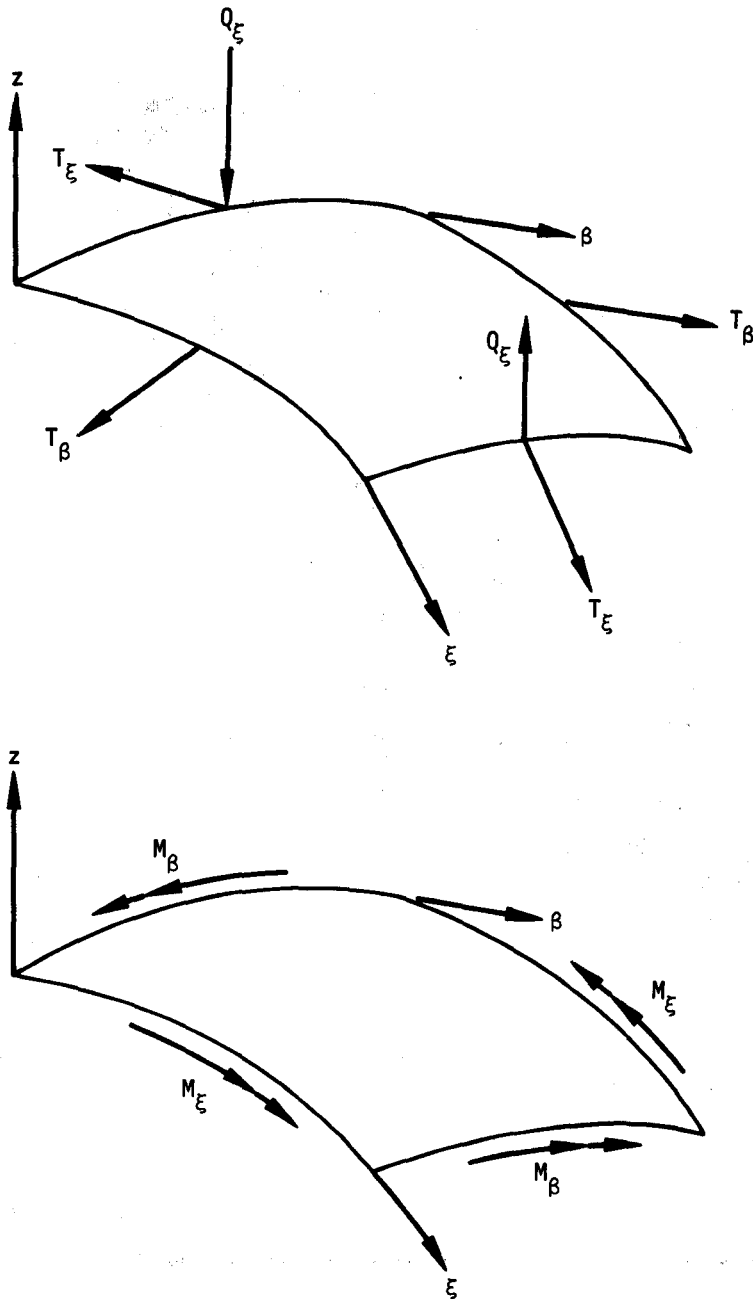


Figure 9. Stresses for toroidal element.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

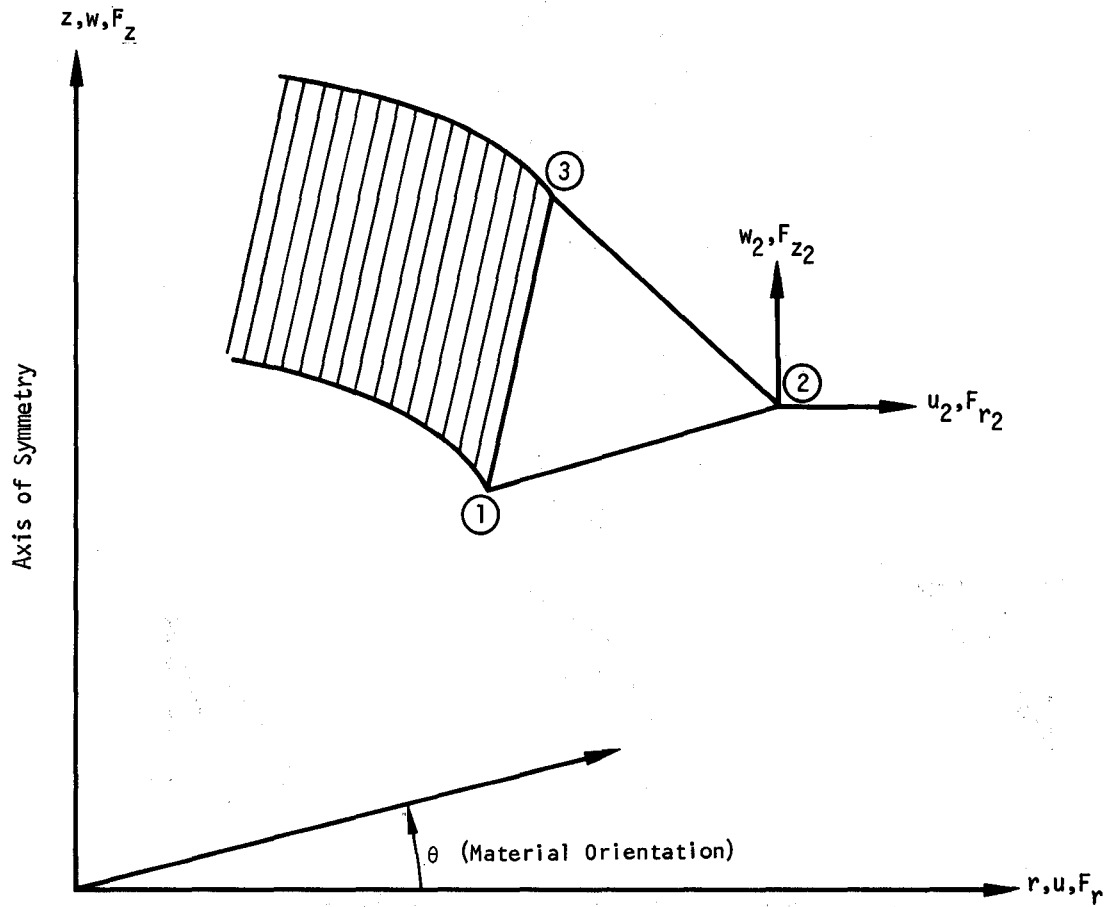


Figure 10. Triangular ring element coordinate system.

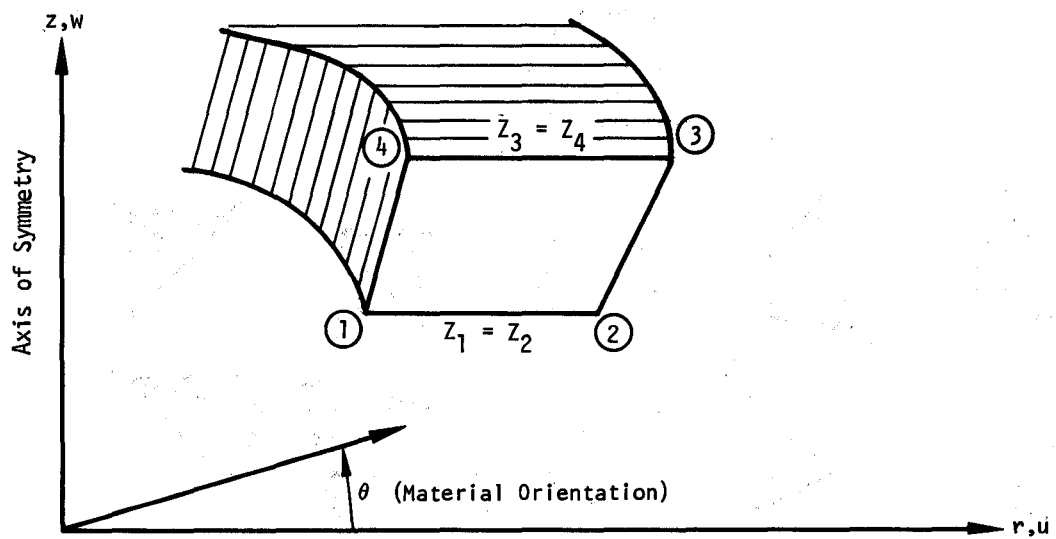
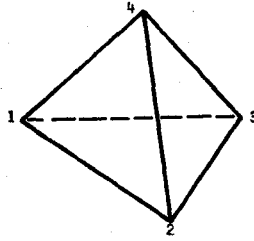
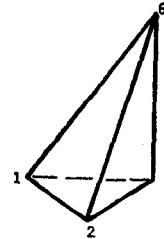
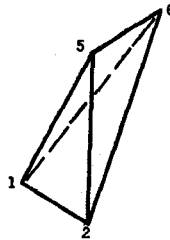
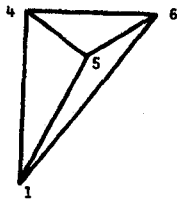
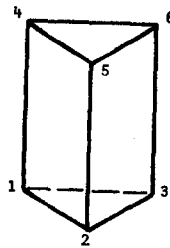


Figure 11. Trapezoidal ring element coordinate system.

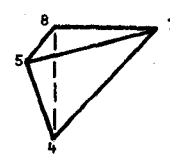
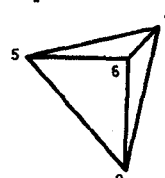
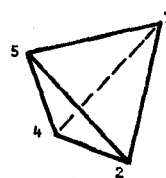
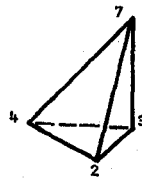
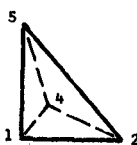
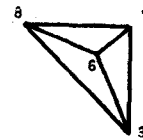
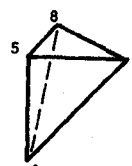
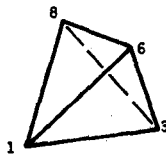
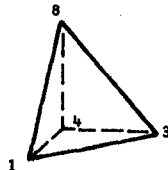
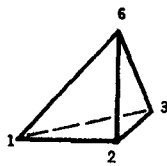
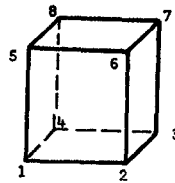
STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS



(a) Tetrahedron.



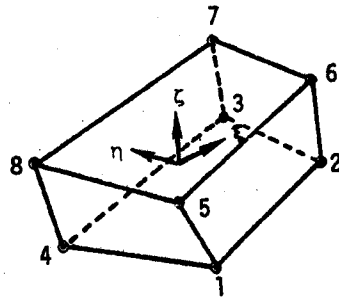
(b) Wedge and One of its Six Decompositions.



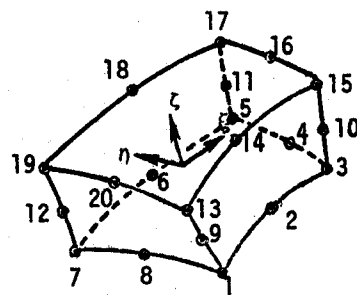
(c) Hexahedron and its Two Decompositions.

Figure 12. - Polyhedron elements and their subtetrahedra.

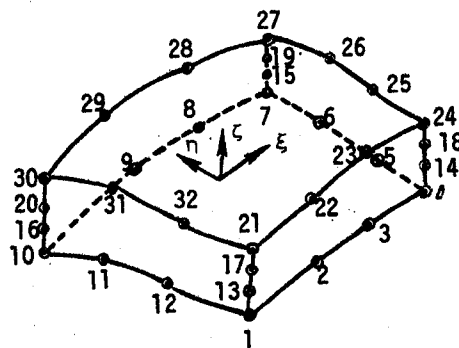
STRUCTURAL MODELING



(a) Linear



(b) Quadratic



(c) Cubic

Figure 13. Isoparametric solid hexahedron elements

STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

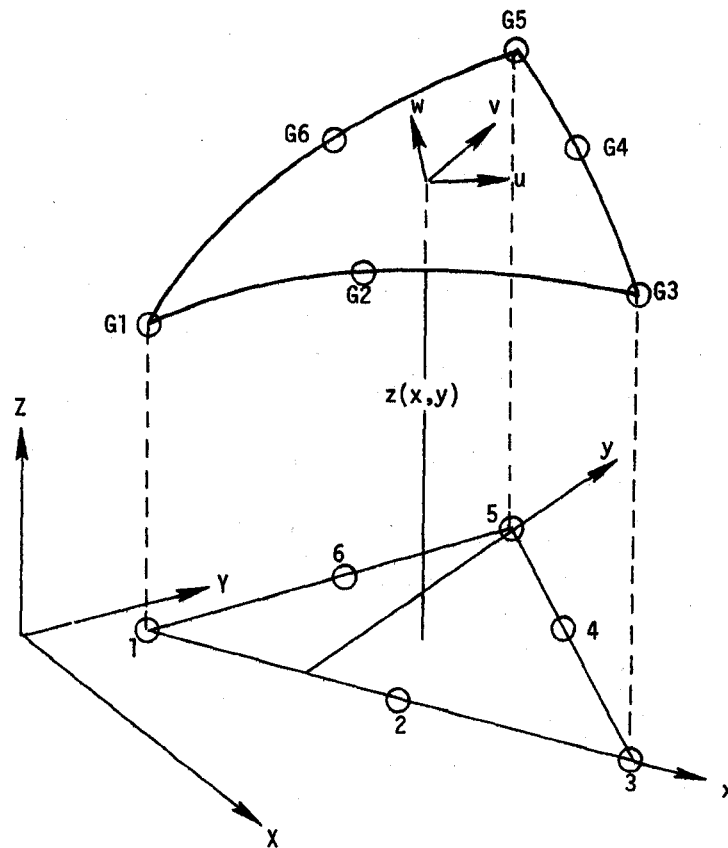


Figure 14. Triangular shallow shell element geometry and coordinate systems.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.4 CONSTRAINTS AND PARTITIONING

Structural matrices are initially assembled in terms of all structural grid points, which excludes only the extra scalar points introduced for dynamic analysis. These matrices are generated with six degrees of freedom for each geometric grid point and a single degree of freedom for each scalar point. Various constraints are applied to these matrices in order to remove undesired singularities, provide boundary conditions, define rigid elements, and provide other desired characteristics for the structural model.

There are two basic kinds of constraints. Single-point constraints are used to constrain a degree of freedom to zero or to a prescribed value; multipoint constraints and rigid elements are used to constrain one or more degrees of freedom to be equal to linear combinations of the values of other degrees of freedom. The following types of bulk data cards are provided for the definition of constraints:

1. Single-point constraint cards
2. Multipoint constraint cards and rigid element connection cards
3. Cards to define reaction points on free bodies
4. Cards to define the omitted coordinates in matrix partitioning

The latter type does not produce constraint forces in static analysis.

1.4.1 Single-Point Constraints

A single-point constraint applies a fixed value to a translational or rotational component at a geometric grid point or to a scalar point. One of the most common uses of single-point constraints is to specify the boundary conditions of a structural model by fixing the appropriate degrees of freedom. Multiple sets of single-point constraints can be provided in the Bulk Data Deck, with selections made at execution time by using the subcase structure in the Case Control Deck as explained in Section 2.3.3. This procedure is particularly useful in the solution of problems having one or more planes of symmetry.

The elements connected to a grid point may not provide resistance to motion in certain directions, causing the stiffness matrix to be singular. Single-point constraints are used to remove these degrees of freedom from the stiffness matrix. A typical example is a planar structure composed of membrane and extensional elements. The translations normal to the plane and all three rotational degrees of freedom must be constrained since the corresponding stiffness matrix

STRUCTURAL MODELING

terms are all zero. If a grid point has a direction of zero stiffness, the single-point constraint need not be exactly in that direction, but only needs to have a component in that direction. This allows the use of single-point constraints for the removal of such singularities regardless of the orientation of the global coordinate system. Although the displacements will depend on the direction of the constraint, the internal forces will be unaffected.

One of the tasks performed by the Structural Matrix Assembler (Section 4.27 of the Programmer's Manual) is to examine the stiffness matrix for singularities at the grid point level. An input NASTRAN card entry STST, to control the tolerance, is available. Singularities remaining at this level, following the application of the single-point constraints, are listed in the Grid Point Singularity Table (GPST). This table is automatically printed following the comparison of the possible singularities tabulated by the Structural Matrix Assembler with the single-point constraints and the dependent coordinates of the multipoint constraint equations provided by the user. The GPST contains all possible combinations of single-point constraints, in the global coordinate system, that can be used to remove the singularities. These remaining singularities are treated only as warnings, because it cannot be determined at the grid point level whether or not the singularities are removed by other means, such as general elements or multipoint constraints in which these singularities are associated with independent coordinates. See the GPSPC module description in Section 5.10 for automatic removal of singularities.

Single-point constraints are defined on SPC, SPC1, SPCADD, and SPCAX cards. The SPC card is the most general way of specifying single-point constraints. The SPC1 card is a less general card that is more convenient when a number of grid points have the same components constrained to a zero displacement. The SPCADD card defines a union of single-point constraint sets specified with SPC or SPC1 cards. The SPCAX card is used only for specifying single-point constraints in problems using conical shell elements.

Single-point constraints can also be defined on the GRID card. In this case, however, the constraints are part of the model and modifications cannot be made at the subcase level. Also, only zero displacements can be specified on the GRID card.

1.4.2 Multipoint Constraints and Rigid Elements

Multipoint constraints and rigid elements are used to constrain one or more degrees of freedom to be equal to linear combinations of the values of other degrees of freedom. In the former case,

CONSTRAINTS AND PARTITIONING

the user must explicitly provide the coefficients of the equations. In the latter case, he provides only the connection data and the program internally generates the required coefficients.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.

CONSTRAINTS AND PARTITIONING

1.4.2.1 Multipoint Constraints

Each multipoint constraint is described by a single equation that specifies a linear relationship for two or more degrees of freedom. Multiple sets of multipoint constraints can be provided in the Bulk Data Deck, with selections made at execution time by using the subcase structure in the Case Control Deck as explained in Section 2.3.3. Multipoint constraints are discussed in Sections 3.5.1 and 5.4 of the Theoretical Manual.

Multipoint constraints are defined on MPC, MPCADD and MPCAX cards. The MPC card is the basic card for defining multipoint constraints. The first coordinate mentioned on the card is taken as the dependent degree of freedom, i.e. that degree of freedom that is removed from the equations of motion. Dependent degrees of freedom may appear as independent terms in other equations of the set, however, they may appear as dependent terms in only a single equation. The MPCADD card defines a union of multipoint constraint sets specified with MPC cards. The MPCAX card is used only for specifying multipoint constraints in problems using conical shell elements. Some uses of multipoint constraints are:

1. To enforce zero motion in directions other than those corresponding with components of the global coordinate system. In this case, the multipoint constraint will involve only the degrees of freedom at a single grid point. The constraint equation relates the displacement in the direction of zero motion to the displacement components in the global system at the grid point.
2. To describe rigid elements and mechanisms such as levers, pulleys and gear trains. In this application, the degrees of freedom associated with the rigid element that are in excess of those needed to describe rigid body motion are eliminated with multipoint constraint equations. Treatment of very stiff members as being rigid elements eliminates the ill-conditioning associated with their treatment as ordinary elastic elements.
3. To be used with scalar elements to generate nonstandard structural elements and other special effects.
4. To describe parts of a structure by local vibration modes. This application is treated in section 14.1 of the Theoretical Manual. The general idea is that the matrix of local eigenvectors represents a set of constraints relating physical coordinates to modal coordinates.

The user provides the coefficients in the multipoint constraint equations defined on MPC, MPCADD, and MPCAX cards.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.4.2.2 Rigid Elements

Rigid elements provide a convenient means of specifying very stiff connections. The user does not provide the required coefficients directly. The program internally generates them from the connection data. Rigid elements are discussed in Section 3.5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.

Rigid elements are defined on CRIGDR, CRIGD1, CRIGD2, and CRIGD3 cards. The CRIGDR card defines a pin-ended rod element that is rigid in extension-compression. The CRIGD1 card defines a rigid element connection in which all six degrees of freedom of each of the dependent grid points are coupled to all six degrees of freedom of the reference grid point. The CRIGD2 card is more general and defines a connection in which selected degrees of freedom of the dependent grid points are coupled to all six degrees of freedom of the reference grid point. The CRIGD3 card is the most general and defines a rigid element in which selected degrees of freedom of the dependent grid points are coupled to six selected degrees of freedom at one or more (up to six) reference grid points.

On all of the rigid element connection cards, the user specifies the degrees of freedom that belong to the dependent set. This specification is implicit on the CRIGD1 card and explicit on the others. It is important to note that a dependent degree of freedom appearing in a rigid element may not appear as dependent in any other rigid element or on a MPC card nor may it be constrained in any other manner. Also, when using the CRIGD3 card, the user must ensure that the six selected degrees of freedom at the reference grid points together are capable of representing any general rigid body motion of the element.

When using several rigid elements and multipoint constraints, the user will often find it useful to turn on DIAGs 21 and 22 in the Executive Control Deck to obtain the GP4 definition of sets of degrees of freedom.

1.4.3 Free Body Supports

In the following discussion, a free body is defined as a structure that is capable of motion without internal stress, i.e., it has one or more rigid body degrees of freedom. The stiffness matrix for a free body is singular with the defect equal to the number of stress-free, or rigid body modes. A solid three-dimensional body has up to six rigid body modes. Linkages and mechanisms can have a greater number. No restriction is placed in the program on the number of stress-free modes, in order to permit the analysis of mechanisms.

CONSTRAINTS AND PARTITIONING

Free-body supports are defined with a SUPØRT card. In the case of problems using conical shell elements, the SUPAX card is used. In either case, only a single set can be specified, and if such cards appear in the Bulk Data Deck, they are automatically used in the solution. Free-body supports must be defined in the global coordinate system.

In static analysis by the displacement method, the rigid body modes must be restrained in order to remove the singularity of the stiffness matrix. The required constraints may be supplied with single-point constraints, multipoint constraints, or free-body supports. If free-body supports are used, the rigid body characteristics will be calculated and a check will be made on the sufficiency of the supports. Such a check is obtained by calculating the rigid body error ratio as defined in the Rigid Body Matrix Generator operation in Section 3.2.2. This error ratio is automatically printed following the execution of the Rigid Body Matrix Generator. The error ratio should be zero, but may be nonzero for any of the following reasons:

1. Round-off error accumulation
2. Insufficient free-body supports have been provided
3. Redundant free-body supports have been provided

The redundancy of the supports may be caused by improper use of the free-body supports themselves, or by the presence of single-point or multipoint constraints that constrain the rigid body motions.

Static analysis with inertia relief is necessarily made on a model having at least one rigid body motion. Such rigid body motion must be constrained by the use of free-body supports. These supported degrees of freedom define a reference system, and the elastic displacements are calculated relative to the motion of the support points. The element stresses and forces will be independent of any valid set of supports.

Rigid body vibration modes are calculated by a separate procedure provided that a set of free-body supports is supplied by the user. This is done to improve efficiency and, in some cases, reliability. The determinant method, for example, has difficulty extracting zero frequency roots of high multiplicity, whereas the alternate procedure of extracting rigid body modes is both efficient and reliable. If the user does not specify free-body supports (or he specifies an insufficient number of them) the (remaining) rigid body modes will be calculated by the method selected for the finite frequency modes, provided zero frequency is included in the range of interest. If the user does not provide free-body supports, and if zero frequency is not included in the range of interest, the rigid body modes will not be calculated.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Free-body supports must be specified if the mode acceleration method of solution improvement is used for dynamics problems having rigid body degrees of freedom (see Section 9.4 of the Theoretical Manual). This solution improvement technique involves a static solution, and although the dynamic solution can be made on a free-body, the static solution cannot be performed without removing the singularities in the stiffness matrix associated with the rigid body motions.

1.4.4 Partitioning

A two-way partitioning scheme is provided as an optional feature for the NASTRAN model. The partitions are defined by listing the degrees of freedom for one of the partitions on the OMIT card. These degrees of freedom are referred to as the omitted set. The remaining degrees of freedom are referred to as the analysis set. The OMIT1 Card is easier to use if a large number of grid points have the same degrees of freedom in the omitted set. The ASET or ASET1 cards can be used to place degrees of freedom in the analysis set with the remaining degrees of freedom being placed in the omitted set. This is easier if the omitted set is large. In the case of problems using conical shell elements, the OMITAX card is used.

Partitioning can be used to improve the efficiency in the solution of ordinary statics problems where the bandwidth of the unpartitioned stiffness matrix is large enough to cause excessive use of secondary storage devices during the triangular decomposition of the stiffness matrix. In this application, the analysis set should be relatively small and should be selected so that the omitted set will consist of uncoupled partitions, each having a bandwidth of approximately the same size and smaller than the original matrix. The omitted set might be thought of as consisting of several substructures which are coupled to the analysis set.

Matrix partitioning also improves efficiency when solving a number of similar cases with stiffness changes in local regions of the structure. In this application, the omitted set is relatively large, and should be selected so that the structural elements that will be changed are connected only to points in the analysis set. The stiffness matrix for the omitted set is then unaffected by the structural changes, and only the smaller stiffness matrix for the analysis set need be decomposed for each case. In order to avoid repeating the decomposition of the stiffness matrix for the omitted set, the alter feature must be used to replace the functional module SMP1 with SMP2. The alter feature is described in Section 2.2, and a similar use of SMP2 occurs near the end of the DMAP sequence used in the rigid format for Static Analysis with Differential Stiffness.

CONSTRAINTS AND PARTITIONING

One of the more important applications of partitioning is the Guyan Reduction, described in Section 3.5.4 of the Theoretical Manual. This technique is a means for reducing the number of degrees of freedom used in dynamic analysis with minimum loss of accuracy. Its basis is that many fewer grid points are needed to describe the inertia of a structure than are needed to describe its elasticity with comparable accuracy. The error in the approximation is small provided that the set of displacements used for dynamic analysis is judiciously chosen. Its members should be uniformly dispersed throughout the structure and all large mass items should be connected to grid points that are members of the analysis set.

The user is cautioned to consider the fact that the matrix operations associated with this partitioning procedure tend to create nonzero terms and to fill what were previously very sparse matrices. The partitioning option is most effectively used if the members of the omitted set are either a very large fraction or a very small fraction of the total set. In most of the applications the omitted set is a large fraction of the total and the matrices used for analysis, while small, are usually full. If the analysis set is not a small fraction of the total, a solution using the larger, but sparser matrices, may well be more efficient. The partitioning option can also be used to make modest reductions in the order of the problem by placing a few scattered grid points in the omitted set. If the points in the omitted set are uncoupled, the sparseness in the matrices will be well preserved.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.

CONSTRAINTS AND PARTITIONING

1.4.5 The Nested Vector Set Concept Used to Represent Components of Displacement

In constructing the matrices used in the Displacement Approach, each row and/or column of a matrix is associated closely with a grid point, a scalar point or an extra point. Every grid point has 6 degrees of freedom associated with it, and hence 6 rows and/or columns of the matrix. Scalar and extra points only have one degree of freedom. At each point (grid, scalar, extra) these degrees of freedom can be further classified into subsets, depending on the constraints or handling required for particular degrees of freedom. (For example, in a two-dimensional problem, all "z" degrees of freedom are constrained and hence belong to the s (single-point constraint) set). Each degree of freedom can be considered as a "point", and the entire model is the collection of these one-dimensional points.

Nearly all of the matrix operations in displacement analysis are concerned with partitioning, merging, and transforming matrix arrays from one subset of displacement components to another. All the components of displacement of a given type (such as all points constrained by single-point constraints) form a vector set that is distinguished by a subscript from other sets. A given component of displacement can belong to several vector sets. The mutually exclusive vector sets, the sum of whose members are the set of all physical components of displacements, are as follows:

- u_m points eliminated by multipoint constraints and rigid elements,
- u_s points eliminated by single-point constraints,
- u_o points omitted by structural matrix partitioning,
- u_r points to which determinate reactions are applied in static analysis,
- u_λ the remaining structural points used in static analysis (points left over),
- u_e extra degrees of freedom introduced in dynamic analysis to describe control systems, etc.

The vector sets obtained by combining two or more of the above sets are (+ sign indicates the union of two sets):

- $u_a = u_r + u_\lambda$, the set used in real eigenvalue analysis,
- $u_d = u_a + u_e$, the set used in dynamic analysis by the direct method,
- $u_f = u_a + u_o$, unconstrained (free) structural points,
- $u_n = u_f + u_s$, all structural points not constrained by multipoint constraints,
- $u_g = u_n + u_m$, all structural (grid) points including scalar points,

STRUCTURAL MODELING

$u_p = u_g + u_e$, all physical points.

In dynamic analysis, additional vector sets are obtained by a modal transformation derived from real eigenvalue analysis of the set u_a . These are:

ξ_0 rigid body (zero frequency) modal coordinates,

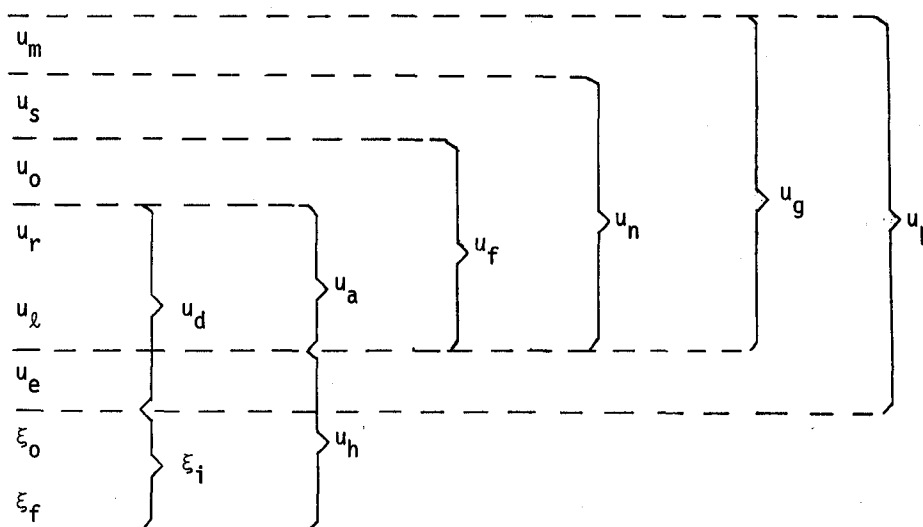
ξ_f finite frequency modal coordinates,

$\xi_i = \xi_0 + \xi_f$, the set of all modal coordinates.

One vector set is defined that combines physical and modal coordinates. That set is

$u_h = \xi_i + u_e$, the set used in dynamic analysis by the modal method.

The nesting of vector sets is depicted by the following diagram:



The data block USET (USETD in dynamics) is central to this set classification. Each word of USET corresponds to a degree of freedom in the problem. Each set is assigned a bit in the word. If a degree of freedom belongs to a given set, the corresponding bit is on. Every degree of freedom can then be classified by analysis of USET. The common block /BITPOS/ relates the sets to bit numbers. A table indicating the various sets to which each degree of freedom belongs may be obtained by setting DIAG 21 in the Executive Control Deck. This table provides a listing of each grid, scalar, and extra point in the model and shows the assignment of each associated degree of

CONSTRAINTS AND PARTITIONING

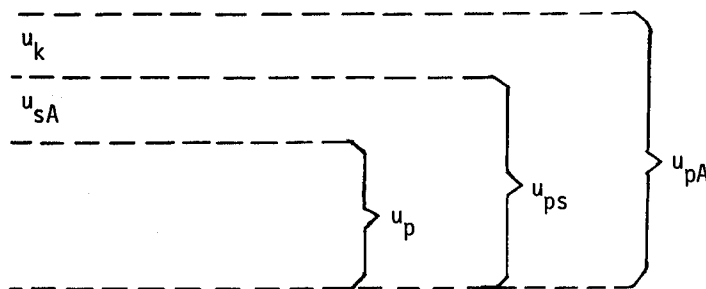
freedom (six or one) to the sets L, A, F, N, G, R, \emptyset , S, and M. The S-set is further divided into the SB and SG "sub" sets to indicate constraints applied by SPC cards or GRID cards, respectively. Tables that indicate the membership of A-set, \emptyset -set, S-set, and M-set may be obtained by setting DIAG 22 in the Executive Control Deck. These tables summarize the degree of freedom assignments for sets M, S, \emptyset , and A. The S-set is further divided into the SPC and PERM SPC "sub" sets to indicate constraints applied by SPC cards or GRID cards, respectively.

In constructing the matrices used in the Heat Approach, the user must constrain five of the six degrees of freedom associated with each grid point. Since the only unknown at a grid point is its temperature, there is only one degree of freedom per grid point.

In constructing the matrices used in the Aero Approach, the aerodynamic degrees of freedom (including extra points) are added after the structural matrices have been determined. This introduces the following displacement sets:

- u_k aerodynamic box and body degrees of freedom
- u_{sA} permanently constrained degrees of freedom associated with aerodynamic grid points
- u_{ps} the union of u_p and u_{sA}
- u_{pA} the union of u_k and u_{ps}

The nesting of the vector sets in the Aero Approach is indicated below:



The u_{pA} set replaces the u_p set for output at grid, scalar, and extra points.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.5 APPLIED LOADS

1.5.1 Static Loads

In NASTRAN, static loads are applied to geometric and scalar grid points in a variety of ways, including:

1. Loads applied directly to grid points.
2. Pressure on surfaces.
3. Gravity loads (internally generated).
4. Centrifugal forces due to steady rotation.
5. Equivalent loads resulting from thermal expansion
6. Equivalent loads resulting from enforced deformations of structural elements.
7. Equivalent loads resulting from enforced displacements of grid points.

Additional information on static loads is given in Section 3.6 of the Theoretical Manual. Any number of load sets can be defined in the Bulk Data Deck. However, only those sets selected in the Case Control Deck, as described in Section 2.3, will be used in the problem solution. The manner of selecting each type of load is specified on the associated bulk data card description in Section 2.4.

The FØRCE card is used to define a static load applied to a geometric grid point in terms of components defined by a local coordinate system. The orientation of the load components depends on the type of local coordinate system used to define the load. The directions of the load components are the same as those indicated on Figure 1 of Section 1.2 for displacement components. The FØRCE1 card is used if the direction is determined by a vector connecting two grid points, and a FØRCE2 card is used if the direction is specified by the cross product of two such vectors. The MØMENT, MØMENT1 and MØMENT2 cards are used in a similar fashion to define the application of a concentrated moment at a geometric grid point. The SLØAD card is used to define a load at a scalar point. In this case, only the magnitude is specified, as only one component of motion exists at a scalar point.

The FØRCEAX and MØMAX cards are used to define the loading of specified harmonics on rings of conical shell elements. FØRCE and MØMENT cards may be used to apply concentrated loads or moments to conical shell elements, providing that such points have been defined with a PØINTAX card.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Pressure loads on triangular and quadrilateral elements are defined with a PLØAD2 card. The positive direction of the loading is determined by the order of the grid points on the element connection card, using the right hand rule. The magnitude and direction of the load is automatically computed from the value of the pressure and the coordinates of the connected grid points. The load is applied to the connected grid points. The PLØAD card is used in a similar fashion to define the loading of any three or four grid points regardless of whether they are connected with two-dimensional elements. The PRESAX card is used to define a pressure loading on a conical shell element.

Pressure loads on the isoparametric solid elements are defined with the PLØAD3 card. The pressure is defined positive outward from the element. The magnitude and direction of the equivalent grid point forces are automatically computed using the isoparametric shape functions of the element to which the load has been applied.

The GRAV card is used to specify a gravity load by providing the components of the gravity vector in any defined coordinate system. The gravity load is obtained from the gravity vector and the mass matrix assembled by the Structural Matrix Assembler (see Section 4.28 of the Programmer's Manual). The gravitational acceleration is not calculated at scalar points. The user is required to introduce gravity loads at scalar points directly.

The RFØRCE card is used to define a static loading condition due to a centrifugal force field. A centrifugal force load is specified by the designation of a grid point that lies on the axis of rotation and by the components of rotational velocity in any defined coordinate system. In the calculation of the centrifugal force, the mass matrix is regarded as pertaining to a set of distinct rigid bodies connected to grid points. Deviations from this viewpoint, such as the use of scalar points or the use of mass coupling between grid points, can result in errors.

Temperatures may be specified for selected elements. The temperatures for a RØD, BAR, CØNRØD or TUBE element are specified on the TEMPRB data card. This card specifies the average temperature on both ends and, in the case of the BAR element, is used to define temperature gradients over the cross section. Temperatures for two dimensional plate and membrane elements are specified on a TEMPP1, TEMPP2, or TEMPP3 data card. The user defined average temperature over the volume is used to produce in-plane loads and stresses. Thermal gradients over the depth of the bending elements, or the resulting moments, may be used to produce bending loads and stresses.

APPLIED LOADS

If no thermal element data is given for an element, the temperatures of the connected grid points given on the TEMP, TEMPD or TEMPAX cards are simply averaged to produce an average temperature for the element. The thermal expansion coefficients are defined on the material definition cards. Regardless of the type of thermal data, if the material coefficients for an element are temperature-dependent by use of the MATTi card, they are always calculated from the "average" temperature of the element. The mere presence of a thermal field does not imply the application of a thermal load. A thermal load will not be applied unless the user makes a specific request in the Case Control Deck.

Enforced axial deformations can be applied to rod and bar elements. They are useful in the simulation of misfit and misalignment in engineering structures. As in the case of thermal expansion, the equivalent loads are calculated by separate subroutines for each type of structural element, and are applied to the connected grid points. The magnitude of the axial deformation is specified on a DEFØRM card.

Zero enforced displacements may be specified on GRID, SPC or SPC1 cards. Zero displacements which result in nonzero forces of constraint are usually specified on SPC or SPC1 cards. If GRID cards are used, the constraints become part of the structural model and modifications cannot be made at the subcase level.

Nonzero enforced displacements may be specified on SPC or SPCD cards. The SPC card specifies both the component to be constrained and the magnitude of the enforced displacement. The SPCD card specifies only the magnitude of the enforced displacement. When an SPCD card is used, the component to be constrained must be specified on either an SPC or SPC1 card. The use of the SPCD card avoids

STRUCTURAL MODELING

the decomposition of the stiffness matrix when changes are only made in the magnitudes of the enforced displacements.

The equivalent loads resulting from enforced displacements of grid points are calculated by the program and added to the other applied loads. The magnitudes of the enforced displacements are specified on SPC cards (SPCAX in the case of conical shell problems) in the global coordinate system. The application of the load is automatic when the user selects the associated SPC set in the Case Control Deck.

The LØAD card in the Bulk Data Deck defines a static loading condition that is a linear combination of load sets consisting of loads applied directly to grid points, pressure loads, gravity loads and centrifugal forces. This card must be used if gravity loads are to be used in combination with loads applied directly to grid points, pressure loads or centrifugal forces. The application of the combined loading condition is requested in the Case Control Deck by selecting the set number of the LØAD combination.

It should be noted that the equivalent loads (thermal, enforced deformation and enforced displacement) must have unique set identification numbers and be separately selected in the Case Control Deck. For any particular solution, the total static load will be the sum of the applied loads (grid point loading, pressure loading, gravity loading and centrifugal forces) and the equivalent loads.

1.5.2 Frequency-Dependent Loads

A discussion of frequency response calculations is given in Section 12.1 of the Theoretical Manual. The DLØAD card is used to define linear combinations of frequency-dependent loads that are defined on RLØAD1 or RLØAD2 cards. The RLØAD1 card defines a frequency-dependent load of the form

$$\{P(f)\} = \left\{ A[C(f) + iD(f)]e^{i(\theta - 2\pi f\tau)} \right\}, \quad (1)$$

where A is defined on a DAREA card, C(f) and D(f) are defined on TABLEDi cards, θ is defined on a DPHASE card and τ is defined on a DELAY card. The RLØAD2 card defines a frequency-dependent load of the form

$$\{P(f)\} = \left\{ AB(f)e^{i\{\phi(f) + \theta - 2\pi f\tau\}} \right\}, \quad (2)$$

where A is defined on a DAREA card, B(f) and $\phi(f)$ are defined on TABLEDi cards, θ is defined on a

APPLIED LOADS

DPHASE card, and τ is defined on a DELAY card. The coefficients on the DAREA, DELAY and DPHASE cards may be different for each loaded degree of freedom. The loads are applied to the specified components in the global coordinate system.

A discussion of random response calculations is given in Section 12.2 of the Theoretical Manual. The RANDPS card defines load set power spectral density factors for use in random analysis of the form

$$S_{jk}(f) = (X + iY)G(f) , \quad (3)$$

where $G(f)$ is defined on a TABRNDi card. The subscripts j and k define the subcase numbers of the load definitions. If the applied loads are independent, only the diagonal terms ($j=k$) need be defined. The RANDT1 card is used to specify the time lag constants for use in the computation of the autocorrelation functions.

1.5.3 Time-Dependent Loads

A discussion of transient response calculations is given in Section 11 of the Theoretical Manual. The DLØAD card is used to define linear combinations of time-dependent loads that are defined on TLØAD1 and TLØAD2 cards. The TLØAD1 card defines a time-dependent load of the form

$$\{P(t)\} = \{AF(t - \tau)\} , \quad (4)$$

where A is defined on a DAREA card, τ is defined on a DELAY card, and $F(t-\tau)$ is defined on a TABLEDi card. The TLØAD2 card defines a time-dependent load of the form

$$\{P(t)\} = \begin{cases} \{0\} , & \tilde{t} < 0 \text{ or } \tilde{t} > T_2 - T_1 \\ \{A\tilde{t}^B e^{C\tilde{t}} \cos(2\pi f\tilde{t} + P)\} , & 0 \leq \tilde{t} \leq T_2 - T_1 \end{cases} , \quad (5)$$

where $\tilde{t} = t - T_1 - \tau$ and A and τ are defined as above. The coefficients on the DAREA and DELAY cards may be different for each loaded degree of freedom. The loads are applied to the specified components in the global coordinate system.

Nonlinear effects are treated as an additional applied load vector, for which the components are functions of either displacements or velocities. This additional load vector is added to the right side of the equations of motion and treated along with the applied load vector during

STRUCTURAL MODELING

numerical integration. It is required that the points to which the nonlinear loads are applied and the degrees of freedom on which they depend be members of the solution set, i.e., that they cannot be degrees of freedom eliminated by constraints. It is further required, that if a modal formulation is used, the points referenced by the nonlinear loads be members of the set of extra scalar points introduced for dynamic analysis.

At present, NASTRAN includes four different types of nonlinear elements. For a discussion of nonlinear elements see Section 11.2 of the Theoretical Manual. The NØLIN1 card defines a nonlinear load of the form

$$P_i(t) = S_i T(x_j) , \quad (6)$$

where P_i is the load applied to x_i , S_i is a scale factor, $T(x_j)$ is a tabulated function defined with a TABLED1 card, and x_j is any permissible displacement or velocity component. The NØLIN2 card defines a nonlinear load of the form

$$P_i(t) = S_i x_j y_k , \quad (7)$$

where x_j and y_k are any permissible pair of displacement or velocity components. They may be the same. The NØLIN3 card defines a nonlinear load of the form

$$P_i(t) = \begin{cases} S_i (x_j)^A , & x_j > 0 \\ 0 & , \quad x_j \leq 0 \end{cases} , \quad (8)$$

where A is an exponent. The NØLIN4 card defines a nonlinear load of the form

$$P_i(t) = \begin{cases} -S_i (-x_j)^A , & x_j < 0 \\ 0 & , \quad x_j \geq 0 \end{cases} . \quad (9)$$

Nonlinear loads applied to a massless system without damping will not converge to a steady state solution. Use of DIAG 10 (Section 2.2.1) will cause the nonlinear term $\{N_{n+1}\}$ to be replaced by $1/3 \{N_{n+1} + N_n + N_{n-1}\}$ where N_{n+1} , N_n and N_{n-1} are the values of the nonlinear loads at time steps preceding the solution time step. Section 11.4 of the Theoretical Manual discusses the integration of coupled equations.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.6 DYNAMIC MATRICES

The dynamic matrices are defined as the stiffness, mass and damping matrices used in either the direct or modal formulation of dynamics problems. The assembly of dynamics matrices is discussed in Section 9.3 of the Theoretical Manual. There are three general sources for the elements of the dynamic matrices.

1. Matrices generated by the Structural Matrix Assembler.
2. Direct input matrices.
3. Modal matrices obtained from real eigenvalue analysis.

The Structural Matrix Assembler generates stiffness terms from the following sources:

1. Structural elements defined on connection cards, e.g., CBAR and CRØD.
2. General elements defined on GENEL cards.
3. Scalar springs defined on CELASi cards.

The Structural Matrix Assembler generates mass terms from the following sources:

1. A 6x6 matrix of mass coefficients at a grid point defined on a CØNM1 card.
2. A concentrated mass element defined on a CØNM2 card in terms of its mass and moments of inertia about its center of gravity.
3. Structural mass for all elements, except plate elements without membrane stiffness, using the mass density on the material definition card.
4. Nonstructural mass for all elements specifying a value on the property card.
5. Scalar masses defined on CMASSi cards.

A discussion of inertia properties, including the Lumped Mass method and the Coupled Mass method are given in Section 5.5 of the Theoretical Manual. The Structural Matrix Assembler will use the Lumped Mass method for bars, rods and plates unless the PARAM card CØUPMASS (see PARAM bulk data card) used to request the Coupled Mass method.

The Structural Matrix Assembler generates damping terms from the following sources:

1. Viscous rod elements defined on CVISC cards.
2. Scalar viscous dampers defined on CDAMPi cards.
3. Element structural damping by multiplying the stiffness matrix of an individual structural element by a damping factor obtained from the material properties (MATi) card for the element.

In addition, uniform structural damping is provided by multiplying the stiffness matrix generated

STRUCTURAL MODELING

in Structural Matrix Assembler by a damping factor that is specified by the user on the PARAM card G (see PARAM bulk data card). This form of damping is not recommended for hydroelastic problems.

The direct input matrices are generated by transfer functions (TF cards) or they are supplied directly by the user (DMIG or DMIAX cards). The terms of the direct input matrices may be associated either with grid points or with extra points introduced for dynamic analysis.

The modal matrices are obtained from real eigenvalue analysis using the stiffness and mass matrices generated by the Structural Matrix Assembler.

1.6.1 Direct Formulation

In the direct method of dynamic problem formulation, the degrees of freedom are simply the displacements at grid points. The dynamic matrices are assembled from the direct input matrices and the stiffness, mass and damping matrices generated by the Structural Matrix Assembler. The direct input matrices are generated by transfer functions (TF cards) or they are supplied directly by the user (DMIG or DMIAX cards).

For frequency response analysis and complex eigenvalue analysis the complete dynamic matrices are:

$$[K_{dd}] = (1 + ig)[K_{dd}^1] + [K_{dd}^2] + i[K_{dd}^4], \quad (1)$$

$$[B_{dd}] = [B_{dd}^1] + [B_{dd}^2], \quad (2)$$

$$[M_{dd}] = [M_{dd}^1] + [M_{dd}^2], \quad (3)$$

where the subscripts dd indicate the solution set composed of the degrees of freedom remaining after all constraints have been applied and the extra scalar points introduced for dynamic analysis. The matrices K, B and M are the stiffness, damping and mass matrices respectively. The superscript 1 indicates the matrices generated by the Structural Matrix Assembler. The superscript 2 indicates the direct input matrices. The matrix $[K_{dd}^4]$ is a structural damping matrix obtained by multiplying the stiffness matrix of an individual structural element by a damping factor obtained from the material properties (MATi) card for the element. The matrix $[K_{dd}^1]$ is multiplied by the damping factor (g) to provide for uniform structural damping in cases where it is appropriate. The constant g is specified by the user on a PARAM card (see PARAM bulk data card).

DYNAMIC MATRICES

For transient response analysis the complete dynamic matrices are:

$$[K_{dd}] = [K_{dd}^1] + [K_{dd}^2] \quad , \quad (4)$$

$$[B_{dd}] = [B_{dd}^1] + [B_{dd}^2] + \frac{g}{\omega_3}[K_{dd}^1] + \frac{1}{\omega_4}[K_{dd}^4] \quad , \quad (5)$$

$$[M_{dd}] = [M_{dd}^1] + [M_{dd}^2] \quad , \quad (6)$$

where ω_3 is the radian frequency at which the term $\frac{g}{\omega_3}[K_{dd}^1]$ produces the same magnitude of damping as the term $ig[K_{dd}^1]$ in frequency response analysis, and ω_4 is the radian frequency at which the term $\frac{1}{\omega_4}[K_{dd}^4]$ produces the same magnitude of damping as the term $i[K_{dd}^4]$ in frequency response analysis. The equivalent viscous damping is only an approximation to the structural damping as the viscous damping forces are larger at higher frequencies and smaller at lower frequencies. Therefore, the quantities ω_3 and ω_4 are frequently selected by the user to be at the center of the frequency range of interest. A small value of g/ω_3 is frequently useful to insure stability of higher modes in nonlinear transient analysis. The user specifies the values of ω_3 and ω_4 on PARAM cards W3 and W4 (see PARAM bulk data card). If ω_3 and ω_4 are omitted, the corresponding terms are ignored.

1.6.2 Modal Formulation

In the modal method of dynamic problem formulation, the vibration modes of the structure in a selected frequency range are used as degrees of freedom, thereby reducing the number of degrees of freedom while maintaining accuracy in the selected frequency range. The frequency range is specified on PARAM cards by either selecting the number of lowest modes obtained from a real eigenvalue analysis or selecting all of the modes in a given frequency range (see PARAM bulk data card).

It is important to have both direct and modal methods of dynamic problem formulation, in order to maximize efficiency in different situations. The modal method will usually be more efficient in problems where a small fraction of all of the modes are sufficient to produce the desired accuracy, provided that the bandwidth of the direct stiffness matrix is large. The bandwidth may be large due either to a compact structural arrangement or to dynamic coupling effects. The direct method will usually be more efficient for problems in which the bandwidth of the direct stiffness matrix is small and for problems with dynamic coupling in which a large

STRUCTURAL MODELING

fraction of the vibration modes are required to produce the desired accuracy. For problems without dynamic coupling, i.e., for problems in which the matrices of the modal formulation are diagonal, the modal method will frequently be more efficient, even though a large fraction of the modes are needed.

The complete dynamic matrices used in dynamic analysis by the modal method include the direct input mass, damping and stiffness matrices $[M_{dd}^2]$, $[B_{dd}^2]$, $[K_{dd}^2]$, and the modal matrices $[m_i]$, $[b_i]$ and $[k_i]$, obtained from real eigenvalue analysis. The matrix $[m_i]$ is the modal mass matrix with off-diagonal terms (which should be zero) omitted. The modal damping matrix $[b_i]$ and stiffness matrix $[k_i]$ are obtained from $[m_i]$ by:

$$[b_i] = [2\pi f_i g(f_i) m_i] \quad , \quad (7)$$

$$[k_i] = [4\pi^2 f_i^2 m_i] \quad , \quad (8)$$

where f_i is the frequency of the i^{th} normal mode and $g(f_i)$ is obtained by interpolation of a table supplied by the user to represent the variation of structural damping with frequency. This table is defined with a TABDMP1 card. Structural damping will not be used in the modal formulation unless an SDAMPING card is used in the Case Control Deck to select a particular TABDMP1 card. The specification of damping properties for the modal method is somewhat less general than it is for the direct method, in that viscous dampers and nonuniform structural damping are not used.

The mode acceleration method of data recovery is optional when using the modal formulation for transient response and frequency response problems, see Section 9.4 of the Theoretical Manual for details. In this procedure, the inertia and damping forces are computed from the modal solution. These forces are then added to the applied forces and the combination is used to obtain a more accurate displacement vector for the structure by static analysis. This improved displacement vector is used in the stress recovery operation. The mode acceleration method is selected with the PARAM card M0DACC (see PARAM bulk data card).

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.7 HYDROELASTIC MODELING

There are two methods of hydroelastic modeling currently available in NASTRAN. One is the axisymmetric hydroelastic modeling capability and the other is the three-dimensional hydroelastic modeling capability. These are described in Sections 1.7.1 and 1.7.2, respectively.

The NASTRAN axisymmetric hydroelastic modeling capability is designed primarily for the solution of problems involving small motion dynamic response of models with combined structure and fluid effects. The options include both rigid and flexible container boundaries, free surface effects and compressibility. The fluid is described by axisymmetric finite elements. The structure is described by conventional nonaxisymmetric elements to form matching boundaries with the fluid.

The NASTRAN three-dimensional hydroelastic modeling capability is designed for the solution of problems involving interacting, arbitrarily-shaped structures and fluids, including tilted free surfaces, and allows for more efficient methods of obtaining solutions for large-order problems. The fluid is modeled by three-dimensional solid elements with options for tetrahedron, wedge and hexahedron shapes. The elements are connected to fluid grid points which define the pressure in the fluid at specified locations. The structure may be modeled arbitrarily using conventional NASTRAN elements. The fluids are assumed to be incompressible, irrotational, and non-viscous.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.7.1 Axisymmetric Hydroelastic Modeling

1.7.1.1 Solution of the NASTRAN Fluid Model

The NASTRAN axisymmetric hydroelastic option allows the user to solve a wide variety of fluid problems having structural interfaces, compressibility and gravity effects. A complete derivation of the NASTRAN model and an explanation of the assumptions are given in Section 16.1 of the Theoretical Manual. The input data and the solution logic have many similarities to a structural model. The standard normal modes analysis, transient analysis, complex eigenvalue analysis and frequency response solutions are available with minor restrictions. The differences between a NASTRAN fluid model and an ordinary structural problem are due to the physical properties of a fluid and are summarized below:

1. The independent degrees of freedom for a fluid are the Fourier coefficients of the pressure function (i.e. "harmonic pressures") in an axisymmetric coordinate system. The independent degrees of freedom for a structure are typically displacements and rotations at a physical point in space.
2. Much like the structural model, the fluid data will produce "stiffness" and "mass" matrices. Because they now relate pressures and flow instead of displacements and forces, their physical meaning is quite different. The user may not apply loads, constraints, sequencing or omitted coordinates "directly" on the fluid points involved. Instead, the user supplies information related to the boundaries and NASTRAN internally generates the correct constraints, sequencing and matrix terms. Indirect methods, however, are available to the user for utilizing the internally generated points as normal grid or scalar points. See Section 1.7.1.4 for the identification code.
3. When a physical structure is to be connected to the fluid, the user supplies a list of fluid points and a related list of special structural grid points. NASTRAN will produce unsymmetric matrix terms which define the actual physical relations. A special provision is included in NASTRAN in the event that the structure has planes of symmetry. The user may, if he wishes, define only a section of the boundary and solve his problem with symmetric or antisymmetric constraints. The fluid-structure interface will take the missing sections of structural boundary into account.
4. Because of the special nature of the fluid problems, various user convenience options are absent. The fluid elements and harmonic pressures may not be included in the structural plots at present. Plotting the harmonic pressures versus frequency or time may not be

HYDROELASTIC MODELING

"directly" requested. Because mass matrix terms are automatically generated if compressibility or free surface effects are present, the weight and center of gravity calculations with fluid elements present may not be correct and should be avoided. Also, the inertia relief rigid format uses the mass matrix to produce internal loads and if fluids are included, these special fluid terms in the mass matrix may produce erroneous results.

In spite of the numerous differences between a NASTRAN structural model and a NASTRAN fluid model, the similarities allow the user to formulate a model with a minimum of data preparation and obtain efficient solutions to large order problems. The similarities of the fluid model to the NASTRAN structural model are as follows:

1. The fluid is described by points in space and finite element connections. The locations of the axisymmetric fluid points are described by rings (RINGFL) about a polar axis, much like the axisymmetric conical shell. The rings are connected by elements (CFLUIDi) which have the properties of density and bulk modulus of compressibility. Each fluid ring produces, internally, a series of NASTRAN scalar points, P^n and P^{n*} (i.e. "harmonic pressures"), describing the pressure function, $P(\phi)$, in the following equation:

$$P(\phi) = P^0 + \sum_{n=1}^N P^n \cos n\phi + \sum_{n=1}^N P^{n*} \sin n\phi \quad 0 < N < 100$$

where the set of harmonics 0, n and n* are selected by the user. If the user desires the output of pressure at specific points on the circular ring, he may specify them as "pressure points" (PRESPT) by giving a point number and an angle on a specified fluid ring. The output data will have the values of pressure at the angle, ϕ , given in the above equation. The output of free surface displacements normal to the surface (FREEPT) are also available at specified angles, ϕ . The Case Control card option "AXISYM=FLUID" is necessary when any harmonic fluid degrees of freedom are included.

2. The input data to NASTRAN may include all of the existing options except the axisymmetric structural element data. All of the existing Case Control options may be included with some additional fluid Case Control requests. All of the structural element and constraint data may be used (but not connected to RINGFL, PRESPT or FREEPT fluid points). The structure-fluid boundary is defined with the aid of special grid points (GRIDB) which may be used for any purpose that a structural grid point is presently used.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

3. The output data options for the structural part of a hydroelastic model are unchanged from the existing NASTRAN options. The output values for the fluid will be produced in the same form as the displacement vectors, but with format modifications for the harmonic data. Printed values for the fluid may include both real and complex values. Pressures and free surface displacements, and their velocities and accelerations, may be printed with the same request (the Case Control request `PRESSURE=SET` is equivalent to `DISP=SET`) as structural displacements, velocities and accelerations. Structural plots are restricted to GRID and GRIDB points and any elements connected to them. X-Y plot and Random Analysis capabilities are available for FREEPT and PRESPT points if they are treated as scalar points. The RINGFL point identification numbers may not be used in any plot request, instead the special internally generated points used for harmonics may be requested in X-Y plots and Random Analysis. See Section 1.7.1.4 for the identification number code. No element stress or force data is produced for the fluid elements. As in the axisymmetric conical shell problem, the Case Control request `HARMONICS=N` is used to select up to the Nth harmonic for output.

1.7.1.2 Hydroelastic Input Data

A number of special NASTRAN data cards are required for fluid analysis problems. These cards are compatible with structural NASTRAN data. A brief description of the uses for each bulk data card follows.

AXIF

This card controls the formulation of the axisymmetric fluid problem. It is a required card if any of the subsequent fluid-related cards are present. The data references a fluid-related coordinate system to define the axis of symmetry. The gravity parameter is included on the card rather than on the GRAV card because the direction of gravity must be parallel to the axis of symmetry. The values of density and bulk elastic modulus are conveniences in the event that these properties are constant throughout the fluid. A list of harmonics and the request for the nonsymmetric (sine) coefficients are included on this card to allow the user to select any of the harmonics without producing extra matrix terms for the missing harmonics. A change in this list, however, will require a restart at the beginning of the problem.

HYDROELASTIC MODELING

RINGFL

The geometry of the fluid model about the axis of symmetry is defined with the aid of these data cards. The RINGFL data cards serve somewhat the same function for the fluid as the GRID cards serve in the structural model. In fact, each RINGFL card will produce, internally, a special grid point for each of the various harmonics selected on the AXIF data card. They may not, however, be connected directly to normal NASTRAN structural elements (see GRIDB and BDYLIST data cards). No constraints may be applied directly to RINGFL fluid points.

CFLUIDi

The data on these cards are used to define a volume of fluid bounded by the referenced RINGFL points. The volume is called an element and logically serves the same purpose as a structural finite element. The physical properties (density and bulk modulus) of the fluid element may be defined on this card if they are variables with respect to the geometry. If a property is not defined, the default value on the AXIF card is assumed. Two connected circles (RINGFL) must be used to define fluid elements adjacent to the axis of symmetry. A choice of three or four points is available in the remainder of the fluid.

GRIDB

This card provides an alternative to the GRID card for the definition of structural grid points. It also identifies the structural grid point with a particular RINGFL fluid point for hydroelastic problems. The particular purpose for this card is to force the user to place structural boundary points in exactly the same locations as the fluid points on the boundary. The format of the GRIDB card is identical to the format of the GRID card except that one additional field is used to identify the RINGFL point. The GRDSET card, however, is not used for GRIDB data.

If the user desires, he may use GRIDB cards without a fluid model. This is convenient in case the user wishes to solve his structural problem first and to add the fluid effects later without converting GRID cards to GRIDB cards. The referenced RINGFL point must still be included in a boundary list (BDYLIST), see below, and the AXIF card must always be present when GRIDB cards are used. (The fluid effects are eliminated by specifying no harmonics.)

STRUCTURAL MODELING

FREEPT, PRESPT

These cards are used to define points on a free surface for surface displacement output and points in the fluid for pressure output. No constraints may be applied to these points. Scalar elements and direct matrix data may be connected to these points, but the physical meaning of the elements will be different from that in the structural case.

FSLIST, BDYLIST

The purpose for these cards is to allow the user to define the boundaries of the fluid with complete freedom of choice. The FSLIST card defines a list of fluid points which lie on a free surface. The BDYLIST data is a list of fluid points to which structural GRIDB points are connected. Points on the boundary of the fluid for which BDYLIST or FSLIST data are not defined are assumed to be rigidly restrained from motion in a direction normal to the surface.

With both of these lists the sequence of the listed points determines the nature of the boundary. The following directions will aid the user in producing a list.

1. Draw the z axis upward and the r axis to the right. Plot the locations of the fluid points on the right hand side of z.
2. If one imagines oneself traveling along the free surface or boundary with the fluid on one's right side, the sequence of points encountered is used for the list. If the surface or boundary touches the axis, the word "AXIS" is placed in the list. "AXIS" may be used only for the first and/or last point in the list.
3. The free surface must be consistent with static equilibrium. With no gravity field, any free surface consistent with axial symmetry is allowed. With gravity, the free surface must be a plane perpendicular to the z axis of the fluid coordinate system.
4. Multiple free surface lists and boundary lists are allowed. A fluid point may be included in any number of lists.

FLSYM

This card allows the user to optionally model a portion of the structure with planes of symmetry containing the polar axis of the fluid. The first plane of symmetry is assumed at $\phi = 0.0$ and the second plane of symmetry is assumed at $\phi = 360^\circ/M$ where M is an integer specified on the card. Also specified are the types of symmetry for each plane, symmetric (S) or antisymmetric (A).

HYDROELASTIC MODELING

The user must also supply the relevant constraint data for the structure. The solution is performed correctly only for those harmonic coefficients that are compatible with the symmetry conditions as illustrated in the following example for quarter symmetry, $M = 4$.

Series	Plane 1	Plane 2	
		S	A
Cosine	S	0,2,4,...	1,3,5,...
	A	none	none
Sine (*)	S	none	none
	A	1,3,5,...	2,4,6,...

DMIAX

These cards are used for Direct Matrix Input for special purposes such as surface friction effects. They are equivalent to the DMIG cards, the only difference being the capability to specify the harmonic numbers for the degrees of freedom. A matrix may be defined with either DMIG or DMIAX cards, but not with both.

1.7.1.3 Rigid Formats

The characteristics of the fluid analysis problems which cause restrictions on the type of solution are:

1. The fluid-structure interface is mathematically described by a set of unsymmetric matrices. Since the first six Rigid Formats are restricted to the use of symmetric matrices, the fluid-structure boundary is ignored. Thus, for any of these Rigid Formats, the program solves the problem for a fluid in a rigid container with an optional free surface and an uncoupled elastic structure with no fluid present.
2. No means are provided for the direct input of applied loads on the fluid. The only direct means of exciting the fluid is through the structure-fluid boundary. The fluid problem may be formulated in any rigid format. However, only some will provide nontrivial solutions.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

The suggested Rigid Formats for the axisymmetric fluid and the restrictions on each are described below:

Rigid Format No. 3 - Normal Modes Analysis

The modes of a fluid in a rigid container may be extracted with a conventional solution request. Free surface effects with or without gravity may be accounted for. Any structure data in the deck will be treated as a disjoint problem. (The structure may also produce normal modes.) Normalization of the eigenvectors using the PØINT option will cause a fatal error.

Rigid Format No. 7 - Direct Complex Eigenvalue Analysis

The coupled modes of the fluid and structure must be solved with this rigid format. If no damping or direct input matrices are added, the resulting complex roots will be purely imaginary numbers, whose values are the natural frequencies of the system. The mode shape of the combination may be normalized to the maximum quantity (harmonic pressure or structural displacement) or to a specified structural point displacement.

Rigid Format No. 8 - Direct Frequency and Random Response

This solution may be used directly if the loads are applied only to the structural points. The use of overall structural damping (parameter g) is not recommended since the fluid matrices will be affected incorrectly. Output restrictions are listed in Section 1.7.1.1.

Rigid Format No. 9 - Direct Transient Response

Transient analysis may be performed directly on the fluid-structure system if the following rules apply.

1. Applied loads and initial conditions are only given to the structural points.
2. All quantities are measured relative to static equilibrium. The initial values of the pressures are assumed to be at equilibrium.
3. Overall structural damping (parameters ω_3 and g) must not be used.
4. Output restrictions are listed in Section 1.7.1.1.

HYDROELASTIC MODELING

Rigid Formats 10, 11 and 12 - Modal Formulations

Although these rigid formats may be used in a fluid dynamics problem, their practicality is limited. The modal coordinates used to formulate the dynamic matrices will be the normal modes of both the fluid and the structure solved as uncoupled systems. Even though the range of natural frequencies would be typically very different for the fluid from that for the structure, NASTRAN will select both sets of modes from a given fixed frequency range. The safest method with the present system is the extraction of all modes for both systems with the Tridiagonalization Method. This procedure, however, results in a dynamic system with large full matrices. Direct formulation would be more efficient in that case. At present, the capability for fluid-structure boundary coupling is not provided with Rigid Formats 10, 11 and 12. However, the capability may be provided by means of an ALTER using the same logic as in the direct formulations.

1.7.1.4 Hydroelastic Data Processing

The fluid related data cards submitted by the user are processed by the NASTRAN Preface to produce equivalent grid point, scalar point, element connection and constraint data card images. Each specified harmonic, N , of the Fourier series solution produces a complete set of special grid and connection card images. In order to retain unique internal identification numbers for each harmonic, the user (or external) identification numbers are encoded by the algorithm below:

RINGFL points:

NASTRAN (or internal) grid ID = User (or external) ring ID + 1,000,000 $\times I_N$

where

$$I_N = N + 1 \quad \text{cosine series}$$

$$I_N = N + 1/2 \quad \text{sine series}$$

CFLUIDi connection cards:

NASTRAN (or internal) element ID = User (or external) element ID $\times 1000 + I_N$

where I_N is defined above for each harmonic N .

For example, if the user requested all harmonics from zero to two, including the sine(*) series, each RINGFL card will produce five special grid cards internally. If the user's

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Identification number (in field 2 of the RINGFL data card) were 37, the internally generated grid points would have the following identification numbers:

<u>Harmonic</u>	<u>ID</u>
0	1,000,037
1*	1,500,037
1	2,000,037
2*	2,500,037
2	3,000,037

These equivalent grid points are resequenced automatically by NASTRAN to be adjacent to the original RINGFL identification number. A RINGFL point may not be resequenced by the user.

The output from matrix printout, table printout, and error messages will have the fluid points labeled in this form. If the user wishes, he may use these numbers as scalar points for Random Analysis, X-Y plotting, or for any other purpose.

In addition to the multiple sets of points and connection cards, the NASTRAN Preface also may generate constraint sets. For example, if a free surface (FSLIST) is specified in a zero-gravity field, the pressures are constrained by NASTRAN to zero. For this case, the internally generated set of single point constraints are internally combined with any user defined structural constraints and will always be automatically selected.

If pressures at points in the fluid (PRESPT) or gravity dependent normal displacements on the free surface (FREEPT) are requested, the program will convert them to scalar points and create a set of multipoint constraints with the scalar points as dependent variables. The constraint set will be internally combined with any user defined sets and will be selected automatically.

The PRESPT and FREEPT scalar points may be used as normal scalar points for purposes such as plotting versus frequency or time. Although the FREEPT values are displacements, scalar elements connected to them will have a different meaning from that in the structural case.

HYDROELASTIC MODELING

1.7.2 Three-Dimensional Hydroelastic Modeling

1.7.2.1 Solution Approach

The three-dimensional hydroelasticity capability in NASTRAN allows for the solution of problems involving interacting, arbitrarily-shaped structures and fluids. It is intended for the vibration analysis of fluid-filled tanks in an acceleration field where the fluid motions interact with the structure displacements. Both free surface sloshing modes and higher frequency coupled modes may be obtained from the analysis.

The method used to formulate the fluid/structure equations is described in Reference 1. The basis for defining the fluid is three-dimensional finite elements connected to fluid grid points defining the Eulerian pressure at a point fixed in space. The use of a single degree-of-freedom pressure at each point rather than three displacements allows a finer mesh of elements with a reasonable matrix order.

In the formulation of the fluid/structure system, the interior fluid degrees of freedom are transformed and removed from the solution matrices. The eigenvalues of the combination are extracted from small, fully dense, symmetric mass and stiffness matrices, efficiently processed with the "Givens" method. The solution matrices are defined only by the free surface displacements and the reduced structure coordinates.

All NASTRAN modeling options are available for the definition of the structure. All options for the Executive Control and Case Control data for normal modes analysis are also available for the hydroelastic problems. In addition to the normal NASTRAN data, a hydroelastic problem requires the addition of a finite element fluid model, the specification of its boundaries and the addition of special control data.

For three-dimensional hydroelastic analysis, the fluid is modeled with three-dimensional finite elements having shapes defined by tetrahedra (CFTETRA), wedge (CFWEDGE) and hexagonal (CFHEX1 or CFHEX2) volumes. The fluid is assumed to be locally incompressible and non-viscous with small motions relative to the overall free body displacements of the system. The following options are provided for defining the fluid boundary conditions.

1. The default boundary is a rigid wall.
2. Pure free surfaces are defined with single point constraints.
3. Free surfaces with gravity effects are specified with CFFREE data cards.
4. Fluid/structure boundaries are defined by CFLSTR data cards.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Several alternate paths are available for the execution of the problem and the formulation of the solution equations. These are:

1. Direct versus Modal Structure Formulation

In "direct" formulation, the solution matrices are defined by the structure degrees of freedom (after constrained and omitted points are removed) plus one degree of freedom for each free surface point defined on CFFREE data. The alternate "modal" formulation calculates the modes of the empty structure and uses the generalized displacements of these modes with the free surface degrees of freedom in the solution matrix formulation. Although the modal formulation requires the additional cost of another eigenvalue extraction process, the combination system matrices will be smaller. This method is recommended for problems where several different fluid models are used with the same structure model. The structure modes need only be calculated once. Different fluid models may be analyzed using the NASTRAN restart procedure to recover the structure mode data.

2. Compressibility Options

Two methods are provided for defining the compressible fluid effects. The overall compressibility of the enclosed volume may be specified as a parametric number which, in effect, provides a stiffness factor applied to the total volume change. The alternate method produces zero volume change by automatically constraining one degree of freedom in the system. The latter method is not allowed in the "modal" formulation option.

3. Differential Stiffness Effects (Ullage Pressure)

An option has been provided for including the effects of ullage pressure on the structure stiffness. These additional stiffness terms are calculated in a separate structure-only Rigid Format 4 analysis with pressures defined by static loads. The differential stiffness is transferred to the problem with the NASTRAN checkpoint/restart procedure and is controlled by two parameters, DISTIF and DIFSCALE.

In the following sections, the actual NASTRAN input is described. The section on the Executive Control Deck describes the overall system control and the available parametric data. The section on the Case Control Deck describes the control of optional input cases and output requests. The Bulk Data Deck section describes the detailed formats for each bulk data card.

HYDROELASTIC MODELING

1.7.2.2 Executive Control Deck

The hydroelastic Executive Control Deck is similar to that for the standard normal modes analysis, Rigid Format 3. When running the hydroelastic analyses, the user must insert one of the special DMAP ALTER packages into his Executive Control Deck. These ALTER packages are delivered with the NASTRAN system.

Two special DIAGs are provided for the hydroelastic analysis.

DIAG 32 - Prints a list of degrees of freedom including fluid point definitions.

For each point, an indication is made identifying the sets to which it belongs.

DIAG 33 - Prints the contents of selected displacement sets. For each set, a list of all degrees of freedom belonging to the set is given.

These two DIAGs produce output similar to that provided by DIAGs 21 and 22 except that the following hydroelastic sets are included or modified:

Ux = Structure point
Uy = Fluid point
Ufr = Free surface point
Uz = Ux + Ufr
Uab = a bits (structure only)
Ui = Interior fluid points
Ua = Uab + Ufr

Hydroelastic DMAP ALTERs

Two sets of DMAP ALTERs to Rigid Format 3 are provided to perform the three-dimensional hydroelastic analysis. The ALTERs obtain the hydroelastic solution with either direct or modal formulation.

Several optional parameters may be specified by the user for each type of formulation. These parameters are all described in Section 1.7.2.4 under the description of the hydroelastic Bulk Data Deck.

1.7.2.3 Case Control Deck

The Case Control data for normal modes analysis, Rigid Format 3, is not modified for direct hydroelastic solutions. For modal formulation, the data is similar except that two sets of subcases must be provided. The first set must select an EIGR card (by means of the METHOD card) to

STRUCTURAL MODELING

define eigenvalue extraction for the structure-only model. Several subcases may be used to define output requests for different vectors with the MØDES card. A second set of subcases is also needed to define eigenvalue extraction and output requests for the combined fluid/structure model. If the NEWMØDE or ØLDSTR parameter is used with modal formulation, only the second set of subcases, used for the complete model, is required. Three sample Case Control Decks are shown below.

Direct Formulation:

```
TITLE =  
SPC = 10  
METHØD = 50  
DISP = ALL
```

Modal Formulation:

```
TITLE =  
SPC = 10  
SUBCASE 1  
  LABEL = MØDES OF EMPTY STRUCTURE  
  METHØD = 10  
  DISP = NØNE  
SUBCASE 2  
  LABEL = MØDES WITH FLUID INCLUDED  
  METHØD = 20  
  DISP = ALL
```

Modal Formulation with Selective Output Requests:

```
TITLE =  
SPC = 10  
SUBCASE 1  
  LABEL = STRUCTURE MØDES 1 & 2  
  METHØD = 10  
  DISP = ALL  
  MØDES = 2
```

HYDROELASTIC MODELING

SUBCASE 3

LABEL = STRUCTURE MØDES 3 & 4

DISP = NØNE

SUBCASE 5

LABEL = FLUID/STRUCTURE MØDES 1-3

METHØD = 20

DISP = ALL

MØDES = 3

SUBCASE 8

LABEL = FLUID/STRUCTURE MØDE 4

DISP = NØNE

In the third and last example above, the eigenvectors for only the first two structure modes and the first three combined modes will be printed.

Hydroelastic Output Control

The structure printout and plotting Case Control requests are used to control both the fluid and structure outputs. The following data is available:

1. Structure-related data such as displacements, forces and stresses are processed with normal NASTRAN control.
2. Fluid internal pressures are output by including their grid point identification numbers in the DISP = output request. If the fluid point is on a free surface defined by CFFREE data, the actual free surface displacements will be printed.
3. Both structure and fluid elements may be plotted as undeformed shapes. The interior fluid point degrees of freedom are actually pressures and should not be plotted as deformed shapes.
4. The deformed shape of the free surface may be plotted using the "SHAPE" or "VECTØR" plot options. It is recommended that PLØTEL elements be used to define the free surface. If the fluid elements CFHEX1, CFHEX2, etc., are used in the requested plot set, all of their boundaries will be plotted and will result in a confused plot.
5. The use of the MØDES card to control output requests is described under the Case Control Deck section.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.7.2.4 Bulk Data Deck

The bulk data cards that pertain specifically to three-dimensional hydroelastic modeling are: CFFREE, CFHEXi ($i = 1$ or 2), CFLSTR, CFTETRA, CFWEDGE and MATF. These are all described in Section 2.4 along with all other NASTRAN bulk data cards. These cards are used to define the fluid and fluid/structure interface. The tank walls and supporting structure are defined with NASTRAN structural elements. The actual tank walls must be defined by two-dimensional membrane, panel or plate elements.

In addition to the special cards mentioned above, the following NASTRAN bulk data cards are used for special hydroelastic purposes:

1. GRID cards are used to define the fluid points. Fluid points contain only one degree of freedom and may not be connected to the structural elements.
2. GRAV cards are used to define the magnitude and direction of the gravity field. The set identification numbers are referenced by the fluid boundary data cards.
3. SPC and SPC1 data cards may be used to define constraints on the fluid grid points. These constraints are used to define regions of zero pressure in the fluid, such as a free surface without gravity effects or anti-symmetric boundary condition on a plane of symmetry. Only degree-of-freedom number 1 may be specified for a fluid grid point.

In addition, as indicated in Section 1.7.2.2, several optional parameters may be specified by the user for both direct and modal formulations. These parameters are in addition to those already provided in Rigid Format 3 and are entered in the Bulk Data Deck using the PARAM card. The parameters are described below. They are used to:

1. Control the optional computation paths,
2. Specify numerical factors to be used in the formulation, and
3. Allow blocks of DMAP statements to be turned "off" for restart from a previous checkpoint run.

Direct Formulation Parameters:

1. C0MPTYP (optional) default = -1

Controls the type of compressibility calculations performed. A negative integer will cause finite compressibility as defined by the KC0MP parameter. A positive integer will cause constraint equation to be generated to provide pure incompressibility.

2. KC0MP (optional) default = 1.0

HYDROELASTIC MODELING

The real value of this parameter defines the overall compressibility of the fluid volume. The definition is fluid bulk modulus divided by total volume.

3. DIFSTIF (optional) default = 1

A negative integer value causes the differential stiffness matrix to be included for ullage pressure effects. This matrix is available from the checkpoint file of a Rigid Format 4 solution run of the structure model.

4. DIFSCALE (optional) default = 1.0

The differential stiffness matrix may be multiplied by the real value of this parameter.

5. NEWMODE (optional) default = 1

A negative integer will cause all DMAP statements and ALTERs up to the eigenvalue extraction to be skipped. This allows the user to restart the original solution to obtain different eigenvectors without changing the DMAP ALTER deck.

6. OLDSTR (optional) default = 1

A negative value will cause most structure-related processing to be skipped. This allows the user to restart a previous solution, either hydro or structure only, and change the fluid model without recomputing the unchanged structure.

Modal Formulation Parameters:

1. KCOMP (optional) default = 1.0
(same as direct formulation parameter)
2. DIFSTIF (optional) default = 1
(same as direct formulation parameter)
3. DIFSCALE (optional) default = 1.0
(same as direct formulation parameter)
4. NEWMODE (optional) default = 1
(same as direct formulation parameter)
5. OLDSTR (optional) default = 1
(same as direct formulation parameter)
6. LM0DES (optional) default = 1

This integer value specifies the number of the lowest structure modes to be used when formulating the hydroelastic matrices. A negative value indicates all available modes are to be used.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

REFERENCE

1. Final Report, NASTRAN Hydroelastic Modal Studies, Volume I, Introduction, Theory and Results, (by Universal Analytics, Inc.), National Aeronautics and Space Administration, NASA-CR-150393, May 1977.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.8 HEAT TRANSFER PROBLEMS

1.8.1 Introduction to NASTRAN Heat Transfer

NASTRAN heat flow capability may be used either as a separate analysis to determine temperatures and fluxes, or to determine temperature inputs for structural problems. Steady and transient problems can be solved, including heat conduction (with variable conductivity for static analysis), film heat transfer, and nonlinear (fourth power law) radiation.

The heat flow problem is similar, in many ways, to structural analysis (Figure 1). The same grid points, coordinate systems, elements, constraints, and sequencing can be used for both problems. There are several differences, such as the number of degrees of freedom per grid point, the methods of specifying loads, boundary film heat conduction, and the nonlinear elements. For heat flow problems, the only unknown at a grid point is the temperature (cf. structural analysis with three translations and three rotations), and hence, there is one degree of freedom per grid point. Additional grid or scalar points are introduced for fluid ambient temperatures in convective film heat transfer. If radiation effects are included or the conductivity of an element is temperature dependent, the problem becomes nonlinear (cf. structural analysis with temperature dependent materials which only requires looking up material properties and computing thermal loads).

The heat conduction analysis of NASTRAN is compatible with structural analysis. If the same finite elements are appropriate, then the same grid and connection cards can be used for both problems. As in structural analysis, the choice of a finite element model is left to the analyst. Temperature distributions can be output in a format which can be input into structural problems. Heat flow analysis uses many structural NASTRAN Bulk Data cards. These include (where i means there is more than one type): CBAR, CDAMPi, CELASi, CHEXAi, CIHEXi, CØNRØD, CØRDii, CQDMEM, CQUADi, CRØD, CTETRA, CTRAPRG, CTRIAi, CTRIARG, CTRMEM, CTUBE, CVISC, CWEDGE, DAREA, DELAY, DLØAD, DMI, DMIG, EPØINT, GRDSET, GRID, LØAD, MPC, MPCADD, NØLINi, ØMITi, PARAM, Piii (for elements requiring properties), PLØTEL, SEQiP, SLØAD, SPCi, SPCADD, SPØINT, TABLEDi, TABLEMi, TEMPii, TF, TLØADi, and TSTEP.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.8.2 Heat Transfer Elements

The basic heat conduction elements are the same as NASTRAN structural elements. These elements are shown in the following table:

Heat Conduction Elements	
Type	Elements
Linear	BAR, RØD, CØNRØD, TUBE
Membrane	TRMEM, TRIA1, TRIA2, QDMEM, QUAD1, QUAD2
Solid of Revolution	TRIARG, TRAPRG
Solid	TETRA, WEDGE, HEXA1, HEXA2, IHEX1, IHEX2, IHEX3
Scalar	CELASi, CDMAPi

A connection card (Cxxx) and, if applicable, a property card (Pxxx) is defined for each of these elements. Linear elements have a constant cross-sectional area. The offset on the BAR is treated as a perfect conductor (no temperature drop). For the membrane elements, the heat conduction thickness is the membrane thickness. The bending characteristics of the elements do not enter into heat conduction problems. The solid of revolution element, TRAPRG, has been generalized to accept general quadrilateral rings (i.e., the top and bottom need not be perpendicular to the z-axis for heat conduction). These heat conduction elements are composed of constant gradient lines, triangles, and tetrahedra. The quadrilaterals are composed of overlapping triangles, and the wedges and hexahedra from subtetrahedra. Scalar spring elements are used for transient analysis temperature constraints and scalar damping elements are used to add thermal mass. Gradients and fluxes may be output by requesting ELFØRCE.

Thermal material conductivities and heat capacities are given on MAT4 (isotropic) and MAT5 (anisotropic) Bulk Data cards. Temperature dependent conductivities are given on MATT4 and MATT5 bulk data cards, which can only be used for nonlinear static analysis. The heat capacity per unit volume is specified, which is the product of density and heat capacity per unit mass (ρC_p). Lumped conductivities and thermal capacitance may be defined by the CELASi and CDAMPi elements, respectively.

HEAT TRANSFER PROBLEMS

A special element (HBDY) defines an area for boundary conditions. There are five basic types, called PØINT, LINE, REV, AREA3, and AREA4. A sixth type, ELCYL, is for use only with QVECT radiation. The HBDY is considered an element, since it can add terms to the conduction and heat capacity matrices. There is a CHBDY connection and PHBDY property card. When a film heat transfer condition is desired, film conductivity and heat capacity per unit area are specified on MAT4 data cards. The ambient temperature is specified with additional points (GRID or SPØINT) listed on the CHBDY connection card. See Figure 2 for geometry.

Radiation heat exchange may be included between HBDY elements. A list of HBDY elements must be specified on a RADLST Bulk Data card. The emissivities are specified on the PHBDY cards. The Stefan-Boltzmann constant (SIGMA) and absolute reference temperature (TABS) are specified on PARAM Bulk Data cards. Radiation exchange coefficients (default is zero) are specified on RADMTX Bulk Data cards.

The several types of power input to the HBDY elements can be output by the ELFØRCE request.

1.8.3 Constraints and Partitioning

Constraints are applied to provide boundary conditions, represent "perfect" conductors, and provide other desired characteristics for the heat transfer model.

Single point constraints are used to specify the temperature at a point. The grid or scalar points are listed on SPC or SPC1 bulk data cards, not GRDSET or GRID cards. The component on the data card must be "0" or "1". This declares the degree of freedom to be in the u_s set. The method of specifying temperature is dependent upon the problem type.

In linear statics analysis, the SPC or SPC1 card is used to constrain grid points at a fixed temperature. In nonlinear statics analysis, the SPC or SPC1 card is used to designate the grid point ID which is to be constrained. The actual value of the temperature is indicated on a TEMP card, selected by TEMP(MATERIAL) in the Case Control deck. In transient analysis, the SPC or SPC1 card may be used to fix the temperature of a grid point only when the temperature is zero. When the temperature is non-zero a large conductive coupling to a "ground" at absolute temperature must be defined. From the structural relationship $F=Kx$, the thermal analogy is made where K is the conductive coupling, F is an applied load, and x is the fixed temperature. In this case, x is adjusted to the desired temperature by defining the spring constant, K , of a CELASi element, which

STRUCTURAL MODELING

is connected to "ground", and a load, F , which is applied to the grid point in question. The numerical value of K should be several orders of magnitude greater than the numerical value of the conductances prescribed for the rest of the model.

Multipoint constraints are linear relationships between temperatures at several grid points, and are specified on MPC cards. The first entry on an MPC card will be in the u_m set. The type of constraint is limited if nonlinear elements are present. If a member of set u_m touches a nonlinear (conduction or radiation) element, the constraint relationship is restricted to be an "equivalence". The term "equivalence" means that the value of the member of the u_m set will be equal to one of the members of the u_n set (a point not multipoint constrained). Those points not touching nonlinear elements are not so limited. The user will be responsible to satisfy the equivalence requirement, by having only two entries on the MPC data card, with equal (but opposite in sign) coefficients.

1.8.4 Thermal Loads

Thermal "loads" may be boundary heat fluxes or volume heat addition. As in the case of structural analysis, the method of specifying loads is different for static and transient analysis. The HBDY element is used for boundaries of conducting regions. Surface heat flux input can be specified for HBDY elements with QBDY1 and QBDY2 data cards. These two cards are for constant and (spatially) variable flux, respectively. Flux can be specified without reference to an HBDY element with the QHBDY data card. Vector flux, such as solar radiation, depends upon the angle between the flux and the element normal, and is specified for HBDY elements with the QVECT data card. This requires that the orientation of the HBDY element be defined. Volume heat addition into a conduction element is specified on a QVØL data card.

Static thermal loads are requested in Case Control with LØAD card. All of the above load types plus SLØAD's can be requested. Transient loads are requested in Case Control with a DLØAD card, which selects TLØAD time functions. Transient thermal loads may use DAREA (as in structural transient), and/or the QBDY1, QBDY2, QHBDY, QVECT, QVØL, and SLØAD cards. The resultant thermal load will be the sum of all loads applied. This means the LØAD SIDs and DAREA SIDs must be the same when referenced on a TLØADi card.

1.8.5 Linear Static Analysis

Linear static analysis uses APPROACH HEAT, SOLUTION 1. The rigid format is the same as that used for static structural analysis. This implies that several loading conditions and constraint

HEAT TRANSFER PROBLEMS

sets can be solved in one job, by using subcases in the Case Control deck.

1.8.6 Nonlinear Static Analysis

Nonlinear static analysis uses APPROACH HEAT, SOLUTION 3. This rigid format will allow temperature dependent conductivities of the elements, nonlinear radiation exchange, and a limited use of multipoint constraints. There is no looping for load and constraints. The solution is iterative. The user can supply values on PARAM Bulk Data cards for:

MAXIT (integer)	Maximum number of iterations (default 4).
EPSHT (real)	ϵ convergence parameter (default .001).
TABS (real)	Absolute reference temperature (default 0.0).
SIGMA (real)	Stefan-Boltzmann radiation constant (default 0.0).
IRES (integer)	Request residual vector output if positive (default -1).

The user must supply an estimate of the temperature distribution vector $\{u^1\}$. This estimate is used to calculate the reference conductivity plus radiation matrix needed for the iteration. $\{u^1\}$ is also used at all points in the u_s set to specify a boundary temperature. The values of $\{u^1\}$ are given on TEMP Bulk Data cards, and they are selected by TEMP(MATERIAL) in Case Control.

Iteration may stop for the following reasons:

1. Normal convergency: $\epsilon_T < \text{EPSHT}$, where ϵ_T is the per unit error estimate of the temperatures calculated.
2. Number of iterations $> \text{MAXIT}$.
3. Unstable: $|\lambda_1| < 1$ and the number of iterations > 3 , where λ_1 is a stability estimator.
4. Insufficient time to perform another iteration and output data.

The precise definitions are given in the NASTRAN Theoretical Manual, Section 8.4. Error estimates ϵ_p , λ_1 , and ϵ_T for all iterations may be output with the Executive Control card DIAG 18, where ϵ_p is the ratio of the Euclidian norms of the residual (error) loads to the applied loads on the unconstrained degrees of freedom.

1.8.7 Transient Analysis

Transient analysis uses APPROACH HEAT, SOLUTION 9. This rigid format may include conduction, film heat transfer, nonlinear radiation, and NASTRAN nonlinear elements. Extra points are used as

STRUCTURAL MODELING

in structural transient analysis. All points associated with nonlinear loads must be in the solution set. Loads may be applied with TLØAD and DAREA cards as in structural analysis. Also, the thermal static load cards can be modified by a function of time for use in transient analysis. If the static load data is used to define a transient load, the static load set identification is referenced on the TLØAD card in the DAREA field. Loads are requested in Case Control with DLØAD. Initial temperatures are specified on TEMP Bulk Data cards and are requested by IC. Previous static or transient solutions can be easily used as initial conditions, since they can be punched in the correct format. An estimate of the temperature $\{u^1\}$ is specified on TEMP Bulk Data cards for transient with radiation, and is requested by TEMP(MATERIAL). The parameters available are:

TABS (real)	Absolute reference temperature (default 0.0).
SIGMA (real)	Stefan-Boltzmann radiation constant (default 0.0).
BETA (real)	Foreward difference integration factor (default .55).
RADLIN (integer)	Radiation is linearized if positive (default -1).

Time steps are specified on TSTEP data cards.

1.8.8 Compatibility with Structural Analysis

Grid point temperatures for thermal stress analysis (static structural analysis) are specified on TEMP Bulk Data cards. If punched output is requested in a heat conduction analysis for Rigid Formats 1 and 3, the format of the punched card is exactly that of a double field TEMP* data card. Thus, if the heat conduction model is the same as the structural model, the same grid, connection, and property cards can be used for both, and the temperature cards for the structural analysis are produced by the heat conduction analysis. The output request in Case Control is THERMAL(PUNCH).

HEAT TRANSFER PROBLEMS

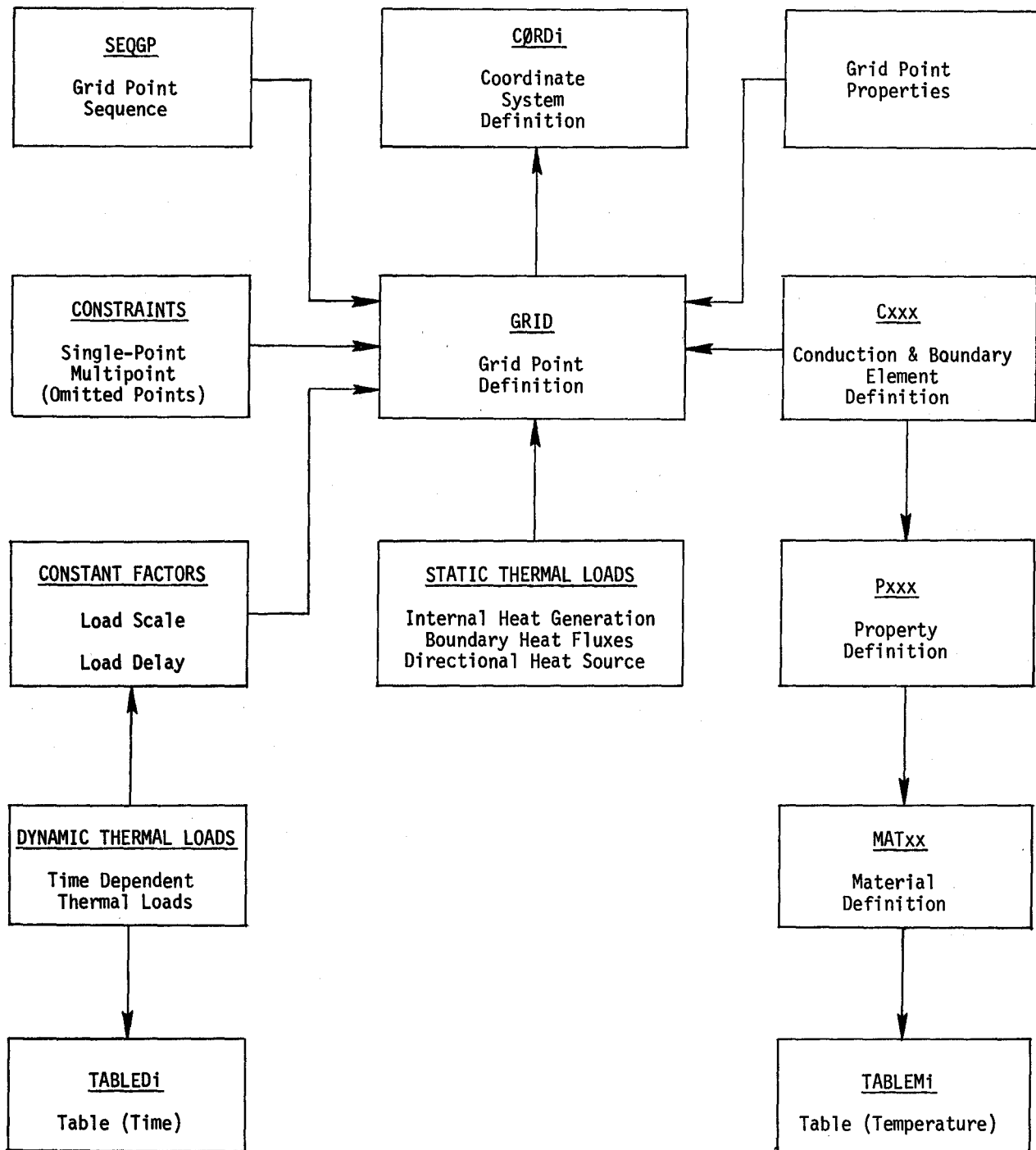
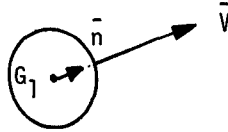


Figure 1. Thermal model diagram.

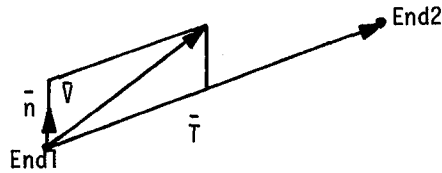
STRUCTURAL MODELING

Type = PØINT



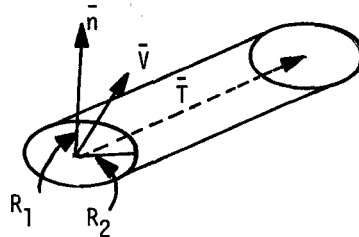
The unit normal vector is given by $\bar{n} = \bar{V}/|\bar{V}|$, where \bar{V} is given in the basic system at the referenced grid point (see CHBDY data card, fields 16-18).

Type = LINE



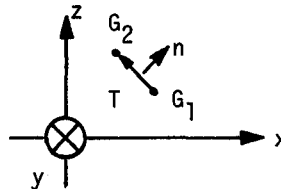
The unit normal lies in the plane of \bar{V} and \bar{T} , is perpendicular to \bar{T} , and is given by $\bar{n} = (\bar{T} \times (\bar{V} \times \bar{T})) / |\bar{T} \times (\bar{V} \times \bar{T})|$.

Type = ELCYL



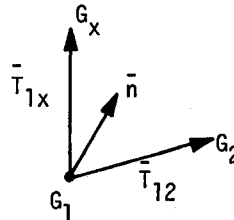
The same logic is used to determine \bar{n} as for type = LINE. The "radius" R_1 is in the \bar{n} direction, and R_2 is perpendicular to \bar{n} and \bar{T} (see fields 7 and 8 of PHBDY card).

Type = REV



The unit normal lies in the x-z plane, and is given by $\bar{n} = (\bar{e}_y \times \bar{T}) / |\bar{e}_y \times \bar{T}|$. \bar{e}_y is the unit vector in the y direction.

Type = AREA3 or AREA4



The unit normal vector is given by $\bar{n} = (\bar{T}_{12} \times \bar{T}_{1x}) / |\bar{T}_{12} \times \bar{T}_{1x}|$, where $x = 3$ for triangles and $x = 4$ for quadrilaterals.

Figure 2. HBDY Element Orientation (for QVECT flux).

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.9 ACOUSTIC CAVITY MODELING

1.9.1 Data Card Functions

The NASTRAN structural analysis system is used as the basis for acoustic cavity analysis. Many of the structural analysis options such as selecting boundary conditions, applying loading conditions, and selecting output data are also available for acoustics.

The data cards specifically used for acoustic cavity analysis are described below. The card formats are exhibited in Section 2.4. Their purposes are analogous to the use of structural data cards. A gridwork of points is distributed over the longitudinal cross section of an acoustic cavity and finite elements are connected between these points to define the enclosed volume.

The points are defined by GRIDF data cards for the axisymmetric central fluid cavity and by GRIDS data cards for the radial slots. The GRIDF points are interconnected by finite elements via the CAXIF2, CAXIF3, and CAXIF4 data cards to define a cross sectional area of the body of rotation. The CAXIF2 element data card defines the area of the cross section between the axis and two points off the axis (the GRIDF points may not have a zero radius). The CAXIF3 and CAXIF4 data cards define triangular or quadrilateral cross sections and connect three or four GRIDF points respectively. The density and/or bulk modulus at each location of the enclosed fluid may also be defined on these cards.

The GRIDS points in the slot region are interconnected by finite elements via the CSLØT3 and CSLØT4 data cards. These define finite elements with triangular and quadrilateral cross-sectional shapes respectively. The width of the slot and the number of slots may be defined by default values on the AXSLØT data card. If the width of the slots is a variable, the value is specified on the GRIDS cards at each point. The number of slots, the density, and/or the bulk modulus of the fluid may also be defined individually, for each element on the CSLØT3 and CSLØT4 cards.

The AXSLØT data card is used to define the overall parameters for the system. Some of these parameters are called the "default" values and may be selectively changed at particular cross sections of the structure. The values given on the AXSLØT card will be used if a corresponding value on the GRIDS, CAXIFi, or CSLØTi is left blank. The parameters ρ (density) and B (bulk modulus) are properties of the fluid. If the value given for Bulk Modulus is zero the fluid is considered incompressible to the program. The parameters M (Number of slots) and W (slot width) are properties of the geometry. The parameter M defines the number of equally spaced slots

STRUCTURAL MODELING

around the circumference with the first slot located at $\phi = 0^\circ$. The parameter N (harmonic number) is selected by the user to analyze a particular set of acoustic modes. The pressure is assumed to have the following distribution

$$p(r,z,\phi) = p(r,z) \cos N\phi$$

If $N = 0$ the breathing and longitudinal modes will result. If $N = 1$ the pressure at $\phi = 180^\circ$ will be the negative of the pressure at $\phi = 0^\circ$. If $N = 2$, the pressures at $\phi = 90^\circ$ and $\phi = 270^\circ$ will be the negative of that at $\phi = 0^\circ$. Values of N larger than $M/2$ have no significance.

The interface between the central cavity and the slots is defined with the SLBDY data cards. The data for each card consists of the density of the fluid at the interface, the number of radial slots around the circumference, and a list of GRIDS points that are listed in the sequence in which they occur as the boundary is traversed. In order to ensure continuity between GRIDF and GRIDS points at the interface, the GRIDF points on the boundary between the cylindrical cavity and the slots are identified on the corresponding GRIDS data cards rather than on GRIDF cards. Thus, the locations of the GRIDF points will be exactly the same as the locations of the corresponding GRIDS points.

Various standard NASTRAN data cards may be used for special purposes in acoustic analysis. The SPC1 data card may be used to constrain the pressures to zero at specified points such as at a free boundary. The formats for these cards are included in Section 2.4. Dynamic load cards, direct input matrices, and scalar elements may be introduced to account for special effects. The reader is referred to Sections 1.4 and 1.5 for instruction in the use of these cards.

1.9.2 Assumptions and Limitations

The accuracy of the acoustic model will be dependent on the selection of the mesh of finite elements. The assumption for each element is that the pressure field has a linear variation over the cross section and a sinusoidal variation around the axis in the circumferential direction. In areas where the pressure gradient changes are large, such as near a sharp corner, the points in the mesh should be placed closer together so that large changes in flow may be defined accurately by the finite elements.

The shape of the finite elements play an important part in the accuracy of the results. It has been observed that long narrow elements produce disproportionate errors. Cutting a large

ACOUSTIC CAVITY MODELING

square into two rectangles will not improve the results whereas dividing the square into four smaller squares may decrease the local error by as much as a factor of ten.

The slot portion of the cavity is limited to certain shapes because of basic assumptions in the algorithms. The cross section of the cavity normal to the axis must have a shape that is reasonably well defined by a central circular cavity having equally spaced, narrow slots. Various shapes are shown in Figure 1 in the order of increasing expected error.

It is recommended that shapes such as the cloverleaf and square cross section be analyzed with a full three dimensional technique. The assumption of negligible pressure gradient in the circumferential direction within a slot is not valid in these cases.

The harmonic orders of the solutions are also limited by the width of the slots. The harmonic number, N , should be no greater than the number of slots divided by two. The response of the higher harmonics is approximated by the slot width correction terms discussed in the NASTRAN Theoretical Manual, Section 17.1.

The output data for the acoustic analysis consists of the values of pressure in the displacement vector selected via the case control card "PRESSURE = i". The velocity vector components corresponding to each mode may be optionally requested by the case control card "STRESS = i", where i is the set number indicating the element numbers to be used for output, or by the words "STRESS = ALL". The "SET =" card lists the element or point numbers to be output.

Plots of the finite element model and/or of the pressure field may be requested with the NASTRAN plot request data cards. The central cavity cross section will be positioned in the XY plane of the Basic Coordinate System of NASTRAN. The slot elements are offset from the XY plane by the width of the slot in the +Z direction. The radial direction corresponds to X and the axial direction corresponds to the Y direction. Pressures will be plotted in the Z direction for both the slot points and the central cavity points. The case control data cards for plotting are documented in the User's Manual. The PLØTEL elements are used for plotting the acoustic cavity shape. The plot request card "SET n INCLUDE PLØTEL" must be used where n is a set number.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

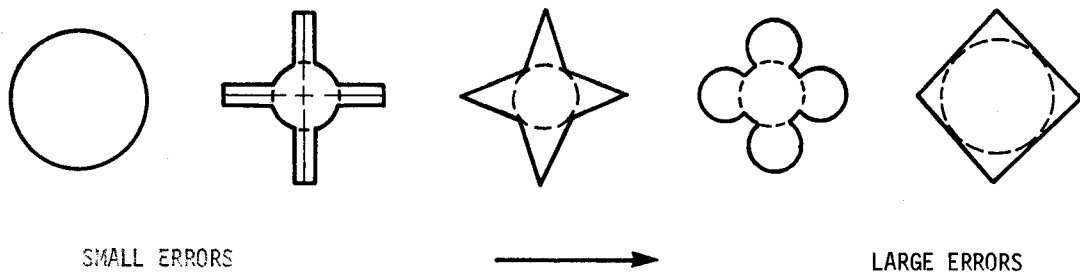


Figure 1. Modeling errors for various shapes.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.10 SUBSTRUCTURING

Substructuring is an analytical technique used to facilitate the solution of structural problems by subdividing the structural models into smaller, more manageable components. The most elementary component, or basic substructure, is modeled separately just as any finite element model would be. These basic substructures are combined to build more complex substructures which, in turn, can be progressively combined with other substructures in stages to eventually arrive at the final desired solution model. Once the solution model is analyzed, the results at each stage of the combination process may be recovered until, ultimately, the detailed solution data are recovered for each of the original basic substructures. In effect, substructuring is an extension of basic finite element theory itself whereby the usual simple beam, plate, and solid elements are replaced by basic substructures which themselves may be viewed as components of even more complex substructures.

Substructure analysis is logically performed in at least three phases as follows:

- Phase 1 - Analysis of each individual substructure by NASTRAN to produce a description, in matrix terms, of its properties as seen at the boundary degrees of freedom, u_a .
- Phase 2 - Combination of the matrix properties from Phase 1 and the inclusion, if desired, of additional terms to form a "pseudostructure," which is then analyzed by NASTRAN.
- Phase 3 - Completion of the analysis of individual substructures using the $\{u_a\}$ vector produced in Phase 2.

To provide maximum program flexibility, both the manual and automated approaches to substructuring are available. The manual approach requires user-generated DMAP alters and can be used in all Rigid Formats except for Piecewise Linear Analysis. The procedures for single-stage, manual substructuring are discussed and illustrated with a complete and fully annotated example of the input in Section 1.10.1. In Section 1.10.2, the automated multi-stage substructuring capabilities available for Rigid Formats 1, 2, 3, 8 and 9 are presented.

Unlike the manual substructuring procedures, the automated capabilities provide for:

1. Simple commands to control execution and data recovery at all stages of analysis.
2. Automatically generated DMAP alters.
3. Automated procedures to control and maintain the extensive data files required.
4. Data storage on single direct access file (minimizes or eliminates checkpoint/restart tapes).
5. Data transfer among IBM, CDC, or UNIVAC computers at any stage in the analysis.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

6. No restrictions on grid point and element numbering.
7. Modeling only one of two or more identical substructure components.

It should be noted that cyclic symmetry is available as an alternate formulation for substructuring structures with rotational or dihedral symmetry. This capability is described in Section 1.12. The more general approaches are described below starting with the manual, single-stage substructuring, followed by the automated multi-stage substructuring capabilities.

1.10.1 Manual Single-Stage Substructuring

The theoretical basis for NASTRAN manual substructuring is given in Section 4.3 of the Theoretical Manual. This technique may be used with any of the rigid formats, except Piecewise Linear Analysis. The following sections present instructions, including DMAP ALTERs for use with two of the rigid formats, Static Analysis and Normal Modes Analysis.

Manual substructure analysis, as here defined, is a procedure in which the structural model is divided into separate parts which are then processed in separate computer executions to the point where the data blocks required to join each part to the whole are generated. The subsequent operations of merging the data for the substructures and of obtaining solutions for the combined problem are performed in one or more subsequent executions, after which detailed information for each substructure is obtained by additional separate executions.

The NASTRAN Data Deck for each of the substructures is constructed in the same manner as a NASTRAN analysis without substructuring. The following restrictions must be considered when forming the NASTRAN Data Deck for each of the substructures:

1. All points on boundaries between substructures which are to be joined must have their free (unconstrained) degrees of freedom placed in the a-set.
2. The sequence of internal grid point identification numbers along the boundary between any two substructures must be in the same order. The internal sequence is the external sequence modified by any SEQGP cards. For example, if one substructure had boundary grid point internal identification numbers of 3, 4, 9, 27, and 31, the adjoining substructure could have a corresponding set of internal grid point identification numbers of 7, 11, 21, 22, and 41, but not 7, 11, 22, 21, and 41. This restriction is automatically satisfied if the same grid point numbers, without SEQGP cards, are used on the boundaries for connected substructures.

SUBSTRUCTURING

3. The displacement coordinate system for each group of connected grid points on the boundaries between substructures must be the same.
4. Elements located on the boundary may be placed in either adjacent substructure.
5. The loads applied to boundary points may be arbitrarily distributed between the adjoining substructures. Care should be exercised not to duplicate the loads by placing the entire load on each substructure.
6. The constrained stiffness matrix, $[K_{00}]$, for each substructure must be nonsingular. This requirement is automatically satisfied in most cases, since usually there are enough degrees of freedom on the boundary of the substructure to account for its rigid body motions. In exceptional cases, such as when the substructure is a hinged appendage, it may be necessary for the user to assign additional degrees of freedom to u_a , rather than u_0 via ASET cards.

Although the following discussion is limited to single-stage substructuring, there is no inherent restriction on the use of multi-stage substructures in NASTRAN. In multi-stage substructuring, some of the substructures are precombined in Phase 2 to form intermediate substructures. The final combination in Phase 2 then consists of joining two or more intermediate substructures. This procedure will be useful if there are several substructures in the model, and changes are made in only one or a few substructures. In this case, the amount of effort and computer time required for changes in the model can be substantially reduced if the unchanged substructures are initially combined into a single intermediate substructure.

1.10.1.1 Basic Manual Substructure Analysis

Basic manual substructure analysis will be described with reference to the simple beam structure shown in Figure 1. The beam is arbitrarily separated into two substructures, referred to as substructure 1 and substructure 2, with a single boundary point being located at grid point 3. The beam is supported at grid points 1 and 6. No loads are applied to substructure 1. A single load is applied to substructure 2 at grid point 4, and a single load is applied at the boundary to grid point 3.

The complete NASTRAN Data Decks for all three phases of a substructure analysis for the beam shown in Figure 1 are presented in Tables 1, 3, 5, 7, and 9. The integers in the left-hand column are used to relate the respective discussions in Tables 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 to the cards in the NASTRAN Data Decks.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

It should be noted that no output has been requested in the Case Control Deck for substructure 1. If the user wishes to have a plot of the undeformed structure for checking the model, a Plot Package can be inserted in the Case Control Deck in the usual way, as described in Section 4.2.

The partitioning matrix gives the relationship between the internal indices associated with the a-set matrices generated in Phase 1 and the external grid point component definition given on the GRID cards that are input to Phase 1 as modified by any SEQGP cards. The same internal indices in Phase 1 for the a-set are redefined in Phase 2 as the indices for the g-set. The word "pseudostructure" is associated with the g-size matrices used in Phase 2.

The partitioning matrix for the problem under consideration is given as follows:

PARTITIONING MATRIX

<u>Internal Index</u>	<u>External Grid-Component</u>	
	<u>Substructure 1</u>	<u>Substructure 2</u>
1	3-1	3-1
2	3-2	3-2
3	3-6	3-6

The procedure for constructing a partitioning matrix is as follows:

1. Select any one of the substructures and list the components of the a-set in sequence by grid point and component number as modified by any SEQGP cards (internal sequence). These are the nonzero entries in the partitioning vector for the first substructure.
2. Build the second column of the partitioning matrix by selecting any connected substructure and entering the connected components in the same row as the associated components in the first substructure.
3. Enter all unconnected a-set components in unoccupied rows of the partitioning matrix according to their internal sequence numbers. Unconnected members of the a-set having internal sequence numbers in the range of the connected components will create new intermediate rows in the previously formed columns of the matrix.
4. Build the remaining columns of the partitioning matrix, one for each substructure, by following a similar procedure for all remaining substructures. In each case, first enter all components that are connected to the previously selected substructure or

SUBSTRUCTURING

substructures, followed by the remaining unconnected components in their internal sequence.

5. The rows of the partitioning matrix are associated with the sequence of the internal indices for the scalar points in the pseudostructure. Any sequential set of integers may be used to identify these scalar points in Phase 2.
6. The columns of the partitioning matrix (one vector for each substructure) are input with Direct Matrix Input (DMI) cards. The input matrix contains real 1's in all locations in the partitioning matrix having grid point-component entries. See Section 2.4 for DMI card format.

The DMI cards (121 and 122 in Table 1) in the sample problem give the name E1 to the partitioning vector for substructure 1. The first card defines the partitioning vector as being rectangular and consisting of real single-precision entries. The next to the last entry on the first card indicates there are three rows in the g-set matrices input to Phase 2. The second integer 1 on the second card indicates that the first internal index is associated with one of the components in substructure 1; in this case, grid point 3, component 1. The three real 1.0's indicate the first three internal indices are associated with components in substructure 1; in this case, grid point 3, components 1, 2, and 6. In this particular case, only the initial two steps are required to construct the partitioning matrix and the partitioning vector for substructure 2 will be identical to that for substructure 1. This results from the fact that the single boundary point in this problem is a part of both substructures.

The partitioning vectors are not needed until Phase 2. They were arbitrarily input to Phase 1 so they could be included on the User Tape, along with the output matrices from Phase 1.

The NASTRAN Data Deck for substructure 2 is given in Table 3. For identification purposes, the cards are arbitrarily numbered beginning with 150.

The Phase 2 operations are concerned with merging the a-set matrices generated in Phase 1 which define the g-size pseudostructure in Phase 2. The NASTRAN Data Deck for Phase 2 is given in Table 5. The cards are arbitrarily numbered beginning with 201.

Although the data deck shown in Table 5 is prepared for two substructures, it was constructed in such a manner that it could be easily extended to more than two substructures. If there are more than two substructures, cards similar to 216 to 222, 232, and 233 need to be added to the NASTRAN data deck for each additional substructure.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

The final part of a substructure analysis is to perform data recovery for each substructure of interest. These runs are made as a restart of the Phase 1 runs. Any of the normal rigid format output can be requested, including both undeformed and deformed structure plots. All of the output will be in terms of the elements and grid points defined in the Phase 1 Bulk Data Decks. The NASTRAN Data Deck for the Phase 3 analysis of substructure 1 is given in Table 7.

The NASTRAN data deck for the Phase 3 analysis of substructure 2 is given in Table 9. Comments are restricted to cards that are different from those presented for the Phase 3 run of substructure 1.

1.10.1.2 Loads and Boundary Conditions

The single load and the single boundary condition for the sample problem defined in Section 1.10.1.1 were introduced in Phase 1. It is also possible to introduce loads and boundary conditions in Phase 2. In this case, the loaded and/or constrained degrees of freedom must be included in the a-set for Phase 1, so they will be a part of the pseudostructure in Phase 2. Loads are applied to the pseudostructure in Phase 2 with the SLØAD card. This limits the type of load that can be applied in Phase 2 to directly applied loads. Other loading conditions depending on element properties or connection data, such as thermal loads, gravity loads, and pressure loads, must be applied in Phase 1. Loads may be introduced in both Phases 1 and 2, as the suggested DMAP sequence will add contributions to the load vector from both phases. The lack of generality for the application of loads in Phase 2 will often dictate that static loads be applied in Phase 1.

The loads and boundary conditions for the sample problem can be applied in Phase 2 if the modifications shown in Tables 11 and 12 are made to the NASTRAN Data Decks presented in Section 1.10.1.1.

SUBSTRUCTURING

The modified partitioning matrix with grid points 1, 3, 4, and 6 in the a-set is shown below.

PARTITIONING MATRIX

<u>Internal Index</u>	<u>External Grid-Component</u>	
	<u>Substructure 1</u>	<u>Substructure 2</u>
1	1-1	
2	1-2	
3	1-6	
4	3-1	3-1
5	3-2	3-2
6	3-6	3-6
7		4-1
8		4-2
9		4-6
10		6-1
11		6-2
12		6-6

The modified partitioning matrix contains twelve scalar points, with six in substructure 1, nine in substructure 2, and three common to both substructures. The loads are now located at scalar points 5 and 8, as indicated on card 246a. The single-point constraints are located at scalar points 1, 2, and 11, as indicated on card 246b. The modified partitioning vector for substructure 1 indicates there are twelve degrees of freedom in the pseudostructure, and that, beginning with the first scalar point, there are six scalar points associated with substructure 1. The modified partitioning vector for substructure 2 indicates the first entry is associated with scalar point 4, and that there are a total of nine scalar points associated with substructure 2.

If multiple loading conditions are used in the solution, the subcase structure must be established in Phase 1. In order to perform the matrix operations in Phase 2, the same case control structure must be used for all substructures. This means that the same number of subcases must be defined for each substructure, even though some of the subcases will not contain a load selection or any other entries. NASTRAN will generate a null column in the load matrix for all subcases for which no load set is selected. If any loads are applied in Phase 2, the

STRUCTURAL MODELING

same subcase structure must be used in Phase 2. In any event, the subcase structure established in Phase 1 must be used in Phase 3. The contents of each subcase in Phase 3 will relate to output selections, rather than load and boundary condition selections.

Consider adding two additional loading conditions to the sample problem in Section 1.10.1.1. If one additional loading condition were applied to substructure 1, identified as 202, and one additional loading to substructure 2, identified as 203, the subcase structure established in Phase 1 would appear as follows:

<u>Substructure 1</u>	<u>Substructure 2</u>
SPC = 101	SPC = 201
SUBCASE 1	SUBCASE 1
	LØAD = 201
SUBCASE 2	SUBCASE 2
LØAD = 202	
SUBCASE 3	SUBCASE 3
	LØAD = 203

Load case 202 would have to be defined with some form of static loading in the Bulk Data Deck for Phase 1 of substructure 1. In addition, load set 203 would have to be defined with some form of static loading in the Bulk Data Deck for Phase 1 of substructure 2.

The DMAP sequence for the sample problem in Section 1.10.1.1 will not support multiple boundary conditions in Phase 1. If multiple boundary conditions are introduced in Phase 1, it is necessary to generate a separate partitioning vector for use in Phase 2 for each of the unique boundary conditions. In some sense, this results in the definition of a number of separate problems equal to the number of unique boundary conditions. Although a DMAP sequence could be developed to support multiple boundary conditions in Phase 1, it is not recommended that multiple boundary conditions be introduced into Phase 1.

Multiple boundary conditions may be introduced in Phase 2 without any difficulty. However, in order to handle the internal looping for each boundary condition, it is more convenient if the loads are also introduced in Phase 2. As indicated earlier, the introduction of loads in Phase 2 does limit the manner in which the static loads can be defined. If the

SUBSTRUCTURING

loads and boundary conditions are introduced in Phase 2, all of the case control options for combining subcases, including symmetry combinations, may be used in the usual manner.

It is possible to introduce the loads in Phase 1 and multiple boundary conditions in Phase 2. However, provision must be made to generate all loading conditions in Phase 1, which will automatically take place if one subcase is defined for each loading condition and no boundary conditions are mentioned in the Phase 1 Case Control Deck. It is then necessary in Phase 2 to partition out the proper columns of the loading matrix for each loop or boundary condition in Phase 2. This requires that the user construct the proper partitioning vector for each boundary condition. Also, appropriate modifications would have to be made to the suggested DMAP sequence for Phase 2.

1.10.1.3 Normal Modes Analysis

Substructuring for normal modes analysis is performed in much the same way as that for static analysis. A NASTRAN Data Deck for use in Phase 1 of a Normal Modes Analysis (Rigid Format 3) is shown in Table 13.

Note that the OUTPUT1 module writes the mass matrix, as well as the stiffness matrix and partitioning vector on User Tape 1. The Case Control Deck is similar to the Phase 1 deck for static analysis. It must include a constraint selection if the boundary conditions are applied in Phase 1. The Bulk Data Deck is also similar to that used in Phase 1 for static analysis. In general, it includes all the cards associated with the definition of the model and the DMI cards for the definition of the partitioning vector. It will also include cards for the definition of the a-set and other constraint cards if the boundary conditions are applied in Phase 1. As in static analysis, one such deck must be prepared for each substructure.

The NASTRAN Data Deck for Phase 2 of Normal Modes Analysis with two substructures is shown in Table 14.

The Phase 2 NASTRAN Data Deck for Normal Modes Analysis is similar to that used for Static Analysis. The following comments are related to differences in the two decks:

1. Since there are no loads associated with a normal modes analysis, the module GP3 is not executed.
2. The same operations are performed on the mass matrix as are performed for the stiffness matrix.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

3. The data block LAMA (Eigenvalue Summary) is written as the first data block on User Tape 3. This is followed by the appropriate partitions of the eigenvectors for each of the substructures.
4. The Case Control Deck must include a method selection for eigenvalue extraction.
5. The Bulk Data Deck is similar to that used in static analysis, except that a null matrix must be defined for the mass matrix, instead of the load matrix (since matrix assembly is not required), and an EIGR card must be included.

The Phase 3 data deck for Normal Modes Analysis, given in Table 15, is similar to that used for Static Analysis. The first reference to module INPUT1 is to read the data block LAMA, which is the first data block on User Tape 3. The second reference to INPUT1 is to read the proper partition of the eigenvectors. The zero parameter at the end of the statement should be incremented one for each substructure in order to point to the proper eigenvector partition.

1.10.1.4 Dynamic Analysis

Manual substructuring may be used with any of the other dynamics rigid formats. The NASTRAN Data Decks will be similar to those used for Normal Modes Analysis. All dynamic loads must be applied in Phase 2. If the SUPORT card is needed to define free body motions for the structure as a whole, it must be included in Phase 2.

In dynamic analysis, the a-set will include, in addition to all points on the boundary of the substructure, a number of points within each substructure sufficient to define the dynamic response. Since all active degrees of freedom along interior boundaries must be included in u_a , the a-set will contain more degrees of freedom than are needed in dynamic analysis, with a large resulting inefficiency for a very small gain in accuracy. This is a serious consideration because, due to the high density of K_{aa} , the time to perform most of the significant matrix operations in Phase 2 increases nearly as the cube of the number of degrees of freedom in u_a . The situation can be greatly improved by a second stiffness reduction in Phase 2, in which u_a is partitioned into a set, u_c , that will be retained in dynamic analysis, and a set, u_b , that will be eliminated. The u_b set includes the excess degrees of freedom on the interior boundaries. The second stiffness reduction in Phase 2 is defined by listing the members of the u_b set that will be eliminated on OMIT cards. These omitted degrees of freedom must reference the scalar points associated with the pseudostructure.

In Phase 3 for dynamics, each NASTRAN substructure is restarted with the partition of the Phase 2 solution vector, or eigenvector, for each substructure. All normal data reduction

SUBSTRUCTURING

procedures may then be applied. In dynamic analysis, Phase 3 can be omitted if output requests are restricted to the response quantities for the scalar points of the pseudostructure. In this case, the output and partition modules can be omitted from the Phase 2 runs, as their only purpose is to serve as input for the Phase 3 runs. If output is desired for dependent response quantities or element stresses and forces, a Phase 3 run must be made for each substructure of interest.

1.10.1.5 DMAP Loops for Phase 2

The DMAP sequences for the substructure example in Section 1.10.1.1 uses repeated blocks of code for each substructure. Cards 209 through 215 are associated with input for substructure 1. Cards 216 through 222 perform the same operations for substructure 2. Likewise, cards 230 and 231 are associated with output for substructure 1, and cards 232 and 233 are associated with output for substructure 2. If a large number of substructures are used, it is more convenient to use a DMAP loop, rather than repeating blocks of code. DMAP loops are constructed by placing a LABEL statement at the beginning of the loop and an REPT statement at the end of the loop. The number of times the REPT statement must be executed is set by an integer constant.

The series of statements represented by cards 209 through 222 (in Table 5) can be replaced with the following sequence of DMAP operations:

```
PARAM    // C,N,NØP / V,N,INP=1 $
LABEL     BLØCK1 $
INPUTT1   / E,KGGA,PGA,, / C,N,-3 / V,N,INP $
MERGE,    ,,,KGGA,E, / KGGTA $
ADD       KGG,KGGTA / KTA $
EQUIV     KTA,KGG / TRUE $
MERGE,    ,PGA,,,,E / PGTA / C,N,1 $
ADD       PGT,PGTA / PTA $
EQUIV     PTA,PGT / TRUE $
PARAM     // C,N,ADD / V,N,INP / V,N,INP / C,N,1 $
REPT      BLØCK1,1 $
```

The LABEL, BLØCK1, is shown at the beginning of the loop, and the REPT statement is shown at the end. The integer in the REPT statement is set to one less than the number of substructures,

STRUCTURAL MODELING

which in this case is one. The PARAM statement preceding the REPT statement is used to increment the second parameter of INPUTT1 by one each time through the loop. This causes the information to be read from a different tape each time through the loop. This DMAP loop does not check the label before reading the information on the input tape. The fact that the same names are used for the matrices each time through the loop does not cause any difficulty, as the matrices are located by their position on the tape, rather than by name.

If a DMAP loop is used for the input sequence, consideration must be given to its effect on the output sequence. Since the partitioning vectors were not saved on each pass through the DMAP loop for the input sequence, it is necessary to recover this information for use in the output sequence. This might be done by rerunning INPUTT1 to reread the partitioning vectors as needed, or perhaps by inserting the DMI cards for the partitioning vectors in the Bulk Data Deck for Phase 2. If Phase 3 runs are not required, no output sequence is necessary.

1.10.1.6 Identical Substructures

In the case of identical substructures, the substructuring procedures can be organized to take full advantage of the repetitive parts. The substructures only have to appear identical in Phase 1. The loading conditions and boundary conditions used in Phase 2 may be quite different for the otherwise identical substructures. The Phase 1 substructures must have identical geometry, including the global coordinate systems used on the boundary grid points.

Only a single Phase 1 run is made for each group of identical substructures. Since the identical substructures will be coupled in different ways during Phase 2, a different partitioning vector must be generated for each use of the identical substructures in Phase 2. These multiple partitioning vectors can be placed on the same output tape from Phase 1, which also contains the single set of structural and loading matrices for the group of identical substructures.

The user may choose to make one or more Phase 3 runs for the members of a group of identical substructures. If the loading conditions and boundary conditions are also identical for the group of identical substructures, a single Phase 3 run will give all information of interest. However, if the boundary conditions and/or loading conditions are different for the various members of the group of identical substructures, it will probably be desirable to make a separate Phase 3 run for each of the substructures used in the complete structural model.

SUBSTRUCTURING

The use of identical substructures not only saves time in computer runs for Phase 1 and perhaps for Phase 3, but also substantially reduces the effort associated with the preparation of the structural model in the Bulk Data Deck. In some sense, substructuring procedures with identical substructures can be thought of as being a form of data generation. Although substructuring is usually used because of problem size, it may be desirable, in some cases, to use substructuring because of the repetitive nature of the structure, and a consequent saving in data generation effort.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Table 1. Data Deck for Phase 1 of Substructure 1.

```

100 NASTRAN  FILES = (INPT,NPTP)
101 ID        PHASE,ØNE $ SUBSTRUCTURE 1
102 TIME      2
103 CHKPNT    YES
104 APP        DISP
105 SOL        1,9
106 ALTER     n1 $ (where n1 = DMAP statement number of EQUIV KAA,KLL/REACT
107 JUMP       LBL7 $
108 ALTER     n2 $ (where n2 = DMAP statement number of LABEL LBL10)
109 FBS        LØØ,UØØ,PØ/UØØV $
110 CHKPNT    UØØV $
111 ØUTPUT1    E1,KLL,PL,,//C,N,-1/C,N,0/C,N,USERTP1 $
112 ALTER     n3,n4 $ (where n3 = DMAP statement number of SSG3 module and
                    n4 = DMAP statement number of REPT LØØPTØP,360)
113 ENDALTER
114 CEND
115 TITLE = PHASE ØNE - SUBSTRUCTURE 1
116 SPC = 101
117 BEGIN BULK

```

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
118	ASET	3	126							
119	CBAR	1	10	1	2		1.0		1	
120	CBAR	2	10	2	3		1.0		1	
121	DMI	E1	0	2	1	1		3	1	
122	DMI	E1	1	1	1.0	1.0	1.0			
123	GRID	1						345		
124	GRID	2		240.				345		
125	GRID	3		480.				345		
126	MAT1	11	30.+6							
127	PBAR	10	11	60.	500.					
128	SPC	101	1	12						
129	ENDDATA									

SUBSTRUCTURING

Table 2. Comments for Phase 1, Substructure 1 Data Deck.

Card No.	
	<u>Refer to Table 1 for input cards described below.</u>
103	This run will be checkpointed, so that a restart can be made for Phase 3. The user must allocate space for the checkpoint file, NPTP. (The NPTP file is presumed to be copied to tape at the end of the job.)
105	Rigid Format 1, Static Analysis, will be used for this problem without property optimization.
106	Insert the following statement after DMAP statement EQUIV KAA,KLL/REACT.
107	Jump around the Rigid Body Matrix Generator modules. The solution for $\{u_a\}$ will be performed in Phase 2.
108	Insert the following three statements after DMAP statement LABEL LBL10.
109	Use the module FBS to solve for $\{u_o^0\}$ the displacement of the o-set relative to the a-set points.
110	Write displacement vector $U00V$ on the New Problem Tape.
111	Use the module 0UTPUT1 to write the DMI matrix given on cards 121 and 122, along with the stiffness matrix KLL, and the load vector PL on User Tape 1 (USERTP1). The user must allocate space for the User Tape file, INPT. (The INPT file is presumed to be copied to tape at the end of the job.) The details of the call for DMAP module 0UTPUT1 and other DMAP information are given in Section 5.
112	Delete the data recovery modules (SSG3 thru REPT L00PT0P,360).
116	Select single-point constraint set 101.
118	Defines grid point 3 as a boundary point between substructures.
119)	Connection cards defining bar elements in substructure 1.
120)	
121)	Direct Matrix Input cards that define the partitioning vector for use in Phase 2.
122)	
	The entries on these cards are discussed below.
123)	These cards define the grid points in substructure 1.
124)	
125)	

(Continued)

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Table 2. Comments for Phase 1, Substructure 1 Data Deck (continued).

<u>Card No.</u>	<u>Refer to Table 1 for input cards described below.</u>
126	Defines the material for the elements in substructure 1.
127	Defines the properties of the elements in substructure 1.
128	Defines single-point constraint set 101. Components 1 and 2 are constrained at grid point 1 in substructure 1.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Table 3. Data Deck for Phase 1, Substructure 2 (continued).

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
178	GRID	5		960.				345		
179	GRID	6		1200.				345		
180	MAT1	11	30.+6							
181	PBAR	10	11	60.	500.					
182	SPC	201	6	2						
183	ENDDATA									

SUBSTRUCTURING

Table 4. Comments for Phase 1, Substructure 2 Data Deck.

<u>Card No.</u>	<u>Refer to Table 3 for input cards described below.</u>
160	The partitioning vector for substructure 2 is written on User Tape 2 and is named E2. The user must allocate space for User Tape file, INPT. (The INPT file is presumed to be copied to tape at the end of the job.) It is possible to change the OUTPUT1 statement and write the results for substructure 2 on the same tape as for substructure 1, if desired.
165	Selects single-point constraint set 201.
166	Selects load set 202.
172 } 173 }	Other than the name E2, the partitioning vector is identical to that for substructure 1.
174 } 175 }	Defines the external loads in load set 202. The load applied to grid point 3 has arbitrarily been placed in substructure 2.
182	Defines single-point constraint set 201 at grid point 6, component 2.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Table 5. Data Deck for Phase 2

```

200 NASTRAN  FILES = (INPT,INP1,INP2)
201 ID      PHASE,TWO
202 TIME    2
203 APP     DISP
204 SOL     1,9
205 ALTER   n0 $ (where n0 = DMAP statement number of the BEGIN statement)
206 PARAM   //C,N,NOP/V,N,TRUE=-1 $
207 ALTER   n1,n2 $ (where n1 = DMAP statement number of module GP2 and
                   n2 = DMAP statement number of LABEL P1)
208 ALTER   n3,n4 $ (where n3 = DMAP statement number of PARAM just before TA1 and
                   n4 = DMAP statement number of LABEL LBL11A)
209 INPUTT1 /E01,KGG01,PG01,./C,N,-1/C,N,1/C,N,USERTP1 $
210 MERGE,  ...,KGG01,E01,/KGGT01 $
211 ADD     KGG,KGGT01/KT01 $
212 EQUIV   KT01,KGG/TRUE $
213 MERGE,  ,PG01, ...,E01/PGT01/C,N,1 $
214 ADD     PGT,PGT01/PT01 $
215 EQUIV   PT01,PGT/TRUE $
216 INPUTT1 /E02,KGG02,PG02,./C,N,-1/C,N,2/C,N,USERTP2 $
217 MERGE,  ...,KGG02,E02,/KGGT02 $
218 ADD     KGG,KGGT02/KT02 $
219 EQUIV   KT02,KGG/TRUE $
220 MERGE,  ,PG02, ...,E02/PGT02/C,N,1 $
221 ADD     PGT,PGT02/PT02 $
222 EQUIV   PT02,PGT/TRUE $
223 ALTER   n5,n6 $ (where n5 = DMAP statement number of CEND LBL4,GENEL and
                   n6 = DMAP statement number of LABEL LBL4)
224 ALTER   n7,n7 $ (where n7 = DMAP statement number of module SSG1)
225 SSG1    SLT,BGPD,T,CSTM,SIL,.,MPT,.,EDT,.,CASECC,DIT/PG/V,N,LUSET/V,N,NSKIP $
226 ADD     PGT,PG/PGX $
227 EQUIV   PGX,PG/TRUE $
228 ALTER   n8,n9 $ (where n8 = DMAP statement number of the first SDR2 module and
                   n9 = DMAP statement number of OFP just before XYTRAN)
229 OUTPUT1, ...,./C,N,-1/C,N,0/C,N,USERTP3 $

```

(Continued)

SUBSTRUCTURING

Table 5. Data Deck for Phase 2 (continued).

230 PARTN UGV,,E01/,ULV01,,/C,N,1 \$

231 ØUTPUT1 ULV01,,,,//C,N,0/C,N,0/C,N,USERTP3 \$

232 PARTN UGV,,E02/,ULV02,,/C,N,1 \$

233 ØUTPUT1 ULV02,,,,//C,N,0/C,N,0/C,N,USERTP3 \$

234 SDR2 CASECC,CSTM,MPT,DIT,EQEXIN,SIL,,,BGPDT,PGG,QG,UGV,./
ØPG1,ØQG1,ØUGV1,,,/C,N,STATICS \$

235 ØFP ØUGV1,ØPG1,ØQG1,,,/V,N,CARDNØ \$

236 ALTER n10,n11 \$ (where n10 = DMAP statement number of CØND LBLØFP,CØUNT and
n11 = DMAP statement number of ØFP just before LABEL DPLØT)

237 ALTER n12,n13 \$ (where n12 = DMAP statement number of CØND P2,JUMPPLOT and
n13 = DMAP statement number of REPT LØØPTØP,360)

238 ALTER n14,n15 \$ (where n14 and n15 are the DMAP statement numbers of LABEL ERRØR2
and the PRTPARM module immediately following it, respectively)

ALTER n16,n17 \$ (where n16 and n17 are the DMAP statement numbers of LABEL ERRØR4
and the PRTPARM module immediately following it, respectively)

239 ENDALTER

240 CEND

241 TITLE = PHASE TWØ

242 BEGIN BULK

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
243 DMI	KGG	0	6	1	2			3	3	
244 DMI	KGG	1	1	0.0						
245 DMI	PGT	0	2	1	2			3	1	
246 DMI	PGT	1	1	0.0						
247 SPØINT	1	THRU	3							
248 ENDDATA										

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Table 6. Comments for Phase 2 Data Deck.

Card No.	
	<u>Refer to Table 5 for input cards described below.</u>
204	Rigid Format 1, Static Analysis, will be used for this problem.
205	Insert the following statement after DMAP statement No. 1.
206	Define the parameter TRUE = -1.
207	Delete the DMAP statements associated with the preparation of the Element Connection Table and structure plots (module GP2 thru LABEL P1).
208	Delete the DMAP statements associated with matrix assembly (PARAM just before TAI thru LABEL LBL11A).
209	Insert the DMAP module INPUTT1 to read the partitioning vector, the stiffness matrix, and the load vector from User Tape 1. These matrices have been renamed E01, KGG01, and PG01, respectively. The user must arrange to have the tape mounted that was prepared at the end of Phase 1 run on substructure 1 copied to a file designated as INP1.
210	Insert the module MERGE to change the a-set size of the stiffness matrix from Phase 1 to g-size for Phase 2, and designate the output as KGGT01. In this particular case, no change will take place, since the a-size from Phase 1 is the same as the g-size in Phase 2.
211	Insert the module ADD to add the null matrix KGG, defined in the Bulk Data Deck, to KGGT01, and designate the output as KT01.
212	Insert the module EQUIV to equivalence KT01 to KGG.
213	Insert the module MERGE to change the a-size of the load vector from Phase 1 to g-size for Phase 2, and designate the output as PGT01. In this case, no change in size will take place.
214	Insert the module ADD to add the null matrix PGT, defined in the Bulk Data Deck, to PGT01, and designate the output as PT01.
215	Insert the module EQUIV to equivalence PT01 to PGT.
216	Insert the module INPUTT1 to read the partitioning vector, the stiffness matrix, and the load vector from User Tape 2. These matrices which were generated for substructure 2 in Phase 1 are redesigned as E02, KGG02, and PG02, respectively. The user must arrange to have the tape mounted that was prepared at the end of the Phase 1 run for substructure 2 copied to a file designated as INP2.

(Continued)

SUBSTRUCTURING

Table 6. Comments for Phase 2 Data Deck (continued).

Card No.	Refer to Table 5 for input cards described below.
217	Insert the module MERGE to change the stiffness matrix for substructure 2 from a-size in Phase 1 to g-size in Phase 2 and designate the output as KGGT02.
218	Insert the module ADD to add the stiffness matrix for substructure 2 to the stiffness matrix for substructure 1, and designate the output as KT02.
219	Insert module EQUIV to equivalence KT02 to KGG. The matrix KGG now represents the stiffness matrix for the pseudostructure, and will be used for input to Phase 2.
220	Insert the module MERGE to change the load vector from a-size in Phase 1 to g-size in Phase 2.
221	Insert the module ADD to add the loads applied to substructure 2 to the load vector for substructure 1, and designate the output as PT02.
222	Insert the module EQUIV to equivalence PT02 to PGT.
223	Delete the DMAP statements associated with the Grid Point Singularity Processor (CEND LBL4, GENEL thru LABEL LBL4).
224	Delete the SSG1 module.
225	Insert the module SSG1 with the calling sequence modified to remove parts not associated with directly applied loads. Since, for this particular problem, all loads were applied in Phase 1, there will be no output from SSG1.
226	Insert the module ADD to combine the load vector from Phase 2 with the load vectors generated in Phase 1, and designate the output as PGX.
227	Insert the module EQUIV to equivalence PGX to PG. The data block PG now includes all loads from both Phase 1 and Phase 2, and will be used as input to Phase 3.
228	Delete data recovery and ØFP modules (the first SDR2 thru the ØFP just before XYTRAN).
229	Insert the module ØUTPUT1 to rewind User Tape 3 and place the label USERTP3 on this file. The user must arrange a third file allocated which is designated as INPT. (It is presumed the INPT file will be copied to a tape at the end of the job.)
230	Insert the module PARTN to separate that part of the solution vector UGV associated with substructure 1, and designate the output as ULV01.

(Continued)

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Table 6. Comments for Phase 2 Data Deck (continued).

Card No.	Refer to Table 5 for input cards described below.
231	Insert the module ØUTPUT1 to write the partition of the solution vector associated with substructure 1 on User Tape 3.
232	Insert the module PARTN to separate that part of the solution vector associated with substructure 2, and designate the output as ULV02.
233	Insert the module ØUTPUT1 to write that part of the solution vector associated with substructure 2 on User Tape 3. This will place the solution vectors for both substructures on User Tape 3. (A second tape could be used for the solution vector for substructure 2 by changing the DMAP statement for ØUTPUT1.)
234	Insert the module SDR2 with the calling sequence modified to remove those parts associated with element output.
235	Insert the module ØFP with the calling sequence modified to remove those parts associated with element output.
236	Remove ØFP and additional DMAP statements (CØND LBLØFP,CØUNT thru the ØFP just before LABEL DPLØT).
237	Remove the DMAP statements associated with the preparation of the deformed structure plots (CØND P2,JUMPPLØT thru REPT LØØPTØP,360).
238	Remove the statements associated with ERRØR2 and ERRØR4.
243 }	DMI cards used to define the null matrix KGG.
244 }	
245 }	DMI cards used to define the null matrix PGT.
246 }	
247	Definition of the three scalar points for the pseudostructure.

SUBSTRUCTURING

Table 7. Data Deck for Phase 3, Substructure 1.

```

300  NASTRAN  FILES = (INPT,ØPTP)
301  ID       PHASE,THREE $ SUBSTRUCTURE 1
302  TIME     2
303  APP      DISP
304  SØL      1,9
305  ALTER    n1,n2 $ (where n1 = DMAP statement number of module GP3 and
                      n2 = DMAP statement number of LABEL LBL9)
306  INPUTT1  /,,,/C,N,-1/C,N,0/C,N,USERTP3 $
307  INPUTT1  /ULV,,,/C,N,0 $
308  ALTER    n3,n4 $ (where n3 = DMAP statement number of CØND LBL8,REPEAT and
                      n4 = DMAP statement number of LABEL LBL8)
309  ALTER    n5,n6 $ (where n5 = DMAP statement number of JUMP FINIS and
                      n6 = DMAP statement number of LABEL FINIS)
310  ENDALTER
311          (Include Restart Dictionary from Phase 1)
312  CEND
313  TITLE = PHASE THREE - SUBSTRUCTURE 1
314  DISP = ALL
315  ELFØRCE = ALL
316  ØLØAD = ALL
317  SPCFØRCE = ALL
318  BEGIN BULK
319          (No Bulk Data)
320  ENDDATA

```


STRUCTURAL MODELING

Table 8. Comments for Phase 3, Substructure 1 Data Deck.

Card No.	
	<u>Refer to Table 7 for input cards described below.</u>
304	Rigid Format 1, Static Analysis, will be used for this problem.
305	Delete all parts of the rigid format, except the data recovery modules (GP3 thru LABEL LBL9).
306	Insert module INPUTT1 to rewind and check the label on User Tape 3. The user must arrange to have the tape mounted that was prepared at the end of the Phase 2 run copied to a file designated as INPT.
307	Insert module INPUTT1 to read the solution vector for substructure 1 from User Tape 3. The solution vector is designated as ULV for input to module SDR1.
308 }	Remove additional DMAP statements not associated with data recovery operations (CEND LBL8, REPEAT thru LABEL LBL8 and JUMP FINIS thru LABEL FINIS).
309 }	
311	Insert the Restart Dictionary punched during the Phase 1 run of substructure 1. The user must arrange to have the checkpoint tape from the Phase 1 run for substructure 1 copied to a file ØPTP for the restart.
314	Request printed output for all displacements of substructure 1.
315	Request printed output of forces for all elements in substructure 1.
316	Request printed output of the load vector for substructure 1. In this particular case, no output will result because no loads were applied to substructure 1.
317	Request printed output for all nonzero single-point forces of constraint on substructure 1.
318	Beginning of Bulk Data Deck.
319	No bulk data cards should be included in the Phase 3 run. However, the BEGIN BULK and ENDDATA cards must be present.
320	End of NASTRAN Data Deck.

SUBSTRUCTURING

Table 9. Data Deck for Phase 3, Substructure 2

```

350a NASTRAN  FILES = (INPT,ØPTP)
350b ID       PHASE,THREE $ SUBSTRUCTURE 2
351  TIME     2
352  APP      DISP
353  SOL       1,9
354  ALTER    n1,n2 $ (where n1 = DMAP statement number of module GP3 and
                      n2 = DMAP statement number of LABEL LBL9)
355  INPUTT1  /,,,,/C,N,-1/C,N,0/C,N,USERTP3 $
356  INPUTT1  /ULV,,,,/C,N,1 $
357  ALTER    n3,n4 $ (where n3 = DMAP statement number of COND LBL8,REPEAT and
                      n4 = DMAP statement number of LABEL LBL8)
358  ALTER    n5,n6 $ (where n5 = DMAP statement number of JUMP FINIS and
                      n6 = DMAP statement number of LABEL FINIS)
359  ENDALTER
360          (Include Restart Dictionary from Phase 1)
361  CEND
362  TITLE = PHASE THREE - SUBSTRUCTURE 2
363  DISP = ALL
364  ELFØRCE = ALL
365  ØLOAD = ALL
366  SPCFØRCE = ALL
367  BEGIN BULK
368          (No Bulk Data)
369  ENDDATA

```

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Table 10. Comments for Phase 3, Substructure 2 Data Deck.

<u>Card No.</u>	<u>Refer to Table 9 for input cards described below.</u>
355	Insert module INPUTT1 to rewind User Tape 3. The user must arrange to have the tape mounted that was prepared at the end of the Phase 2 run copied to a file, INPT, if it is not already available as a result of the previous run on substructure 1.
356	Insert module INPUTT1 to skip over the solution vector for substructure 1 on User Tape 3, and read the solution vector for substructure 2.
365	The request for printed output of the load vectors will show nonzero loads applied to grid points 3 and 4.

SUBSTRUCTURING

Table 11. Instructions for Modified Phase 2 Data Deck.

1. Remove card 116, SPC set selection for Phase 1 substructure 1 and request SPC set 201 after card 241.
2. Replace card 118 as shown in Table 12 to redefine the a-set for substructure 1.
3. Replace cards 121 and 122 with cards 121, 122, and 122a shown in Table 12 to redefine the partitioning vectors for substructure 1.
4. Card 128 is not required, SPC set definition for substructure 1 (see item 1 above).
5. Remove cards 165 and 166, SPC and load set selection for Phase 1, substructure 2 (see also item 1 above). Select LOAD set 202 and place after card 241.
6. Replace card 168 as shown in Table 12 to redefine the a-set for substructure 2.
7. Replace cards 172 and 173 with cards 172, 173, and 173a shown in Table 12 to redefine the partitioning vectors for substructure 2.
8. Cards 174, 175, and 182 are not required, load definition and SPC definition for substructure 2 (see item 1 above).
9. Replace cards 243 and 245 as shown in Table 12 to conform to new size for pseudostructure.
10. Insert the cards 246a and 246b as shown in Table 12 in the Bulk Data Deck for Phase 2 for definition of the loading condition and boundary condition.
11. Replace card 247 as shown in Table 12 to modify the definition of the pseudostructure to contain 12 scalar points.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Table 12. New Data for Modified Phase 2

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
118	ASET1	126	1	3						
121	DMI	E1	0	2	1	1		12	1	
122	DMI	E1	1	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	+E11
122a	+E11	E1	1.0							
168	ASET1	126	3	4	5					
172	DMI	E2	0	2	1	1		12	1	
173	DMI	E2	1	4	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	+E21
173a	+E21	E2	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0				
243	DMI	KGG	0	6	1	2		12	12	
245	DMI	PGT	0	2	1	2		12	1	
246a	SLØAD	202	5	1000.	8	1000.				
246b	SPC1	201		1	2	11				
247	SPØINT	1	THRU	12						

SUBSTRUCTURING

Table 13. Phase 1 Normal Modes Analysis Data Deck.

```
NASTRAN  FILES = (INPT,NPTP)
ID        PHASE,ONE $ NORMAL MODES
TIME      2
CHKPNT    YES
APP       DISP
SQL       3,0
ALTER     n1,n2 $ (where n1 = DMAP statement number of COND LBL6,REACT and
                  n2 = DMAP statement number of LABEL P2)
OUTPUT1   E10,KAA,MAA,.,//C,N,-1/C,N,0/C,N,USERTP1 $
ENDALTER
CEND
      (Case Control Deck)
BEGIN BULK
      (Bulk Data Deck)
ENDDATA
```

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Table 14. Phase 2 Normal Modes Analysis Data Deck.

```

NASTRAN  FILES = (INPT,INP1,INP2)
ID        PHASE,TWO $ NORMAL MODES
TIME      2
APP       DISP
SOL       3,0
ALTER     n0 $ (where n0 = DMAP statement number of the BEGIN statement)
PARAM     //C,N,NOP/V,N,TRUE=-1 $
ALTER     n1,n2 $ (where n1 = DMAP statement number of module GP2 and
                  n2 = DMAP statement number of module SMA3)
INPUTT1   /E01,KGG01,MGG01,,/C,N,-1/C,N,1/C,N,USERTP1 $
MERGE,    ,,,KGG01,E01,/KGGT01 $
ADD       KGG,KGGT01/KT01 $
EQUIV     KT01,KGG/TRUE $
MERGE,    ,,,MGG01,E01,/MGGT01 $
ADD       MGG,MGGT01/MT01 $
EQUIV     MT01,MGG/TRUE $
INPUTT1   /E02,KGG02,MGG02,,/C,N,-1/C,N,2/C,N,USERTP2 $
MERGE,    ,,,KGG02,E02,/KGGT02 $
ADD       KGG,KGGT02/KT02 $
EQUIV     KT02,KGG/TRUE $
MERGE,    ,,,MGG02,E02,/MGGT02 $
ADD       MGG,MGGT02/MT02 $
EQUIV     MT02,MGG/TRUE $
ALTER     n3,n4 $ (where n3 = DMAP statement number of CEND LBL4,GENEL and
                  n4 = DMAP statement number of LABEL LBL4)
ALTER     n5,n6 $ (where n5 = DMAP statement number of module SDR2 and
                  n6 = DMAP statement number of LABEL P2)
OUTPUT1   LAMA,,,//C,N,-1/C,N,0/C,N,USERTP3 $
PARTN     PHIG,,E01/,PHIA01,,/C,N,1 $
OUTPUT1   PHIA01,,,//C,N,0/C,N,0/C,N,USERTP3 $
PARTN     PHIG,,E02/,PHIA02,,/C,N,1 $
OUTPUT1   PHIA02,,,//C,N,0/C,N,0/C,N,USERTP3 $

```

(Continued)

SUBSTRUCTURING

Table 14. Phase 2 Normal Modes Analysis Data Deck (continued).

```
SDR2    CASECC,CSTM,MPT,DIT,EQEXIN,SIL,,,BGPDT,LAMA,QG,PHIG,,/  
        ,ØQG1,ØPHIG,,,/C,N,REIG $  
ØFP     ØPHIG,ØQG1,,,//V,N,CARDNØ $  
ALTER   n7,n8 $ (where n7 and n8 are the DMAP statement numbers of LABEL ERRØR1 and  
               the PRTPARM module immediately following it, respectively)  
  
ENDALTER  
  
CEND  
      (Case Control Deck)  
  
BEGIN BULK  
      (Bulk Data Deck)  
  
ENDDATA
```


STRUCTURAL MODELING

Table 15. Phase 3 Normal Modes Analysis Data Deck.

```
NASTRAN  FILES = (INPT,ØPTP)
ID        PHASE,THREE $ NØRMAL MØDES
TIME      2
APP       DISP
SØL       3,0
ALTER     n1,n2 $ (where n1 = DMAP statement number of module GP3 and n2 = DMAP statement
                  number of the ØFP module just prior to the SDR1 module)
INPUTT1   /LAMA,,,/C,N,-1/C,N,0/C,N,USERTP3 $
INPUTT1   /PHIA,,,/C,N,0 $
ALTER     n3,n4 $ (where n3 = DMAP statement number of JUMP FINIS and
                  n4 = DMAP statement number of LABEL FINIS)
ENDALTER

      (Include Restart Dictionary from Phase 1)

CEND

      (Case Control Deck)

BEGIN BULK

      (No Bulk Data)

ENDDATA
```

SUBSTRUCTURING

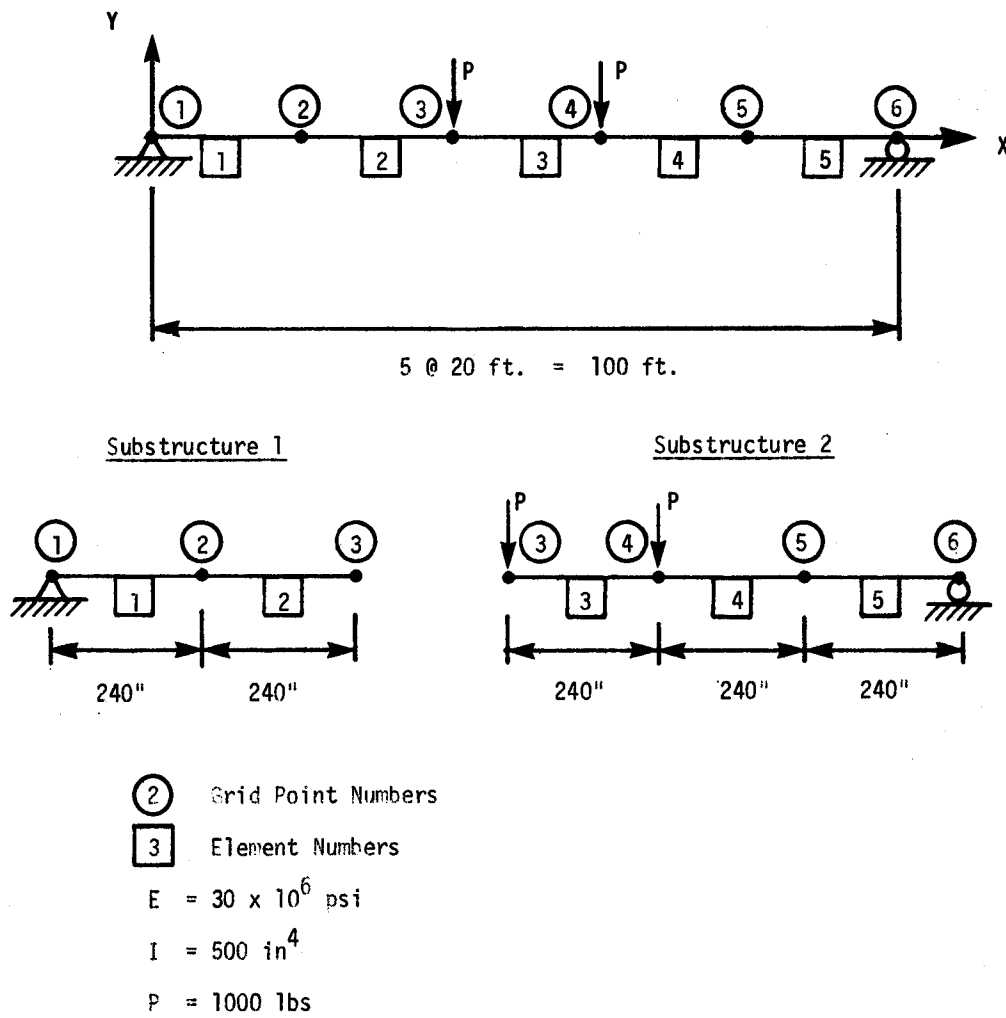


Figure 1. Manual substructuring problem.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.10.2 Automated Multi-Stage Substructuring

Large and complex structural analysis problems can be solved for static and dynamic response and/or normal mode shapes using the automated multi-stage substructuring features of NASTRAN. As with all substructuring approaches, the user subdivides the intended model into a set of smaller, more elementary partitions called basic substructures. The components of the whole structure can be modeled independently, checked for accuracy, and then assembled automatically all at once or in stages to form a composite model representing the whole structure for final solution.

In order to effectively employ this automated substructuring capability of NASTRAN for static and normal modes analyses, the user should gain an overall understanding of the basic program design concepts, the data base on which it operates, and the control functions provided. These topics are discussed in the sections which follow. Suggestions, recommendations, and cautions to be observed when using automated substructuring are presented in Section 1.10.2.6.

A detailed description of the substructuring control cards and a summary of pertinent bulk data cards is provided in Section 2.7 of this manual. A detailed description of each of these bulk data cards is included alphabetically along with all other bulk data cards in Section 2.4. The basic design concepts used in developing this automated substructuring capability are described below. The theory is presented in Section 4.6 of the Theoretical Manual.

1.10.2.1 Basic Concepts

Automated substructuring analysis is available for use with NASTRAN Rigid Formats 1, 2, 3, 8, and 9. This provides capability for static analysis, static analysis with inertial relief for unsupported structures, and normal modes, frequency response, and transient response analyses. The capability allows an unlimited number of substructures to be combined and/or reduced in any sequence desired. Each substructure is represented by its mass, stiffness, and damping matrices. A reduction in size or condensation of these matrices is accomplished using the Guyan reduction technique or reduction to normal or complex modal coordinates.

Although the NASTRAN substructuring system may be used for small and moderate size problems, several features are available to accommodate very large problems. The most important of these features is the automated data base management system used to maintain the Substructure Operating

SUBSTRUCTURING

File (SØF) on which all pertinent matrix and substructural loading data and associated control files are stored. This SØF carries all the information needed from run to run throughout a substructuring analysis.

Processing automated substructuring analyses is subdivided into three phases similar to those described earlier for manual substructuring. The usual analysis proceeds as follows. First, several separate Phase 1 executions are performed, one for each basic substructure. Second, one or more Phase 2 executions may be performed. In a Phase 2 run, any number of substructure reductions and/or combinations, resulting in higher level (meaning more complex) pseudostructures, may be performed. Phase 2 processing may be halted at any stage of model assembly and restarted in a subsequent Phase 2 execution. The results at each step in the operation are stored on the SØF so as to be available for subsequent execution. The final steps of a Phase 2 operation would be the solution step for the highest level structure and the data recovery steps with limited output capability (displacements, forces of constraint, modal energies, and applied loads only) for any lower level substructure. Complete and detailed data recovery for the basic substructures must be obtained by separate Phase 3 executions, one for each basic substructure. This level of data recovery may include any or all of the NASTRAN output normal for a non-substructure analysis.

Automated substructuring allows each basic substructure to be defined independently. This concept is represented by three key features of the system.

1. There are no restrictions as to duplication of grid point or element identification numbers, load sets, individual coordinate systems, etc. All data for a given substructure is associated with an assigned unique name for that structure. The only data restriction is one of proper modeling, i.e., common boundaries require grid points to be located at the same point in space for each connecting substructure.
2. No substructure may appear as a component of another substructure more than once; and no degrees of freedom within a substructure may be connected ("combined") to other degrees of freedom in that same substructure except by multipoint constraints imposed at the solution step operation.
3. All pertinent substructure data are stored on the SØF, an expandable direct access file. This file may be selectively edited and/or dumped to tape and transmitted to another user who may have need for the data. Provision is made for automated tape conversion among

STRUCTURAL MODELING

CDC, IBM, UNIVAC and DEC VAX computers to facilitate such data transmittal between different users. Use of this file is described in Section 1.10.2.4.

Control of the automated substructuring system is obtained through the use of linguistic commands, similar to those of Case Control. These commands are placed in the Substructure Control Deck shown in Figure 2. This Substructure Control Deck is situated between the Executive Control and Case Control Decks.

Each substructure control command is automatically translated into appropriate DMAP ALTER cards to augment the requested Rigid Format sequence. The user may also include his own DMAP ALTER commands, or he may modify a previously defined DMAP sequence. A description of how the user may interface with this NASTRAN-generated substructuring DMAP is presented in Section 2.7.2. Listings of the DMAP ALTERs generated by each substructure command are presented in Section 5.9. Descriptions of the corresponding modules provided for substructuring are found in the NASTRAN Programmer's Manual.

1.10.2.2 Substructure Operations and Control Functions

User control of the automated multi-stage substructuring system is obtained via the Substructure Control Deck commands. The key terms used to describe these commands and their functions are defined in Table 16. A summary of the substructuring command options is presented in Table 17. Some of these commands require specific bulk data cards which are listed for easy reference in Table 18. The user should also refer to Section 2.7 for a complete description of the Substructure Control Deck commands and to Section 2.3 for detailed descriptions of the corresponding bulk data cards.

The operation and control functions of automated substructuring analysis are best illustrated and explained using the "tree" structure presented in Figure 3. This figure defines the genealogy of all the component substructures used in building a final model. Basic substructures are created at the Phase 1 level. Substructures "A," "B," and "E" are shown in solid boxes indicating they were formed from actual data deck submittals and are physically different models. The dotted boxes are called "image" substructures and are the result of an EQUIVALENCE operation rather than an actual Phase 1 data deck submittal. The EQUIVALENCE operation defines a new substructure which is a duplicate of an existing substructure and automatically creates all equivalent lower level component substructures. Thus, space is saved on the data files by eliminating storage of redundant matrix data. A four-bladed propeller, for example, could be seen to consist of four

SUBSTRUCTURING

identical components and, hence, only one need be explicitly modeled. The other three blades could be defined solely by using the EQUIVALENCE command.

The image substructures exist in name only. Note in Figure 3 that the names of the image structures are identical to the equivalent parent structure, with the exception of a prefix character. The new names would be created automatically by NASTRAN with the use of the PREFIX subcommand to EQUIVALENCE. These new prefixed names would then be used to reference the appropriate component substructure as if it were created independently.

Note, the term "lower level" refers to the less complex of the component substructures which are used to create a higher level, or more complex substructure.

From the user point of view, all substructures shown in Figure 3, with either solid or dotted boxes, are separate and distinct substructures. They may have different applied loads, boundary conditions, and responses. For example, though only A, B, and E represent actual Phase 1 executions, Phase 3 data recovery executions may be made for A, B, E, XA, XB, YA, YB, YXB, and YE, each of which generally would have different results.

The COMBINE command (see Table 17) with its numerous subcommands, offers flexibility in the assembly of substructures into a higher level substructure. The COMBINE capability allows component substructures to be translated, rotated, and/or symmetrically transformed via mirror image transformation for proper positioning in space.

For example, the right wing of an aircraft is first modeled and an EQUIVALENT operation is performed to define an identical duplicate wing. Then, in the COMBINE operation, a SYMTRANSFORM is applied so that the wing now appears as the actual left wing (a mirror image of the right wing), and a TRANSFORM is applied to properly position it on the left side of the aircraft. Caution is advised in that the symmetry transformation (SYMTRAN) is always applied to the component in its own basic coordinate system before the usual translation and rotation (TRANS) for final positioning (see Section 4.6 of the Theoretical Manual).

The REDUCE command causes a Guyan reduction to be performed on an existing substructure. The user specifies which degrees of freedom are to be retained using the BDYC and BDYS (or BDYS1) bulk data cards provided. The degrees of freedom retained are all called boundary degrees of freedom although they all need not ever appear on the boundary with another substructure. Obviously, all degrees of freedom eventually needed for boundary connections must be retained, i.e., they must not be reduced out. However, care must be taken to retain in this boundary set

STRUCTURAL MODELING

all the appropriate degrees of freedom needed to represent the dominant displacement patterns for accurate calculation of eigenvalues and eigenvectors for normal modes analyses.

The MREDUCE and CREDUCE commands provide a modal synthesis capability to automated multi-stage substructuring. With these commands the user defines boundary degrees of freedom to identify degrees of freedom retained as physical coordinates. The remaining degrees of freedom are replaced by a smaller set of normal (MREDUCE) or complex (CREDUCE) generalized modal coordinates. MREDUCE may be used when real symmetric mass and stiffness matrices are used to define the model. CREDUCE provides a general modal reduction capability when damped modes are desired or complex or unsymmetric matrices are present.

The user may also define constraints for the structure to be applied only for the purpose of calculating the modes. BDYC and BDYS (or BDYS1) bulk data cards are used to define these degrees of freedom and are requested by the subcommand FIXED.

Note that for both the REDUCE and MREDUCE substructure commands, the damping matrices, B and K4, and the load vectors, P, are transformed to the reduced set of coordinates. The reduced substructures may be processed with any of the other substructure operations. However, substructures generated with the complex modal reduction, CREDUCE, may not be processed with any commands requiring real arithmetic, namely REDUCE, MREDUCE, or SØLVE with Rigid Formats 1, 2, 3, or 9.

As many EQUIVALENCE, CØMBINE, REDUCE, MREDUCE, or CREDUCE commands as desired may be used in one or more Phase 1 or Phase 2 executions. However, only one SØLVE command is allowed in any single Phase 2 execution, and the SØLVE command is not allowed in Phase 1 executions. As indicated in the definitions of Table 1, the SØLVE command requests a solution for structural response to applied static loads (Rigid Formats 1 and 2), the calculation of normal modes (Rigid Format 3), or structural response to frequency dependent or time dependent loads (Rigid Formats 8 and 9) of the substructure named in the command.

The RECØVER command is used in Phase 2 to recover the solution data for successively lower level substructures. Only the displacements, forces of constraint, modal energies, and applied loads can be selectively output for any component substructure during these Phase 2 operations. The BRECØVER command is then used in a Phase 3 execution to obtain all the detail response output normally provided by NASTRAN for each desired basic substructure. The command, MRECØVER, is used to recover mode shape data for modal reduced substructures.

SUBSTRUCTURING

Using the `PLØT` command, only undeformed plots may be requested in a Phase 2 execution. Deformed plots can only be obtained from a Phase 3 execution.

The user controls each step in the analysis by specifying the appropriate commands to be executed and the substructure names, such as A, B, YC, etc. (see Figure 3), of each substructure to be used in that step.

To reduce the potential for input error and to simplify the bookkeeping tasks, all specific references to loadings and grid points for connection, boundary sets, and constraints, etc. are made with respect to the basic substructure name only. For these reasons, no component substructure may be used more than once while building the solution structure. That is, every component named in any substructure must be unique. If the same component substructure is to be used more than once, e.g., identical components are to be used to create the full model, the EQUIVALENCE operation should be used as described earlier to assign unique names to all substructures comprising that component.

Substructure names are allowed no more than eight alphanumeric characters. Notice in the EQUIVALENCE operation shown in Figure 3, the required subcommand `PREFIX` generates an additional character which is placed ahead of the existing name as a prefix to the parent substructure name. Care must be taken with successive `EQUIV` operations to monitor the growth of image substructure names so as not to exceed the eight-character limit. If the limit is exceeded, the right-most character will be truncated. Therefore, it is possible to inadvertently create duplicate substructure names as more prefixes are added. It is recommended, therefore, that the entire tree structure for the analysis be prepared ahead of time to help avoid these problems. This pre-planning also will be an invaluable aid to the task of data preparation and proper sequencing of the individual steps in the analysis.

1.10.2.3 Input Data Checking and Interpretation of Output

The automated substructuring system provides several methods for input data checking, diagnostic output, and substructure-oriented data output.

A principal facility for input data checking is the `RUN=DRY` command. This option allows the user to validate the command structure and data without actually performing the more time consuming matrix operations. Assuming the input is found to be consistent, the run may be resubmitted with the `RUN=GØ` option to complete the matrix processing.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.

SUBSTRUCTURING

Also available is a RUN=STEP option (the default option) which first checks the data and then executes the matrix operations one step at a time. If errors are detected in the data, the matrix operations are skipped and the remainder of the processing sequence is executed as a DRY run only.

The user also is allowed to process only selected matrix data. If, for example, after having assembled the solution structure, new loading conditions are to be added or normal modes are desired but the mass matrix is not available, the necessary sequence of matrix operations can be requested using the RUN=GØ option to process the new load or mass matrix data only. The ØPTIONS command, described in Section 2.7, causes selective processing of mass (M), damping (B) or (K4), stiffness (K), or load (P) data only. The PA option (load append) is used when new Phase 1 load vectors are to be added to the set of existing load vectors. Note that when using the ØPTIONS command, if existing substructure data items are to be recreated (see Table 19), the old data must be removed using the EDIT or DELETE commands as described in the next section. This is necessary because only one item of a given type may be allowed on the SØF for any particular substructure.

All the relevant substructuring data generated by the program may be displayed with the ØUTPUT command described in Section 2.7. The CØMBINE, REDUCE, MREDUCE, and CREDUCE operations involve specification of grid point and degree of freedom data related to the basic substructures involved. The automatically generated or manually specified connectivities are critical to the CØMBINE operation. Using these output options, the information can be obtained to explicitly verify all connectivities. The REDUCE, MREDUCE, and CREDUCE operations require the user to specify the degrees of freedom to be retained. These also are identified by basic substructure grid point numbers. If desired, these same output options can be used to obtain lists of all the retained degrees of freedom of the resulting pseudostructure to help verify the resulting model. The following paragraphs describe examples of the possible output that can be requested.

The table shown below may be used to verify all substructure connectivities. This, and the other examples of diagnostic output to be described later, are reproductions of actual problem output requested under the CØMBINE command used to create a pseudostructure named WINDMILL from component substructures RING and VANR.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

SUMMARY OF PSEUDOSTRUCTURE CONNECTIVITIES

INTERNAL POINT NO	INTERNAL DOF NO	DEGREES OF FREEDOM	RING	VANR
34	67	12	RING 146	
35	69	12	RING 147	
36	71	12	RING 148	
37	73	12	RING 103	VANE 1
38	75	12	RING 106	VANE 2
39	77	12	RING 109	VANE 3
50	79	12		VANE 13
41	81	12		VANE 14

The column heading "INTERNAL POINT NO" references the equivalent of internally generated "grid points" for the resulting pseudostructure. "INTERNAL DOF NO" references the internally sequenced first degree of freedom (row or column number) in the matrices of WINDMILL for the designated internal grid point. "DEGREES OF FREEDOM" references the component degrees of freedom in the global coordinate system of the assembled structure associated with the internal grid point. In the example above, the following may be observed:

1. Degrees of freedom 1 and 2 from grid point 109 of basic substructure RING and grid point 3 of basic component VANE in substructure VANE are connected and assigned to internal point 39 of pseudostructure WINDMILL.
2. Displacement components 1 and 2 at internal point 39 are the 77th and 78th degrees of freedom for the matrices of WINDMILL.

SUBSTRUCTURING

Note that only basic substructure names appear in association with grid points. In this example, RING and VANR are the substructures referenced by the COMBINE command. VANR exists as a higher level substructure with VANE as the basic substructure.

Substructure items EQSS and BGSS, which are created by the COMBINE or REDUCE operations, are helpful in checking the results of these substructure commands. They are stored along with the other items on the SØF (see Table 19) and can be accessed at any time with the SØFPRINT command. The display of these items, however, is normally requested by the ØUTPUT subcommand of either the COMBINE, REDUCE, MREDUCE, or CREduce commands at the time of their execution.

The EQSS item provides data for each basic substructure relating external or basic substructure grid point numbers to pseudostructure internal grid point numbers. In the example shown below, degrees of freedom 1 and 2 of grid point 102 of basic substructure RING have been assigned to internal grid point 2 of pseudostructure WINDMILL.

EQSS ITEM FØR SUBSTRUCTURE WINDMILL CØMPØNENT RING

GRID PØINT ID	INTERNAL PØINT NØ	CØMPØNENT DØF
102	2	12
105	4	12
108	6	12
111	8	12
114	11	12
117	13	12
120	15	12
123	17	12
126	20	12
129	22	12
132	24	12
135	26	12
138	29	12
141	31	12
144	33	12
147	35	12

STRUCTURAL MODELING

In addition to the above data for each basic substructure, the EQSS item also contains summary data for the resultant pseudostructure. A sample is shown below.

EQSS ITEM - SCALAR INDEX LIST FOR SUBSTRUCTURE WINDMILL

INTERNAL POINT ID	INTERNAL SIL ID	COMPONENT DOF
2	3	12
5	9	12
8	15	12
11	21	12
14	27	12
17	33	12
20	39	12
23	45	12
26	51	12
29	57	12
32	63	12
35	69	12

In the above table, the relationships of the internal grid point numbers to the internal degree of freedom numbers (referenced as "INTERNAL SIL ID") and to the component degrees of freedom are defined for pseudostructure WINDMILL. The internal degrees of freedom are referenced as a Scalar Index List (SIL) because all substructure problem degrees of freedom are converted to scalar points for purposes of Phase 2 processing. If desired for special purposes, therefore, these internal degrees of freedom may be referenced as scalar points for use with any of the nonsubstructuring Bulk Data cards to be input to the SOLVE step operations in Phase 2.

The EQSS items and the summary of pseudostructure connectivities table are related. For example, by cross referencing each table it can be seen that internal grid point 35 of substructure WINDMILL has degrees of freedom 1 and 2 assigned to it. These degrees of freedom numbers in the SIL list are 69 and 70, respectively, and these degrees of freedom come from grid point 147 of basic substructure RING.

Special treatment is required for the EQSS item for substructures which are modal reduced. For example, if basic substructure A is reduced to MA using MREDUCE or CREDUCE, the EQSS for MA indicates that pseudostructure MA has two component substructures, A and MA. The EQSS for component A contains the boundary point definitions. The EQSS for component MA contains definitions for the newly created modal coordinates. Inertia relief coordinates are assigned Grid Point ID's of 1 through 6 to MA, and flexible mode coordinates are assigned GRID Point ID's of 101 through 100+N where N is the number of flexible modes used. Refer to Sections 4.6.2, 4.7.1 and 4.7.2 of the Theoretical Manual and Section 2.7 of this manual for definitions of the modal coordinates.

SUBSTRUCTURING

The modal degrees of freedom of component substructure MA (both inertia relief and flexible mode coordinates) may be referenced for application of constraints in the SOLVE operation. They may also be referenced as boundary coordinates in subsequent reduction operations.

COMBINE or reduction operations also create the BGSS item. A sample is shown below. The BGSS item contains internal grid point locations for the substructure model. In this example, the BGSS item displays all the internal point numbers for the pseudostructure WINDMILL along with its corresponding location coordinates in that pseudostructure's basic system. The "CSTM ID NØ" column indicates the existence (if any) of local coordinate systems associated with those internal points. If the entry is "0", the displacement components will be in that pseudostructure basic

BGSS ITEM FOR SUBSTRUCTURE WINDMILL

INTERNAL POINT ID	CSTM ID NØ	C O O R D I N A T E S		
		X1	X2	X3
1	0	-0.500000E+01	0.100000E+02	0.E+00
2	0	-0.500000E+01	0.150000E+02	0.E+00
3	0	0.E+00	0.100000E+02	0.E+00
4	0	0.E+00	0.150000E+02	0.E+00
5	0	0.500000E+01	0.100000E+02	0.E+00
6	0	0.500000E+01	0.150000E+02	0.E+00
7	0	0.750000E+01	0.750000E+01	0.E+00
8	0	0.100000E+02	0.100000E+02	0.E+00
9	0	0.125000E+02	0.125000E+02	0.E+00
10	0	0.100000E+02	0.500000E+01	0.E+00

system. Otherwise, they will be in a local system which may be verified with the optional printout of the coordinate system transformations (a 3x3 matrix of direction cosines) as stored in the "CSTM" item for that pseudostructure.

Modal coordinates are indicated in the BGSS by a CSTM ID NØ of -1 and a coordinate location of X1 = 0.0, X2 = 0.0, and X3 = 0.0. The CSTM ID NØ of -1 is NASTRAN convention for a scalar point. Note that scalar points will never be combined with any other points using the automatic COMBINE operation.

Another useful output item is the SUBSTRUCTURE OPERATING FILE TABLE OF CONTENTS (TØC), as shown in Figure 4. In this figure, the substructure tree has been added to the TØC output to help visualize the sample problem. This output is obtained with the command: SØFPRINT TØC. The TØC lists by name all substructures that reside on the SØF, lists the current items available for each substructure, and provides a set of pointers which describe the hierarchy of substructure relationships. The SØF pointer scheme is described by defining the individual column headings shown in the TØC:

STRUCTURAL MODELING

TYPE Defines the substructure type:

B - basic substructure

C - combined substructure

R - Guyan reduced substructure

M - real modal reduced substructure

CM - complex modal reduced substructure

Any of the above types will have prefix "I" if it is an image substructure resulting from an EQUIV operation.

SS Points to a substructure which is secondary to the current substructure. In the case where many secondary substructures have been EQUIVED to a single primary substructure, the SS entries form a chain starting with the primary substructure and ending with an SS pointer of zero.

PS Points to the substructure which is primary to the current substructure. PS is non-zero for secondary substructures only.

LL Points to a substructure at the next lower (simpler) level to the current substructure.

CS Points to a substructure which has been combined with the current substructure. The CS entries form a circular chain.

HL Points to the substructure at the next higher (complex) level to the current substructure.

All normal NASTRAN output for each basic substructure, primary or image substructure, is available via a Phase 3 execution. Also, certain output may be recovered in Phase 2 for any or all of the substructures in the solution structure's tree. However, this output is limited to displacements, applied loads, and forces of single-point constraint. The output requested in Phase 2 is labeled by both the pseudostructure and its component basic substructure names.

Some discussion of the forces of constraint, which may be requested as output in both Phase 2 and Phase 3, is required. The Phase 3 calculations for forces of constraint are computed in the normal NASTRAN convention (refer to Section 3.7 of the Theoretical Manual). In a Phase 2 execution, however, the forces of constraint include additional terms. The equations used for the calculations are shown below and are identified by rigid format application. In these equations, {Q} are the forces of constraint, {P} are the applied loads, {u} is the displacement vector, [K]

SUBSTRUCTURING

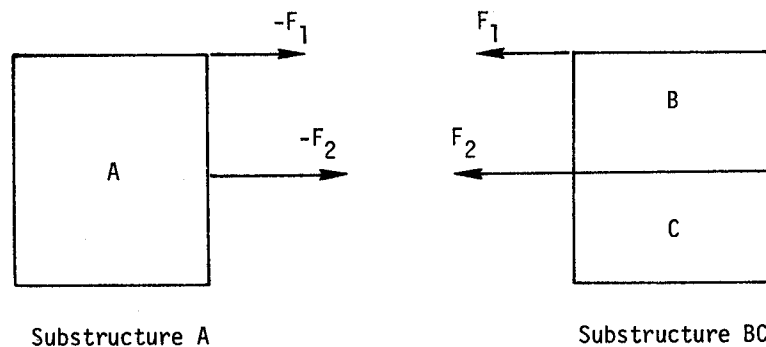
is the stiffness, $[B]$ is the damping, $[M]$ is the mass, ω^2 are eigenvalues from a real modes analysis, and ρ are complex eigenvalues from a complex modal reduction.

Rigid Format	Equation for Forces of Constraint
1 and 2	$\{Q\} = [K]\{u\} - \{P\}$
3	$\{Q\} = [K]\{u\} - [M][\omega^2]\{u\}$
3	$\{Q\} = [K]\{u\} + [B][\rho]\{u\} + [M][\rho^2]\{u\}$
8 and 9	$Q = [K]\{u\} + [B]\{\dot{u}\} + [M]\{\ddot{u}\} - \{P\}$

The force vectors $\{Q\}$ contain all the terms due to

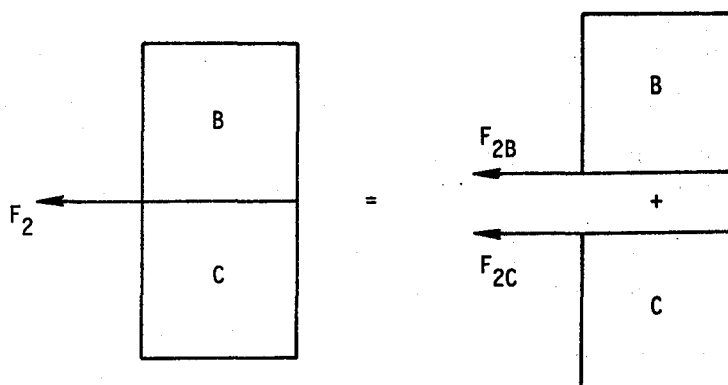
1. Inertia forces
2. Damping forces
3. Single-point constraints
4. Multipoint constraints
5. Forces transferred from other connected substructures
6. Residual forces due to computer round-off

The equations presented above for calculation of forces of constraint provide especially useful information, i.e., the forces of substructure interconnection as shown below.



Forces F_1 and F_2 , recovered as forces of constraint for substructure A and for pseudostructure BC, represent the forces of interconnectivity. Force F_2 represents the sum of two component forces, one from each component substructure B and C, acting at their common grid point. The separate contributions to F_2 from each B and C may be determined by using the RECOVER command for the component substructures B and C individually, as shown below.

STRUCTURAL MODELING



1.10.2.4 Substructure Operating File (SØF)

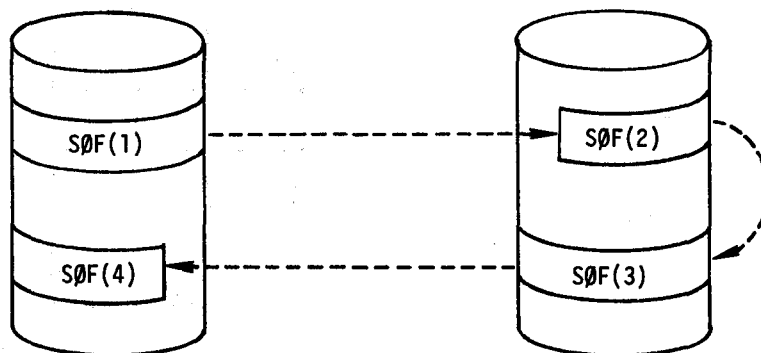
The data required for each basic substructure and for all subsequent combinations of substructures are stored on the Substructure Operating File (SØF). The SØF data are stored in direct access format on disk or drum during a NASTRAN execution. These data may also be stored on tape between runs for backup storage or for subsequent input to other computers. Schematic diagrams of data flow for each of the three phases of execution are given in Figure 5.

The SØF file, which contains the data items listed in Table 19, is used to communicate all required data between each phase of operation and between each step of the Phase 2 operation. Thus, the user is allowed to develop his analysis in separate steps without requiring the checkpoint/restart feature of NASTRAN. A Phase 1 run is required to build each basic substructure and place its data on the SØF prior to any Phase 2 reduction or combination using that substructure. Using that data, component pseudostructures may be assembled in stages from these basic substructures and added later to other component substructures already on the SØF file. Also, the same SØF may be used to build the data files for more than one solution structure at a time.

Once the final solution model is established, the solution may be obtained and results recovered for any level, component pseudo- or basic substructure. However, detail element stresses and element forces or support reactions specified with the basic substructure can be recovered only in Phase 3. These Phase 3 results may be recovered either by using the original data deck or by restarting from a checkpointed Phase 1 execution.

The SØF is structured as a single logical file used to store all data necessary for a complete multi-stage substructuring analysis. However, the SØF may actually reside on from one to ten physical files. These physical files would be chained together to form the single logical file for use in the analysis of larger problems. The figure below shows the basic arrangement of an SØF on disk or drum.

SUBSTRUCTURING



Each physical file comprising the SØF is a direct access file. These disk or drum files are not used by NASTRAN GINØ operations. NASTRAN treats them as external user files. In a substructure analysis, NASTRAN stores data on the SØF which must be saved from run to run. Therefore, it is the user's responsibility to maintain the physical files comprising the SØF from one execution to the next. For large disk files which may arise in some substructuring problems, it may be advisable to store the SØF on tape for backup protection between executions. The user should refer to the DUMP, RESTØRE, SØFØUT, and SØFIN commands for this capability or use operating system utilities.

The SØF declaration in the Substructure Control Deck is used to define the physical files which make up the SØF. See Section 2.7 for a complete description of the SØF declaration. An SØF composed of only one physical file which already exists would be declared as follows:

SØF(1)=SØF1,200,ØLD (CDC example)

A new SØF composed of three physical files could be declared as follows on the first execution with this particular SØF logical file:

SØF(1)=SØF1,200,NEW

SØF(2)=SØF2,200

SØF(3)=SØF3,400

The parameter "NEW" is never used again on any subsequent execution with this SØF. If it were used, all data on that SØF logical file would be lost. For example, to add a new physical file on a subsequent execution, simply add its declaration, i.e., SØF(4)=SØF4,600. Again, do not declare this as a "NEW" file or the whole logical SØF file will be re-initialized and all existing data will be lost. (Refer to the SØF command in Section 2.7 for machine dependent restrictions.)

STRUCTURAL MODELING

All data stored on the SØF is accessed via the substructure name. For each substructure, various types of SØF data may be stored. These types of data are called items and are accessed via their item names. Thus, the substructure name and item name are all that is required to access any block of data on the SØF. The items which can be stored for any substructure are described in Table 19. The program automatically keeps track of the data, stores the data as it is created, and retrieves these data when required. The user's only responsibility is to maintain the file. It must be accessible by the system when needed. The user must remove items generated from data containing input errors and/or if that data is no longer needed for subsequent analyses. Also, data may be selectively stored on a backup tape for later retrieval, thus releasing needed space for subsequent operations.

1.10.2.5 The Case Control Deck for Automated Substructure Analyses

The Case Control Deck for substructuring analysis controls loading conditions, constraint set selection, output requests, and method of analysis just as in any non-substructuring analysis. However, in a substructuring analysis, there are very important relationships among the Case Control Decks to be input for each of the three Phases of substructuring. Compatibility among the substructuring phases must be maintained for load sets, constraint sets, and subcase definitions.

The following requirements must be satisfied by the Case Control Deck in Phase 1:

1. Constraint set selection (MPC, SPC) must be above the subcase level. That is, only one set of constraints is allowed in Phase 1 for all loading conditions.
2. One subcase must be defined for each loading condition which is to be saved on the SØF. The loading condition may consist of any combination of external static loads, thermal loads, element deformation loads, or enforced displacements. Loading conditions which are not saved on the SØF in Phase 1 cannot be used in any solution in Phase 2.

The Phase 2 Case Control Deck is exactly like the Case Control used in a non-substructuring analysis. Only the TITLE and BEGIN BULK cards are needed except when plots are requested or when there is a SØLVE command in the Substructure Control Deck. In this latter case, the subcase definitions, load and constraint set selections, etc. are used in the usual fashion to control the solution process.

SUBSTRUCTURING

Output requests in Case Control are honored only if there is a PRINT subcommand under the RECOVER command in the Substructure Control Deck. If a RECOVER command with a PRINT subcommand is used, the Case Control should be identical (except for output requests) to that used to obtain the solution being printed.

The following requirements must be satisfied by the Case Control Deck in Phase 3:

1. Constraint sets (MPC, SPC) must be identical to those used in Phase 1 for this substructure.
2. The subcase definition for load set IDs must be identical to those used in Phase 1 for this substructure including those for appended loads, if any. All load definitions must appear in the order generated.
3. The subcase definition for the Phase 3 output requests for solution vectors generated in Phase 2 must be merged with the above subcase definition for load set IDs. Note, the LOAD output requested in Phase 3 will correspond to the load factors defined during Phase 2 solution, not those defined by Phase 3 Case Control.

The number of Phase 3 subcases required is the maximum of those defined in either Phase 1 or Phase 2. All output requests will correspond to the Phase 2 subcase sequence, starting with the first subcase defined in Phase 3. It is essential to assign the same thermal and element deformation loadings to the same subcases in both Phase 1 and Phase 2 in order to provide the correct load correction data to the Phase 3 output processing of element forces and stresses.

1.10.2.6 User Aids for Automated Substructure Analyses

The following suggestions, recommendations, and cautions should be considered when using automated multi-stage substructuring. The automated substructuring capability offers the user flexibility in the performance of an analysis. To take advantage of this capability, it is recommended that the new user carefully review both the Theoretical and User's Manual sections on substructuring and execute the demonstration problems which are documented in the Demonstration Problem Manual.

Simulation Analyses - The user is advised to simulate large structural model analyses with simplified models using the substructuring system. Using this technique, all deck structures, including operational commands and control of the SØF, may be tested using small matrices at low cost. In addition, any special features such as user DMAP operations may be tested at this time.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Reduction - Generally, the most economical analyses may be performed using relatively small basic substructures or by performing significant reductions in Phase 1 (using OMIT or ASET bulk data cards). When using Guyan reduction, either reduce most degrees of freedom (many more than half) or very few degrees of freedom (many less than half) if possible. Note that the resulting matrices are usually dense and, hence, may take up more space on the SØF than the original matrices.

When using modal reduction use the FIXED set to help approximate the expected solution mode shapes. Also, remember that when inertia relief shapes are requested, six shapes are created. However, if the problem is not fully three dimensional, some of these shapes may be null, and the resulting singularities must be accounted for in subsequent operations. Note that flexible mode shapes which introduce singularities, such as rigid body shapes at zero frequency, are automatically excluded from assignment to the reduced substructure. The rigid body shapes are not needed because the boundary points, by definition, must provide the rigid body description of the structure.

Load Append - In the event that additional new loading conditions are required, the LØDAPP (Load Append) features may be used. This feature, described in Section 2.7, allows the user to avoid performing redundant Phase 2 computations.

Singularities - Selective grid point degrees of freedom are often singular in stiffness (as rotations about a vector normal to a plate) and may be constrained in Phase 1. However, if these grid points are later transformed to a new output coordinate system during a CØMBINE operation, the singularity may be re-introduced to the problem. NASTRAN substructuring transforms grid point degrees of freedom in groups of three translations and three rotations. Thus, if one or more translational and/or rotational degrees of freedom exist for a grid point and a general transformation (not 90°, 180°, or 270°) is applied, 3 translational and/or rotational degrees of freedom will exist for the resulting structure for that grid point. However, the stiffness matrix will be singular, and this must be considered in subsequent operations. For example, in future reduction operations some of these degrees of freedom must be kept in the boundary set so that the interior point stiffness matrix is non-singular. The extraneous singularities are finally removed at the SØLVE operation using SPCS or MPCS cards.

SUBSTRUCTURING

User Modes - The user may define a substructure in terms of modal data obtained from another source such as test data for example. To use this capability the user creates a Phase 1 job with an MREDUCE command as shown below.

```
SUBSTRUCTURE PHASE1
(SOF control cards)
NAME = name
MREDUCE name
  NAME = r-name
  USERMODES = j
  :
```

Two options are allowed, $j = 1$ or 2 . If $j = 1$, a structural model is defined as usual with bulk data cards. However, the modal data, i.e. the eigenvalue data and mode shape data, are defined by using direct input tables and matrices in the bulk data deck. Table LAMAR must be input using DTI cards using the format specified for the LAMA data block described in the Programmer's Manual. Only the modal mass and frequency (HZ) need be defined in LAMAR. The mode shapes must be input using DMI cards and the matrix name PHIS. The PHIS matrix must be the NASTRAN F-set size, i.e. the fixed degrees of freedom must be described with null rows.

If $j = 2$, the model is completely defined with matrix data. As is done for $j = 1$, a LAMAR table and PHIS matrix must be input. In addition, a matrix named QSM, which contains the modal reaction forces for degrees of freedom fixed in mode extraction, is input using DMI cards. Matrix QSM has one row for every degree of freedom (as does PHIS) and one column for every mode. Null row entries exist for degrees of freedom not fixed in mode extraction. Note that the number of modes must exceed the number of degrees of freedom for this option (see Section 4.7.4 of the Theoretical Manual). For the $j = 2$ option, the bulk data deck must include GRID cards to define the degrees of freedom represented by the rows of PHIS and QSM. In addition, a dummy element should be included in the data deck so that NASTRAN parameter values are properly set. The user may also input boundary mass and stiffness matrices. These data may be defined using C0NMI, CELASI and GENEL cards, in which case dummy elements are not required, or may be input using DMI or DMIG cards. For the latter case, the user must insert the correct Executive Control Deck DMAP ALTERs to equivalence the input mass and stiffness data to MGG and KGG respectively.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.

SUBSTRUCTURING

Boundary set definitions are required using BDYC, BDYS and BDYS1 cards for both user mode options. Note that all degrees of freedom defined for the $j = 2$ options must be specified as boundary degrees of freedom.

Old Modes and Old Boundaries - The `OLDMODES` and `OLDBOUND` subcommands to the `MREDUCE` command allow the user to modify the new, modal coordinate substructure without performing all new calculations.

The `OLDMODES` subcommand requests that the mode shapes and frequencies computed in a previous `MREDUCE` be reused to define the modified structure. This is possible because all modes computed are saved on the `SØF` even if they are not currently used to describe the substructure. The user may request the previously used set of modes or a new subset of the previously calculated modes by his use of the `NMAX` or `RANGE` subcommands. Use of `OLDMODES` alone (without `OLDBOUND`) implies that a new boundary set is to be defined for the reduced substructure. Use of this subcommand requires the additional subcommands `BØUNDARY` and `NMAX` or `RANGE`.

The `OLDBOUND` subcommand requests that the boundary set definition not change for the modification to the substructure. For this case, a new set of modal data will be computed. Use of this subcommand requires the additional subcommands `METHØD`, `NMAX` or `RANGE`, and optionally `FIXED`, `RNAME`, and `RGRID`.

The use of both `OLDMODES` and `OLDBOUND` implies only a change in the number of modes used from the previously computed set of modes. The use of both commands requires only a new `NMAX` or `RANGE` card as additional subcommands.

When using these subcommands the user must EDIT conflicting data from the `SØF`. Refer to the descriptions of `MREDUCE` and `CREDUCE` in Section 2.7 for details. Also note that both `OLDMODES` and `OLDBOUND` are subcommands for `MREDUCE`, but only `OLDMODES` is allowed for `CREDUCE`. The equivalent operation of `OLDBOUND` for `CREDUCE` requires complete redefinition of the reduced substructure.

Solution Items - It should be remembered that due to the data base protection features, at no time are there any `SØF` items destroyed by NASTRAN without a specific user command in the Substructure Control Deck. In addition, NASTRAN does not allow more than one substructure item (see Table 19) to exist for each substructure at any one time. As a result, some operations such as a repeated `SØLVE` might require the user to manually edit out previously generated solution data items or any recovered solution data items before the operation could be repeated. That is, `SØLN`

STRUCTURAL MODELING

and UVEC items (the load factor or eigenvalue data tables and displacement vectors respectively) created in an earlier SØLVE operation should be deleted if a new solution with new loads or frequency range is desired for the same substructure. These same items must also be edited out from each lower level substructure for which the new solution data will be recovered. SØLN and UVEC items are also created by MRECØVER and must be deleted prior to a SØLVE and RECØVER for the same structure.

By using the EQUIVALENCE operation to create an identical structure, a new solution may be obtained for the same structure without deleting the older solution data items, as required in the example above.

Structural Design Considerations - Substructures which may change due to design iterations should be combined with other structures as late in the sequence of CØMBINE operations as possible. This will minimize the cost of creating a new solution structure. Also, if the design iteration changes are minor and their impact on other substructures in the model can be neglected, then RECØVER operations need be performed only from the lowest level of substructure affected by the changes. Frequently, these design changes can be evaluated using only the Phase 3 recovery calculations. Of course, care must be taken to maintain compatibility with the degree of freedom list defining the solution displacement vector. That is, the boundary grid points and connections should not be changed.

SUBSTRUCTURING

Table 16. Definitions of Substructure Terminology.

Basic Substructure	- A structure formulated from finite elements in Phase 1.
Boundary Set	- Set of degrees of freedom to be retained in a reduce operation.
Combine Operation	- Merge two or more structures by connecting related degrees of freedom. The matrix elements for connected degrees of freedom are added to produce the combined structure matrices, and the substructure load vectors are processed and stored for subsequent combination at solution time.
Component Substructure	- Any basic or pseudostructure comprising a part of an assembled substructure.
Connection Set	- Set of grid points and their component degrees of freedom to be connected in adjoining structures.
Equivalence Operation	- The creation of a secondary substructure equivalent to a primary substructure. Also creates image substructures back to the basic substructure level
Image Substructure	- A substructure equivalent to an existing component substructure. May have different applied loads and/or solution vectors but has identical stiffness and mass matrices. Image substructures are automatically created as a result of an equivalence operation.
Phase (1, 2, or 3)	- Basic steps required for multi-stage substructure processing with NASTRAN - creation, combination, reduction, solution and recovery, and detail data recovery.
Primary Substructure	- Any basic substructure or any substructure resulting from a combine or reduce operation.
Pseudostructure	- A combination of component substructures.
Reduce Operation	- Structural matrix and load vector Guyan or modal reduction process to obtain smaller matrices.
Secondary Substructure	- A substructure created from an equivalence operation.
SØF	- Substructure Operating File. Contains all data necessary to define a structure at any stage, including solutions.
Solution Structure	- The resulting substructure to be used in the solve operation.
Solve Operation	- To obtain solutions using the present structural matrices and user-defined input data.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Table 17. Summary of Substructure Commands.

Phase and Mode Control	
# SUBSTRUCTURE	- Defines execution phase (1, 2, or 3)
NAME*	- Specifies Phase 1 substructure name
SAVEPLOT	- Requests plot data be saved in Phase 1
OPTIONS	- Defines matrix options (K, B, K4, M, P, or PA)
RUN	- Limits mode of execution (DRY, GØ, DRYGØ, STEP)
# ENDSUBS	- Terminates Substructure Control Deck
SØF Controls	
# SØF	- Assigns physical file for storage of the SØF
# PASSWORD	- Protects and ensures access to correct file
SØFOUT or SØFIN	- Copies SØF data to or from an external file
POSITION	- Specifies initial position of input file
NAMES	- Specifies substructure name used for input
ITEMS	- Specifies data items to be copied in or out
SØFPRINT	- Prints selected items from the SØF
DUMP	- Dumps entire SØF to a backup file
RESTORE	- Restores entire SØF from a previous DUMP operation
CHECK	- Checks contents of external file created by SØFOUT
DELETE	- Deletes out selected groups of items from the SØF
EDIT	- Edits out selected groups of items from the SØF
DESTROY	- Destroys <u>all</u> data for a named substructure and <u>all</u> the substructures of which it is a component

Mandatory Control Cards

* Required Subcommand

SUBSTRUCTURING

Table 17. Summary of Substructure Commands (continued).

Substructure Operations	
COMBINE	- Combines sets of substructures
NAME*	- Names the resulting substructure
TOLERANCE*	- Limits distance between automatically connected grids
CONNECT	- Defines sets for manually connected grids and releases
OUTPUT	- Specifies optional output results
COMPONENT	- Identifies component substructure for special processing
TRANSFORM	- Defines transformations for named component substructures
SYMTRANSFORM	- Specifies symmetry transformation
SEARCH	- Limits search for automatic connects
EQUIV	- Creates a new equivalent substructure
PREFIX*	- Prefix to rename equivalenced lower level substructures
REDUCE	- Reduces substructure matrices
NAME*	- Names the resulting substructure
BOUNDARY*	- Defines set of retained degrees of freedom
RSAVE	- Indicates the decomposition product of the interior point stiffness matrix is to be saved on the SDF
OUTPUT	- Specifies optional output requests
MREDUCE	- Reduces substructure matrices using a normal modes transformation
NAME*	- Names the resulting substructure
BOUNDARY*	- Defines set of retained degrees of freedom
FIXED	- Defines set of constrained degrees of freedom for modes calculation
RNAME	- Specifies basic substructure to define reference point for inertia relief shapes
RGRID	- Specifies grid point in the basic substructure to define reference point for inertia relief shapes. Defaults to origin of basic substructure coordinate system
METHOD	- Identifies EIGR Bulk Data card
RANGE	- Identifies frequency range for retained modal coordinates
NMAX	- Identifies number of lowest frequency modes for retained modal coordinates
OLDMODES	- Flag to identify rerunning problem with previously computed modal data
OLDBOUND	- Flag to identify rerunning problem with previously defined boundary set

* Required Subcommand

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Table 17. Summary of Substructure Commands (continued).

Substructure Operations	
USERMODES	- Flag to indicate modal data have been input on bulk data
OUTPUT	- Specifies optional output requests
RSAVE	- Indicates the decomposition product of the interior point stiffness matrix is to be stored on the SØF.
CREDUCE	- Reduces substructure matrices using a complex modes transformation
NAME*	- Names the resulting substructure
BØUNDARY*	- Defines set of retained degrees of freedom
FIXED	- Defines set of constrained degrees of freedom for modes calculation
METHØD	- Identifies EIGC Bulk Data card
RANGE	- Identifies frequency range of imaginary part of the root for retained modal coordinates
NMAX	- Identifies number of lowest frequency modes for retained modal coordinates
ØLDMØDES	- Flag to identify rerunning problem with previously computed modal data
GPARAM	- Specifies structural damping parameter
OUTPUT	- Specifies optional output requests
RSAVE	- Indicates the decomposition product of the interior point stiffness matrix is to be stored on the SØF
MRECOVER	- Recovers mode shape data from an MREDUCE or CREDUCE operation
SAVE	- Stores modal data on SØF
PRINT	- Stores modal data and prints data requested
SØLVE	- Initiates substructure solution (statics, normal modes, frequency response, or transient response)
RECOVER	- Recovers Phase 2 solution data
SAVE	- Stores solution data on SØF
PRINT	- Stores solution and prints data requested
BRECOVER	- Basic substructure data recovery, Phase 3
PLØT	- Initiates substructure undeformed plots

* Required Subcommand

SUBSTRUCTURING

Table 18. Substructure Bulk Data Card Summary.

Bulk Data Used By Substructure Commands REDUCE, MREDUCE, and CREDUCE	
BDYC	- Combination of substructure boundary sets of retained degree of freedom or fixed degrees of freedom for modes calculation
BDYS	- Boundary set definition
BDYS1	- Alternate boundary set definition
Bulk Data Used By Substructure Command COMBINE	
CONCT	- Specifies grid points and degrees of freedom for manually specified connectivities - will be overridden by RELES data
CONCT1	- Alternate specification of connectivities
RELES	- Specifies grid point degrees of freedom to be disconnected - overrides CONCT and automatic connectivities
GTRAN	- Redefines the output coordinate system grid point displacement sets
TRANS	- Specifies coordinate systems for substructure and grid point transformations
Bulk Data Used by Substructure Command SOLVE	
LOADC	- Defines loading conditions for static analysis
MPCS	- Specifies multipoint constraints
SPCS	- Specifies single-point constraints
SPCS1	- Alternate specification of single-point constraints
SPCSD	- Specifies enforced displacements for single-point constraints
DAREAS	- Specifies dynamic loadings
DELAYS	- Specifies time delays for dynamic loads
DPHASES	- Specifies phase lead terms for dynamic loads
TICS	- Specifies transient initial conditions

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Table 19. Substructure Item Descriptions.

EQSS	External grid point and internal point equivalence data
BGSS	Basic grid point coordinates
CSTM	Local coordinate system transformation matrices
LØDS	Load set identification numbers
LØAP	Load set identification numbers for appended load vectors
PLTS	Plot sets and other data required for Phase 2 plotting
KMTX	Stiffness matrix
LMTX	Decomposition product of REDUCE operation
MMTX	Mass matrix
PAPP	Appended load vectors
PVEC	Load vectors
PØAP	Appended load vectors on omitted points
PØVE	Load vectors on points omitted during matrix reduction
UPRT	Partitioning vector used in matrix reduction
HØRG	H or G transformation matrix
UVEC	Displacement vectors or eigenvectors
QVEC	Reaction force vectors
SØLN	Load factor data or eigenvalues used in a solution
LAMS	Eigenvalue data from modal reduce operation
PHIS	Eigenvector matrix
GIMS	G transformation matrix for interior points from a modal reduction
K4MX	Structural damping matrix
BMTX	Viscous damping matrix
PHIL	Left side eigenvector matrix from unsymmetric CREDUCE operation
HLFT	Left side H transformation matrix from unsymmetric CREDUCE operation

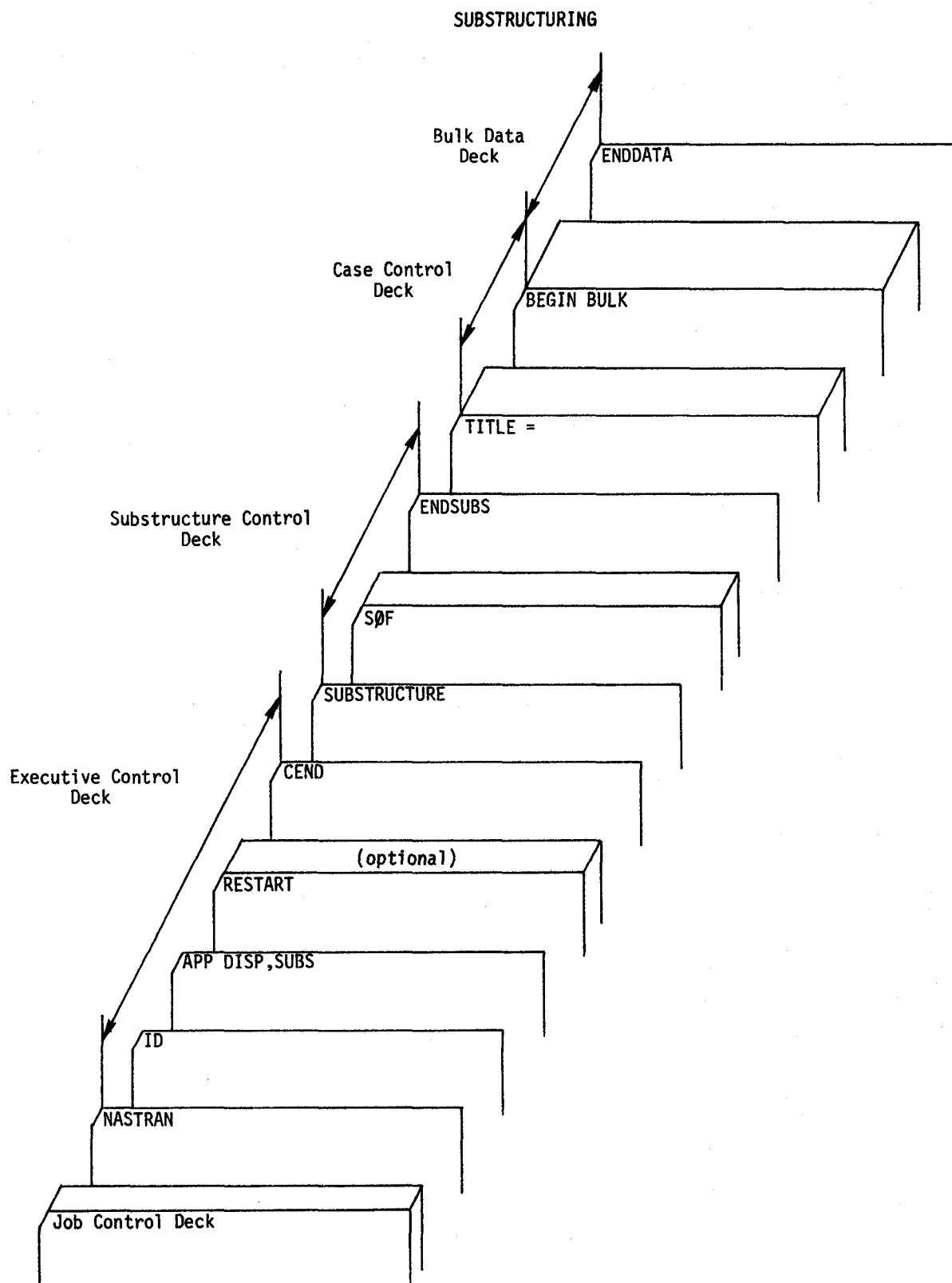


Figure 2. Substructuring input data deck.

1.10-60 (12/31/77)

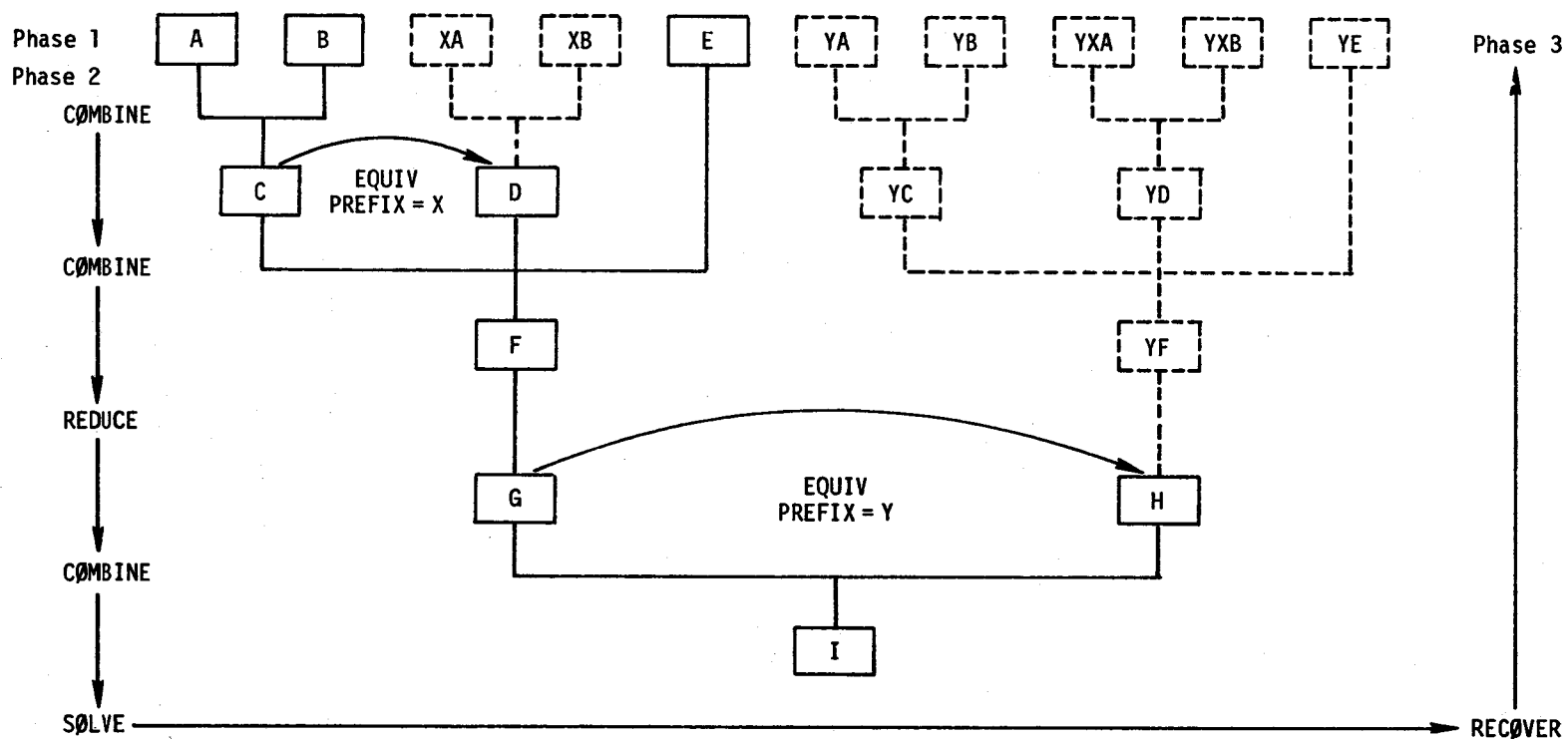


Figure 3. Example of multi-stage substructuring.

SUBSTRUCTURE OPERATING FILE TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBSTRUCTURE							E	B	C	L	P	K	M	P	P	U	H	U	Q	S	P	P	L	L	G	P	L	K	B	P	H																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
NO.	NAME	TYPE	SS	PS	LL	CS	HL	Q	G	S	T	D	T	X	X	C	V	Ø	P	R	R	Ø	V	E	C	E	C	N	P	Ø	A	P	Ø	A	P	Ø	A	P	X	S	I	M	S	I	M	S	X	X	M	T	I	L	T																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1	VANE	B	5	0	0	3	6	2	2			2		2	2	2										2	2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

SIZE OF ITEM IS GIVEN IN POWERS OF TEN (0 INDICATES DATA IS STORED IN PRIMARY)

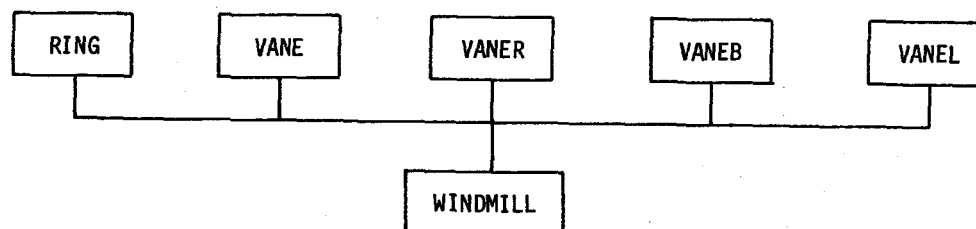
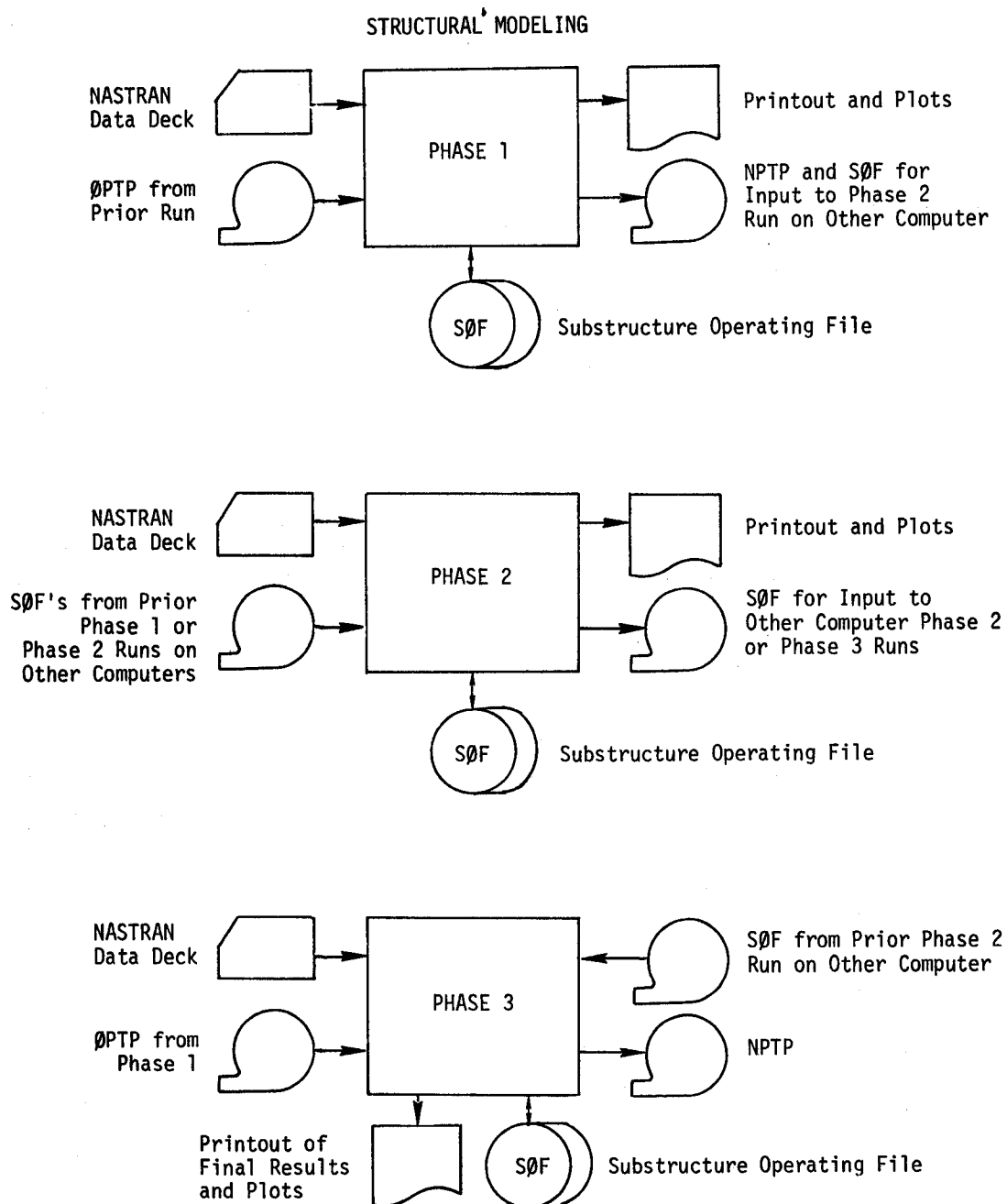


Figure 4. Sample of Substructure Operating File Table of Contents.



Note: If all processing is performed on the same computer, SØF tape output is not required. All communication may be carried out using the same SØF disk/drum throughout.

Figure 5. Data file organization for NASTRAN multi-stage substructuring.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.11 AEROELASTIC MODELING

1.11.1 Introduction

The NASTRAN aeroelastic capability is intended for the study of stability and response of aeroelastic systems. It is compatible with the general structural capability, but it is not designed for use with other special capabilities such as conical shell elements, hydroelastic option, and acoustic cavity analysis. The structural part of the problem will be modeled as described in other sections of this manual. This section deals with the aerodynamic data and the connection between structural and aerodynamic elements.

Section 1.11.2 deals with the aerodynamic data. The selection of a good aerodynamic model will depend upon a knowledge of the theory (see Section 17.5 of the Theoretical Manual). Several choices of aerodynamic theory are available. All assume small amplitude sinusoidal motions. Transient aerodynamic forces are obtained by Fourier methods.

Section 1.11.3 deals with the interconnection between aerodynamic and structural degrees of freedom. The interpolation methods include both linear and surface splines. These methods are superior to high order polynomials since they tend to give smooth interpolation. They are based upon the theory of uniform beams and plates of infinite extent (see Section 17.3 of the Theoretical Manual).

Section 1.11.4 describes modal flutter analysis by the three available methods.

Section 1.11.5 gives instructions for modal aerodynamic response analysis. This includes frequency response, transient response and random analysis. The excitation may consist of applied forces or gusts (Doublet-Lattice theory only).

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.11.2 Aerodynamic Modeling

Aerodynamic elements define the interaction between the structure and an airflow. Since the elements usually occur in regular arrays, the connection cards are designed to specify arrays. The grid points associated with the elements in an array are generated within the program. Spline methods are used to interpolate for aerodynamic grid point deflection in terms of structural points.

For every aerodynamic problem, basic parameters are specified on the AERØ bulk data card. A rectangular aerodynamic coordinate system must be identified. The flow is in the positive x-direction in this system. The use of symmetry (or antisymmetry) is recommended to analyze symmetric structures, to simulate ground effects, or to simulate wind tunnel walls. Any consistent set of units can be used for the dimensional quantities.

The types of elements available are shown in Table 1. Every CAERØi element must reference a PAERØi data card, which is used for additional parameters. Lists of real numbers are sometimes required, which are given on AEFACT lists. These lists may include division points (for unequal box sizes) and parameter values.

1.11.2.1 Doublet-Lattice Panels

The lifting surfaces are idealized as planes parallel to the flow. The configuration is divided into plane panels (macro-elements), each of constant dihedral. These panels are further subdivided into "boxes" (see Figure 1), which are trapezoids with sides parallel to the airflow direction. If an airfoil lies in (or nearly in) the wake of another, then the spanwise divisions should lie along the same streamline. The boxes should be arranged so that any fold or hinge lines lie along the box boundaries. The aspect ratio of the boxes should be roughly unity or less. The chord length of the boxes should be less than 0.08 times the velocity divided by the greatest frequency of interest, but no less than four boxes per chord should be used. Boxes should be concentrated near wing edges and hinge lines or any other place where downwash is discontinuous. A further discussion of the choice of models is found in Reference 1. Aerodynamic panels are assigned to groups. All panels within a group have aerodynamic interaction. The purpose of the groups is to reduce the time to compute aerodynamic matrices when it is known that aerodynamic interference is unimportant, or to allow the analyst to investigate the effects of aerodynamic interference.

AEROELASTIC MODELING

Each panel is described by a bulk data CAERØ1 card. A property card PAERØ1 may be used to identify associated interference bodies. It is recommended that a body be identified if the panel is less than one body diameter from the body. The box divisions along the span are determined either by specifying the number of equal boxes (NSPAN) or the identity (LSPAN) of an AEFACT data card which gives a list of division points in terms of a fraction of the span. A similar arrangement is used in the chord direction. The locations of the two leading edge points are specified in any coordinate system (CP) defined by the user (including BASIC). The lengths of the sides are specified by the user, and they are in the airstream direction, assuring that the panel is parallel to the flow. Every panel must be assigned to some group (IGID). If all panels interact, then select IGID = 1 for all panels.

There will be many degrees of freedom associated with each aerodynamic panel. There is an aerodynamic grid point associated with each box within a given panel. These points are located at the center of each box and are automatically numbered and sequenced by the program. The lowest aerodynamic grid point number for a given panel is assigned the same number specified for the panel designation. The grid point numbers increase in increments of 1 (see CAERØ1 data card figure) over all boxes in the panel. The user must be aware of these internally generated grid points and ensure that their numbers are distinct from structural grid points. These aerodynamic points are used for output including displacements, plotting, matrix prints, etc. The local displacement coordinate system has component T1 in the flow direction and component T3 in the direction normal to the panel (the element coordinate system of CAERØ1).

1.11.2.2 Slender and Interference Bodies

The bodies are idealized as either "slender" or "interference" elements. The major purpose of the slender body elements is to account for the forces arising from the motion of the body, while the "interference" elements account for the effects of the body upon the panels and other bodies. Bodies are further classified as to the type of motion allowed. In the aerodynamic coordinate system, y and z are perpendicular to the flow. In general, bodies may move in both the y- and z-directions. Frequently, a body (e.g., a fuselage) lies on a plane of symmetry and only z (or y) motion is allowed. Thus, any model may contain z-bodies, zy-bodies, and y-bodies. One or two planes of symmetry or antisymmetry may be specified. Figure 2 shows an idealization with bodies and panels. This example case is the one used to illustrate the Doublet-Lattice program in Ref. 2. It has a body (on the midplane), a wing, pylon and nacelle.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

The location of a body is specified on a CAERØ2 data card. The location of the nose and the length in the flow direction are given. The slender body elements and interference elements are distinct quantities and must be specified separately. At least two slender body elements are required for every aerodynamic body, while interference elements are optional. The geometry is given in terms of the element division points, and the width and height of the assumed elliptical cross section. The locations of the division points may be given in dimensionless units or, if the lengths are equal, only the number of elements need be specified. The semi-width of the two types of elements may be specified separately and are given in units of length. Usually the slender body semi-width is taken as zero at the nose and is a function of x , while the interference body semi-width is taken to be constant. The height-to-width ratio must be constant for each body.

These body elements are primarily intended for use with Doublet-Lattice panels. The interference elements are only intended for use with panels, while slender body elements can stand alone. Grid points will be generated only for the slender body elements. The first grid point will be assigned the ID of the body and other grid points will be incremented by one. The user must ensure that the IDs of these generated grid points are distinct from all other grid points in the model.

There are some rules about bodies which have been imposed. All z-only bodies must have lower ID numbers than zy-bodies, which in turn must have lower ID numbers than y-only bodies. The total number of interference bodies associated with a panel is limited to six. The user should be cautious about the use of associated interference bodies since they tend to increase computing time significantly.

1.11.2.3 Mach Box Theory

Mach box aerodynamics may be used to compute unsteady supersonic aerodynamic forces for a flat, isolated wing at supersonic speeds. The surface (see Figure 3) may have a leading and/or trailing edge crank (change of angle). There may be one or two adjacent (to each other) trailing edge control surfaces. The "inboard" edge (side 1-2 on the connection card) must be a plane of aerodynamic symmetry or antisymmetry.

The geometry of the planform is specified on the CAERØ3 data card. Two leading edge corners (points 1 and 4 of Figure 3) are located by the user, using any NASTRAN coordinate system. These, along with the flow direction, define the plane of the wing. Up to ten additional points are permitted to specify cranks and controls; these are dimensional quantities using a coordinate system in the plane of the wing and with origin at point 1.

AEROELASTIC MODELING

The aerodynamic grid points for interconnection are in the plane of the element. The user must specify a list of x,y pairs for the wing. These are located using the coordinate system shown in Figure 3. There must be at least three points. Additional lists of at least three points are needed for each control surface which is used. The T3 component of these aerodynamic grid points is normal to the plane of the element. Interpolation for deflections and slopes at Mach box locations is done by surface spline routines within the program. Thus the control point locations can be held fixed, even when the Mach number is changed. These aerodynamic grid points will be numbered, starting with the element ID, and must be distinct from all other grid points.

The following restrictions must be satisfied:

1. The leading edge and hinge line sweepback angles must be greater than or equal to zero.
2. All control surface sides must be parallel to the flow, or else the aft point of the control surface side must be inboard of the forward point.
3. If a leading edge crank is not present, then x_5, y_5 do not have to be input.
4. If a trailing edge crank is not present, then x_6, y_6 do not have to be input.
5. A trailing edge crank cannot be located on a control surface. It must be located inboard, outboard, or exactly at the junction of the two control surfaces.
6. Points 8, 10, and 12 are used with points 7, 9, and 11 respectively to define the control surface edges. They must be distinct from points 7, 9, and 11, but they do not have to lie on the wing trailing edge. The program will calculate new points 8, 10, and 12 for the wing trailing edge. However, points 8, 10, or 12 must be located on the trailing edge if the trailing edge crank is located at the left corner of control surface one (1) or the right corner of control surface two (2) or between the two control surfaces. For example, set $x_8 = x_6$ and $y_8 = y_6$ if the crank is at the left corner of control surface one.
7. When only one control surface is present, it must be control surface one (1).
8. If control surface two (2) is not present, then x_{11}, y_{11} and x_{12}, y_{12} are not required as input.
9. If no control surfaces are present, then x_i, y_i ($i = 7$ through 12) are not required as input.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

10. No aerodynamic balance for the control surfaces has been included in the Mach Box Theory.
11. The number of chordwise boxes used as input (NBØX) to the program should be carefully selected. Note that NBØX is the number of chordwise divisions from the most forward point to the most aft point on the lifting surface, as shown in Figure 4. If the maximum number of allowable boxes (200 on the main surface, 125 on each control surface) is exceeded, the program will reduce the number of chordwise boxes one at a time until the number of boxes is under the allowable limit. Expenditure of excessive computer time may occur during this process.
12. The edge 1-2 will be taken as a plane of symmetry unless SYMXZ=-1 (see AERØ data card).

1.11.2.4 Strip Theory

Modified strip theory can be used for unsteady aerodynamic forces on a high aspect ratio lifting surface. Each strip may have two or three degrees of freedom. Plunge and pitch are always used, and an aerodynamically balanced control surfaced is optional. If a control surface is present, either a sealed or an open gap may be used.

The planform (which may have several strips in one macro-element) is specified on a CAERØ4 bulk data card. A sample planform is shown in Figure 5. The user supplies the two leading edge corner locations and the edge chords as dimensional quantities. Edge chords are assumed parallel to the flow. All additional geometry (box divisions, hinge locations, etc.) are given in dimensionless units. Several CAERØ4 cards may be used if there are several surfaces or cranks.

A grid point is assigned to each strip, and will be assigned an ID starting with the macro-element ID and incrementing by one for each strip. The plunge (T3) and pitch (R2) degrees of freedom have the conventional definition. When a control surface is present, the R3 degree of freedom has a nonstandard definition, which is the relative control rotation. When interconnecting with the structure, the ordinary (surface or linear) splines can be used for T3 and R2, but a special method (see SPLINE3 data card) is used for the relative control rotation.

The parameters such as lift curve slope or lag function may be varied to account for tip effects (three-dimensional flow) and Mach number by AEFACT data card selection from PAERØ4. The AEFACT data card format used by strip theory is shown in the remarks on the PAERØ4 data card. The user may request a Prandtl-Glauert (compressibility and sweep) correction to the value of the

AEROELASTIC MODELING

curve slope. The lag function depends upon the local (i.e., using the chord of the strip) reduced frequency. For incompressible flow, it is the Theodorsen function $C(k)$. An approximate form for this function is given by

$$C(k) = \sum_{n=0}^N \frac{b_n}{1-i\beta_n/k} \quad (1)$$

where $\beta_0 = 0$, may be selected for computing lags. The choice of parameters b_n and β_n is left to the user so that he may select values suitable for his requirement. Reference 3 gives values for various Mach numbers and aspect ratios.

1.11.2.5 Piston Theory

Piston theory in NASTRAN is a form of strip theory. The aerodynamic forces are computed from third order piston theory, which is valid for high Mach numbers $m \gg 1$, or sufficiently high reduced frequency $m^2 k^2 \gg 1$. Although the latter condition may be met in subsonic flow, the primary application of piston theory is in supersonic flow.

The coefficients of the point pressure function (relating local pressure to local downwash) may be modified to agree with the Van Dyke theory and to account for sweepback effects. The resulting strip parameters will depend upon the wing thickness distribution and spanwise variation of initial angle of attack, which must be supplied by the user. The point pressure function is given by $C_p = -(4/m)[\bar{C}_1 + 2\bar{C}_2 m g_x + 3C_3 m^2 (g_x^2 + \alpha_0^2)] v$, where

Coefficient	Van Dyke theory with Sweep	Piston Theory
\bar{C}_1	$m/(m^2 - s^2)^{1/2}$	1
\bar{C}_2	$[m^4(\gamma+1) - 4s^2(m^2 - s^2)]/4(m^2 - s^2)^2$	$(\gamma+1)/4$
C_3	$(\gamma+1)/12$	$(\gamma+1)/12$

and where

- C_p local pressure coefficient (pressure rise divided by dynamic pressure)
- g_x derivative of airfoil semi-thickness in the flow direction
- m Mach number
- s $\sec\Lambda$, secant of sweepback angle

STRUCTURAL MODELING

- v unsteady dimensionless downwash
- α_0 initial angle of attack
- γ ratio of specific heats = 1.4

Geometry specification and interconnection points follow the same rules as for strip theory (see Section 1.11.2.4). The additional information about angle of attack and thickness is given on AEFACT data cards which are referenced by the CAERØ5 and PAERØ5 data cards. The AEFACT data card format used by piston theory is shown in the remarks on the PAERØ5 data card. If thickness integrals are input on AEFACT data cards, see the thickness integral definitions on the CAERØ5 data card.

1.11.3 The Interconnection Between Structure and Aerodynamic Models

The interpolation between the structural and aerodynamic degrees of freedom is based upon the theory of splines (Figure 6). High aspect ratio wings, bodies, or other beamlike structures should use linear splines. Low aspect ratio wings, where the structural grid points are distributed over an area, should use surface splines. Several splines can be used to interpolate to the boxes on a panel or elements on a body; however, each point can refer to only one spline. Any box or body element not referenced by a spline will be "fixed" and have no motion. For any point, especially a control surface degree of freedom, a linear relationship (like an MPC) may be specified.

For all types of splines, the user must specify the structural degrees of freedom and the aerodynamic points involved. The structural points, called the g-set, can be specified by a list or by specifying a volume in space and determining all the grid points in the volume. The degrees of freedom retained at the grid points include only the normal displacements for surface splines. For linear splines, the normal displacement is always used and, by user option, torsional rotations or slopes may be included. The global transformation at structural points is automatically applied for surface and linear splines.

The SPLINE1 data card defines a surface spline. This can interpolate for any "rectangular" subarray of boxes on a panel. For example, one spline can be used for the inboard end of a panel and another for the outboard end. The interpolated grid points (k-set) are specified by naming the lowest and highest aerodynamic grid point numbers in the area to be splined. The two methods for specifying the grid points use SET1 and SET2 data cards. A parameter DZ is used to allow some

AEROELASTIC MODELING

smoothing of the spline fit. If $DZ = 0$ (the usual value), the spline will pass through all deflected grid points. If $DZ > 0$, then the spline (a plate) is attached to the grid deflections via springs, which produce a smoother interpolation that does not necessarily pass exactly through any of the points. The flexibility of the springs is proportional to DZ .

The SPLINE2 data card defines a linear spline. As can be seen from Figure 6, this is really a generalization of a simple spline to allow for interpolation over an area. It is similar to the method often used by aeronautical engineers who assume that an airfoil chord is rigid. The portion of a panel to be interpolated and the set of structural points are determined in the same manner as with SPLINE1. A NASTRAN coordinate system must be supplied to determine the axis of the spline. Since the spline has torsion as well as bending flexibility, the user may specify the ratio of flexibilities; the default value for this ratio is 1.0. The attachment flexibilities, D_z , D_{θ_x} , and D_{θ_y} , allow for smoothing, but usually all values are taken to be zero. An exception would occur if the structural model does not have slopes defined, in which case the flexibility DTHX must be infinite; the convention $DTHX = -1.0$ is used in this case. When used with bodies, there is no torsion and the spline axis is along the body.

There are certain cases with splines where attachment flexibility is either required or should not be used. The following special cases should be noted.

1. Two or more grid points, when projected onto the plane of the element (or the axis of a body) may have the same location. To avoid a singular interpolation matrix, a positive attachment flexibility must be used.
2. With linear splines, three deflections with the same spline y-coordinate would overdetermine the interpolated deflections since the perpendicular arms are rigid. A positive DZ is needed to make the interpolation matrix nonsingular.
3. With linear splines, two slopes (or twists) at the same y-coordinate would lead to a singular interpolation matrix. Use $DTHX > 0$ (or $DTHY > 0$) to allow interpolation.
4. For some modeling techniques, i.e., those which use only displacement degrees of freedom, the rotations of the structural model are constrained to zero to avoid matrix singularities. If a linear spline is used, the rotational constraints should not be enforced to these zero values. When used for panels, negative values of $DTHX$ will disconnect the slope, and negative values of $DTHY$ will disconnect the twist. For bodies, $DTHY$ constrains the slopes since there is no twist degree of freedom for body interpolation. For a linear spline, if all of the structural points lie on a straight line, the use of infinite (negative $DTHX$ or $DTHY$) rotational flexibility results in a kinematically unstable idealization.

For linear splines used with wings, the parameter $DTOR$ should be selected as a representative value of EI/GJ .

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.11.4 Modal Flutter Analysis

The purpose of modal flutter analysis is to study the stability of an aeroelastic system with a minimum number of degrees of freedom. A prerequisite to modal flutter analysis is the calculation of an aerodynamic matrix with a transformation to modal coordinates. This operation is often very costly and care should be taken to avoid unnecessary computations. One method is to compute the modal aerodynamic matrix at a few Mach numbers and reduced frequencies and interpolate to others. Matrix interpolation is an automatic feature of the flutter rigid format. The MKAER01 and MKAER02 data cards allow the selection of parameters for the aerodynamic matrix calculation on which the interpolation is based.

The method of flutter analysis is specified on the FLUTTER bulk data card. The FLUTTER card is selected in case control by an FMETH0D card. Three methods of flutter analysis are available; K, KE and PK. These are shown in Table 2.

The K-method allows looping through three sets of parameters: density ratio (ρ/ρ_{ref} ; ρ_{ref} is given on an AER0 data card); Mach number m ; and reduced frequency k . For example, if the user specifies two values of each, there will be eight loops in the following order.

L00P (CURVE)	DENS	MACH	REFREQ
1	1	1	1
2	2	1	1
3	1	1	2
4	2	1	2
5	1	2	1
6	2	2	1
7	1	2	2
8	2	2	2

Values for the parameters are listed on FLFACT bulk data cards. Usually, one or two of the parameters will have only a single value. Caution: do not set up a large number of loops; it may take an excessive time to execute.

A parameter VREF may be used to scale the output velocity. This can be used to convert from consistent units (e.g., in/sec) to any units the user may desire (e.g., knots), determined from $V_{out} = V/V_{REF}$. Another use of this parameter is to compute the flutter index, by choosing $V_{REF} = b\omega_0 \sqrt{\mu}$.

AEROELASTIC MODELING

If physical output (grid point deflections or element forces, plots, etc.) is desired rather than modal amplitudes, this data recovery can be made upon a user selected subset of the cases. The selection is based upon the velocity; the method is discussed in Section 3.20.4.

The KE-method is similar to the K method. By restricting the option, the KE-method is a more efficient K-method. The two major restrictions are that no damping (B) matrix is allowed and no eigenvector recovery is made. This means that the KE-method is not suitable for a control system, but it is a good method for producing a large number of points for the classical V-g curve. The KE-method also sorts the data for plotting. A plot request for one curve gives all of the reduced frequencies for a mode while a similar request in the K-method gives all of the modes at one k value.

The PK-method treats the aerodynamic matrices as frequency dependent springs and dampers. A frequency is estimated and the eigenvalues are found. From an eigenvalue, a new frequency is found. The convergence to a consistent root is very rapid. The major advantage of the method is that the damping values obtained at subcritical flutter conditions appear to be more representative of the physical damping. Another advantage occurs when the stability at a specified velocity is required since many fewer eigenvalue analyses are needed to find the behavior at one velocity.

The input data for the PK-method also allows looping, as in the K method. The inner loop of the user data is velocity, with Mach number and density on outer loops. Thus, the effects of varying any or all of the three parameters on one run is possible.

Subsets of flutter analysis for checking data are listed under the description of the SØL card in Section 2.2.3.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.11.5 Modal Aeroelastic Response Analysis

The purpose of the modal aeroelastic response analysis is to study the behavior of an aeroelastic system resulting from applied loads and gusts. One rigid format can solve frequency response, random response, and transient response problems. The capability includes control systems (using NASTRAN Extra Points and Transfer Functions), multiple loading conditions (with SUBCASES), and rigid body modes.

The input data deck is the same as for the flutter analysis, except for load requests and output selection. The point loads are applied with standard RLØAD (frequency response) or TLØAD (transient response) data cards. For gust fields, which are only implemented for the Doublet-Lattice/Body Aerodynamic theory, the vertical stationary gust velocity can be specified with either RLØAD or TLØAD cards. In this manner, the response to either random or time-dependent gusts may be obtained.

For random response analysis, the power spectral density of the load must be supplied. For gusts, either the Von Karman or the Dryden formula can be selected. The output power spectral density is requested by the XYØUT Case Control cards. The r.m.s. value and N_0 , the expected frequency, are automatically printed when PSDF information is requested.

The user must supply the basic flight conditions. The velocity is specified by the AERØ data card, while Mach number and dynamic pressure (q) are supplied on PARAM bulk data cards.

The damping must be modal damping. Ordinarily, a modal viscous damping is assumed, as in the NASTRAN modal dynamic rigid format. A parameter KDAMP=-1 can be used to substitute modal structural damping, the modal stiffness is multiplied by $[1+ig(\omega)]$.

AEROELASTIC MODELING

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STRUCTURAL MODELING

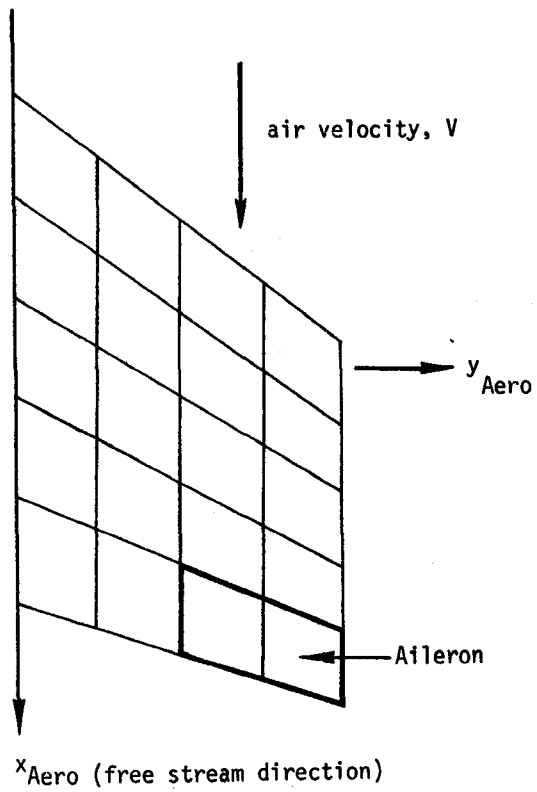
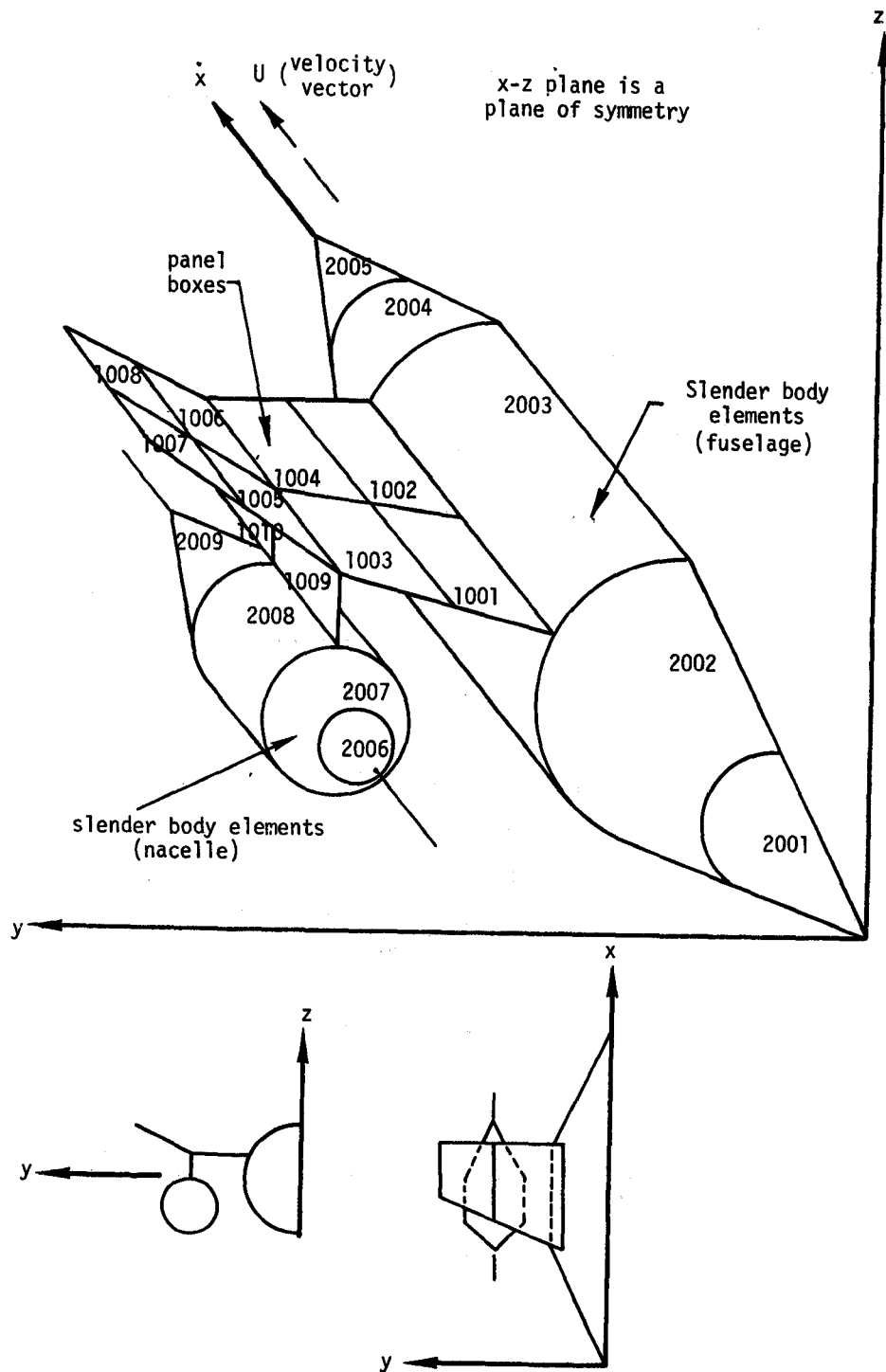


Figure 1. An aerodynamic Doublet-Lattice panel subdivided into boxes.

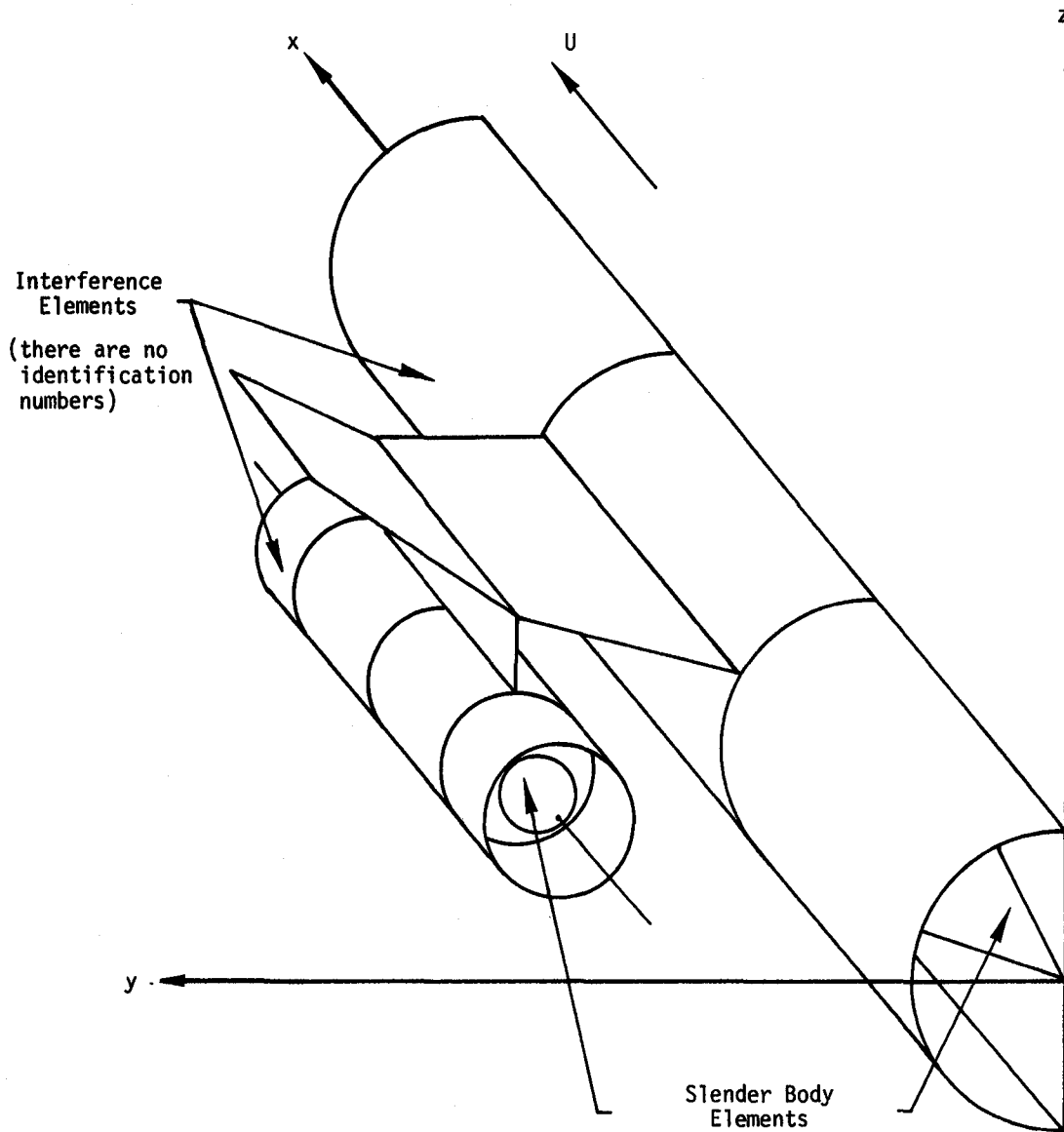
AEROELASTIC MODELING



a) Showing boxes and slender body elements

Figure 2. N5KA example with three panels (ten boxes), two bodies (nine slender body elements), and seven interference elements.

STRUCTURAL MODELING



b) Showing interference elements

Figure 2. N5KA example with three panels (ten boxes), two bodies (nine slender body elements), and seven interference elements.

AEROELASTIC MODELING

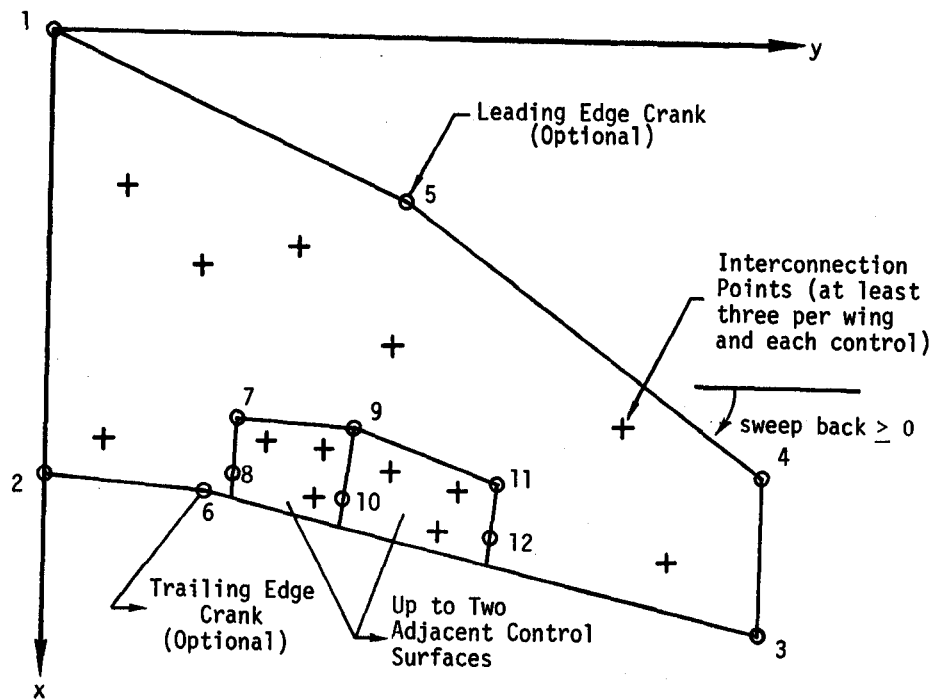


Figure 3. Mach box surface.

GRAPHIC DISPLAY OF REGIONS ON MAIN SEMISPAN			
MACH NUMBER	BOX WIDTH	BOX LENGTH	
1.300	.052064	.043248	

[illegible]

```
S  MAIN
1  CNTRL1
2  CNTRL2
.  DIAPHRAGM
;  WAKE
```

Figure 4. Mach box surface showing Mach boxes and diaphragm.

AEROELASTIC MODELING

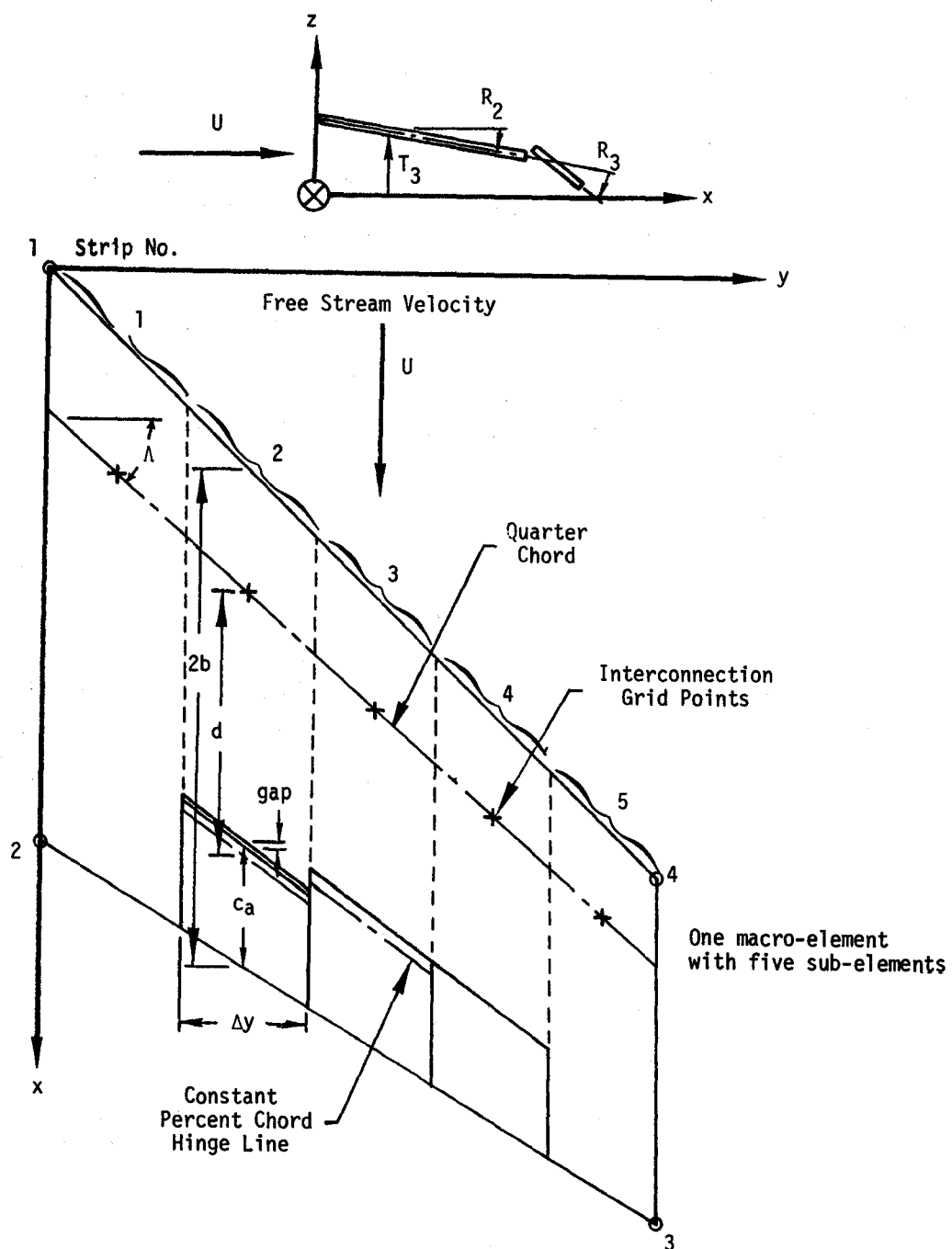


Figure 5. Strip theory example lifting surface.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

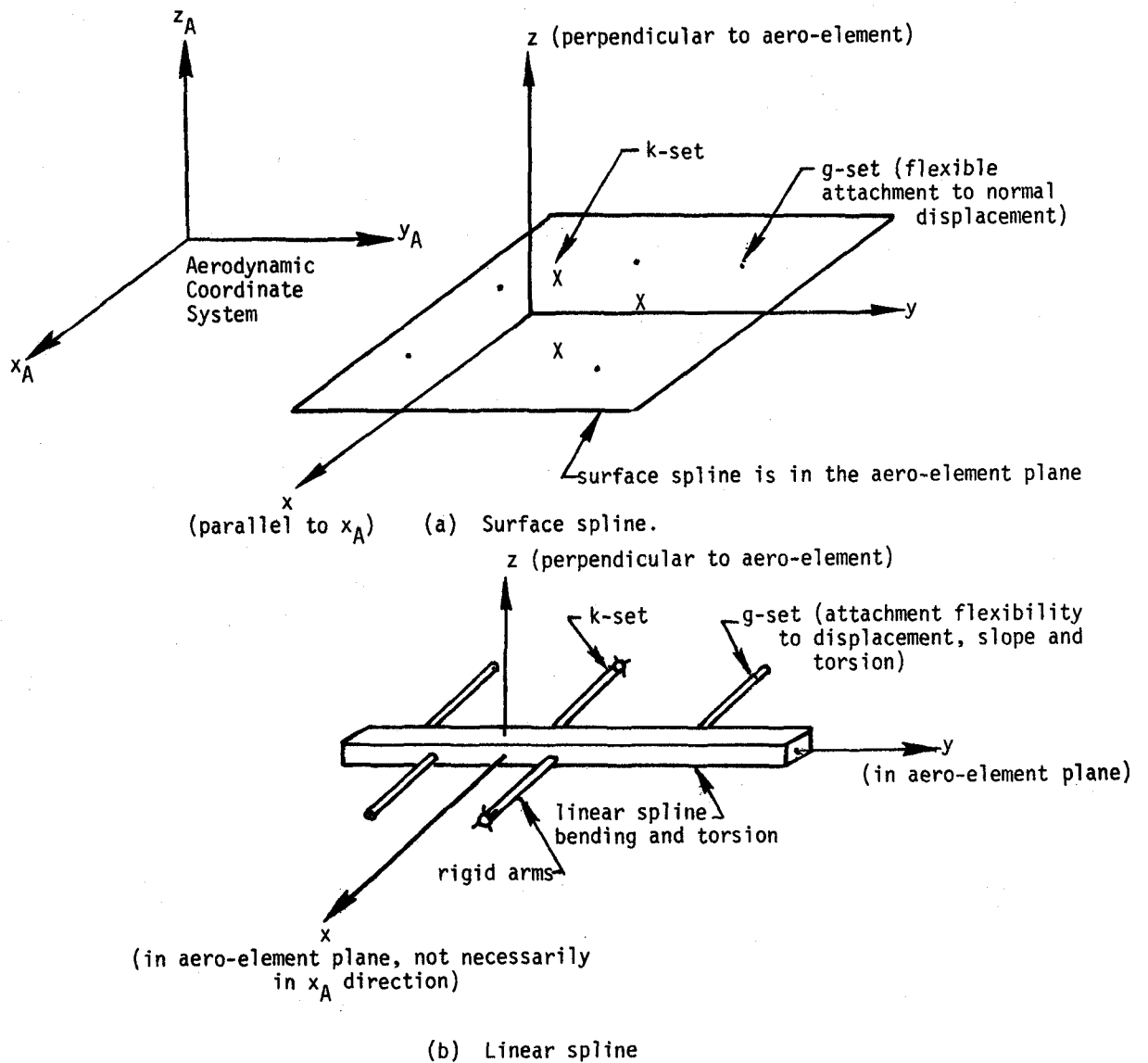


Figure 6. Splines and their coordinate systems.

AEROELASTIC MODELING

Table 1. Aerodynamic elements.

Type	Doublet Lattice Panel	Lifting Body (Interference)	Mach Box Surface	Strip Theory	Piston Theory
Data Cards	CAER01 PAER01	CAER02 PAER02	CAER03 PAER03	CAER04 PAER04	CAER05 PAER05
Mach Number	Subsonic	Subsonic	Supersonic	All regimes	Hypersonic
Symmetry Options	2 planes y = 0 z = 0	2 planes y = 0 z = 0	1 plane required	None	None
Interaction	Panels and bodies in the same group		Boxes on one surface	None	None
Comments			One or two control surfaces	Control surface allowed. User may vary parameters.	A strip theory, coefficients from piston or Van Dyke theory. Control surface
Interconnection to Structure	Box centers	Slender body element centers	User specified locations	Strip 1/4-chord	Strip 1/4-chord
Displacement Components Used at Connection Points	3,5	3,5 z-bodies 2,6 y-bodies	3	3,5 No control 3,5,6 Control	3,5 No control 3,5,6 Control

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Table 2. Flutter analysis methods.

	"K"	"KE"	"PK"
Structural Matrices	K (complex) B (complex) M (complex)	K (complex) M (complex)	K (real) B (real) M (real)
Aerodynamic Matrices	M (complex)	M (complex)	K (real) B (real)
User Input Loops	ρ -density m-Mach number k-reduced frequency	ρ -density m-Mach number k-reduced frequency	ρ -density m-Mach number V-velocity
Output	V-g curve Complex modes Displacements Deformed plots	V-g curve	V-g curve Complex modes Displacements Deformed plots
Method	Compute roots for user input ρ , m, k.	Compute roots for user input ρ , m, k. Reorder output so a "curve" refers to a mode.	For each ρ , m, V, iterate on each root to find consistent results. (Details in the Theoretical Manual.)
Eigenvalue Method	Several methods available, selected by user via CMETHØD in case control.	Complex Upper* Hessenberg	Real Upper* Hessenberg

* No CMETHØD card is used.

AEROELASTIC MODELING

REFERENCES

1. Giesing, J.P., T. P. Kálmán, and W. P. Rodden, "Subsonic Unsteady Aerodynamics for General Configurations," Part II; Volume I, Application of the Doublet-Lattice Method and the Method of Images to Lifting-Surface/Body Interference; AFFDL-TR-71-5; April 1972.
2. Giesing, J.P., T. P. Kálmán, and W. P. Rodden, "Subsonic Unsteady Aerodynamics for General Configurations," Part II; Volume II, Computer Program N5KA; AFFDL-TR-71-5, April 1972.
3. Yates, E. C. and R. M. Bennett, "Use of Aerodynamic Parameters from Nonlinear Theory in Modified-Strip-Analysis Flutter Calculations for Finite-Span Wings at Supersonic Speeds;" NASA TN D-1824; July 1963.
4. Bisplinghoff, R. L., H. Ashley, and R. L. Halfman, "Aeroelasticity," pp. 682, 691; Addison-Wesley; 1955.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.12 CYCLIC SYMMETRY

Many structures, including pressure vessels, rotating machines and antennae for space communications, are made up of virtually identical segments that are symmetrically arranged with respect to an axis. There are two types of cyclic symmetry as shown in Figures 1 and 2: simple rotational symmetry, in which the segments do not have planes of reflective symmetry and the boundaries between segments may be general doubly-curved surfaces; and dihedral symmetry, in which each segment has a plane of reflective symmetry and the boundaries between segments are planar. The use of cyclic symmetry allows the user to model only one of the identical sub-structures. There will also be a large saving of computer time for most problems. The theoretical treatment for cyclic symmetry is given in Section 4.5 of the Theoretical Manual.

The total model consists of N identical segments which are numbered consecutively from 1 to N. The user supplies a NASTRAN model for one segment, using regular elements and standard modeling techniques, except grid points are not permitted on the polar axis. All other segments and their coordinate systems are automatically rotated to equally spaced positions about the polar axis by the program. The boundaries must be conformable, i.e., the segments must coincide. This is easiest to insure if a cylindrical or spherical coordinate system is used, but such is not required. The PARAM card, CTYPE, is used to specify either rotational symmetry or dihedral symmetry and the number of segments, N, in the structural model is specified on the PARAM card, NSEGS. As indicated in Figure 2, dihedral symmetry provides solutions for each segment and its reflected image. This requires application of both symmetric and antisymmetric boundary conditions.

In rotational symmetry the basic transformation equation between the structure segments $n = 1, 2, \text{etc.}$ and the harmonic indices $k = 0, 1, 2, \text{etc.}$ is

$$u^n = \bar{u}^0 + \sum_{k=1}^{KMAX} [\bar{u}^{kc} \cos(n-1)ka + \bar{u}^{ks} \sin(n-1)ka] \quad (1)$$

where

u^n is any displacement, load, stress, etc., on the n^{th} segment ($n = 1, 2, \dots, \text{NSEGS}$),
 \bar{u}^0 , \bar{u}^{kc} , \bar{u}^{ks} are the corresponding cyclic coefficients used in the solution which define the entire structure,

k is the cyclic index (i.e., KINDEX),

$KMAX$ is the limit ($KMAX \leq \frac{N}{2}$) of k . (If all values of k are used, the transformation is exact),

and

$a = \frac{2\pi}{\text{NSEGS}}$ is the circumferential angle for each segment.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

In dihedral symmetry the repeated request may be divided into two half segments divided by a plane of symmetry. The solution is obtained for symmetric motions (S) and antisymmetric motions (A) of the right half segment modeled by the user. Thus, for each cyclic index, k , four coefficients are obtained defining the variable, n , i.e., $\bar{u}^{ks,S}$, $\bar{u}^{kc,S}$, $\bar{u}^{ks,A}$ and $\bar{u}^{kc,A}$. In the right hand segment the terms are added

$$\text{Right side:} \quad \bar{u}^{ks} = \bar{u}^{ks,S} + \bar{u}^{ks,A} \quad (2)$$

In the left hand mirror image the antisymmetric solution is subtracted.

$$\text{Left Side:} \quad \bar{u}^{ks} = \bar{u}^{ks,S} - \bar{u}^{ks,A} \quad (3)$$

The reason for using dihedral symmetry is to reduce the size of the model by one half. However in static analysis, this procedure requires twice as many solutions as in rotational cyclic symmetry. In normal modes analysis only the modes for the symmetrical components $\bar{u}^{kc,S}$ and $\bar{u}^{ks,A}$ are obtained. The modes for the other two terms are identical and correspond to a one segment rotation of the structure.

The two boundaries are called sides 1 and 2. In the case of rotational symmetry, side 2 of segment n is connected to side 1 of segment $n+1$, as shown in Figure 1. In the case of dihedral symmetry, side 1 is on the boundary of the segment and side 2 is on the plane of symmetry for the segment, as shown in Figure 2. In either case the grid point numbers on sides 1 and 2 must be specified on the bulk data card, CYJØIN.

As indicated in the Theoretical Manual Section 4.5, the cyclic symmetry analysis uses a finite Fourier transformation. Hence, the use of cyclic symmetry procedures does not introduce any additional approximations beyond those normally associated with finite element analysis. In the case of static analysis, a shortened approximate method may be used where the maximum value of the harmonic index is specified on the PARAM card, KMAX. The default procedure is to include all harmonic indices. The use of a smaller number of harmonic indices is similar to truncating a Fourier series. The stiffness associated with the higher harmonic indices tends to be large, so that these components of displacements tend to be small. In the case of vibration analysis, the solutions are performed separately for each harmonic index. The harmonic index for each solution is specified on the PARAM card, KINDEX. The standard restart procedures can be used to calculate vibration modes for additional harmonic indices.

No restrictions are placed on the use of the single point constraint, the multipoint constraint, or the ØMIT feature of NASTRAN, other than that the constraints must be the same for each segment. Constraints between segments are automatically applied to the degrees of freedom

at grid points specified on CYJØIN bulk data cards which are not otherwise constrained. The SPCD bulk data card may be used to vary the magnitude of enforced displacements for each of the segments. In the case of static analysis, the ØMIT feature may be used to remove all degrees of freedom at internal grid points without any loss of accuracy. Since this reduction is applied to a single segment prior to the symmetry transformations, it can greatly reduce the amount of subsequent calculation. In the case of vibration analysis, the ØMIT feature is used in the usual way to reduce the size of the analysis set and involves the usual approximations. The SUPØRT card for free bodies cannot be used with cyclic symmetry.

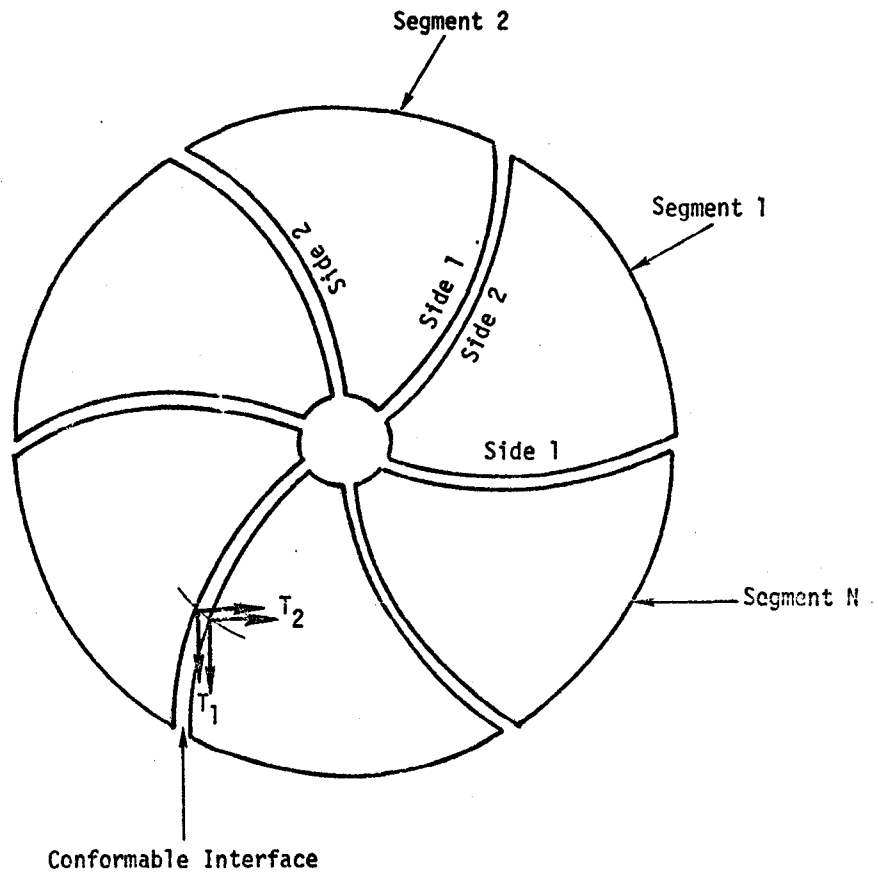
Static loads are applied to the structural model in the usual way. A separate subcase is defined for each segment (half segment for dihedral symmetry) and loading condition. The subcases for static loading must be ordered sequentially, according to the segment numbers. Multiple loading conditions for each segment must be in consecutive subcases. In the case of rotational symmetry, there will be a number of subcases equal to the number of segments in the structural model for each loading condition. In the case of dihedral symmetry, there will be twice as many subcases as for rotational symmetry because of the two symmetric components. If there is more than a single loading condition, the number of loading conditions must be specified on the PARAM card, NLØAD.

An alternate procedure for specifying the static loads may be used if the transform values of the forcing functions are known. In this case, the transform values of the loads are specified directly on the usual loading cards. The PARAM card, CYCIØ, must be included in the Bulk Data Deck to indicate that cyclic transform representation rather than physical segment representation is being used for the static loads. If this option is used, the subcases must be ordered according to the symmetrical components with the cosine cases preceding the sine cases for each symmetrical component. The output quantities will also be prepared in terms of the symmetric components.

If the loading is specified in terms of the physical segments, the data reduction will also be done in terms of the physical variables. All of the normal output, including structure plots, are available. No provision is made to recover physical segment data in vibration analysis. The available output data does, however, include the symmetrical components of dependent displacements, internal forces and stresses.

For purposes of minimizing matrix bandwidth, the equations of the solution set are normally sequenced with the cosine terms alternating with the sine terms. The user may request an alternate sequence on the PARAM card, CYCSEQ, which orders all cosine terms before all sine terms. The latter may improve efficiency when all of the interior points have been omitted.

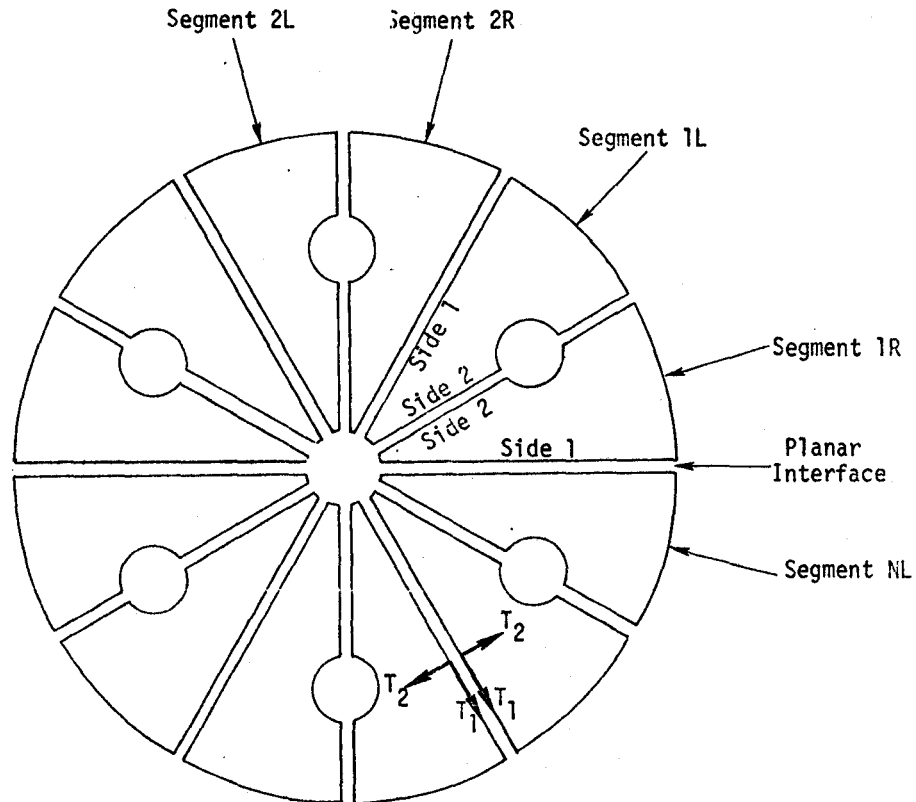
STRUCTURAL MODELING



1. The user models one segment.
2. Each segment has its own coordinate system which rotates with the segment.
3. Segment boundaries may be curved surfaces. The local displacement coordinate systems must conform at the joining points. The user gives a paired list of points on Side 1 and Side 2 which are to be joined.

Figure 1. Rotational symmetry

CYCLIC SYMMETRY



1. The user models one-half segment (an R segment). The L half segments are mirror images of the R half segments.
2. Each half segment has its own coordinate system which rotates with the segment. The L half segments use left hand coordinate systems.
3. Segment boundaries must be planar. Local displacement systems axes, associated with inter-segment boundaries, must be in the plane or normal to the plane. The user lists the points on Side 1 and Side 2 which are to be joined.

Figure 2. Dihedral symmetry

STRUCTURAL MODELING

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.13 FULLY STRESSED DESIGN

The fully stressed design option is part of the static analysis rigid format for structural analysis. Functional modules (ØPTPR1 and ØPTPR2) are provided to automatically adjust the properties based on maximum stress levels, and to control the number of design iterations based on user-supplied convergence criteria. All elements using a common property are sized together, i.e., a plate with uniform thickness remains uniform. If the user wishes to scale the properties for each element separately, each element must have its own property card. After a sufficient number of iterations, the element properties will be adjusted to the minimum values necessary to carry the prescribed loads.

The process begins by performing a static analysis for all loading conditions using the initial values for all element properties. A new property, P_2 , will be scaled such that

$$P_2 = P_1 \left[\frac{\alpha}{\alpha + (1-\alpha)\gamma} \right] , \quad (1)$$

where P_1 is the current property value and γ is an iteration factor with a default value of unity. The scale factor, α , is defined as follows:

$$\alpha = \text{Max} \left(\frac{\sigma}{\sigma_\ell} \right) , \quad (2)$$

where σ is a stress value and σ_ℓ is a stress limit. The maximum value of α is taken for all loading conditions. Values of γ smaller than unity limit the property change in a single iteration, and thereby tend to improve the stability of the process. The maximum change in any property is limited by

$$K_{\min} < \frac{P_2}{P_1} < K_{\max} , \quad (3)$$

where P_1 is the initial value of the property and K_{\min} and K_{\max} are user-supplied limits.

Convergence is achieved by completing the user-specified number of iterations, by having all selected element properties reach the user-specified limits, or by satisfying the following convergence criteria:

$$\frac{|\sigma - \sigma_\ell|}{\sigma_\ell} < \epsilon , \quad (4)$$

where ϵ is a user-supplied convergence limit.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

The following actions are required by the user in order to utilize the fully stressed design capability:

1. The user must select stress output in the Case Control Deck for all elements that will participate in the fully stressed design.
2. All required stress limits must be specified on the structural material cards associated with element properties that will participate in the fully stressed design.
3. The property optimization parameters must be specified on the bulk data card P0PT. This card contains user-specified values for the maximum number of iterations, the convergence criteria (ϵ), the iteration factor (γ), and output options to print and/or punch the calculated values of the element properties.
4. The property optimization limits (K_{\min} and K_{\max}) must be specified on the PLIMIT bulk data card if the user wishes to limit the maximum and minimum values of the element properties.

The detailed definitions of the scale factors for each of the element types are given in Table 1. The symbols σ_t , σ_c and σ_s represent the limiting stress values in tension, compression and shear, given on the structural material cards. All of the properties listed for each element are scaled in the same way, i.e., both the area and torsional constant for the R0D are modified using the same scale factor.

FULLY STRESSED DESIGN

Table 1. Scale Factors for Fully Stressed Design

Element	Stress Value Used	Scale Factor (α)	Properties Changed
RØD TUBE	Axial Tension (σ_1) Axial Compression (σ_2) Torsion (τ)	$\text{Max} \left(\frac{\sigma_1}{\sigma_t}, \frac{\sigma_2}{\sigma_c}, \frac{\tau}{\sigma_s} \right)$	Area (A) Torsional Constant (J)
BAR ELBØW	Fiber Stress { End a (σ_{a1}) Tension { End b (σ_{b1}) Fiber Stress { End a (σ_{a2}) Compression { End b (σ_{b2})	$\text{Max} \left(\frac{\sigma_{a1}}{\sigma_t}, \frac{\sigma_{b1}}{\sigma_t}, \frac{\sigma_{a2}}{\sigma_c}, \frac{\sigma_{b2}}{\sigma_c} \right)$	Area (A) Torsional Constant (J) Moments of Inertia (I_1, I_2, I_{12}) (I_{12} for BAR only)
TRMEM QDMEM QDMEM1 QDMEM2 IS2D8 TRIM6	Principal Tension (σ_1) Principal Compression (σ_2) Maximum Shear (τ_m)	$\text{Max} \left(\frac{\sigma_1}{\sigma_t}, \frac{\sigma_2}{\sigma_c}, \frac{\tau_m}{\sigma_s} \right)$	Thickness (t) (Thicknesses t_1, t_2, t_3 for TRIM6)
TRPLT QDPLT TRBSC	Same as Above (Fiber Distances z_1 & z_2)	Same as Above	Moment of Inertia (I)
TRIA1 QUAD1	Same as Above	Same as Above	Moment of Inertia (I) Membrane Thickness (t_1)
TRIA2 QUAD2	Same as Above	Same as Above	Thickness (t)
SHEAR	Maximum Shear (τ_m)	$\frac{\tau_m}{\sigma_s}$	Thickness (t)

STRUCTURAL MODELING

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.14 THE CONGRUENT FEATURE

1.14.1 Introduction

An important step in any NASTRAN problem is the generation of element matrices (stiffness, mass and damping matrices, as required) in the EMG (Element Matrix Generator) module. In many cases, this step can represent a significant portion of the total problem activity. Because of the differences in algorithms and procedures, the cost of generating the element matrices for an element depends on the element type, its configuration and its properties. However, this cost is associated primarily with CPU activity and is not significantly affected by core size or I/O transfers (see Section 14.3.2 of the User's Guide).

Normally, the element matrices are generated in the EMG module once for each element in the model. However, when two or more elements in the model have the same element matrices, there is no reason why the same matrices should be computed separately for each such identical element. By declaring such elements as congruent, it is possible to cause their element matrices to be computed only once for all elements in the congruent set instead of their being computed repeatedly for each of the individual elements in the set. This results, in general, in a saving of CPU time in the EMG module. In many cases, judicious formulation of the problem to facilitate the use of the congruent feature can result in substantial savings in the computational effort. In some problems, over 99 percent reductions in EMG module CPU times have been obtained.

1.14.2 Congruent Feature Usage

The congruent feature is specified in NASTRAN by means of one or more CNGRNT cards in the Bulk Data Deck (see Section 2.4). Any number of such cards may be employed.

The CNGRNT bulk data card is an open-ended card and requires the specification of a primary element identification number and one or more secondary element identification numbers. The terms primary and secondary as used with regard to congruent data are purely relative and have no real significance. Generally, the primary element is the lowest numbered element in the congruent set, but this need not be so. The element matrices are actually computed in the EMG module only for the lowest numbered element in a congruent set (even though this element may not be the primary element). The element matrices for the rest of the elements in the congruent set are then derived from these computed matrices.

When using CNGRNT cards, the user should be aware of the following important characteristics of the congruent capability software design in NASTRAN:

STRUCTURAL MODELING

- User Responsibility for Congruency Specification

The elements declared as congruent must have characteristics (such as their orientation and geometry) that cause their element matrices in the global coordinate system to be truly identical. The program cannot test the validity of this structural specification. It is, therefore, the user's responsibility to ensure that element congruence specifications are valid. Improper congruence specifications will result in an improper structure definition and will in turn lead to erroneous results. It should be emphasized that the proper use of the congruent feature will not cause the answers to be any different from those obtained without the use of the feature, but will only result in a saving of CPU time in the EMG module.

- Flexibility in Specifying Congruencies

Clearly, congruency by its very definition can apply only to elements of the same type. Thus, for instance, a bar element can be congruent only to another bar element and not to a plate element. However, because of the effective manner in which the congruent feature has been incorporated into NASTRAN, elements of different types can be specified on the same logical CNGRNT card without in any way making the different element types congruent. Thus, on the same logical CNGRNT card, several bar elements can be declared as belonging to a congruent set and several plate elements can be specified as belonging to a separate congruent set. However, the user should ensure that such specifications do not lead to erroneous declarations when elements of different types have the same identification numbers.

- Provision of "Phantom" Element Identification Numbers

As a corollary to the above, it may be noted that the element identification numbers (primary or secondary) specified on a CNGRNT card need not all exist in a model. This greatly facilitates the use of the THRU option on the card. However, the user should be cautioned that, if too many non-existent elements are specified in the CNGRNT data (as may be the case when the THRU option is used), the EMG module may not have enough core to process all the CNGRNT data. In that case, an appropriate message is issued and those elements whose CNGRNT data cannot be processed will have their element matrices computed separately.

1.14.3 Factors Affecting Congruent Feature Efficiency

As indicated earlier, the use of the congruent feature results in increased computational efficiency. The degree of efficiency obtained depends on the following factors some of which can be influenced by the user input specifications:

THE CONGRUENT FEATURE

- Number of Congruent Elements

Clearly, the larger the number of elements in a congruent set and the larger the number of sets, the higher the savings in CPU time.

- Type of Elements Specified as Congruent

Larger savings in CPU time are obtained for certain element types than for other element types. Thus, for instance, declaring two IHEX3 elements as congruent will result in more savings than declaring two IHEX1 elements as congruent.

- Type of Analysis

For a specified congruent set, larger savings are obtained in dynamic analysis than in static analysis since, in the former, mass and/or damping matrices need to be computed in addition to stiffness matrices.

- Numbering of Grid Points of the Congruent Elements

Processing is slightly more efficient if the relative order of the numbering of the grid points of the congruent elements is the same. Thus, for instance, two congruent quadrilateral plate elements are processed more efficiently if their grid points are numbered 1-7-4-6 and 12-23-16-20, respectively, than if they were numbered 1-7-4-6 and 11-14-27-15, respectively. In the former case, the grid point numbers of the two congruent elements increase or decrease in the same order as we go around the elements. In the latter case, the grid point numbers of the two congruent elements increase or decrease in different orders as we go around the elements.

1.14.4 Examples of Congruent Feature Usage

The congruent feature is currently employed in fifteen (15) of the NASTRAN demonstration problems. A comparison of the EMG module CPU times (on IBM S/360-95 computer) for these problems with and without the congruent feature is presented in Table 1. The savings resulting from the use of the congruent capability are quite apparent from this table. The most dramatic savings are obtained in NASTRAN Demonstration Problem Nos. 3-1-2 and 8-1-2 in which the EMG module CPU times are reduced by more than 99 percent.

Table 1. Examples of Congruent Feature Usage in NASTRAN Demonstration Problems

Example No.	Demonstration Problem No.	Congruent Element Data			EMG Module CPU Times (sec.)*		Saving in EMG Module CPU Time Obtained by Using the Congruent Feature (%) $\frac{(b) - (a)}{(b)} \times 100$
		Element Type	Number of Elements	Number of CNGRNT Sets	Using the Congruent Feature(a)	Without Using the Congruent Feature (b)	
1	D01-03-1A	QDMEM	216	1	0.8	8.3	90.4
2	D01-03-2A	QDMEM1	216	1	1.2	13.5	91.1
3	D01-03-3A	QDMEM2	216	1	1.5	11.1	86.5
4	D01-08-1A	HEXA1	40	1	0.1	3.5	97.1
5	D01-09-1A	HEXA2	40	1	0.3	7.4	95.9
6	D01-11-1A	QUAD1	50	1	0.2	7.7	97.4
7	D01-13-1A	IHEX1	40	5	2.8	16.9	83.4
8	D01-13-2A	IHEX2	2	1	2.7	4.5	40.0
9	D03-01-1A	QUAD1	200	1	0.4	15.4	97.4
10	D03-01-2A	QUAD1	800	1	0.8	130.5	99.4
11	D05-01-1A	TRIA1	80	4	0.7	11.7	94.0
12	D08-01-1A	QUAD1	100	1	0.4	5.8	93.1
13	D08-01-2A	QUAD1	400	1	0.4	49.1	99.2
14	D14-01-1A	QUAD2	10	5	1.7	2.3	26.1
15	D15-01-1A	BAR } QUAD2 }	10 } 20 }	5 } 5 }	1.4	5.0	72.0

*All of the above problems were run on the IBM S/360-95 computer.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.15 MAGNETIC FIELD PROBLEMS

1.15.1 Introduction

The determination of the magnetic fields in and about ferromagnetic bodies is an important step in the design of many structures and components. In commercial applications, knowledge of the fields in and near transformers and electrical machinery is often desired because of their effect on performance. This is discussed further in Reference 1.

1.15.2 Theory

The governing equations of classical electromagnetic wave theory are Maxwell's equations:

$$\nabla \cdot D = \rho \quad (1)$$

$$\nabla \cdot B = 0 \quad (2)$$

$$\nabla \times E = - \frac{\partial B}{\partial t} \quad (3)$$

$$\nabla \times H = J + \frac{\partial D}{\partial t} \quad (4)$$

where D = electric displacement vector,
 B = magnetic flux density vector,
 E = electric field intensity vector,
 H = magnetic field intensity vector,
 J = current density vector,
 ρ = charge density, and
 t = time.

Additional relations are:

$$D = \epsilon E$$

$$J = \sigma E$$

$$\text{and } B = \mu H$$

where

ϵ = permittivity,

σ = conductivity, and

μ = magnetic permeability.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

The present work is concerned only with time-independent fields, thereby decoupling Equations 1 through 4 into one pair of equations governing the electrostatic field (Equations 1 and 3) and a second pair governing the magnetostatic field (Equations 2 and 4). Interest here is in the latter pair and the appropriate constitutive equations:

$$\nabla \cdot B = 0 \quad (5)$$

$$\nabla \times H = J \quad (6)$$

$$\text{with } B = \mu H \quad (7)$$

Numerical techniques for solving Equations 5 through 7 include integral equations and differential equations. The present work uses the differential equation approach incorporated into NASTRAN.

In the theoretical aspects of the analysis, ϕ is defined as the scalar potential of the magnetic field anomaly H_m i.e.,

$$H_m = \nabla \phi \quad (8)$$

where H_m is the modification, or anomaly, due to the presence of ferromagnetic material, to a Biot-Savart field. It is ϕ that is solved for by using the heat transfer approach in NASTRAN.

In the anticipated applications of this method, accurate values of ϕ will be required in both the near field and far field. A major drawback of using the finite element method for solving magnetostatic problems is that the infinite domain surrounding the ferromagnetic material must be modeled (at least, to the point at which ϕ may be considered small). These accuracy and modeling requirements mean that the finite element mesh must be very fine in all regions. In addition, the results near the finite element boundary may not be as precise as desired because of the imposed $\phi = 0$ boundary condition.

Two methods which could avoid the need for modeling the vast majority of the exterior domain are the use of infinite elements and the coupling of integral and differential techniques. These methods are presently being investigated, but, meanwhile, a third method, harmonic expansions, is being used to avoid fine modeling to "infinity". In the present applications, all ferromagnetic material and sources are enclosed by a suitably shaped surface, usually spherical or prolate spheroidal. Then, NASTRAN is used to solve for the potentials at the grid points on the enclosing surface. Finally, Laplace's equation

$$\nabla^2 \phi = 0 \quad (9)$$

may be solved, in the proper coordinates, using the potentials on the enclosing surface as an interior boundary condition.

MAGNETIC FIELD PROBLEMS

1.15.3 Prolate Spheroidal Harmonic Expansion

Most applications require only prolate spheroidal coordinates. The solution of Laplace's equation in these coordinates is

$$\phi(\xi, \eta, \theta) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \sum_{m=0}^n \left[A_{mn} \cos(m\theta) + B_{mn} \sin(m\theta) \right] P_n^m(\eta) \left[\frac{Q_n^m(\xi)}{Q_n^m(\xi_0)} \right]$$

where ϕ = reduced magnetic scalar potential
 ξ, η, θ = prolate spheroidal coordinates (10)
 ξ_0 = coordinate of the interior prolate spheroidal surface
 P_n^m, Q_n^m = Legendre functions of the first and second kinds, respectively

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} A_{mn} \\ B_{mn} \end{array} \right\} = \frac{\epsilon_m}{4\pi} (2n+1) \frac{(n-m)!}{(n+m)!} \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{\cos(m\theta)}{\sin(m\theta)} d\theta \int_{-1}^{+1} \phi_0(\eta, \theta) P_n^m(\eta) d\eta$$

$$\epsilon_m = \begin{cases} 1, & m = 0 \\ 2, & m > 0 \end{cases}$$

$\phi_0(\eta, \theta)$ = distribution of potential ϕ on prolate spheroidal surface $\xi = \xi_0$

With the use of this expansion, the finite element model can become coarser as the distance from the prolate spheroidal reference surface increases. In addition, the model need not extend "too far", since the concept requires an accurate potential distribution only on the reference surface, which is placed as close as possible to the ferromagnetic material. However, the discretization of the reference surface itself must be fine enough to allow for an accurate representation of the integrals in the computation of the coefficients A_{mn} and B_{mn} .

1.15.4 Input Data for Magnetostatic Analysis

This section provides user information needed to perform a magnetostatic analysis with NASTRAN. This information is divided into six parts: NASTRAN card, Executive Control Deck, Case Control Deck, Bulk Data Deck, Data cards with Different Meanings and Output.

1.15.4.1 NASTRAN Card

In magnetostatic problems, functional module SSG1 (Static Solution Generator - Phase 1) generates a data block, HCFLD, that contains the source magnetic field at each grid point for each subcase resulting from specified fields on the SPCFLD bulk data card (see Section 1.15.4.4). Since

STRUCTURAL MODELING

HCFLD is not used in subsequent functional modules and is generated only for informational purposes, the costlier computation of grid point source magnetic fields due to current coils and dipoles is left as an option to the user. If these fields are to be computed for HCFLD, the NASTRAN card must contain $M\theta DC\theta M(9) = 1$.

1.15.4.2 Executive Control Deck

Magnetostatic analysis is performed by using the steady-state heat transfer capability (Rigid Format 1, Approach HEAT) in NASTRAN. Therefore, the Executive Control Deck must contain the following two cards:

1. APP HEAT
2. SOL 1

In addition, there are three functional modules that pertain specifically to magnetostatic analysis, but are not incorporated into the Rigid Format. These are briefly described below:

1. Module EMFLD computes the total field intensity and flux density of user-selected finite elements. It reads the anomaly field information (temperature gradients) which NASTRAN computes in element coordinate systems, transforms it to the basic coordinate system, and adds the results to the element centroidal source magnetic fields computed in functional module SSG1.
2. Module MAGBDY processes bulk data card PERMBDY (see Section 1.15.4.4) and converts the grid points on the card to a form more readily usable by functional module SSG1.
3. Module PRØLATE computes the prolate spheroidal harmonic coefficients to be used by an interactive graphics program.

In order to execute the above modules and perform certain tasks related to the data blocks output from functional module SSG1, the following ALTER statements to the Rigid Format are required:

```
ALTER n1 $ (where n1 = DMAP statement number of LABEL HLBL7, just before SSG1 module)
MAGBDY GEØM1, HEQEXIN/PER/V,N,IPG $
ALTER n2 $ (where n2 = DMAP statement number of SDR1 module)
SDR1, ,HCFLD,,,,,,,,/HCFLDG,/V,N,NSKIP/STATICS $
SDR1, ,HCCEN,,,,,,,,/HCCENG,/V,N,NSKIP/STATICS $
SDR1, ,REMFLD,,,,,,,,/REMFLG,/V,N,NSKIP/STATICS $
ALTER n3 $ (where n3 = DMAP statement number of SDR2 module)
EMFLD HØEF1,HEST,CASECC,HCFLDG,MPT,DIT,REMFLG,GEØM1,CSTM,HCCENG/HØEH1/V,N,HLUSET $
```

MAGNETIC FIELD PROBLEMS

```
ALTER n4 $ (where n4 = DMAP statement number of ØFP module, just after SDR2 module)
ØFP      HØEH1,,,,//S,N,CARDNØ $
PRØLATE  GEØM1,HEQEXIN,BGPDT,CASECC,NSLT,HUGV,REMFLG,HEST,MPT,DIT/PRØCØF $
ØUTPUT2  PRØCØF,,,,//O/11 $
TABPT    PRØCØF,,,,// $
ENDALTER $
```

The ØUTPUT2 functional module writes prolata spheroidal coefficient information to FØRTRAN-readable file UT1, which can be used as input to an interactive graphics post-processor. The TABPT instruction prints that file for user inspection.

1.15.4.3 Case Control Deck

The FØRCE (or ELFØRCE) card is an optional request used to output the finite element anomaly and total magnetic fields. The anomaly field is output in the element coordinate system, the total field intensity is output in the basic coordinate system, and the total flux density is output in the coordinate system given on the BFIELD bulk data card (see Section 1.15.4.4). The basic coordinate system is the default.

In order to output the total magnetic field for an element, the source and anomaly magnetic fields must be computed for the element, usually at the centroid. Since the number of elements in a magnetostatic analysis is usually large, care should be taken in requesting this output for a significant number of elements.

The AXISYMMETRIC (or AXISYM) card is used in conjunction with the PRØLATE bulk data card (see Section 1.15.4.4) to indicate symmetric or antisymmetric boundary conditions (or lack thereof). Symmetry and antisymmetry conditions refer to the source magnetic field (applied to a symmetric finite element model) and, therefore, to the anomaly potential with respect to the X-Y plane of the coordinate system which must be used when prolata spheroidal harmonic coefficients are to be computed. The options for AXISYM are:

<u>Option</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
SYMM	Symmetry conditions, <u>and</u> the source magnetic field for this subcase <u>will</u> be included in the prolata spheroidal harmonic expansion.
SYMMANØM	Symmetry conditions, <u>and</u> the source magnetic field for this subcase <u>will not</u> be included in the prolata spheroidal harmonic expansion.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

ANTI	Antisymmetric conditions, <u>and</u> the source magnetic field for this subcase <u>will</u> be included in the prolate spheroidal harmonic expansion.
ANTI \emptyset M	Antisymmetric conditions, <u>and</u> the source magnetic field for this subcase <u>will not</u> be included in the prolate spheroidal harmonic expansion.
AN \emptyset M	Neither symmetry nor antisymmetry. Also, the source magnetic field for this subcase <u>will not</u> be included in the prolate spheroidal harmonic expansion.
No option (card does not appear)	Neither symmetry nor antisymmetry. Also, the source magnetic field for this subcase <u>will</u> be included in the prolate spheroidal harmonic expansion.

The specification of SYMM, SYMMAN \emptyset M, ANTI or ANTIAN \emptyset M implies that the structure is symmetric with respect to the X-Y plane of the required coordinate system and that only one half, or 180°, of the structure and surrounding medium is modeled. If AN \emptyset M or no specification is made, then full 360° modeling is assumed.

The use of AN \emptyset M, with or without SYMM and ANTI, means that only the anomaly potential and anomaly field will be available for that subcase from the prolate spheroidal harmonic expansion. Requiring only the anomaly results is often the situation when the Earth's magnetic field is the source field. When a current coil is the source, the total potential and field are usually needed, in which case AN \emptyset M would be omitted.

1.15.4.4 Bulk Data Deck

There are eight bulk data cards that pertain specifically to magnetostatics analysis. A brief description of each card follows.

1. The BFIELD card specifies a coordinate system identification number in which the total flux density for selected elements will be output. (The basic coordinate system is the default.) The anomaly field intensity is output in the element coordinate system, the total field intensity in the basic coordinate system, and the total flux density in the coordinate system specified by BFIELD.

MAGNETIC FIELD PROBLEMS

2. The CEMLØØP card defines a circular current coil. The orientation of the coil is defined by specifying coordinates of the center of the coil and coordinates of two points on its circumference. The magnetic field due to the coil is computed from the Biot-Savart law using an elliptic integral formulation.
3. The GEMLØØP card defines a general current coil in piecewise linear segments by specifying the coordinates of the endpoints of the segments. At most, 14 linear segments are allowed on one logical GEMLØØP card, but the segments can be continued on another card.
4. The MDIPØLE card defines a magnetic dipole moment by specifying the coordinates of the location of the dipole and the components of its moment. The resulting magnetic field intensity is computed only at those points whose distances from the dipole are within ranges defined on the MDIPØLE card.
5. The PERMBDY card specifies points on boundaries of dissimilar magnetic permeability. The purpose of this card is two-fold: to reduce computer run time and to avoid numerical errors which may occur due to limited orders of numerical integration, nonuniform modeling, use of CTETRA elements, etc. Such numerical errors may occur as follows: the magnetic equivalent loading at a point, resulting from a single finite element, is given by the equation:

$$f_i = \int_V (\nabla N_i)^T \mu H_C dV \quad (11)$$

It can be shown that, if a point is surrounded by elements of the same magnetic permeability μ , then f_i at the point must be 0. (The integral of Equation 11 is obtained from an integration by parts of $\int_V N_i (\nabla \mu \cdot H_C) dV$, which is zero in areas of uniform permeability.) However, due to various combinations of circumstances involving both numerical and modeling techniques, f_i may be nonzero in areas of uniform permeability, and, in fact, may be significant compared with the loading at points which are connected to elements of different permeabilities, thus degrading the results. The presence of PERMBDY causes NASTRAN to compute equivalent loads only at the grid points of the PERMBDY card. Therefore, if this card is used, it must contain all appropriate points. In this way, the presence of PERMBDY improves numerical accuracy as well as computational efficiency.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

6. The PRØLATE card defines a prolate spheroidal surface in the finite element model, which is used to compute coefficients of a prolate spheroidal harmonic expansion of the anomaly or total scalar potential.

When the PRØLATE card is used, NASTRAN assumes an orientation of the generating ellipse of the prolate spheroidal surface with respect to the basic coordinate system. Therefore, the center of the ellipse is assumed to coincide with the origin of the basic coordinate system, the major axis of the ellipse is assumed to coincide with the X-axis of the basic coordinate system, and the minor axis is assumed to coincide with the Y-axis of the basic coordinate system. In addition, the aximuthal original of the _ component of the prolate spheroidal coordinate system is the X-Y plane, with the direction of rotation following the right-hand rule about the X-axis. This assumption does not preclude the definition of other right-handed coordinate systems with which the locations of grid points may be defined.

7. The REMFLUX card specifies remanent flux density for selected elements. Since NASTRAN handles only linear materials, it cannot follow the hysteresis loop of a magnetization curve. However, as long as the section of interest of the magnetization curve is approximately linear, REMFLUX may be used to specify nonzero remanence.
8. The SPCFLD card is used to specify components of source magnetic field intensity at selected grid points. One use of this card is to specify the Earth's magnetic fields.

1.15.4.5 Data Cards with Different Meanings

In a standard NASTRAN steady-state heat transfer analysis, the basic unknown in the problem is the temperature at each grid point. In a magnetostatic analysis, the basic unknown is the anomaly potential V_m . Therefore, any NASTRAN data card or output which refers to degrees-of-freedom refers to the anomaly, or reduced, scalar potential. Some examples are bulk data cards SPC and SPC1, Case Control card THERMAL (or DISPLACEMENT, which is a carryover from structural analysis), and TEMPERATURE output.

Two other bulk data cards for which the meanings are different are material cards MAT4 and MAT5. In heat transfer, these cards contain thermal conductivity values. In magnetostatics, they specify magnetic permeability.

MAGNETIC FIELD PROBLEMS

1.15.4.6 Output

The output available from a magnetostatic analysis is similar to that from a heat transfer analysis. The temperature output obtained from a DISPLACEMENT or THERMAL request must be interpreted as anomaly potential output. The load vector output obtained from the \emptyset L \emptyset AD request is the magnetic equivalent load. The temperature gradient and flux output resulting from a F \emptyset RCE or ELF \emptyset RCE request should be interpreted as anomaly magnetic field intensity and anomaly flux density, respectively. These vectors are output in the element coordinate system. In addition, the F \emptyset RCE or ELF \emptyset RCE request also generates total finite element magnetic field and induction output. The magnetic field intensity is output in the basic coordinate system, and the magnetic flux density or induction is output in a coordinate system specified on a BFIELD bulk data card.

Finally, the file of prolate spheroidal harmonic coefficient information is available for inspection. This file is contained in data block PR \emptyset C \emptyset F. The TABPT statement needed to print PR \emptyset C \emptyset F is given in Section 1.15.4.2.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

REFERENCE

1. Hurwitz, M. M., and Brooks, E. W., "The Solution of Magnetostatic Field Problems with NASTRAN," David W. Taylor Naval Ship Research and Development Center, DTNSRDC-82/106, December 1982.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.16 DYNAMIC DESIGN-ANALYSIS

1.16.1 Introduction

The Dynamic Design-Analysis Method (DDAM) is the standard procedure for shock design of equipment. Often, the equipment is first analyzed using NASTRAN. The data and results must then be converted into other forms for use in DDAM. Incorporating DDAM into NASTRAN has enabled the entire process to be performed more efficiently. (The details of the implementation of DDAM into NASTRAN are described in Reference 1.)

1.16.2 Theory

The steps of the DDAM procedure are described here very briefly. A more complete description is given in Reference 2.

Step 1. Compute natural frequencies and mode shapes. (Rigid Format 3, Approach DISP)

Step 2. Compute the participation factor for each mode:

$$P_a = \frac{\sum_i M_i X_{ia}}{\sum_i M_i X_{ia}^2} \quad (1)$$

where M_i is the mass of the i^{th} degree-of-freedom and X_{ia} is the i^{th} component of the a^{th} mode shape.

It is assumed that only those terms of $\{X_a\}$ that correspond to a particular direction are used in Equation 1. That is, the a^{th} mode may have three participation factors associated with it, one for each orthogonal direction.

The numerator of Equation 1 may be written as (considering all computed modes):

$$[\phi]^T [M] [V] \quad (2)$$

where $[\phi]$ = matrix of eigenvectors (mode shapes), order $n \times m$, with n = order of the problem,

m = number of modes computed;

$[M]$ = mass matrix, order $n \times n$; and

$[V]$ = direction cosine matrix, order $n \times \ell$ with $\ell = 1, 2$, or 3 , the number of desired directions.

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Typically, $[V]$ may consist of 1's and 0's which "pick off" desired directions. However, that form is not necessary and any consistent set of direction cosines may be used.

The denominator of Equation 1 may be written as (considering all computed modes)

$$[\phi]^T [M] [\phi] \quad (3)$$

which is the diagonal modal mass matrix. Therefore, Equation 1 may be written as

$$[P_a]_{mx\ell} = [\text{diag}([\phi]^T [M] [\phi])]^{-1} [\phi]^T [M] [V] \quad (4)$$

Step 3. Compute the "effective mass" in each mode:

$$M_a = P_a \sum_i M_i X_{ia} \quad (5)$$

Thus,

$$[M_a]_{mx\ell} = [P_a] \times \left[[\phi]^T [M] [V] \right] \quad (6)$$

where the \times on the right side indicates the so-called matrix outer product, in which a term-by-term multiplication is performed. For example, if

$$[C] = [A] \times [B] \quad (7)$$

then

$$c_{ij} = a_{ij} b_{ij} \quad (8)$$

Step 4. Compute the "effective weight" $[W_a]$ in each mode by multiplying $[M_a]$ by g , the acceleration due to gravity.

Step 5. Compute the direction-dependent velocity spectrum design values $[V_a]$ from $[W_a]$.

Step 6. Compute the effective static load at each mass, due to the a^{th} mode, by

$$F_{ia} = M_i X_{ia} P_a V_a \omega_a \quad (9)$$

where ω_a is the a^{th} natural radian frequency.

DYNAMIC DESIGN-ANALYSIS

The matrix of loads is computed as follows: The matrix product $[M][\phi]$ is of order $n \times m$ and corresponds to the product $M_i X_{ia}$ of Equation 9. (Here, only terms of $[M][\phi]$ in the desired directions are used.) The a^{th} column of $[M][\phi]$ corresponds to the a^{th} mode. Multiplying the a^{th} column by ω_a and by $P_a V_a$ for the first desired direction gives a matrix of load vectors of order $n \times m$. If $P_a V_a$'s for other desired directions are used, then other $n \times m$ sets of loads are created and appended to the first set. A final load matrix $[F]$, of order $n \times m\ell$, is thus created, where ℓ is the number of desired directions; i.e., there will be $m\ell$ static load cases. (In practice, instead of the product $V_a \omega_a$ in Equation 9, the term actually used is $\min(V_a \omega_a, A_a g)$, where A_a is an acceleration spectrum design value in g's and g is the acceleration due to gravity.)

Step 7. Perform static analyses to compute direction-dependent maximum responses, using the load cases from Step 6, and calculate element stresses.

The computation of the effective static load at each mass in Step 6 and the static analyses of Step 7 may be replaced as follows: For the a^{th} mode $\{\phi_a\}$, Equation 9 may be written as

$$\{F_a\} = [M] \{\phi_a\} P_a V_a \omega_a \quad (10)$$

Solving,

$$[K] \{u_a\} = \{F_a\} \quad (11)$$

where $[K]$ is the stiffness matrix and $\{u_a\}$ is the vector of grid point displacements, yields

$$\{u_a\} = [K]^{-1} [M] \{\phi_a\} P_a V_a \omega_a \quad (12)$$

However, from dynamics,

$$[-\omega_a^2 M + K] \{\phi_a\} = 0 \quad (13)$$

or

$$[K]^{-1} [M] \{\phi_a\} = \frac{1}{\omega_a^2} \{\phi_a\} \quad (14)$$

Using Equation 14 in Equation 12 yields

$$\{u_a\} = \{\phi_a\} \frac{P_a V_a}{\omega_a} \quad (15)$$

(As in Step 6, rather than V_a/ω_a , $\min(V_a/\omega_a, A_a g/\omega_a)$ is used.)

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Equation 15 is used to compute the direction-dependent maximum response.

Step 8. For each of the k desired directions, compute the NRL (Naval Research Laboratory) sums of stresses (see Reference 3) for each element as follows:

$$S_j = \left| S_{jm} \right| + \sqrt{\sum_{b \neq m} (S_{jb})^2} \quad (16)$$

where S_{jm} = maximum stress at the j^{th} point (taken over the modes under consideration in one desired direction) and S_{jb} = stresses (other than the maximum) at the j^{th} point corresponding to the modes described for S_{jm} .

1.16.3 DDAM Implementation in NASTRAN

Since DDAM requires the determination of natural frequencies and mode shapes, a NASTRAN/DDAM analysis involves the use of Rigid Format 3 (Approach DISP) with ALTERs. These ALTERs are required in order to compute the various quantities described in the previous section. Among these ALTERs are instructions for NASTRAN to execute eight functional modules that pertain specifically to DDAM. These modules are briefly described in the following sections.

1.16.3.1 GENCØS

GENCØS generates the direction cosine matrix $[V]$ in Equation 2. The user may specify a coordinate system which defines the shock directions. A PARAM bulk data card giving the value of parameter SHØCK passes to GENCØS the coordinate system identification number of the shock system. If the user does not include such a card, the basic coordinate system will be used. (The value of parameter SHØCK should, in most cases, correspond to the displacement coordinate system identification number for the grid points in the problem. However, to allow for possible exceptions, no check for this correspondence is made.) Parameter DIRECT must also be specified, defining the directions of the shock system which are to be considered. The options for DIRECT are 1, 2, 3, 12, 13, 23 and 123. For example, if DIRECT is 23, then the second and third directions of the shock coordinate system will be used. If the user does not define DIRECT, the default is 123, i.e., all three directions will be considered.

The DMAP statement for GENCØS is

```
GENCØS  BGPDT,CSTM/DIRCØS/C,Y,SHØCK=0/C,Y,DIRECT=123/  
        V,N,LUSET/V,N,NSCALE $
```

DYNAMIC DESIGN-ANALYSIS

1.16.3.2 DDAMAT

DDAMAT calculates a matrix outer product such as that in Equation 6, and multiplies the result by parameter GG. For example, to compute effective weights, Steps 3 and 4 are performed, and $GG = g = 386.4$ is specified, if units of pounds and inches are used.

The DMAP statement for DDAMAT is

```
DDAMAT  A,B/C/C,Y,GG $
```

Parameter GG must be given a value on a PARAM bulk data card or in the DMAP statement itself.

1.16.3.3 GENPART

It is assumed that, in the eigenvalue analysis, the lowest N modes were computed. If, in the static analyses (or equivalent static analyses), fewer modes are to be used, say, the lowest M, where $M < N$, then the orders of a number of matrices must be truncated. GENPART generates the partitioning vectors required by functional module PARTN to partition the necessary matrices.

The DMAP statement for GENPART is

```
GENPART  PF/RPLAMB,CPLAMB,RPPF,CPMP/C,Y,LMODES/V,N,NMODES $
```

Parameter LMODES is the integer value of the number of lowest modes to be used in the static analyses. The value of this parameter must be specified on a PARAM bulk data card, or else a fatal error will result.

1.16.3.4 DESVEL

DESVEL computes design velocity and acceleration spectra. The assumed form for velocity is

$$V = V_f V_a \frac{V_b + W}{V_c + W} \quad (17)$$

where V = velocity computed from modified effective weight W ,

V_f = factor usually associated with a desired direction,

V_a, V_b, V_c = factors usually associated with various ship types and parameters, and

W = effective weight/1000.

Items V and V_a are in units of length/second, and V_b and V_c are in units of effective weight W .

STRUCTURAL MODELING

Acceleration spectrum values may be expressed in one of two forms. The first form is the same as that for velocity

$$A = A_f A_a \frac{A_b + W}{A_c + W} \quad (18)$$

The second form is

$$A = A_f A_a (A_b + W) (A_c + W) / (A_d + W)^2 \quad (19)$$

where A = acceleration is in g 's for modified effective weight W . A_f , A_a , A_b , A_c and A_d are factors defined similarly to factors V_f , V_a , V_b and V_c . If $A_d = 0$, then the form of Equation 18 is used. In addition, values of $V\omega/g$ are computed and are output along with acceleration values A for comparison purposes. Also, a matrix of minimum values of $V\omega$ and Ag is output for use in Equation 9, i.e.,

$$A_{\min} = \min (V\omega, Ag) \quad (20)$$

Finally, the matrix

$$A'_{\min} = \frac{1}{\omega^2} A_{\min} \quad (21)$$

is output for use in Equation 15. Note that the natural frequency must not be zero. However, this is not a restriction for DDAM since a fixed base is assumed.

The DMAP statement for DESVEL is:

```
DESVEL  EFFW,ØMEGA/SSDV,ACC,VWG,MINAC,MINØW2/C,Y,GG = 386.4/
        C,Y,VEL1/C,Y,VEL2/C,Y,VEL3/C,Y,VELA/C,Y,VELB/
        C,Y,VELC/C,Y,ACC1/C,Y,ACC2/C,Y,ACC3/C,Y,ACCA/
        C,Y,ACCB/C,Y,ACCC/C,Y,ACCD $
```

Parameter GG is the acceleration due to gravity. A default value of 386.4 is supplied. Any other value must be specified on a PARAM bulk data card. Parameters VEL1, VEL2 and VEL3 correspond to the factor V_f in Equation 17, in the first, second and third desired directions, respectively. If fewer than three directions are desired, then only VEL1, or VEL1 and VEL2, are specified. For example, if only one direction is specified, say direction 3, then VEL1 corresponds to direction 3, the first (and only) desired direction. Parameters VELA, VELB and VELC correspond to V_a , V_b and V_c , respectively, in Equation 17. These velocity parameters, VEL1 through VELC, must appear

DYNAMIC DESIGN-ANALYSIS

on PARAM bulk data cards, or else a fatal error will result. If VEL2 or VEL3 is not used, then values of 0. must be specified.

Acceleration parameters ACC1 through ACCD are similar to VEL1 through VELC and refer to Equations 18 and 19.

1.16.3.5 DDAMPG

DDAMPG creates the static load vectors of Equation 9 or the maximum responses of Equation 15. For the former, the matrix $[MP] = [M][\phi]$ is input to DDAMPG and is operated on by a matrix

$$[PVW] = [P_a] \times [A_{min}] \quad (22)$$

where $[P_a]$ is the matrix of participation factors defined by Equation 4 and $[A_{min}]$ is computed from Equation 20. The order of these matrices is $m \times \ell$, where m is the number of modes to be used and ℓ is the number of desired directions. $[PVW]$ is formed by functional module DDAMAT.

The columns of $[PVW]$ correspond to desired directions. Within a column, each row term corresponds to a mode. The matrix $[MP]$ is of order $n \times m$, where n is the number of degrees-of-freedom in the problem. Each column of $[MP]$ corresponds to a mode, and in each column of $[PVW]$, the i^{th} row term of $[PVW]$ multiplies the i^{th} column of $[MP]$. After all columns of $[PVW]$ have been considered, the resulting static load matrix is of order $n \times (m\ell)$.

To compute the maximum response of Equation 15, the same operations just described are performed, except that matrix $[PHIG] = [\phi]$ replaces $[MP]$ and

$$[PV\emptyset W] = \frac{1}{\omega^2} [A_{min}] \quad (23)$$

replaces $[PVW]$, where $\omega = \omega_a$ for the a^{th} row of $[A_{min}]$.

The DMAP statement for DDAMPG for static loads is

```
DDAMPG  MP,PVW/PG/V,N,NMØDES/V,N,NDIR $
```

For maximum responses, the DMAP statement is

```
DDAMPG  PHIG,PVØW/UGV/V,N,NMØDES/V,N,NDIR $
```

STRUCTURAL MODELING

1.16.3.6 CASEGEN

The static load and maximum response vectors created in DDAMPG are considered individual load cases by NASTRAN and must, therefore, be selected in the Case Control Deck. The number of cases then is $m \times l$. For example, the use of 30 modes and 3 directions gives a total of 90 cases. Rather than having the user generate the SUBCASE cards, CASEGEN generates a new Case Control Data Table which includes the required cards.

The DMAP statement for CASEGEN is:

```
CASEGEN CASECC/CASEDD/C,Y,LMODES/V,N,NDIR/V,N,NMODES $
```

Parameter LMODES has the same meaning here as in functional module GENPART and must appear on a PARAM bulk data card, or else a fatal error will result.

1.16.3.7 NRLSUM

Functional module NRLSUM computes the NRL stresses and forces over the m maximum responses for a given direction for each requested element. The NRL sum stress for a given component is

$$S = \left| S_{\max} \right| + \sqrt{\sum_{j \neq \max} S_j^2} \quad (24)$$

where S_j is the stress component for the j^{th} mode and S_{\max} is the maximum of these stress components taken over all modes under consideration. The Case Control request for stresses and forces are made in the usual way, except that SØRT2 format must be specified. The output device for the NRL sums (printer, punch or both) will be the same as that for the standard stresses and forces. If principal stresses are computed for an element, they will be computed on the basis of the NRL sum of the normal stresses. For the BAR element, the element axial stress in a mode will be added to each of the extensional stresses due to bending in that mode. The NRL sums will then be computed for these new extensional stresses. The NRL sums corresponding to the printed columns headed by AXIAL STRESS, SA-MAX, SB-MAX, SA-MIN, and SB-MIN will be set to 0.

In seismic analyses, the square root of the sums of the squares (SQRSS) is used rather than the NRL sums of the stresses and forces. The user may select the latter method.

The DMAP statement for NRLSUM is

```
NRLSUM ØES2,ØEF2/NRLSTR,NRLFØR/V,N,NMODES/V,N,NDIR/C,Y,DIRECT = 123/C,Y,SQRSS = 0 $
```

DYNAMIC DESIGN-ANALYSIS

Parameter DIRECT has the same meaning here as in functional module GENCØS. Integer parameter SQRSS indicates whether the summing process should use NRL sums or the SQRSS method. A value of 0 (the default) indicates NRL sums; a value of 1 indicates SQRSS.

1.16.3.8 CØMBUGV

CØMBUGV combines the direction-dependent maximum response in a number of ways. The method used is intended for DDAM analyses, but seismic analyses, which make use of similar theory, may also be run. In seismic analysis, unlike DDAM, the maximum responses in the three directions for each mode are combined into one total response for the mode. This combination may be performed by simply adding the absolute values of the maximum component responses for the mode, or by computing the square root of the sum of the squares (SQRSS) of the component responses. In both cases, the result is a matrix in which each column represents a total response due to a mode. These responses are then combined by the SQRSS method over the modes to give a final response vector. Finally, the NRL sums of the displacements are also computed.

The DMAP statement for CØMBUGV is

```
CØMBUGV  UGV/UGVADD,UGVSQR,UGVADC,UGVSQC,UGVNRL/V,N,NMØDES/V,N,NDIR $
```

Data block UGVADD is obtained by adding, for each mode, the absolute values of the component responses for that mode. Data block UGVSQR is obtained by using the SQRSS method, rather than by adding. Data blocks UGVADC and UGVSQC are obtained from UGVADD and UGVSQR, respectively, by combining the total modal responses using the SQRSS method. Data block UGVNRL contains the NRL sums of the displacements.

1.16.4 Input Data for DDAM

A complete DDAM analysis with NASTRAN is performed in one normal modes analysis run with a set of DMAP ALTERs. This section describes the input details for such a run.

1.16.4.1 Executive Control Deck

In addition to standard Executive Control Deck cards, the Executive Control Deck for the normal modes analysis must include the proper Rigid Format selection, SØL 3,0 (Approach DISP) and the following DMAP ALTER package. (The numbers to the left of each card are for explanatory purposes only and are not actually entered on the card.)

STRUCTURAL MODELING

- ```

1. ALTER n $ (where n = DMAP statement number of LABEL P2)
2. GENCØS BGPDT,CSTM/DIRCØS/C,Y,SHØCK =
 O/C,Y,DIRECT = 123/LUSET/S,N,NSCALE $
3. DIAGØNAL MI/MID/*SQUARE*/-1. $
4. MPYAD MGG, PHIG,/MP/O $
5. MPYAD MP,DIRCØS,/PMD/1 $
6. MPYAD MID,PMD,/PF/O $
7. DDAMT PF, PMD/EFFW/C,Y,GG = 386.4 $
8. LAMX, ,LAMA/LAMB/-1 $
9. GENPART PF/RPLAMB,CPLAMB,RPPF,CPMP/C,Y,LMØDES/S,N,NMØDES $
10. PARTN LAMB,CPLAMB,RPLAMB/,,,ØMEGA/1 $
11. PARAM /*GE*/TEST/C,Y,LMØDES/NMØDES $
12. CØND DDAM, TEST $
13. PARTN PF,,RPPF/,PFR,,/1 $
14. EQUIV PFR,PF $
15. PARTN EFFW,,RPPF/,EFFWR,,/1 $
16. EQUIV EFFWR,EFFW $
17. PARTN MP,CPMP,/,,MPR,/1 $
18. EQUIV MPR,MP $
19. PARTN PHIG,CPMP,/,,PHIGR,/1 $
20. EQUIV PHIGR,PHIG $
21. LABEL DDAM $
22. DESVEL EFFW,ØMEGA/SSDV,ACC,VWG,MINAC,MINØW2/C,Y,GG=386.4/C,Y,VEL1/
 C,Y,VEL2/C,Y,VEL3/C,Y,VELA/C,Y,VELB/C,Y,VELC/C,Y,ACC1/
 C,Y,ACC2/C,Y,ACC3/C,Y,ACCA/C,Y,ACCB/C,Y,ACCC/C,Y,ACCD $
23. DDAMAT PF,MINAC/PVW/1. $
24. DDAMAT PF,MINØW2/PVØW/1.$
25. DDAMPG PHIG,PVØW/UGV/S,N,NMØDES/S,N,NDIR $
26. DDAMPG MP,PVW/PG/NMØDES/NDIR $
27. CASEGEN CASECC/CASEDD/C,Y,LMØDES/NDIR/NMØDES $
28. EQUIV CASEDD,CASECC $
29. SDR2 CASECC,CSTM,MPT,DIT,EQEXIN,SIL,,,BGPDT,,QG,UGV,EST,,/,ØQG3
 ØUGV3,ØES3,ØEF3,/*STATICS*/S,N,NØSØRT2 = -1/-1 $
30. SDR3 ØUGV3,,ØQG3,ØEF3,ØES3,/ØUGV4,,ØQG4,ØEF4,ØES4, $
31. NRLSUM ØES4,ØEF4/NRLSTR,NRLFØR/NMØDES/NDIR/C,Y,DIRECT = 123/C,Y,SQRSS = 0 $
32. ØFP NRLSTR,NRLFØR,,,,/S,N,CARDNØ $
33. CØMBUGV UGV/UGVADD,UGVSQR,UGVADC,UGVQC,UGVNRL/NMØDES/NDIR $
34. CASEGEN CASECC/CASEEE/1/NDIR/NMØDES $
35. SDR2 CASEEE,CSTM,MPT,DIT,EQEXIN,SIL,,,BGPDT,,QG,UGVNRL,EST,,/,ØUGV5,,,/
 STATICS/S,N,NØSØRT2/-1 $
36. ØFP ØUGV5,,,,,/S,N,CARDNØ $
37. ENDALTER $

```

## DYNAMIC DESIGN-ANALYSIS

The following notes on the functional module executions are keyed to the cards with the corresponding numbers.

2. Computes direction cosine matrix  $[V]$  in Equation 2.
3. Creates a diagonal matrix, consisting of the diagonal of the modal mass matrix, and inverts it. The new matrix is used in Equation 4.
4. Computes  $[M][\phi]$  for later use.
5. Computes  $[\phi]^T[M][V]$  as described in Equation 2.
6. Computes matrix of participation factors  $[P_a]$  (Equation 4).
7. Computes effective masses and weights in Equation 6.
8. Creates a matrix of the information on the Real Eigenvalue Table for later use in Equation 9.
9. Creates partitioning vectors which will be used to create a vector of natural circular frequencies from a matrix of miscellaneous eigenvalue results. Additionally, if the number of modes to be used in computing maximum responses is less than the number computed in the normal modes analysis, other partitioning vectors are created to reduce the orders of a number of matrices.
10. Creates the vector of natural circular frequencies.
11. Compares the number of desired modes (LMØDES) and the number of computed modes (NMØDES).
12. If  $LMØDES \geq NMØDES$ , skips to 21.
- 13-20. Reduce orders of several matrices from NMØDES to LMØDES.
22. Computes shock spectrum design velocities and accelerations as given in Equations 17 through 19. In addition, matrices corresponding to Equations 20 and 21 are created for use in Equations 9 and 15, respectively. If Equations 17 through 20 do not represent the desired forms for velocities and accelerations, matrix MINAC or MINØW2 may be directly specified on DMI bulk data cards and functional module DESVEL may be deleted. MINAC and MINØW2 must be of order  $LMØDES \times L$ ; LMØDES is explained in Section 1.16.3.3 above, and L is the number of desired directions.
23. Creates the outer product of Equation 22.
24. Creates the matrix of Equation 23.
25. Computes the  $LMØDES \times L$  matrix of direction-dependent maximum responses.
26. Creates the  $LMØDES \times L$  static load matrix as in Equation 9.
27. Generates a new Case Control Data Table which includes the  $(LMØDES \times L)$  subcases.
29. Computes stresses due to each maximum response.
30. Converts stresses in 29. from SØRT1 to SØRT2.
31. Computes the NRL sum or SQRSS stresses and forces for each requested element.
32. Outputs the NRL sum or SQRSS stresses and forces to the printer and/or punch, as requested in the Case Control Deck.
33. Computes various combinations of the component maximum responses.
- 34-36. Prepare and print file of NRL sum displacements.

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

### 1.16.4.2 Case Control Deck

Although the usual selections may be made, two requirements are imposed:

1. No subcases are to be specified.
2. Stress and force selections must request SØRT2 format.

This last requirement will force all output selections; e.g., displacements, applied loads, etc., to be in SØRT2 format. Also, the NRL sum (or SQRSS) stresses and forces will be printed and/or punched, as requested in the corresponding STRESS and FØRCE requests.

### 1.16.4.3 Bulk Data Deck

The values of a number of parameters special to DDAM must be specified. For those parameters with no default values and for parameters for which the default values are to be overridden, PARAM bulk data cards will be required. The parameters are as follows:

1. SHØCK - The nonnegative integer value of this parameter is the identification number of the coordinate system which defines the shock direction. A non-zero value requires definition of the system on a CØRDij card. A zero value implies the basic coordinate system with shock directions X, Y and Z. The default value is zero. The value of SHØCK should, in most cases, be the same as the displacement coordinate system identification number for the grid points.
2. DIRECT - This parameter may have one of the following integer values: 1, 2, 3, 12, 13, 23 or 123. The default value is 123. The value of DIRECT indicates which directions of coordinate system SHØCK are to be considered. For example, if DIRECT = 123, then all three directions will be used. If DIRECT = 13, only two directions will be used, the first and the third.
3. GG - The real value of this parameter is the acceleration due to gravity. The default value is 386.4.
4. LMØDES - The integer value of this parameter is the number of lowest modes to be used in the static analyses. This number may be less than the number of modes computed in the normal modes analysis. No default value is provided so the value of this parameter must be given on a PARAM bulk card or else a fatal message will result.
5. VEL1,VEL2,VEL3,VELA,VELB,VELC,ACC1,ACC2,ACC3,ACCA,ACCB,ACCC,ACCD - The real values of these parameters control the computation of the shock spectrum design values for velocity and acceleration. These parameters are defined by Equations 17 through 19 and further

## DYNAMIC DESIGN-ANALYSIS

explained in Section 1.16.3.4. No default values for any of these parameters are provided, so a PARAM bulk data card for each parameter must be included in the Bulk Data Deck.



## STRUCTURAL MODELING

### REFERENCES

1. Hurwitz, M. M., "A Revision of the Dynamic Design-Analysis Method (DDAM) in NASTRAN," David W. Taylor Naval Ship Research and Development Center, DTNSRDC-82/107, December 1982.
2. Belsheim, R. O. and O'Hara, G. J., "Shock Design of Shipboard Equipment," NAVSHIPS 250-423-30, May 1961.
3. "Shock Design Criteria for Surface Ships," Naval Sea Systems Command, Report NAVSEA 0908-LP-000-3010, May 1976.

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

### 1.17 PIEZOELECTRIC MODELING

#### 1.17.1 Introduction

The analysis of sonar transducers requires accounting for the effects of their piezoelectric materials. The theory for these materials couples structural displacements to electric potentials. This theory has been incorporated into the finite element formulations of the TRAPAX and TRIAAX elements in NASTRAN. (See Reference 1 for details of the implementation.) These elements, trapezoidal and triangular in cross-section respectively, are solid, axisymmetric rings whose degrees-of-freedom are expanded into Fourier series, thus allowing nonaxisymmetric loads.

#### 1.17.2 Theory

The constitutive relations of a piezoelectric material may be written as

$$\begin{Bmatrix} \{\sigma\} \\ \{D\} \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} [c^E] & [e] \\ [e]^T & -[\epsilon^S] \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} \{\epsilon\} \\ \{E\} \end{Bmatrix} \quad (1)$$

where  $\{\sigma\}$  = stress components =  $\begin{bmatrix} \sigma_{rr}, \sigma_{zz}, \sigma_{\theta\theta}, \sigma_{rz}, \sigma_{r\theta}, \sigma_{z\theta} \end{bmatrix}^T$   
 $\{D\}$  = components of electric flux density =  $\begin{bmatrix} D_{rr}, D_{zz}, D_{\theta\theta} \end{bmatrix}^T$   
 $\{\epsilon\}$  = mechanical strain components,  
 $\{E\}$  = electric field components,  
 $[c^E]$  = elastic stiffness tensor evaluated at constant electric field,  
 $[e]$  = piezoelectric tensor, and  
 $[\epsilon^S]$  = dielectric tensor evaluated at constant mechanical strain.

The displacement vector of a point within an element is taken to be

$$\bar{\{u\}} = \begin{Bmatrix} u \\ v \\ w \\ \phi \end{Bmatrix} \quad (2)$$

where  $u$ ,  $v$  and  $w$  are the ring displacements in the radial, tangential, and axial directions,

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

respectively, and  $\phi$  is the electric potential. The latter degree-of-freedom is taken to be the fourth degree-of-freedom at each ring. Each of these quantities is expanded into a Fourier series with respect to the azimuth position  $\theta$ . The Fourier series for the electric potential  $\phi$  has the same form as the Fourier series for radial displacement  $u$ , as given in Section 5.11.1 of the Theoretical Manual.

The "stiffness" matrix for the Nth harmonic is

$$[K^{(N)}] = \pi \int \int_{r,z} [B^{(N)}]^T \begin{bmatrix} [c^E] & [e] \\ [e]^T & -[e^S] \end{bmatrix} [B^{(N)}] r dr dz \quad (3)$$

where  $[B^{(N)}]$  is the matrix of "strain"- "displacement" coefficients for the Nth harmonic.

Equations 2 and 3 indicate that the matrix equation to be solved for static analysis may be partitioned as follows:

$$\begin{bmatrix} [K_{\delta\delta}] & [K_{\delta\phi}] \\ [K_{\phi\delta}] & [K_{\phi\phi}] \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} \{\delta\} \\ \{\phi\} \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{Bmatrix} \{F_{\delta}\} \\ \{F_{\phi}\} \end{Bmatrix} \quad (4)$$

where  $\{\delta\} = [u_1, v_1, w_1, \dots, u_n, v_n, w_n]^T$   
 $\{\phi\} = [\phi_1, \dots, \phi_n]^T$   
 $\{F_{\delta}\} =$  vector of structural forces, and  
 $\{F_{\phi}\} =$  vector of electrical charges.

Note, however, that the program assumes that the electric potential  $\phi_i$  is the fourth degree-of-freedom of grid point  $i$ .

Both lumped and consistent mass matrices are available and are of standard structural form; i.e., the mass matrix does not couple the structural and electrical unknowns. The structural damping matrix also is of standard structural form. Both point charges and surface charges are also available.

### 1.17.3 Input Data for Piezoelectric Modeling

Piezoelectric Modeling requires some special input data. These include the specification of a

## PIEZOELECTRIC MODELING

parameter on the NASTRAN card as well as the use of one or more of four bulk data cards that pertain specifically to piezoelectric modeling. In addition, some other bulk data cards are treated differently when used in piezoelectric modeling. The details are discussed in the following sections.

### 1.17.3.1 NASTRAN Card

The NASTRAN card allows the user to override various NASTRAN system parameters by defining specific words in the /SYSTEM/ COMMON block (see Section 2.1). The 78<sup>th</sup> word of /SYSTEM/, that is, SYSTEM (78), has been set aside to indicate the use of piezoelectric materials. The default value for SYSTEM(78) is zero, implying that no piezoelectric materials are allowed. If SYSTEM(78) = 1, piezoelectric materials are allowed and coupling occurs between the structural and electric degrees-of-freedom. If SYSTEM(78) = 2, piezoelectric materials are allowed, but no coupling occurs and electrical effects are not taken into account.

Setting SYSTEM(78) to its proper value is important for several reasons:

1. If SYSTEM(78) = 0, no piezoelectric materials are expected, and MATPZ1 and MATPZ2 cards (see Section 1.17.3.2) will not be searched.
2. If SYSTEM(78)  $\neq$  1, a negative ring identification number is not allowed on the PRESAX card (see Section 1.17.3.2).
3. If SYSTEM(78)  $\neq$  1, NASTRAN will automatically constrain degree-of-freedom 4 (the electric potential) at each ring for the zero harmonic in the AXISYMMETRIC = COSINE case.
4. If SYSTEM(78) = 2, some time will be saved in generating the "stiffness" matrix compared to the time for the SYSTEM(78) = 1 case.
5. If SYSTEM(78)  $\neq$  1, degrees-of-freedom 4, 5 and 6 must be removed from the problem via SPCAX or RINGAX cards. If SYSTEM(78) = 1, only degrees-of-freedom 5 and 6 must be removed.

### 1.17.3.2 Bulk Data Deck

There are four bulk data cards that pertain specifically to piezoelectric modeling. All these cards define piezoelectric material properties. These properties are usually described by the following matrices:

# STRUCTURAL MODELING

$$[S^E] = \begin{bmatrix} S_{11}^E & S_{12}^E & S_{13}^E & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ S_{12}^E & S_{11}^E & S_{13}^E & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ S_{13}^E & S_{13}^E & S_{33}^E & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & S_{44}^E & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & S_{44}^E & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & S_{66}^E \end{bmatrix} \quad (5)$$

where  $S_{66}^E = 2(S_{11}^E - S_{12}^E)$

$$[d] = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & d_{15} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & d_{15} & 0 & 0 \\ d_{31} & d_{31} & d_{33} & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad (6)$$

$$[\epsilon^S] = \begin{bmatrix} \epsilon_{11}^S & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \epsilon_{11}^S & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \epsilon_{33}^S \end{bmatrix} \quad (7)$$

The matrices in Equation 1 are computed as follows:

$$[c^E] = [S^E]^{-1} \quad (8)$$

$$[e] = [d][c^E] \quad (9)$$

and  $[\epsilon^S]$  is given by Equation 7.

Two of the bulk data cards, MATPZ1 and MATPZ2, describe the piezoelectric material properties in two different ways. MATPZ1 is used to specify the parameters in Equations 5 through 7. MATPZ2 is more general and allows the user to enter the full matrices  $[c^E]$ ,  $[e]$  and  $[\epsilon^S]$ . The only

## PIEZOELECTRIC MODELING

assumption concerning these matrices is that  $[c^E]$  and  $[\epsilon^S]$  are symmetric. CAUTION: Piezoelectric material properties are usually specified with respect to a standard set of material axes 1, 2, 3. For axisymmetric solids, direction 1 coincides with the Z-axis and direction 2 coincides with the  $\theta$ -axis. Polarization direction 3 may vary in the R-Z plane and, for radial polarization, coincides with the R-axis. When a user specifies properties on a MATPZ1 card, the transformation from the 1, 2, 3 directions to the R, Z,  $\theta$  directions is performed by NASTRAN. However, such a transformation is not performed by NASTRAN when the MATPZ2 card is used. Also, the ordering of the components of the stress and strain vectors is somewhat different for conventional piezoelectric specifications and for NASTRAN. The difference is that the ordering of the Z- $\theta$  and R-Z shears is interchanged. Once again, NASTRAN performs the transformation for MATPZ1, but not for MATPZ2.

The other two data cards, MTTPZ1 and MTTPZ2, allow the values on the MATPZ1 and MATPZ2 cards to be temperature-dependent. (However, the TRAPAX and TRIAAX elements have not yet been modified to handle the combination of thermal loads and piezoelectric materials.)

Point and surface charges may be specified in piezoelectric modeling. These charges are analogous to structural point loads and pressures, respectively, and are entered into  $\{F_\phi\}$  in Equation 4. Since the electric potential is associated with degree-of-freedom 4, point charges may be applied to specific harmonics with MPMAX bulk data cards or may be specified by MPMOMENT, MPMOMENT1, or MPMOMENT2 cards applied to PPOINTAX points. In the latter case, the direction of the "moment" must be about the radial direction, i.e., degree-of-freedom 4. The MKS unit of the point charge is coulombs.

The PRESAX bulk data card is used to specify surface charges. However, in order to distinguish between surface charges and structural pressure loads within the same problem, the first-specified ring identification number on the PRESAX card (field 4) must be made negative if a surface charge is desired. A negative ring identification number is, however, allowed only when the parameter SYSTEM(78) is set to 1 on the NASTRAN card.

### 1.17.4 Notes on Piezoelectric Modeling

The following notes summarize the important points about piezoelectric modeling and should prove helpful to the user.

1. In order to use piezoelectric materials, SYSTEM(78) must be set to 1 or 2 on the NASTRAN card. (The default value is 0.) A value of 1 indicates electrical-structural coupling

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

and a value of 2 allows the use of piezoelectric materials, but does not take into account any electrical effects. The latter case requires that the degrees-of-freedom corresponding to the electric potential be constrained.

2. The electric potential at each ring is considered to be degree-of-freedom 4. Degrees-of-freedom 5 and 6 always have zero stiffness and must be removed from the problem with SPCAX or RINGAX cards. (Degree-of-freedom 4 must also be removed if  $\text{SYSTEM}(78) = 2$ .) Electroded surfaces (surfaces of constant potential) may be specified with MPCAX cards.
3. Only TRAPAX and TRIAAX elements may reference piezoelectric material cards MATPZ1 and MATPZ2.
4. Standard material cards MAT1 and MAT3 are allowed in problems which also contain piezoelectric materials.
5. The  $S^E$  and  $d$  values on MATPZ1 cards will be multiplied by  $10^{-12}$  by NASTRAN. Also, the value of  $\epsilon_0$  is fixed in NASTRAN as  $8.854 \times 10^{-12}$  farad/meter.
6. As may be seen from Equation 3, the lower right-hand portion of the stiffness matrix is negative-definite. This situation does not affect NASTRAN execution except that grid point singularity warning messages are issued for all unconstrained electric potentials.
7. To specify surface charge loads, the first ring identification number on the PRESAX card (field 4) must be negative. This format change will allow NASTRAN to distinguish between electrical charges and structural pressures within a piezoelectric run. However, this change is allowed only when  $\text{SYSTEM}(78) = 1$ .
8. Lumped mass and consistent mass are available for TRAPAX and TRIAAX elements. The mass associated with the electric potential degree-of-freedom is zero. Therefore, if a normal modes analysis by GIVENS method is run, all unconstrained electric potentials must appear on OMIT cards.
9. If a structural damping coefficient is specified on a MATPZ1 or MATPZ2 card in a dynamics problem, the terms of the resulting structural damping matrix corresponding to electric potentials will be zero. The uniform structural damping parameter  $G$  in direct frequency response problems should not be used, since its use will result in structural damping terms corresponding to the electric potentials.

## PIEZOELECTRIC MODELING

10. Earlier versions of NASTRAN could not handle stresses or forces, whether real or complex, in axisymmetric (AXIC) dynamics problems. However, NASTRAN can now handle all such cases for the TRAPAX and TRIAAX finite elements.
11. Material properties specified on MATPZ1 cards are transformed by NASTRAN from the standard 1, 2, 3 material directions to the R, Z,  $\theta$  directions. Also, the transformation required due to a switch in the order of the R-Z and Z- $\theta$  shears between conventional specifications and NASTRAN is performed for MATPZ1 properties. However, material properties on MATPZ2 cards are used by NASTRAN as they appear on the card. Therefore, any required transformation must be performed by the user.



## STRUCTURAL MODELING

### REFERENCE

1. Lipman, R. R., and Hurwitz, M. M., "Piezoelectric Finite Elements for NASTRAN," David W. Taylor Naval Ship Research and Development Center, Report Number DTNSRDC-80/045, April 1980.

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

### 1.18 FORCED VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTATING CYCLIC STRUCTURES AND TURBOSYSTEMS

#### 1.18.1 Introduction

Forced vibration analysis of rotating cyclic structures and turbosystems can be conducted using this capability. Two types of analyses are possible and they are both accomplished by means of extensive DMAP ALTERs that have been developed for use with the Displacement Approach Rigid Format 8 (DISP APP R.F. 8) and are supplied with the program as two DMAP ALTER packages. Special functional modules for computing Coriolis, centripetal and base acceleration terms, and bulk data parameters specific to these analyses are some of the features of these two DMAP ALTER packages. It is to be noted here that the capability is valid for tuned cyclic structures, that is, structures composed of cyclic sectors or segments that have identical mass, damping, stiffness and constraint properties.

The first type of analysis is very general. It involves the direct forced vibration analysis of rotating cyclic structures and is accomplished by the use of the CØSDFVA DMAP ALTER package. It is described in Section 1.18.5. This capability is based on the work described in References 1 and 2.

The second type of analysis is more specific. It involves the modal forced vibration analysis of aerodynamically excited turbosystems and is accomplished by the use of the CØSMFVA DMAP ALTER package. It is described in Section 1.18.6. This capability is based on the work described in References 3 and 4.

#### 1.18.2 Problem Formulation

The forced vibration response of a tuned rotating cyclic structure or an aerodynamically excited turbosystem is collectively described by the following equations of motion:

$$\begin{aligned}
 [M]^n \{\ddot{u}\}^n + \left[ [B]^n + 2\Omega [B_1]^n \right] \{\dot{u}\}^n \\
 + \left[ [K^e]^n + [K^d]^n - \Omega^2 [M_1]^n \right] \{u\}^n - [Q]^n \{u\}^n \\
 = \{P\}^n_{\text{aero.}} + \{P\}^n_{\text{non-aero.}} - [M_2]^n \{\ddot{R}_0\}^n, \quad (1)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\{u\}^n_{\text{side 2}} = \{u\}^{n+1}_{\text{side 1}}, \quad (2)$$

for  $n = 1, 2, \dots, N,$

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

where  $n$  is the cyclic sector number and  $N$  is the number of cyclic sectors (or blades) in the structure. The cyclic sector numbers and their sides referred to in Equation 2 above are illustrated in Figure 1. (See Section 1.12 for a discussion of cyclic symmetry.)

In the above equations,  $\{u\}^n$  represents the vibratory displacements in the  $n^{\text{th}}$  cyclic sector superposed on the steady-state deformed shape. The other terms in the equations have the following meanings. (The superscript  $n$  indicating the cyclic sector number has been left out for convenience. The specific terms that are retained for the direct forced vibration analysis of rotating cyclic structures and for the modal forced vibration analysis of aerodynamically excited turbosystems are indicated in Sections 1.18.5 and 1.18.6, respectively.)

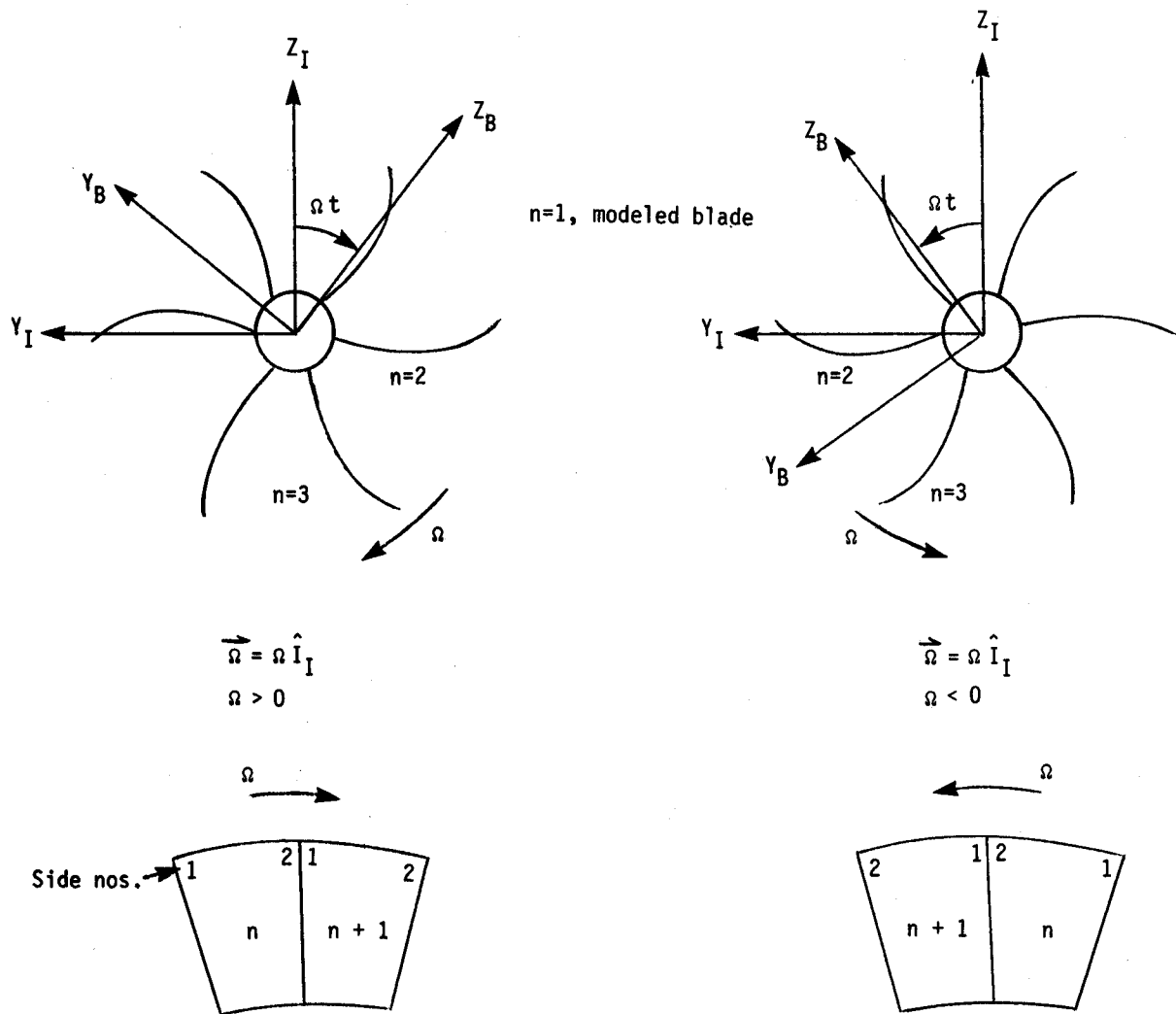
|                           |                                             |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| $[M]$                     | Mass matrix                                 |
| $[M_1]$                   | Centripetal acceleration coefficient matrix |
| $[M_2]$                   | Base acceleration coefficient matrix        |
| $[B]$                     | Viscous damping matrix                      |
| $[B_1]$                   | Coriolis acceleration coefficient matrix    |
| $[K^e]$                   | Elastic stiffness matrix                    |
| $[K^d]$                   | Differential stiffness matrix               |
| $\{P\}^{\text{aero}}$     | Aerodynamic load vector                     |
| $\{P\}^{\text{non-aero}}$ | Non-aerodynamic load vector                 |
| $[Q]$                     | Aerodynamic matrix                          |
| $\{\ddot{R}_0\}$          | Base acceleration vector                    |
| $\Omega$                  | Rotational velocity                         |

The forced vibration response of the tuned cyclic structure can be grouped in terms of several uncoupled sets, with each set corresponding to a permissible circumferential harmonic index,  $k$ . Except for  $k = 0$  and  $k = N/2$  ( $N$  even), the cyclic response can be further separated into cosine and sine components. For  $k = 0$  and  $k = N/2$ , only cosine components are defined. (See Section 4.5 of the Theoretical Manual.)

### 1.18.3 Coordinate Systems

In order to conveniently pose and solve the forced vibration problem of general rotating cyclic structures as well as aerodynamically excited turbosystems, a number of coordinate systems are employed. These are described below. Figure 2 illustrates the use of these coordinate systems

# FORCED VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTATING CYCLIC STRUCTURES AND TURBOSYSTEMS



## NOTES

1.  $\vec{\Omega}$  is the angular velocity of the  $X_B Y_B Z_B$  (Basic) coordinate system w.r.t. the  $X_I Y_I Z_I$  (Inertial) coordinate system.
2. Sector  $n = 1$  is always the modeled sector.
3. Sector numbers, and side numbers within a sector, increase in the direction of  $|\Omega t|$ .

Figure 1. Cyclic sector and side numbering convention

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

for a bladed disc and Figure 3 illustrates these for an advanced turbopropeller with its axis of rotation at an angle with respect to the tunnel mean flow.

The following coordinate systems are used in the case of general rotating cyclic structures as well as in the case of aerodynamically excited turbosystems.

### $X_I Y_I Z_I$ - Inertial coordinate system

In the case of general rotating cyclic structures, this coordinate system is used to specify the base acceleration in terms of the translational accelerations of the axis of rotation. In the case of aerodynamically excited turbosystems, this coordinate system is used to relate the quantities in the tunnel and the basic coordinate systems (described later). The orientation of this coordinate system is completely arbitrary except for the  $X_I$  axis to be parallel to, and in the direction of, the  $X_B$  axis of the basic

coordinate system described next. The zero reference for time/phase measurements is defined when the inertial and the basic coordinate systems are parallel.

### $X_B Y_B Z_B$ - Basic coordinate system

This coordinate system is fixed to the rotating cyclic structure or the turbosystem and has its  $X_B$  axis coincident with the axis of rotation, and directed aftward. The

location of the origin is arbitrary. The  $X_B Z_B$  plane contains (approximately) the

maximum planform of the modeled cyclic sector (or blade). In the case of aerodynamically excited turbosystems, the definition of this coordinate system is consistent with the theoretical developments of the two-dimensional cascade unsteady aerodynamics presently incorporated in NASTRAN (Reference 3).

### $X_G Y_G Z_G$ - Grid point location and displacement coordinate systems

All of these coordinate systems are fixed to the rotating cyclic structure or the turbosystem. Any number of such rectangular, cylindrical or spherical coordinate systems can be completely arbitrarily defined to locate grid points of the NASTRAN model, as well as to request output at these grid points. All of the  $X_G Y_G Z_G$  coordinate

systems used for output requests collectively form the NASTRAN global coordinates system.

The following coordinate systems are used specifically when modeling aerodynamically excited turbosystems.

### $X_T Y_T Z_T$ - Tunnel coordinate system

This is defined to conveniently specify the velocity components of the spatially non-uniform tunnel free stream. It can be suitably oriented based on the available tunnel data.

In the special case of aerodynamic excitation in uniform inflow, the tunnel coordinate system is oriented such that the  $X_T Z_T$  plane is parallel to the  $X_I Z_I$

plane of the inertial coordinate system as shown in Figure 4. The origin of the  $X_T Y_T Z_T$  system is arbitrarily located. The inclination angle of the turbosystem

axis of rotation with respect to the tunnel flow also lies in a plane parallel to  $X_I Z_I$  plane. The uniform flow is directed along the  $+X_T$  axis.

# FORCED VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTATING CYCLIC STRUCTURES AND TURBOSYSTEMS

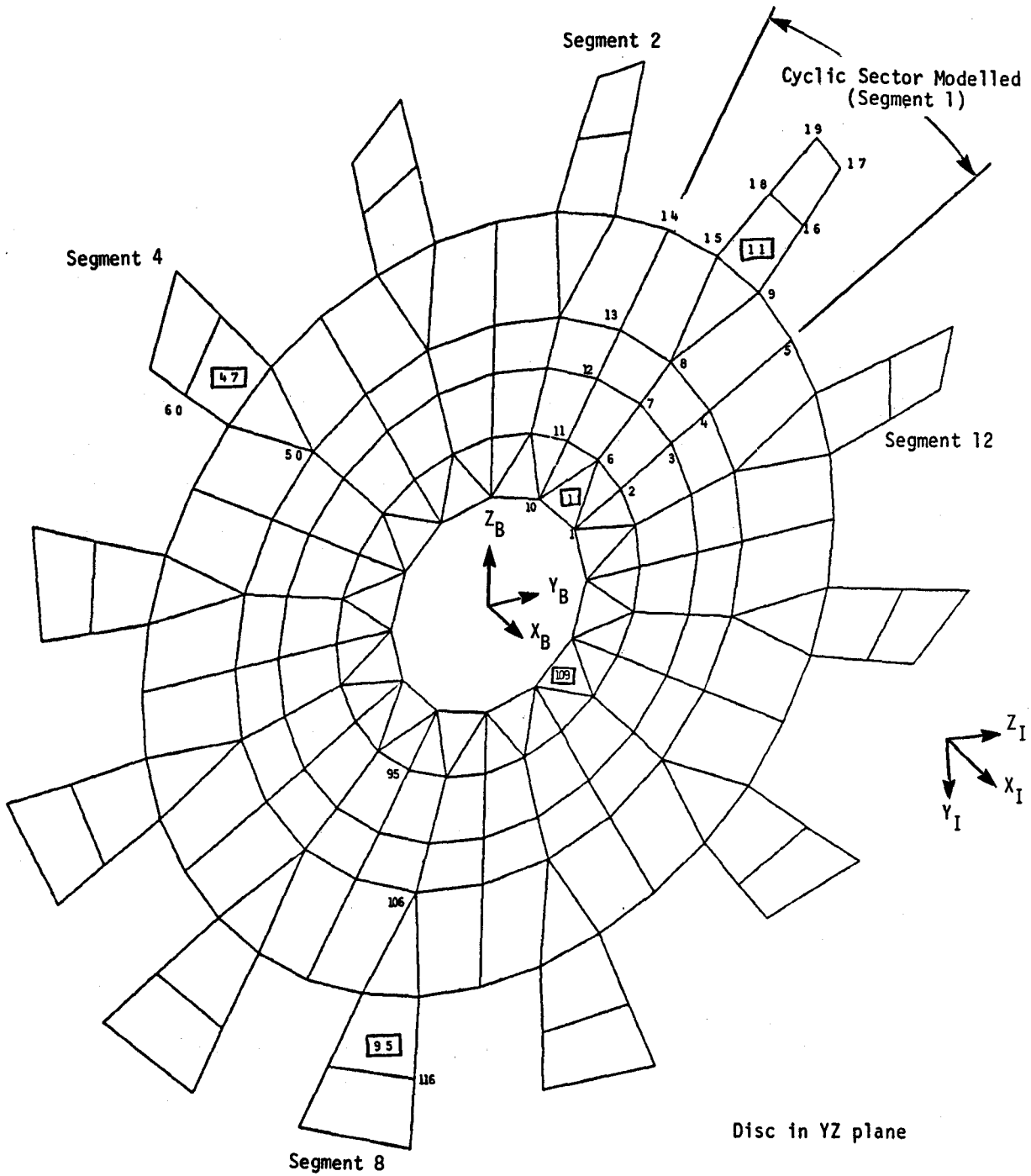


Figure 2. NASTRAN model of a 12-bladed disc showing the coordinate systems

# STRUCTURAL MODELING

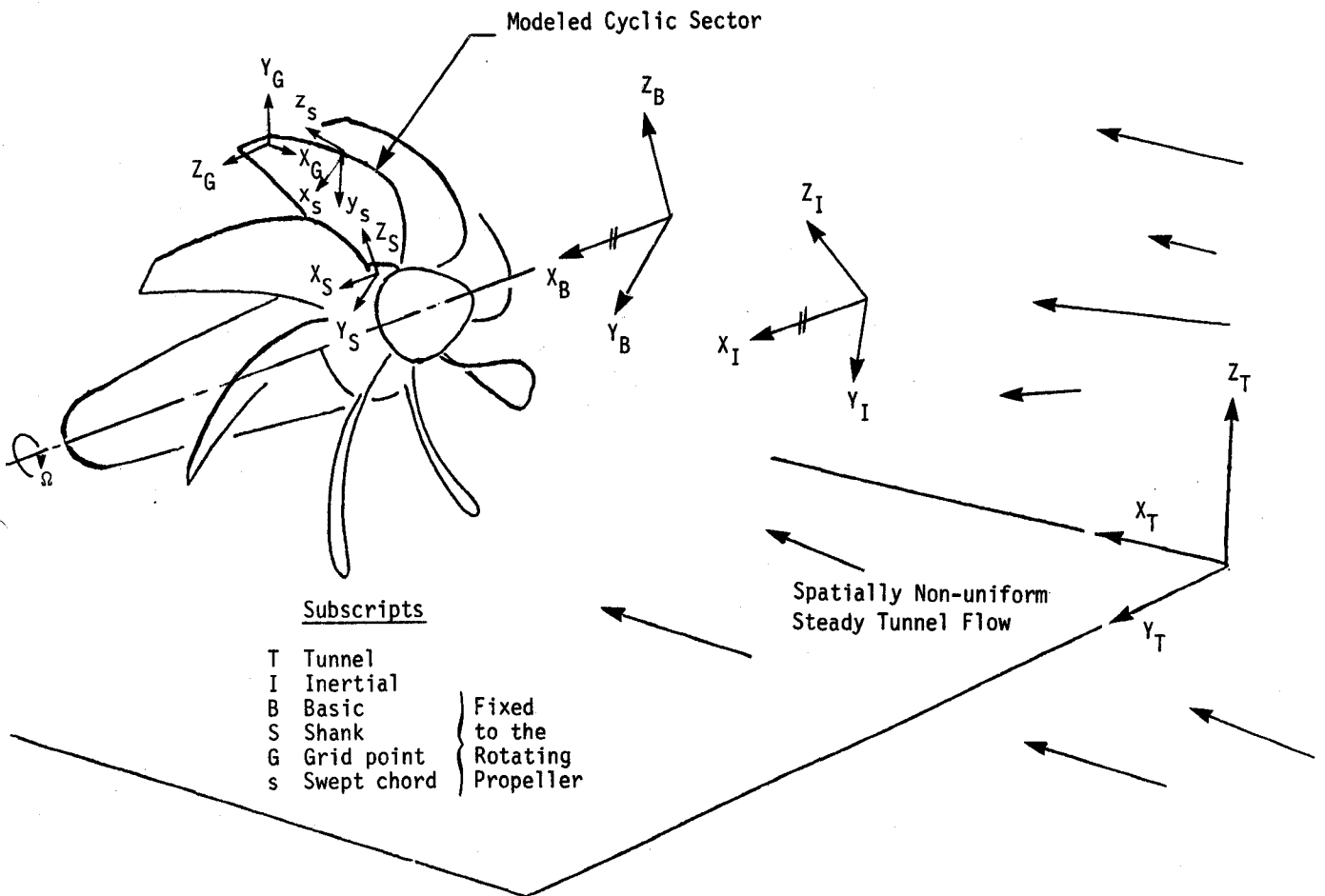


Figure 3. Coordinate systems for an aerodynamically excited turbosystem

# FORCED VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTATING CYCLIC STRUCTURES AND TURBOSYSTEMS

## NOTES

1. Planes  $Z_1Z_2Z_3$  and  $X_TZ_T$  need only be parallel to  $X_I Z_I$
2.  $X_I$  axis is parallel to  $Z_3Z_2$
3.  $X_T$  axis is parallel to  $Z_1Z_2$
4. Uniform inflow is along  $+X_T$

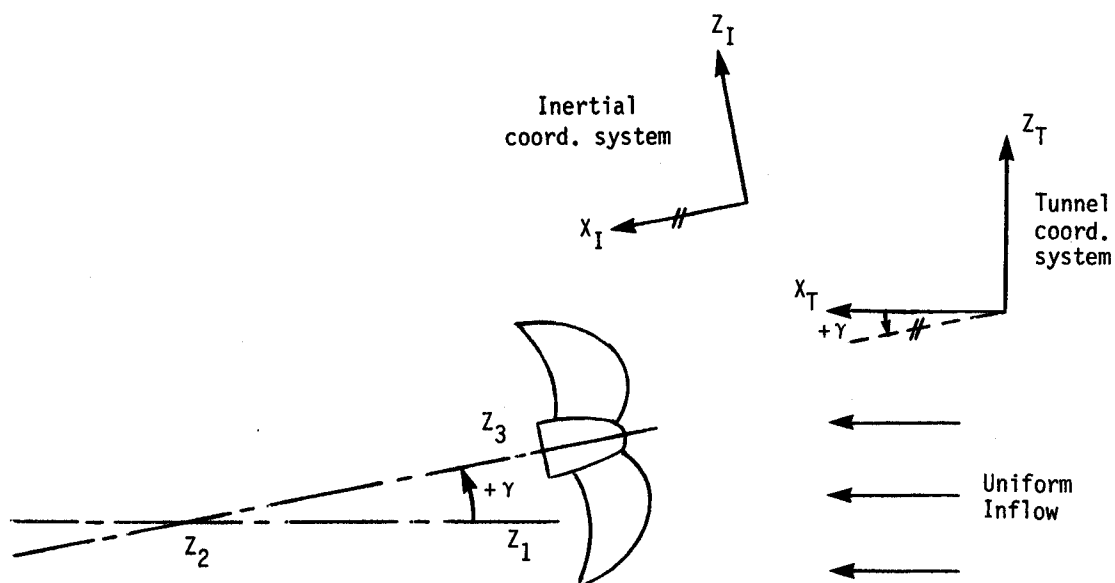


Figure 4. Turboprop axis inclination angle and tunnel coordinate system orientation in uniform inflow case



## STRUCTURAL MODELING

$x_s y_s z_s$  - (Blade) Shank-fixed coordinate system

The principal advantage of this shank-fixed coordinate system is in modeling changes in the blade setting angles by a simple  $3 \times 3$  transformation matrix relating to the basic coordinate system.  $z_s$  coincides with the blade shank axis. The definition of the

coordinate system is otherwise arbitrary.

$x_s y_s z_s$  - Internally generated coordinate system on swept chord  $s$

This coordinate system is internally generated in NASTRAN and is used to define the flow and motion properties for the unsteady aerodynamic theories on a given swept chord  $s$ . It is located at the blade leading edge with the  $x_s$  directed aftward along the chord  $s$ .

$y_s$  is defined normal to the blade local mean surface.

### 1.18.4 Structural Modeling of Rotating Cyclic Structures and Turbosystems

In both types of analyses referred to above, the user models only one rotationally cyclic sector (or segment) of the entire structure (or turbosystem) as shown in Figures 2 and 3. This modeled sector is considered the  $n = 1$  sector. Each cyclic sector is defined with two sides which identify its boundaries with the two adjacent cyclic sectors (Figure 1).

The side 2 degrees of freedom are related to those on side 1 via the circumferential harmonic index. The modeling of rigid hub/disk conditions is accomplished by completely constraining all degrees of freedom on both sides of the cyclic sector to zero. Although the circumferential harmonic index is irrelevant in such situations, it should be selected as zero for computational efficiency.

The structural model is prepared using the general capabilities of NASTRAN for modeling rotationally cyclic structures (see Section 1.12; see also Section 4.5 of the Theoretical Manual).

## FORCED VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTATING CYCLIC STRUCTURES AND TURBOSYSTEMS

### 1.18.5 Direct Forced Vibration Analysis of Rotating Cyclic Structures

This capability addresses the dynamic response of a cyclic structure rotating about its axis of symmetry at a constant angular velocity, and subjected to sinusoidal or general periodic loads moving with the structure. In addition, the axis of rotation itself is permitted translational oscillations resulting in inertial loads. Coriolis and centripetal acceleration effects are also included.

Referring to Equation 1 in Section 1.18.2, all but the  $[Q]\{u\}$  and  $\{p\}^{aero}$  terms are retained in the analysis.

Figure 5 presents a schematic flowchart of this capability.

The theoretical development of this capability is discussed in detail in Reference 1. Complete details of the implementation of the capability in an earlier version of NASTRAN are given in Reference 2.

#### 1.18.5.1 Modeling Features

The rotating structure can be loaded with steady-state sinusoidal or general periodic loads as follows:

1. Directly applied loads moving with the structure, and
2. Inertial loads due to the translational acceleration of the axis of rotation ('base' acceleration).

Sinusoidal loads are specified as functions of frequency using RLØADi bulk data cards. General periodic loads are specified as functions of time using TLØADi bulk data cards.

The following options are provided to specify the form of excitation.

Directly applied loads may be specified as:

- periodic functions of time on various segments (PARAM CYCIØ = +1)
- periodic functions of time for various circumferential harmonic indices (PARAM CYCIØ = -1)
- functions of frequency on various segments (PARAM CYCIØ = +1)
- functions of frequency for various circumferential harmonic indices (PARAM CYCIØ = -1)

Base acceleration is specified as:

- function of frequency (PARAM CYCIØ = -1 only)

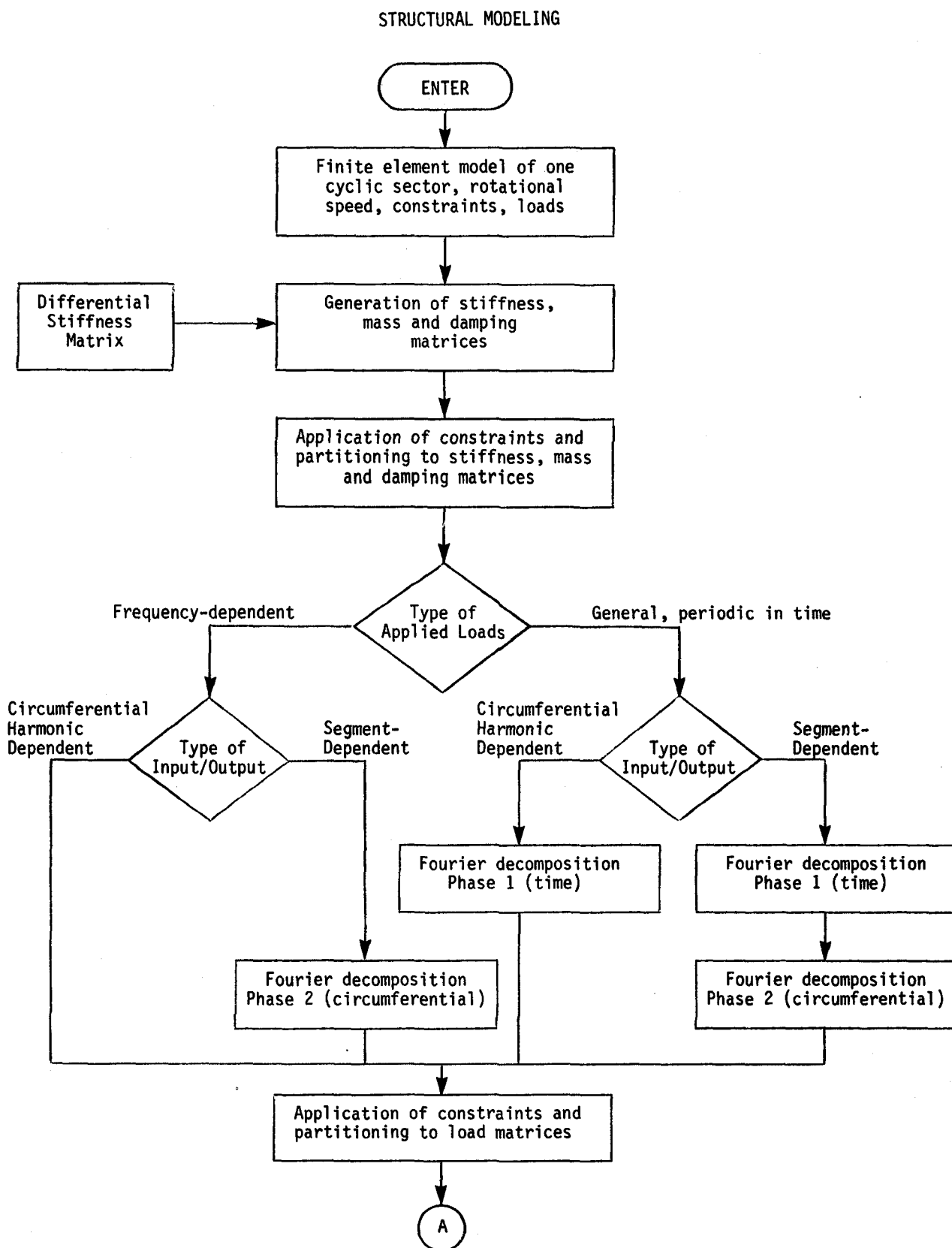


Figure 5. Overall flowchart for direct forced vibration analysis of rotating cyclic structures  
(Continued)

# FORCED VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTATING CYCLIC STRUCTURES AND TURBOSYSTEMS

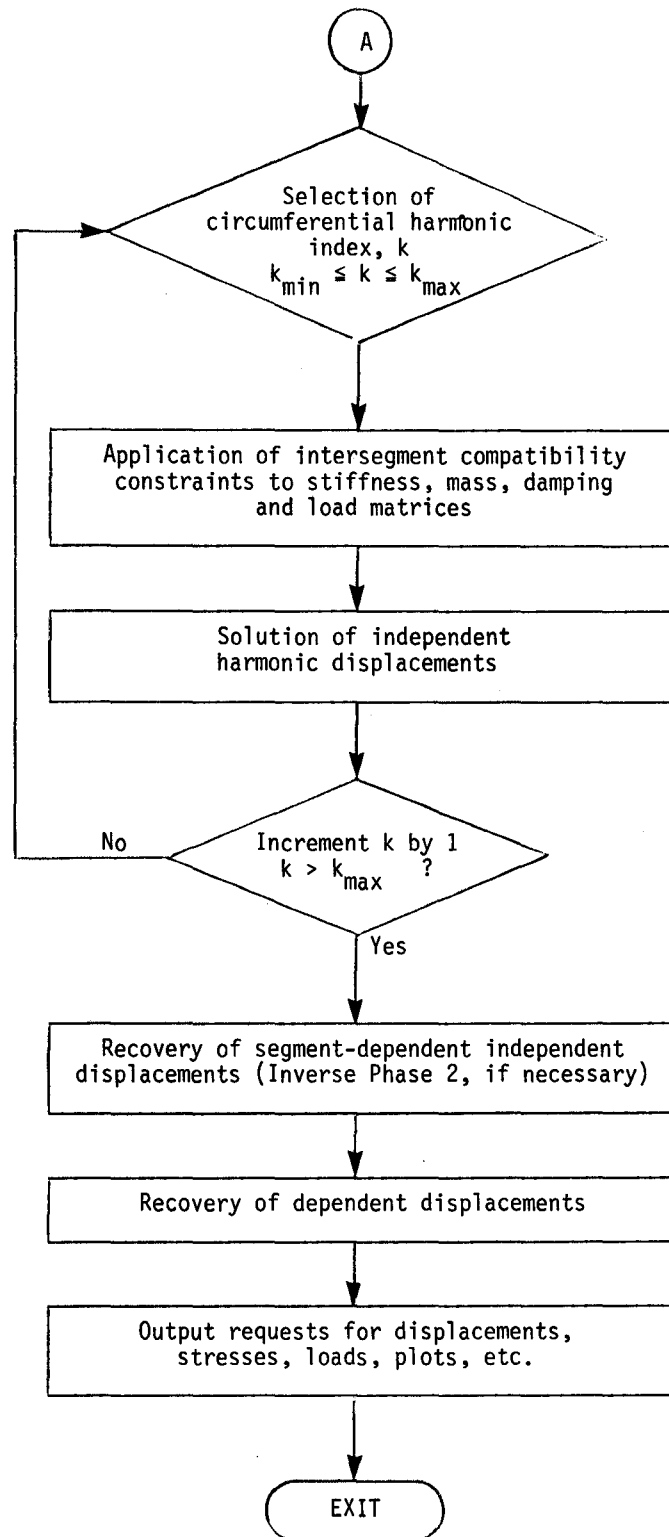


Figure 5. Overall flowchart for direct forced vibration analysis of rotating cyclic structures (Concluded)

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

The base acceleration refers to the translational acceleration of the axis of rotation and is specified in the inertial coordinate system (see Section 1.18.3). The user specifies the X, Y and Z components (magnitude and phase) of the base acceleration vector as functions of frequency on TABLED bulk data cards. The use of these tables is activated by the bulk data parameters BXTID, BXPTID, BYTID, BYPTID, BZTID and BZPTID.

The user is provided with two options to include damping by specifying the form of the  $K_{dd}$ ,  $B_{dd}$  and  $M_{dd}$  matrices in the functional module GKAD as per equations 16 through 21 in Section 9.3.3 of the Theoretical Manual. Bulk data parameters GKAD and LGKAD have been defined for this purpose.

Section 1.18.5.4 describes all of the bulk data parameters applicable to this capability.

### 1.18.5.2 Executive Control Deck

The salient points are noted as follows:

1. APP DISP and SOL 8 must be selected.
2. The DMAP ALTER package, CØSDFVA (CØSMIC-supplied Direct Forced Vibration Analysis of rotating cyclic structures), must be included. The READFILE capability of NASTRAN (see Section 2.0.2) can be utilized for this purpose as follows:

READFILE CØSDFVA

### 1.18.5.3 Case Control Deck

The subcase definitions and the selection of other data items for the Case Control Deck are discussed below.

#### 1.18.5.3.1 Subcase Definitions

The bulk data parameters CYCIO ( $= \pm 1$ ) and KMAX ( $\geq 0$ ,  $\leq$  NSEGS/2 for even NSEGS,  $\leq$  (NSEGS - 1)/2 for odd NSEGS, where NSEGS is the number of cyclic sectors or segments) determine the number, order and meaning of subcases as follows:

CYCIO = +1

The number of subcases is equal to NSEGS, independent of KMAX.

SUBCASE 1 (SEGMENT NØ. 1)

SUBCASE 2 (SEGMENT NØ. 2)

## FORCED VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTATING CYCLIC STRUCTURES AND TURBOSYSTEMS

SUBCASE NSEGS (SEGMENT NØ. NSEGS)

CYCIØ = -1

The number of subcases is equal to FKMAX, where

FKMAX = 1, if KMAX = 0

= 1 + 2 \* KMAX, if  $0 < KMAX \leq (NSEGS - 1)/2$ , NSEGS odd,

= 1 + 2 \* KMAX, if  $0 < KMAX \leq (NSEGS - 2)/2$ , NSEGS even, and

= NSEGS, if KMAX = NSEGS/2, NSEGS even.

SUBCASE 1 ('k' = 0)

SUBCASE 2 ('k' = 1c)

SUBCASE 3 ('k' = 1s)

SUBCASE 4 ('k' = 2c)

SUBCASE 5 ('k' = 2s)

.

.

.

SUBCASE FKMAX ('k' = KMAXs)

In the event that NSEGS is even and KMAX = NSEGS/2, Subcase FKMAX will represent 'k' = KMAXc as KMAXs does not exist.

Directly applied loads on various segments (CYCIØ = +1) or their circumferential harmonic components (CYCIØ = -1) are specified under the appropriate subcases. With RLØADi bulk data cards, null loads need not be specified by the user. With TLØADi bulk data cards, the user is required to provide information to generate null loads where applicable.

Base acceleration is included only when CYCIØ = -1. Based on the activating PARAMeters BXTID etc., the corresponding inertial loads are internally calculated and assigned to 'k' = 0, 1c and 1s as applicable.

### 1.18.5.3.2 Other Data Section Items

1. The SPC and MPC request must appear above the subcase level and may not be changed.
2. Either FREQUENCY or TSTEP must be selected and must be above the subcase level.

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

3. If selected, FREQUENCY must be used to select one and only one FREQ, FREQ1 or FREQ2 card from the Bulk Data Deck.
4. If selected, TSTEP must be used to select the time-steps to be used for load definition via a TSTEP card in the Bulk Data Deck.
5. Direct input matrices are not allowed.
6. ØFREQ must not be used.
7. DLØAD must be used to define a frequency-dependent or time-dependent loading condition for each subcase. For frequency-dependent loads, subcases without loads need not refer to a DLØAD card. For time-dependent loads, subcases without loads must refer to a DLØAD card that explicitly generates a null load.
8. If Random Response calculations are desired, RANDØM must be used to select RANDPS and RANDTi cards from the Bulk Data Deck.

The following printed output, sorted by frequency (SØRT1) or by point number or element number (SØRT2), is available, either as real and imaginary parts or magnitude and phase angle ( $0^\circ$  -  $360^\circ$  lead), for the list of frequencies specified:

1. Displacements, velocities and accelerations for a list of PHYSICAL points (grid points and extra scalar points introduced for dynamic analysis) or SØLUTION points (points used in formulation of the general K system).
2. Nonzero components of the applied load vector and single-point forces of constraint for a list of PHYSICAL points.
3. Stresses and forces in selected elements (ALL available only for SØRT1).

The following plotter output is available for Frequency Response calculations:

1. Undeformed plot of the structural model.
2. X-Y plot of any component of displacement, velocity or acceleration of a PHYSICAL point or SØLUTION point.
3. X-Y plot of any component of the applied load vector or single-point force of constraint.
4. X-Y plot of any stress or force component for an element.

The following plotter output is available for Random Response calculations:

1. X-Y plot of the power spectral density versus frequency for the response of selected components for points or elements.

## FORCED VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTATING CYCLIC STRUCTURES AND TURBOSYSTEMS

2. X-Y plot of the autocorrelation versus time lag for the response of selected components for points or elements.

The data used for preparing X-Y plots may be punched or printed in tabular form (see Section 4.3). This is the only form of printed output that is available for Random Response. Also, a printed summary is prepared for each X-Y plot which includes the maximum and minimum values of the plotted function.

### 1.18.5.4 Bulk Data Deck

The bulk data parameters under user control are described in Section 1.18.5.4.1. The usage of certain bulk data cards is discussed in Section 1.18.5.4.2.

The bulk data parameters CYCSEQ, CTYPE and NLØAD, normally under user control when using the cyclic symmetry feature, are not to be specified by the user in the present case as they either have fixed values assigned to them or are internally computed. This is discussed below.

The integer value of CYCSEQ parameter specifies the procedure for sequencing the equations in the solution set. A value of +1 specifies that all cosine terms are to be sequenced before all sine terms, and a value of -1 specifies alternating cosine and sine terms. The value has been set to -1.

The alphanumeric (or BCD) value of the CTYPE parameter specifies the type of cyclic symmetry (rotational or dihedral symmetry). The value has been set to RØT to indicate rotational cyclic symmetry.

The integer value of NLØAD specifies the number of loading conditions. This value is internally computed.

#### 1.18.5.4.1 Bulk Data Parameters

The following bulk data parameters are used in the direct forced vibration analysis of rotating cyclic structures:

1. BXTID, BYTID, BZTID, BXPTID, BYPTID, BZPTID - optional. The positive integer values of these parameters define the set identification numbers of TABLEDi bulk data cards which define the components of the base acceleration vector. The tables referred to by BXTID, BYTID and BZTID define the magnitude of the vector and the tables referred to by BXPTID, BYPTID and BZPTID define the phase (in degrees) of the vector. The default values are -1 indicating that the respective terms are ignored.



## STRUCTURAL MODELING

2. C0UPMASS - CPBAR, CPR0D, CPQUAD1, CPQUAD2, CPTRIA1, CPTRIA2, CPTUBE, CPQDPLT, CPTRPLT, CPTRBSC - not to be used. These parameters are not to be specified by the user as only lumped mass matrices must be used.
3. CYCI0 - required. The integer value of this parameter specifies the form of the input and output data. A value of +1 is used to specify physical segment representation, and a value of -1 for cyclic transform representation. There is no default. A value must be input.
4. G - optional. The real value of this parameter is used as a uniform structural damping coefficient in the formulation of dynamics problems. Not recommended for use in hydroelastic problems (use GE on MAT1).
5. GKAD - optional. The BCD value of this parameter is used to tell the GKAD module the desired form of the matrices KDD, BDD and MDD. The BCD value can be FREQRESP or TRANRESP. The default value is TRANRESP.  
  
Note: Remember to define the parameters G, W3 and W4. See Section 9.3.3 (Direct Dynamic Matrix Assembly) of the Theoretical Manual for further details.
6. GRDPNT - optional. A positive integer value of this parameter causes the Grid Point Weight Generator to be executed and the resulting weight and balance information to be printed. All fluid related masses are ignored.
7. KMAX - required. The integer value of this parameter specifies the maximum value of the harmonic index, and is used in subcase definition. There is no default for this parameter. A value must be input. The maximum value that can be specified is NSEGS/2.
8. KMIN - optional. The integer value of this parameter specifies the minimum value of the harmonic index to be used in the solution loop. KMIN can equal KMAX. The default value is 0.
9. LGKAD - optional. The integer value of this parameter is used in conjunction with parameter GKAD. If GKAD = FREQRESP, set LGKAD = 1; if GKAD = TRANRESP, set LGKAD = -1. The default value is -1.
10. LMAX - optional. The integer value of this parameter specifies the maximum harmonic in the Fourier decomposition of periodic, time-dependent loads. The default value is NTSTEPS/2, where NTSTEPS equals N (from TSTEP bulk data card) plus 2.
11. N0KPRT - optional. An integer value of +1 for this parameter causes the current harmonic index, KINDEX, to be printed at the top of the harmonic loop. The default value is +1.
12. NSEGS - required. The integer value of this parameter is the number of identical segments in the structural model. There is no default. A value must be input.
13. RPS - optional. The real value of this parameter defines the rotational speed of the structure in revolutions per unit time. The default value is 0.0.
14. W3 - optional. The real value of this parameter is used as a pivotal frequency for uniform structural damping if parameter GKAD = TRANRESP. In this case, W3 is required if uniform structural damping is desired. The default value is 0.0.
15. W4 - optional. The real value of this parameter is used as a pivotal frequency for element structural damping if parameter GKAD = TRANRESP. In this case, W4 is required if structural damping is desired for any of the structural elements. The default value is 0.0.
16. WTMASS - optional. The terms of the structural mass matrix are multiplied by the real value of this parameter when they are generated in the EMA. Not recommended for use in hydroelastic problems.

## FORCED VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTATING CYCLIC STRUCTURES AND TURBOSYSTEMS

### 1.18.5.4.2 Usage of Certain Bulk Data Cards

The following items relate to restrictions on certain bulk data cards:

1. SUPØRT cards are not allowed.
2. EPØINT cards are not allowed.
3. SPØINT cards are not allowed.
4. CYJØIN cards are required.
5. If a TSTEP bulk data card is used, then it must not be continued since only one uniform time step interval must be specified. The skip factor for output, NØ, on this card must be 1.

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

### 1.18.6 Modal Forced Vibration Analysis of Aerodynamically Excited Turbosystems

This capability is designed to perform modal forced vibration analysis of turbosystems subjected to aerodynamic excitation.

Single- and counter-rotating advanced turboprops with significantly swept blades (see Figure 3), and axial-flow compressors and turbines are examples of turbosystems that can be analyzed using this capability.

Generally non-uniform steady inflow fields and uniform flow fields arbitrarily inclined at small angles with respect to the axis of rotation of the turbosystem are considered as the aerodynamic sources of excitation. Subsonic and supersonic relative inflows are recognized, with a provision for linearly interpolating transonic aerodynamic loads.

Although the absolute inflow field does not change with time, the rotation of the turbosystem results in velocities with oscillatory components relative to the blades. Relative velocities with harmonic components at the rotational frequency also exist in uniform flow fields when the turbosystem axis of rotation is misaligned with the absolute flow direction.

The capability has the following features:

1. Turbosystems with both rigid and flexible hubs/disks can be handled.
2. Differential stiffness effects due to centrifugal loads and any (externally specified) steady state airloads are included.
3. Coriolis and centripetal acceleration (stiffness softening) effects are taken into account.
4. Aerodynamic modeling is essentially dictated by the unsteady aerodynamic theories used to determine the unsteady blade loading distribution. Due to the use of two-dimensional cascade aerodynamic theories, the blade aerodynamic model comprises a series of chordwise strips stacked spanwise to cover the entire blade surface as shown in Figure 6.
5. Two-dimensional subsonic and supersonic cascade aerodynamic theories are utilized for generating the reactionary airloads on turbosystem blades due to oscillatory blade motions. Blade sweep effects are included in both cases. Transonic airloads are linearly interpolated.
6. Externally specified aerodynamic loads can be applied to any degree of freedom of the structural model. These degrees of freedom are not restricted to those used in generating reactionary airloads mentioned above.

Referring to Equation 1 in Section 1.18.2, all but the  $[M_2]\{\ddot{R}_0\}$  and  $\{P\}^{\text{non-aero}}$  terms

FORCED VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTATING CYCLIC STRUCTURES AND TURBOSYSTEMS

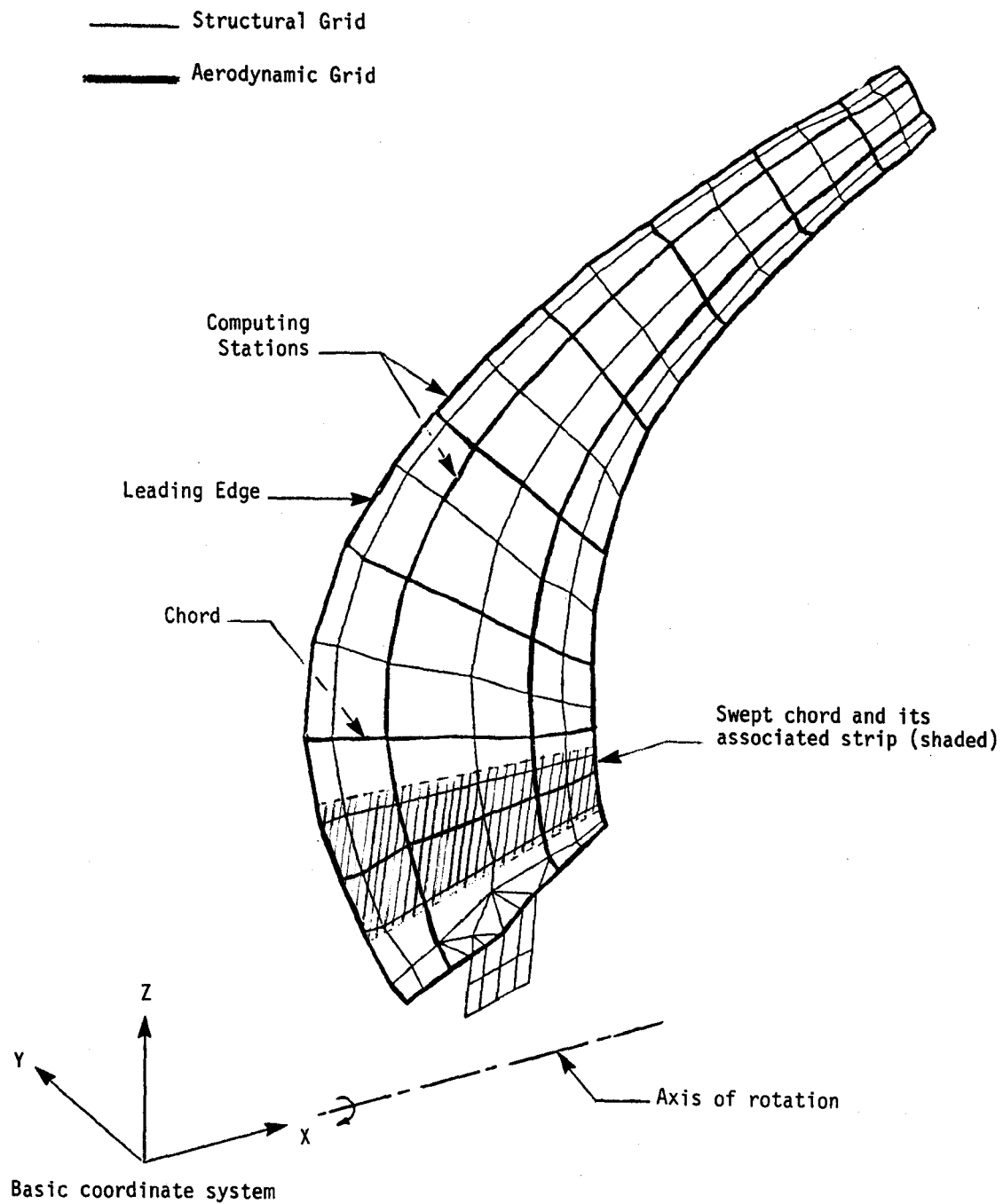


Figure 6. NASTRAN aerodynamic model of turboprop blade for 2-D cascade theories

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

are retained in the analysis. Real cyclic modes of an user-selected circumferential harmonic index are used to pose and solve the problem.

Figure 7 presents a schematic flowchart of this capability.

The theoretical development of this capability is discussed in detail in Reference 3. Complete details of the implementation of the capability in an earlier version of NASTRAN are given in Reference 4.

The problem of determining the applied oscillatory airloads on the turbosystem blades has been addressed in a stand-alone development outside, and independent of, NASTRAN. This stand-alone program, called AIRLOADS, however, can also function as a pre-processor to NASTRAN analyses. It is available from COSMIC and is discussed in detail in Reference 5.

### 1.18.6.1 Modeling Features

The structural model is prepared using the general capabilities of NASTRAN for modeling rotationally cyclic structures as indicated in Section 1.18.4.

The aerodynamic model for the generation of reactionary airloads comprises a grid defined by the intersection of a series of chords and "computing stations" as shown in Figure 7. The chords are selected normal to any spanwise reference curve such as the blade leading edge. The choice of the number and location of the chords and the computing stations is dictated by the expected variation of the relative flow properties across the blade span, and the complexity of the mode shapes exhibited by the turbosystem blade. Due to its resemblance to the structural model of the blade, and the adequacy of a relatively coarse grid to describe the spanwise flow variations, the aerodynamic model is generally chosen as a subset of the structural model as indicated in Figure 7.

The aerodynamic grid is specified on STREAML1 bulk data cards.

# FORCED VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTATING CYCLIC STRUCTURES AND TURBOSYSTEMS

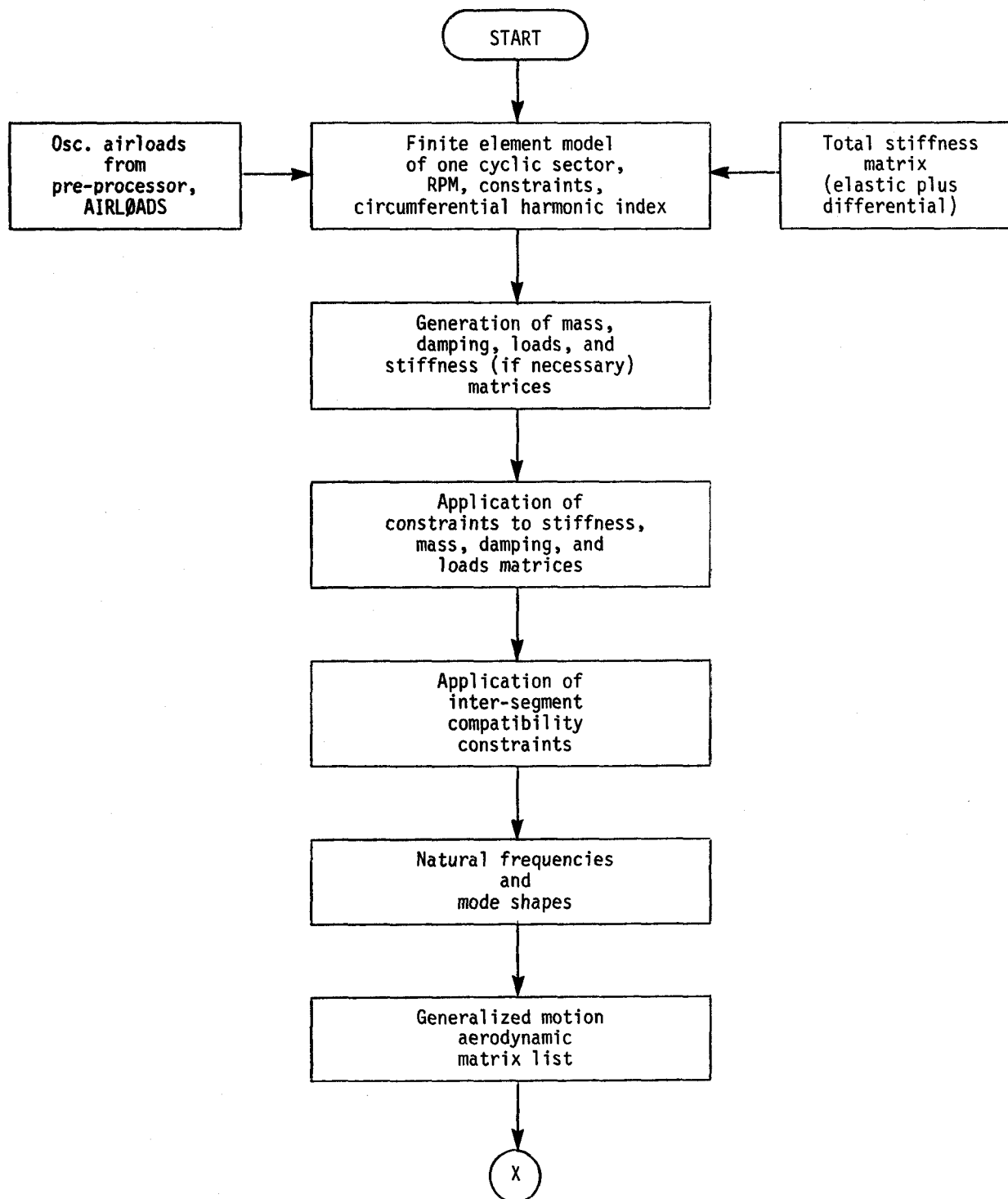


Figure 7. Overall flowchart of modal forced vibration analysis capability for aerodynamically excited turbosystems (Continued)

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

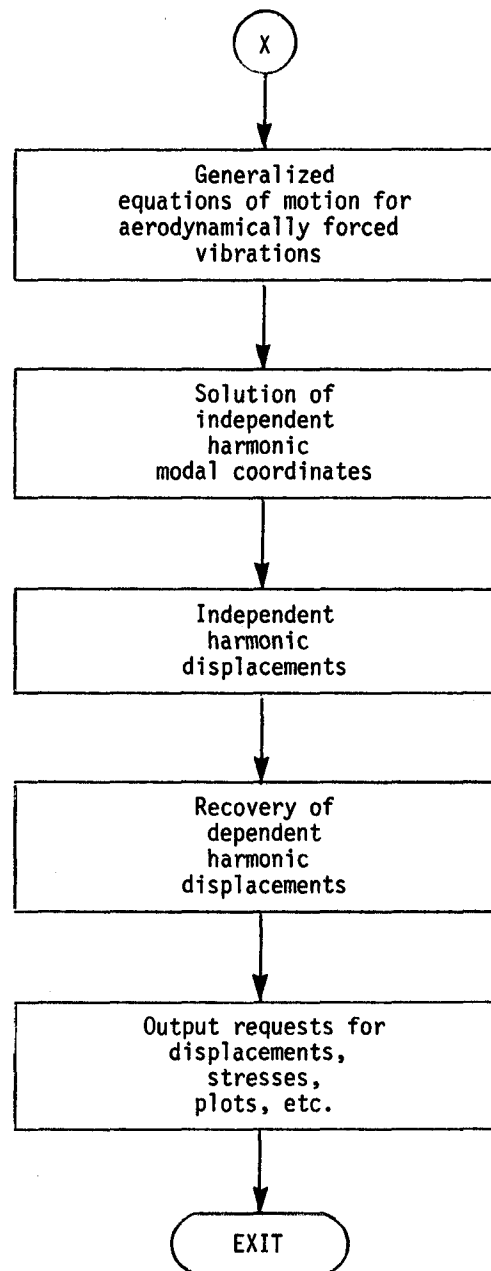


Figure 7. Overall flowchart of modal forced vibration analysis capability for aerodynamically excited turbosystems (Concluded)

## FORCED VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTATING CYCLIC STRUCTURES AND TURBOSYSTEMS

### 1.18.6.2 Executive Control Deck

The salient points are noted as follows:

1. The NASTRAN card is required immediately preceding the ID card in the Executive Control Deck, and must contain, at least, the following operational parameter:

NASTRAN SYSTEM (93) = 1

This invokes the sweep effects in subsonic and supersonic reactionary aerodynamic routines, and is suggested for use even when sweep effects are negligible. In all cases where STREAML2 bulk data cards are obtained from the AIRLOADS program, this card is required.

2. APP DISP and SØL 8 must be selected.
3. The DMAP ALTER package, CØSMFVA (CØSMIC-supplied Modal Forced Vibration Analysis of aerodynamically excited turbosystems), must be included. The READFILE capability of NASTRAN (see Section 2.0.2) can be utilized for this purpose as follows:

READFILE CØSMFVA

### 1.18.6.3 Case Control Deck

The subcase definitions and the selection of other data items for the Case Control Deck are discussed below.

#### 1.18.6.3.1 Subcase Definitions

The bulk data parameter KMAX ( $\geq 0$ ,  $\leq \text{NSEGS}/2$  for even NSEGS,  $\leq (\text{NSEGS} - 1)/2$  for odd NSEGS, where NSEGS is the number of cyclic sectors or segments) determines the number, order and meaning of subcases as follows:

The number of subcases is equal to FKMAX, where

FKMAX = 1, if KMAX = 0

=  $1 + 2 * \text{KMAX}$ , if  $0 < \text{KMAX} \leq (\text{NSEGS} - 1)/2$ , NSEGS odd,

=  $1 + 2 * \text{KMAX}$ , if  $0 < \text{KMAX} \leq (\text{NSEGS} - 2)/2$ , NSEGS even, and

= NSEGS, if KMAX = NSEGS/2, NSEGS even.

SUBCASE 1 ('k' = 0)

SUBCASE 2 ('k' = 1c)

SUBCASE 3 ('k' = 1s)

SUBCASE 4 ('k' = 2c)



## STRUCTURAL MODELING

SUBCASE 5 ('k' = 2s)

.  
. .  
.

SUBCASE FKMAX ('k' = KMAXs)

In the event that NSEGS is even and  $KMAX = NSEGS/2$ , Subcase FKMAX will represent 'k' = KMAXc as KMAXs does not exist.

Circumferential harmonic components of directly applied loads are specified under the appropriate subcases. With RLØADi bulk data cards, null loads need not be specified by the user.

### 1.18.6.3.2 Other Data Selection Items

1. The SPC and MPC request must appear above the subcase level and may not be changed.
2. METHØD must be used to select an EIGR bulk data card.
3. FREQUENCY must be selected and must be above the subcase level.
4. FREQUENCY must be used to select one and only one FREQ, FREQ1 or FREQ2 card from the Bulk Data Deck.
5. Direct input matrices are not allowed.
6. ØFREQ must not be used.
7. DLØAD must be used to define a frequency-dependent loading condition for each subcase. For frequency-dependent loads, subcases without loads need not refer to a DLØAD card.
8. If Random Response calculations are desired, RANDØM must be used to select RANDPS and RANDTi cards from the Bulk Data Deck.

The following printed output, sorted by frequency (SØRT1) or by point number or element number (SØRT2), is available, either as real and imaginary parts or magnitude and phase angle ( $0^\circ - 360^\circ$  lead), for the list of frequencies specified:

1. Displacements, velocities and accelerations for a list of PHYSICAL points (grid points and extra scalar points introduced for dynamic analysis) or SØLUTION points (points used in formulation of the general K system).
2. Nonzero components of the applied load vector and single-point forces of constraint for a list of PHYSICAL points.
3. Stresses and forces in selected elements (ALL available only for SØRT1).

## FORCED VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTATING CYCLIC STRUCTURES AND TURBOSYSTEMS

The following plotter output is available for Frequency Response calculations:

1. Undeformed plot of the structural model.
2. X-Y plot of any component of displacement, velocity or acceleration of a PHYSICAL point or SOLUTION point.
3. X-Y plot of any component of the applied load vector or single-point force of constraint.
4. X-Y plot of any stress or force component for an element.

The following plotter output is available for Random Response calculations:

1. X-Y plot of the power spectral density versus frequency for the response of selected components for points or elements.
2. X-Y plot of the autocorrelation versus time lag for the response of selected components for points or elements.

The data used for preparing X-Y plots may be punched or printed in tabular form (see Section 4.3). This is the only form of printed output that is available for Random Response. Also, a printed summary is prepared for each X-Y plot which includes the maximum and minimum values of the plotted function.

### 1.18.6.4 Bulk Data Deck

The bulk data parameters under user control are described in Section 1.18.6.4.1. The usage of certain bulk data cards is discussed in Section 1.18.6.4.2.

The bulk data parameters CYCSEQ, CTYPE and NL0AD, normally under user control when using the cyclic symmetry feature, are not to be specified by the user in the present case as they either have fixed values assigned to them or are internally computed. This is discussed below.

The integer value of CYCSEQ parameter specifies the procedure for sequencing the equations in the solution set. A value of +1 specifies that all cosine terms are to be sequenced before all sine terms, and a value of -1 specifies alternating cosine and sine terms. The value has been set to -1.

The alphanumeric (or BCD) value of the CTYPE parameter specifies the type of cyclic symmetry (rotational or dihedral symmetry). The value has been set to ROT to indicate rotational cyclic symmetry.

The integer value of NL0AD specifies the number of loading conditions. This value is internally computed.

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

### 1.18.6.4.1 Bulk Data Parameters

The following bulk data parameters are used in the modal forced vibration analysis of aerodynamically excited turbosystems:

1. BØV - required. The real value of this parameter equals the ratio of the semichord to the velocity on the STREAML2 bulk data card for the reference (PARAM IREF) streamline.
2. CØUPMASS - CPBAR, CPRØD, CPQUAD1, CPQUAD2, CPTRIA1, CPTRIA2, CPTUBE, CPQDPLT, CPTRPLT, CPTRBSC - not to be used. These parameters are not to be specified by the user as only lumped mass matrices must be used.
3. CYCIØ - required. The integer value of this parameter specifies the form of the input and output data. A value of +1 is used to specify physical segment representation, and a value of -1 for cyclic transform representation. The value of CYCIØ must be input as -1.
4. G - optional. The real value of this parameter is used as a uniform structural damping coefficient in the formulation of dynamics problems. Not recommended for use in hydroelastic problems (use GE on MAT1).
5. GKAD - optional. The BCD value of this parameter is used to tell the GKAD module the desired form of the matrices KDD, BDD and MDD. The BCD value can be FREQRESP or TRANRESP. The default value is TRANRESP.

Note: Remember to define the parameters G, W3 and W4. See Section 9.3.3 (Direct Dynamic Matrix Assembly) of the Theoretical Manual for further details.

6. GRDPNT - optional. A positive integer value of this parameter causes the Grid Point Weight Generator to be executed and the resulting weight and balance information to be printed. All fluid related masses are ignored.
7. IREF - optional. This defines the reference streamline number. IREF must be equal to an SLN on a STREAML2 bulk data card. The default value of -1 represents the blade tip streamline. If IREF does not correspond to a valid an SLN, the default is taken.
8. KGGIN - optional. A positive integer value of this parameter indicates that the user-supplied stiffness matrix is to be read from an external file (GINØ file INPT) via the INPUTT1 module in the rigid format. The default value is -1.
9. KINDEX - optional. The integer value of this parameter specifies the circumferential harmonic index. See parameter KMIN for usage. There is no default.
10. KMIN - optional. The integer value of this parameter specifies the minimum value of the harmonic index to be used in the solution loop.

If KMIN ( $\geq 0$ , default = 0) equals KMAX, the parameter KINDEX is internally set to KMIN (or KMAX). The user-supplied value of KINDEX (if any) is then ignored.

If KMIN differs from KMAX, then KINDEX ( $KMIN \leq KINDEX \leq KMAX$ ) must be specified.

11. KMAX - required. The integer value of this parameter specifies the maximum value of the harmonic index, and is used in subcase definition. There is no default for this parameter. A value must be input. The maximum value that can be specified is NSEGS/2.
12. LFREQ and HFREQ - required, unless parameter LMØDES is used. The real values of these parameters give the frequency range (LFREQ is the lower limit, and HFREQ is the upper limit) of the modes to be used in the modal formulation. To use this option, parameter LMØDES must be set to 0.
13. LGKAD - optional. The integer value of this parameter is used in conjunction with parameter GKAD. If GKAD = FREQRESP, set LGKAD = 1; if GKAD = TRANRESP, set LGKAD = -1. The default value is -1.
14. LMØDES - used, unless set to 0. The integer value of this parameter is the number of lowest modes to be used in the modal formulation. The default is to use all modes.

## FORCED VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTATING CYCLIC STRUCTURES AND TURBOSYSTEMS

15. MAXMACH - optional. The real value of this parameter is the maximum Mach number at and below which the subsonic unsteady cascade theory is valid. The default value is 0.80.
16. MINMACH - optional. The real value of this parameter is the minimum Mach number at and above which the supersonic unsteady cascade theory is valid. The default value is 1.01.
17. NØKPRT - optional. An integer value of +1 for this parameter causes the current harmonic index, KINDEX, to be printed at the top of the harmonic loop. The default is +1.
18. NSEGS - required. The integer value of this parameter is the number of identical segments in the structural model. There is no default. A value must be input.
19. Q - required. The real value of this parameter specifies the inflow dynamic pressure, based on the density and velocity on the STREAML2 bulk data card for the reference (PARAM IREF) streamline.
20. RPS - optional. The real value of this parameter defines the rotational speed of the structure in revolutions per unit time. The default value is 0.0.
21. W3 - optional. The real value of this parameter is used as a pivotal frequency for uniform structural damping if parameter GKAD = TRANRESP. In this case, W3 is required if uniform structural damping is desired. The default value is 0.0.
22. W4 - optional. The real value of this parameter is used as a pivotal frequency for element structural damping if parameter GKAD = TRANRESP. In this case, W4 is required if structural damping is desired for any of the structural elements. The default value is 0.0.
23. WTMASS - optional. The terms of the structural mass matrix are multiplied by the real value of this parameter when they are generated in the EMA. Not recommended for use in hydroelastic problems.

### 1.18.6.4.2 Usage of Certain Bulk Data Cards

The following remarks relate to the usage of some of the bulk data cards:

1. SUPØRT cards are not allowed.
2. EPØINT cards are not allowed.
3. SPØINT cards are not allowed.
4. CYJØIN cards are required. These cards are used to list the corresponding grid points on sides 1 and 2 of the modeled cyclic sector.

In the case of rigid hub/disk conditions, the grid points listed on these cards must be totally fixed. The bulk data parameters KMAX, KMIN and KINDEX must be identically zero.

In the case of flexible hub/disk conditions, the data on these cards must reflect such boundary connections. Bulk data parameters KMAX, KMIN and KINDEX are truly active and meaningful. The displacement coordinate systems for any pair of corresponding grid points must be axi-symmetrically compatible, i.e., the coordinate system for a side 1

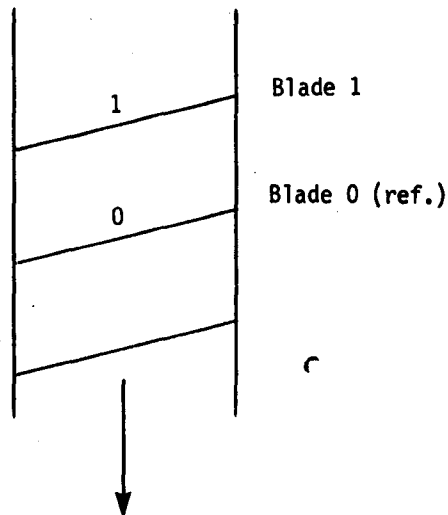
## STRUCTURAL MODELING

grid point must completely coincide with that for the corresponding grid point on side 2, when the side 1 coordinate system is rotated as a rigid body about the axis of rotation, and moved to side 2.

5. The variables on the AERØ card represent the conditions for the entire blade/turbosystem as a whole. The values of these variables on the reference streamline are also assumed to represent those for the entire blade/turbosystem.

The reference streamline is picked by the user (PARAM IREF), and defaults to the blade tip streamline otherwise.

6. The STREAML2 card defines the unsteady aerodynamic data for a given streamline. Figure 9 illustrates some of the definitions pertinent to swept blade aerodynamics.
7. The reduced frequency on the MKAERØi cards is based on the semichord and velocity on the STREAML2 bulk data card for the reference streamline. Referring to the sketch below, a positive interblade phase angle implies that blade 1 of the two-dimensional cascade leads the reference blade 0.



## FORCED VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTATING CYCLIC STRUCTURES AND TURBOSYSTEMS

### REFERENCES

1. Elchuri, V., and Smith, G. C. C., "Finite Element Forced Vibration Analysis of Rotating Cyclic Structures," NASA CR-165430, December 1981.
2. Elchuri, V., Gallo, A., M., and Skalski, S., C., "Forced Vibration Analysis of Rotating Cyclic Structures in NASTRAN," NASA CR-165429, December 1981.
3. Elchuri, V., "Modal Forced Vibration Analysis of Aerodynamically Excited Turbosystems," NASA CR 174966, July 1985.
4. Elchuri, V., and Pamidi, P. R., "NASTRAN Supplemental Documentation for Modal Forced Vibration Analysis of Aerodynamically Excited Turbosystems," NASA CR 174967, July 1985.
5. Elchuri, V., and Pamidi, P. R., "AIRLOADS: A Program for Oscillatory Airloads on Blades of Turbosystems in Spatially Non-Uniform Inflow," NASA CR 174968, July 1985.

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

### 1.19 STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

#### 1.19.1 Introduction

The non-linear interactive influences between the flexible structure of the rotor/stator of a single-stage, or each stage of a multi-stage, axial-flow compressor and the steady state aerothermodynamics of the internal flow can now be studied in NASTRAN. A new rigid format (DISP APP R.F. 16) has been developed for the purpose and can be employed for the solution of design/analysis problems of axial-flow compressors. The capability is based on the work described in References 1, 2 and 3. It utilizes the three-dimensional aerothermodynamic theory described in Reference 4, and is therefore valid for axial-flow compressors. It is to be noted here that the capability assumes tuned cyclic structures, that is, structures composed of cyclic sectors (or segments) that have identical mass, stiffness, damping and constraint properties.

A brief description of the capability is given in Section 1.19.2. The structural part of the problem is modeled as usual in NASTRAN. Aerodynamic modeling is discussed in Section 1.19.3. The preparation of the aerodynamic input data is described in Section 1.19.4 and the interpretation of the aerodynamic output data is discussed in Section 1.19.5.

#### 1.19.2 Description of the Capability

##### 1.19.2.1 Problem Definition

At any operating point under steady-state conditions, the rotors and stators of axial-flow compressors are subjected to aerodynamic pressure and temperature loads. The rotors, in addition, also experience centrifugal loads. These loads result in deformation of the elastic structure, which, in turn, influences the aerodynamic loads. These interactive loads and responses arise fundamentally from the elasticity of the structure and determine the performance of the "flexible" turbomachine. For a given flow rate and rotational speed, the elastic deformation implies a change in the operating point pressure ratio.

The process of arriving at an "as manufactured" blade shape to produce a desired (design point) pressure ratio (given the flow rate and rotational speed) is herein termed the "design" problem of axial-flow compressors. The subsequent process of analyzing the performance of "as manufactured" geometry at off-design operating conditions including the effects of flexibility is termed the "analysis" problem of axial-flow compressors.



## STRUCTURAL MODELING

### 1.19.2.2 Problem Formulation

The static aerothermoelastic behavior of each cyclic sector of the tuned rotor/stator of an axial-flow compressor is described by the equation:

$$[ [K]^e + [K]^d ] \{u\} = \{P\}^{aero} + \{P\}^{non-aero} \quad (1)$$

In the above equation, the degrees of freedom,  $\{u\}$ , are the steady-state displacements expressed in body-fixed global coordinate systems.  $[K]^e$  and  $[K]^d$  are the elastic and differential stiffness matrices, respectively.  $\{P\}^{aero}$  represents the steady-state aerodynamic pressure and thermal loads. These are computed using the three-dimensional aerodynamic theory of Reference 1. Finally,  $\{P\}^{non-aero}$  represents all non-aerodynamic loads.

As all cyclic sectors of the tuned structure are assumed to respond identically, only one rotationally cyclic sector is modeled and analyzed (Figure 1), with the intersector boundary conditions imposed via multipoint constraints (MPCs).

### 1.19.2.3 NASTRAN Implementation

A new rigid format (DISP APP R.F. 16) has been developed specifically for the solution of "design/analysis" problems of axial-flow compressors. The rigid format features functional modules and parameters specifically designed for this capability. The new rigid format was developed by modifying DISP APP R.F. 4 (Static Analysis with Differential Stiffness) to include the interactive effects of aerodynamic loads along with the effects due to centrifugal loads. The aerodynamic computer code of Reference 4, with minor changes, has been adapted in a new functional module called ALG (Aerodynamic Load Generator). Complete details of the implementation in earlier versions of NASTRAN are given in References 1 and 3. A simplified flowchart of the rigid format is shown in Figure 2.

The value of the parameter SIGN ( $= \pm 1.0$ ) selects the analysis mode (SIGN = 1.0) or the design mode (SIGN = -1.0) of the rigid format. Deformation of the structure as a result of the applied centrifugal and aerodynamic loads is used to revise the blade geometry each time through the differential stiffness loop of the rigid format. Because of the non-linear relationship between the blade geometry and the resulting operating point pressure ratio, provision is made to control the fraction of the displacements used to redefine the blade geometry. This is especially helpful in the solution of the "design" problem. The fractions of the displacements used to redefine the blade geometry are specified via the FXC00R, FYC00R and FZC00R parameters. The application of the

# STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

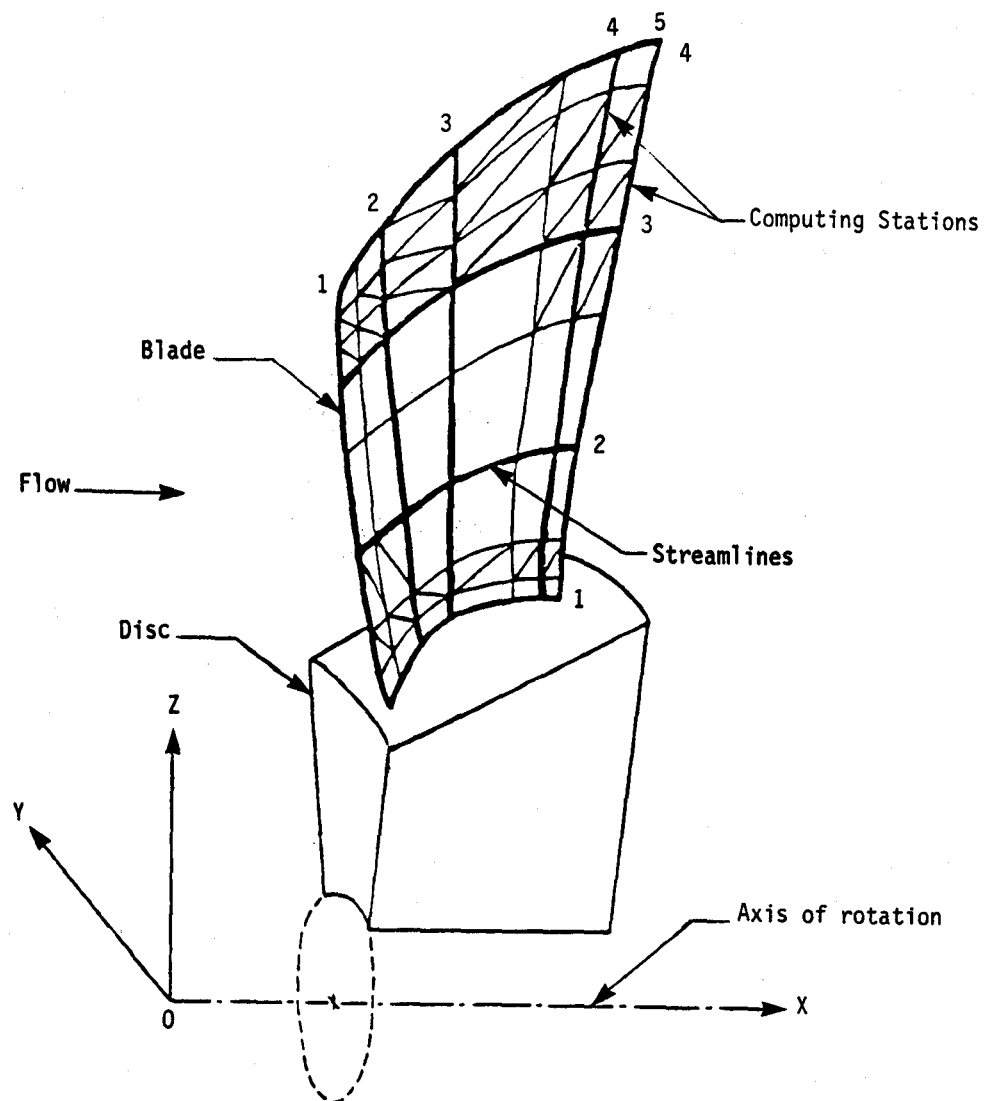


Figure 1. Bladed-disc aerodynamic grid and the basic coordinate system

# STRUCTURAL MODELING

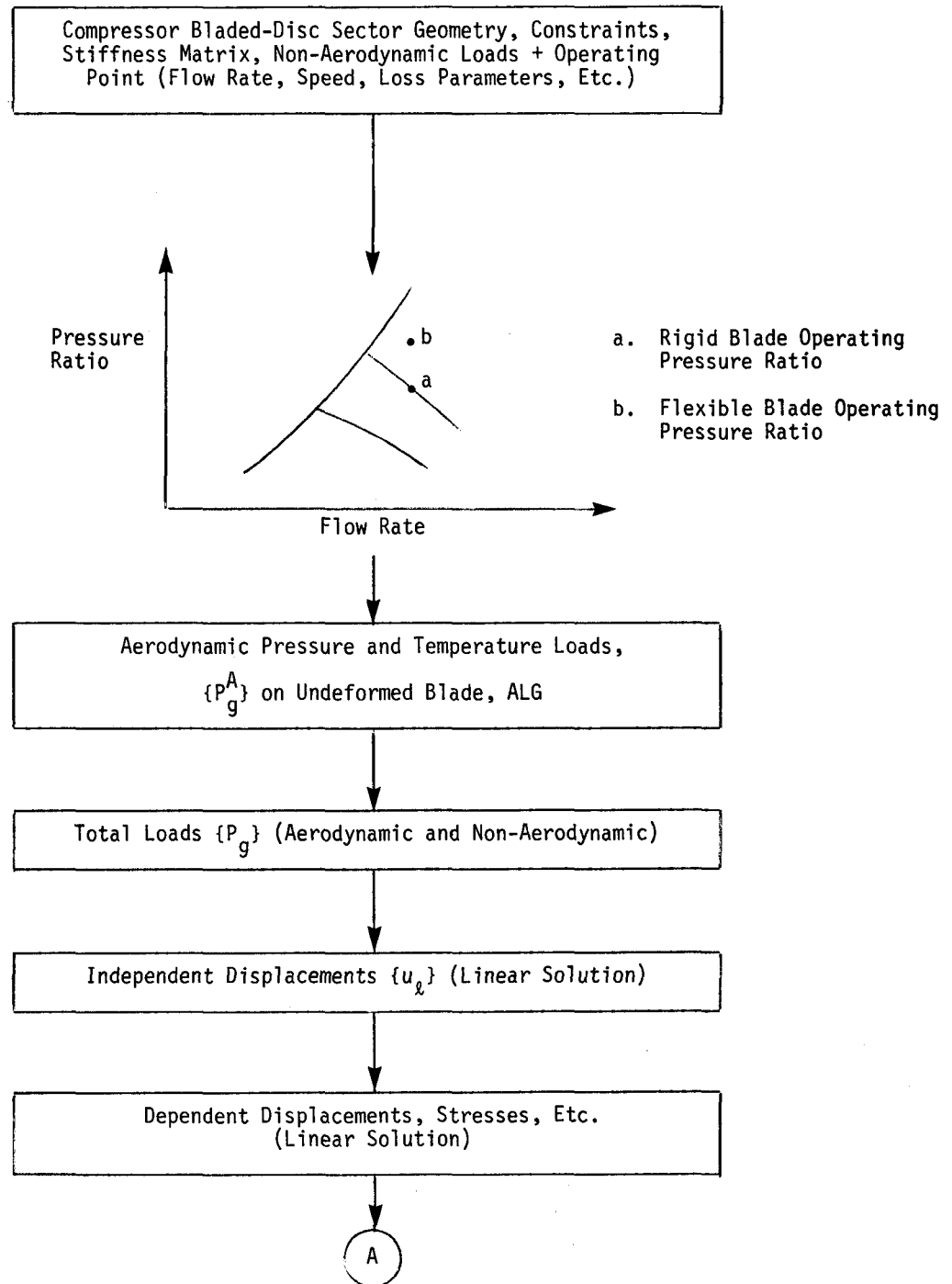


Figure 2. Simplified problem flow for static aerothermoelastic design/analysis rigid format for axial-flow compressors

(Continued)

# STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

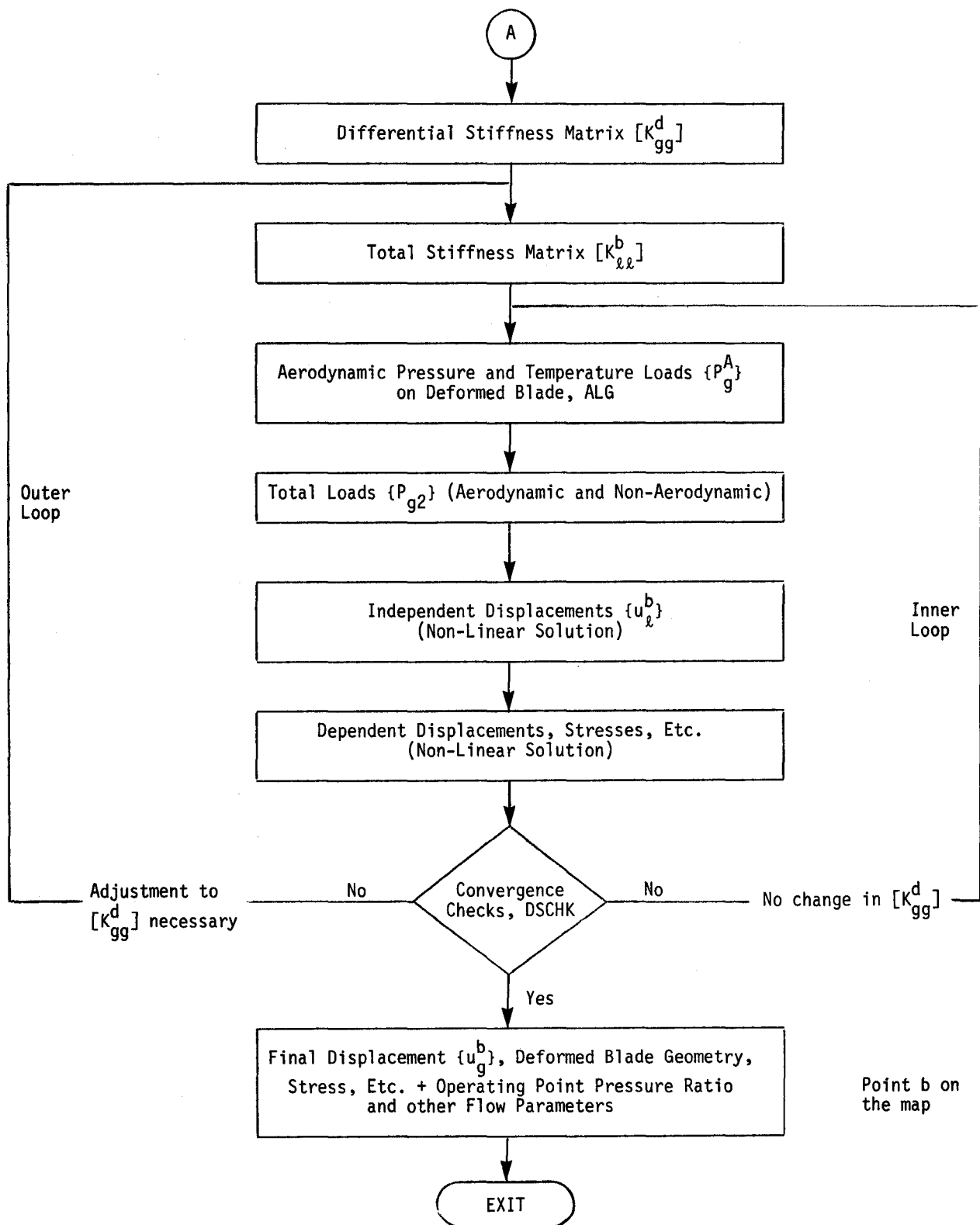


Figure 2. Simplified problem flow for static aerothermoelastic design/analysis rigid format for axial-flow compressors (Concluded)

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

aerodynamic pressure and thermal loads is controlled respectively by the parameters APRESS and ATEMP. These parameters also enable the inclusion of the centrifugal loads alone.

The functional module ALG is used in the rigid format before, within and after the differential stiffness loops (see Section 3.17) to generate the aerodynamic loads. Printed output from this module during these three stages can be controlled through the use of the parameters IPRTCI, IPRTCL and IPRTCF, respectively. This enables observation of the variation in the aerodynamic loads as a function of the blade geometry.

The capability also determines:

- 1) the steady-state response of the structure (displacements, stresses, reactions, etc.), and
- 2) a differential stiffness matrix for use in subsequent modal, flutter and dynamic response analyses.

GRID, CTRIA2 and PTRIA2 bulk data cards for the final blade shape can be punched out using the parameter PGEØM. At the end of a "design" run, these cards define the "as manufactured" blade shape which can subsequently be "analyzed" at selected operating points over the compressor map. In an "analysis" run at any operating point, the total stiffness (elastic and geometric) of the bladed-disc structure can be saved via the parameter KTØUT for use in subsequent modal, modal flutter and subcritical roots analyses. STREAML1 and STREAML2 bulk data cards specifying the aerodynamic grid and flow data can be punched out using the parameter STREAML.

### 1.19.3 Aerodynamic Modeling

The aerodynamic model is based on a grid generated by the intersection of a series of streamlines and "computing stations" (similar to potential lines) as shown in Figure 1.

The aerodynamic loads are assumed significant only on the bladed portion of a bladed disc and no other part of the structure need be modeled aerodynamically. The data required to generate the aerodynamic model for the steady state aeroelastic analyses are specified on DTI bulk data cards, and are described in Section 1.19.4.

The streamlines are defined by the intersection of the blade mean surface and a set of coaxial cylindrical (or conical) surfaces. The axis of the cylinders (cones) coincides with the axis of rotation of the turbomachine. The "computing stations" lie on the blade mean surface and divide it from the leading edge to the trailing edge. The choice of the number and location of the streamlines and the "computing stations" is dictated by the expected variation of the relative flow properties across the blade span, and the complexity of the deformation shape exhibited by this

## STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

part of the structure. However, a minimum of three streamlines (including the blade root and the tip) and three "computing stations" (including the blade leading edge and the trailing edge) must be specified.

The distribution of the aerodynamic parameters over the blade is, in general, different from that of the structural parameters such as stress, strain, etc. Accordingly, the aerodynamic model and the structural model of the blade, in general, may differ. The difference currently permitted in the two models is similar to that shown in Figure 1, wherein the aerodynamic grid is shown to be a part of the structural grid.

The X-axis of the basic coordinate system (Figure 1) is chosen to coincide with the axis of rotation and is oriented in the direction of the flow. The location of the origin is arbitrary. The XZ-plane lies parallel to the "mean" meridional plane passing through the blade, with the Z-axis directed towards the blade.

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

### 1.19.4 Aerodynamic Input Data

The aerodynamic input data consists of a set of initial directives and the remaining data which comprises two sections: the analytic meanline blade section and aerodynamic section. The data in these sections consists of a set of data items for each entry in each section. The data required for the interfacing of the output from the analytic meanline blade section to the aerodynamic section is included in the data items for the analytic meanline blade section. Because partial input to the aerodynamic section is generated by execution of the analytic meanline blade section, the input for the aerodynamic section to be supplied directly by the user varies.

The analytic meanline blade section must be directed by the user to produce data for the aerodynamic section for a particular computing station. This data is internally generated on a scratch file called LØG5. The discussion below indicates the data that is taken from this LØG5 file and therefore is not supplied directly by the user.

The following data items must be input using the Direct Table Input (DTI) bulk data cards. A description of the DTI card is given in Section 2.4. The table data block name must be ALGDB. The trailer value for T1 (see the description of the DTI bulk data card) must be the number of logical records in the DTI table, not counting the header record. This is the same as the maximum value of IREC used in the table. The trailer values for T2 through T6 are all zero. Each of the following input cards corresponds to one logical record of the DTI table. Trailing zeroes need not be input. Data types, i.e., alphanumeric (BCD), real and integer, must correspond to those specified for each data item. Data item names that begin with the letters I, J, K, L, M and N are to be input as integers while all others are input as real numbers. Titles are input as alphanumeric (BCD) with the restriction that only alphabetic letters occupy the first character in each field of the DTI card. Titles may use up to nine DTI fields.

#### 1.19.4.1 Aerodynamic DTI Data Setup

In the following discussion, one line (which may be continued) corresponds to one logical record of a DTI card. The data items used here are defined in Section 1.19.4.2. For additional details, the user may refer to Reference 4.

##### 1.19.4.1.1 Initial Directives

The following data items form the initial directives.

TITLE1

NANAL NAERØ

# STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

## 1.19.4.1.2 Analytic Meanline Blade Section

The following set of data items is input to the analytic meanline blade section, and will occur NANAL times. The last record in this set is indicated with an asterisk.

|         |                                                                                                             |                                                                                          |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TITLE2  |                                                                                                             |                                                                                          |
| (cont.) | NLINES NSTNS NZ NSPEC NPØINT NBLADE ISTAK IPUNCH ISECN IFCØRD IFPLØT IPRINT ISPLIT INAST<br>IRLE IRTE NSIGN |                                                                                          |
|         | ZINNER ZØUTER SCALE STACKX PLTSZE                                                                           |                                                                                          |
|         | KPTS IFANGS                                                                                                 | ] Occurs<br>NSTNS<br>times                                                               |
|         | XSTA RSTA - Occurs KPTS times                                                                               |                                                                                          |
|         | R BLAFØR - Occurs NLINES times                                                                              |                                                                                          |
|         | ZR B1 B2 PP QQ RLE                                                                                          | ] Occurs<br>NSPEC<br>times                                                               |
|         | TC TE Z CØRD DELX DELY                                                                                      |                                                                                          |
|         | S BS - Only if ISECN = 1 or 3                                                                               |                                                                                          |
|         | NRAD NDPTS NDATR NSWITC NLE NTE                                                                             | ] This group<br>is used to<br>generate<br>LOG5 data<br>for the<br>aerodynamic<br>section |
|         | XKSHPE SPEED                                                                                                |                                                                                          |
|         | NØUT1 NØUT2 NØUT3 - Refers to leading edge station                                                          |                                                                                          |
|         | NR NTERP NMACH NLØSS NL1                                                                                    |                                                                                          |
| (cont.) | NL2 NEVAL NCURVE NLITER NDEL                                                                                |                                                                                          |
| (cont.) | NØUT1 NØUT2 NØUT3 NBLADE                                                                                    |                                                                                          |
|         | R XLØSS ]- Occurs NR times                                                                                  |                                                                                          |
|         | RTE                                                                                                         |                                                                                          |
|         | DM DVFRAC ]- Occurs NDPTS times                                                                             |                                                                                          |
|         | * RDTE DELTAD AC ]- Occurs NDATR times                                                                      |                                                                                          |

## 1.19.4.1.3 Aerodynamic Section

The following set of data items is input to the aerodynamic section and the last record in this set is indicated with a double asterisk.

TITLE3

CP GASR G EJ

NSTNS NSTRMS NMAX NFØRCE NBL NCASE NSPLIT NSET1 NSET2 NREAD NPUNCH NPLØT NPAGE

(cont.) NTRANS NMIX NMANY NSTPLT NEQN NLE NTE NSIGN

NWHICH - Occurs NMANY times on the same card



# STRUCTURAL MODELING

G EJ SCLFAC TOLNCE VISK SHAPE

XSCALE PSCALE RLØW PLØW XMMAX RCØNST

CØNTR CØNMX

FLØW SPDFAC

NSPEC

XSTN RSTN - Occurs NSPEC times

Occurs  
NSTNS  
times

NDATA NTERP NDIMEN NMACH

DATA1 DATA2 DATA3 - Occurs  
NDATA times

Inlet  
condition  
specification

(LØG5) NDATA NTERP NDIMEN NMACH NWØRK

(cont.) NLØSS NL1 NL2 NEVAL NCURVE NLITER

(cont.) NDEL NØUT1 NØUT2 NØUT3 NBLADE

(LØG5) SPEED - If NDATA > 0

(LØG5) DATA1 DATA2 DATA3 DATA4

(cont.) DATA5

(LØG5) DATA6 DATA7 DATA8 DATA9

Occurs  
NDATA  
times

For stations  
2 thru  
NSTNS

DELC DELTA - Occurs NDEL times

WBLØCK BBLØCK BDIST - Occurs NSTNS times

NDIFF

DIFF FDHUB FDMID FDTIP - Occurs NDIFF  
times

Occurs  
NSET1  
times

NM NRAD

TERAD

DM WFRAC - Occurs NM times

Occurs  
NRAD  
times

Occurs  
NSET2  
times

DELF(1) DELF(2)....DELF(NSTRMS) - if NSPLIT = 1 (6 per card)  
or NREAD = 1

\*\* R X XL II JJ - Occurs NSTRMS times for NSTNS stations if  
NREAD = 1

## 1.19.4.2 Aerodynamic DTI Data Item Definitions

The aerodynamic input data may be specified in any self-consistent unit system and, additionally, a "linear dimension scaling factor" (SCLFAC) is incorporated into the input so that

## STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

some commonly used but inconsistent unit systems may be used. This is principally intended to allow the use of inches for physical dimensions and yet retain feet for velocities. The basic dimensions used in the data are length (L), time (T) and force (F). Angles are expressed in degrees (A) and temperatures on an absolute temperature scale (D). Heat capacities (H) are also required. Some possible unit systems are given below, together with the corresponding value of SCLFAC.

| L      | T       | F         | D            | H   | SCLFAC |
|--------|---------|-----------|--------------|-----|--------|
| Feet   | Seconds | Pounds    | Deg. Rankine | BTU | 1.0    |
| Inches | Seconds | Pounds    | Deg. Rankine | BTU | 12.0   |
| Meters | Seconds | Kilograms | Deg. Kelvin  | CHU | 1.0    |

The data items specified in Section 1.19.4.1 are defined below. Note that some the data names are used in more than one section; care should be taken to consult the correct section below for definitions.

### 1.19.4.2.1 Initial Directives

TITLE1      This is a title card for the run.  
NANAL      Set NANAL = 1  
NAERØ      Set NAERØ = 1

### 1.19.4.2.2 Analytic Meanline Blade Section

For a more detailed discussion of the input to this section, see Reference 1. For this section, the dimensioned input is either in degrees (A) or in length (L).

TITLE2      A title card for the analytic meanline blade section of the program.  
NLINES      The number of streamsurfaces which are defined, and on which blade sections will be designed. Must satisfy  $2 \leq \text{NLINES} \leq 21$ .  
NSTNS      The number of computing stations at which the streamsurface radii are specified. Must satisfy  $3 \leq \text{NSTNS} \leq 10$ .  
NZ      The number of constant-z planes on which manufacturing (Cartesian) coordinates for the blade are required. Must satisfy  $3 \leq \text{NZ} \leq 15$ .  
NSPEC      The number of radially disposed points at which the parameters of the blade sections are specified. Must satisfy  $1 \leq \text{NSPEC} \leq 21$ .

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NPØINT            | The number of points that will be generated to specify the pressure and suction surfaces of each blade section. Must satisfy $2 \leq \text{NPØINT} \leq 80$ . Generally, no less than 30 should be used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| NBLADE            | The number of blades in the blade row.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ISTAK             | <p>If ISTAK = 0, the blade will be stacked at the leading edge.</p> <p>If ISTAK = 1, the blade will be stacked at the trailing edge.</p> <p>If ISTAK = 2, the blade will be stacked at, or offset from, the section centroid.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| IPUNCH            | Set IPUNCH = 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ISECN             | <p>If ISECN = 0, the blade will be constructed using the polynomial camber line and the standard (i.e., double-cubic) thickness distribution.</p> <p>If ISECN = 1, the exponential camber line and the standard thickness distribution will be used.</p> <p>If ISECN = 2, the circular arc camber line and the double-circular-arc thickness distribution will be used.</p> <p>If ISECN = 3, the multiple-circular-arc meanline and the standard thickness distribution will be used.</p>                                                                                            |
| IFCØRD            | <p>If IFCØRD = 0, the meridional projection of the streamsurface blade section chords are specified.</p> <p>If IFCØRD = 1, the streamsurface blade section chords are specified.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| IFPLØT            | Set IFPLØT = 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| IPRINT            | <p>The input data is always listed by the program. Details of the streamsurface and manufacturing sections are printed as prescribed by IPRINT.</p> <p>If IPRINT = 0, details of the streamsurface and manufacturing sections are printed.</p> <p>If IPRINT = 1, details of streamsurface sections are printed.</p> <p>If IPRINT = 2, details of manufacturing sections are printed.</p> <p>If IPRINT = 3, details of neither streamsurface nor manufacturing sections are printed. (The interface data for use with the aerodynamic section of the program is still displayed.)</p> |
| ISPLIT            | Set ISPLIT = 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| INAST             | Set INAST = 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| IRLE              | The computing station number at the blade leading edge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| IRTE              | The computing station number at the blade trailing edge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| NSIGN             | Indicator used to sign blade pressure forces according to program sign conventions. For compressor rotors, if the machine rotates clockwise when viewed from the front, set NSIGN to 1; otherwise, set NSIGN to -1. For compressor stators, the two values given for NSIGN are reversed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ZINNER,<br>ZØUTER | Extreme Z values between which the NZ manufacturing sections are equally spaced in the Z direction between ZINNER and ZØUTER.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| SCALE             | Set SCALE = 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

# STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| STACKX  | This is the axial coordinate of the stacking axis for the blade, relative to the same origin as used for the station locations, XSTA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PLTSIZE | Set PLTSIZE = 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| KPTS    | <p>The number of points provided to specify the shape of a computing station.</p> <p>If KPTS = 1, the computing station is upright and linear.</p> <p>If KPTS = 2, the computing station is linear and either upright or inclined.</p> <p>If KPTS &gt; 2, a spline curve is fit through the points provided to specify the shape of the station.</p>                                                                                  |
| IFANGS  | <p>If IFANGS = 0, the calculations of the quantities required for aerodynamic analysis will be omitted at a particular computing station.</p> <p>If IFANGS = 1, these calculations will be performed at that station.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| XSTA    | An array of KPTS axial coordinates (relative to an arbitrary origin) which, together with RSTA, specify the shape of a particular computing station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| RSTA    | An array of KPTS radii which, together with XSTA, specify the shape of a particular computing station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| R       | The stream surface radii at NLines locations at each of the NSTNS stations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| BLAFØR  | Set BLAFØR = 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ZR      | The variation of properties of the streamsurface blade section is specified as a function of streamsurface number. The various quantities are then interpolated (or extrapolated) at each streamsurface. The streamsurfaces are numbered consecutively from the innermost outward, starting with 1.0. ZR must increase monotonically, there being NSPEC values in all.                                                                |
| B1      | The blade inlet angle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| B2      | The blade outlet angle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PP      | <p>If ISECN = 0, PP is the ratio of the second derivative of the camber line at the leading edge to its maximum value. Must satisfy <math>-2.0 &lt; PP &lt; 1.0</math>.</p> <p>If ISECN = 1, PP is the ratio of the second derivative of the camber line at the leading edge to its maximum value forward of the inflection point. Must satisfy <math>0.0 &lt; PP \leq 1.0</math>.</p> <p>If ISECN = 2 or 3, PP is superfluous.</p>   |
| QQ      | <p>If ISECN = 0, QQ is the ratio of the second derivative of the camber line at the trailing edge to its maximum value. Must satisfy <math>0.0 \leq QQ \leq 1.0</math>.</p> <p>If ISECN = 1, QQ is the ratio of the second derivative of the camber line at the trailing edge to its maximum value rearward of the inflection point. Must satisfy <math>0.0 &lt; QQ \leq 1.0</math>.</p> <p>If ISECN = 2 or 3, QQ is superfluous.</p> |
| RLE     | The ratio of blade leading edge radius to chord.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| TC      | The ratio of blade maximum thickness to chord.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TE      | <p>The ratio of blade trailing edge half-thickness to chord.</p> <p>If ISECN = 2, TE is superfluous.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

# STRUCTURAL MODELING

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Z             | <p>The location of the blade maximum thickness, as a fraction of camber line length from the leading edge.</p> <p>If ISECN = 2, Z is superfluous.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| CØRD          | <p>If IFCØRD = 0, CØRD is the meridional projection of the blade chord.</p> <p>If IFCØRD = 1, CØRD is the blade chord.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| DELX,<br>DELY | <p>The stacking axis passes through the streamsurface blade sections, offset from the centroids, leading or trailing edge by DELX and DELY in the X and Y directions, respectively.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| S, BS         | <p>If ISECN = 1 or 3, S and BS are used to specify the locations of the inflection point (as a fraction of the meridionally-projected chord length) and the change in camber angle from the leading edge to the inflection point. If the absolute value of the angle at the inflection point is larger than the absolute value of B1, BS should have the same sign as B1; otherwise, B1 and BS should be of opposite signs.</p> |
| NRAD          | <p>The number of radii at which a distribution of the fraction of trailing edge deviation is input. Must satisfy <math>1 \leq \text{NRAD} \leq 5</math>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| NDPTS         | <p>The number of points used to define each deviation curve. Must satisfy <math>1 \leq \text{NDPTS} \leq 11</math>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| NDATR         | <p>The number of radii at which an additional deviation angle increment and the point of maximum camber are specified. Must satisfy <math>1 \leq \text{NDATR} \leq 21</math>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| NSWITC        | <p>If NSWITC = 1, the deviation correlation parameter "m" for the NACA (<math>A_{10}</math>) meanline is used.</p> <p>If NSWITC = 2, the deviation correlation parameter "m" for double-circular-arc blades is used.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| NLE           | <p>Station number at leading edge.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| NTE           | <p>Station number at trailing edge.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| XKSHPE        | <p>The blade shape correction factor in the deviation rule.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SPEED         | <p>Speed of compressor rotation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| NR            | <p>The number of radii where a "loss" is input.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| NTERP         | <p>See Section 1.19.4.2.3 for definitions.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| NMACH         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| NLØSS         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| NL1           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| NL2           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| NEVAL         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| NCURVE        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| NLITER        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| NDEL          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| NØUT1         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| NØUT2         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

# STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

NØUT3

NBLADE

See Section 1.19.4.2.3 for definitions.

R Radius at which loss is specified.

XLØSS Loss description. The form is prescribed by NLØSS; see aerodynamic section.

RTE Radius at blade trailing edge where the following deviation fraction/chord curve applies.

If NRAD = 1, it has no significance. Must increase monotonically.

DM The location on the meridional chord where the deviation fraction is given. Expressed as a fraction of the meridional chord from the leading edge. Must increase monotonically.

DVFRAC Fraction of trailing-edge deviation that occurs at location DM.

RDTE Radius at trailing edge where additional deviation and point of maximum camber are specified.

DELTAD Additional deviation angle added to that determined by deviation rule. Input positive for conventionally positive deviation for both rotors and stators.

AC Fraction of blade chord from leading edge where maximum camber occurs.

## 1.19.4.2.3 Aerodynamic Section

TITLE3 A title card for the aerodynamic section of the program.

CP Specific heat at constant pressure. An input value of zero will be reset to 0.24. Units: H/F/D.

GASR Gas constant. An input value of zero will be reset to 53.52. Units: L/SCLFAC/D.

G Acceleration due to gravity. An input value of zero will be reset to 32.174. Units: L/SCLFAC/T/T.

EJ Joules equivalent. An input value of zero will be reset to 778.16. Units: LF/SCLFAC/H.

NSTNS Number of computing stations. Must satisfy  $3 \leq NSTNS \leq 30$ .

NSTRMS Number of streamlines. Must satisfy  $3 \leq NSTRMS \leq 21$ . An input value of zero of zero will be reset to 11.

NMAX Maximum number of passes through the iterative streamline determination procedure. An input value of zero will be reset to 40.

NFØRCE The first NFØRCE passes are performed with arbitrary numbers inserted should any calculation produce impossible values. Thereafter, execution will cease, the calculation having "failed". An input value of zero will be reset to 10.

NBL If NBL = 0, the annulus wall boundary layer blockage allowance will be held at the values prescribed by WBLØCK.

If NBL = 1, blockage due to annulus wall boundary layers will be recalculated except at station 1. VISK and SHAPE are used in the calculation.

NCASE Set NCASE = 1

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

- NSPLIT** If NSPLIT = 0, the flow distribution between the streamlines will be determined by the program so that roughly uniform increments of computing station will occur between the streamlines at station 1.
- If NSPLIT = 1, the flow distribution between the streamlines is read in (see DELF).
- NSET1** The blade loss coefficient re-evaluation option (specified by NEVAL) requires loss parameter/diffusion factor data. NSET1 sets of data are input, the set numbers being allocated according to the order in which they are input. Up to 4 sets may be input (see NDIFF).
- NSET2** When NLØSS = 4, the loss coefficients at the station are determined as a fraction of the value at the trailing edge. Then, NSET2 sets of curves are input to define this fraction at a function of radius and meridional chord. Up to 2 sets may be input (see NM).
- NREAD** If NREAD = 0, the initial streamline pattern estimate is generated by the program.
- If NREAD = 1, the initial streamline pattern estimate and also the DELF values are read in. (See DELF, R, X and XL.)
- NPUNCH** Set NPUNCH = 0
- NPLØT** Set NPLØT = 0
- NPAGE** The maximum number of lines printed per page. An input value of zero will be reset to 60.
- NTRANS** If NTRANS = 0, no action is taken.
- If NTRANS = 1, relative total pressure loss coefficients will be modified to account for radial transfer of wakes. See Reference 1.
- NMIX** If NMIX = 0, no action is taken.
- If NMIX = 1, entropy, angular momentum, and total enthalpy distributions will be modified to account for turbulent mixing. See Reference 1.
- NMANY** The number of computing stations for which blade descriptive data is being generated by the analytic meanline blade section.
- NSTPLT** If NSTPLT = 0, no action is taken.
- If NSTPLT = 1, a line-printer plot of the changes made to the midstreamline "l" coordinate is made for each computing station. If more than 59 passes through the iterative procedure have been made, then the plots will show the changes for the last 59 passes. The graph should decay approximately exponentially towards zero, indicating that the streamline locations are stabilizing. Decaying oscillations are equally acceptable, but growing oscillations show the need for heavier damping in the streamline relocation calculations, that is, a decrease in RCØNST.
- NEQN** This item controls the selection of the form of momentum equation that will be used to compute the meridional velocity distributions at each computing station. There are two basic forms, and for each case, one may select not to compute the terms relating to blade forces. (See Reference 1.)
- If NEQN = 0, the momentum equation involves the differential form of the continuity equations and hence  $(1 - M_m^2)$  terms in the denominator. Streamwise gradients of entropy and angular momentum (blade forces) are computed within blades and at the blade edges (provided data that describe the blades are given). Elsewhere, streamwise entropy gradients only are included in a simpler form of the momentum equation, except that at the first and last computing station, all streamwise gradients are taken to be zero. This is generally the preferred option when computing stations are located within the blade rows.

# STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

If NEQN = 1, the momentum equation form is similar to that used when NEQN = 0, but angular momentum gradients (blade force terms) are nowhere computed. This generally is the preferred option when computing stations are located at the blade edges only.

If NEQN = 2, the momentum equation includes an explicit  $dV_m/dm$  term instead of the  $(1-M_m^2)$  denominator terms. All streamwise gradients (including blade force terms) are computed as for the case when NEQN = 0. When computing stations are located within the blade rows, the results will generally be similar to those obtained with NEQN = 0, and solutions may be found that cannot be computed with NEQN = 0 due to high meridional Mach numbers.

If NEQN = 3, the momentum equation is similar to that used when NEQN = 1, and no angular momentum gradients are computed. This may be used when computing stations are located only at the blade edges and high meridional Mach numbers preclude the use of NEQN = 1.

NLE

NTE

NSIGN

See Section 1.19.4.2.2.

NWHICH

The numbers of each of the computing stations for which blade descriptive data is being generated by the analytic meanline blade section.

SCLFAC

Linear dimension scale factor. (See Section 1.19.4.2.) An input value of zero will be reset to 12.0.

TOLNCE

Basic tolerance in iterative calculation scheme. An input value of zero will be reset to 0.001. (See discussion of tolerance scheme in Reference 1.)

VISK

Kinematic viscosity of gas (for annulus wall boundary layer calculations). An input value of zero will be reset to 0.00018. Units:  $LL/SCLFAC/SCLFAC/T$ .

SHAPE

Shape factor for annulus wall boundary layer calculations. An input value of zero will be reset to 0.7.

XSCALE

PSCALE

RLØW

PLØW

Set each equal to 0.0

XMMAX

The square of the Mach number that appears in the equation for the streamline relocation relaxation factor is limited to be not greater than XMMAX. Thus, at computing stations where the appropriate Mach number is high enough for the limit to be imposed, a decrease in XMMAX corresponds to an increase in damping. If a value of zero is input, it is reset to 0.6.

RCØNST

The constant in the equation for the streamline relocation relaxation factor. The value of 8.0 that the analysis yields is often too high for stability. If zero is input, it is reset to 6.0.

CØNTR

The constant in the blade wake radial transfer calculations.

CØNMX

The eddy viscosity for the turbulent mixing calculations. Units:  $L^2/SCLFAC/T$ .

FLØW

Compressor flow rate. Units: F/T.



## STRUCTURAL MODELING

**SPDFAC** The speed of rotation of each computing station is SPDFAC times SPEED(I). The units for the product are revolutions/(60 x T).

**NSPEC** The number of points used to define a computing station. Must satisfy  $2 \leq \text{NSPEC} \leq 21$ , and also the sum of NSPEC for all stations  $\leq 150$ . If 2 points are used, the station is a straight line. Otherwise, a spline-curve is fitted through the given points.

**XSTN, RSTN** The axial and radial coordinates, respectively, of a point defining a computing station. The first point must be on the hub and the last point must be on the casing. Units: L.

**NDATA** Number of points defining conditions or blade geometry at a computing station. Must satisfy  $0 \leq \text{NDATA} \leq 21$ , and also the sum of NDATA for all stations  $\leq 100$ .

**NTERP** If NTERP = 0, and NDATA  $\geq 3$ , interpolation of the data at the station is by spline-fit.  
If NTERP = 1 (or NDATA  $\leq 2$ ), interpolation is linear point-to-point.

**NDIMEN** If NDIMEN = 0, the data are input as a function of radius.  
If NDIMEN = 1, the data are input as a function of radius normalized with respect to tip radius.  
If NDIMEN = 2, the data are input as a function of distance along the computing station from the hub.  
If NDIMEN = 3, the data are input as a function of distance along the computing station normalized with respect to the total computing station length.

**NMACH** If NMACH = 0, the subsonic solution to the continuity equation is sought.  
If NMACH = 1, the supersonic solution to the continuity equation is sought. This should only be used at stations where the relative flow angle is specified, that is, NWØRK = 5, 6 or 7.

**DATA1** The coordinate on the computing station, defined according to NDIMEN, where the following data items apply. Must increase monotonically. For dimensional cases, units are L.

**DATA1** At Station 1 and if NWØRK = 1, DATA1 is total pressure. Units: F/L/L.  
If NWØRK = 0 and the station is at a blade leading edge, by setting NDATA  $\neq 0$ , the blade leading edge may be described. Then DATA1 is the blade angle measured in the cylindrical plane. Generally negative for a rotor, positive for a stator. (Define the blade lean angle (DATA3) also). Units: A.  
If NWØRK = 2, DATA1 is total enthalpy. Units: H/F.  
If NWØRK = 3, DATA1 is angular momentum (radius times absolute whirl velocity). Units: LL/SCLFAC/T.  
If NWØRK = 4, DATA1 is absolute whirl velocity. Units: L/SCLFAC/T.  
If NWØRK = 5, DATA1 is blade angle measured in the streamsurface plane. Generally negative for a rotor, positive for a stator. If zero deviation is input, it becomes the relative flow angle. Units: A.  
If NWØRK = 6, DATA1 is the blade angle measured in the cylindrical plane. Generally negative for a rotor, positive for a stator. If zero deviation is input, it becomes, after correction for streamsurface orientation and station lean angle, the relative flow angle. Units: A.

## STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

If  $NWØRK = 7$ , DATA1 is the reference relative outlet flow angle measured in the streamsurface plane. Generally negative for a rotor, positive for a stator. Units: A.

DATA2 At Station 1, DATA2 is total temperature. Units: D.

If  $NLØSS = 1$ , DATA2 is the relative total pressure loss coefficient. The relative total pressure loss is measured from the station that is NL1 stations removed from the current station, NL1 being negative to indicate an upstream station. The relative dynamic head is determined NL2 stations removed from the current station, positive for a downstream station, negative for an upstream station.

If  $NLØSS = 2$ , DATA2 is the isentropic efficiency of compression relative to conditions NL1 stations removed, NL1 being negative to indicate an upstream station.

If  $NLØSS = 3$ , DATA2 is the entropy rise relative to the value NL1 stations removed, NL1 being negative to indicate an upstream station. Units: H/F/D.

If  $NLØSS = 4$ , DATA2 is not used, but a relative total pressure loss coefficient is determined from the trailing edge value and curve set number NCURVE of the NSET2 families of curves. NL1 and NL2 apply as for  $NLØSS = 1$ .

If  $NLØSS = 7$ , DATA2 is the reference (minimum) relative total pressure loss coefficient. NL1 and NL2 apply as for  $NLØSS = 1$ .

DATA3 The blade lean angle measured from the projection of a radial line in the plane of the computing station, positive when the innermost portion of the blade precedes the outermost in the direction of rotor rotation. Units: A.

DATA4 The fraction of the periphery that is blocked by the presence of the blades.

DATA5 Cascade solidity. When a number of stations are used to describe the flow through a blade, values are only required at the trailing edge. (They are used in the loss coefficient re-estimation procedure, and to evaluate diffusion factors for the output.)

DATA6 If  $NWØRK = 5$  or  $6$ , DATA6 is the deviation angle measured in the streamsurface plane. Generally negative for a rotor, positive for a stator. Units: A.

If  $NWØRK = 7$ , DATA6 is reference relative inlet angle, to which the minimum loss coefficient (DATA2) and the reference relative outlet angle (DATA7) correspond. Measured in the streamsurface plane and generally negative for a rotor, positive for a stator. Units: A.

DATA7 If  $NWØRK = 7$ , DATA7 is the rate of change of relative outlet angle with relative inlet angle.

DATA8 If  $NWØRK = 7$ , DATA8 is the relative inlet angle larger than the reference value at which the loss coefficient attains twice its reference value. Measured in the streamsurface plane. Units: A.

DATA9 If  $NWØRK = 7$ , DATA9 is the relative inlet angle smaller than the reference value at which the loss coefficient attains twice its reference value. Measured in the streamsurface plane. Units: A.

NWØRK If  $NWØRK = 0$ , constant entropy, angular momentum and total enthalpy exist along streamlines from the previous station. (If NMIX = 1, the distributions will be modified.)

If  $NWØRK = 1$ , the total pressure distribution at the computing station is specified. Used for rotors only.

If  $NWØRK = 2$ , the total enthalpy distribution at the computing station is specified. Used for rotors only.

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

If NWØRK = 3, the absolute angular momentum distribution at the computing station is specified.

If NWØRK = 4, the absolute whirl velocity distribution at the computing station is specified.

If NWØRK = 5, the relative flow angle distribution at the station is specified by giving blade angles and deviation angles, both measured in the streamsurface plane.

If NWØRK = 6, the relative flow angle distribution at the station is specified by giving the blade angles measured in the cylindrical plane, and the deviation angles measured in the streamsurface plane.

If NWØRK = 7, the relative flow angle and relative total pressure loss coefficient distributions are specified by means of an off-design analysis procedure. "Reference", "stalling", and "choking" relative inlet angles are specified. The minimum loss coefficient varies parabolically with the relative inlet angle so that it is twice the minimum value at the "stalling" or "choking" values. A maximum value of 0.5 is imposed. "Reference" relative outlet angles and the rate of change of outlet angle with inlet angle are specified, and the relative outlet angle varies linearly from the reference value with the relative inlet angle. NLØSS should be set to zero.

NLØSS If NLØSS = 1, the relative total pressure loss coefficient distribution is specified.

If NLØSS = 2, isentropic efficiency (for compression) distribution is specified.

If NLØSS = 3, the entropy rise distribution is specified.

If NLØSS = 4, the total pressure loss coefficient distribution is specified by use of curve-set NCURVE of the NSET2 families of curves giving the fraction of final (trailing edge) loss coefficient.

NL1 The station from which the loss (in whatever form NLØSS specifies) is measured is NL1 stations removed from the station being evaluated. NL1 is negative to indicate an upstream station.

NL2 When a relative total pressure loss coefficient is used to specify losses, the relative dynamic head is taken NL2 stations removed from the station being evaluated. NL2 may be positive, zero, or negative; a positive value indicates a downstream station, a negative value indicates an upstream station.

NEVAL If NEVAL = 0, no action is taken.

If NEVAL > 0, curve-set number NEVAL of the NSET1 families of curves giving diffusion loss parameter as a function of diffusion factor will be used to re-estimate the relative total pressure loss coefficient. NLØSS must be 1, and NL1 and NL2 must specify the leading edge of the blade. See also NDEL.

If NEVAL < 0, curve-set number NEVAL is used as when NEVAL > 0, except that the re-estimation is only made after the overall computation is completed (with the input losses). The resulting loss coefficients are displayed but not incorporated into the overall calculation. See also NDEL.

NCURVE When NLØSS = 4, curve-set NCURVE of the NSET2 families of curves specifying the fraction of trailing-edge pressure loss coefficient as a function of meridional chord is used.

NLITER When NEVAL > 0, up to NLITER re-estimations of the loss coefficient will be made at a given station during any one pass through the overall iterative procedure. Less than NLITER re-estimations will be made if the velocity profile is unchanged by re-estimating the loss coefficients. (See discussion of tolerance scheme in Reference 4.)

# STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

- NDEL** When NEVAL = 0, set NDEL to 0. When NEVAL  $\neq$  0, and NDEL > 0, a component of the re-estimated loss coefficient is a shock loss. The relative inlet Mach number is expanded (or compressed) through a Prandtl-Meyer expansion on the suction surface, and NDEL is the number of points at which the Prandtl-Meyer angle is given. If NDEL = 0, the shock loss is set at zero. Must satisfy  $0 \leq \text{NDEL} \leq 21$ , and also the sum of NDEL for all stations  $\leq 100$ .
- NØUT1** Set NØUT1 = 0
- NØUT2** Set NØUT2 = 0
- NØUT3** This data item controls the generation of NASTRAN-compatible temperature and pressure difference output for use in subsequent blade stress analyses. For details of the triangular mesh that is used, see Section 1.19.5.1.
- NØUT3 = XY, where
- if X = 1, the station is at a blade leading edge.
  - if X = 2, the station is at a blade trailing edge.
  - if Y = 0, then both temperature and pressure data will be generated.
  - if Y = 1, then only pressure data will be generated.
  - if Y = 2, then only temperature data will be generated.
- If NØUT3 = 0, the station may be between blade rows, or within a blade row for which output is required, depending upon the use of NØUT3  $\neq$  0 elsewhere. See also description of NBLADE below.
- NBLADE** This item is used in determining the pressure difference across the blade. The number of blades is | NBLADE |. If NBLADE is positive, "three-point averaging" is used to determine the pressure difference across each blade element. If NBLADE is negative, "four-point averaging" is used. (See Section 1.19.5.2.3.) If NBLADE is input as zero, a value of +10 is used. At a leading edge, the value for the following station is used; elsewhere the value at a station applies to the interval upstream of the station. Thus, by varying the sign of NBLADE, the averaging method used for the pressure forces may be varied for different axial segments of a blade row.
- SPEED** The speed of rotation of the blade. At a blade leading edge, it should be set to zero. The product SPDFAC times SPEED has units of revolutions/(T x 60). This card is omitted if NDATA = 0.
- DELC** The coordinate at which Prandtl-Meyer expansion angles are given. It defines the angle as a function of the dimensions of the leading edge station, in the manner specified by NDIMEN for the current, that is, trailing edge station. Must increase monotonically. For dimensional cases, units are L.
- DELTA** The Prandtl-Meyer expansion angles. A positive value implies expansion. If blade angles are given at the leading edge, the incidence angles are added to the value specified by DELTA. Units: A. (Blade angles are measured in the cylindrical plane.)
- WBLØCK** A blockage factor that is incorporated into the continuity equation to account for annulus wall boundary layers. It is expressed as the fraction of total area at the computing station that is blocked. If NBL = 1, values (except at Station 1) are revised during computation, involving data items VISK and SHAPE.
- BBLØCK, BDIST** A blockage factor is incorporated into the continuity equation that may be used to account for blade wakes or other effects. It varies linearly with distance along the computing station. BBLØCK is the value at mid-station (expressed as the fraction of the periphery blocked), and BDIST is the ratio of the value on the hub to the mid-value.
- NDIFF** When NSET1 > 0, there are NDIFF points defining loss diffusion parameter as a function of diffusion factor. Must satisfy  $1 \leq \text{NDIFF} \leq 15$ .

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DIFF   | The diffusion factor at which loss parameters are specified. Must increase monotonically.                                                                                                           |
| FDHUB  | Diffusion loss parameter at 10% of the radial blade height.                                                                                                                                         |
| FDMID  | Diffusion loss parameter at 50% of the radial blade height.                                                                                                                                         |
| FDTIP  | Diffusion loss parameter at 90% of the radial blade height.                                                                                                                                         |
| NM     | When NSET2 > 0, there are NM points defining the fraction of trailing edge loss coefficient as a function of meridional chord. Must satisfy $1 \leq NM \leq 11$ .                                   |
| NRAD   | The number of radial locations where NM loss fraction/chord points are given. Must satisfy $1 \leq NRAD \leq 5$ .                                                                                   |
| TERAD  | The fraction of radial blade height at the trailing edge where the following loss fraction/chord curve applies. If NRAD = 1, it has no significance.                                                |
| DM     | The location on the meridional chord where the loss fraction is given. Expressed as a fraction of meridional chord from the leading edge. Must increase monotonically.                              |
| WFRAC  | Fraction of trailing edge loss coefficient that occurs at location DM.                                                                                                                              |
| DELF   | The fraction of the total flow that is to occur between the hub and each streamline. The hub and casing are included, so that the first value must be 0.0, and the last (NSTRMS) value must be 1.0. |
| R      | Estimated streamline radius. (This data is input from hub to tip for the first station, from hub to tip for the second station, and so on.) Units: L.                                               |
| X      | Estimated axial coordinate at intersection of streamline with computing station. Units: L.                                                                                                          |
| XL     | Estimated distance along computing station from hub to intersection of streamline with computing station. Units: L.                                                                                 |
| II, JJ | Station and streamline number. These are merely read in and printed out to give a check on the order of the cards.                                                                                  |

## STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

### 1.19.5 Aerodynamic Output Data

#### 1.19.5.1 Analytic Meanline Blade Section

Printed output may be considered to consist of four sections: a printout of the input data, details of the blade sections on each streamsurface, a listing of quantities required for aerodynamic analysis and details of the manufacturing sections determined on the constant-z planes. These are briefly described below. In the explanation which follows, parenthetical statements are understood to refer to the particular case of the double-circular-arc blade (ISECN = 2).

The input data printout includes all quantities read in, and is self-explanatory.

Details of the streamsurface blade sections are printed if IPRINT = 0 or 1. Listed first are the parameters defining the blade section. These are interpolated at the streamsurface from the tables read in. Then follow details of the blade section in "normalized" form. The blade section geometry is given for the section specified, except that the meridional projection of the chord is unity. For this section of the output, the coordinate origin is the blade leading edge. The following quantities are given: blade chord; stagger angle; camber angle; section area; location of the centroid of the section; second moments of area of the section about the centroid; orientation of the principal axes; and the principal second moments of area of the section about the centroid. Then are listed the coordinates of the camber line, the camber line angle, the section thickness, and the coordinates of the blade surfaces. NPØINT values are given.

A line printer plot of the normalized section follows. The scales for the plot are arranged so that the section just fills the page; therefore the scales will generally differ from one plot to another. "Dimensional" details of the blade section are given next. The normalized data given previously is scaled to give a blade section as defined by IFCØRD and CØRD. For this section of the output, the coordinates are with respect to the blade stacking axis. The following quantities are given: blade chord; radius and location of center of leading and trailing edges; section area, the second moments of area of the section about the centroid and the principal second moments of area of the section about the centroid. The coordinates of NPØINT points on the blade surfaces are then listed, followed by the coordinates of 31 points distributed at (roughly) six-degree intervals around the leading and trailing edges. Finally, the coordinates of the blade surfaces and points around the leading and trailing edges are shown in Cartesian form.

The quantities required for aerodynamic analysis are printed at all computing stations specified by the IFANGS parameter. The radius, blade section angle, blade lean angle, blade blockage, and relative angular location of the camber line are printed at each streamsurface

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

intersection with the particular computing station. The blade section angle is measured in the cylindrical plane, and the blade lean angle is measured in the constant-axial-coordinate plane.

Details of the manufacturing sections are printed if IPRINT = 0 or 2. At each value of  $z$  specified by ZINNER, ZØUTER and NZ, section properties and coordinates are given. The origin for the coordinates is the blade stacking axis. The following quantities are given: section area; the location of the centroid of the section; the second moments of area of the section about the centroid; the principal second moments of area of the section about the centroid; the orientation of the principal axes; and the section torsional constant. Then the coordinates of NPØINT points on the blade section surfaces are listed, followed by 31 points around the leading and trailing edges.

The additional input and output required for, and generated by, the interface are also printed. (Apart from the input data printout, this is the only printed output when IPRINT = 3.)

If the parameter PGEØM  $\neq$  1, then cards are punched that may be used as input for subsequent NASTRAN runs. For the purpose of stress analysis, the blade is divided into a number of triangular elements, each defined by three grid points. The intersections between computing stations and streamsurfaces are used as the grid points and the grid points and element numbering scheme adopted is illustrated in Figure 3.

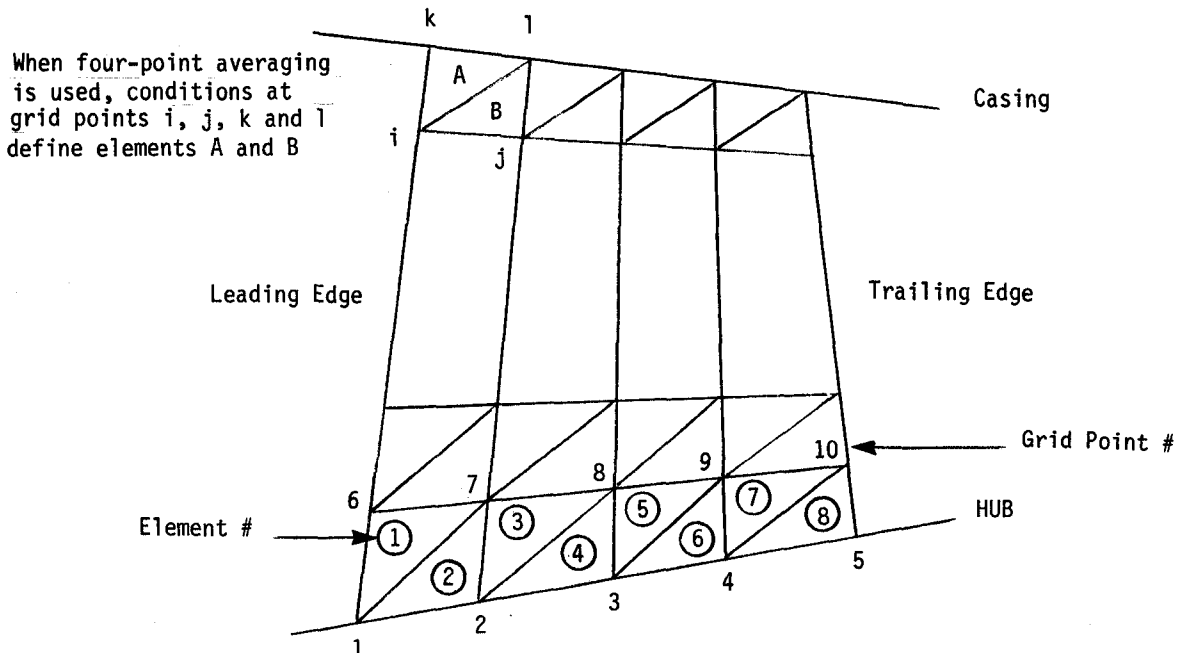


Figure 3. Grid point and element numbering scheme.

## STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

### 1.19.5.2 Aerodynamic Section

#### 1.19.5.2.1 Normal Output

The input data is first printed out in its entirety, and the results for each running point follow. The output is generally self-explanatory and definitions are given here for some derived quantities. Tabular output is generally not started on a page unless it can be completed on the same page, according to the maximum number of lines permitted by the input variable NPAGE.

The results of each running point are given under a heading giving the running point number. Any diagnostics generated during the calculation will appear first under the heading. (Diagnostics are described in the following section.) Then, a station-by-station printout follows for each station through to the last station, or to the station where the calculation failed, if this occurred. One or more diagnostics will indicate the reason for the failure, in this event. Included in the meshpoint coordinate data is the distance along the computing station from the hub to the interception of the streamline with the station (L), and the station lean angle (GAMA). Where the radius of curvature of a streamline is shown as zero, the streamline has no curvature. The whirl angle is defined by

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{V_{\theta}}{V_m} \quad (2)$$

For stations within a blade, or at a blade trailing edge, a relative total pressure loss coefficient is shown. The loss of relative total pressure is computed from the station defined by the input variable NL1. If a loss coefficient was used in the input for the station (NLØSS = 1 or 4, or NWØRK = 7), the input variable NL2 defines the station where the normalizing relative dynamic head is taken; otherwise, it is taken at the station defined by NL1. If the cascade solidity is given as anything but zero, it is used in the determination of diffusion factors. The following definition is used:

$$D = 1 - \frac{V_{2r}}{V_{1r}} + \frac{V_{\theta 1r} V_{\theta 2r}}{2\sigma V_{1r}} \quad (3)$$

Inlet conditions (subscript 1) are taken from the station defined by the input variable NL1.

The last term in Equation 3 is multiplied by -1 if the blade speed is greater than zero, or the blade speed is zero and the preceding rotating blade row has negative rotation. This is necessary because relative whirl angles are (generally) negative for rotor blades and for stator



## STRUCTURAL MODELING

blades that follow a rotor having "negative" wheel speed. Incidence and deviation angles are treated in the same way, so that positive and negative values have their conventional significance for all blades.

If annulus wall boundary layer computations were made ( $NBL = 1$ ), details are shown for each station. Then, an overall result is given, including a statement of the number of passes that have been performed and whether the calculation has converged, unconverged, or failed. When the calculation is unconverged, the number of mesh points where the meridional velocity component has not remained constant to within the specified tolerance ( $TOLNCE$ ) on the last two passes is shown as  $IVFAIL$ . Similarly, the number of streamtubes, defined by the hub and each streamline in turn, where the fraction of the flow is not within the same tolerance of the target value is shown as  $IFFAIL$ . If these numbers are small, say less than 10% of the maximum possible values, the results may generally be used. Otherwise, the computation should be rerun, either for a greater number of passes, or with modified relaxation factor constants. The default option relaxation constants will generally be satisfactory but may need modification for some cases. If insufficient damping is specified by the constants, the streamlines generated will tend to oscillate and this may be detected by observing a relatively small radius of curvature for the mid-passage streamline that also changes sign from one station to the next. This may be corrected by rerunning the problem (from scratch) with a lower value input for  $RCONST$ , say, of 4.0 instead of 6.0. When the damping is excessive, the velocities will tend to remain constant while the streamlines will not adjust rapidly to the correct locations. This will be indicated by a small  $IVFAIL$  and a relatively large  $IFFAIL$ . For optimum program performance,  $RCONST$  should be increased, and the streamline pattern generated thus far could be used as a starting point. The second constant  $XMMAX$  (the maximum value of the square of Mach number used in the relaxation factor) is incorporated so that in high subsonic or supersonic cases the damping does not decrease unacceptably. The default value of 0.6 may be too low for rapid program convergence in some such cases.

If the generation of blade pressure load data for subsequent use in NASTRAN is specified (by the input variable  $NOUT3$ ), a self-explanatory printout is also made. The blade element numbering scheme is the same as that incorporated into both blading sections of the program, and illustrated in Figure 1.

If the loss coefficient re-estimation routine has been used for any bladerow(s) ( $NEVAL \neq 0$ ), a printout summarizing the computations made will follow. A heading indicating whether the re-estimation was incorporated into the overall iterative procedure or whether it was merely made

## STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

"after the event" is first printed. Then follows a self-explanatory tabulation of various quantities involved in the re-determination of the loss coefficient on each streamline.

### 1.19.5.2.2 Diagnostic Output

The various diagnostic messages that may be produced by the aerodynamic section of the program are all shown. Where a computed value will occur, "x" is shown here.

#### 1. JØB STØPPED - TØØ MUCH INPUT DATA.

The above message will occur if the sum of NSPEC or NDATA or NDEL for all stations is above the permitted limit. Execution ceases.

#### 2. STATIC ENTHALPY BELØW LIMIT AT xxx.xxxxxExxx.

The output routine (subroutine ALG11) calculates static enthalpy at each meshpoint when computing the various output parameters and this message will occur if a value below the limit (HMIN) occurs. The limiting value will be used, and the results printed become correspondingly arbitrary. HMIN is set in subroutine ALGAR and should be maintained at some positive value well below any value that will be validly encountered in calculation.

#### 3. PASSxxx STATIØNxxx STREAMLINExxx PRANDTL-MEYER

FUNCTIONIØN NØT CØNVERGED - USE INLET MACH NØ.

The loss coefficient re-estimation procedure involves iteratively solving for the Mach number in the Prandtl-Meyer function. If the calculation does not converge in 20 attempts, the above message is printed, and, as indicated, the Mach number following the expansion (or compression) is assumed to equal the inlet value. (The routine only prints output following the completion of all computations and printing of the station-by-station output data.)

#### 4. PASSxxx STATIØNxxx ITERATIØNxxx STREAMLINExxx

MERIDIØNAL VELØCITY UNCØNVERGED VM = xx.xxxxxxExx

VM(ØLD) = xx.xxxxxxExx.

For "analysis" cases, that is, at stations where relative flow angle is specified, the calculation of meridional velocity proceeds iteratively at each meshpoint from the mid-streamline to the case and then to the hub. The variable LPMAX (set to 10 in subroutines ALGØ8 and ALG26)

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

limits the maximum number of iterations that may be made at a streamline without the velocity being converged before the calculation proceeds to the next streamline. The above message will occur if all iterations are used without achieving convergence, and the pass number is greater than NFØRCE. Convergence is here defined as occurring when the velocity repeats to within TØLNCE/5.0, applied nondimensionally. No other program action occurs.

### 5. PASSxxx STATIØNxxx MØMENTUM AND/ØR CØNTINUITY

UNCØNVERGED W/W SPEC = xx.xxxxx VM/VM (ØLD) HUB = xx.xxxxx

MID = xx.xxxxx TIP = xx.xxxxx.

If, following completion of all ITMAX iterations permitted for the flow rate or meridional velocity, the simultaneous solution of the momentum and continuity equations profile is unconverged, and the pass number is greater than NFØRCE, the above message occurs. Here converged means that the flow rate equals the specified value, and the meridional velocity repeats, to within TØLNCE/5.0, applied nondimensionally. If loss coefficient re-estimation is specified (NEVAL > 0), an additional iteration is involved, and the tolerance is halved. No further program action occurs.

### 6. PASSxxx STATIØNxxx VM PRØFILE NØT CØNVERGED WITH LØSS RECALC

VM NEW/VM PREV HUB = xx.xxxxxx MID = xx.xxxxxx CASE = xx.xxxxxx.

When loss re-estimation is specified (NEVAL > 0), up to NLITER solutions to the momentum and continuity equations are completed, each with a revised loss coefficient variation. If, when the pass number is greater than NFØRCE, the velocity profile is not converged after the NLITER cycles of calculation have been performed, the above message is issued. For convergence, the meridional velocities must repeat to within TØLNCE/5.0, applied nondimensionally. No further program action occurs.

A further check on the convergence of this procedure is to compare the loss coefficients used on the final pass of calculation, and thus shown in the station-by-station results, with those shown in the output from the loss coefficient re-estimation routine, which are computed from the final velocities, etc.

### 7. PASSxxx STATIØNxxx ITERATIØNxxx STREAMTUBExxx STATIC ENTHALPY BELOW

LIMIT IN MØMENTUM EQUATIØN AT xxx.xxxxxExxx.

## STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

The static enthalpy is calculated (to find the static temperature) during computation of the "design" case momentum equation, that is, when whirl velocity is specified. If a value lower than HMIN (see discussion of second diagnostic message) is produced, the limiting value is inserted. If this occurs when IPASS > NFØRCE, the above message is printed. If this occurs on the final iteration, the calculation is deemed to have failed, calculation ceases, and results are printed out through to this station.

8. PASSxxx STATIONxxx ITERATIONxxx STREAMTUBExxx LØØPxxx  
STATIC H IN MØMENTUM EQU. BELØW LIMIT AT xxx.xxxxxExxx.

This corresponds to the previous message, but for the "analysis" case. For failure, it must occur on the final iteration and loop.

9. PASSxxx STATIONxxx ITERATIONxxx STREAMTUBExxx  
MERIDIONAL MACH NUMBER ABØVE LIMIT AT xxx.xxxxxExx.

When subroutine ALGØ8 is selected (NEQN = 0 or 1), the meridional Mach number is calculated during computation of the design momentum equation, and a maximum value of 0.99 is permitted. If a higher value is calculated, the limiting value is inserted. If this occurs when IPASS > NFØRCE, the above message is printed. If this occurs on the final iteration, the calculation is deemed to have failed, calculation ceases, and results are printed through to this station.

10. PASSxxx STATIONxxx ITERATIONxxx STREAMTUBExxx LØØPxxx  
MERIDIONAL MACH NUMBER ABØVE LIMIT AT xxx.xxxxxExxx.

This corresponds to the previous message, but for the "analysis" case. For failure, it must occur at the final iteration and loop.

11. PASSxxx STATIONxxx ITERATIONxxx STREAMTUBExxx  
MØMENTUM EQUATION EXPØNENT ABØVE LIMIT AT xxx.xxxxxExxx.

An exponentiation is performed during the computation of the design case momentum equation, and the maximum value of the exponent is limited to 88.0. If this substitution is required when IPASS > NFØRCE, the above message is printed. If it occurs on the final iteration, the calculation is deemed to have failed, calculation ceases, and results are printed through to this station.

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

### 12. PASSxxx STATIONxxx ITERATIONxxx STREAMLINExxx

(MERIDIONAL VELOCITY) SQUARED BELOW LIMIT AT xxx.xxxxxExxx.

If a meridional velocity, squared, of less than 1.0 is calculated during computation of the design case momentum equation, this limit is imposed. If this occurs when  $IPASS > NFORCE$ , the above message is printed. If this occurs on the final iteration, the calculation is deemed to have failed, calculation ceases, and results are printed out through to this station.

### 13. PASSxxx STATIONxxx ITERATIONxxx STREAMLINExxx LOOPxxx

(MERIDIONAL VELOCITY) SQUARED BELOW LIMIT AT xxx.xxxxxExxx.

This corresponds to the previous message, but for the "analysis" case. For failure, it must occur on the last iteration and loop.

### 14. PASSxxx STATIONxxx ITERATIONxxx STREAMTUBExxx

STATIC ENTHALPY BELOW LIMIT IN CONTINUITY EQUATION

AT xxx.xxxxxExxx.

The static enthalpy is calculated during computation of the continuity equation. If a value lower than HMIN (see discussion of second diagnostic message) is produced, the limiting value is imposed. If this occurs when  $IPASS > NFORCE$ , the above message is printed. If this occurs on the final iteration, the calculation is deemed to have failed, calculation ceases, and results are printed out through to this station.

### 15. PASSxxx STATIONxxx ITERATIONxxx STREAMLINExxx

MERIDIONAL VELOCITY BELOW LIMIT IN CONTINUITY AT

xxx.xxxxxExxx.

If a meridional velocity of less than 1.0 is calculated when the velocity profile is incremented by the amount estimated to be required to satisfy continuity, this limit is imposed. If this occurs when  $IPASS > NFORCE$ , the above message is printed. If this occurs on the final iteration, the calculation is deemed to have failed, calculation ceases, and results are printed through to this station.

### 16. PASSxxx STATIONxxx ITERATIONxxx OTHER CONTINUITY EQUATION

BRANCH REQUIRED

If when  $IPASS > NFORCE$ , a velocity profile is produced that corresponds to a subsonic solution

## STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

to the continuity equation when a supersonic solution is required, or vice versa, the above message is printed. If this occurs on the final iteration, failure is deemed to have occurred, calculation ceases, and results are printed out through to this station.

### 17. PASSxxx STATIONxxx ITERATIONxxx STREAMLINExxx MERIDIONAL VELOCITY GREATER THAN TWICE MID VALUE

During integration of the "design" momentum equations, no meridional velocity is permitted to be greater than twice the value on the mid-streamline. If this occurs when  $IPASS > NFORCE$ , the above message is printed. If this occurs on the final iteration, the calculation is deemed to have failed, calculation ceases, and results are printed through to this station. In the event that this limit interferes with a valid velocity profile, the constants that appear on some of the input data cards may have to be modified accordingly. Note that as the calculation is at this point working with the square of the meridional velocity, the constant for a limit of, for instance, 2.0 times the mid-streamline value appears as 4.0.

### 18. PASSxxx STATIONxxx ITERATIONxxx STREAMLINExxx LOOPxxx MERIDIONAL VELOCITY ABOVE LIMIT xxxxxExx LIMIT = xxxxxExx.

During integration of the "analysis" momentum equations, no meridional velocity is permitted to be greater than three times the value on the mid-streamline. If this occurs when  $IPASS > NFORCE$ , the above message is printed. If this occurs on the final loop of the final iteration, the calculation is deemed to have failed, calculation ceases, and results are printed through to this station. In the event that the limit interferes with a valid velocity profile, the constants that appear on some of the input data cards and may have to be modified accordingly. Note that the program is working with meridional velocity squared, so that a limit of, for instance, 3.0 times the mid-streamline value appears as 9.0.

### 19. PASSxxx STATIONxxx STREAMLINExxx LIMITING MERIDIONAL VELOCITY SQUARED = xxxxxExx.

In subroutine ALG08 ( $NEQN = 0$  or  $1$ ), a maximum permissible meridional velocity (equal to the speed of sound) is established for each streamline at the beginning of each pass. The calculation yields the square of the velocity, and if a value of less than 1.0 is obtained, a value of 6250000.0 is superimposed (which corresponds to a meridional velocity of 2500.0). If this occurs when  $IPASS > NFORCE$ , the above message is printed, and the calculation is deemed to have failed.

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

Calculation ceases after the station computations are made, and results are printed through to this station.

20. PASSxxx STATIONxxx ITERATIONxxx STREAMLINExxx MERIDIONAL  
VELOCITY ABOVE SOUND SPEED VM = xxxx.xx A = xxxx.xx.

In subroutine ALG08 (NEQN = 0 or 1), no meridional velocity is permitted to be larger than the speed of sound. The above message will occur if this limit is violated during integration of the "design" momentum when IPASS > NFØRCE. If the limit is violated at any point when IPASS > NFØRCE and on the last permitted iteration (last permitted loop also in the case of the "analysis" momentum equation), the calculation is deemed to have failed. Calculation ceases, and the results are printed through to this station.

21. MIXING CALCULATION FAILURE NØ. n

The above message occurs when flow mixing calculations are specified, and the computation fails. The overall calculation is halted, and results are printed through to the station that is the upstream boundary for the mixing interval in which the failure occurred. The integer n takes on different values to indicate specific problems as follows.

- n = 1      In solving for the static pressure distribution at the upstream boundary of each mixing step, the average static enthalpy is determined in each streamtube (defined by an adjacent pair of streamlines). This failure indicates that a value less than HMIN was determined.
- n = 2      Calculation of the static pressure distribution at the upstream boundary of the mixing step is iterative. This failure indicates that the procedure did not converge after 10 iterations.
- n = 3      The static enthalpy on each streamline at the mixing step upstream boundary is determined from the static pressure and entropy there. This failure indicates that a value less than HMIN was determined.
- n = 4      The axial velocity distribution at the mixing step upstream boundary is determined from the total enthalpy, static enthalpy and tangential velocity distributions. This failure indicates that a value less than HMIN was determined.
- n = 5      In solving for the static pressure distribution at the downstream boundary of each mixing step, the average static enthalpy is determined in each streamtube (defined by an adjacent pair of streamlines). This failure indicates that a value less than HMIN was determined.
- n = 6      Calculation of the static pressure distribution at the downstream boundary of the mixing step is iterative. This failure indicates that the procedure did not converge after 10 iterations.
- n = 7      The static enthalpy distribution at the mixing step downstream boundary is found from the total enthalpy, axial velocity and tangential velocity distributions. This failure indicates that a value less than HMIN was determined.

## STATIC AEROTHERMOELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW COMPRESSORS

n = 8

In order to satisfy continuity, the static pressure level at the mixing step downstream boundary is iteratively determined. This failure indicates that after 15 attempts, the procedure was unconverged.

### 1.19.5.2.3 Aerodynamic Load and Temperature Output

Four output options may result in cards being punched by the aerodynamic section of the program. Use of the input item NOUT3 gives PLØAD2 and TEMP cards punched in a format compatible with NASTRAN input data. For the purposes of stress analysis, the blade is taken to be composed of a number of triangular elements. Two such elements are formed by the quadrilateral defined by two adjacent streamlines and two adjacent computing stations. The way that each quadrilateral is divided into two triangles, and the element numbering scheme that is used, are illustrated in Figure 3. The pressure difference for each element is given by an average of either three or four values at surrounding meshpoints. The pressure difference at each meshpoint is computed from the equation

$$\Delta p = \frac{2 \pi r \rho}{N} \left\{ \sin \beta \cos \beta g J + \frac{dS}{dM} + \frac{V_m}{r} \frac{d}{dm} (rV\theta) \right\} \quad (4)$$

and as follows. At the blade leading edge, a forward difference is used to determine the meridional gradients. At the blade trailing edge, the pressure difference is taken to be zero. At stations with the bladerow (following a leading edge), mean central differences are used to determine the meridional gradients. When the input item NBLADE is positive (or zero) for a particular blade axial segment, then three-point averaging is used. For instance, for element number 1 in Figure 3, pressure differences at grid points 1, 6 and 7 would be used. If NBLADE is negative, four-point averaging is used. For instance, for element number 1, pressure differences at grid points 1, 2, 6 and 7 would be used. The same average would also apply to element number 2. Relative total temperatures are output at the grid points on the blade. A TEMPD value is also output using the average temperature at the blade root for the grid points on the rest of the structure.



## STRUCTURAL MODELING

### REFERENCES

1. Elchuri, V., Smith, G. C. C., Gallo, A. M., and Dale, B. J., "NASTRAN Level 16 Theoretical, User's, Programmer's, and Demonstration Manuals Updates for Aeroelastic Analysis of Bladed Discs," NASA CRs 159823-159826, March 1980.
2. Smith, G. C. C., and Elchuri, V., "Aeroelastic and Dynamic Finite Element Analysis of a Bladed Shrouded Disk," NASA CR 159728, March 1980.
3. Gallo, A. M., Elchuri, V. and Skalski, S. C., "Bladed-Shrouded-Disc Aeroelastic Analyses: Computer Program Updates in NASTRAN Level 17.7," NASA CR-165428, December 1981.
4. Hearsey, R. M., "A Revised Computer Program for Axial Compressor Design," ARL-75-0001, Vols. I and II, Wright-Patterson AFB, January 1975.

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

### 1.20 MODAL FLUTTER ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW TURBOMACHINES AND ADVANCED TURBOPROPELLERS

#### 1.20.1 Introduction

Unstalled flutter boundaries of axial-flow turbomachines (compressors and turbines) can be determined using this capability. The aeroelastic stability of a given operating point of a given stage of the turbomachine is investigated in terms of modal families of several circumferential harmonic indices considered one at a time. This capability is based on the work described in References 1 through 3.

Unstalled flutter boundaries of multi-bladed advanced turbopropellers can also be determined using this capability. Such propellers consist of thin blades of low aspect ratio and varying sweep. The analysis is similar to that for axial-flow turbomachines with the exception that the effects of blade sweep and its spanwise variation are taken into account in computing the generalized unsteady aerodynamic loads. This capability is based on the work described in References 4 and 5.

#### 1.20.2 Problem Formulation

Impellers, propellers, fans and bladed discs of turbomachines are some examples of structures that exhibit rotational cyclic symmetry in their geometric, material and constraint properties. The modal flutter behavior of such tuned cyclic structures can be investigated by a modal formulation of the following equations:

$$[M]^n \{\ddot{u}^n\} + [B]^n \{\dot{u}^n\} + \left[ [K^e]^n + [K^d]^n \right] \{u^n\} - [Q]^n \{u^n\} = 0 \quad (1)$$

$$\{u^n\}_{\text{side 2}} = \{u^{n+1}\}_{\text{side 1}}, \quad (2)$$

for  $n = 1, 2, \dots, N$ ,

where  $n$  is the cyclic sector number and  $N$  is the number of cyclic sectors in the structure. (See Section 1.12 for a discussion of cyclic symmetry and the meaning of sides 1 and 2 in reference to a cyclic sector.)

In the above equations,  $\{u^n\}$  represents the vibratory displacements in the  $n^{\text{th}}$  cyclic sector superposed on the steady-state deformed shape.  $[M]^n$ ,  $[B]^n$ ,  $[K^e]^n$ ,  $[K^d]^n$  and  $[Q]^n$  are the mass, damping, elastic stiffness, differential stiffness and aerodynamic matrices, respectively, referred to the  $n^{\text{th}}$  cyclic sector.

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

The natural modes and frequencies of the tuned cyclic structure can be grouped in terms of several uncoupled sets, with each set corresponding to a permissible circumferential harmonic index,  $k$ . Except for  $k = 0$  and  $k = N/2$  ( $N$  even), the cyclic modes can be further separated into cosine and sine component modes. For  $k = 0$  and  $k = N/2$ , only cosine modes are defined. (See Section 4.5 of the Theoretical Manual.) For tuned cyclic structures, the modal flutter problem can be posed in terms of either cosine or sine modes with identical results (Reference 2). In the present capability, this selection of mode type is provided as a user option.

### 1.20.3 NASTRAN Implementation

A new rigid format (AERØ APP R.F. 9) has been developed specifically for the modal flutter analysis of axial-flow turbomachines and advanced turbopropellers. It features new bulk data cards and parameters designed to meet the specific needs of this flutter capability. A simplified flowchart of the rigid format is given in Figure 1. Complete details of the implementation in earlier versions of NASTRAN are given in References 1, 3 and 5.

The rigid format integrates the cyclic modal computations for a given circumferential harmonic index with currently available flutter solution techniques in NASTRAN. The Mach number parameter used in wing flutter analysis is replaced by the interblade phase angle parameter for blade flutter analysis.

In a compressor, turbine or advanced turbopropeller, an operating point is defined in terms of flow properties such as density, velocity, Mach number, flow angle, etc., that vary across the blade span. Blade properties like the blade angles, stagger angle, chord, etc., also, in general, change from the blade root to the tip. The resulting spanwise variation in the local reduced frequency and the relative Mach number is accounted for in estimating the chordwise generalized aerodynamic forces per unit span at each streamline. Integration of these forces over the blade span yields the blade generalized aerodynamic load matrix. In order to nondimensionalize this matrix, the flow and blade properties at a reference streamline are used.

The generalized aerodynamic loads matrix,  $[Q]$ , is computed by two-dimensional cascade unsteady subsonic and supersonic aerodynamic theories of References 6 and 7, respectively, used in a strip theory manner from the blade root to the blade tip, as shown in Figures 2 and 3. These theories have been incorporated into the existing AMG (Aerodynamic Matrix Generator) module in NASTRAN.

For advanced turbopropellers, the unsteady aerodynamic theory of Reference 6 has been modified to include the effects of blade sweep and its radial variability (Reference 4).

# MODAL FLUTTER ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW TURBOMACHINES AND ADVANCED TURBOPROPELLERS

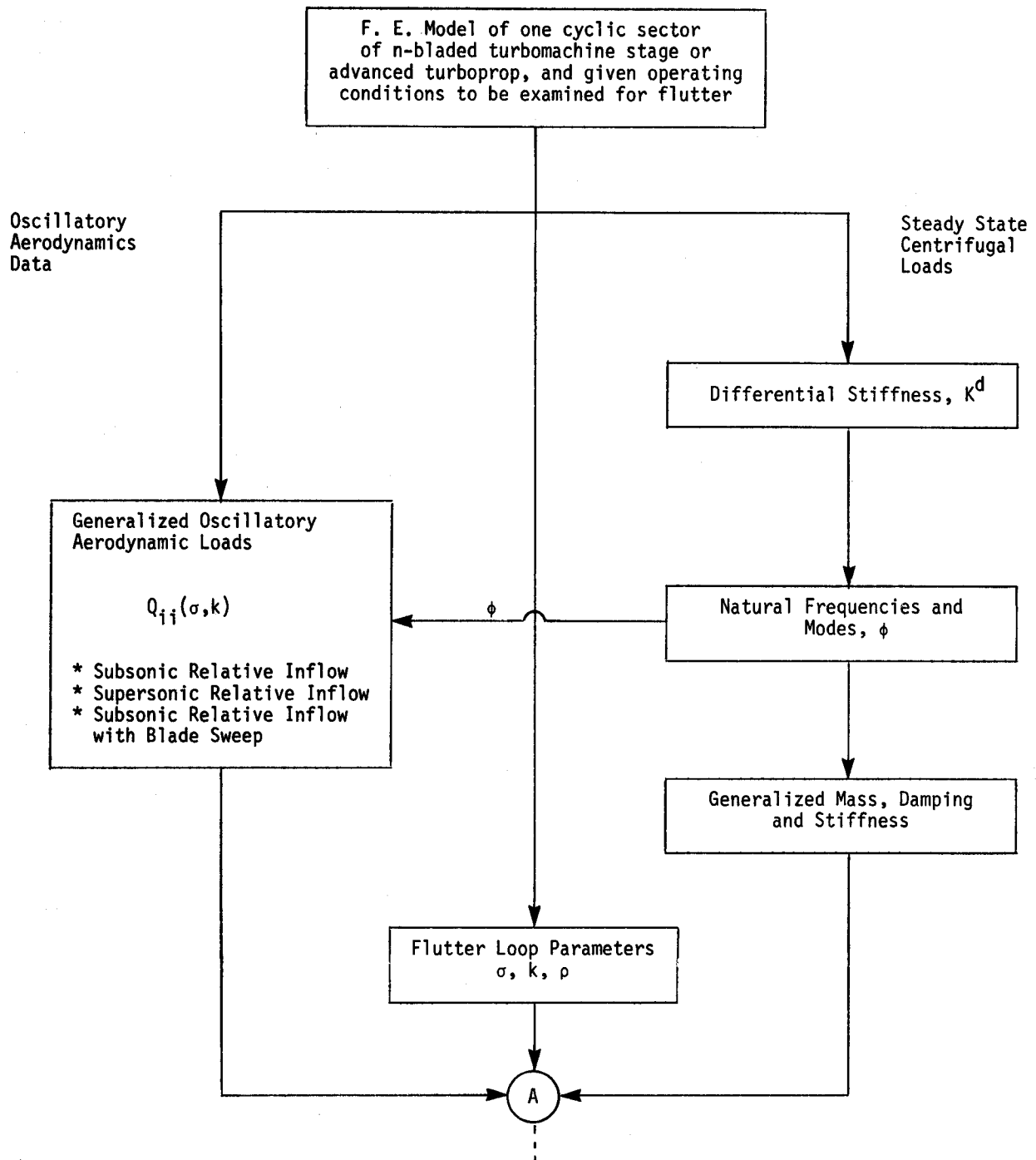


Figure 1. Overall flowchart of blade cyclic modal flutter analysis rigid format for axial-flow turbomachines and advanced turbopropellers

(Continued)

# STRUCTURAL MODELING

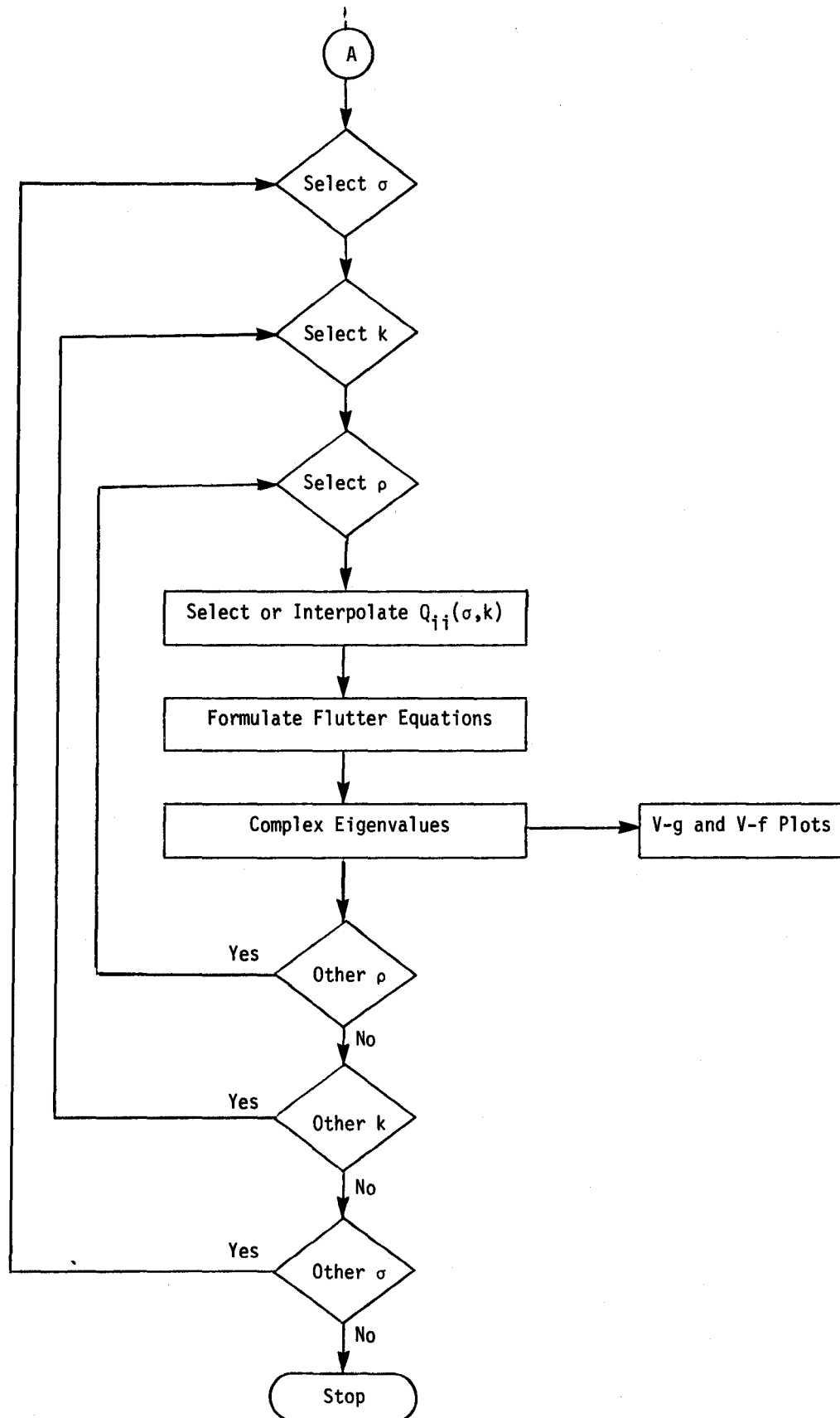


Figure 1. Overall flowchart of blade cyclic modal flutter analysis rigid format for axial-flow turbomachines and advanced turbopropellers (Concluded)

1.20-4 (05/30/86)

MODAL FLUTTER ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW TURBOMACHINES AND ADVANCED TURBOPROPELLERS

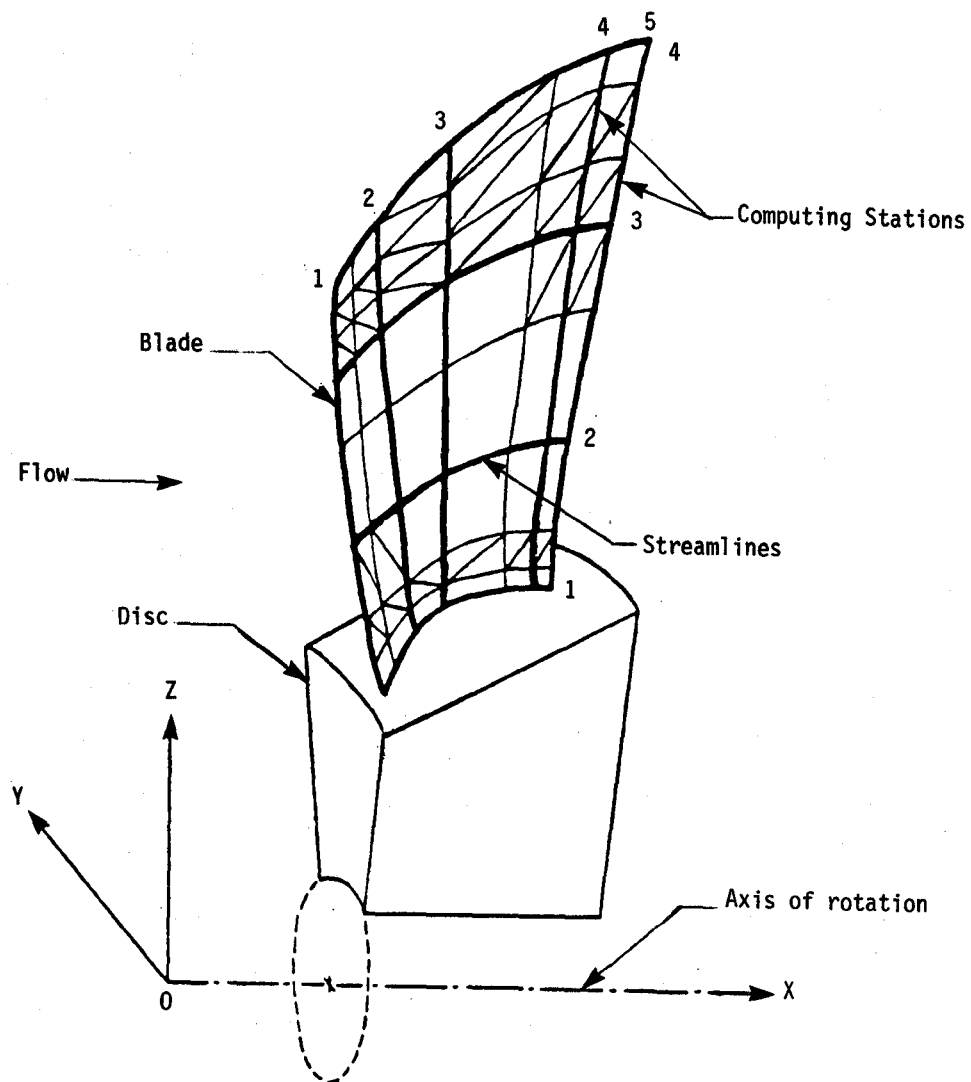


Figure 2. Rotational cyclic sector of an axial-flow turbomachine

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

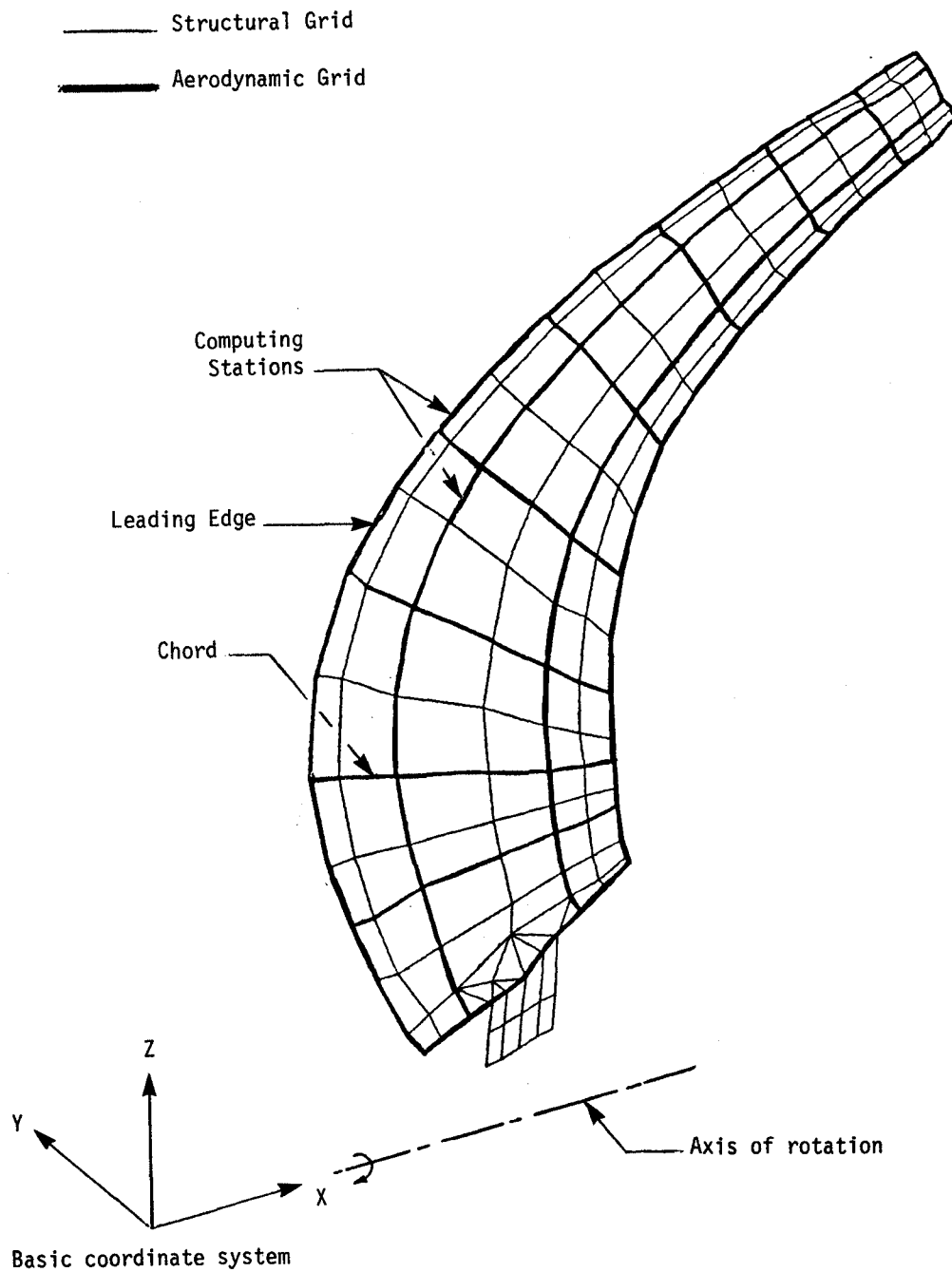


Figure 3. NASTRAN structural and aerodynamic models of an advanced turbopropeller for flutter analysis

1.20-6 (05/30/86)

## MODAL FLUTTER ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW TURBOMACHINES AND ADVANCED TURBOPROPELLERS

### 1.20.4 Usage of the Capability

Due to rotational cyclic symmetry, only one cyclic sector need be modeled. The structural model is prepared using the general capabilities of NASTRAN for modeling rotationally cyclic structures (see Section 1.12). The basic coordinate system is fixed to the rotor/stator or the rotating propeller so that the X-axis coincides with the axis of rotation and is in the direction of air flow. The location of the origin is arbitrary.

The XZ plane is located so as to contain (approximately) the maximum projected area of the blade being modelled. This orientation is consistent with the internally generated chordline coordinate systems for the unsteady aerodynamics.

The aerodynamic model is defined by STREAML1 bulk data cards and comprises a grid defined by the intersection of a series of chords and "computing stations" (Figures 2 and 3). The chords are selected normal to any spanwise reference curve such as the blade leading edge. The choice of the number and location of the chords and the computing stations is dictated by the expected variation of the relative flow properties across the blade span, and the complexity of the mode shapes exhibited by the blade. The reference streamline number (see Section 1.20.3 above) is specified on the PARAM IREF bulk data card. Due to its resemblance to the structural model of the blade, and the adequacy of a relatively coarse grid to describe the spanwise flow variations, the aerodynamic model is generally chosen as a subset of the structural model, as shown in Figures 2 and 3.

STREAML2 bulk data cards are used to specify the parameters associated with both swept and unswept blade aerodynamics at the blade streamlines. Figure 4 defines some of these parameters in the case of a swept blade. In this figure,  $A_B$ , AB and  $A_+B_+$  represent three successive chords with the point A's on the leading edge. For the chord AB, at any operating condition,  $\vec{W}_A$  represents the absolute inflow velocity while  $\vec{A}_U (= \vec{\Omega} \times \vec{R}_A)$  is the blade (tangential) velocity.  $\vec{W}_A$  and  $\vec{A}_U$  uniquely define a plane in which the inflow properties are defined.

In the plane WAU,  $\vec{V}_A = \vec{W}_A - \vec{A}_U$  represents the relative inflow velocity.  $\vec{C}_A$  represents the chordwise, cascade relative inflow velocity (field 2, continuation of the STREAML2 bulk data card, see Section 2.4). Mach number in field 8 of the STREAML2 bulk data card is based on  $C_A$ . AI is the line of intersection between the axial plane through point A and the plane WAU. Angle IAV defines the relative inflow angle  $\beta$  (shown positive).

The angle of sweep  $\Lambda$  is defined as the angle of inclination of the chord BA with the plane WAU.  $\Lambda$  shown in Figure 2 is positive.

AD is the projection of AC (BA extended to C) in the plane WAU. Angle IAD represents the stagger angle  $\lambda$ , and is shown positive.





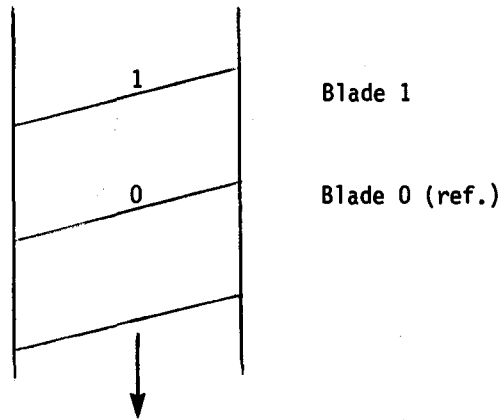
# MODAL FLUTTER ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW TURBOMACHINES AND ADVANCED TURBOPROPELLERS

A local coordinate system  $\bar{x}\bar{y}\bar{z}$  is internally defined at the leading edge point A of the chord AB such that  $\bar{x}$  is directed along AB.  $\bar{y}$  is defined normal to the 'mean' surface containing the points  $A_-$ , A,  $A_+$ ,  $B_+$ , B and  $B_-$ . The unit vector along  $\bar{y}$ , for the sense of  $\Omega$  shown in Figure 2, is given by

$$\hat{j} = \frac{1}{2} \left| \frac{(\vec{A_-B_+}) \times (\vec{AB})}{|(\vec{A_-B_+}) \times (\vec{AB})|} + \frac{(\vec{AB}) \times (\vec{A_+B_-})}{|(\vec{AB}) \times (\vec{A_+B_-})|} \right|$$

Modal translations along  $\bar{y}$  and rotations about  $\bar{x}$  are used in deriving the generalized airforce matrix. For the opposite sense of rotation,  $\bar{x}\bar{y}\bar{z}$  is internally defined to be left handed with  $\bar{y}$  reversing direction. The shaded area about the chord AB represents the strip of integration associated with AB.

The interblade phase angles are specified by means of FLFACT, FLUTTER and MKAERØi bulk data cards (see Section 2.4). Referring to the sketch below, a positive interblade phase angle implies that blade 1 of the two-dimensional cascade leads the reference blade 0.



The cascade relative inflow Mach number varies along the blade span. Based on this number at a given streamline, either the subsonic or the supersonic theory is used. The user specifies the transonic Mach number range by means of the bulk data parameters MAXMACH and MINMACH. MAXMACH specifies the upper Mach number limit below which the subsonic theory is to be used; MINMACH specifies the lower Mach number limit above which the supersonic theory is to be used. For streamlines with relative Mach numbers between the limits MAXMACH and MINMACH, the aerodynamic matrix terms are obtained by linear interpolation from the adjacent streamline values. No transonic cascade theories have been incorporated.

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

It should be noted that for a given interblade phase angle and reference reduced frequency, chordwise generalized aerodynamic matrices corresponding to local spacing, stagger and Mach number at the selected operating point will be generated for each streamline on the blade. This is an expensive operation and should be carefully controlled to reduce the computational work. The aerodynamic matrices are, therefore, computed at a few interblade phase angles and reduced frequencies, and interpolated for others. These parameters are selected on MKAERØ1 and MKAERØ2 bulk data cards. Matrix interpolation is an automatic feature of the rigid format. Additional aerodynamic matrices may be generated and appended to the previous group on restart with new MKAERØi cards, provided the rest of the data used for the matrix calculation remain unaltered.

To save further computational time, the chordwise generalized aerodynamic matrices are first computed for "aerodynamic modes". The aerodynamic matrices for chordwise structural modes are then determined from bilinear transformations along each streamline prior to the spanwise integration to obtain the complete blade generalized aerodynamic matrix. This permits a change in the structural mode shapes of the same or a different harmonic number to be included in the flutter analysis without having to recompute the modal aerodynamic matrices for aerodynamic modes. This can be achieved by appropriate DMAP ALTERs to the rigid format.

For non-zero harmonic numbers, the normal modes analysis using cyclic symmetry results in both "sine" and "cosine" mode shapes (see Section 1.12). The BCD value of the parameter MTYPE on a PARAM bulk data card selects the type of mode shapes to be used in flutter calculations. It is immaterial which is selected.

The method of flutter analysis is specified on the FLUTTER bulk data card. The parameters required for flutter analysis (density ratios, interblade phase angles and reduced frequencies) are listed on FLFACT bulk data cards.

The parameter VREF may be used to scale the output velocity. This can be used to convert from consistent units (e.g., in/sec) to any units the user may desire (e.g., mph), determined from

$$V_{out} = V/V_{REF}$$

If sweep aerodynamic effects are to be included, the NASTRAN card (see Section 2.1) must be used in the data deck to turn on the 93rd word of COMMON /SYSTEM/. This is accomplished as follows:

NASTRAN SYSTEM (93) = 1

In situations where the user wishes to consider the disc of a bladed disc, or the hub of a turbopropeller, to be relatively much stiffer than the blades, the blades can be regarded as

## MODAL FLUTTER ANALYSIS OF AXIAL-FLOW TURBOMACHINES AND ADVANCED TURBOPROPELLERS

structurally independent. In such cases, the following modeling points should be noted:

1. CYJØIN bulk data cards are required merely for their presence in the Bulk Data Deck.
2. PARAM KINDEX should be set zero to save computational time in the real eigenvalue extraction process.
3. PARAM MTYPE must be set to CØSINE (the default) as KINDEX = 0.

## STRUCTURAL MODELING

### REFERENCES

1. Elchuri, V., Smith, G. C. C., Gallo, A. M., and Dale, B. J., "NASTRAN Level 16 Theoretical, User's, Programmer's, and Demonstration Manuals Updates for Aeroelastic Analysis of Bladed Discs," NASA CRs 159823-159826, March 1980.
2. Smith, G. C. C., and Elchuri, V., "Aeroelastic and Dynamic Finite Element Analysis of a Bladed Shrouded Disc," NASA CR 159728, March 1980.
3. Gallo, A. M., Elchuri, V., and Skalski, S. C., "Bladed-Shrouded-Disc Aeroelastic Analyses: Computer Program Updates in NASTRAN Level 17.7," NASA CR 165428, December 1981.
4. Elchuri, V., and Smith, G. C. C., "NASTRAN Flutter Analysis of Advanced Turbopropellers," NASA CR 167926, April 1982.
5. Elchuri, V., Gallo, A. M., and Skalski, S. C., "NASTRAN Documentation for Flutter Analysis of Advanced Turbopropellers," NASA CR 167927, April 1982.
6. Rao, B. M., and Jones, W. P., "Unsteady Airloads for a Cascade of Staggered Blades in Subsonic Flow," 46th Propulsion Energetics Review Meeting, Monterey, California, September 1975.
7. Adamczyk, J. J., and Goldstein, M. E., "Unsteady Flow in a Supersonic Cascade with Subsonic Leading-Edge Locus," AIAA Journal, Vol. 16, No. 12, December 1978, pp. 1248-1254.

## 2. NASTRAN DATA DECK

### 2.0 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF DATA DECK

The input deck begins with the required resident operating system control cards. The type and number of these cards will vary with the installation. Instructions for the preparation of these control cards should be obtained from the programming staff at each installation.

The operating system control cards reference the NASTRAN primary input file. This is the file that is assigned to Fortran unit 5. The primary input file may contain the complete NASTRAN Data Deck or it may contain parts of the NASTRAN Data Deck and include references to secondary input files that contain the remainder of the NASTRAN Data Deck. Section 2.0.1 describes the setup of the NASTRAN Data Deck and Section 2.0.2 describes the usage of secondary input files via the "READFILE" capability.

#### 2.0.1 NASTRAN Data Deck

The NASTRAN Data Deck (see Figure 1) is constructed in the following order (depending on the particular job requirements):

1. The NASTRAN Card (optional)
2. The Executive Control Deck (required)
3. The Substructure Control Deck (required only in substructure analyses)
4. The Case Control Deck (required)
5. The Bulk Data Deck (required)
6. The INPUT Module Data Card(s) (required only if the INPUT module is used)

The NASTRAN card is used to change the default values for certain operational parameters, such as the buffer size and the machine configuration. The NASTRAN card is optional, but, if present, it must be the first card of the NASTRAN Data Deck. It is described in detail in Section 2.1.

The Executive Control Deck begins with the NASTRAN ID card and ends with the CEND card. It identifies the job and the type of solution to be performed. It also declares the general conditions under which the job is to be executed, such as, maximum time allowed, type of system diagnostics desired, restart conditions, and whether or not the job is to be checkpointed. If the job is to be executed with a rigid format, the number of the rigid format is declared along with any alterations to the rigid format that may be desired. If Direct Matrix Abstraction is used, the complete DMAP sequence must appear in the Executive Control Deck. The executive control cards and examples of their use are described in Section 2.2.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

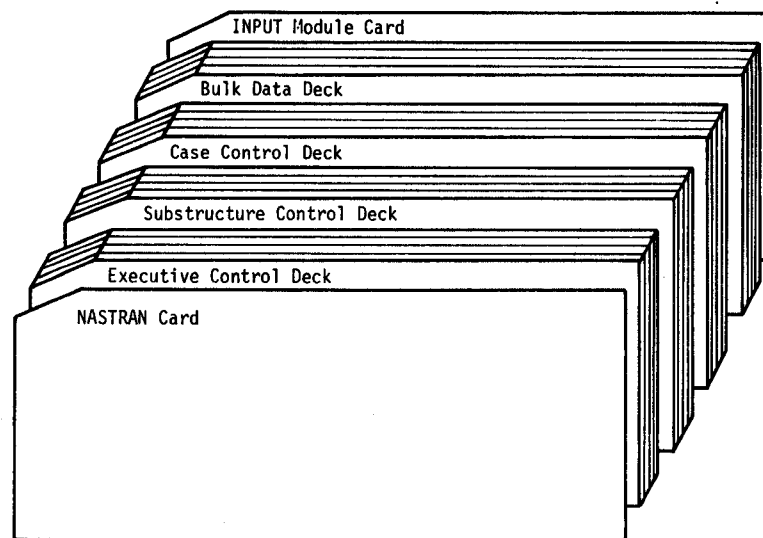


Figure 1. General construction of NASTRAN data deck.

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF DATA DECK

The Substructure Control Deck begins with the SUBSTRUCTURE card and terminates with the ENDSUBS card. It defines the general attributes of the Automated Multi-stage Substructuring capability and establishes the control of the Substructure Operating File (SØF). The command cards are described in Section 2.7.

When Automated Multi-stage Substructuring is not included, then the Case Control Deck begins with the first card following CEND and ends with the BEGIN BULK card. It defines the subcase structure for the problem, makes selections from the Bulk Data Deck, and makes output requests for printing, punching and plotting. A general discussion of the functions of the Case Control Deck and a detailed description of the cards used in this deck are given in Section 2.3. The special requirements of the Case Control Deck for each rigid format are discussed in Section 3.

The Bulk Data Deck begins with the card following BEGIN BULK and ends with the card preceding ENDDATA. It contains all of the details of the structural model and the conditions for the solution. A detailed description of all of the bulk data cards is given in Section 2.4. The BEGIN BULK and ENDDATA cards must be present even though no new bulk data is being introduced into the problem or all of the bulk data is coming from an alternate source, such as User's Master File or user generated input. The format of the BEGIN BULK card is free field. The ENDDATA card must begin in column 1 or 2. Generally speaking, only one structural model can be defined in the Bulk Data Deck. However, some of the bulk data, such as cards associated with loading conditions, constraints, direct input matrices, transfer functions and thermal fields may exist in multiple sets. All types of data that are available in multiple sets are discussed in Section 2.3.1. Only sets selected in the Case Control Deck will be used in any particular solution.

If the INPUT module is employed, one or two additional data cards are required following the ENDDATA card. For specific cases, see Section 2.6.

Comment cards may be inserted in any of the parts of the NASTRAN Data Deck. These cards are identified by a \$ in column one. Columns 2-72 may contain any desired text.

### 2.0.2 Usage of Secondary Input Files Via the "READFILE" Capability

The "READFILE" capability allows an user to logically read data from one or more external, secondary, card-image files by referencing these files from the NASTRAN primary input file. (The primary input file is the file that is assigned to Fortran unit 5 from which NASTRAN normally reads the input data.)



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### 2.0.2.1 Description of the Capability

The format of the "READFILE" card is as follows:

READFILE    name

where "name" refers to an external, secondary, card-image file.

When a "READFILE" card is encountered in the primary input file, NASTRAN reads all subsequent input data from the specified secondary file until an end-of-file condition or an ENDDATA card is encountered on that file, whichever occurs earlier. If an end-of-file condition is encountered on the secondary file before an ENDDATA card is detected, the program resumes reading of the input data from the primary input file and the process continues. If an ENDDATA card is encountered on the secondary file before an end-of-file condition is detected, obviously the program will not read any more input data from either the secondary file or the primary file, unless the INPUT module is being used in which case the data required for the INPUT module will be read from the primary input file (see Item 6 in the following discussion).

The following important points about the usage of the "READFILE" capability must be noted by the user:

1. The format of the "READFILE" card is free-field. The only restrictions are that there should be at least one space between the word "READFILE" and the "name" of the secondary file and that the card cannot extend beyond one card image (80 columns).
2. "READFILE" cards are permitted only in the NASTRAN primary input file and are not allowed in secondary input files. In other words, all references to secondary input files must be made from the primary input file and no secondary file can reference another secondary file.
3. As a corollary to the above, since a SØL card in the Executive Control Deck references an external, secondary file (either implicitly or explicitly), it must appear in the primary input file and is not permitted in a secondary file.
4. Any number of "READFILE" cards may be used, but each such card must reference an unique secondary file name.
5. "READFILE" cards may be used anywhere in the Executive Control, Substructure Control, Case Control and Bulk Data Decks. (The NASTRAN card can also be specified in a secondary file.)
6. If the INPUT module is used, the data required for that module must appear in the primary input file.

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF DATA DECK

7. On the CDC and DEC VAX versions, "name" may be any valid file name (see Examples 1 and 2 below). On the IBM version, "name" may be either a sequential file name (see Example 3) or a member name of a PDS (see Example 4). On the UNIVAC, "name" may be any file name (see Example 5) or file.element name (see Example 6).

### 2.0.2.2 Examples of "READFILE" Capability Usage

The following examples illustrate several ways in which the "READFILE" capability can be used. These examples also illustrate the usage of this capability on all four versions of NASTRAN.

#### Example 1

This example illustrates the usage of the "READFILE" capability for reading in the restart dictionary in a checkpoint/restart run on the CDC version. (This example assumes that the output on the punch file in the checkpoint run contains only the restart dictionary.)

```
/JOB
.
.
COPYBR,INPUT,INPUT1.
COPYBR,INPUT,INPUT2.
REWIND,INPUT1,INPUT2.
* RUN CHECKPOINT JOB
LINK1,INPUT1,OUTPUT,PUNCH1,UT1.
* MANIPULATE FILES
PACK,PUNCH1.
REWIND,PUNCH1.
RETURN,P00L.
RENAME,P0PT=NPT.
* RUN RESTART JOB
LINK1,INPUT2,OUTPUT,PUNCH2,UT1.
/EOR
NASTRAN FILES=NPT
.
. (Data for Checkpoint Job)
.
/EOR
NASTRAN FILES=P0PT
.
$ READ THE RESTART DICTIONARY
READFILE PUNCH1
.
CEND
.
. (Data for Restart Job)
.
/EOF
```

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### Example 2

This example illustrates the use of multiple "READFILE" cards on the DEC VAX version.

```
ID
.
.
BEGIN BULK
READFILE DDB1:[NASDIR]FUSELAGE.DT
READFILE DDB1:[NASDIR]WINGS.DT
READFILE DDB1:[NASDIR]TAIL.DT
ENDDATA
```

The directory and device names need not be specified if default values are to be used.

### Example 3

In this example, the "READFILE" capability is used to access a sequential file on the IBM version. The format for reading a sequential file is to include the DDname of the file on the "READFILE" card as shown below.

```
// EXEC NASTRAN
//NS.CARDS DD DSN=USER.J0B1EXEC.DATA,DISP=SHR
//NS.SYSIN DD *
ID
.
.
READFILE CARDS
/*
```

An ENDDATA card is not used in the Bulk Data Deck here as it is assumed to be included in the data on the sequential file.

### Example 4

In this example, the "READFILE" capability is used to read a member of a PDS on the IBM version. The format for reading a member of a PDS is to include the DDname of the PDS with the member name in parentheses immediately following it as shown below.

```
// EXEC NASTRAN
//NS.CARDS DD DSN=USER.PDS.DATA,DISP=SHR
//NS.SYSIN DD *
ID
.
.
READFILE CARDS(J0B2EXEC)
.
.
/*
```

The member J0B2EXEC is read from the PDS USER.PDS.DATA.

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF DATA DECK

### Example 5

In this example, a file name on the UNIVAC is referenced by a "READFILE" card.

```
@ASG,A CARDS*UN1EXEC.
@XQT *NASTRAN.LINK1
ID
READFILE CARDS*UN1EXEC.
.
.
```

The file UN1EXEC with the qualifier CARDS will be read immediately after the ID card.

### Example 6

In this example, a file.element name on the UNIVAC is referenced by a "READFILE" card.

```
@ASG,A CARDS*UN2.
@XQT *NASTRAN.LINK1
ID
READFILE CARDS*UN2.EXEC
.
.
```

The element EXEC of file UN2 with the qualifier CARDS is read immediately after the ID card.

NASTRAN DATA DECK

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### 2.1 THE NASTRAN CARD

Many of the important operational parameters used in NASTRAN, such as the buffer size and the machine configuration, are contained in the /SYSTEM/ COMMON block. These and other operational parameters are initially assigned values by the program. However, the program does provide a means by which the default values initially set for some of these operational parameters can be redefined by the user at execution time. The card that provides this capability is called the NASTRAN card.

The NASTRAN card is optional, but, if used, it must be the first card of the NASTRAN data deck, that is, it must precede the Executive Control Deck. The NASTRAN card is a free-field card (similar to the cards in the Executive and Case Control Decks). The format of the card is as follows:

NASTRAN keyword<sub>1</sub> = value, keyword<sub>2</sub> = value, ....

The list of applicable and acceptable keywords is as follows:

1. BANDIT - Changes the 77<sup>th</sup> word in /SYSTEM/. This parameter specifies whether the BANDIT operations in NASTRAN are to be performed or not. If BANDIT = 0 (the default), the BANDIT operations are performed if there are no input data errors. If BANDIT = -1, the BANDIT operations are skipped unconditionally.
2. BANDTCRI - Manipulates the 77<sup>th</sup> word in /SYSTEM/. This parameter specifies the criterion for evaluation in the BANDIT operations. Acceptable values and their meanings are shown below. (See Reference 1 for the definitions of the terms used here.)

| <u>BANDTCRI value</u> | <u>Criterion for evaluation</u><br>(characteristic of matrix selected<br>for reduction) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 (default)           | RMS (root mean square) wavefront                                                        |
| 2                     | Bandwidth                                                                               |
| 3                     | Profile                                                                                 |
| 4                     | Maximum wavefront                                                                       |

3. BANDTDEP - Manipulates the 77<sup>th</sup> word in /SYSTEM/. This parameter is meaningful only when the BANDTMPC parameter is set to 1 or 2. It indicates whether the dependent grid points specified by multipoint constraints (MPCs) and/or rigid elements are to be included (BANDTDEP=0, the default) or are to be excluded (BANDTDEP=1) from consideration in the BANDIT computations.
4. BANDTDIM - Manipulates the 77<sup>th</sup> word in /SYSTEM/. This parameter defines the dimension (in number of words) of a scratch array used in the BANDIT computations. Any one of the integers 1 to 9 may be specified, resulting in a dimension of 100 x m words for the scratch array (m = the value specified for this parameter). If this parameter is not specified, a value of 150 words is used as the default dimension for the scratch array.
5. BANDTMPC - Manipulates the 77<sup>th</sup> word in /SYSTEM/. This parameter indicates whether

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

multipoint constraints (MPCs) and/or rigid elements are to be considered in the BANDIT computations. Acceptable values and their meanings are shown below.

| <u>BANDTMPC value</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                     |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 (default)           | Do not consider MPCs or rigid elements in the BANDIT computations. |
| 1                     | Consider only rigid elements in the BANDIT computations.           |
| 2                     | Consider both MPCs and rigid elements in the BANDIT computations.  |

As noted in Reference 1, it should be emphasized here that only in rare cases would it make sense to let BANDIT process MPCs and rigid elements. The main reasons for this are that the BANDIT computations do not consider individual degrees of freedom and, in addition, cannot distinguish one MPC set from another.

6. BANDTMTH - Manipulates the 77<sup>th</sup> word in /SYSTEM/. This parameter specifies the method to be used by the BANDIT operations for the resequencing of grid points. (See Reference 1 for details of these methods.) Acceptable values and their meanings are shown below.

| <u>BANDTMTH value</u> | <u>Method(s) to be used in the BANDIT operations</u>      |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                     | Cuthill-McKee method                                      |
| 2                     | Cuthill-McKee method and<br>Gibbs-Poole-Stockmeyer method |
| 3 (default)           | Gibbs-Poole-Stockmeyer method                             |

7. BANDTPCH - Manipulates the 77<sup>th</sup> word in /SYSTEM/. This parameter specifies the punching of the SEQGP cards generated by the BANDIT procedure. Acceptable values and their meanings are given below.

| <u>BANDTPCH value</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                              |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 (default)           | Do not punch the SEQGP cards generated by BANDIT and let the NASTRAN job continue normally. |
| 1                     | Punch out the SEQGP cards generated by BANDIT and terminate the NASTRAN job.                |

8. BANDTRUN - Manipulates the 77<sup>th</sup> word in /SYSTEM/. This parameter specifies the conditions under which the BANDIT operations in NASTRAN are to be performed. A value of 0 (the default) indicates that the BANDIT computations are to be performed if there are no input data errors and the user has not already included one or more SEQGP cards in the Bulk Data Deck. A value of 1 specifies that the BANDIT operations are to be performed if there are no input data errors and new SEQGP cards are to be generated unconditionally to replace any old SEQGP cards that may have been initially included in the user input.

9. BUFFSIZE - Changes the first word in /SYSTEM/. This word defines the number of words in a GINØ (general purpose input/output routines used in NASTRAN) buffer. The default values are as follows:

| <u>Machine</u> | <u>GINØ Buffer Size (words)</u> |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| CDC            | 1042                            |
| IBM            | 1604                            |
| UNIVAC         | 871                             |
| DEC VAX        | 1408                            |

## THE NASTRAN CARD

The desired value at a particular installation may be different from the default value. In any event, related runs such as restarts and User's Master File (UMF) runs must use the same BUFFSIZE for all parts of the run.

10. BULKDATA - Changes the 77<sup>th</sup> word in /SYSTEM/. This parameter specifies whether NASTRAN is to run normally (BULKDATA=0, the default) or if NASTRAN is to terminate after the Preface (or Link 1) operations (BULKDATA#0).

### Important note about the BANDIT, BANDTxxx and BULKDATA Parameters

Note that the BANDIT parameter, the BANDTxxx parameters (as a group) and the BULKDATA parameter all correspond to the same word (the 77<sup>th</sup> word) in the /SYSTEM/ COMMON block. Hence, these parameters are mutually exclusive. That is, the user can specify either the BANDIT parameter, any one or more of the BANDTxxx parameters or the BULKDATA parameter, but he cannot specify more than one of these three parameters.

11. CØNFIG - This keyword is no longer applicable. The constants required for use in the timing equations are now automatically computed in every NASTRAN run.
12. DRUM - Changes the 34<sup>th</sup> word in /SYSTEM/. This word defines the drum allocation of dynamic assigns on the UNIVAC version. The default is DRUM = 1. This causes dynamic assigns for all units not assigned by the user to be of the following form:

@ASG,T XX,F17//PØS/30.

This assign card allows a maximum of 1,920 tracks, or approximately 3,500,000 words for each file. The F17 refers to a mass storage device. PØS requests that 64 contiguous tracks be assigned at once. The value 30 causes the run to be terminated if more than 30 x 64 tracks of data are written on any one file.

The drum allocation of dynamic assigns can be changed from PØS (positions) to TRK (tracks) by setting DRUM = 2. This results in files being assigned in the following form:

@ASG,T XX,F17//TRK/1920.

TRK requests that 64 sectors (28 words/sector) be assigned at one time.

13. FILES - Establishes the specified NASTRAN files as executive files. The files that may be specified are PØØL, NPTP, ØPTP, UMF, NUMF, PLT2, INPT, INP1, INP2, ..., INP9. Multiple file names must be specified by enclosing them in parentheses, such as FILES = (UMF, NPTP). If an executive file is assigned to tape rather than disk, then it need not be specified with the FILES parameter. The FILES parameter, if used, must be the last keyword on the NASTRAN card.
14. HICØRE - Changes the 31st word in /SYSTEM/. This word defines the amount of core (in decimal words) available to the user on the UNIVAC 1100 series machines. The default is 85K decimal words. The ability to increase this value may be installation limited.
15. MAXFILES - Changes the 29<sup>th</sup> word in /SYSTEM/. This word defines the maximum number of files to be placed in COMMON /XFIAT/ by subroutine GNFIAT. The default value is 35.
16. MAXØPEN - Changes the 30<sup>th</sup> word in /SYSTEM/. This word defines the maximum number of files that may be open at any one time in the program. The default value is 16.
17. MØDCØM(I) - Changes the (56 + I)<sup>th</sup> word ( $1 \leq I < 9$ ) in /SYSTEM/. Defines one of the words in a nine-word array. Currently, only MØDCØM(1) is supported. If MØDCØM(1) = 1, diagnostic statistics from subroutine SDCØMP are printed. The default is MØDCØM(1) = 0, resulting in no diagnostic prints from SDCØMP.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

18. NLINES - Changes the 9<sup>th</sup> word in /SYSTEM/. This word defines the number of data lines per printed page. The smallest acceptable value is 10. The default value is 42 for the CDC and IBM versions, 50 for the DEC VAX version and 55 for the UNIVAC version. Alternatively, the number of data lines per printed page can also be defined by means of the LINE card in the Case Control Deck (see Section 2.3).
19. PLØTØPT - Defines the action to be taken by NASTRAN in the case where plots are requested and error(s) exists in the Bulk Data Deck. The default is zero (PLØTØPT = 0) if the PLT2 file is not assigned in a NASTRAN job and one (PLØTØPT = 1) if the PLT2 file has been assigned. The plot options (0 through 5) are listed below:

| <u>PLØTØPT</u> | <u>BULK DATA</u>                       | <u>PLØT CØMMANDS</u>                   | <u>NASTRAN ACTION</u>                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | no error<br>no error<br>error          | no error<br>error<br>err or no err     | executes all links, no plots<br>stops after link1 data check<br>stops after link1 data check                                           |
| 1              | no error<br>no error<br>error          | no error<br>error<br>err or no err     | executes all links, and plots<br>stops after link1 data check<br>stops after link1 data check                                          |
| 2              | err or no err<br>err or no err         | no error<br>error                      | stops after undef. plots in link2<br>stops after link1 data check                                                                      |
| 3              | err or no err                          | err or no err                          | attempts to plot; stops in link2                                                                                                       |
| 4              | no error<br>no error<br>error<br>error | no error<br>error<br>no error<br>error | executes all links, and plots<br>attempts to plot; stops in link2<br>stops after undef. plots in link2<br>stops after link1 data check |
| 5              | no error<br>no error<br>error<br>error | no error<br>error<br>no error<br>error | executes all links, and plots<br>executes all links, but no plots<br>stops after undef. plots in link2<br>stops after link1 data check |

20. STST - Changes the 70<sup>th</sup> word in /SYSTEM/. This word defines the singularity tolerance for use in the EMA module. The default value is 0.01. The singularities remaining are written onto the GPST data block output from the EMA module.
21. SYSTEM(J) - Changes the J<sup>th</sup> word ( $1 \leq J \leq 100$ ) in /SYSTEM/. This is the general form of defining any word in /SYSTEM/. For some values of J, SYSTEM(J) has equivalent keywords. For instance, SYSTEM(1) and BUFFSIZE are equivalent and SYSTEM(9) and NLINES are equivalent. The contents of /SYSTEM/ are described fully in Section 2.4.1.8 of the Programmer's Manual.
22. TITLEØPT - Defines the option for obtaining the title page in the NASTRAN output. The values of this keyword and their meaning are as follows:

| <u>TITLEØPT</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <0              | Print a short title page.                                                                                                                      |
| 0               | Do not print any title page.                                                                                                                   |
| 1               | Print one copy of the full title page.                                                                                                         |
| 2 (default)     | Print two copies of the full title page.                                                                                                       |
| 3               | Print a one-line comment (which can be modified by the user by updating subroutine TTLPGE) followed by the short title items on the same page. |

## THE NASTRAN CARD

|    |                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4  | Read <u>another card immediately following</u> the NASTRAN card, print its contents on one line and follow it by the short title items on the same page. |
| >4 | Do not print any title page (same as TITLEOPT = 0).                                                                                                      |
| -2 | (UNIVAC only) Print a short title page and suppress the alternate logfile assignment which is not allowed in real-time environment.                      |

As can be seen, when TITLEOPT = 4 is specified on the NASTRAN card, the user must supply another card immediately following the NASTRAN card to be read by the program. The user can therefore utilize this feature to print one-line individual comments (along with the short title) for individual runs.

### Examples

Following are some examples of the use of the NASTRAN card.

#### Example 1

NASTRAN BUFFSIZE = 900

The above card changes the 1<sup>st</sup> word of /SYSTEM/.

#### Example 2

NASTRAN NLINES = 40

The above card changes the 9<sup>th</sup> word of /SYSTEM/.

#### Example 3

NASTRAN TITLEOPT = -1, FILES = (UMF, NPTP)

The above card requests a short title page and establishes the UMF and NPTP files as executive files.

#### Example 4

NASTRAN SYSTEM(14) = 30000, SYSTEM(79) = 16384

The above card changes the 14<sup>th</sup> and 79<sup>th</sup> words in /SYSTEM/. SYSTEM(14) = 30000 changes the maximum number of output lines from 20000 (default) to 30000. (See the description of the MAXLINES card in Section 2.3.) SYSTEM(79) = 16384 turns on DIAG 15 thereby requesting the tracing of GINØ OPEN/CLØSE operations. (See the description of the DIAG card in Section 2.2.)

#### Example 5

NASTRAN BANDTPCH = 1, BANDTRUN = 1

The above card requests the punching of the new SEQGP cards unconditionally generated by the BANDIT procedure and the subsequent termination of the NASTRAN job.

#### Example 6

NASTRAN BANDIT = -1

The above card requests the unconditional skipping of the BANDIT operations.

#### Example 7

NASTRAN SYSTEM(93) = 1

The above card requests that sweep aerodynamic effects are to be included in the modal flutter analysis of an axial-flow turbomachine or an advanced turbopropeller. (See Section 1.20.)

NASTRAN DATA DECK

REFERENCE

1. Everstine, G. C., BANDIT User's Guide, COSMIC Program No. DOD-00033, May 1978.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### 2.2 EXECUTIVE CONTROL DECK

#### 2.2.1 Control Selection

The format of the Executive control cards is free field. The name of the operation (e.g., CHKPNT) is separated from the operand by one or more blanks. The fields in the operand are separated by commas, and may be up to 8 integers or alphanumeric as indicated in the control card descriptions. The first character of an alphanumeric field must be alphabetic followed by up to 7 additional alphanumeric characters. Blank characters may be placed adjacent to separating commas if desired. The individual cards are described in Section 2.3.3 and examples follow in Section 2.2.2.

The following Executive Control cards are mandatory:

1. APP - selects a Rigid Format approach or a user provided Direct Matrix Abstraction Program (DMAP).
2. CEND - defines the end of the Executive Control deck.
3. ID - defines the beginning of the Executive Control deck.
4. TIME - defines the maximum time in minutes allotted to the execution of the NASTRAN program.

The following Executive Control cards are required under certain circumstances:

1. BEGIN\$ - defines the beginning of user provided DMAP statements.
2. END\$ - defines the end of user provided DMAP statements.
3. ENDALTER - defines the end of user provided changes to a Rigid Format.
4. RESTART - defines the beginning of a restart dictionary.
5. SOL - selects the solution number of a Rigid Format.
6. UMF - selects a data deck from a User Master File.
7. UMFEDIT - controls execution as a UMF editor.

The following Executive Control cards are optional:

1. ALTER - defines the Rigid Format statement(s) at which the user makes alterations.
2. CHKPNT - requests the execution to be checkpointed.
3. DIAG - requests diagnostic output to be provided or operations to be effected.
4. NUMF - requests a User Master File to be created.
5. \$ - defines a non-executable comment.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## 2.2.2 Executive Control Deck Examples

1. Cold start, no checkpoint, rigid format, diagnostic output.

```
ID MYNAME, BRIDGE23
APP DISPLACEMENT
SOL 2,0
TIME 5
DIAG 1,2
CEND
```

2. Cold start, checkpoint, rigid format.

```
ID PERSONZZ, SPACECFT
CHKPNT YES
APP DISPLACEMENT
SOL 1,3
TIME 15
CEND
```

3. Restart, no checkpoint, rigid format. The restart dictionary indicated by the brace is automatically punched on previous run in which the CHKPNT option was selected by the user.

```
ID J0ESHMOE, PROJECTX
{ RESTART PERSONZZ, SPACECFT, 05/13/67, 18936,
 1, XVPS, FLAGS=0, REEL=1, FILE=6
 2, REENTER AT DMAP SEQUENCE NUMBER 7
 3, GPL, FLAGS=0, REEL=1, FILE=7
 :
 :
 :
$ END OF CHECKPOINT DICTIONARY
APP DISPLACEMENT
SOL 3,3
TIME 10
CEND
```

4. Cold start, no checkpoint, DMAP. User-written DMAP program is indicated by braces.

```
ID IAM007, TRYIT
APP DMAP
BEGIN $
{DMAP statements go here}
END $
TIME 8
CEND
```

5. Restart, checkpoint, altered rigid format, diagnostic output.

```
ID BEAM, FIXED
{ RESTART BEAM, FREE, 05/09/68, 77400,
 1, XVPS, FLAGS=0, REEL=1, FILE=6
 2, REENTER AT DMAP SEQUENCE NUMBER 7
 3, GPL, FLAGS=0, REEL=1, FILE=7
 :
 :
 :
$ END OF CHECKPOINT DICTIONARY
```

## EXECUTIVE CONTROL DECK

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| CHKPNT   | YES          |
| DIAG     | 2,4          |
| APP      | DISPLACEMENT |
| SØL      | 3,3          |
| TIME     | 15           |
| ALTER    | 20 \$        |
| MATPRN   | KGGX,,,// \$ |
| TABPT    | GPST,,,// \$ |
| ENDALTER |              |
| CEND     |              |

### 2.2.3 Executive Control Card Descriptions

The format of the Executive Control cards is free-field. In presenting general formats for each card embodying all options, the following conventions are used:

1. Upper-case letters and parentheses must be punched as shown.
2. Lower-case letters indicate that a substitution must be made.
3. Braces { } indicate that a choice of contents is mandatory.
4. Brackets [ ] contain an option that may be omitted or included by the user.
5. Underlined options or values are the default values.
6. Physical card consists of information punched in columns 1 thru 72 of a card. Most Executive Control cards are limited to a single physical card.
7. Logical card may have more than 72 columns with the use of continuation cards. A continuation card is honored by ending the preceeding card with a comma.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### Executive Control Card ALTER - DMAP Sequence Alteration Request

Description: Requests Direct Matrix Abstraction Program (DMAP) sequence for a Rigid Format to be changed by additions, deletions, or substitutions.

#### Format and Example(s):

ALTER {K1 [,K2]} \$

ALTER 22 \$

ALTER 5,5 \$

ALTER 38,45 \$

#### Option

#### Meaning

|           |                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| K1 and K2 | First and last DMAP instruction statement numbers of series to be deleted and replaced with any following DMAP instructions. |
| K1 only   | Input following DMAP instructions after statement number K1.                                                                 |

- Remarks:
1. ALTER statement numbers must be in increasing order.
  2. For a list of the Rigid Format DMAP sequences, see Section 3.
  3. See Section 3.1.5 for the manner in which ALTERs are handled in restarts.

## EXECUTIVE CONTROL DECK

Executive Control Card APP - Rigid Format or DMAP Declaration

Description: Selects a Rigid Format approach or a user provided Direct Matrix Abstraction Program (DMAP).

Format and Example(s):

APP { DISPLACEMENT  
DISPLACEMENT, SUBS  
HEAT  
AERØ  
DMAP  
DMAP, SUBS }

APP HEAT

APP DMAP

### Option

### Meaning

|                    |                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DISPLACEMENT       | Indicates one of the Displacement Approach rigid formats.                                                                |
| DISPLACEMENT, SUBS | Indicates Automated Multi-stage Substructuring with one of the Displacement Approach rigid formats.                      |
| HEAT               | Indicates one of the Heat Transfer Approach rigid formats.                                                               |
| AERØ               | Indicates one of the Aeroelastic Approach rigid formats.                                                                 |
| DMAP               | Indicates Direct Matrix Abstraction Program (DMAP) Approach.                                                             |
| DMAP, SUBS         | Indicates Direct Matrix Abstraction Program (DMAP) Approach which includes Automated Multi-stage Substructuring modules. |

Remarks: 1. This card is mandatory.



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Executive Control Card BEGIN - DMAP Sequence Initiation

Description: Defines the beginning of a Direct Matrix Abstraction Program (DMAP) sequence.

Format and Example(s):

BEGIN \$

BEGIN OPTIONAL NAME OF DMAP SEQUENCE \$

- Remarks:
1. This card is required at the beginning of a DMAP sequence. It must be the first card. The statement is included at the beginning of the DMAP sequence defining a Rigid Format. The user must provide the card as part of a user supplied DMAP sequence when using the DMAP approach.
  2. This statement, like all DMAP statements, is terminated with the \$ character delimiter.
  3. This statement is a non-executable instruction for the DMAP compiler. (See Section 5.7 for an alternate Module XDMAP.)
  4. For specific instructions related to DMAP useage, see Section 5.2.

## EXECUTIVE CONTROL DECK

Executive Control Card CEND - Executive Control Deck Terminator

Description: Defines the end of the Executive Control deck.

Format and Example(s):

CEND

Remarks: 1. This card is mandatory and must be last in the Executive Control Deck.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Executive Control Card CHKPNT - Checkpoint File Request

Description: Requests data blocks to be written to a checkpoint file for a later restart.

Format and Example(s):

CHKPNT { YES }  
          { NO }  
CHKPNT YES

Remarks:

1. This card is optional but when used, the checkpoint file must be made available by the user via operating system control cards.
2. The restart dictionary deck is automatically punched for use in a later restart execution.

## EXECUTIVE CONTROL DECK

Executive Control Card DIAG - Diagnostic Output and Operation Request

Description: Requests additional information to be printed out or requests executive operations to be performed.

Format and Example(s):

DIAG {n} , [-{L}]

DIAG 14

DIAG 8,11,13,-6,-11

### Option

### Meaning

- |   |                                                                                                                                        |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n | Type of diagnostic requested (Integer > 0). Allowable values and their meanings are given in the following table. See Remarks 1 and 2. |
| L | Link number in which specified types of diagnostics are requested (1 ≤ Integer ≤ 15). See Remarks 2 and 7.                             |

| <u>n</u> | <u>Diagnostic</u>                                                                                                                                         |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1        | Dump memory when fatal message is generated.                                                                                                              |
| 2        | Print File Allocation Table (FIAT) following each call to the File Allocator.                                                                             |
| 3        | Print status of the Data Pool Dictionary (DPD) following each call to the Data Pool Housekeeper.                                                          |
| 4        | Print the Operation Sequence Control Array (ØSCAR). See Remarks 3 and 7.                                                                                  |
| 5        | Print BEGIN time on-line for each functional module.                                                                                                      |
| 6        | Print END time on-line for each functional module.                                                                                                        |
| 7        | Print eigenvalue extraction diagnostics for real and complex determinant methods.                                                                         |
| 8        | Print matrix and table data block trailers as they are generated.                                                                                         |
| 9        | Suppress echo of checkpoint dictionary. See Remark 7.                                                                                                     |
| 10       | Use alternate nonlinear loading in TRD. (Replace $\{N_{n+1}\}$ by $\frac{1}{3} \{N_{n+1} + N_n + N_{n-1}\}$ . See Section 11.4 of the Theoretical Manual. |
| 11       | Print all active row and column possibilities for decomposition algorithms.                                                                               |
| 12       | Print eigenvalue extraction diagnostics for complex inverse power or FEER methods.                                                                        |
| 13       | Print open core length.                                                                                                                                   |
| 14       | Print the DMAP sequence that is compiled (NASTRAN SOURCE PROGRAM COMPILATION). See Remarks 3, 4, 5 and 7.                                                 |
| 15       | Trace GINØ ØPEN/CLØSE operations.                                                                                                                         |

(Continued)

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

- | <u>n</u> | <u>Diagnostic</u>                                                                                                                                               |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16       | Trace real inverse power eigenvalue extraction operations or eigensolution diagnostics for FEER tridiagonalization.                                             |
| 17       | Punch the DMAP sequence that is compiled. See Remarks 3, 6 and 7.                                                                                               |
| 18       | Trace Heat Transfer iterations (APP HEAT) or print grid point ID conversions from SET2 card (APP AERØ).                                                         |
| 19       | Print data for MPYAD method selection.                                                                                                                          |
| 20       | Generate de-bug printout (for NASTRAN programmers who include CALL BUG in their subroutines) or set job termination flag. See Remark 6.                         |
| 21       | Print a list of degrees of freedom. For each degree of freedom, the displacement sets to which it belongs are identified. See Remark 6.                         |
| 22       | Print the contents of various displacement sets. For each set, a list of degrees of freedom belonging to that set is given. See Remark 6.                       |
| 23       | Print the DMAP ALTERs generated during Automated Multi-stage Substructuring. See Remark 7.                                                                      |
| 24       | Punch the DMAP ALTERs generated during Automated Multi-stage Substructuring. See Remarks 6 and 7.                                                               |
| 25       | Print a cross reference listing of the DMAP program that is compiled. See Remarks 3, 4, 6 and 7.                                                                |
| 26       | Do not limit eigensolutions to number requested on the EIGR bulk data card (for real inverse power and FEER methods only).                                      |
| 27       | Dump the Input File Processor (IFP) table.                                                                                                                      |
| 28       | Punch the FØRTRAN code for the link specification table (subroutine XLNKDD). See Remarks 6, 7 and 8.                                                            |
| 29       | Process the link specification table update deck. See Remarks 7 and 8.                                                                                          |
| 30       | Punch FØRTRAN alters to the XSEMi decks (i set via DIAG 1-15). See Remarks 6, 7 and 8.                                                                          |
| 31       | Print the link specification table and the module properties list data. See Remarks 7 and 8.                                                                    |
| 32       | Print a list of degrees of freedom (including fluid point definitions). For each degree of freedom, the displacements sets to which it belongs are identified.  |
| 33       | Print the contents of various displacement sets. For each set, a list of degrees of freedom (including fluid point definitions) belonging to that set is given. |
| 34       | Skip property ID and material ID cross reference checking in the Preface (Link 1).                                                                              |
| 35       | Print machine hardware timing constants.                                                                                                                        |
| 36       | Print internal and SIL (Scalar Index List) numbers for grid and scalar points vs. their external numbers. See Remark 6.                                         |
| 37       | Suppress eigenvalue lower roots message (for real inverse power and FEER methods only).                                                                         |

(Continued)

## EXECUTIVE CONTROL DECK

| <u>n</u> | <u>Diagnostic</u>                                                                                                  |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 38       | Print element processing information during element matrix generation phase.                                       |
| 39       | Print trace of eigenvalues for the PK method in flutter analysis.                                                  |
| 40-44    | Reserved for future use.                                                                                           |
| 45-47    | Reserved for user or local computer site usage, that is, official NASTRAN releases will not use these three DIAGs. |
| 48       | Print NASTRAN release news and the DIAG table. See Remark 6.                                                       |

- Remarks:
1. One or more diagnostics may be chosen from the above table.
  2. Multiple options may be selected by using multiple integers separated by commas or by using multiple DIAG cards.
  3. See the description of the XDMAP card in Section 5.7 for alternate means of controlling the DMAP compiler options.
  4. DIAG 14 is automatically turned on when DIAG 25 is requested.
  5. The DMAP compiler default is set to LIST for restart runs and for runs using the DMAP approach (APP DMAP) or the substructure capability (APP DISP,SUBS). The default is also set to LIST when the REF option on the XDMAP card is specified. The default is set to NOLIST for all other cases. (See the description of the XDMAP card in Section 5.7.) There is, therefore, no need to use the DIAG 14 option in the former cases where LIST is the default; instead, the NOLIST option on the XDMAP card can be used in these cases to suppress the automatic listing of the compiled DMAP program.
  6. Use of any one or more of DIAGs 17, 21, 22, 24, 25, 28, 30, 36 and 48, in conjunction with DIAG 20, will result in job termination.
  7. Use of DIAGs of the form

DIAG -L, n1, n2, n3

will cause the specified n1, n2 and n3 DIAGs to be turned on only in Link L (L = 1, 2, ..., 15). (DIAGs 4, 9, 14, 17, 23-25 and 28-31 are valid and meaningful only in the Preface (Link 1) and are not affected by this usage.)

Thus, for example, the use of

DIAG 4, 8, 15, -2, -11

will cause DIAG 4 to be turned on normally (for use in Link 1), and DIAGs 8 and 15 to be turned on only in Links 2 and 11.

Similarly, the use of

DIAG -1, 2, 8, -6

will cause DIAGs 2 and 8 to be turned on only in Links 1 and 6.

8. Refer to Section 6.11.3 of the Programmer's Manual for the description and usage of DIAGs 28 through 31.

NASTRAN DATA DECK

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

## EXECUTIVE CONTROL DECK

Executive Control Card END - DMAP Sequence Terminator

Description: Defines the end of a Direct Matrix Abstraction Program (DMAP) sequence.

Format and Example(s):

END\$

- Remarks:
1. This card is required at the end of a DMAP sequence. It must be the last card. The statement is included at the end of the DMAP sequence defining a Rigid Format. The user must provide the card as part of a user supplied DMAP sequence when using the DMAP approach.
  2. This statement, like all DMAP statements, is terminated with the \$ character delimiter.
  3. For specific instructions related to DMAP useage, see Section 5.2.
  4. The END \$ statement cannot be altered into a Rigid Format at intermediate steps. To schedule an early termination, use either the EXIT \$ statement or the JUMP, FINIS \$ statement.



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Executive Control Card ENDALTER - Rigid Format DMAP Alter Terminator

Description: Defines the end of a user supplied alter to a Rigid Format Direct Matrix Abstraction Program (DMAP) sequence.

Format and Example(s):

ENDALTER

- Remarks:
1. This card is required when an alter to a Rigid Format DMAP sequence is supplied.
  2. The card is required only once but must be the last card for all alters.
  3. For specific instructions related to DMAP useage, see Section 5.2.

## EXECUTIVE CONTROL DECK

Executive Control Card ID - Job Identification

Description: Provides an alphanumeric identification of the job and establishes the beginning of the Executive Control deck.

Format and Example(s):

ID {A1,A2}

ID A1234567,B7654321

Option

Meaning

- |    |                                                               |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| A1 | Any alphanumeric field chosen by the user for identification. |
| A2 | Any alphanumeric field chosen by the user for identification. |

- Remarks:
1. This card is mandatory and must be first in the Executive Control deck.
  2. The ID used during a checkpoint is automatically written to the checkpoint file and is placed on the restart card.
  3. The first character of each field must be alphabetic and may be followed by up to seven alphanumeric characters.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Executive Control Card NUMF - New User Master File Declaration

Description: Defines a bulk data deck to be placed on a User Master File.

Format and Example(s):

NUMF {tid, pid}

NUMF 20012,6

NUMF 150,0

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                                     |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| tid           | User specified tape identification number assigned during the creation of a User's Master File.    |
| pid           | User specified problem identification number assigned during the creation of a User's Master File. |

Remarks: 1. This card is required when the UMF Editor is in the write mode.

2. For specific instructions related to the UMF, see Section 2.5.

## EXECUTIVE CONTROL DECK

### Executive Control Card RESTART - Restart Dictionary Initiator

Description: Defines the beginning of a restart dictionary deck when reading data blocks from the previously checkpointed file.

Format and Example(s):

RESTART {A1,A2,K1/K2/K3,K4,}

RESTART A1234567,B7654321,03/01/76,32400,

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                   |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A1, A2        | Fields taken from ID card of previously checkpointed problem.    |
| K1/K2/K3      | Month/Day/Year that Problem Tape was generated.                  |
| K4            | Number of seconds after midnight at which XCSA begins execution. |

- Remarks:
1. The complete restart dictionary consists of this card followed by one card for each file checkpointed. The restart dictionary is automatically punched when operating in the checkpoint mode. All subsequent cards are continuations of this logical card. The entire dictionary deck is required for a restart.
  2. Each continuation card begins with a sequence number. There are two types of continuation cards which are required and one that is not.

Basic continuation card:

NØ,DATABLØCK,FLAG=Y,REEL=Z,FILE=W

where: NØ is the sequence number of the card. The entire dictionary must be in sequence by this number.

DATABLØCK is the name of the data block referenced by this card.

FLAG=Y defines the status of the data block where Y = 0 is the normal case and Y = 4 implies this data block is equivalenced to another data block. In this case (FLAG=4) the file number points to a previous data block which is the "actual" copy of the data.

REEL=Z specifies the reel number as the Problem Tape can be a multi-reel tape. Z = 1 is the normal case.

FILE=W specifies the GINØ (internal) file number of the data block on the Problem Tape. A zero value indicates the data block is purged. For example:

1,GPL,FLAGS=0,REEL=1,FILE=7 says data block GPL occupies file 7 of reel 1.

2,KGG,FLAGS=4,REEL=1,FILE=20 says KGG is equivalenced to the data block which occupies file 20. (Note that FLAGS=4 cards usually occur in at least pairs as the equivalenced operation is at least binary).

3,USETD,FLAGS=0,REEL=1,FILE=0 implies USETD is purged.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### Reentry point card:

NØ,REENTER AT DMAP SEQUENCE NUMBER N

where: NØ is the sequence number of the card.

N is the sequence number associated with the DMAP instruction at which an unmodified restart will resume execution. There may be (generally, there are) several reentry cards in a restart dictionary, but only the last such card is operative. (See Sections 2.1.3 and 2.1.4 in Volume II.)

### End of dictionary card:

\$ END ØF CHECKPØINT DICTIØNARY

This card is simply a comment card but is punched to signal the end of the dictionary for user convenience. The program does not need such a card. Terminations associated with non-NASTRAN failures (operator intervention, maximum time, etc.) will not have a card punched.

3. The previously checkpointed file must be made available by the user via operating system control cards.
4. A restart card of the form

RESTART A1,A2, 0/0/0, 0

can be used to read and process the Old Problem Tape (ØPTP) of any previously checkpointed problem whose ID card fields match the A1,A2 fields on this card.

5. A restart using the checkpointed file and dictionary created on a previous release of NASTRAN may not always be successful. First, the BUFFSIZE (the number of words in a GINØ buffer; see Section 2.1) used on the later release may be different from that used on the earlier release. Second, any changes that might have been made to the rigid formats may effectively destroy the validity of the restart dictionary.
6. See Sections 1.1.3, 1.1.4 and 1.1.5 in Volume II for a detailed discussion of restarts.

# EXECUTIVE CONTROL DECK

## Executive Control Card SØL - Solution Number Selection

Description: Selects the solution number which defines the Rigid Format.

### Format and Example(s):

$$SØL \left\{ \begin{matrix} K1 \\ A \end{matrix} \left[ \begin{matrix} K2 \\ 0 \end{matrix} \right] \right\}$$

SØL 5

SØL 1,6

SØL 1,6,7,8,9

SØL STEADY STATE

### Option

### Meaning

|    |                                                                    |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| K1 | Solution number of Rigid Format (see Remarks below and Volume II). |
| K2 | Subset numbers for solution K1, default value = 0.                 |
| A  | Name of Rigid Format (see Remarks below).                          |

- Remarks:
1. When a Direct Matrix Abstraction Program (DMAP) is not used, the solution is mandatory. The subset associated with a solution is optional.
  2. For Displacement Approach Rigid Formats, the integer value for K1 or the alphabetic characters for A must be selected from the following table:

| <u>K1</u> | <u>A</u>                                          |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1         | STATICS                                           |
| 2         | INERTIA RELIEF                                    |
| 3         | MØDES or NØRMAL MØDES or REAL EIGENVALUES         |
| 4         | DIFFERENTIAL STIFFNESS                            |
| 5         | BUCKLING                                          |
| 6         | PIECEWISE LINEAR                                  |
| 7         | DIRECT CØMPLEX EIGENVALUES                        |
| 8         | DIRECT FREQUENCY RESPØNSE                         |
| 9         | DIRECT TRANSIENT RESPØNSE                         |
| 10        | MØDAL CØMPLEX EIGENVALUES                         |
| 11        | MØDAL FREQUENCY RESPØNSE                          |
| 12        | MØDAL TRANSIENT RESPØNSE                          |
| 13        | NØRMAL MØDES ANALYSIS WITH DIFFERENTIAL STIFFNESS |
| 14        | STATICS CYCLIC SYMMETRY                           |
| 15        | MØDES CYCLIC SYMMETRY                             |
| 16        | STATIC AERØTHERMØELASTIC DESIGN/ANALYSIS          |

3. For Heat Approach Rigid Formats, the integer value for K1 or the alphabetic characters for A must be selected from the following table:

| <u>K1</u> | <u>A</u>     |
|-----------|--------------|
| 1         | STATICS      |
| 3         | STEADY STATE |
| 9         | TRANSIENT    |

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

4. For Aero Approach Rigid Formats, the integer value for K1 or the alphabetic characters for A must be selected from the following table:

| <u>K1</u> | <u>A</u>                            |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 9         | BLADE CYCLIC MØDAL FLUTTER ANALYSIS |
| 10        | MØDAL FLUTTER ANALYSIS              |
| 11        | MØDAL AERØELASTIC RESPØNSE          |

5. Subsets cause a reduction in the number of statements in a Rigid Format. The use of a subset is optional. The integer value(s) may be selected from the following table:

| <u>K2</u> | <u>Subset Numbers</u>                                                                            |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1         | Delete loop control.                                                                             |
| 2         | Delete mode acceleration method of data recovery (modal transient and modal frequency response). |
| 3         | Combine subsets 1 and 2.                                                                         |
| 4         | Check all structural and aerodynamic data without execution of the aeroelastic problem.          |
| 5         | Check only the aerodynamic data without execution of the aeroelastic problem.                    |
| 6         | Not used.                                                                                        |
| 7         | Delete structure plotting and X-Y plotting.                                                      |
| 8         | Delete Grid Point Weight Generator.                                                              |
| 9         | Delete fully stressed design (static analysis).                                                  |

Multiple subsets may be selected by using multiple integers separated by commas.

## EXECUTIVE CONTROL DECK

Executive Control Card TIME - Maximum Execution Time Declaration

Description: Establishes the maximum time in minutes allotted to the execution of the NASTRAN program.

Format and Example(s):

TIME {n}

TIME 5

TIME 60

Option

Meaning

n

Integer number of minutes for execution.

Remarks:

1. This card is mandatory.
2. The time allotted via this card should be less than the time allotted the entire execution via operating system declaration.



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Executive Control Card UMF - User Master File Selection

Description: Selects a bulk data deck stored on a User Master File.

Format and Example(s):

UMF {tid, pid}

UMF 20012,6

UMF 150,0

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                                                |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| tid           | Previously assigned tape identification number to access a Bulk Data Deck when using a User's Master File.    |
| pid           | Previously assigned problem identification number to access a Bulk Data Deck when using a User's Master File. |

Remarks:

1. This card is required when the UMF Editor is in the read mode.
2. For specific instructions related to the UMF, see Section 2.5.

## EXECUTIVE CONTROL DECK

Executive Control Card UMFEDIT - User Master File Editor Selection

Description: Selects the UMF Editor and limits execution to the Preface only.

Format and Example(s):

UMFEDIT

- Remarks:
1. This card is required to utilize the UMF Editor in a read or write mode.
  2. Selection of the UMF Editor automatically limits execution to the Preface only, i.e., no computations may be performed when the Editor is used.
  3. For specific instructions related to the UMF, see Section 2.5.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Executive Control Card \$ - Comment Indicator

Description: Declares the character string is a non-executable comment.

Format and Example(s):

\$ [any BCD string]

\$ COMMENTS MAY APPEAR IN ANY COLUMNS

\$ SPECIAL CHARACTERS MAY BE INCLUDED ( ) + . /

Remarks: 1. The \$ character is a delimiter which allows comments to be written on the same physical card.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### 2.3 CASE CONTROL DECK

#### 2.3.1 Data Selection

The Case Control cards that are used for selecting items from the Bulk Data Deck are listed below in functional groups. A detailed description of each card is given in Section 2.3.4. The first four characters of the mnemonic are sufficient if unique.

The following Case Control cards are associated with the selection of applied loads for both static and dynamic analysis:

1. DEFORM - selects element deformation set.
2. DL0AD - selects dynamic loading condition.
3. DSC0EFFICIENT - selects loading factor for normal modes with differential stiffness.
4. L0AD - selects static structural loading condition or heat power and/or flux.
5. N0NLINER - selects nonlinear loading condition for transient response.
6. PLC0EFFICIENT - selects loading increments for piecewise linear analysis.

The following case control cards are used for the selection of constraints:

1. AXISYMMETRIC - selects boundary conditions for conical shell and axisymmetric solid elements or specifies the existence of fluid harmonics for a hydroelastic problem.
2. MPC - selects set of multipoint constraints for structural displacement or heat transfer boundary temperature relationships.
3. SPC - selects set of single-point constraints for structural displacements or heat transfer boundary temperatures.

The following case control cards are used for the selection of direct input matrices:

1. B2PP - selects direct input structural damping or thermal capacitance matrices.
2. K2PP - selects direct input structural stiffness or thermal conductance matrices.
3. M2PP - selects direct input mass matrices.
4. TFL - selects transfer functions.

The following case control cards specify the conditions for dynamic analyses:

1. CMETH0D - selects the conditions for complex eigenvalue extraction.
2. FREQUENCY - selects the frequencies to be used for frequency and random response calculations.
3. IC - selects the initial conditions for direct transient response.
4. METH0D - selects the conditions for real eigenvalue analysis.
5. RAND0M - selects the power spectral density functions to be used in random analysis.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

6. SDAMPING - selects table to be used for determination of modal damping.
7. TSTEP - selects time steps to be used for integration in transient response problems.
8. FMETHØD - selects method to be used in aeroelastic flutter analysis.
9. GUST - selects aerodynamic gust loading in aeroelastic response analysis.

The following case control cards are associated with the use of thermal fields:

1. TEMPERATURE(LØAD) - selects thermal field to be used for determining equivalent static loads.
2. TEMPERATURE(MATERIAL) - selects thermal field to be used for determining structural material properties or an estimate of the temperature distribution for heat transfer iterations.
3. TEMPERATURE - selects thermal field for determining both equivalent static loads and material properties.

### 2.3.2 Output Selection

Printer output requests may be grouped in packets following ØUTPUT cards or the individual requests may be placed anywhere in the Case Control Deck ahead of any structure plotter or curve plotter requests. Plotter requests are described in Section 4. The Case Control cards that are used for output selection are listed below in functional groups. A detailed description of each card is given in Section 2.3.4.

The following cards are associated with output control, titling and bulk data echoes:

1. TITLE - defines a text to be printed on first line of each page of output.
2. SUBTITLE - defines a text to be printed on second line of each page of output.
3. LABEL - defines a text to be printed on third line of each page of output.
4. LINE - sets the number of data lines per printed page, default is 50 for 11-inch paper.
5. MAXLINES - sets the maximum number of output lines, default is 20000.
6. ECHØ - selects echo options for Bulk Data Deck, default is a sorted bulk data echo.

**Note:** Echos of the Executive Control and the Case Control decks are automatically printed and cannot be suppressed.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

The following cards are used in connection with some of the specific output requests for calculated quantities:

1. SET - defines lists of point numbers, elements numbers, or frequencies for use in output requests.
2. ØFREQUENCY - selects a set of frequencies to be used for output requests in frequency and aeroelastic response problems (default is all frequencies) or flutter velocities.
3. TSTEP - selects a set of time steps to be used for output requests in transient response problems.
4. ØTIME - selects a set of times to be used for output requests in transient analysis problems (default is all times).

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

The following cards are used to make output requests for the calculated response of components in the SOLUTION set (components in the direct or modal formulation of the general K system) for dynamics problems:

1. SACCELERATION - requests the acceleration of the independent components for a selected set of points or modal coordinates.
2. SDISPLACEMENT - requests the displacements of the independent components for a selected set of points or modal coordinates or the temperatures of the independent components for a selected set of points in heat transfer.
3. SVELOCITY - requests the velocities of the independent components for a selected set of points or modal coordinates or the change in temperature with respect to time of the independent components for a selected set of points in heat transfer.
4. NLLAD - requests the nonlinear loads for a selected set of physical points (grid points and extra points introduced for dynamic analysis) in transient response problems.

The following cards are used to make output requests for stresses and forces, as well as the calculated response of degrees of freedom used in the model:

1. FORCE or ELFORCE - requests the forces in a set of structural elements or the temperature gradients and fluxes in a set of structural or heat elements in heat transfer.
2. STRESS or ELSTRESS - requests the stresses in a set of structural elements or the velocity components in a fluid element in acoustic cavity analysis.
3. SPCFORCES - requests the single-point forces of constraint at a set of points or the thermal power transmitted to a selected set of points in heat transfer.
4. LOAD - selects a set of applied loads for output.
5. ACCELERATION - requests the accelerations for a selected set of PHYSICAL points (grid, scalar and fluid points plus extra points introduced for dynamic analysis).
6. DISPLACEMENT - requests the displacements for a selected set of PHYSICAL points or the temperatures for a selected set of PHYSICAL points in heat transfer or the pressures for a selected set of PHYSICAL points in hydroelasticity.
7. VELOCITY - requests the velocities for a selected set of PHYSICAL points or the change in temperatures with respect to time for a selected set of PHYSICAL points in heat transfer.
8. HARMONICS - controls the number of harmonics that will be output for requests associated with the conical shell, axisymmetric solids and hydroelastic problems.
9. ESE - requests structural element strain energies in Rigid Format 1.
10. GPFORCE - requests grid point force balance due to element forces, forces of single point constraint, and applied loads in Rigid Format 1.
11. THERMAL - requests temperatures for a set of PHYSICAL points in heat transfer.
12. PRESSURE - requests pressures for a set of PHYSICAL points in hydroelasticity.
13. VECTOR - requests displacements for a selected set of PHYSICAL points.
14. MPCFORCE - requests multipoint forces of constraint at a set of points in Rigid Formats 1, 2, 3, 14, and 15.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

15. NCHECK - requests significant digits to indicate numerical accuracy of element stress and force computations.
16. AERØF - requests frequency-dependent aerodynamic loads on interconnection points in aeroelastic response analysis.
17. STRAIN - requests the strains/curvatures in a set of structural elements (applicable to TRIA1, TRIA2, QUAD1, and QUAD2 only).
18. SCAN - SCANS output data and eliminates values that do not meet the specification set by this SCAN card.

### 2.3.3 Subcase Definition

In general, a separate subcase is defined for each loading condition. In statics problems separate subcases are also defined for each set of constraints. In complex eigenvalue analysis and frequency response separate subcases are defined for each unique set of direct input matrices. Subcases may be used in connection with output requests, such as in requesting different output for each mode in a real eigenvalue problem.

The Case Control Deck is structured so that a minimum amount of repetition is required. Only one level of subcase definition is necessary. All items placed above the subcase level (ahead of the first subcase) will be used for all following subcases, unless overridden within the individual subcase.

In statics problems, subcases may be combined through the use of the SUBCØM feature. Individual loads may be defined in separate subcases and then combined by the SUBCØM. If the loads are mechanical, the responses are combined as shown in example 2, which follows. If a thermal load is involved, the responses due to mechanical and thermal loads may be recovered as shown in example 1. By redefining the thermal load(s) at the SUBCØM level, stresses and forces may be recovered.



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

In static problems, provision has been made for the combination of the results of several subcases. This is convenient for studying various combinations of individual loading conditions and for the superposition of solutions for symmetrical and antisymmetrical boundaries.

Typical examples of subcase definition are given following a brief description of the cards used in subcase definitions.

The following case control cards are associated with subcase definition:

1. SUBCASE - defines the beginning of a subcase that is terminated by the next subcase delimiters encountered.
2. SUBCØM - defines a combination of two or more immediately preceding subcases in statics problems. Output requests above the subcase level are used.
3. SUBSEQ - must appear in a subcase defined by SUBCØM to give the coefficients for making the linear combination of the preceding subcases.
4. SYM - defines a subcase in statics problems for which only output requests within the subcase will be honored. Primarily for use with symmetry problems where the individual parts of the solution may not be of interest.
5. SYMCØM - defines a combination of two or more immediately preceding SYM subcases in static problems. Output requests above the subcase level are used.
6. SYMSEQ - may appear in a subcase defined by SYMCØM to give the coefficient for making the linear combination of the preceding SYM subcases. A default value of 1.0 is used if no SYMSEQ card appears.
7. REPCASE - defines a subcase in statics problems that is used to make additional output requests for the previous real subcase. This card is required because multiple output requests for the same item are not permitted in the same subcase. Output requests above the subcase level are still used.
8. MØDES - controls the output for a given subcase as specified by the number of modes, otherwise all modes will be used.

The following examples of Case Control Decks indicate typical ways of defining subcases:

1. Static analysis with multiple loads.

```
ØUTPUT
DISPLACEMENT = ALL
MPC = 3
SUBCASE 1
SPC = 2
TEMPERATURE(LØAD) = 101
LØAD = 11
SUBCASE 2
SPC = 2
DEFØRM = 52
LØAD = 12
SUBCASE 3
SPC = 4
LØAD = 12
SUBCASE 4
MPC = 4
SPC = 4
```

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Four subcases are defined in this example. The displacements at all grid points will be printed for all four subcases. MPC = 3 will be used for the first three subcases and will be overridden by MPC = 4 in the last subcase. Since the constraints are the same for subcases 1 and 2 and the subcases are contiguous, the static solutions will be performed simultaneously. In subcase 1, thermal load 101 and external load 11 are internally superimposed, as are the external and deformation loads in subcase 2. In subcase 4 the static loading will result entirely from enforced displacements of grid points.

### 2. Linear combination of subcases.

```
SPC = 2
ØUTPUT
 SET 1 = 1 THRU 10,20,30
 DISPLACEMENT = ALL
 STRESS = 1
SUBCASE 1
 LØAD = 101
 ØLØAD = ALL
SUBCASE 2
 LØAD = 201
 ØLØAD = ALL
SUBCØM 51
 SUBSEQ = 1.0,1.0
SUBCØM 52
 SUBSEQ = 2.5,1.5
```

Two static loading conditions are defined in subcases 1 and 2. SUBCØM 51 defines the sum of subcases 1 and 2. SUBCØM 52 defines a linear combination consisting of 2.5 times subcase 1 plus 1.5 times subcase 2. The displacements at all grid points and the stresses for the elements numbers in SET will be printed for all four subcases. In addition, the nonzero components of the static load vectors will be printed for subcases 1 and 2.

### 3. Statics problem with one plane of symmetry.

```
ØUTPUT
 SET 1 = 1,11,21,31,51
 SET 2 = 1 THRU 10, 101 THRU 110
 DISPLACEMENT = 1
 ELFØRCE = 2
SYM 1
 SPC = 11
 LØAD = 21
 ØLØAD = ALL
SYM 2
 SPC = 12
 LØAD = 22
SYMØM 3
SYMØM 4
 SYMSEQ 1.0,-1.0
```

Two SYM subcases are defined in subcases 1 and 2. SYMØM 3 defines the sum and SYMØM 4 the

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

difference of the two SYM subcases. The nonzero components of the static load will be printed for subcase 1 and no output is requested for subcase 2. The displacements for the grid point numbers in set 1 and the forces for elements in set 2 will be printed for subcases 3 and 4.

### 4. Use of REPCASE in statics problems.

```
SET 1 = 1 THRU 10, 101 THRU 110, 201 THRU 210
SET 2 = 21 THRU 30, 121 THRU 130, 221 THRU 230
SET 3 = 31 THRU 40, 131 THRU 140, 231 THRU 240
SUBCASE 1
 LOAD = 10
 SPC = 11
 DISPLACEMENT = ALL
 SPCFORCE = 1
 ELFORCE = 1
REPCASE 2
 ELFORCE = 2
REPCASE 3
 ELFORCE = 3
```

This example defines one subcase for solution and two subcases for output control. The displacements at all grid points and the nonzero components of the single-point forces of constraint along with forces for the elements in SET 1 will be printed for SUBCASE 1. The forces for elements in SET 2 will be printed for REPCASE 2 and the forces for elements in SET 3 will be printed for REPCASE 3.

### 5. Use of M0DES in eigenvalue problems

```
METH0D = 2
SPC = 10
SUBCASE 1
 DISPLACEMENT = ALL
 STRESS = ALL
 M0DES = 2
SUBCASE 3
 DISPLACEMENT = ALL
```

In this example the displacements at all grid points will be printed for all modes. The stresses in all elements will be printed for the first two modes.

#### 2.3.4 Case Control Card Descriptions

The format of the Case Control cards is free-field. In presenting general formats for each card embodying all options, the following conventions are used:

1. Upper-case letters and parentheses must be punched as shown.
2. Lower-case letters indicate that a substitution must be made.
3. Braces { } indicate that a choice of contents is mandatory.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

4. Brackets [ ] contain an option that may be omitted or included by the user.
5. Underlined options or values are the default values.
6. Physical card consists of information punched in columns 1 thru 72 of a card. Most case control cards are limited to a single physical card.
7. Logical card may have more than 72 columns with the use of continuation cards. A continuation card is honored by ending the preceding card with a comma.

The structure plotter output request packet and the x-y output request packet, while part of the Case Control Deck, are treated separately in Sections 4.2 and 4.3, respectively.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card - ACCELERATION - Acceleration Output Request.

Description: Requests form and type of acceleration vector output.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{ACCELERATION} \left[ \begin{array}{c} \text{SORT1} \text{ PRINT} \text{ REAL} \\ \text{SORT2} \text{ PUNCH} \text{ IMAG} \\ \text{PHASE} \end{array} \right] = \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{array} \right\}$$

ACCELERATION = 5

ACCELERATION(SORT2, PHASE) = ALL

ACCELERATION(SORT1, PRINT, PUNCH, PHASE) = 17

| <u>Option</u>   | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SORT1           | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of grid points for each load, frequency, eigenvalue, or time, depending on the rigid format. SORT1 is not available in Transient problems (where the default is SORT2). |
| SORT2           | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of frequency or time for each grid point. SORT2 is available only in Transient and Frequency Response problems.                                                         |
| PRINT           | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PUNCH           | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| REAL or<br>IMAG | Requests real and imaginary output on Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                                                                    |
| PHASE           | Requests magnitude and phase ( $0.0^\circ \leq \text{phase} < 360.0^\circ$ ) on Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                          |
| ALL             | Accelerations for all points will be output.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| n               | Set identification of a previously appearing SET card. Only accelerations of points whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output (Integer > 0).                                                |
| NONE            | Accelerations for no points will be output.                                                                                                                                                                           |

- Remarks:
- Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.
  - An output request for ALL in Transient and Frequency response problems generally produces large amounts of printout. An alternative to this would be to define a SET of interest.
  - Acceleration output is only available for Transient and Frequency Response problems.
  - In a frequency Response problem any request for SORT2 output causes all output to be SORT2.
  - ACCELERATION = NONE allows overriding an overall output request.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card AERØF - Aerodynamic Force Output Request

Description: Requests the aerodynamic loads on the interconnection points.

Format and Example(s):

AERØF = n

AERØF = ALL

AERØF = 5

### Option

### Meaning

n Set identification of a previously appearing SET card. Only aerodynamic forces on points referenced will be output.

ALL Aerodynamic forces on all points will be output.

- Remarks:
1. Only frequency-dependent forces may be requested (frequency response or random analysis).
  2. The point identification numbers are the box or body element IDs.
  3. The dimensions of the output are force (or moment) per unit dynamic pressure.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card AXISYMMETRIC - Boundary Conditions or Hydroelastic Harmonics.

Description: Selects boundary conditions for problems containing CCØNEAX, CTRAPAX or CTRIAAX elements or specifies the existence of fluid harmonics for hydroelastic problems.

Format and Example(s):

AXISYMMETRIC =  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{SINE} \\ \text{CØSINE} \\ \text{FLUID} \end{array} \right\}$

AXISYMMETRIC = CØSINE

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                           |
|---------------|------------------------------------------|
| SINE          | Sine boundary conditions will be used.   |
| CØSINE        | Cosine boundary conditions will be used. |
| FLUID         | Existence of fluid harmonics.            |

- Remarks:
1. This card is required for problems containing the elements named above.
  2. If this card is used for hydroelastic problems, at least one harmonic must be specified on the AXIF card.
  3. See Section 1.3.6 of User's Manual for a discussion of the conical shell problem.
  4. See Section 1.3.7 of User's Manual for a discussion of the axisymmetric solid problem.
  5. See Section 1.7.1 of User's Manual for a discussion of the hydroelastic formulation.
  6. The sine boundary condition will constrain components 1, 3 and 5 at every ring for the zero harmonic.
  7. The cosine boundary condition will constrain components 2, 4 and 6 at every ring for the zero harmonic.
  8. SPC and MPC case control cards may also be used to effect additional constraints.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card BEGIN BULK - End of Case Control Deck

Description: Indicates the end of the Case Control Deck directives and controls. Cards appearing after this card are assumed to be Bulk Data Deck cards.

Format and Example(s):

BEGIN BULK



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card B2PP - Direct Input Damping Matrix Selection.

Description: Selects a direct input damping matrix.

Format and Example(s):

B2PP = name  
B2PP = BDMIG  
B2PP = B2PP

Option

Meaning

name                      BCD name of  $[B_{pp}^2]$  matrix that is input on the DMIG or DMIAX bulk data card.

Remarks: 1. B2PP is used only in dynamics problems.

2. DMIG and DMIAX matrices will not be used unless selected.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card CMETHØD - Complex Eigenvalue Extraction Method Selection.

Description: Selects complex eigenvalue extraction data to be used by module CEAD.

Format and Example(s):

CMETHØD = n

CMETHØD = 77

Option

Meaning

n                      Set identification of EIGC (and EIGP) card (Integer > 0).

Remarks:      Eigenvalue extraction data must be selected when extracting complex eigenvalues using Functional Module CEAD.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card DEFØRM - Element Deformation Static Load.

Description: Selects the Element Deformation Set to be applied to the structural model.

Format and Example(s):

DEFØRM = n

DEFØRM = 27

Option

Meaning

n                      Set identification of DEFØRM cards (Integer > 0).

Remarks:

1. DEFØRM bulk data cards will not be used unless selected in the Case Control Deck.
2. DEFØRM is only applicable in statics, inertia relief, differential stiffness, and buckling problems.
3. The total load applied will be the sum of external, (LOAD), thermal (TEMP(LOAD)), element deformation (DEFØRM) and constrained displacement loads (SPC).
4. Static, thermal and element deformation loads should have unique identification numbers.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card DISPLACEMENT - Displacement Output Request.

Description: Requests form and type of displacement vector output.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{DISPLACEMENT} \left[ \begin{pmatrix} \text{SØRT1} & \text{PRINT} & \text{REAL} \\ \text{SØRT2} & \text{PUNCH} & \text{IMAG} \\ & & \text{PHASE} \end{pmatrix} \right] = \left\{ \begin{matrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{matrix} \right\}$$

DISPLACEMENT = 5

DISPLACEMENT(REAL) = ALL

DISPLACEMENT(SØRT2, PUNCH, REAL) = ALL

### Option

### Meaning

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SØRT1           | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of grid points for each load, frequency, eigenvalue, or time, depending on the rigid format. SØRT1 is not available in Transient problems (where the default is SØRT2). |
| SØRT2           | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of load, frequency, or time for each grid point. SØRT2 is available only in Static Analysis, Transient and Frequency Response problems.                                 |
| PRINT           | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PUNCH           | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| REAL or<br>IMAG | Requests real and imaginary output on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                                              |
| PHASE           | Requests magnitude and phase ( $0.0^\circ \leq \text{phase} < 360.0^\circ$ ) on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                    |
| ALL             | Displacements for all points will be output.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| NØNE            | Displacements for no points will be output.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| n               | Set identification of previously appearing SET card. Only displacements of points whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output (Integer > 0).                                                  |

- Remarks:
- Both PRINT AND PUNCH may be requested.
  - An output request for ALL in Transient and Frequency response problems generally produces large amounts of printout. An alternative to this would be to define a SET of interest.
  - In Static Analysis or Frequency Response problems, any request for SØRT2 causes all output to be SØRT2.
  - VECTØR, PRESSURE and THERMAL are alternate forms and are entirely equivalent to DISPLACEMENT.
  - DISPLACEMENT = NØNE allows overriding an overall output request.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card DLØAD - Dynamic Load Set Selection.

Description: Selects the dynamic load to be applied in a Transient or Frequency Response problem.

Format and Example(s):

DLØAD = n

DLØAD = 73

Option

Meaning

|   |                                                                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n | Set identification of a DLØAD, RLØAD1, RLØAD2, TLØAD1, or TLØAD2 card (Integer > 0). |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Remarks:

1. The above loads will not be used by NASTRAN unless selected in Case Control.
2. RLØAD1 and RLØAD2 may only be selected in a Frequency Response problem.
3. TLØAD1 and TLØAD2 may only be selected in a Transient Response problem.
4. Either RLØAD or TLØAD (but not both) may be selected in an Aeroelastic Response problem. If RLØAD is selected, a Frequency Response is calculated. If TLØAD is selected, then Transient Response is computed by Fourier Transform.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card DSCØEFFICIENT - Differential Stiffness Coefficient Set.

Description: Selects the coefficient set for a Normal Modes with Differential Stiffness Problem.

Format and Example(s):

DSCØEFFICIENT =  $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{DEFAULT} \\ n \end{array} \right\}$   
DSCØEF = 15  
DSCØEF = DEFAULT

### Option

### Meaning

|         |                                                  |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------|
| DEFAULT | A single default coefficient of value 1.0.       |
| n       | Set identification of DSFACT card (Integer > 0). |

Remarks:

1. DSFACT cards will not be used unless selected.
2. DSCØEFFICIENT must appear in the 2nd Subcase of a Normal Modes with Differential Stiffness problem.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card ECHØ - Bulk Data Echo Request.

Description: Requests echo of Bulk Data Deck.

Format and Example(s):

$$ECHØ = \begin{bmatrix} SØRT \\ UNSØRT \\ BØTH \\ NØNE \\ PUNCH \end{bmatrix} \quad (\text{see Remark 1 for default values})$$

$ECHØ = BØTH$

$ECHØ = PUNCH, SØRT$

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                        |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| SØRT          | Sorted echo will be printed.                          |
| UNSØRT        | Unsorted echo will be printed.                        |
| BØTH          | Both sorted and unsorted echo will be printed.        |
| NØNE          | No echo will be printed.                              |
| PUNCH         | The sorted Bulk Data Deck will be punched onto cards. |

- REMARKS:
1. If no ECHØ card appears, ECHØ = BØTH is assumed for restart runs and for runs employing the UMF. For all other runs, ECHØ = SØRT is assumed.
  2. The user is cautioned against suppressing the sorted echo in a checkpoint run as it will be difficult to change the data in a subsequent restart run.
  3. In a restart run, the unsorted echo lists only the new bulk data submitted with the run, while the sorted echo lists the resequenced and renumbered revised bulk data.
  4. If CHKPNT YES is specified, a sorted echo will be printed unless ECHØ = NØNE.
  5. Unrecognizable options will be treated as SØRT.
  6. Any option overrides the default. Thus, for example, if both print and punch are desired, both SØRT and PUNCH must be requested on the same card.
  7. The NØNE option cannot be combined with the PUNCH option. If punch output only is desired, ECHØ = PUNCH will suffice.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card ELFØRCE - Element Force Output Request

Description: Requests form and type of element force output.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{ELFØRCE} \quad \left[ \left( \begin{array}{c} \text{SØRT1} \\ \text{SØRT2} \end{array}, \begin{array}{c} \text{PRINT} \\ \text{PUNCH} \\ \text{NØPRINT} \end{array}, \begin{array}{c} \text{REAL} \\ \text{IMAG} \\ \text{PHASE} \end{array} \right) \right] = \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NØNE} \end{array} \right\}$$

ELFØRCE = ALL

ELFØRCE(REAL, PUNCH, PRINT) = 17

ELFØRCE = 25

ELFØRCE(SØRT2, NØPRINT) = ALL

### Option

### Meaning

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SØRT1           | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of elements for each load, frequency, eigenvalue, or time, depending on the rigid format. SØRT1 is not available in Transient problems (where the default is SØRT2). |
| SØRT2           | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of load, frequency, or time for each element type. SØRT2 is available only in Static Analysis, Transient and Frequency Response problems.                            |
| PRINT           | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| PUNCH           | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| NØPRINT         | FØRCE output will neither be printed nor punched.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| REAL or<br>IMAG | Requests real and imaginary output on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                                           |
| PHASE           | Requests magnitude and phase ( $0.0^\circ \leq \text{phase} < 360.0^\circ$ ) on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                 |
| ALL             | Forces for all elements will be output.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| NØNE            | Forces for no elements will be output.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| n               | Set identification of a previously appearing SET card. Only forces of elements whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output (Integer > 0).                                                  |

### Remarks:

- Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.
- An output request for ALL in Transient and Frequency response problems generally produces large amounts of printout. An alternative to this would be to define a SET of interest.
- In Static Analysis or Frequency Response problems, any request for SØRT2 output causes all output to be SØRT2.
- FØRCE is an alternate form and is entirely equivalent to ELFØRCE.
- ELFØRCE = NØNE allows overriding an overall request.
- In heat transfer analysis, ELFØRCE output consists of heat flow through and out of the elements.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card ELSTRESS - Element Stress Output Request

Description: Requests form and type of element stress output.

Format and Example(s):

ELSTRESS  $\left[ \begin{pmatrix} S\text{ORT1} \\ S\text{ORT2} \end{pmatrix}, \begin{pmatrix} \text{PRINT} \\ \text{PUNCH} \\ \text{N\text{O}PRINT} \end{pmatrix}, \begin{pmatrix} \text{REAL} \\ \text{IMAG} \\ \text{PHASE} \end{pmatrix} \right] = \left\{ \begin{matrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{N\text{O}NE} \end{matrix} \right\}$

ELSTRESS = 5

ELSTRESS = ALL

ELSTRESS(SORT1, PRINT, PUNCH, PHASE) = 15

ELSTRESS(SORT2, NPRINT, REAL) = ALL

## Option

## Meaning

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SORT1        | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of elements for each load, frequency, eigenvalue, or time, depending on the rigid format. SORT1 is not available in Transient problems (where the default is SORT2). |
| SORT2        | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of load, frequency, or time for each element type. SORT2 is available only in Static Analysis, Transient and Frequency Response problems.                            |
| PRINT        | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| PUNCH        | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| NPRINT       | STRESS output will neither be printed nor punched.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| REAL or IMAG | Requests real and imaginary output on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                                           |
| PHASE        | Requests magnitude and phase ( $0.0^\circ \leq \text{phase} < 360.0^\circ$ ) on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                 |
| ALL          | Stresses for all elements will be output.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| n            | Set identification of a previously appearing SET card (Integer > 0). Only stresses for elements whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output.                                               |
| NONE         | Stresses for no elements will be output.                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Remarks:

- Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.
- An output request for ALL in Transient and Frequency response problems generally produces large amounts of printout. An alternative to this would be to define a SET of interest.
- In Static Analysis or Frequency Response problems, any request for SORT2 output causes all output to be SORT2.
- STRESS is an alternate form and is entirely equivalent to ELSTRESS.
- ELSTRESS = NONE allows overriding an overall request.

(Continued)

## CASE CONTROL DECK

### ELSTRESS (Cont.)

6. If element stresses in material coordinate system are desired (only for TRIA1, TRIA2, QUAD1 and QUAD2 elements and only in Rigid Format 1), the parameter STRESS (see the description of the PARAM bulk data card in Section 2.4.2) should be set to be a positive integer. If, in addition to element stresses in material coordinate system, stresses at the connected grid points are also desired, the parameter STRESS should be set to 0.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card ESE - Element Strain Energy Output Request

Description: Requests strain energy output and per cent of total strain energy with respect to all elements.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{ESE} \begin{bmatrix} \text{(PRINT)} \\ \text{(PUNCH)} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{Bmatrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{Bmatrix}$$

ESE (PUNCH) = 5

ESE (PRINT,PUNCH) = ALL

### Option

### Meaning

|       |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PRINT | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                    |
| PUNCH | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                 |
| ALL   | Strain energies will be output for all elements for which stiffness matrices exist.                                                                                      |
| NONE  | Strain energies for no elements will be output.                                                                                                                          |
| n     | Set identification of previously appearing SET card (Integer >0). Only strain energies for elements whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output. |

- Remarks:
1. Element strain energies are output from Static Analysis (Rigid Format 1) only.
  2. The output will be in SORT 1 format.
  3. Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.
  4. ESE = NONE allows overriding an overall output request.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card    FMETHØD -Flutter Analysis Method

Description: Selects the FLUTTER parameters to be used by the flutter module (FA1).

Format and Example(s):

FMETHØD = n  
FMETHØD = 72

Option

Meaning

|   |                                                            |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------|
| n | Set identification number of a FLUTTER card (integer > 0). |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------|

Remarks: 1. A FMETHØD card is required for flutter analysis.

**NASTRAN DATA DECK**

**THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card FØRCE - Element Force Output Request.

Description: Requests form and type of element force output.

Format and Example(s):

$$FØRCE \quad \left[ \begin{array}{c} (SØRT1, PRINT, REAL \\ SØRT2, PUNCH, IMAG \\ \phantom{SØRT2, PUNCH,} PHASE) \end{array} \right] = \left\{ \begin{array}{c} ALL \\ n \\ NØNE \end{array} \right\}$$

FØRCE = 111

FØRCE(REAL, PUNCH, PRINT) = 17

FØRCE = 25

### Option

### Meaning

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SØRT1           | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of elements for each load, frequency, eigenvalue, or time, depending on the rigid format. SØRT1 is not available in Transient problems (where the default is SØRT2). |
| SØRT2           | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of load, frequency, or time for each element type. SØRT2 is available only in Static Analysis, Transient and Frequency Response problems.                            |
| PRINT           | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| PUNCH           | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| REAL or<br>IMAG | Requests real and imaginary printout on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                                         |
| PHASE           | Requests magnitude and phase ( $0.0^\circ \leq \text{phase} < 360.0^\circ$ ) on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                 |
| ALL             | Forces for ALL elements will be output.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| n               | Set identification of a previously appearing SET card. Only forces whose element identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output (Integer > 0).                                                      |
| NØNE            | Forces for no elements will be output.                                                                                                                                                                             |

Remarks: 1. Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.

2. An output request for ALL in Transient and Frequency response problems generally produces large amounts of printout. An alternative to this would be to define a SET of interest.
3. In Static Analysis or Frequency Response problems, any request for SØRT2 output causes all output to be SØRT2.
4. ELFØRCE is an alternate form and is entirely equivalent to FØRCE.
5. FØRCE = NØNE allows overriding an overall request.
6. In heat transfer analysis, ELFØRCE output consists of heat flow through and out of the elements.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card FREQUENCY - Frequency Set Selection

Description: Selects the set of frequencies to be solved in Frequency Response problems.

Format and Example(s):

FREQUENCY = n

FREQUENCY = 17

Option

Meaning

n                      Set identification of a FREQ, FREQ1 or FREQ2 type card (Integer > 0).

Remarks: 1. The FREQ, FREQ1 or FREQ2 cards will not be used unless selected in Case Control.

2. A frequency set selection is required for a Frequency Response problem.

3. A frequency set selection is required for Transient Response by Fourier methods.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card GPFØRCE - Grid Point Force Balance Output Request

Description: Requests grid point force balance output from applied loads, single-point constraints, and element constraints.

Format and Example (s):

$$\text{GPFØRCE} \left[ \begin{pmatrix} \text{PRINT} \\ \text{PUNCH} \end{pmatrix} \right] = \left\{ \begin{matrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NØNE} \end{matrix} \right\}$$

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PRINT         | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                |
| PUNCH         | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                             |
| ALL           | Force balance will be output for all elements connected to grid points or scalar points.                                                                             |
| NØNE          | Force balance for no grid points will be output.                                                                                                                     |
| n             | Set identification of previously appearing SET card (Integer >0). Only force balance for points whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output. |

- Remarks:
1. Grid point force balance is output from Statics Analysis (Rigid Format 1) only.
  2. The output will be in SORT 1 format.
  3. Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.
  4. GPFØRCE = NØNE allows overriding an overall output request.



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card GUST - Aerodynamic Gust Load Request

Description: Selects the gust field in an Aeroelastic Response problem.

Format and Example(s):

GUST = n

GUST = 73

Option

Meaning

n                    Set identification of a GUST bulk data card (Integer > 0).

- Remarks:
1. The above gust will not be used by NASTRAN unless selected in Case Control.
  2. The choice of transient or frequency response gust depends upon the type of TLØAD or RLØAD referenced on the selected GUST card.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card HARMONICS - Harmonic Printout Control.

Description: Controls number of harmonics output for problems containing CCONEAX, CTRAPAX or CTRIAAX elements.

Format and Example(s):

HARMONICS =  $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{ALL} \\ \text{NONE} \\ n \\ \underline{0} \end{array} \right\}$

### Option

### Meaning

|      |                                                                               |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ALL  | All Harmonics will be output.                                                 |
| NONE | No Harmonics will be output.                                                  |
| n    | Available harmonics up to and including n will be output (Integer $\geq 0$ ). |

Remarks: If no HARMONICS card appears in Case Control, only 0 harmonic output will be printed.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card IC - Transient Initial Condition Set Selection.

Description: To select the initial conditions for Direct Transient problems.

Format and Example(s):

IC = n

IC = 17

Option

Meaning

|   |   |                                                                                        |
|---|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n | { | Set identification of TIC card (Integer > 0) for structural analysis.                  |
|   | { | Set identification of TEMP and/or TEMPD card (Integer > 0) for heat transfer analysis. |

Remarks: 1. TIC cards will not be used (hence no initial conditions) unless selected in Case Control.

2. Initial conditions are not allowed in a Modal Transient problem.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card K2PP - Direct Input Stiffness Matrix Selection.

Description: Selects a direct input stiffness matrix.

Format and Example(s):

K2PP = name  
K2PP = KDMIG  
K2PP = K2PP

Option

Meaning

name                      BCD name of a  $[K_{pp}^{2d}]$  matrix that is input on the DMIG or DMIAX bulk data card.

Remarks: 1. K2PP is used only in dynamics problems.  
2. DMIG and DMIAX matrices will not be used unless selected.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card LABEL - Output Label.

Description: Defines a BCD label which will appear on the third heading line of each page of NASTRAN printer output.

Format and Example(s):

LABEL = { Any BCD data }

LABEL = SAMPLE OF A LABEL CARD

- Remarks:
1. LABEL appearing at the subcase level will label output for that subcase only.
  2. LABEL appearing before all subcases will label any outputs which are not subcase dependent.
  3. If no LABEL card is supplied, the label line will be blank.
  4. LABEL information is also placed on NASTRAN plotter output as applicable.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card LINE - Data Lines Per Page.

Description: Defines the number of data lines per printed page.

Format and Example(s):

LINE =  $\left\{ \frac{42}{n} \right\}$  IBM and CDC

LINE =  $\left\{ \frac{50}{n} \right\}$  DEC VAX

LINE =  $\left\{ \frac{55}{n} \right\}$  UNIVAC

Option

Meaning

n      Number of data lines per page (Integer  $\geq 10$ ).

Remarks: 1. If no LINE card appears, the appropriate default is used.

2. For 11 inch paper, 50 is the recommended number; for 8-1/2 inch paper, 35 is the recommended number.

3. Alternatively, the number of data lines per printed page can also be defined by means of the NLINES keyword on the NASTRAN card (see Section 2.1).

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card LØAD - External Static Load Set Selection.

Description: Selects the external static load set to be applied to the structural model.

Format and Example(s):

LØAD = n  
LØAD = 15

### Option

### Meaning

n                      Set identification of at least one external load card and hence must appear on at least one FØRCE, FØRCE1, FØRCE2, MØMENT, MØMENT1, MØMENT2, GRAV, PLØAD, PLØAD2, PLØAD3, RFØRCE, PRESAX, FØRCEAX, MØMAX, SLØAD, or LØAD card (Integer > 0).

- Remarks:
1. The above static load cards will not be used by NASTRAN unless selected in Case Control.
  2. A GRAV card cannot have the same set identification number as any of the other loading card types. If it is desired to apply a gravity load along with other static loads, a LØAD bulk data card must be used.
  3. If n is to be the set identification number of a bulk data LØAD card (see description in Section 2.4), then it must be different from the load set identification numbers of all external static load sets in the Bulk Data Deck.
  4. LØAD is only applicable in statics, inertia relief, differential stiffness, buckling and piecewise linear problems.
  5. The total load applied will be the sum of external (LØAD), thermal (TEMP(LØAD)), element deformation (DEFØRM) and constrained displacement (SPC) Loads.
  6. Static, thermal and element deformation loads must have unique set identification numbers.
  7. The rigid formats that accept a static load card expect it to appear in the Case Control Deck in a certain place with respect to subcase definitions. See Section 3 for specific instructions.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card M2PP - Direct Input Mass Matrix Selection.

Description: Selects a direct input mass matrix.

Format and Example(s):

M2PP = name  
M2PP = MDMIG  
M2PP = M2PP

Option

Meaning

name                      BCD name of a  $[M_{pp}^{2d}]$  matrix that is input on the DMIG or DMIAX bulk data card.

Remarks: 1. M2PP is supported only in dynamics problems.  
2. DMIG and DMIAX matrices will not be used unless selected.



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card MAXLINES - Maximum Number of Output Lines.

Description: Sets the maximum number of output lines to a given value.

Format and Example(s):

MAXLINES =  $\left\{ \frac{20000}{n} \right\}$

MAXLINES = 50000

Option

Meaning

n                      Maximum number of output lines which the user wishes to allow (Integer > 0).

Remarks:

1. Any time this number is exceeded, NASTRAN will terminate thru PEXIT.
2. This card may or may not override system operating control cards. Users should check with the local operations staff.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card METHØD - Real Eigenvalue Extraction Method Selection.

Description: Selects the Real Eigenvalue Parameters to be used by the READ module.

Format and Example(s):

METHØD = n

METHØD = 33

Option

Meaning

|   |                                                                                                                         |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n | Set identification number of an EIGR card (normal modes or modal formulation) or an EIGB card (Buckling). (Integer > 0) |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Remarks: 1. An eigenvalue extraction method must be selected when extracting real eigenvalues using Functional Module READ.

2. Each of the rigid formats that accept an eigenvalue method card expect it to appear in the Case Control Deck in a certain place with respect to subcase definitions. See Section 3 for specific instructions.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card M0DES - Duplicate Case Control.

Description: Repeats case control M0DES times - to allow control of output in eigenvalue problems.

Format and Example(s):

M0DES = n

M0DES = 1

Option

Meaning

n                      Number of modes, starting with the first and proceeding sequentially upward, for which the case control or subcase control is to apply. (Integer > 0).

Remarks: 1. This card can be illustrated by an example. Suppose stress output is desired for the first five modes only and Displacements only thereafter. The following example would accomplish this:

```
SUBCASE 1
M0DES = 5
0UTPUT
STRESS = ALL
SUBCASE 6
0UTPUT
DISPLACEMENTS = ALL
BEGIN BULK
```

2. The M0DES card causes the results for each eigenvalue to be considered as a separate, successively numbered subcase, beginning with the subcase number containing the M0DES card.
3. If the M0DES card is not used, eigenvalue results are considered to be a part of a single subcase. Hence, any output requests for the single subcase will apply for all eigenvalues.
4. All eigenvectors with mode numbers greater than the number of records in Case Control are printed with the descriptors of the last Case Control record. For example, to suppress all printout for modes beyond the first three, the following Case Control deck could be used:

```
SUBCASE 1
M0DES = 3
DISPLACEMENTS = ALL
SUBCASE 4
DISPLACEMENTS = NONE
BEGIN BULK
```

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card MPC - Multipoint Constraint Set Selection.

Description: Selects the multipoint constraint set to be applied to the structural model.

Format and Example(s):

MPC = n

MPC = 17

Option

Meaning

|   |                                                                                                                                          |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n | Set identification of a Multipoint-Constraint Set and hence must appear on at least one MPC, MPCADD, MPCAX, or MPCS card. (Integer > 0). |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Remarks: MPC, MPCADD, MPCAX, or MPCS cards will not be used by NASTRAN unless selected in Case Control.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card MPCFØRCE - Multipoint Forces of Constraint Output Request

Description: Requests multipoint force of constraint vector output.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{MPCFØRCE} \left[ \left( \text{SØRT1}, \begin{matrix} \text{PRINT} \\ \text{PUNCH} \end{matrix} \right) \right] = \left\{ \begin{matrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NØNE} \end{matrix} \right\}$$

MPCFØRCE = 10

MPCFØRCE(PRINT,PUNCH) = ALL

MPCFØRCE = NØNE

### Option

### Meaning

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SØRT1 | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of grid points for each subcase or frequency, depending on the rigid format. SØRT2 is not available.                                   |
| PRINT | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                |
| PUNCH | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                             |
| ALL   | Multipoint forces of constraint for all points will be output (only nonzero entries).                                                                                                |
| NØNE  | Multipoint forces of constraint for no points will be output.                                                                                                                        |
| n     | Set identification of previously appearing SET card. Only multipoint constraint forces for points whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output (Integer > 0). |

- Remarks:
1. Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.
  2. MPCFØRCE = NØNE allows overriding an overall output request.
  3. Only valid for statics and real eigenvalue analyses.
  4. A request for MPCFØRCE is not allowed for axisymmetric elements.
  5. See the PARAM bulk data card for use of related parameters ØPT and GRDEQ.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card NCHECK - Stress and Element Forces Numerical Accuracy Check

Description: Requests stress and element force numerical accuracy check.

Format and Example(s):

NCHECK [= n]

NCHECK

NCHECK = 6

Option

Meaning

n                      A printout of the number of significant digits accuracy is issued for each element having an entry with less than n significant digits in the stress or force calculation.

- Remarks:
1. All the elements requested on the STRESS and/or FORCE card (or their equivalent ELSTRESS and/or ELFORCE card) are checked.
  2. The default for n is five (5) when n is not specified.
  3. These checks measure the quality of the computations to obtain element stresses and element forces. They do not measure the quality of the model being analyzed.
  4. See Theoretical Manual Section 3.7.2 for a description of the accuracy check.
  5. The printout identifies the element types, identification number and the subcase. The entries checked are as follows.

| <u>Element Type</u>                       | <u>Entries</u>                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RØD,CØNRØD,TUBE                           | $F_A, T, \sigma_A, \sigma_T$                                                                                  |
| BAR                                       | $F_A, T, M_{1a}, M_{1b}, M_{2a}, M_{2b}, V_1, V_2, \sigma_a$                                                  |
| TRMEM,QDMEM,QDMEM1                        | $\sigma_x, \sigma_y, \tau_{xy}$                                                                               |
| TRPLT,QDPLT,TRIA1,TRIA2,QUAD1,QUAD2,TRBSC | $\sigma_{x1}, \sigma_{y1}, \sigma_{xy1}, \sigma_{x2}, \sigma_{y2}, \tau_{xy2}, M_x, M_y, M_{xy}, V_x, V_y$    |
| HEXA1,HEXA2,WEDGE,TETRA                   | $\sigma_x, \sigma_y, \sigma_z, \tau_{yz}, \tau_{xz}, \tau_{xy}$                                               |
| SHEAR                                     | $\sigma_{MAX}, \sigma_{AVE}$ , corner forces, kick forces, and shears.                                        |
| TWIST                                     | $\sigma_{MAX}, \sigma_{AVE}, M_{1-3}, M_{2-4}$                                                                |
| QDMEM2                                    | $\sigma_x, \sigma_y, \tau_{xy}$ , corner forces, kick forces, and shears.                                     |
| IHEX1, IHEX2, IHEX3                       | $\sigma_{NORMAL}$ , $\sigma_{SHEAR}$ , and $\sigma_{PRINCIPAL}$ for each direction, grid point, and centroid. |

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card NLLØAD - Nonlinear Load Output Request.

Description: Requests form and type of nonlinear load output for Transient problems.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{NLLØAD} \left[ \begin{pmatrix} \text{PRINT} \\ \text{PUNCH} \end{pmatrix} \right] = \begin{Bmatrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NØNE} \end{Bmatrix}$$

NLLØAD = ALL

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PRINT         | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                    |
| PUNCH         | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                 |
| ALL           | Nonlinear loads for all solution points will be output.                                                                                                                  |
| NØNE          | Nonlinear loads will not be output.                                                                                                                                      |
| n             | Set identification of previously appearing SET card. (Integer > 0). Only nonlinear loads for points whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output. |

- Remarks:
1. Both PRINT and PUNCH may be used.
  2. Nonlinear loads are output only in the solution (D or H) set.
  3. The output format will be SØRT2.
  4. An output request for ALL in Transient response problems generally produces large amounts of printout. An alternative to this would be to define a SET of interest.
  5. THERMAL = NØNE allows overriding an overall output request.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card NONLINEAR - Nonlinear Load Set Selection.

Description: Selects nonlinear load for transient problems.

Format and Example(s):

NONLINEAR = n

NONLINEAR LOAD SET = 75

Option

Meaning

n                      Set identification of NONLINi cards (Integer > 0).

Remarks: NONLINi cards will not be used unless selected in Case Control.



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card ØFREQUENCY - Output Frequency Set.

Description: Selects from the solution set of frequencies a subset for output requests in direct or modal frequency analysis. In flutter analysis, it selects a subset of velocities.

Format and Example(s):

$\text{ØFREQUENCY} = \left\{ \frac{\text{ALL}}{n} \right\}$

ØFREQUENCY = ALL

ØFREQUENCY SET = 15

Option

Meaning

|     |                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ALL | Output for all frequencies will be printed out.                                                                                                    |
| n   | Set identification of previously appearing SET card. (Integer > 0). Output for frequencies closest to those given on this SET card will be output. |

- Remarks:
1. ØFREQUENCY is defaulted to ALL if it is not supplied.
  2. In flutter analysis, the selected set lists velocities in input units. If there are n velocities in the list, the n points with velocities closest to those in the list will be selected for output.
  3. This card is used in conjunction with the MØDACC module to limit the frequencies for which mode acceleration computations are performed.
  4. In Flutter Analysis, the selected set refers to the imaginary part of the complex eigenvalues.  

K or KE method: Velocity (input units)  
PK method: Frequency
  5. In Aeroelastic Response (with RLØAD selection), the selected set refers to the frequency (cycles per unit time).

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card ØLOAD - Applied Load Output Request

Description: Requests form and type of applied load vector output.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{ØLOAD} \quad \left[ \begin{array}{c} \text{SØRT1} \text{ PRINT} \text{ REAL} \\ \text{SØRT2} \text{ PUNCH} \text{ IMAG} \\ \text{PHASE} \end{array} \right] = \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{array} \right\}$$

ØLOAD = ALL

ØLOAD(SØRT1, PHASE) = 5

### Option

### Meaning

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SØRT1        | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of grid points for each load, frequency, eigenvalue, or time, depending on the rigid format. SØRT1 is not available in Transient problems (where the default is SØRT2). |
| SØRT2        | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of load, frequency, or time for each grid point. SØRT2 is available only in Static Analysis, Transient and Frequency Response problems.                                 |
| PRINT        | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PUNCH        | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| REAL or IMAG | Requests real and imaginary output on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                                              |
| PHASE        | Requests magnitude and phase ( $0.0^\circ \leq \text{phase} < 360.0^\circ$ ) on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                    |
| ALL          | Applied loads for all points will be output. (SØRT1 will only output nonzero values).                                                                                                                                 |
| NØNE         | Applied loads for no points will be output.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| n            | Set identification of previously appearing SET card. Only loads on points whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output (Integer > 0).                                                          |

- Remarks:
- Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.
  - An output request for ALL in Transient and Frequency response problems generally produces large amounts of printout. An alternative to this would be to define a SET of interest.
  - In Static Analysis or Frequency Response problems, any request for SØRT2 output causes all output to be SØRT2.
  - A request for SØRT2 causes loads (zero and nonzero) to be output.
  - ØLOAD = NØNE allows overriding an overall output request.

NASTRAN DATA DECK

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card ØTIME - Output Time Set

Description: Selects from the solution set of times a subset for output requests.

Format and Example(s):

$\text{ØTIME} = \left\{ \frac{\text{ALL}}{n} \right\}$

ØTIME = ALL

ØTIME = 15

Option

Meaning

ALL

Output for all times will be printed out.

n

Set identification of previously appearing SET card. (Integer > 0). Output for times closest to those given on this SET card will be output.

- Remarks:
1. ØTIME is defaulted to ALL if it is not supplied.
  2. The ØTIME card is particularly useful for restarts to request a subset of the output (i.e., stresses at only peak times, etc.).
  3. This card can be used in conjunction with the MØDACC module to limit the times for which mode acceleration computations are performed.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card ØUTPUT - Output Packet Delimiter.

Description: Delimits the various output packets, structure plotter, curve plotter, and printer/punch.

Format and Example(s):

ØUTPUT  $\left[ \begin{array}{l} \text{PLØT} \\ \text{XYØUT} \\ \text{XYPLØT} \end{array} \right]$

ØUTPUT

ØUTPUT(PLØT)

ØUTPUT(XYØUT)

Option

Meaning

|                    |                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No qualifier       | Beginning of printer output packet - this is not a required card.                                                                    |
| PLØT               | Beginning of structure plotter packet. This card must precede all structure plotter control cards.                                   |
| XYØUT or<br>XYPLØT | Beginning of curve plotter packet. This card must precede all curve plotter control cards. XYPLØT and XYØUT are entirely equivalent. |

Remarks:

1. The structure plotter packet and the curve plotter packet must be at the end of the Case Control Deck. Either may come first.
2. The delimiting of a printer packet is completely optional.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card PLCØEFFICIENT - Piecewise Linear Coefficient Set.

Description: Selects the coefficient set for Piecewise Linear problems.

Format and Example(s):

PLCØEFFICIENT = n

PLCØEFFICIENT = 25

Option

Meaning

n                      Set identification of PLFACT card (Integer > 0).

Remarks: 1. PLFACT cards will not be used unless selected.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card PLØTID - Plotter Identification.

Description: Defines BCD identification which will appear on the first frame of any NASTRAN plotter output.

Format and Example(s):

PLØTID = { Any BCD data }

PLØTID = RETURN TØ B.J. SMITH, RØØM 201, BLDG 85, ABC CØMPANY

- Remarks:
1. PLØTID must appear before any ØUTPUT(PLØT), ØUTPUT(XYØUT) or ØUTPUT(XYPLØT) cards.
  2. The presence of PLØTID causes a special header frame to be plotted with the supplied identification plotted several times. This allows for easy identification of the NASTRAN plotter output.
  3. If no PLØTID card appears, no ID frame will be plotted.
  4. The PLØTID header frame will not be generated for table plotters.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card PRESSURE - Hydroelastic Pressure Output Request.

Description: Requests form and type of displacement and hydroelastic pressure vector output.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{PRESSURE} \left[ \begin{array}{c} \text{SØRT1} \\ \text{SØRT2} \end{array}, \begin{array}{c} \text{PRINT} \\ \text{PUNCH} \end{array}, \begin{array}{c} \text{REAL} \\ \text{IMAG} \\ \text{PHASE} \end{array} \right] = \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{array} \right\}$$

PRESSURE = 5

PRESSURE(IMAG) = ALL

PRESSURE(SØRT2, PUNCH, REAL) = ALL

### Option

### Meaning

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SØRT1           | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of grid points for each load, frequency, eigenvalue, or time, depending on the rigid format. SØRT1 is not available in Transient problems problems (where the default is SØRT2). |
| SØRT2           | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of frequency or time for each grid point. SØRT2 is available only in Transient and Frequency Response problems.                                                                  |
| PRINT           | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| PUNCH           | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| REAL or<br>IMAG | Requests real and imaginary output on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                                                       |
| PHASE           | Requests magnitude and phase ( $0.0^\circ \leq \text{phase} < 360.0^\circ$ ) on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                             |
| ALL             | Displacements and pressures for all points will be output.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| NØNE            | Displacements and pressures for no points will be output.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| n               | Set identification of previously appearing SET card. Only displacements and pressures of points whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output (Integer > 0).                                             |

Remarks: 1. Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.

2. An output request for ALL in Transient and Frequency response problems generally produces large amounts of printout. An alternative to this would be to define a SET of interest.
3. In a Frequency Response problem any request for SØRT2 causes all output to be SØRT2.
4. DISPLACEMENT and VECTØR are alternate forms and are entirely equivalent to PRESSURE.
5. PRESSURE = NØNE allows overriding an overall output request.



NASTRAN DATA DECK

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card RANDØM - Random Analysis Set Selection

Description: Selects the RANDPS and RANDTi cards to be used in Random Analysis.

Format and Example(s):

RANDØM = n  
RANDØM = 177

Option

Meaning

|   |                                                                                            |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n | Set identification of RANDPS and RANDTi cards to be used in RANDØM analysis (Integer > 0). |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Remarks:

1. RANDPS cards must be selected to do Random Analysis.
2. RANDPS must be selected in the first subcase of the current loop. RANDPS may not reference subcases in a different loop.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card REPCASE - Repeat Case Subcase Delimiter.

Description: Delimits and identifies a repeated subcase.

Format and Example(s):

REPCASE      n  
REPCASE      137

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| n             | Subcase number (Integer > 1). |

Remarks:

1. "n" must be strictly increasing (i.e. greater than all previous subcase set identification numbers).
2. This case will only re-output the previous real case. This allows additional set specification.
3. REPCASE may only be used in Statics or Inertia Relief.
4. One or more repeated subcases (REPCASEs) must immediately follow the subcase (SUBCASE) to which they refer. (See example 4 in Section 2.3.3).

# CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card SACCELERATION - Solution Set Acceleration Output Request

Description: Requests form and type of solution set acceleration output.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{SACCELERATION} \left[ \begin{matrix} \text{SØRT1} & \text{PRINT} & \text{REAL} \\ \text{SØRT2} & \text{PUNCH} & \text{IMAG} \\ & & \text{PHASE} \end{matrix} \right] = \left\{ \begin{matrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NØNE} \end{matrix} \right\}$$

SACCELERATION = ALL

SACCELERATION(PUNCH, IMAG) = 142

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SØRT1         | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of grid points for each load, frequency, eigenvalue, or time, depending on the rigid format. SØRT1 is not available in Transient problems (where the default is SØRT2). |
| SØRT2         | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of frequency or time for each grid point (or mode number). SØRT2 is available only in Transient and Frequency Response problems.                                        |
| PRINT         | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PUNCH         | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| REAL or IMAG  | Requests real and imaginary output on Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                                                                    |
| PHASE         | Requests magnitude and phase ( $0.0^\circ \leq \text{phase} < 360.0^\circ$ ) on Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                          |
| ALL           | Acceleration for all solution points (modes) will be output.                                                                                                                                                          |
| NØNE          | Acceleration for no solution points (modes) will be output.                                                                                                                                                           |
| n             | Set identification of a previously appearing SET card. Only accelerations of points whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output (Integer > 0)                                                 |

- Remarks:
- Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.
  - An output request for ALL in Transient and Frequency response problems generally produces large amounts of printout. An alternative to this would be to define a SET of interest.
  - Acceleration output is only available for Transient and Frequency Response problems.
  - In a Frequency Response problem any request for SØRT2 output causes all output to be SØRT2.
  - SACCELERATION = NØNE allows overriding an overall output request.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## Case Control Data Card SCAN - Output Scan Request

Description: Scan output data and eliminate values that do not meet the specification set by this SCAN card.

### Format and Example(s):

$$\text{SCAN} \left( \begin{matrix} \text{STRESS} \\ \text{FORCE} \\ \text{HELP} \\ \text{ON-LINE} \end{matrix} \right), \text{element, component} = \left\{ \begin{matrix} \text{topn} \\ \text{max,min} \end{matrix} \right\}, \text{SET } i$$

SCAN (STRESS, CBAR, AXIAL) = 10  
 SCAN (STRESS, BAR, AXIAL, SA-MAX) = 15, SET 102  
 SCAN (FORCE, RØD, 2, 3) = 17  
 SCAN (FORCE, 3, CRØD, 2) = +2000., -1500., SET 102  
 SCAN (RØD, AXIAL, FORCE, TØRQUE) = 5000., 400.  
 SCAN (HELP)

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| STRESS        | Request scan on Stress file, of SØRT1 or SØRT2 format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| FORCE         | Request scan on Force file, of SØRT1 or SØRT2 format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| element       | Any NASTRAN element name, with or without the leading letter "C" (BCD).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| component     | One or more components specified by keywords (BCD), or by numeric codes (Integer > 0). The numeric codes are the field numbers on the heading of the output page, whose values are to be scanned. (Each element has its own page heading.) See Remark 11 for the keywords and their corresponding field numbers. |
| topn          | The highest n values, and the lowest n values, found by SCAN in the field(s) specified by component are printed out; e.g., top n tension and top n compression stresses (Integer > 0).                                                                                                                           |
| max,min       | Values greater than max and less than min, in the field(s) specified by component, are printed out (Real).                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| i             | Element set identification of a previously appearing SET card (Integer > 0). Only forces or stresses of elements whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be scanned for output.                                                                                                                |
| HELP          | A table of the component keywords and their corresponding field numbers will be printed immediately before the Bulk Data Deck, and the job continues.                                                                                                                                                            |
| ØN-LINE       | Request SCAN operation to be run on-line under real-time environment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

- Remarks:
- Multiple SCAN cards can be requested in a NASTRAN run. They do not override one another.
  - A SCAN card specifies only one element type; an element type can have more than one SCAN card.
  - More than one component field can be requested in a SCAN card. However, these fields will be scanned together as a group.
  - SCAN sorts and prints the scanned values in descending order. All fields of the same output line are printed.

(Continued)

# CASE CONTROL DECK

## SCAN (Cont.)

5. If the component keyword is misspelled, a list of the valid names and their corresponding fields will be printed automatically and the job will be flagged for fatal error termination.
6. Some component keywords imply multi-field scan; e.g., "AXIAL" may imply axial forces for grid points 1, 2, 3, etc.
7. Component numeric code specifies field numbers 1 through 62 only.
8. Normally, SCAN will scan only data already generated for the Output File Processor (ØFP). That is, SCAN cannot scan data that has not been created. However, if no ELSTRESS (or STRESS) card is specified before a stress SCAN card, a STRESS card is generated internally in the following form:

STRESS (SØRT1, NØPRINT, REAL) = ALL

Forces are handled similarly.

9. The LABEL line (after TITLE and SUBTITLE) is limited to 36 characters. The rest of the line is replaced by SCAN header.
10. When the ØN-LINE option is requested, the other input parameters are not needed on the SCAN card. These parameters will be prompted on the CRT screen by the computer system when the SCAN module is executed.
11. The component keywords for stress and force, and their corresponding output field numbers, are listed below:

| <u>FORCE/STRESS</u>                             | <u>KEYWORD</u> | <u>COMPONENT (OUTPUT FIELD NO.)</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| RØD, TUBE, CØNRØD                               |                |                                     |
| STRESS                                          | AXIAL          | 2                                   |
| STRESS                                          | TØRSIØNAL      | 4                                   |
| STRESS                                          | MARGIN         | 3, 5                                |
| FØRCE                                           | AXIAL          | 2                                   |
| FØRCE                                           | TØRQUE         | 3                                   |
| SHEAR, TWIST                                    |                |                                     |
| STRESS                                          | MAX-SHR        | 2                                   |
| STRESS                                          | MARGIN         | 4                                   |
| STRESS                                          | AVG            | 3                                   |
| STRESS                                          | MAX            | 2                                   |
| FØRCE                                           | FØRCE-1        | 2                                   |
| FØRCE                                           | FØRCE-2        | 3                                   |
| FØRCE                                           | MØMENT-1       | 2                                   |
| FØRCE                                           | MØMENT-2       | 3                                   |
| TRIA1, TRIA2, QUAD1, QUAD2, TRBSC, TRPLT, QDPLT |                |                                     |
| STRESS                                          | NØRM-X         | 3, 11                               |
| STRESS                                          | NØRM-Y         | 4, 12                               |
| STRESS                                          | SHEAR-XY       | 5, 13                               |
| STRESS                                          | MAJØR          | 7, 15                               |
| STRESS                                          | MINØR          | 8, 16                               |
| STRESS                                          | MAX-SHR        | 9, 17                               |
| FØRCE                                           | MØMENT-X       | 2                                   |
| FØRCE                                           | MØMENT-Y       | 3                                   |
| FØRCE                                           | SHEAR-X        | 5                                   |
| FØRCE                                           | SHEAR-Y        | 6                                   |

(Continued)

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## SCAN (Cont.)

| FORCE/STRESS                 | KEYWORD  | COMPONENT (OUTPUT FIELD NO.) |
|------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|
| TRMEM, QDMEM, QDMEM1, QDMEM2 |          |                              |
| STRESS                       | NØRM-X   | 2                            |
| STRESS                       | NØRM-Y   | 3                            |
| STRESS                       | SHEAR-XY | 4                            |
| STRESS                       | MAJØR    | 6                            |
| STRESS                       | MINØR    | 7                            |
| STRESS                       | MAX-SHR  | 8                            |
| ELAS1, ELAS2, ELAS3, IS2D8   |          |                              |
| STRESS                       | ØCT-SHR  | 2                            |
| FØRCE                        | CIRCUM   | 2                            |
| FØRCE                        | FØRCE-1  | 4, 9                         |
| FØRCE                        | FØRCE-2  | 3, 6                         |
| FØRCE                        | FØRCE-3  | 5, 8                         |
| FØRCE                        | FØRCE-4  | 2, 7                         |
| BAR, ELBØW                   |          |                              |
| STRESS                       | SA-MAX   | 7, 8                         |
| STRESS                       | SB-MAX   | 14, 15                       |
| STRESS                       | MARGIN   | 9, 16                        |
| STRESS                       | AXIAL    | 6                            |
| FØRCE                        | AXIAL    | 8                            |
| FØRCE                        | TØRQUE   | 9                            |
| FØRCE                        | SHEAR    | 5, 6                         |
| FØRCE                        | MØMENT-A | 2, 3                         |
| FØRCE                        | MØMENT-B | 4, 5                         |
| CØNEAX                       |          |                              |
| STRESS                       | NØRM-U   | 4, 22                        |
| STRESS                       | NØRM-V   | 5, 23                        |
| STRESS                       | SHEAR-UV | 6, 24                        |
| STRESS                       | MAJØR    | 8, 26                        |
| STRESS                       | MINØR    | 9, 27                        |
| STRESS                       | MAX-SHR  | 10, 28                       |
| FØRCE                        | MØMENT-U | 3                            |
| FØRCE                        | MØMENT-V | 4                            |
| FØRCE                        | SHEAR-XY | 6                            |
| FØRCE                        | SHEAR-YZ | 7                            |
| TRIARG                       |          |                              |
| STRESS                       | RADIAL   | 2                            |
| STRESS                       | CIRCUM   | 3                            |
| STRESS                       | AXIAL    | 4                            |
| STRESS                       | SHEAR    | 5                            |
| FØRCE                        | RADIAL   | 2, 5, 8                      |
| FØRCE                        | CIRCUM   | 3, 6, 9                      |
| FØRCE                        | AXIAL    | 4, 7, 10                     |
| TRAPRG                       |          |                              |
| STRESS                       | RADIAL   | 2, 6, 10, 14 ... 22          |
| STRESS                       | CIRCUM   | 3, 7, 11, 15 ... 23          |
| STRESS                       | AXIAL    | 4, 8, 12, 16 ... 24          |
| STRESS                       | SHEAR    | 5, 9, 13, 17 ... 25          |
| STRESS                       | SHR-FØRC | 6, 10, 14, 18 ... 26         |
| FØRCE                        | RADIAL   | 2, 5, 8, 11                  |
| FØRCE                        | CIRCUM   | 3, 6, 9, 12                  |
| FØRCE                        | AXIAL    | 4, 7, 10, 13                 |

(Continued)

# CASE CONTROL DECK

## SCAN (Cont.)

| <u>FORCE/STRESS</u> | <u>KEYWORD</u> | <u>COMPONENT (OUTPUT FIELD NO.)</u> |
|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| TØDRG               |                |                                     |
| STRESS              | MEM-T          | 2, 7, 12                            |
| STRESS              | MEM-C          | 3, 8, 13                            |
| STRESS              | FLEX-T         | 4, 9, 14                            |
| STRESS              | FLEX-C         | 5, 10, 15                           |
| STRESS              | SHR-FØRC       | 6, 11, 16                           |
| FØRCE               | RADIAL         | 2, 8                                |
| FØRCE               | CIRCUM         | 3, 9                                |
| FØRCE               | AXIAL          | 4, 10                               |
| FØRCE               | MØMENT         | 5, 11                               |
| FØRCE               | CURV           | 7, 13                               |
| IHEX1, IHEX2        |                |                                     |
| STRESS              | NØRM-X         | 3, 22, 41, 60 ... ETC.              |
| STRESS              | SHEAR-XY       | 4, 23, 42, 61 ... ETC.              |
| STRESS              | PRINC-1        | 5, 24, 43, 62 ... ETC.              |
| STRESS              | MEAN           | 9, 28, 47, 66 ... ETC.              |
| STRESS              | NØRM-Y         | 11, 30, 49, 68 ... ETC.             |
| STRESS              | SHEAR-YZ       | 12, 31, 50, 69 ... ETC.             |
| STRESS              | PRINC-2        | 13, 32, 51, 70 ... ETC.             |
| STRESS              | NØRM-Z         | 17, 36, 55, 74 ... ETC.             |
| STRESS              | SHEAR-ZX       | 18, 37, 56, 75 ... ETC.             |
| STRESS              | ESTRESS        | 19, 38, 57, 76 ... ETC.             |
| IHEX3               |                |                                     |
| STRESS              | NØRM-X         | 3, 23, 43, 63 ... 643               |
| STRESS              | SHEAR-XY       | 4, 24, 44, 64 ... 644               |
| STRESS              | PRINC-1        | 5, 25, 45, 65 ... 645               |
| STRESS              | MEAN           | 9, 29, 49, 69 ... 649               |
| STRESS              | NØRM-Y         | 12, 32, 52, 72 ... 652              |
| STRESS              | SHEAR-YZ       | 13, 33, 53, 73 ... 653              |
| STRESS              | PRINC-2        | 14, 34, 54, 74 ... 654              |
| STRESS              | NØRM-Z         | 18, 38, 58, 78 ... 658              |
| STRESS              | SHEAR-ZX       | 19, 39, 59, 79 ... 659              |
| STRESS              | ESTRESS        | 20, 40, 60, 80 ... 660              |
| TRIAAX, TRAPAX      |                |                                     |
| STRESS              | RADIAL         | 3, 11, 19                           |
| STRESS              | AXIAL          | 4, 12, 20                           |
| STRESS              | CIRCUM         | 5, 13, 21                           |
| STRESS              | MEM-C          | 6, 14, 22                           |
| STRESS              | FLEX-T         | 7, 15, 23                           |
| STRESS              | FLEX-C         | 8, 16, 24                           |
| FØRCE               | RADIAL         | 3, 7, 11                            |
| FØRCE               | CIRCUM         | 4, 8, 12                            |
| FØRCE               | AXIAL          | 5, 9, 13                            |

Use output field number(s) to specify component(s) for elements or keywords not listed above. See sections 2.3.51 and 2.3.52 of the Programmer's Manual for additional element stress and force component definitions.



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card SDAMPING - Structural Damping.

Description: Selects table which defines damping as a function of frequency in Modal Formulation problems.

Format and Example(s):

SDAMPING = n

SDAMPING = 77

Option

Meaning

n                      Set identification of a TABDMP1 table (Integer > 0).

Remarks: If SDAMPING is not used BHH = [0].

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card SDISPLACEMENT - Solution Set Displacement Output Request.

Description: Requests form and type of solution set displacement output.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{SDISPLACEMENT} \left[ \left( \begin{array}{c} \text{SØRT1} \\ \text{SØRT2} \end{array}, \begin{array}{c} \text{PRINT} \\ \text{PUNCH} \end{array}, \begin{array}{c} \text{REAL} \\ \text{IMAG} \\ \text{PHASE} \end{array} \right) \right] = \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NØNE} \end{array} \right\}$$

SDISPLACEMENT = ALL

SDISPLACEMENT(SØRT2, PUNCH, PHASE) = NØNE

### Option

### Meaning

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SØRT1        | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of grid points for each load, frequency, eigenvalue, or time, depending on the rigid format. SØRT1 is not available in Transient problems (where the default is SØRT2). |
| SØRT2        | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of frequency or time for each grid point (or mode number). SØRT2 is available only in Transient and Frequency Response problems.                                        |
| PRINT        | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PUNCH        | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| REAL or IMAG | Requests real and imaginary output on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                                              |
| PHASE        | Requests magnitude and phase ( $0.0^\circ \leq \text{phase} < 360.0^\circ$ ) on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                    |
| ALL          | Displacements for all points (modes) will be output.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| NØNE         | Displacements for no points (modes) will be output.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| n            | Set identification of previously appearing SET card. Only displacements of points whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output (Integer > 0).                                                  |

Remarks: 1. Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.

2. An output request for ALL in Transient and Frequency response problems generally produces large amounts of printout. An alternative to this would be to define a SET of interest.
3. In a Frequency Response problem any request for SØRT2 causes all output to be SØRT2.
4. SVECTØR is an alternate form which is entirely equivalent to SDISPLACEMENT.
5. SDISPLACEMENT = NØNE allows overriding an overall output request.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card SET - Set Definition Card.

Description: 1) Lists identification numbers (point or element) for output requests.  
2) Lists the frequencies for which output will be printed in Frequency Response Problems.

## Format and Example(s):

1) SET n = {i<sub>1</sub> [, i<sub>2</sub>, i<sub>3</sub> THRU i<sub>4</sub> EXCEPT i<sub>5</sub>, i<sub>6</sub>, i<sub>7</sub>, i<sub>8</sub> THRU i<sub>9</sub>]}

SET 77 = 5

SET 88 = 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 THRU 55 EXCEPT 15, 16, 77,  
78, 79, 100 THRU 300

SET 99 = 1 THRU 100000

2) SET n = {r<sub>1</sub> [, r<sub>2</sub>, r<sub>3</sub>, r<sub>4</sub>]}

SET 101 = 1.0, 2.0, 3.0

SET 105 = 1.009, 10.2, 13.4,  
14.0, 15.0

## Option

## Meaning

|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n                                    | Set identification (Integer > 0). Any set may be redefined by reassigning its identification number. Sets inside SUBCASE delimiters are local to the SUBCASE.       |
| i <sub>1</sub> , i <sub>2</sub> etc. | Element or point identification number at which output is requested. (Integer > 0)<br>If no such identification number exists, the request is ignored.              |
| i <sub>3</sub> THRU i <sub>4</sub>   | Output at set identification numbers i <sub>3</sub> thru i <sub>4</sub> (i <sub>4</sub> > i <sub>3</sub> ).                                                         |
| EXCEPT                               | Set identification numbers following EXCEPT will be deleted from output list as long as they are in the range of the set defined by the immediately preceding THRU. |
| r <sub>1</sub> , r <sub>2</sub> etc. | Frequencies for output (Real ≥ 0.0). The nearest solution frequency will be output. EXCEPT and THRU cannot be used.                                                 |

## Remarks:

1. A SET card may be more than one physical card. A comma (,) at the end of a physical card signifies a continuation card. Commas may not end a set.
2. Identification numbers following EXCEPT within the range of the THRU must be in ascending order.
3. In the first format, i<sub>8</sub> must be greater than i<sub>4</sub>, i.e., the THRU must not be within an EXCEPT range.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card SPC - Single-Point Constraint Set Selection.

Description: Selects the single-point constraint set to be applied to the structural model.

Format and Example(s):

SPC = n

SPC = 10

Option

Meaning

|   |                                                                                                                                              |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n | Set identification of a single-point constraint set and hence must appear on an SPC, SPC1, SPCADD, SPCAX, SPCS, or SPCS1 card (Integer > 0). |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Remarks: SPC, SPC1, SPCADD, SPCAX, SPCS, or SPCS1 cards will not be used by NASTRAN unless selected in Case Control.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card SPCFORCES - Single-Point Forces of Constraint Output Request.

Description: Requests form and type of Single-Point Force of constraint vector output.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{SPCFORCES} \left[ \begin{pmatrix} \text{SORT1} & \text{PRINT} & \text{REAL} \\ \text{SORT2} & \text{PUNCH} & \text{IMAG} \\ & & \text{PHASE} \end{pmatrix} \right] = \left\{ \begin{matrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{matrix} \right\}$$

SPCFORCES = 5

SPCFORCES(SORT2, PUNCH, PRINT, IMAG) = ALL

SPCFORCES(PHASE) = NONE

## Option

## Meaning

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SORT1        | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of grid points for each load, frequency, eigenvalue, or time, depending on the rigid format. SORT1 is not available in Transient problems (where the default is SORT2). |
| SORT2        | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of load, frequency, or time for each grid point. SORT2 is available only in Static Analysis, Transient and Frequency Response problems.                                 |
| PRINT        | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PUNCH        | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| REAL or IMAG | Requests real and imaginary output on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                                              |
| PHASE        | Requests magnitude and phase ( $0.0^\circ \leq \text{phase} < 360.0^\circ$ ) on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                    |
| ALL          | Single-Point forces of constraint for all points will be output. (SORT1 will only output nonzero values.)                                                                                                             |
| NONE         | Single point forces of constraint for no points will be output.                                                                                                                                                       |
| n            | Set identification of previously appearing SET card. Only single-point forces of constraint for points whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output (Integer > 0).                             |

Remarks: 1. Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.

2. An output request for ALL in Transient and Frequency response problems generally produces large amounts of printout. An alternative to this would be to define a SET of interest.
3. In Static Analysis or Frequency Response problems, any request for SORT2 output causes all output to be SORT2.
4. A request for SORT2 causes loads (zero and nonzero) to be output.
5. SPCFORCES = NONE allows overriding an overall output request.
6. In heat transfer analysis, SPCFORCE output is the power necessary to maintain a grid point at a fixed temperature.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card STRAIN - Element Strain/Curvature Output Request

Description: Requests element strain/curvature output.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{STRAIN} \left[ \begin{pmatrix} \text{PRINT} \\ \text{PUNCH} \end{pmatrix} \right] = \begin{cases} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{cases}$$

STRAIN (PUNCH) = 5

STRAIN (PRINT,PUNCH) = ALL

### Option

### Meaning

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PRINT | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                      |
| PUNCH | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                   |
| ALL   | Strains/curvatures for all elements will be output. See Remark 5.                                                                                                                          |
| NONE  | Strains/curvatures for no elements will be output.                                                                                                                                         |
| n     | Set identification of previously appearing SET card (Integer > 0). Only strains/curvatures for elements whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output. See Remark 5. |

- Remarks:
1. Element strains/curvatures are output from Static Analysis (Rigid Format 1) only.
  2. The output will be in SORT1 format.
  3. Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.
  4. STRAIN = NONE allows overriding an overall output request.
  5. Strains/curvatures are computed only for TRIA1, TRIA2, QUAD1, and QUAD2 elements.
  6. If element strains/curvatures in material coordinate system are desired, the parameter STRAIN (see the description of the PARAM bulk data card in Section 2.4.2) should be set to be a positive integer. If, in addition to element strains/curvatures in material coordinate system, strains/curvatures at the connected grid points are also desired, the parameter STRAIN should be set to 0.
  7. The format of the two-line output for each element consists of strain in the middle surface (line 1) and curvature (line 2).

NASTRAN DATA DECK

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card STRESS - Element Stress Output Request.

Description: Requests form and type of element stress output.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{STRESS} \left[ \begin{pmatrix} \text{SØRT1} & \text{PRINT} & \text{REAL} \\ \text{SØRT2} & \text{PUNCH} & \text{IMAG} \\ & & \text{PHASE} \end{pmatrix} \right] = \left\{ \begin{matrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{matrix} \right\}$$

STRESS = 5

STRESS = ALL

STRESS(SØRT1, PRINT, PUNCH, PHASE) = 15

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SØRT1         | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of elements for each load, frequency, eigenvalue, or time, depending on the rigid format. SØRT1 is not available in Transient problems (where the default is SØRT2). |
| SØRT2         | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of load, frequency, or time for each element type. SØRT2 is available only in Static Analysis, Transient and Frequency Response problems.                            |
| PRINT         | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| PUNCH         | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| REAL or IMAG  | Requests real and imaginary printout on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                                         |
| PHASE         | Requests magnitude and phase ( $0.0^\circ \leq \text{phase} < 360.0^\circ$ ) on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                 |
| ALL           | Stresses for all elements will be output.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| n             | Set identification of a previously appearing SET card (Integer > 0). Only stresses for elements whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output.                                               |
| NØNE          | Stresses for no points will be output.                                                                                                                                                                             |

- Remarks:
- Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.
  - An output request for ALL in Transient and Frequency response problems generally produces large amounts of printout. An alternative to this would be to define a SET of interest.
  - In Static Analysis or Frequency Response problems, any request for SØRT2 output causes all output to be SØRT2.
  - ELSTRESS is an alternate form and is entirely equivalent to STRESS.
  - STRESS = NØNE allows overriding an overall output request.
  - If element stresses in material coordinate system are desired (only for TRIA1, TRIA2, QUAD1 and QUAD2 elements and only in Rigid Format 1), the parameter STRESS (see the description of the PARAM bulk data card in Section 2.4.2) should be set to be a positive integer. If, in addition to element stresses in material coordinate system, stresses at the connected grid points are also desired, the parameter STRESS should be set to 0.



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card SUBCASE - Subcase Delimiter.

Description: Delimits and identifies a subcase.

Format and Example(s):

SUBCASE n  
SUBCASE 101

Option

Meaning

n Subcase identification number (Integer > 0).

- Remarks:
1. The subcase identification number, n, must be strictly increasing (i.e., greater than all previous subcase identification numbers).
  2. Plot requests and RANDOM requests refer to n.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card SUBCØM - Combination Subcase Delimiter.

Description: Delimits and identifies a combination subcase.

Format and Example(s):

SUBCØM n

SUBCØM 125

Option

Meaning

n Subcase identification number (Integer > 2).

- Remarks:
1. The subcase identification number, n, must be strictly increasing (i.e., greater than all previous subcase identification numbers).
  2. A SUBSEQ card may appear in this subcase.
  3. SUBCØM may only be used in Statics or Inertia Relief problems.
  4. Output requests above the subcase level will be utilized.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card SUBSEQ - Subcase Sequence Coefficients.

Description: Gives the coefficients for forming a linear combination of the previous subcases.

Format and Example(s):

SUBSEQ =  $R_1$  [,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ , . . . ,  $R_N$ ]

SUBSEQ = 1.0, -1.0, 0.0, 2.0

Option

Meaning

$R_1$  to  $R_N$       Coefficients of the previously occurring subcases (Real).

- Remarks:
1. A SUBSEQ card must only appear in a SUBCØM subcase.
  2. A SUBSEQ card may be more than one physical card. A comma at the end signifies a continuation card.
  3. SUBSEQ may only be used in Statics or Inertia Relief problems.
  4. A default value of 1.0 is used for all of the coefficients if no SUBSEQ card is used.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card SUBTITLE - Output Subtitle.

Description: Defines a BCD subtitle which will appear on the second heading line of each page of NASTRAN printer output.

Format and Example(s):

SUBTITLE = { Any BCD data }

SUBTITLE = NASTRAN PRØBLEM NØ. 5-1A

- Remarks:
1. SUBTITLE appearing at the subcase level will title output for that subcase only.
  2. SUBTITLE appearing before all subcases will title any outputs which are not subcase dependent.
  3. If no SUBTITLE card is supplied, the subtitle line will be blank.
  4. SUBTITLE information is also placed on NASTRAN plotter output as applicable.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card SVECTØR - Solution Set Displacement Output Request.

Description: Requests form and type of solution set displacement output.

Format and Example(s):

SVECTØR  $\left[ \begin{array}{c} \text{SØRT1} \text{ PRINT REAL} \\ \text{SØRT2} \text{ PUNCH IMAG} \\ \text{PHASE} \end{array} \right] = \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{array} \right\}$

SVECTØR = ALL

SVECTØR(SØRT2, PUNCH, PHASE) = NONE

## Option

## Meaning

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SØRT1        | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of grid points for each load, frequency, eigenvalue, or time, depending on the rigid format. SØRT1 is not available in Transient problems (where the default is SØRT2). |
| SØRT2        | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of frequency or time for each grid point (or mode number). SØRT2 is available only in Transient and Frequency Response problems.                                        |
| PRINT        | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PUNCH        | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| REAL or IMAG | Requests real and imaginary output on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                                              |
| PHASE        | Requests magnitude and phase ( $0.0^\circ \leq \text{phase} < 360.0^\circ$ ) on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                    |
| ALL          | Displacements for all points (modes) will be output.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| NONE         | Displacements for no points (modes) will be output.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| n            | Set identification of previously appearing SET card. Only displacements of points whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output (Integer > 0).                                                  |

Remarks: 1. Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.

2. An output request for ALL in Transient and Frequency response problems generally produces large amounts of printout. An alternative to this would be to define a SET of interest.
3. In a frequency response problem any request for SØRT2 causes all output to be SØRT2.
4. SDISPLACEMENT is an alternate form and is entirely equivalent to SVECTØR.
5. SVECTØR = NONE allows overriding an overall output request.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card SVELØCITY - Solution Set Velocity Output Request

Description: Requests form and type of solution set velocity output.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{SVELØCITY} \left[ \begin{array}{c} \text{SØRT1} \\ \text{SØRT2} \end{array}, \begin{array}{c} \text{PRINT} \\ \text{PUNCH} \end{array}, \begin{array}{c} \text{REAL} \\ \text{IMAG} \\ \text{PHASE} \end{array} \right] = \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NØNE} \end{array} \right\}$$

SVELØCITY = 5

SVELØCITY(SØRT2, PUNCH, PRINT, PHASE) = ALL

| <u>Option</u>   | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SØRT1           | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of grid points for each load, frequency, eigenvalue, or time, depending on the rigid format. SØRT1 is not available in Transient problems (where the default is SØRT2). |
| SØRT2           | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of frequency or time for each grid point (or mode number). SØRT2 is available only in Transient and Frequency Response problems.                                        |
| PRINT           | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PUNCH           | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| REAL or<br>IMAG | Requests real and imaginary output on Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                                                                    |
| PHASE           | Requests magnitude and phase ( $0.0^\circ \leq \text{phase} < 360.0^\circ$ ) on Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                          |
| ALL             | Velocity for all solution points (modes) will be output.                                                                                                                                                              |
| NØNE            | Velocity for no solution points (modes) will be output.                                                                                                                                                               |
| n               | Set identification of a previously appearing SET card. Only velocities of points whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output (Integer > 0).                                                   |

- Remarks:
- Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.
  - An output request for ALL in Transient and Frequency response problems generally produces large amounts of printout. An alternative to this would be to define a SET of interest.
  - Velocity output is only available for Transient and Frequency Response problems.
  - In a Frequency Response problem any request for SØRT2 output causes all output to be SØRT2.
  - SVELØCITY = NØNE allows overriding an overall output request.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card SYM - Symmetry Subcase Delimiter.

Description: Delimits and identifies a symmetry subcase.

Format and Example(s):

SYM n  
SYM 123

### Option

### Meaning

n Subcase identification number (Integer > 0).

- Remarks:
1. The subcase identification number, n, must be strictly increasing (i.e., greater than all previous subcase identification numbers).
  2. Plot requests and RANDOM requests should refer to n.
  3. Overall output requests will not propagate into a SYM subcase (i.e. any output desired must be requested within the subcase).
  4. SYM may only be used in Statics or Inertia Relief.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card SYMCØM - Symmetry Combination Subcase Delimiter.

Description: Delimits and identifies a symmetry combination subcase.

Format and Example(s):

SYMCØM n

SYMCØM 123

Option

Meaning

n Subcase identification number (Integer > 2).

- Remarks:
1. The subcase identification number, n, must be strictly increasing (i.e., greater than all previous subcase identification numbers).
  2. SYMCØM may only be used in Statics or Inertia Relief problems.



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card SYMSEQ - Symmetry Sequence Coefficients.

Description: Gives the coefficients for combining the symmetry subcases into the total structure.

Format and Example(s):

SYMSEQ =  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  ---  $R_n$

SYMSEQ = 1.0, -2.0, 3.0, 4.0

Option

Meaning

$R_1$  to  $R_N$       Coefficients of the previously occurring N SYM subcases (Real).

Remarks: 1. A SYMSEQ card may only appear in a SYMCØM subcase.

2. The default value for the coefficients is 1.0 if no SYMSEQ card appears.

3. A SYMSEQ card may consist of more than one physical card.

4. SYMSEQ may only be used in Statics or Inertia Relief.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card TEMPERATURE - Thermal Properties Set Selection.

Description: Selects the temperature set to be used in either material property calculation or thermal loading.

Format and Example(s):

TEMPERATURE  $\left[ \begin{array}{c} \text{MATERIAL} \\ \text{LOAD} \\ \text{BOTH} \end{array} \right] = n$

TEMPERATURE(LOAD) = 15

TEMPERATURE(MATERIAL) = 7

TEMPERATURE = 7

### Option

### Meaning

|          |                                                                                                                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MATERIAL | The selected temperature table will be used to determine temperature-dependent material properties indicated on the MATTi type cards. |
| LOAD     | The selected temperature table will be used to determine an equivalent static load.                                                   |
| BOTH     | Both options, MATERIAL and LOAD will use the same temperature table.                                                                  |
| n        | Set identification number of TEMP, TEMPD, TEMPP1, TEMPP2, TEMPP3, TEMPRB, or TEMPAX cards (Integer > 0).                              |

- Remarks:
1. Only one temperature-dependent material request may be made in any problem and must be above the subcase level.
  2. Thermal loading may only be used in Statics, Inertia Relief, Differential Stiffness, and Buckling problems.
  3. Temperature-dependent materials may not be used in Piecewise Linear problems.
  4. The total load applied will be the sum of external (LOAD), thermal (TEMP(LOAD)), element deformation (DEFØRM) and constrained displacement (SPC) loads.
  5. Static, thermal and element deformation loads should have unique set identification numbers.
  6. In heat transfer analysis, the TEMP data is used for the following special purposes:
    - a) The Case Control card TEMP(MATERIAL) will select the initial estimated temperature field for nonlinear conductivity and radiation effects. See Section 1.8 (APP HEAT, Rigid Formats 1, 3, and 9).
    - b) In Rigid Format 3, heat boundary temperatures are defined by the specified Case Control card TEMP(MATERIAL). These points are specified with SPC data.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card TFL - Transfer Function Set Selection.

Description: Selects the Transfer function set to be added to the direct input matrices.

Format and Example(s):

TFL = n

TFL = 77

Option

Meaning

n                      Set identification of a TF card (Integer > 0).

Remarks: 1. Transfer functions will not be used unless selected in the Case Control Deck.

2. Transfer functions are supported on dynamics problems only.

3. Transfer functions are simply another form of direct matrix input.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card THERMAL - Temperature Output Request.

Description: Requests form and type of temperature vector output.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{THERMAL} \begin{bmatrix} \text{PRINT} \\ \text{PUNCH} \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} \text{SØRT1} \\ \text{SØRT2} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{Bmatrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NØNE} \end{Bmatrix}$$

THERMAL = 5

THER(PRINT,PUNCH) = ALL

### Option

### Meaning

|       |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PRINT | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                               |
| PUNCH | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                            |
| ALL   | Temperatures for all points will be output.                                                                                                                         |
| NØNE  | Temperatures for no points will be output.                                                                                                                          |
| n     | Set identification of previously appearing SET card. Only temperatures of points whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output (Integer > 0). |

### Remarks:

1. Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested. The punched output will consist of double field TEMP\* Bulk Data cards defining the temperatures at the grid points.
2. THERMAL output request is designed for use with the Heat Transfer option. The printed output will have temperature headings and the punched output will be TEMP bulk data cards. The SID on a bulk data card will be the subcase number (= 1 if no defined subcases). The output format will be SØRT1 for Static problems and SØRT2 for Transient problems.
3. An output request for ALL in Transient response problems generally produces large amounts of printout. An alternative to this would be to define a SET of interest.
4. DISPLACEMENT and VECTØR are alternate forms and are entirely equivalent to THERMAL.
5. THERMAL = NØNE allows overriding an overall output request.
6. The output format will be SØRT1 for Rigid Formats 1 and 3; SØRT2 for Rigid Format 9.
7. If punched output is desired in Rigid Format 9 for subsequent use in the other Rigid Formats, SØRT1 format must be selected.

**NASTRAN DATA DECK**

**THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.**

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card TITLE - Output Title.

Description: Defines a BCD title which will appear on the first heading line of each page of NASTRAN printer output.

Format and Example(s):

TITLE = { Any BCD data }

TITLE = \*\*\$// ABCDEFGHI .... \$

- Remarks:
1. TITLE appearing at the subcase level will title output for that subcase only.
  2. TITLE appearing before all subcases will title any outputs which are not subcase dependent.
  3. If no TITLE card is supplied, the title line will contain data and page numbers only.
  4. TITLE information is also placed on NASTRAN plotter output as applicable.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card TSTEP - Transient Time Step Set Selection.

Description: Selects integration and output time steps for Transient problems.

Format and Example(s):

TSTEP = n

TSTEP = 731

Option

Meaning

n                      Set identification of a selected TSTEP bulk data card (Integer > 0).

Remarks: 1. A TSTEP card must be selected to execute a Transient problem.

2. Only one TSTEP card may have this value of n.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card VECTØR - Displacement Output Request.

Description: Requests form and type of displacement vector output.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{VECTØR} \left[ \left( \begin{array}{ccc} \text{SØRT1} & \text{PRINT} & \text{REAL} \\ \text{SØRT2} & \text{PUNCH} & \text{IMAG} \\ & & \text{PHASE} \end{array} \right) \right] = \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NØNE} \end{array} \right\}$$

VECTØR = 5

VECTØR(REAL) = ALL

VECTØR(SØRT2, PUNCH, REAL) = ALL

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SØRT1         | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of grid points for each load, frequency, eigenvalue, or time, depending on the rigid format. SØRT1 is not available on Transient problems (where the default is SØRT2). |
| SØRT2         | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of frequency or time for each grid point. SØRT2 is available only in Transient and Frequency Response problems.                                                         |
| PRINT         | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PUNCH         | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| REAL or IMAG  | Requests real and imaginary output on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                                              |
| PHASE         | Requests magnitude and phase ( $0.0^\circ \leq \text{phase} < 360.0^\circ$ ) on Complex Eigenvalue or Frequency Response problems.                                                                                    |
| ALL           | Displacements for all points will be output.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| NØNE          | Displacements for no points will be output.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| n             | Set identification of a previously appearing SET card. Only displacements of points whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output (Integer > 0).                                                |

Remarks:

- Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.
- On a Frequency Response problem any request for SØRT2 causes all output to be SØRT2.
- DISPLACEMENT and PRESSURE are alternate forms and are entirely equivalent to VECTØR.
- VECTØR = NØNE allows overriding an overall output request.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Case Control Data Card VELØCITY - Velocity Output Request.

Description: Requests form and type of velocity vector output.

Format and Example(s):

$$\text{VELØCITY} \quad \left[ \begin{array}{c} \text{SØRT1} \\ \text{SØRT2} \end{array}, \begin{array}{c} \text{PRINT} \\ \text{PUNCH} \end{array}, \begin{array}{c} \text{REAL} \\ \text{IMAG} \\ \text{PHASE} \end{array} \right] = \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NØNE} \end{array} \right\}$$

VELØCITY = 5

VELØCITY(SØRT2, PHASE, PUNCH) = ALL

## Option

## Meaning

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SØRT1           | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of grid points for each load, frequency, eigenvalue, or time, depending on the rigid format. SØRT1 is not available in Transient problems (where the default is SØRT2). |
| SØRT2           | Output will be presented as a tabular listing of frequency or time for each grid point. SØRT2 is available only in Transient and Frequency Response problems.                                                         |
| PRINT           | The printer will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PUNCH           | The card punch will be the output media.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| REAL or<br>IMAG | Requests real and imaginary output on Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                                                                    |
| PHASE           | Requests magnitude and phase ( $0.0^\circ \leq \text{phase} < 360.0^\circ$ ) on Frequency Response problems.                                                                                                          |
| ALL             | Velocity for all solution points will be output.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| NØNE            | Velocity for no solution points will be output.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| n               | Set identification of a previously appearing SET card. Only velocities of points whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be output (Integer > 0).                                                   |

Remarks: 1. Both PRINT and PUNCH may be requested.

2. An output request for ALL in Transient and Frequency response problems generally produces large amounts of printout. An alternative to this would be to define a SET of interest.
3. Velocity output is only available for Transient and Frequency Response problems.
4. In a Frequency Response problem any request for SØRT2 output causes all output to be SØRT2.
5. VELØCITY = NØNE allows overriding an overall output request.

## CASE CONTROL DECK

Case Control Data Card \$ - Comment Card.

Description: Defines a comment card by specifying a \$ in column one with commentary text appearing in columns 2-80.

Format and Example(s):

\$ {Any BCD data}

\$---THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF A COMMENT CARD.

Remarks: Unlike other Case Control cards which are free field, the comment card must have the \$ in column 1.

**NASTRAN DATA DECK**

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### 2.4 BULK DATA DECK

The primary NASTRAN input medium is the bulk data card. These cards are used to define the structural model and various pools of data which may be selected by Case Control at execution time.

For large problems, the Bulk Data Deck may consist of several thousand cards. In order to minimize the handling of large numbers of cards, provision has been made in NASTRAN to store the bulk data on the Problem Tape, from which it may be modified on subsequent runs. A User's Master File (Section 2.5) is also provided for the storage of Bulk Data Decks.

For any cold start, the entire Bulk Data Deck must be submitted. Thereafter, if the original run was checkpointed, the Bulk Data Deck exists on the Problem Tape in sorted form where it may be modified and reused on restart. On restart, the bulk data cards contained in the Bulk Data Deck are added to the bulk data contained on the Old Problem Tape. Cards are removed from the Old Problem Tape (or the User's Master File) by the use of a delete card. Cards to be deleted are indicated by inserting a bulk data card with a / in column one and the sorted bulk data sequence numbers in fields two and three. All bulk data cards in the range of the sequence numbers in fields two and three will be deleted. In the case where only a single card is deleted, field three may be left blank.

The Bulk Data Deck may be submitted with the cards in any order as a sort is performed prior to the execution of the Input File Processor. It should be noted that the machine time to perform this is minimized for a deck that is already sorted. The sort time for a badly sorted deck will become significant for large decks. The user may obtain a printed copy of either the unsorted or the sorted bulk data by selection in the Case Control Deck. A sorted echo is necessary in order to make modifications on a secondary execution using the Problem Tape. This echo is automatically provided unless specifically suppressed by the user.

#### 2.4.1 Format of Bulk Data Cards

The bulk data cards can employ either the fixed-field format or the free-field format. The free-field format bulk data cards are converted internally by the program to appropriate fixed-field format cards.

The fixed-field input format employs either 8-column or 16-column fields. It is described in Section 2.4.1.1.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

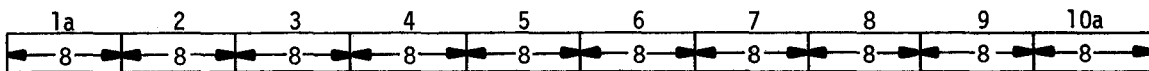
The free-field input format relaxes the rigid 8-column field requirement. It can be used in place of the fixed-field format in all cases of bulk data cards that employ 8-column fields. It is described in Section 2.4.1.2.

The free-field input format will be found useful not only by real-time terminal users, but also by batch-job users who will find it helpful in reducing errors due to mispunching of data in the wrong columns. In addition, the free-field format offers the ability to automatically duplicate similar bulk data cards with minor changes in one or more selected fields. Also, several options are offered to make terminal keyboard data entry easier, to allow an user to execute only the NASTRAN Preface (Link 1), and to punch out generated card images. The various options can be invoked at any time during a free-field input session.

### 2.4.1.1 Fixed-Field Input

The fixed-field input format is variable to the extent that any quantity except the mnemonic can be punched anywhere within a specified 8 or 16-column field. The normal card uses an 8-column field as indicated in the following diagram:

Small Field Bulk Data Card



The mnemonic is punched in field 1. Fields 2-9 are for data items. The only limitations on data items are that they must lie completely within the designated field, have no imbedded blanks, and must be of the proper type, i.e., blank, integer, real, double precision, or BCD\*. All real numbers, including zero, must contain a decimal point. A blank will be interpreted as a real zero or integer zero as required. Real numbers may be encoded in various ways. For example, the real number 7.0 may be encoded as 7.0, .7E1, 0.7+1, 70.-1, .70+1, etc. A double precision number must contain both a decimal point and an exponent with the character D such as 7.0D0. Double precision data values are only allowed in a few situations, such as on the PARAM card. BCD data values consist of one to eight alphanumeric characters, the first of which must be alphabetic.

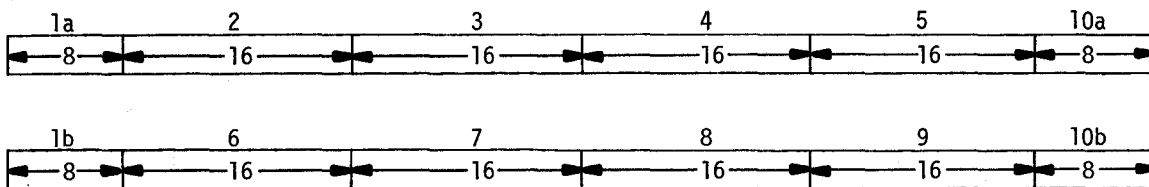
\*See SEQGP and SEQEP for exceptions.

## BULK DATA DECK

Normally field 10 is reserved for optional user identification. However, in the case of continuation cards, field 10 (except column 73, which is not referenced) is used in conjunction with field 1 of the continuation card as an identifier and hence must contain an unique entry. The continuation card contains the symbol + in column 1 followed by the same seven characters that appeared in columns 74-80 of field 10 of the card that is being continued. This allows the data to be submitted as an unsorted deck.

The small field data card should be more than adequate for the kinds of data normally associated with structural engineering problems. Since abbreviated forms of floating point numbers are allowed, up to seven significant decimal digits may be used in an eight-character field. Occasionally, however, the input is generated by another computer program or is available in a form where a wider field would be desirable. For this case, the larger field format with a 16-character data field is provided. Each logical card consists of two physical cards as indicated in the following diagram:

### Large Field Bulk Data Card



The large field card is denoted by placing the symbol \* after the mnemonic in field 1a and some unique character configuration in the last 7 columns of field 10a. The second physical card contains the symbol \* in column 1 followed by the same seven characters that appeared after column 73 in field 10a of the first card. The second card may in turn be used to point to a large or small field continuation card, depending on whether the continuation card contains the symbol \* or the symbol + in column 1. The use of multiple and large field cards is illustrated in the following examples:

### Small Field Card with Small Field Continuation Card

|        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|
| TYPE   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | QED123 |
| +ED123 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |

NASTRAN DATA DECK

### Large Field Card

|        |  |  |  |  |        |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--------|
| TYPE*  |  |  |  |  | QED124 |
| *ED124 |  |  |  |  |        |

### Large Field Card with Large Field Continuation Card

|        |  |  |  |  |        |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--------|
| TYPE*  |  |  |  |  | QED301 |
| *ED301 |  |  |  |  | QED302 |
| *ED302 |  |  |  |  | QED305 |
| *ED305 |  |  |  |  |        |

Large Field Card Followed by a Small Field Continuation Card and a Large Field Continuation Card

[illegible]

### Small Field Card with Large Field Continuation Card

|        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|
| TYPE   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | QED632 |
| *ED632 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | QED204 |
| *ED204 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |

In the above examples, column 73 arbitrarily contains the symbol Q in all cases where field 10 is used as a pointer. However, column 73 could have been left blank or the same symbol used in column 1 of the following card could have been used (i.e., the symbols \* or +).

#### 2.4.1.2 Free-Field Input

The free-field input format can be used to create only small field cards. This capability is best understood by the following important rules and program features:

1. Free-field input is available only after a 'BEGIN BULK' card is read, and is disabled automatically when 'ENDDATA' is entered.

## BULK DATA DECK

2. Free-field input is activated by one or more commas (,) or an equal sign (=) in the first 10 columns of the input card.
3. Data items must be separated with a comma, one or more blanks, or the combination of a comma and blanks.
4. Duplication of fields from the preceding card is accomplished by coding an equal sign (=) in the appropriate field.
5. Two equal signs (==) indicate duplication of all the trailing fields from the preceding card.
6. Increment of a value from the previous input card is indicated by coding \*(i), where i is the value of the increment (integer or floating point number) and \* is the increment character. This feature is dependent on the field in the input card.
7. Increment of a value from the previous input card to an ending value is indicated by coding %(E), where E is the ending value (integer or floating point number) in the last card to be generated, and % is the ending character. This feature is also field dependent.
8. Repeated duplication is indicated by coding =(N), where N is the number of card images to be generated using the value of the increment on the preceding card (or current card) by \*(i), or the computed incremental value on the preceding card by %(E). The last generated card is also displayed on the terminal screen if the prompt option (see rule 16 below) has been turned on.
9. A field index and value can be coded by n)X, where n is the field index and X the value.
10. The symbol )+ is equivalent to 10)+, where 10 is the tenth field of the input card, which is normally the continuation ID field.
11. A right parenthesis ) in column 1 indicates the duplication of the tenth field of the preceding card into the first field of the current card being generated.
12. The continuation ID (in field 1 or 10) is automatically increased (by 1) in the repeated-duplication operation. The ID must be in the form of +A-X, where A is one or more alphanumeric characters preceded by a plus and followed by a minus sign. X is an unsigned integer to be used as the initial value for the increment. A maximum of 8 characters (including signs) is allowed, with no embedded blanks. An '(1)' in the first input field is needed for single card duplication.



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

13. Data in field 10, not in the form of +A-X, is replaced by blanks during the repeated-duplication operation.
14. The ECHØ card (described in the Case Control section, see Section 2.3) can be input (or re-defined) at any time during the free-field input session.
15. A new option, 'ECHØ=LINK1', can be entered at any time to alter the NASTRAN execution sequence to that of 'link-one-only', and to skip BANDIT grid-point resequencing.
16. A prompt command -- PRØMPT=ØN, PRØMPT=ØFF or PRØMPT=YES (default) -- can be entered at any time during the free-field input session so that the computer will display, or not display, on the terminal screen a prompt symbol (either a '>' or 'ENTER:') when it is ready to receive input data. The PRØMPT=YES command will also display the generated card image on the screen in addition to the prompt symbol.
17. Floating point numbers in the forms of 12300., 1.23E+04 or 1.23+4 are acceptable.
18. When not in free-field input mode, NASTRAN accepts only upper-case input cards. However, free-field input accepts both upper-case and lower-case letters. If lower-case letters are used in the free-field input, the first 8 columns of an input card must contain at least one lower-case letter. This triggers the free-field routine to convert all lower-case letters in that card to upper-case automatically. Otherwise, no such conversion takes place. (See Example 6 in Section 2.4.1.2.1 below.)
19. Both BCD and EBCDIC character sets are acceptable. This is required for some EBCDIC machines (for example, IBM) with BCD input cards.
20. The dollar sign (\$) can be used freely as described elsewhere in Section 2.
21. Embedded blanks are not allowed in any double-character free-field input commands such as:

=(    \*(    %(    )+    ==

22. Embedded blanks are not allowed in field 10, which is sometimes used as a comment field.
23. A slash (/), with or without a separator of comma or blank, indicates that the current field is the same as the previous field, e.g.

=(10),\*(1),///    equals    =(10),\*(1),\*(1),\*(1)

This feature is not currently available and will be implemented in a future release.

24. A 'NASTRAN TITLEØPT = -2' card is recommended to be the very first line of input for all terminal users executing only LINK1 (see rule 15 above). It suppresses the printout of

## BULK DATA DECK

the NASTRAN title pages on the screen. This card is required for UNIVAC terminal users executing LINK1; it also reassigns the alternate print file (the log-message file) to avoid system crashing.

A stand-alone version of NASTRAN free-field input is available to the user by executing NASTRAN LINKFF. It has all of the features described above except for the following changes:

1. The ECHO command is not available in this version.
2. Two additional commands are available only in this version. They are:
  - (a) SCALE/8 or SCALE/10 - to display a scale based on 8-column or 10-column format on the screen to aid in input spacing.
  - (b) CANCEL=n - to cancel n previously generated cards.
3. The punch option and catalog file (to save generated card images) are set at the beginning of this version.

### 2.4.1.2.1 Free-Field Input Examples

The following examples illustrate the use of free-field input.

#### Example 1

```
GRID, 2, 3, 1.0 2.0,, 4,316
=, *(1), =, *(.2), == $
=(3)
```

The above free-field cards will generate the following bulk data cards in NASTRAN 8-column field format:

|      | 1     | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|      | +++++ | +++++ | +++++ | +++++ | +++++ | +++++ | +++++ | +++++ | +++++ | +++++ |
| GRID | 2     | 3     | 1.0   | 2.0   |       | 4     |       | 316   |       |       |
| GRID | 3     | 3     | 1.2   | 2.0   |       | 4     |       | 316   |       |       |
| GRID | 4     | 3     | 1.4   | 2.0   |       | 4     |       | 316   |       |       |
| GRID | 5     | 3     | 1.6   | 2.0   |       | 4     |       | 316   |       |       |
| GRID | 6     | 3     | 1.8   | 2.0   |       | 4     |       | 316   |       |       |

#### Example 2

```
grid,2,3,1.0,2.0,,4,316
=(4),*(1),=,%(1.8),==
```

The above cards will generate the same bulk data cards as in Example 1.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## Example 3

Grid, 2 3 1.0 2.0, 7) 4, 316

1. This example will generate only one card. This will be the same as the first card in Example 1.

## Example 4

Tabled3,62, 126.9, 30.0 10)+abc

), 1.23e+4, 5.67+8, 1234567. endt

This example will generate the following bulk data cards:

| 1          | 2       | 3      | 4       | 5    | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10   |
|------------|---------|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|------|
| +++++##### |         |        |         |      |   |   |   |   |      |
| TABLED3    | 62      | 126.9  | 30.0    |      |   |   |   |   | +ABC |
| +ABC       | 1.23E+4 | 5.67+8 | 1234567 | ENDT |   |   |   |   |      |

## Example 5

taBLed3, 62 126.9 30.0 )+aBc

4. This example will generate only one card. This will be the same as the first card in Example 1.

## Example 6

This is only a test

THIS IS only a test

This, is only a test

The different results of the above three (3) input lines are shown by the following generated card images:

| 1          | 2  | 3    | 4 | 5    | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|------------|----|------|---|------|---|---|---|---|----|
| +++++##### |    |      |   |      |   |   |   |   |    |
| THIS       | IS | ONLY | A | TEST |   |   |   |   |    |
| THIS       | IS | only | a | test |   |   |   |   |    |
| THIS       | IS | ONLY | A | TEST |   |   |   |   |    |

## Example 7

PBAR, 3, 4, 5.0 , 6.0, )+ABC-1

= , \*(1), =, \*(2.) ==

=(2)

+ABC-1, 7.7 8.8 9 )+DEF-22

=(3),==

# BULK DATA DECK

This example will generate the following eight (8) cards with continuation ID fields automatically increased by 1:

|        | 1   | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10      |
|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---------|
| PBAR   | 3   | 4   | 5.0  | 6.0 |   |   |   |   |   | +ABC-1  |
| PBAR   | 4   | 4   | 7.0  | 6.0 |   |   |   |   |   | +ABC-2  |
| PBAR   | 5   | 4   | 9.0  | 6.0 |   |   |   |   |   | +ABC-3  |
| PBAR   | 6   | 4   | 11.0 | 6.0 |   |   |   |   |   | +ABC-4  |
| +ABC-1 | 7.7 | 8.8 | 9    |     |   |   |   |   |   | +DEF-22 |
| +ABC-2 | 7.7 | 8.8 | 9    |     |   |   |   |   |   | +DEF-23 |
| +ABC-3 | 7.7 | 8.8 | 9    |     |   |   |   |   |   | +DEF-24 |
| +ABC-4 | 7.7 | 8.8 | 9    |     |   |   |   |   |   | +DEF-25 |

## Example 8

```

CQUAD2, 101 1 11 12 16 15
CQUAD2, 102 1 12 13 17 16
CQUAD2, 103 1 13 14 18 17

```

This example shows the combination of free-field and tabulation input. The requirement of 8 columns per field does not apply here.

## Example 9

This example lists the input data using free-field bulk data cards used in NASTRAN Demonstration Problem No. D01-06-2A. It gives the same sorted input data as NASTRAN Demonstration Problem No. D01-06-1A, which uses the standard fixed-field bulk data cards.

```

ID D01062A,NASTRAN
APP DISP
SOL 1,1
TIME 5
CEND
TITLE = SOLID DISC WITH RADIALLY VARYING THERMAL LOAD (FREE-FIELD)
SUBTITLE = NASTRAN DEMONSTRATION PROBLEM NO. D01-06-2A
LABEL = TRAPEZOIDAL RING ELEMENTS
ECHO = BOTH
SPC = 16
TEMPERATURE (LOAD) = 16
OUTPUT
SET 1 = 1,3,5,7,9,11,13,15,17,19,21,23,25,26
DISP = 1
ELSTRESS = ALL
BEGIN BULK
CTRPRG, 1,1,3,4,2,.0,12
=(11), *(1) *(2) *(2) *(2), ==
GRDSET, 8)2456

```


(Continued)

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

```
GRID,1,,.0
=(3),*(2),,*(.005)
GRID,2,,.0,,.01
=(3),*(2),,*(.005),==
GRID,9,,.02
=(8),*(2),,*(.10)
GRID,10,,.02,,.01
=(8),*(2),,*(.10),==
MAT1,12,1.0+7,,.3,.2587-3.1.0-7,.0
SPC,16,1,13,.0,2.1,.0
TEMP,16,1,100.,2,100.,3,99.75
=,=,4,99.75,5,99.0,6,99.0
=,=,7,97.75,8,97.75,9,96.0
=,=,10,96.0,11,91.0,12,91.0
=,=,13,84.0,14,84.0,15,75.0
=,=,16,75.0,17,64.0,18,64.0
=,=,19,51.0,20,51.0,21,36.0
=,=,22,36.0,23,19.0,24,19.0
=,=,25,.0,26,.0
ENDDATA
```

## BULK DATA DECK

### 2.4.2 Bulk Data Card Descriptions

The detailed descriptions of the bulk data cards are contained in this section in alphabetical order. For details pertaining to the use of each card and for a discussion of the cards in functional groups, the user is referred to Section 1 - Structural Modeling. Small field examples are given for each card along with a description of the contents of each field. In the Format and Example section of each card description, both a symbolic card format description and an example of an actual card are shown. Literal constants are shown in the card format section enclosed in quotes (e.g., "0"). Fields that are required to be blank are indicated in the card format section by  whenever they are followed by nonblank fields or whenever such notation will clarify the card description.

The Input File Processor will produce error messages for any cards that do not have the proper format or which contain illegal data.

Continuation cards need not be present unless they contain required data. In the case of multiple continuation cards, the intermediate cards must be present (even though fields 2-9 are blank) if one of the following cards contains data in fields 2-9. In addition, a double field format requires at least two cards (or subsequent multiples of two) so that 10 data fields are included. Thus, one or more double field cards may contain no data.

NASTRAN DATA DECK

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card \$ Comment

Description: For user convenience in inserting commentary material into the unsorted echo of the input Bulk Data Deck. The \$ card is otherwise ignored by the program. These cards will not appear in a sorted echo nor will they exist on the New Problem Tape.

## Format and Example:

| 1  | 2        | 3        | 4           | 5          | 6       | 7       | 8    | 9 | 10 |
|----|----------|----------|-------------|------------|---------|---------|------|---|----|
| \$ | followed | by any   | legitimate  | characters | in card | columns | 2-80 |   |    |
| \$ | THIS IS  | A REMARK | (*, '\$\$)- | /          |         |         |      |   |    |



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card / Delete

Description: Delete cards are used to remove cards from either the Old Problem Tape on restart or the User's Master File.

Format and Example:

| 1 | 2  | 3  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| / | K1 | K2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| / | 4  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

K1 Sorted sequence number of first card in sequence to be removed  
 K2 Sorted sequence number of last card in sequence to be removed

Remarks:

1. The delete card causes bulk data cards having sort sequence numbers K1 thru K2 to be removed from the Bulk Data Deck.
2. If K2 is blank, only card K1 is removed from the Bulk Data Deck.
3. If neither an Old Problem Tape nor an User's Master File is used in the current execution, the delete cards are ignored.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card ADUMi

Dummy Element Attributes

Description: Defines attributes of the dummy elements ( $1 \leq i \leq 9$ ).

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-------|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|----|
| ADUMi | NG | NC | NP | ND |   |   |   |   |    |
| ADUM2 | 8  | 2  | 1  | 3  |   |   |   |   |    |

## Field

NG            Number of grid points connected by DUMi dummy element (Integer > 0)

NC            Number of additional entries on CDUMi connection card (Integer  $\geq$  0)

NP            Number of additional entries on PDUMi property card (Integer  $\geq$  0)

ND            Number of displacement components at each grid point used in generation of differential stiffness matrix (Integer 3 or 6)

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card    AEFACT            Aerodynamic Spanwise Divisions

Description: Used to specify box division points for flutter analysis.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4        | 5   | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
|--------|-----|----|----------|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| AEFACT | SID | D1 | D2       | D3  | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | ABC |
| AEFACT | 97  | .3 | .7       | 1.0 |    |    |    |    |     |
| +BC    | D8  | D9 | --etc.-- |     |    |    |    |    |     |
|        |     |    |          |     |    |    |    |    |     |

Alternate Form:

|        |     |      |      |      |    |         |  |  |  |
|--------|-----|------|------|------|----|---------|--|--|--|
| AEFACT | SID | D1   | THRU | DND  | ND | DMID    |  |  |  |
| AEFACT | 201 | .200 | THRU | .100 | 11 | .133333 |  |  |  |

## Field

## Contents

SID                      Set identification number (Unique Integer > 0).

Di                        Division point (Real).

- Remarks:
1. These factors must be selected by a CAERØi or PAERØi data card to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. Imbedded blank fields are forbidden.
  3. If used to specify box division points, note that there is one more division point than the number of boxes.
  4. For the alternate form, ND must be greater than 1.  $D_{mid}$  must lie between  $D_1$  and  $D_{ND}$ , otherwise  $D_{mid}$  will be set to  $(D_1 + D_{ND})/2$ . Then

$$D_i = \frac{D_1(D_{ND}-D_{mid})(ND-i) + D_{ND}(D_{mid}-D_1)(i-1)}{(D_{ND}-D_{mid})(ND-i) + (D_{mid}-D_1)(i-1)} \quad i = 1, 2, \dots, ND$$

The use of  $D_{mid}$  (middle point selection) allows unequal spacing of the points.

$D_{mid} = 2D_1D_{ND}/(D_1+D_{ND})$  gives equal values to increments of the reciprocal of  $D_1$ .

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card    AERØ                      Aerodynamic Physical Data

Description: Gives basic aerodynamic parameters.

Format and Examples:

| 1    | 2     | 3        | 4    | 5      | 6     | 7     | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|------|-------|----------|------|--------|-------|-------|---|---|----|
| AERØ | ACSID | VELØCITY | REFC | RHØREF | SYMZX | SYMXY |   |   |    |
| AERØ | 3     | 1.3+4    | 100. | 1.-5   |       | 1     |   |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

ACSID                      Aerodynamic coordinate system identification (Integer  $\geq 0$ ). See Remark 2.

VELØCITY                Velocity (Real).

REFC                      Reference length (for reduced frequency) (Real).

RHØREF                Reference density (Real).

SYMZX                   Symmetry key for aero coordinate x-z plane (Integer) (+1 for sym, =0 for no sym, -1 for anti-sym).

SYMXY                   Symmetry key for aero coordinate x-y plane can be used to simulate ground effects (Integer), same code as SYMZX.

Remarks: 1. This card is required for aerodynamic response problems. Only one AERØ card is allowed.

2. The ACSID must be a rectangular coordinate system. Flow is in the positive x direction.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card     ASET             Selected Coordinates

Description: Defines coordinates (degrees of freedom) that the user desires to place in the analysis set. Used to define the number of independent degrees of freedom.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2  | 3 | 4  | 5    | 6  | 7 | 8  | 9 | 10 |
|------|----|---|----|------|----|---|----|---|----|
| ASET | ID | C | ID | C    | ID | C | ID | C |    |
| ASET | 16 | 2 | 23 | 3516 |    |   | 1  | 4 |    |

Field

Contents

ID                      Grid or scalar point identification number (Integer > 0)  
C                        Component number, zero or blank for scalar points, any unique combination of the digits 1-6 for grid points

- Remarks:
- Coordinates specified on ASET cards may not be specified on ØMIT, ØMIT1, ASET1, SPC or SPC1 cards nor may they appear as dependent coordinates in multipoint constraint relations (MPC) or as rigid elements (CRIGD1, CRIGD2, CRIGD3, CRIGDR) or as permanent single-point constraints on a GRID card.
  - As many as 24 coordinates may be placed in the analysis set by a single card.
  - When ASET and/or ASET1 cards are present, all degrees of freedom not otherwise constrained or referenced on a SUPØRT card, will be placed in the Ø-set.
  - ASET of ØMIT data are not recommended for use in heat transfer analysis with radiation effects.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card    ASET1                      Selected Coordinates

Description: Defines coordinates (degrees of freedom) that the user desires to place in the analysis set. Used to define the number of independent degrees of freedom.

## Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3 | 4 | 5      | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10  |
|-------|-----|---|---|--------|----|---|---|---|-----|
| ASET1 | C   | G | G | G      | G  | G | G | G | abc |
| ASET1 | 345 | 2 | 1 | 3      | 10 | 9 | 6 | 5 | ABC |
| +bc   | G   | G | G | -etc.- |    |   |   |   |     |
| +BC   | 7   | 8 |   |        |    |   |   |   |     |

## Alternate Form

-etc.-

|       |        |     |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--------|-----|--------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| ASET1 | C      | ID1 | "THRU" | ID2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| ASET1 | 123456 | 7   | THRU   | 109 |  |  |  |  |  |

## Field

## Contents

- C                      Component number (any unique combination of the digits 1-6 [with no imbedded blanks] when point identification numbers are grid points; must be null or zero if point identification numbers are scalar points).
- G, ID1, ID2            Grid or scalar point identification numbers (Integer > 0, ID1 < ID2)

- Remarks:
1. A coordinate referenced on this card may not appear as a dependent coordinate in a multipoint constraint relation (MPC card) or as a degree of freedom on a rigid element (CRIGD1, CRIGD2, CRIGD3, CRIGDR), nor may it be referenced on an SPC, SPC1, OMIT, OMIT1, or ASET card or on a GRID card as permanent single-point constraints.
  2. When ASET and/or ASET1 cards are present, all degrees of freedom not otherwise constrained or referenced on a SUPORT card will be placed in the Ø-set.
  3. If the alternate form is used, all of the grid (or scalar) points ID1 thru ID2 are assumed.
  4. ASET or OMIT data are not recommended for use in heat transfer analysis with radiation effects.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card AXIC

Axisymmetric Problem "Flag"

Description: Defines the existence of a model containing CCONEAX, CTRAPAX or CTRIAAX elements.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| AXIC | H  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| AXIC | 15 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

H Highest harmonic defined for the problem ( $0 \leq \text{Integer} \leq 998$ )

Remarks: 1. Only one (1) AXIC card is allowed. When the AXIC card is present, most other cards are not allowed. The types which are allowed with the AXIC card are listed below.

|         |         |         |
|---------|---------|---------|
| CCONEAX | GRAV    | RLØAD1  |
| CTRAPAX | LØAD    | RLØAD2  |
| CTRIAAX | MAT1    | SECTAX  |
| DAREA   | MATT1   | SPCADD  |
| DELAY   | MØMAX   | SPCAX   |
| DLØAD   | MØMENT  | SUPAX   |
| DMI     | MPCADD  | TABDMP1 |
| DMIG    | MPCAX   | TABLED1 |
| DPHASE  | NØLIN1  | TABLED2 |
| DSFACT  | NØLIN2  | TABLED3 |
| EIGB    | NØLIN3  | TABLED4 |
| EIGC    | NØLIN4  | TABLEM1 |
| EIGP    | ØMITAX  | TABLEM2 |
| EIGR    | PARAM   | TABLEM3 |
| EPØINT  | PCØNEAX | TABLEM4 |
| FØRCE   | PØINTAX | TEMPAX  |
| FØRCEAX | PRESAX  | TF      |
| FREQ    | PTRAPAX | TIC     |
| FREQ1   | PTRIAAX | TLØAD1  |
| FREQ2   | RFØRCE  | TLØAD2  |
|         | RINGAX  | TSTEP   |

- For a discussion of the conical shell problem, see Section 5.9 of the Theoretical Manual.
- For a discussion of the axisymmetric solid problem, see Section 5.11 of the Theoretical Manual.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card AXIF

Fluid Related Axisymmetric Parameters

Description: Defines basic parameters and the existence of an axisymmetric fluid analysis.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5     | 6     | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10     |
|--------|-----|------|------|-------|-------|----|----|----|--------|
| AXIF   | CID | G    | DRHØ | DB    | NØSYM | F  |    |    | abc    |
| AXIF   | 2   | 32.2 | 0.12 | 2.5+5 | YES   |    |    |    | CARD-1 |
| +bc    | N1  | N2   | N3   | N4    | N5    | N6 | N7 | N8 | def    |
| +ARD-1 | 1   | 2    | 3    |       | 4     |    | 7  | 10 |        |

-etc.-

Alternate form of continuation card:

|        |    |        |    |  |  |  |  |  |     |
|--------|----|--------|----|--|--|--|--|--|-----|
| +bc    | N1 | "THRU" | Ni |  |  |  |  |  | def |
| +ARD-1 | 0  | THRU   | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |     |

-etc.-

Alternate form of continuation card:

|        |    |        |    |        |    |  |  |  |     |
|--------|----|--------|----|--------|----|--|--|--|-----|
| +bc    | N1 | "THRU" | Ni | "STEP" | NS |  |  |  | def |
| +ARD-1 | 0  | THRU   | 9  | STEP   | 3  |  |  |  |     |

-etc.-

## Field

## Contents

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CID   | Fluid Coordinate System identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| G     | Value of gravity for fluid elements in axial direction (Real)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| DRHØ  | Default mass density for fluid elements (Real > 0.0 or blank)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| DB    | Default bulk modulus for fluid elements (Real)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| NØSYM | Request for nonsymmetric (sine) terms of series (BCD: "YES" or "NO")                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| F     | Flag specifying harmonics (Blank - harmonic specified, or BCD - "NØNE")                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Nn    | Harmonic numbers for solution, an increasing sequence of integers. On the standard continuation card blanks are ignored. On the alternate form continuation cards, "THRU" implies all numbers including upper and lower integer (Blank, or integer, $0 \leq Nn < 100$ , or BCD: "THRU" or "STEP") |
| NS    | Every NSth step of the harmonic numbers specified in the "THRU" range is used for solution (Integer if field 5 is "STEP", $Ni = I \cdot NS + N1$ where I is an integer)                                                                                                                           |

- Remarks:
1. Only one (1) AXIF card is allowed.
  2. CID must reference a cylindrical or spherical coordinate system.
  3. Positive gravity (+G) implies that the direction of free fall is in the -Z direction of the Fluid Coordinate System.
  4. The DRHØ value replaces blank values of RHØ on the FSLIST, BDYLIST and CFLUIDi cards.
  5. The DB value replaces blank values of B on the CFLUIDi cards. If the CFLUIDi entry is blank and DB is zero or blank, the fluid is incompressible.
  6. If NØSYM=YES, both sine and cosine terms are specified. If NØSYM=NØ, only cosine terms are specified.

(Continued)



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## AXIF (cont.)

7. If F = NONE, no harmonics are specified, no fluid elements are necessary, and no continuation cards may be present.

Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3      | 4  | 5    | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10  |
|------|-----|--------|----|------|----|----|---|---|-----|
| AXIF | 100 | -386.0 |    | 0.0  | NØ |    |   |   | +1  |
| +1   | 0   | THRU   | 50 | STEP | 5  |    |   |   | +2  |
| +2   | 52  |        |    |      |    |    |   |   | +3  |
| +3   | 54  | THRU   | 57 |      |    |    |   |   | +4  |
| +4   | 61  | THRU   | 65 |      |    |    |   |   | +5  |
| +5   | 68  |        | 71 |      | 72 | 75 |   |   | +6  |
| +6   | 81  | 92     |    |      |    |    |   |   | END |

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card AXSLØT Axisymmetric slot analysis parameter

Description: Defines the harmonic index and the default values for acoustic analysis cards.

Format and Example:

| 11     | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-------|-------|---|------|----|---|---|---|----|
| AXSLØT | RHØD  | BD    | N | WD   | MD |   |   |   |    |
| AXSLØT | 0.003 | 1.5+2 | 3 | 0.75 | 6  |   |   |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

|      |                                                                                        |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RHØD | Default density of fluid-mass/volume (Real $\neq$ 0.0 or blank)                        |
| BD   | Default bulk modulus of fluid = (force/volume ratio change) (Real $\geq$ 0.0 or blank) |
| N    | Harmonic index number (Integer $\geq$ 0)                                               |
| WD   | Default slot width (Real $\geq$ 0.0 or blank)                                          |
| MD   | Default number of slots (Integer $\geq$ 0 or blank)                                    |

- Remarks:
1. No more than one AXSLØT card is permitted.
  2. The default values are used on the GRIDS, SLBDY, CAXIFI, and CSLØTi data cards and must be nonzero as noted if these cards use the default.
  3. The harmonic index number N must be entered on this card.
  4. If the number of slots, M, is different in different regions or the cavity, this fact may be indicated on the CSLØTi and SLBDY cards. If the number of slots is zero, no matrices for CSLØTi elements are generated.
  5. A zero entry for bulk modulus is treated as if the fluid was incompressible.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card BARØR

Simple Beam Orientation Default

Description: Defines default values for fields 3 and 6-9 of the CBAR card.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2 | 3   | 4 | 5 | 6     | 7   | 8     | 9 | 10 |
|-------|---|-----|---|---|-------|-----|-------|---|----|
| BARØR |   | PID |   |   | X1,G0 | X2  | X3    | F |    |
| BARØR |   | 39  |   |   | 0.6   | 2.9 | -5.87 | 1 |    |

Field

Contents

PID Identification number of PBAR property card (Integer > 0 or blank)

X1, X2, X3 Vector components measured in displacement coordinate system at GA to determine (with the vector from end A to end B) the orientation of the element coordinate system for the bar element (Real or blank; see below)

G0 Grid point identification number (Integer > 0; see below)

F Flag to specify the nature of fields 6-8 as follows:

|       | 6  | 7     | 8     |
|-------|----|-------|-------|
| F = 1 | X1 | X2    | X3    |
| F = 2 | G0 | blank | blank |

- Remarks:
1. The contents of fields on this card will be assumed for any CBAR card whose corresponding fields are blank.
  2. Only one BARØR card may appear in the user's Bulk Data Deck.
  3. For an explanation of bar element geometry, see Section 1.3.2.
  4. If F=2, G0 must be given even though it may be overridden on every CBAR card.

## BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card BDYC

Combination of Substructure Boundary Sets

**Description:** Defines a combination of boundary sets by basic substructure to define a set of grid points and components which may be used in a CREDUCE, MREDUCE or REDUCE operation.

**Format and Example:**

| 1    | 2   | 3      | 4    | 5      | 6    | 7        | 8    | 9 | 10  |
|------|-----|--------|------|--------|------|----------|------|---|-----|
| BDYC | ID  | NAME1  | SID1 | NAME2  | SID2 | NAME3    | SID3 |   | ghi |
| BDYC | 157 | WINGRT | 7    | MIDWG  | 15   | FUSELAGE | 32   |   | GHI |
| +hi  |     | NAMEi  | SIDi | etc.   |      |          |      |   | jk1 |
| +HI  |     | P0D1   | 175  | WINGRT | 15   | CABIN    | 16   |   |     |

### Field

### Contents

**ID** Identification number of combination boundary set (Integer > 0)

**NAMEi** Name of basic substructure which contains the grid points defined by boundary set SIDi (BCD)

**SIDi** Identification number of the boundary set associated with basic substructure NAMEi (Integer > 0)

- Remarks:**
1. Boundary sets must be selected in the Substructure Control Deck (B0UNDARY=ID) to be used by NASTRAN. Note that 'B0UNDARY' is a subcommand of the substructure CREDUCE, MREDUCE and REDUCE commands.
  2. The same substructure name may appear more than once per set.
  3. The SIDi numbers need not be unique. The same number could appear for different component structures.
  4. The SIDi numbers reference the set ID's of BDYS and BDYS1 cards.
  5. The ID number must be unique with respect to all other BDYC data cards.
  6. After two or more basic substructures are combined, the connected degrees of freedom are actually the same and may be referenced with any one of the substructure names. Redundant specification is allowed.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card BDYLIST

Fluid Boundary List

Description: Defines the boundary between a fluid and a structure.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   |
|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| BDYLIST | RH0  | IDF1 | IDF2 | IDF3 | IDF4 | IDF5 | IDF6 | IDF7 | abc  |
| BDYLIST | .037 | 432  | 325  | 416  | 203  | 256  | 175  | 153  | 345A |
| +bc     | IDF8 | etc. |      |      |      |      |      |      | def  |
| +45A    | 101  | 105  | AXIS |      |      |      |      |      |      |

-etc.-

Field

Contents

RH0 Fluid mass density at boundary (Real  $\geq$  0.0 or blank. Default on AXIF card is used if blank)

IDFi Identification number of a RINGFL point (Integer  $>$  0 or BCD. "AXIS" may be first and/or last entry on the logical card)

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed only if an AXIF card is also present.
  2. Each logical card defines a boundary if RH0  $\neq$  0.0. The order of the points must be sequential with the fluid on the right with respect to the direction of travel.
  3. The BCD word, AXIS, defines an intersection with the polar axis of the fluid coordinate system.
  4. There may be as many BDYLIST cards as the user requires. If the fluid density varies along the boundary there must be one BDYLIST card for each interval between fluid points.
  5. The BDYLIST card is not required and should not be used to specify a rigid boundary where structural points are not defined. Such a boundary is automatically implied by the omission of a BDYLIST.
  6. If RH0 is 0.0, no boundary matrix terms will be generated to connect the GRIDB points to the fluid. This option is a convenience for structural plotting purposes. GRIDB points may be located on a fluid ring (RINGFL) only if the rings are included in a BDYLIST.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card BDYS                      Boundary Set Definition

**Description:** This card is used to define a boundary set of grid points and degrees of freedom for a basic substructure. The boundary set is used in the substructure REDUCE, CREduce and MREDUCE operations.

**Format and Example:**

| 1    | 2   | 3  | 4      | 5  | 6   | 7  | 8      | 9 | 10 |
|------|-----|----|--------|----|-----|----|--------|---|----|
| BDYS | SID | G1 | C1     | G2 | C2  | G3 | C3     |   |    |
| BDYS | 7   | 13 | 123456 | 15 | 123 | 17 | 123456 |   |    |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID          | Identification number of BDYS set (Integer > 0)                                                                                                         |
| Gi           | Grid or scalar point identification number of a basic substructure (Integer > 0)                                                                        |
| Ci           | Component number - Any unique combination of the digits 1 - 6 (with no imbedded blanks) when the Gi are grid points, or null if they are scalar points. |

- Remarks:**
1. The set of boundary points defines the degrees of freedom which are to be retained in the matrices after the substructure REDUCE, CREduce or MREDUCE operation has been performed. An alternate input format is provided by the BDYS1 card.
  2. The SID need not be unique.
  3. The BDYS card must be referenced by the BDYC card in order to attach the basic substructure name to the boundary set specified on the BDYS card. Note that the same BDYS boundary set may be attached to more than one basic substructure name.

# NASTRAN DA1

Input Data Card BDYS1

Boundary Set Definition

Description: This card is used to define a boundary set of grid points and degrees of freedom for a basic substructure. The boundary set is used in the substructure REDUCE, CREduce and MREDUCE operations.

Format and Examples:

| 1     | 2   | 3      | 4    | 5   | 6    | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
|-------|-----|--------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| BDYS1 | SID | C      | G1   | G2  | G3   | G4  | G5  | G6  | abc |
| BDYS1 | 15  | 123456 | 275  | 276 | THRU | 457 | 589 | 102 | ABC |
| +bc   | G7  | G8     | etc. |     | GN   |     |     |     |     |
| +BC   | 103 | 105    |      |     | 1275 |     |     |     |     |

Field

Contents

- SID Identification number of BDYS1 set (Integer > 0)
- Ci Component number - Any unique combination of the digits 1 - 6 (with no imbedded blanks) when the Gi are grid points, or null if they are scalar points.
- Gi Grid or scalar point identification number of a basic substructure (Integer > 0)

- Remarks:
1. The set of boundary points defines the degrees of freedom which are to be retained in the matrices after the substructure REDUCE, CREduce or MREDUCE operation has been performed. An alternate format is provided by the BDYS card.
  2. The "THRU" may appear in any field other than 2 and 9.
  3. The SID need not be unique.
  4. The BDYS1 card must be referenced by the BDYC card in order to attach the basic substructure name to the boundary set specified on the BDYS card. Note that the same BDYS boundary set may be attached to more than one basic substructure name.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card BFIELD - Magnetic Induction Output

Description: Specifies coordinate system for magnetic induction output.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10 |
|--------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|
| BFIELD | CID | EID1 | EID2 | EID3 | EID4 | EID5 | EID6 | EID7 |    |
| BFIELD | 3   | 12   | 5    | 6    |      |      |      |      |    |

First Alternate Form:

|        |     |      |        |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-----|------|--------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| BFIELD | CID | EID1 | "THRU" | EID2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| BFIELD | 5   | 8    | THRU   | 27   |  |  |  |  |  |

Second Alternate Form:

|        |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| BFIELD | CID | -1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BFIELD | 7   | -1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Field

## Contents

CID                      Coordinate system identification number (Integer > 0 or blank)

EID<sub>i</sub>                    Element identification numbers of those elements whose magnetic induction are to be output in coordinate system CID (Integer > 0)

- Remarks:
1. The magnetic induction of any element not specified on a BFIELD card will be computed in the basic coordinate system. Therefore, no BFIELD cards are necessary if CID = 0 for all elements.
  2. If the first alternate form of the card is used, all element identification numbers between EID1 and EID2 need not exist, but sufficient core must be available for 2(EID2 - EID1 + 1) words.
  3. The second alternate form of the card implies that the magnetic induction values of all elements in the problem will be computed in coordinate system CID.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card    CAERØ1    Aerodynamic Panel Element Connection

**Description:** Defines an aerodynamic macro element (panel) in terms of two leading edge locations and side chords for Doublet-Lattice Theory.

## Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3   | 4   | 5     | 6      | 7     | 8      | 9    | 10  |
|--------|------|-----|-----|-------|--------|-------|--------|------|-----|
| CAERØ1 | EID  | PID | CP  | NSPAN | NCHØRD | LSPAN | LCHØRD | IGID | ABC |
| CAERØ1 | 1000 | 1   |     | 3     |        |       | 2      | 1    | ABC |
| +BC    | X1   | Y1  | Z1  | X12   | X4     | Y4    | Z4     | X43  |     |
| +BC    | 0.0  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0   | 0.2    | 1.0   | 0.0    | 0.8  |     |

## Field

## Contents

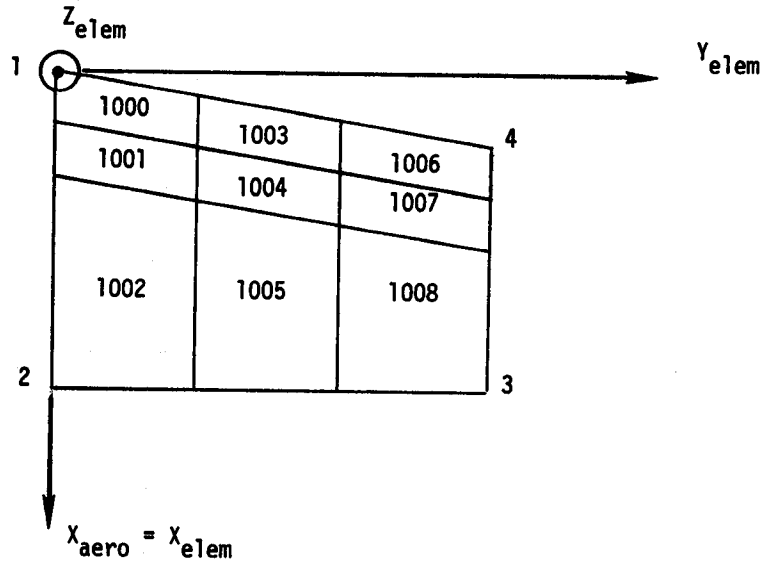
|                   |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EID               | Element identification number (unique Integer > 0).                                                                                                                 |
| PID               | Identification number of property card (Integer > 0) to specify associated bodies.                                                                                  |
| CP                | Coordinate system for locating points 1 and 4 (Integer $\geq$ 0).                                                                                                   |
| NSPAN             | Number of spanwise boxes; if a positive value is given, equal divisions are assumed; if zero or blank, a list of division points follows (Integer $\geq$ 0).        |
| NCHØRD            | Number of chordwise boxes (same rule as for NSPAN).                                                                                                                 |
| LSPAN             | ID of an AEFACT data card containing a list of division points for spanwise boxes. Used only if field 5 is zero or blank (Integer > 0 if NSPAN is zero or blank).   |
| LCHØRD            | ID of an AEFACT data card containing a list of division points for chordwise boxes. Used only if field 6 is zero or blank (Integer > 0 if NCHØRD is zero or blank). |
| IGID              | Interference group identification (aerodynamic elements with different IGID's are uncoupled ) (Integer > 0).                                                        |
| X1,Y1,Z1;X4,Y4,Z4 | Location of points 1 and 4, in coordinate system CP (Real).                                                                                                         |
| X12; X43          | Edge chord length (in aerodynamic coordinate system) (Real $\geq$ 0, and not both zero).                                                                            |

(Continued)

# BULK DATA DECK

CAER01 (Cont.)

## Remarks:



1. The boxes are numbered sequentially, beginning with EID. The user should be careful to ensure that all box numbers are unique, and different from structural grid ID's.
2. The number of division points is one greater than the number of boxes. Thus, if  $NSPAN = 3$ , the division points are 0.0, 0.333, 0.667, 1.000. If the user supplies division points, the first and last points need not be 0. and 1. (in which the corners of the panel would not be at the reference points).
3. A triangular element is formed if  $X12$  or  $X43 = 0$ .
4. The element coordinate system (right-handed) is shown in the sketch.
5. The continuation card is required.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CAER02

Aerodynamic Body Connection

Description: Defines an aerodynamic body for Doublet-Lattice aerodynamics.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7   | 8    | 9    | 10  |
|--------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|
| CAER02 | EID  | PID  | CP   | NSB  | NINT | LSB | LINT | IGID | ABC |
| CAER02 | 1500 | 2    | 100  |      | 4    | 99  |      | 1    | abc |
| +BC    | X1   | Y1   | Z1   | X12  |      |     |      |      |     |
| +bc    | -1.0 | 100. | -30. | 175. |      |     |      |      |     |

Field

Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0).

PID Property identification number (Integer > 0).

CP Coordinate system for locating point 1 (Integer ≥ 0).

NSB Number of slender body elements; if a positive number is given, NSB equal divisions are assumed; if zero or blank, see field 7 for a list of divisions (Integer ≥ 0).

NINT Number of interference elements; if a positive number is given, NINT equal divisions are assumed; if zero or blank, see field 8 for a list of divisions (Integer ≥ 0).

LSB ID of an AEFAC data card for slender body division points; used only if field 5 is zero or blank (Integer ≥ 0).

LINT ID of an AEFAC data card containing a list of division points for interference elements used only if field 6 is zero or blank (Integer ≥ 0).

IGID Interference group identification (aerodynamic elements with different IGID's are uncoupled) (Integer > 0).

X1,Y1,Z1 Location of point 1 in coordinate system CP (Real).

X12 Length of body in the x-direction of the aerodynamic coordinate system (Real > 0).

- Remarks:
- Point 1 is the leading point of the body.
  - All CAER01 (panels) and CAER02 (bodies) in the same group (IGID) will have aerodynamic interaction.
  - Interference elements are optional, but if used at least one element is required for each aerodynamic body specified by this card.
  - Element identification numbers on the aerodynamic bodies must have the following sequence:
    - CAER01 Panels first (lowest number)
    - Z-bodies (see PAER02 ORIENTATION flag)
    - ZY-bodies
    - Y-bodies (highest number)

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

CAERØ2 (Cont.)

and they must be unique with respect to all structural grid ID's.

5. The total number of interference bodies associated with a panel is limited to six.
6. At least two slender body elements are required for every aerodynamic body specified by this card.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CAERØ3

Aerodynamic Mach Box Surface Connection

Description: Defines the aerodynamic edges of a Mach Box lifting surface. If no cranks are present, this card defines the aerodynamic Mach Box lifting surface.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3    | 4   | 5     | 6      | 7      | 8  | 9    | 10  |
|--------|------|------|-----|-------|--------|--------|----|------|-----|
| CAERØ3 | EID  | PID  | CP  | LISTW | LISTC1 | LISTC2 |    |      | ABC |
| CAERØ3 | 2000 | 2001 | 0   | 22    | 33     |        |    |      | abc |
| +BC    | X1   | Y1   | Z1  | X12   | X4     | Y4     | Z4 | X43  |     |
| +bc    | 1.0  | 0.0  | 0.0 | 100.  | 17.    | 130.   | 0. | 100. |     |

Field

Contents

EID            Element identification number (Integer > 0).

PID            Property identification number (Integer > 0).

CP             Coordinate system for locating points 1 and 4 (Integer ≥ 0).

LISTW         The ID of an AEFAC data card which lists (x,y) pairs of structural interpolation grid points of the wing (Integer > 0).

LISTC1  
LISTC2         The ID of AEFAC data cards which list (x,y) pairs for controls (if they exist) (Integers ≥ 0).

X1,Y1,Z1  
X4,Y4,Z4       Location of points 1 and 4 in coordinate system CP (Real).

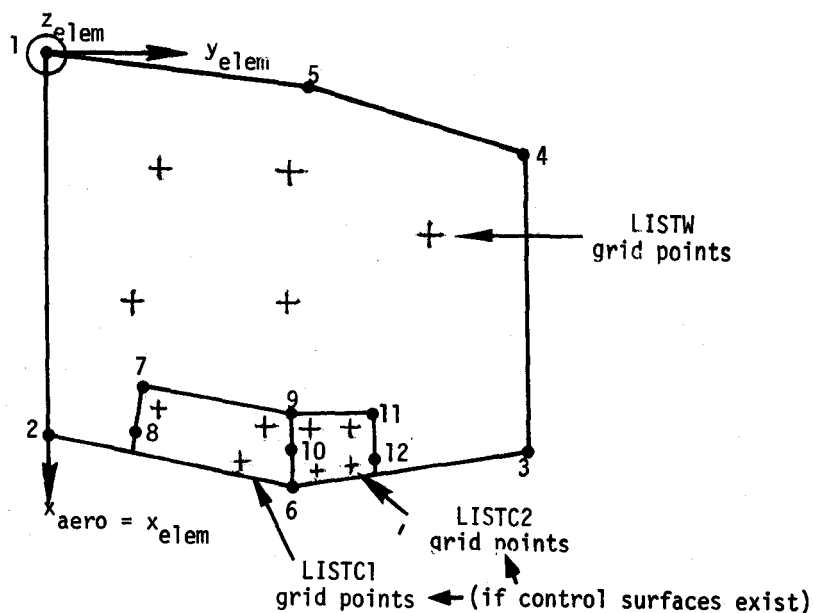
X12,X43       Edge chord lengths (in aerodynamic coordinate system) Real ≥ 0, X12 ≠ 0.).

- Remarks:
1. The x,y pairs of LISTW, LISTC1, and LISTC2 (AEFAC) data cards are in the aero element coordinate system.
  2. If cranks and/or control surfaces exist, their locations are given on the PAERØ3 data card.
  3. The numbering system and coordinate system are shown on the next page.

(Continued)

# BULK DATA DECK

CAER03 (Cont.)



The following twelve points are defined for each Mach B5x lifting surface.

## Planform Corners

1. Leading edge, inboard
2. Trailing edge, inboard
3. Trailing edge, outboard
4. Leading edge, outboard

## Cranks

5. Leading edge
6. Trailing edge

## Control

7. Hinge line, inboard
8. On inboard edge (usually at trailing edge)
9. Hinge line, outboard
10. On outboard edge

## Control (if two)

9. Hinge line, inboard
10. On inboard edge (usually at trailing edge)
11. Hinge line, outboard
12. On outboard edge (usually at trailing edge)

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CAER04 Aerodynamic Macro-Strip Element Connection

Description: Defines an aerodynamic macro element for strip theory.

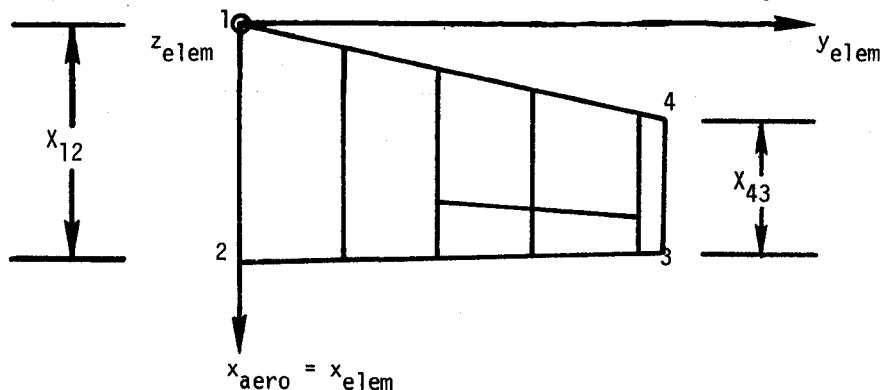
Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3    | 4   | 5     | 6     | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
|--------|------|------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CAER04 | EID  | PID  | CP  | NSPAN | LSPAN |     |     |     | ABC |
| CAER04 | 6000 | 6001 | 100 |       | 315   |     |     |     | abc |
| +BC    | X1   | Y1   | Z1  | X12   | X4    | Y4  | Z4  | X43 |     |
| +bc    | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0 | 1.0   | 0.2   | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 |     |

## Field

## Contents

|                      |                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EID                  | Element identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                               |
| PID                  | Property identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                              |
| CP                   | Coordinate system for locating points 1 and 4 (Integer ≥ 0)                                                                                               |
| NSPAN                | Number of strips; if a positive value is given, NSPAN equal strips are assumed. If zero or blank, use LSPAN field (Integer ≥ 0).                          |
| LSPAN                | ID of an AEFACT data card containing a list of division points for strips. Used only if field 5 is zero or blank (Integer > 0 if NSPAN is zero or blank). |
| X1,Y1,Z1<br>X4,Y4,Z4 | Location of points 1 and 4 in coordinate system CP (Real)                                                                                                 |
| X12,X43              | Edge chord lengths in aerodynamic coordinate system (Real ≥ 0, and not both zero).                                                                        |



- Remarks:
1. The strips are numbered sequentially, beginning with EID. The user must ensure that all strip numbers are unique and different from structural grid ID's.
  2. The number of division points is one greater than the number of boxes. Thus, if NSPAN = 3, the division points are 0.0, 0.333, 0.667, 1.000. If the user supplies division points, the first and last points need not be 0. and 1. (in which case the corners of the panel would not be at the reference points).
  3. A triangular element is formed if X12 or X43 = 0.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CAER05 Aerodynamic Macro-Piston Theory Element Connection

Description: Defines an aerodynamic macro-element for Piston Theory.

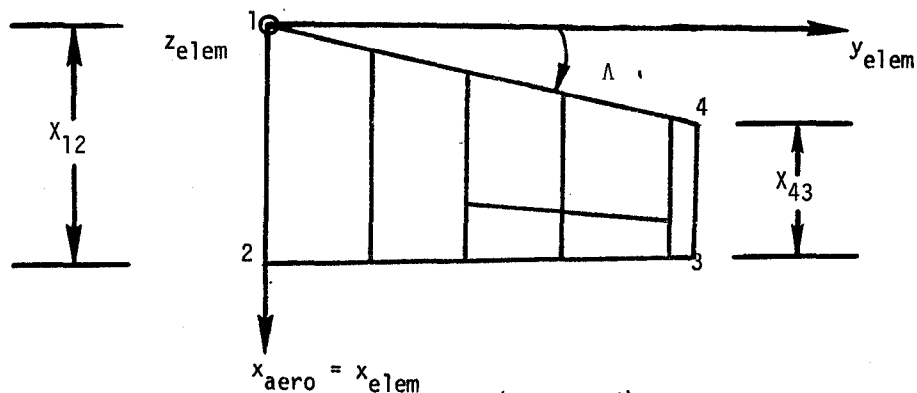
Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3    | 4   | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8      | 9   | 10  |
|--------|------|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----|-----|
| CAER05 | EID  | PID  | CP  | NSPAN | LSPAN | NTHRY | NTHICK |     | ABC |
| CAER05 | 6000 | 6001 | 100 |       | 315   | 0     | 0      |     | abc |
| +BC    | X1   | Y1   | Z1  | X12   | X4    | Y4    | Z4     | X43 |     |
| +bc    | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0 | 1.0   | 0.2   | 1.0   | 0.0    | 0.8 |     |

## Field

## Contents

- EID Element identification number (Integer > 0).
- PID Property identification number (Integer > 0).
- CP Coordinate system for locating points 1 and 4 (Integer ≥ 0).
- NSPAN Number of strips; if a positive value is given, NSPAN equal strips are assumed. If zero or blank, use LSPAN field.
- LSPAN ID of an AEFACT data card containing a list of division points for strips. Used only if field 5 is zero or blank (Integer > 0 if NSPAN is zero or blank).
- NTHRY Parameter to select the theory (Integer 0, blank, 1, or 2). See Remark 4.  
 0 - Use Piston Theory.  
 1 - Use Van Dyke Theory (no sweep correction,  $\sec\Lambda = 1$ ).  
 2 - Use Van Dyke theory with sweep correction.
- NTHICK Parameter to select thickness integrals input (Integer ≥ 0 or blank).  
 0 - Thickness integrals are computed internally.  
 >0 - Thickness integrals are input directly and is the ID number of AEFACT data card which lists the I and/or J integrals.
- X1,Y1,Z1 Location of points 1 and 4 in coordinate system CP (Real).  
 X4,Y4,Z4
- X12,X43 Edge chord lengths in aerodynamic coordinate system (Real ≥ 0, and not both zero).



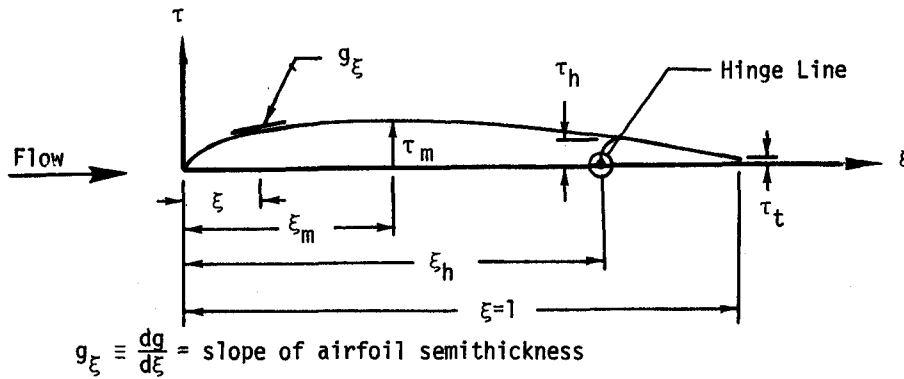
(Continued)



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## CAER05 (Cont.)

- Remarks:**
1. The strips are numbered sequentially, beginning with EID. The user must ensure that all strip numbers are unique and different from structural grid ID's.
  2. The number of division points is one greater than the number of boxes. Thus, if NSPAN = 3, the division points are 0.0, 0.333, 0.667, 1.000. If the user supplies division points, the first and last points need not be 0. and 1. (in which the corners of the panel would not be at the reference points).
  3. A triangular element is formed if X12 or X43 = 0.
  4. Three separate "piston theory" formulations are available (see Section 1.11.2.5).
  5. I and J thickness integral definitions:



|                                     |                                           |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| $I_1 = \int_0^1 g_\xi d\xi$         | $J_1 = \int_{\xi_h}^1 g_\xi d\xi$         |
| $I_2 = \int_0^1 \xi g_\xi d\xi$     | $J_2 = \int_{\xi_h}^1 \xi g_\xi d\xi$     |
| $I_3 = \int_0^1 \xi^2 g_\xi d\xi$   | $J_3 = \int_{\xi_h}^1 \xi^2 g_\xi d\xi$   |
| $I_4 = \int_0^1 g_\xi^2 d\xi$       | $J_4 = \int_{\xi_h}^1 g_\xi^2 d\xi$       |
| $I_5 = \int_0^1 \xi g_\xi^2 d\xi$   | $J_5 = \int_{\xi_h}^1 \xi g_\xi^2 d\xi$   |
| $I_6 = \int_0^1 \xi^2 g_\xi^2 d\xi$ | $J_6 = \int_{\xi_h}^1 \xi^2 g_\xi^2 d\xi$ |

See PAER05 for a method to have these integrals computed internally.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CAXIFi

Fluid Element Connections

Description: Defines an axisymmetric fluid element which connects  $i = 2$ ,  $i = 3$ , or  $i = 4$  fluid points.

## Formats and Examples:

| 1      | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8     | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|------|------|------|------|---------|-------|---|----|
| CAXIF2 | EID | IDF1 | IDF2 |      |      | RHØ     | B     |   |    |
| CAXIF2 | 11  | 23   | 25   |      |      | .25E-03 |       |   |    |
| CAXIF3 | EID | IDF1 | IDF2 | IDF3 |      | RHØ     | B     |   |    |
| CAXIF3 | 105 | 31   | 32   | 33   |      |         | 6.7E4 |   |    |
| CAXIF4 | EID | IDF1 | IDF2 | IDF3 | IDF4 | RHØ     | B     |   |    |
| CAXIF4 | 524 | 421  | 425  | 424  | 422  | .5-3    | 2.5+3 |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 IDFj Identification numbers of connected GRIDF points,  $j = 1, 2, \dots, i$  (Integer > 0)  
 RHØ Fluid density in mass units (Real > 0.0 or blank)  
 B Fluid bulk modulus (Real  $\geq 0.0$  or blank)

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed only if an AXSLØT card is also present.
  2. The element identification number (EID) must be unique with respect to all other fluid or structural elements.
  3. If RHØ, or B are "blank" the corresponding values on the AXSLØT data card are used, in which case the default must not be blank (undefined).
  4. Plot elements are generated for these elements. Because each plot element connects two points, one is generated for the CAXIF2 element, three are generated for the CAXIF3 element, and four plot elements are generated for the CAXIF4 element. In the last case the elements connect the pairs of points (1-2), (2-3), (3-4) and (4-1).
  5. If  $B = 0.0$ , the fluid is considered to be incompressible.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CBAR

Simple Beam Element Connection

Description: Defines a simple beam element (BAR) of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6     | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CBAR | EID | PID | GA  | GB  | X1,G0 | X2  | X3  | F   | abc |
| CBAR | 2   | 39  | 7   | 3   | 13    |     |     | 2   | 123 |
| +bc  | PA  | PB  | Z1A | Z2A | Z3A   | Z1B | Z2B | Z3B |     |
| +23  |     | 513 |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |

Field

Contents

- EID Unique element identification number (Integer > 0)
- PID Identification number of a PBAR property card (Default is EID unless BARØR card has nonzero entry in field 3) (Integer > 0 or blank\*)
- GA,GB Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0; GA ≠ GB)
- X1,X2,X3 Components of vector  $\vec{v}$ , at end a, (figure 1(a) on page 1.3-15) measured at end a, parallel to the components of the displacement coordinate system for GA, to determine (with the vector from end a to end b) the orientation of the element coordinate system for the bar element (Real,  $X1^2 + X2^2 + X3^2 > 0$  or blank\*, see below).
- G0 Grid point identification number to optionally supply X1, X2, X3 (integer > 0 or blank\*) (see below)
- F Flag to specify the nature of fields 6-8 as follows:

|            | 6  | 7       | 8       |
|------------|----|---------|---------|
| F = blank* |    |         |         |
| F = 1      | X1 | X2      | X3      |
| F = 2      | G0 | blank/0 | blank/0 |

- PA,PB Pin flags for bar ends a and b, respectively, that are used to insure that the bar cannot resist a force or moment corresponding to the pin flag at that respective end of the bar. (Up to 5 of the unique digits 1-6 anywhere in the field with no imbedded blanks; integer > 0) (These degree of freedom codes refer to the element forces and not global forces. The bar must have stiffness associated with the pin flag. For example, if pin flag 4 is specified, the bar must have a value for J, the torsional constant.)
- Z1A,Z2A,Z3A Components of offset vectors  $\vec{w}_a$  and  $\vec{w}_b$ , respectively, (see figure 1(a), page 1.3-15) in displacement coordinate systems at points GA and GB, respectively. (Real or blank)
- Z1B,Z2B,Z3B

(Continued)

\*See the BARØR card for default options for fields 3, 6, 7, 8 and 9.

BULK DATA DECK

CBAR (Cont.)

- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. For an explanation of bar element geometry, see Section 1.3.2.
  3. Zero (0) must be used in fields 7 and 8 in order to override entries in these fields associated with  $F = 1$  in field 9 on a BARØR card.
  4. If there are no pin flags or offsets, the continuation card may be omitted.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CCØNEAX Axisymmetric Shell Element Connection

Description: Defines the connection of a conical shell element.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2  | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---------|----|-----|----|----|---|---|---|---|----|
| CCØNEAX | ID | PID | RA | RB |   |   |   |   |    |
| CCØNEAX | 1  | 2   | 3  | 4  |   |   |   |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

|     |                                                                            |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EID | Unique element identification number ( $1 \leq \text{Integer} \leq 9999$ ) |
| PID | Identification number of a PCØNEAX card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)     |
| RA  | Identification number of a RINGAX card (Integer > 0; RA ≠ RB)              |
| RB  | Identification number of a RINGAX card (Integer > 0; RA ≠ RB)              |

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed if and only if an AXIC card is also present.
  2. For a discussion of the conical shell problem, see Section 5.9 of the Theoretical Manual.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CDAMP1 Scalar Damper Connection

Description: Defines a scalar damper element of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|
| CDAMP1 | EID | PID | G1 | C1 | G2 | C2 |   |   |    |
| CDAMP1 | 19  | 6   | 0  |    | 23 | 2  |   |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

EID Unique element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID Identification number of a PDAMP property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 G1, G2 Geometric grid point identification number (Integer ≥ 0)  
 C1, C2 Component number (6 ≥ Integer ≥ 0)

- Remarks:
1. Scalar points may be used for G1 and/or G2 in which case the corresponding C1 and/or C2 must be zero or blank. Zero or blank may be used to indicate a grounded\* terminal G1 or G2 with a corresponding blank or zero C1 or C2. If only scalar points and/or ground are involved, it is more efficient to use the CDAMP3 card.
  2. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  3. The two connection points, (G1, C1) and (G2, C2), must be distinct.
  4. For a discussion of the scalar elements, see Section 5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.
  5. In heat transfer analysis, the CDAMP1 card may be used to define a lumped thermal capacitance ( $Q=BT$ ) if connected to grid point S1.

\*A grounded terminal is a scalar point or coordinate of a geometric grid point whose displacement is constrained to zero.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CDAMP2

Scalar Damper Property and Connection

Description: Defines a scalar damper element of the structural model without reference to a property value.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3     | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-------|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|
| CDAMP2 | EID | B     | G1 | C1 | G2 | C2 |   |   |    |
| CDAMP2 | 16  | -2.98 | 32 | 1  |    |    |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

EID Unique element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 B The value of the scalar damper (Real)  
 G1, G2 Geometric grid point identification number (Integer ≥ 0)  
 C1, C2 Component number (6 ≥ Integer ≥ 0)

- Remarks:
1. Scalar points may be used for G1 and/or G2 in which case the corresponding C1 and/or C2 must be zero or blank. Zero or blank may be used to indicate a grounded\* terminal G1 or G2 with a corresponding blank or zero C1 or C2. If only scalar points and/or ground are involved, it is more efficient to use the CDAMP4 card.
  2. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  3. This single card completely defines the element since no material or geometric properties are required.
  4. The two connection points, (G1, C1) and (G2, C2), must be distinct.
  5. For a discussion of the scalar elements, see Section 5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.
  6. In heat transfer analysis the CDAMP2 card may be used to define a lumped thermal capacitance ( $Q=BT$ ) if connected to grid point S1.

\*A grounded terminal is a scalar point or coordinate of a geometric grid point whose displacement is constrained to zero.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CDAMP3

Scalar Damper Connection

Description: Defines a scalar damper element of the structural model which is connected only to scalar points.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7   | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|
| CDAMP3 | EID | PID | S1 | S2 | EID | PID | S1 | S2 |    |
| CDAMP3 | 16  | 978 | 24 | 36 | 17  | 978 | 24 | 37 |    |

Field

Contents

EID Unique element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID Identification number of a PDAMP property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 S1, S2 Scalar point identification numbers (Integer ≥ 0; S1 ≠ S2)

- Remarks:
1. S1 or S2 may be blank or zero indicating a constrained coordinate.
  2. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  3. One or two scalar damper elements may be defined on a single card.
  4. For a discussion of the scalar elements, see Section 5.6 of the theoretical Manual.
  5. In heat transfer analysis the CDAMP3 card may be used to define a lumped thermal capacitance ( $Q=BT$ ) if connected to grid point S1.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CDAMP4

Scalar Damper Property and Connection

Description: Defines a scalar damper element of the structural model which is connected only to scalar points.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3    | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7    | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|--------|-----|------|----|----|-----|------|----|----|----|
| CDAMP4 | EID | B    | S1 | S2 | EID | B    | S1 | S2 |    |
| CDAMP4 | 16  | -2.6 | 4  | 9  | 17  | +8.6 | 3  | 7  |    |

Field

Contents

EID Unique element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 B The scalar damper value (Real)  
 S1, S2 Scalar point identification numbers (Integer  $\geq$  0; S1  $\neq$  S2)

- Remarks:
1. S1 or S2 may be blank or zero indicating a constrained coordinate.
  2. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  3. This card completely defines the element since no material or geometric properties are required.
  4. One or two scalar damper elements may be defined on a single card.
  5. For a discussion of the scalar elements, see Section 5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.
  6. In heat transfer analysis the CDAMP4 card may be used to define a lumped thermal capacitance ( $Q=BT$ ) if connected to grid point S1.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CDUMi

Dummy Element Connection

Description: Defines a dummy element ( $1 \leq i \leq 9$ ).

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4      | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8      | 9  | 10  |
|-------|-----|-----|--------|----|----|----|--------|----|-----|
| CDUMi | EID | PID | G1     | G2 | G3 | G4 | -etc.- | GN | abc |
| CDUM2 | 114 | 108 | 2      | 5  | 6  | 8  |        | 11 | ABC |
| +bc   | A1  | A2  | -etc.- |    |    | AN |        |    |     |
| +BC   | 2.4 |     | 3.E4   | 2  |    | 50 |        |    |     |

Field

Contents

EID            Element identification number (Integer > 0)

PID            Identification number of a PDUMi property card (Integer > 0)

G1...GN        Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0,  
G1 ≠ G2 ... ≠ GN)

A1...AN        Additional entries (Real or Integer)

Remarks:

1. The user must code the associated element routines for matrix generation, stress recovery, etc., and perform a link edit to replace the dummy routines.
2. If no property card is required, field 3 may contain the material identification number.
3. Additional entries are defined in the user written element routines.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CELAS1

Scalar Spring Connection

Description: Defines a scalar spring element of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|
| CELAS1 | EID | PID | G1 | C1 | G2 | C2 |   |   |    |
| CELAS1 | 2   | 6   |    |    | 8  | 1  |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

EID Unique element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID Identification number of a PELAS property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 G1, G2 Geometric grid point identification number (Integer > 0)  
 C1, C2 Component number ( $6 \geq \text{Integer} \geq 0$ )

- Remarks:
1. Scalar points may be used for G1 and/or G2 in which case the corresponding C1 and/or C2 must be zero or blank. Zero or blank may be used to indicate a grounded\* terminal G1 or G2 with a corresponding blank or zero C1 or C2. If only scalar points and/or ground are involved, it is more efficient to use the CELAS3 card.
  2. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  3. The two connection points, (G1, C1) and (G2, C2), must be distinct.
  4. For a discussion of the scalar elements, see Section 5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.
  5. In heat transfer analysis the CELAS1 card may be used to define a conduction or convection between two points or to ground ( $Q = K\Delta T$ ).

\*A grounded terminal is a scalar point or coordinate of a geometric grid point whose displacement is constrained to zero.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CELAS2 Scalar Spring Property and Connection

Description: Defines a scalar spring element of the structural model without reference to a property value.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3     | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-------|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CELAS2 | EID | K     | G1 | C1 | G2 | C2 | GE | S |    |
| CELAS2 | 28  | 6.2+3 | 32 |    | 19 | 4  |    |   |    |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                                                    |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EID          | Unique element identification number ( $0 < \text{Integer} \leq 10^7$ if acoustic) |
| K            | The value of the scalar spring (Real)                                              |
| G1, G2       | Geometric grid point identification number ( $\text{Integer} \geq 0$ )             |
| C1, C2       | Components number ( $6 \geq \text{Integer} \geq 0$ )                               |
| GE           | Damping coefficient (Real)                                                         |
| S            | Stress coefficient (Real)                                                          |

- Remarks:
1. Scalar points may be used for G1 and/or G2 in which case the corresponding C1 and/or C2 must be zero or blank. Zero or blank may be used to indicate a grounded\* terminal G1 or G2 with a corresponding blank of zero C1 or C2. If only scalar points and/or ground are involved, it is more efficient to use the CELAS4 card.
  2. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  3. This single card completely defines the element since no material or geometric properties are required.
  4. The two connection points, (G1, C1) and (G2, C2), must be distinct.
  5. For a discussion of the scalar elements, see Section 5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.
  6. In heat transfer analysis the CELAS2 card may be used to define a conduction or convection between two points or to ground ( $Q=K\Delta T$ ).

\*A grounded terminal is a scalar point or coordinate of a geometric grid point whose displacement is constrained to zero.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CELAS3

Scalar Spring Connection

Description: Defines a scalar spring element of the structural model which is connected only to scalar points.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7   | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|
| CELAS3 | EID | PID | S1 | S2 | EID | PID | S1 | S2 |    |
| CELAS3 | 19  | 2   | 14 | 15 | 2   | 3   | 0  | 28 |    |

Field

Contents

EID Unique element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID Identification number of a PELAS property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 S1, S2 Scalar point identification numbers (Integer  $\geq$  0; S1  $\neq$  S2)

- Remarks:
1. S1 or S2 may be blank or zero indicating a constrained coordinate.
  2. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  3. One or two scalar springs may be defined on a single card.
  4. For a discussion of the scalar elements, see Section 5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.
  5. In heat transfer analysis the CELAS3 card may be used to define a conduction or convection between two points or to ground ( $Q=K\Delta T$ ).

## BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CELAS4

Scalar Spring Property and Connection

Description: Defines a scalar element of the structural model which is connected only to scalar points without reference to a property value.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3     | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7     | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|--------|-----|-------|----|----|-----|-------|----|----|----|
| CELAS4 | EID | K     | S1 | S2 | EID | K     | S1 | S2 |    |
| CELAS4 | 42  | 6.2-3 | 2  |    | 13  | 6.2-3 | 0  | 2  |    |

Field

Contents

EID Unique element identification number (Integer > 0)  
K The scalar spring value (Real)  
S1, S2 Scalar point identification numbers (Integer  $\geq 0$ ; S1  $\neq$  S2)

- Remarks:
1. S1 or S2 but not both may be blank or zero indicating a constrained coordinate.
  2. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  3. This card completely defines the element since no material or geometric properties are required.
  4. No damping coefficient is available with this form. (Assumed to be 0.0)
  5. No stress coefficient is available with this form.
  6. One or two scalar springs may be defined on a single card.
  7. For a discussion of the scalar elements, see Section 5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.
  8. In heat transfer analysis the CELAS4 card may be used to define a conduction or convection between two points or to ground ( $Q=K\Delta T$ ).

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CELBOW - Curved Beam or Elbow Element

Description: Defines a curved beam or elbow element of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6    | 7   | 8   | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|-----|----|----|------|-----|-----|---|----|
| CELBO | EID | PID | GA | GB | X1   | X2  | X3  | 1 |    |
| CELBO | 29  | 2   | 3  | 45 | -1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1 |    |

## Field

## Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)

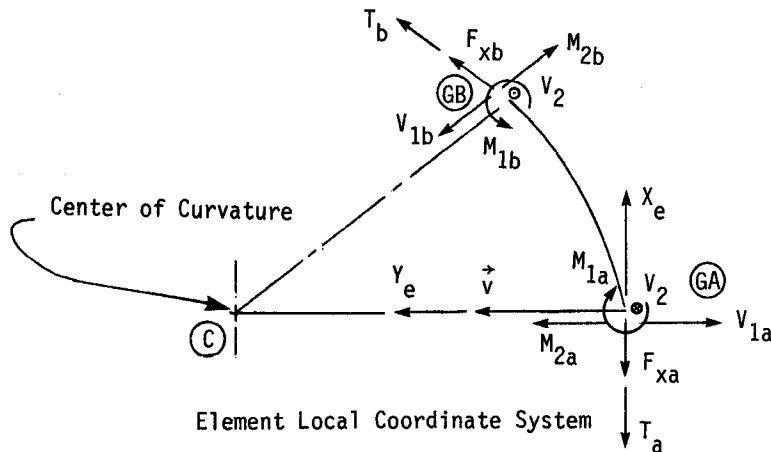
PID Identification number of a PELBO

W property card (Integer > 0)

GA,GB Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0; GA ≠ GB)

X1,X2,X3 Components of vector  $\vec{v}$  at end A (see figure below), measured at end A, parallel to the components of the displacement coordinates for GA. Vector points the direction from GA to C (center of curvature), and is used to orient the element coordinate system for the ELBO

W (real,  $X1^2 + X2^2 + X3^2 > 0$ ).



- Remarks:
1. The product moment of inertia is neglected ( $I_{12} = 0$ ). This assumes that at least one axis of symmetry of the element cross section exists, e.g., tube, I-beam, channel, tee, etc.
  2. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  3. There are no pin flags or offsets permitted with the ELBO
  - W element.
  4. The local element coordinate system is shown in the figure above. Plane 1 contains the points GA and GB and the vector  $\vec{v}$ . Plane 2 is normal to Plane 1 and contains the vector  $\vec{v}$ .

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

CELBOW (Cont.)

5. Element forces and stresses are oriented in the element coordinate system at the A-end, and in a rotated coordinate system at the B-end which is tangent to the curved beam at the B-end.
6. Field 9 must always have an integer value of 1.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CEMLØØP - Circular Current Loop

Description: Defines a circular current loop in magnetic field problems.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7    | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|----|----|
| CEMLØØP | SID | I   | AXI | X1  | Y1  | Z1   | X2 | Y2 | +a |
| CEMLØØP | 3   | 2.5 | 1   | 5.2 | 0.0 | 2.25 |    |    |    |
| +a      | Z2  | XC  | YC  | ZC  | CID |      |    |    |    |
|         |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |    |    |

| <u>Field</u>             | <u>Contents</u>                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID                      | Load set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                  |
| I                        | Current through loop (units of positive charge/sec) (Real > 0.0)                                              |
| AXI                      | { = 0, nonaxisymmetric problem<br>= 1, axisymmetric problem; TRAPRG and TRIARG elements are implied (Integer) |
| X1,Y1,Z1 }<br>X2,Y2,Z2 } | Coordinates of two points through which the loop passes (given in coordinate system CID) (Real)               |
| XC,YC,ZC                 | Coordinates of center of loop (given in coordinate system CID) (Real)                                         |
| CID                      | Coordinate system identification number (Integer > 0)                                                         |

- Remarks:
1. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. If AXI=1, Y1 must be 0.0 or blank, and all data fields after Z1 must be 0.0 or blank. (Continuation card need not be present.)
  3. CID must presently be 0 or blank.
  4. Points 1 and 2, (X1, Y1, Z1) and (X2, Y2, Z2), must be distinct and must be equidistant from the center of the circle. Also, the center of the circle and the two points must be non-collinear.
  5. The direction of current is assumed to be from point 1 to point 2.
  6. These computations involve elliptic integrals computed by an iterative process with a default convergence criterion of 1.E-6. The criterion can be changed with a PARAM bulk data card. At most 15,000 iterations are performed. With these parameters, convergence will occur when an integration or grid point is no closer to the loop than an amount equal to 2% of the radius. A convergence criterion of 1.E-5 will allow the point to be much closer to the loop. If convergence fails, a message is output, and the computations continue with the last iterated value.

# BULK DATA DECK

## Input Data Card CFFREE - Free Fluid Surface

**Description:** Defines the fluid elements composing the free fluid surface in a hydroelastic analysis.

### Format and Example:

|        |      |        |      |   |      |        |      |   |    |
|--------|------|--------|------|---|------|--------|------|---|----|
| 1      | 2    | 3      | 4    | 5 | 6    | 7      | 8    | 9 | 10 |
| CFFREE | EIDF | GRAVID | FACE |   | EIDF | GRAVID | FACE |   |    |
| CFFREE | 100  | 100    | 3    |   | 101  | 100    | 4    |   |    |

### Field

### Contents

|        |                                                                                                                                       |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EIDF   | Fluid element identification number (Integer > 0) (see Remark 1)                                                                      |
| GRAVID | Identification number of a GRAV gravity vector set (Integer > 0)                                                                      |
| FACE   | Identification number of the face of the fluid element, EIDF, forming the free surface ( $0 < \text{Integer} \leq 6$ ) (see Remark 2) |

- Remarks:**
1. Allowable fluid element types are CFHEX1, CFHEX2, CFTETRA and CFWEDGE.
  2. The numbering conventions for solid faces are defined in fluid element connection bulk data card descriptions.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## Input Data Card CFHEXi - Fluid Hexahedral Element Connection

Description: Defines two types of fluid hexahedral elements (three-dimensional solids with eight vertices and six quadrilateral faces) to be used in hydroelastic analysis.

### Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| CFHEX1 | EID | MID | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 | G5 | G6 | abc |
| CFHEX2 | 15  | 100 | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | ABC |

|     |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| +bc | G7 | G8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| +BC | 7  | 8  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### Field

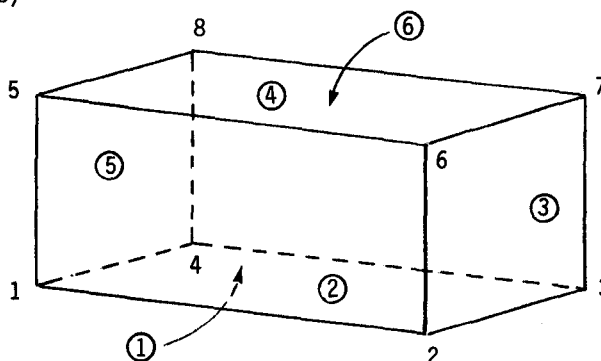
### Contents

CFHEXi                      CFHEX1 or CFHEX2 (BCD) (see Remark 4)

EID                          Element identification number (Integer > 0)

MID                          Material identification number (Integer > 0)

G1,...,G8                      Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0, G1 ≠ G2 ≠ ... ≠ G8)



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. The numbering and order of the grid points and faces, required for specifying free fluid surfaces, are defined in the figure above.
  3. The quadrilateral faces must be nearly planar.
  4. CFHEX1 is developed by 5 tetrahedra, CFHEX2 by 10 overlapping tetrahedra.
  5. Material identification number must reference a MATF bulk data card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CFLSTR - Fluid/Structure Interface

Description: Defines fluid/structure interfaces in hydroelastic analysis.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2     | 3      | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10  |
|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| CFLSTR | EIDF  | GRAVID | EIDS1 | EIDS2 | EIDS3 | EIDS4 | EIDS5 | EIDS6 | abc |
| CFLSTR | 100   | 10     | 1     | 2     | 11    | 12    | 21    | 22    | ABC |
| +bc    | EIDS7 | EIDS8  |       | etc.  |       |       |       |       | dcf |
| +BC    | 31    | 32     |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |

Alternate Form:

|        |      |        |      |        |      |  |  |  |  |
|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--|--|--|--|
| CFLSTR | EIDF | GRAVID | EID1 | "THRU" | EID2 |  |  |  |  |
| CFLSTR | 200  | 100    | 101  | THRU   | 106  |  |  |  |  |

## Field

## Contents

EIDF                      Fluid element identification number (Integer > 0) (see Remark 3)

GRAVID                  Identification number of a GRAV gravity vector set (Integer > 0)

EIDS<sub>i</sub>,EID<sub>i</sub>              Structural element identification numbers (Integer > 0)

- Remarks:
1. As many continuation cards as desired may appear when "THRU" is not used.
  2. All element identification numbers between EID1 and EID2 must exist when using the "THRU" option.
  3. Allowable fluid element types are CFHEX1, CFHEX2, CFTETRA and CFWEDGE.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CFLUIDi

Fluid Element Connections

Description: Defines three types of fluid elements for axisymmetric fluid model.

Format and Example:

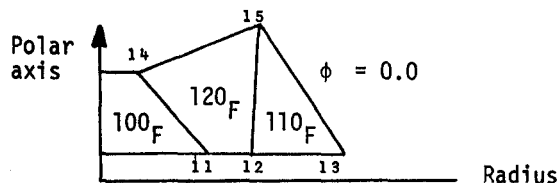
| 1       | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8   | 9 | 10 |
|---------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|---|----|
| CFLUID2 | EID | IDF1 | IDF2 |      |      | RHØ  | B   |   |    |
| CFLUID2 | 100 | 11   | 14   |      |      | .025 | 0.0 |   |    |
| CFLUID3 | EID | IDF1 | IDF2 | IDF3 |      | RHØ  | B   |   |    |
| CFLUID3 | 110 | 15   | 13   | 12   |      | 1.2  |     |   |    |
| CFLUID4 | EID | IDF1 | IDF2 | IDF3 | IDF4 | RHØ  | B   |   |    |
| CFLUID4 | 120 | 11   | 15   | 12   | 14   |      |     |   |    |

Field

Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer,  $0 < Id_c < 10^5$ )  
 IDF<sub>i</sub> Identification number of RINGFL card (Integer > 0; IDF<sub>1</sub> ≠ IDF<sub>2</sub> ≠ IDF<sub>3</sub> ≠ IDF<sub>4</sub>)  
 RHØ Mass density (Real > 0.0 or blank; If blank, the AXIF default value is used)  
 B Bulk modulus, pressure per volume ratio (Real or blank. Default value on AXIF card is used if blank)

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed only if an AXIF card is also present.
  2. Element identification number must be unique with respect to all other fluid, scalar and structural elements.
  3. The volume defined by IDF<sub>i</sub> is a body of revolution about the polar axis of the Fluid Coordinate System defined by AXIF. CFLUID2 defines a thick disk with IDF<sub>1</sub> and IDF<sub>2</sub> defining the outer corners as in the sketch.



4. All interior angles must be less than 180°.
5. The order of connected RINGFL points is arbitrary.
6. If the bulk modulus value is zero the fluid is assumed incompressible.

# BULK DATA DECK

## Input Data Card CFTETRA - Fluid Tetrahedral Element Connection

Description: Defines a fluid tetrahedral element (three-dimensional solid, with four vertices and four triangular faces) to be used in hydroelastic analysis.

### Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|
| CFTETRA | EID | MID | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 |   |   |    |
| CFTETRA | 25  | 6   | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  |   |   |    |

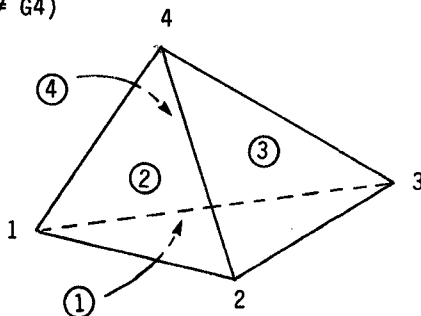
### Field

### Contents

EID                      Element identification number (Integer > 0)

MID                      Material identification number (Integer > 0)

G1,G2,G3,G4            Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0,  
G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3 ≠ G4)



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. The numbering of the grid points and faces, required for specifying free fluid surfaces, are defined in the figure above.
  3. Material identification number must reference a MATF bulk data card.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CFTUBE Fluid Tube Connection

Description: Defines a fluid tube element of the heat transfer model.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|---|---|---|---|----|
| CFTUBE | EID | PID | G1 | G2 |   |   |   |   |    |
| CFTUBE | 200 | 5   | 8  | 12 |   |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)

PID Identification number of PFTUBE property card (Integer > 0)

G1,G2 Identification numbers of connected grid points (Integers > 0)

- Remarks:
1. The FTUBE element should only be used in nonlinear and transient heat transfer analysis. Use in linear static analysis produces an unsymmetric matrix which leads to incorrect results.
  2. The positive direction for flow is from G1 to G2.
  3. It is the user's responsibility to ensure flow continuity. There must be no accumulation of fluid mass at any grid point.

BULK DATA DECK

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## Input Data Card CFWEDGE - Fluid Wedge Element Connection

**Description:** Defines a fluid wedge element (three-dimensional solid, with three quadrilateral faces and two opposing triangular faces) to be used in hydroelastic analysis.

### Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|---------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| CFWEDGE | EID | MID | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 | G5 | G6 |    |
| CFWEDGE | 25  | 100 | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  |    |

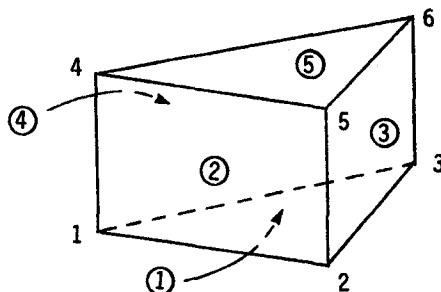
### Field

### Contents

EID                      Element identification number (Integer > 0)

MID                     Material identification number (Integer > 0)

G1,...,G6              Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integers > 0;  
G1 ≠ G2 ≠ ... ≠ G6)



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. The numbering of the grid points and faces, required for specifying free fluid surfaces, are defined in the figure above.
  3. The quadrilateral faces must be nearly planar.
  4. Material identification number must reference a MATF bulk data card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CHBDY

Heat Boundary Element

Description: Defines a boundary element for heat transfer analysis which is used for heat flux, thermal vector flux, convection and/or radiation.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5   | 6    | 7   | 8   |  |        |
|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|--|--------|
| CHBDY  | EID | PID | TYPE | G1  | G2   | G3  | G4  |  |        |
| CHBDY  | 721 | 100 | LINE | 101 | 98   |     |     |  | +BD721 |
| +abc   | GA1 | GA2 | GA3  | GA4 | V1   | V2  | V3  |  |        |
| +BD721 | 102 | 102 |      |     | 1.00 | 0.0 | 0.0 |  |        |

Field

Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)

PID Property identification number (Integer > 0)

TYPE Type of area involved (must be one of "PØINT", "LINE", "REV", "AREA3", "AREA4" or "ELCYL")

G1,G2,G3,G4 Grid point identification numbers of primary connected points (Integer > 0 or blank)

GA1,GA2,GA3,GA4 Grid or scalar point identification numbers of associated ambient points (Integer > 0 or blank)

V1,V2,V3 Vector (in the basic coordinate system) used for element orientation (real or blank)

Remarks:

1. The continuation card is not required.
2. The six types have the following characteristics:
  - a. The "PØINT" type has one primary grid point, requires a property card, and the normal vector {V1,V2,V3} must be given if thermal vector flux is to be used.
  - b. The "LINE" type has two primary grid points, requires a property card, and the vector is required if thermal vector flux is to be used.
  - c. The "REV" type has two primary grid points which must lie in the x-z plane of the basic coordinate system with  $x > 0$ . The defined area is a conical section with z as the axis of symmetry. A property card is required for convection, radiation, or thermal vector flux.
  - d. The "AREA3" and "AREA4" types have three and four primary grid points, respectively. These points define a triangular or quadrilateral surface and must be ordered to go around the boundary. A property card is required for convection, radiation, or thermal vector flux.
  - e. The "ELCYL" type (elliptic cylinder) has two connected primary grid points, it requires a property card, and if thermal vector flux is used, the vector must be nonzero.

(Continued)

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### CHBDY (Cont.)

3. A property card, PHBDY, is used to define the associated area factors, the emissivity, the absorbtivity, and the principal radii of the elliptic cylinder. The material coefficients used for convection and thermal capacity are referenced by the PHBDY card. See this card description for details.
4. The associated points, GA1, GA2, etc., may be either grid or scalar points, and are used to define the fluid ambient temperature when a convection field exists. These points correspond to the primary (CHBDY element) points G1, G2, etc., and the number of them depends on the TYPE option, but they need not be unique. Their values may be set in statics with an SPC card, or they may be connected to other elements. If any field is blank, the ambient temperature associated with that grid point is assumed to be zero.
5. Heat flux may be applied to this element with QBDY1 or QBDY2 cards.
6. Thermal vector flux from a directional source may be applied to this element with a QVECT card. The orientation of the normal vector must be defined. The grid point ordering establishes the normal vector direction as end "a" to end "b" for line elements and "right hand rule" for cross product elements. See Section 1.8 for the definition of the normal vector for each element type.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CHEXAi Hexahedron Element Connection

Description: Defines two types of hexahedron elements (3 dimensional solid with 8 vertices and 6 quadrilateral faces, HEXAi) of the structural model.

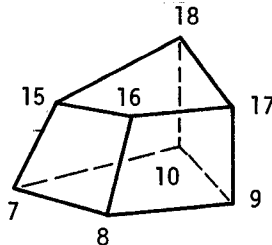
Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| CHEXA1 | EID | MID | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 | G5 | G6 | abc |
| CHEXA2 | 15  | 2   | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 15 | 16 | ABC |
| +bc    | G7  | G8  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| +BC    | 17  | 18  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

## Field

## Contents

CHEXAi CHEXA1 or CHEXA2 (see Remark 7)  
 EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 MID Material identification number (Integer > 0)  
 G1,...,G8 Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integers > 0, G1 ≠ G2 ≠ ... ≠ G8)



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. The order at the grid points is: G1, G2, G3, G4 in order around one quadrilateral face. G5, G6, G7, G8 are in order in the same direction around the opposite quadrilateral, with G1 and G5 along the same edge.
  3. The quadrilateral faces must be nearly planar.
  4. There is no nonstructural mass.
  5. For structural problems, material must be defined by MAT1 card.
  6. Stresses are given in the basic coordinate system.
  7. CHEXA1 represents the element as 5 tetrahedra, CHEXA2 represents the element as 10 overlapping tetrahedra.
  8. For heat transfer problems, material may be defined with either a MAT4 or MAT5 card.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CIHEX1

Linear Isoparametric Hexahedron Element Connection

Description: Defines a linear isoparametric hexahedron element of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| CIHEX1 | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 | G5 | G6 | abc |
| CIHEX1 | 137 | 5   | 3  | 8  | 5  | 4  | 9  | 14 | ABC |
| +bc    | G7  | G8  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| +BC    | 11  | 10  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

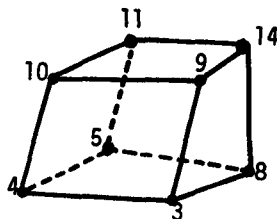
Field

Contents

EID                    Element identification number (Integer > 0)

PID                    Identification number of a PHEX property card (Integer > 0)

G1,...,G8            Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0,  
G1 ≠ G2 ≠ ... ≠ G8)



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Grid points G1, G2, G3, G4 must be given in counter-clockwise order about one quadrilateral face when viewed from inside the element. G5, G6, G7, G8 are in order in the same direction around the opposite quadrilateral, with G1 and G5 along the same edge.
  3. There is no non-structural mass.
  4. The quadrilateral faces need not be planar.
  5. Stresses are given in the basic coordinate system.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CIHEX2

Quadratic Isoparametric Hexahedron Element Connection

Description: Defines a quadratic isoparametric hexahedron element of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CIHEX2 | EID | PID | G1  | G2  | G3  | G4  | G5  | G6  | abc |
| CIHEX2 | 110 | 7   | 3   | 8   | 12  | 13  | 14  | 9   | ABC |
| +bc    | G7  | G8  | G9  | G10 | G11 | G12 | G13 | G14 | def |
| +BC    | 5   | 4   | 16  | 19  | 20  | 17  | 23  | 27  | DEF |
| +ef    | G15 | G16 | G17 | G18 | G19 | G20 |     |     |     |
| +EF    | 31  | 32  | 33  | 28  | 25  | 24  |     |     |     |

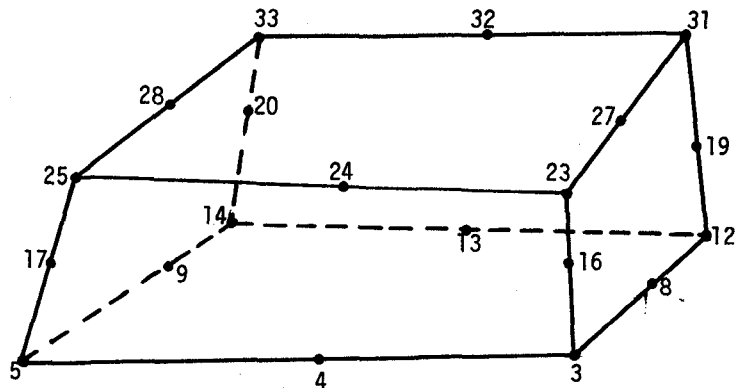
## Field

## Contents

EID                    Element identification number (Integer > 0)

PID                    Identification number of a PIHEX property card (Integer > 0)

G1,...,G20            Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0,  
G1 ≠ G2 ≠ ... ≠ G20)



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Grid points G1,...,G8 must be given in counter-clockwise order about one quadrilateral face when viewed from inside the element. G9,...,G12 and G13,...,G20 are in the same direction with G1, G9 and G13 along the same edge.
  3. There is no nonstructural mass.
  4. The quadrilateral faces need not be planar.
  5. Stresses are given in the basic coordinate system.

Input Data Card CIH3

### Cubic Isoparametric Hexahedron Element Connection

**Description:** Defines a cubic isoparametric hexahedron element of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CIHGX3 | EID | PID | G1  | G2  | G3  | G4  | G5  | G6  | abc |
| CIHGX3 | 15  | 3   | 4   | 9   | 12  | 17  | 18  | 19  | ABC |
| +bc    | G7  | G8  | G9  | G10 | G11 | G12 | G13 | G14 | def |
| +BC    | 20  | 13  | 10  | 7   | 6   | 5   | 22  | 25  | DEF |
| +ef    | G15 | G16 | G17 | G18 | G19 | G20 | G21 | G22 | ghi |
| +EF    | 26  | 23  | 28  | 31  | 32  | 29  | 36  | 41  | GHI |
| +hi    | G23 | G24 | G25 | G26 | G27 | G28 | G29 | G30 | jk1 |
| +HI    | 44  | 49  | 50  | 51  | 52  | 45  | 42  | 39  | JKL |
| +kl    | G31 | G32 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| +KL    | 38  | 37  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

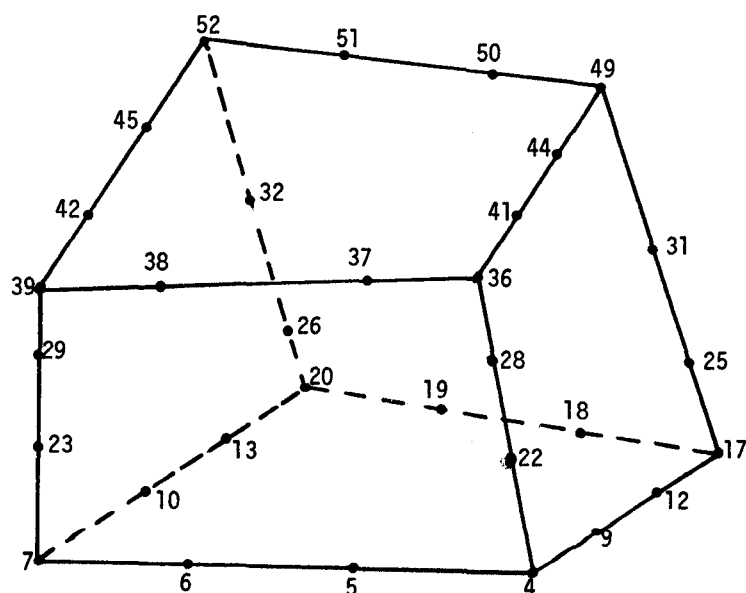
## Field

## Contents

**EID**                    Element identification number (Integer > 0)

**PID** Identification number of a PIHEx property card (Integer > 0)

G1,...,G32      Grid point identification number of connection points (Integer > 0,  
G1 ≠ G2 ≠ ... ≠ G32)



(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK.

CIHEx3 (Cont.)

- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Grid points G1,...,G12 must be given in counter-clockwise order about one quadrilateral face when viewed from inside the element. G13,...,G16; G17,...,G20; and G21,...,G32 are in the same direction with G1, G13, G17, G21 along the same edge.
  3. There is no nonstructural mass.
  4. The quadrilateral faces need not be planar.
  5. Stresses are given in the basic coordinate system.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## Input Data Card CIS2D8 - Quadratic Isoparametric Element Connection

Description: Defines a quadriparabolic isoparametric membrane element (IS2D8) of the structural model.

### Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10   |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|------|
| CIS2D8 | EID | PID | G1  | G2 | G3 | G4 | G5 | G6 | +abc |
| CIS2D8 | 16  | 2   | 12  | 10 | 15 | 18 | 22 | 3  | +ABC |
| +abc   | G7  | G8  | ID1 | TH |    |    |    |    |      |
| +ABC   | 7   | 11  |     |    |    |    |    |    |      |

### Field

### Contents

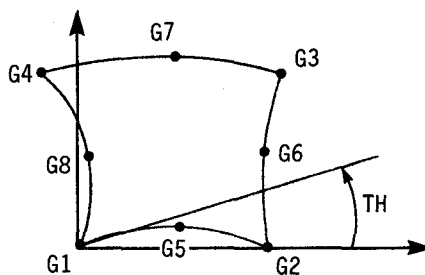
EID                      Element identification number (Integer > 0)

PID                      Identification number of a PIS2D8 property card (Integer > 0)

G1,G2,...,G8            Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integers > 0; G1 thru G8 must be unique)

ID1                      Number of Gauss quadrature points (ID1=2 or 3--default is 2)

TH                        Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real). The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH.



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Grid points G1 thru G8 must be ordered as shown above.
  3. This element is a planar element, i.e., G1 thru G8 must be in a plane.
  4. Stresses are computed in the element coordinate system.
  5. The element may be collapsed to a triangle by having coincident grid points or by making two edges collinear (which is the preferred method). If grid points are made

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

CIS2D8 (Cont.)

coincident, the only choices are G2, G6 and G3 or G3, G4 and G7. Grid points G1, G5 and G2 may not be coincident, nor may grid points G1, G8 and G4.

6. The midpoints G5, G6, G7 and G8 should be placed as close to the mid-side as possible, except for unusual circumstances, e.g., when the element is to be used as a crack element.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CMASS1

Scalar Mass Connection

Description: Defines a scalar mass element of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|
| CMASS1 | EID | PID | G1 | C1 | G2 | C2 |   |   |    |
| CMASS1 | 32  | 6   | 2  | 1  | 2  | 3  |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

EID Unique element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID Identification number of a PMASS property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 G1, G2 Geometric grid point identification number (Integer ≥ 0)  
 C1, C2 Component number (6 ≥ Integer ≥ 0)

- Remarks:
1. Scalar points may be used for G1 and/or G2 in which case the corresponding C1 and/or C2 must be zero or blank. Zero or blank may be used to indicate a grounded\* terminal G1 or G2 with a corresponding blank or zero C1 or C2. If only scalar points and/or ground are involved, it is more efficient to use the CMASS3 card.
  2. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  3. The two connection points, (G1, C1) and (G2, C2), must be distinct.
  4. For a discussion of the scalar elements, see Section 5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.

\* A grounded terminal is a scalar point or coordinate of a geometric grid point whose displacement is constrained to zero.

## BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CMASS2

Scalar Mass Property and Connection

Description: Defines a scalar mass element of the structural model without reference to a property value.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3    | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|------|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|
| CMASS2 | EID | M    | G1 | C1 | G2 | C2 |   |   |    |
| CMASS2 | 32  | 9.25 | 6  | 1  | 7  |    |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

EID            Unique element identification number (Integer > 0)  
M              The value of the scalar mass (Real)  
G1, G2        Geometric grid point identification number (Integer ≥ 0)  
C1, C2        Component number (6 ≥ Integer ≥ 0)

- Remarks:
1. Scalar points may be used for G1 and/or G2 in which case the corresponding C1 and/or C2 must be zero or blank. Zero or blank may be used to indicate a grounded\* terminal G1 or G2 with a corresponding blank or zero C1 or C2. If only scalar points and/or ground are involved, it is more efficient to use the CMASS4 card.
  2. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  3. This card completely defines the element since no material or geometric properties are required.
  4. The two connection points, (G1, C1) and (G2, C2), must be distinct.
  5. For a discussion of the scalar elements, see Section 5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.

\* A grounded terminal is a scalar point or coordinate of a geometric grid point whose displacement is constrained to zero.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CMASS3

Scalar Mass Connection

Description: Defines a scalar mass element of the structural model which is connected only to scalar points.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7   | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|
| CMASS3 | EID | PID | S1 | S2 | EID | PID | S1 | S2 |    |
| CMASS3 | 13  | 42  | 62 | 1  |     |     |    |    |    |

Field

Contents

EID Unique element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID Identification number of a PMASS property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 S1, S2 Scalar point identification numbers (Integer ≥ 0; S1 ≠ S2)

- Remarks:
1. S1 or S2 may be blank or zero indicating a constrained coordinate.
  2. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  3. One or two scalar masses may be defined on a single card.
  4. For a discussion of the scalar elements, see Section 5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CMASS4

Scalar Mass Property and Connection

**Description:** Defines a scalar mass element of the structural model which is connected only to scalar points without reference to a property value.

**Format and Example:**

| 1      | 2   | 3     | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7     | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|--------|-----|-------|----|----|-----|-------|----|----|----|
| CMASS4 | EID | M     | S1 | S2 | EID | M     | S1 | S2 |    |
| CMASS4 | 23  | 14.92 | 6  | 23 | 2   | -16.3 | 0  | 29 |    |

**Field**

**Contents**

EID Unique element identification number (Integer > 0)  
M The scalar mass value (Real)  
S1, S2 Scalar point identification numbers (Integer ≥ 0; S1 ≠ S2)

- Remarks:**
1. S1 or S2 may be blank or zero indicating a constrained coordinate.
  2. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  3. This card completely defines the element since no material or geometric properties are required.
  4. One or two scalar masses may be defined on a single card.
  5. For a discussion of the scalar elements, see Section 5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CNGRNT

Identical (Congruent) Elements Indicator

Description: Designates secondary element(s) identical (or congruent) to a primary element.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9      | 10  |
|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|
| CNGRNT | PRID | SECID1 | SECID2 | SECID3 | SECID4 | SECID5 | SECID6 | SECID7 | abc |
| CNGRNT | 11   | 2      | 17     | 34     | 35     | 36     |        |        |     |

|     |        |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--------|--------|--|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| +bc | SECID8 | SECID9 |  | -etc.- |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |        |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |

Alternate Form

|        |      |        |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| CNGRNT | PRID | SECID1 | "THRU" | SECID2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| CNGRNT | 7    | 10     | THRU   | 55     |  |  |  |  |  |

Field

Contents

PRID Identification number of the primary element (not necessarily the lowest number)

SECID1 Identification number(s) of secondary element(s) whose matrices will be identical (or congruent) to those of the primary element.

- Remarks:
1. Orientation, geometry, etc. must be truly identical such that the same stiffness, mass and damping matrices are generated in the global coordinate system.
  2. This feature is automatically used by the INPUT module.
  3. The CNGRNT feature cannot be used when an AXIC card is present in the Bulk Data Deck.
  4. An element that has been listed as a primary ID on a CNGRNT card cannot be listed as a secondary ID on another CNGRNT card. However, if the element is listed as a secondary ID on the same card, then such secondary IDs are ignored.
  5. The same secondary IDs cannot be listed as congruent to two or more different primary IDs.
  6. Redundant specifications on CNGRNT cards are ignored.
  7. The element IDs (primary or secondary) specified on a CNGRNT card need not all exist in a model. This greatly facilitates the use of the THRU option on the card. However, the user should be cautioned that, if too many non-existent elements are specified in the CNGRNT data (as may be the case when the THRU option is used), the EMG (Element Matrix Generator) module may not have enough core to process all the CNGRNT data. In that case, an appropriate message is issued and those elements whose CNGRNT data cannot be processed will have their element matrices computed separately.

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

CNGRNT (Cont.)

8. The stiffness, mass and damping matrices are actually calculated for the lowest numbered element in the congruent set (even though this element may not be the primary ID).
9. See Section 1.14 for a detailed discussion of the congruent feature.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CØNCT Substructure Connectivity

Description: Defines the grid point and degree of freedom connectivities between two substructures for a manual CØMBINE operation.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3    | 4      | 5        | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
|-------|-----|------|--------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CØNCT | SID | C    | SUBA   | SUBB     |     |     |     |     | def |
| CØNCT | 307 | 1236 | WINGRT | FUSELAGE |     |     |     |     | DEF |
| +ef   | GA1 | GB1  | GA2    | GB2      | GA3 | GB3 | GA4 | GB4 | hij |
| +EF   | 201 | 207  | 958    | 214      | 971 | 216 | 982 |     | HIJ |

## Field

## Contents

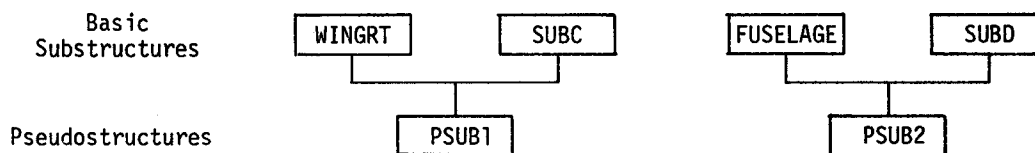
SID Identification number of connectivity set (Integer > 0)

C Component number - Any unique combination of the digits 1 - 6 (with no imbedded blanks) when the Gi are grid points, or null if they are scalar points.

SUBA, SUBB Names of basic substructures being connected (BCD).

GAi, GBi Grid or scalar point identification numbers GAi from SUBA connects to GBi from SUBB by the degrees of freedom specified in C (Integer > 0)

- Remarks:
- At least one continuation card must be present.
  - Components specified on a CØNCT card will be overridden by RELES cards.
  - Several CØNCT and CØNCT1 cards may be input with the same value of SID.
  - An alternate format is given by the CØNCT1 data card.
  - Connectivity sets must be selected in the Substructure Control Deck (CØNNECT=SID) to be used by NASTRAN. Note that 'CØNNECT' is a subcommand of the substructure CØMBINE command.
  - SUBA and SUBB must be component basic substructures of the pseudostructures being combined as specified on the substructure CØMBINE command card. SUBA and SUBB must not be components of the same pseudostructure.
- In the figure below, a substructure "tree" and a set of substructure command cards are shown. The CØNNECT subcommand references the example CØNCT card above. In this example, pseudostructure PSUB1 and PSUB2 are combined and connected only at points in their respective basic component substructures WINGRT and FUSELAGE.



(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

CØNCT (Cont.)

CØMBINE(MANUAL) PSUB1,PSUB2

NAME = PPSUB  
TØLER = 0.01  
CØNNECT = 307

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CØNCT1 Substructure Connectivity

**Description:** Defines the grid point and degree of freedom connectivities between two or more substructures for a manual CØMBINE operation.

## Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3      | 4        | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10   |
|--------|-----|--------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| CØNCT1 | SID | NAME1  | NAME2    | NAME3 | NAME4 | NAME5 | NAME6 | NAME7 | def  |
| CØNCT1 | 805 | WINGRT | FUSELAGE | MIDWG | PØD   |       |       |       | DEF  |
| +ef    | C1  | G11    | G12      | G13   | G14   | G15   | G16   | G17   | hij  |
| +EF    | 123 | 528    | 17       | 32    | 106   |       |       |       | HIJ  |
| +ij    | C2  | G21    | G22      | G23   | G24   | G25   | G26   | G27   |      |
| +IJ    | 46  | 518    |          |       |       |       |       |       | etc. |

## Field

## Contents

SID Identification number of connectivity set (Integer > 0)

NAMEi Basic substructure name (BCD)

Ci Component number - Any unique combination of the digits 1 - 6 (with no imbedded blanks) when the Gi are grid points, or null if they are scalar points.

Gij Grid or scalar point identification number in substructure namej with components Ci (Integer > 0)

- Remarks:
1. At least one continuation card must be present.
  2. Components specified on CØNCT1 card will not be overridden by RELES cards.
  3. Several CØNCT and CØNCT1 cards may be input with the same value of SID.
  4. An alternate format is given by the CØNCT card.
  5. Connectivity sets must be selected in the Substructure Control Deck (CØNNECT=SID) to be used by NASTRAN. Note that 'CØNNECT' is a subcommand of the substructure CØMBINE command.
  6. The NAMEi's must be the names of basic substructure components of the pseudostructures named on the CØMBINE card in the Substructure Control Deck. See the CØNCT card for a more complete discussion related to the combination of two substructures.
  7. This card and its continuations effectively describe a map of connectivities. Grid points entered in the corresponding field of a substructure name define the connectivity participation for that substructure. Each continuation card defines the connection relationships among the participating substructures for the components entered.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CØNM1

Concentrated Mass Element Connection

Description: Defines a 6x6 symmetric mass matrix at a geometric grid point of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6    | 7   | 8   | 9    | 10  |
|-------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| CØNM1 | EID | G    | CID | M11 | M21  | M22 | M31 | M32  | abc |
| CØNM1 | 2   | 22   | 2   | 2.9 |      | 6.3 |     |      | +1  |
| +bc   | M33 | M41  | M42 | M43 | M44  | M51 | M52 | M53  | def |
| +1    | 4.8 |      |     |     | 28.6 |     |     |      | +2  |
| +ef   | M54 | M55  | M61 | M62 | M63  | M64 | M65 | M66  |     |
| +2    |     | 28.6 |     |     |      |     |     | 28.6 |     |

Field

Contents

EID Unique element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 G Grid point identification number (Integer > 0)  
 CID Coordinate system identification number for the mass matrix (Integer ≥ 0)  
 Mij Mass matrix values (Real)

Remarks: 1. For a less general means of defining concentrated mass at grid points, see CØNM2.  
 2. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.


# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CØNM2

Concentrated Mass Element Connection

Description: Defines a concentrated mass at a grid point of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2    | 3   | 4    | 5    | 6   | 7   | 8  | 9                                                                                   | 10  |
|-------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CØNM2 | EID  | G   | CID  | M    | X1  | X2  | X3 |  | abc |
| CØNM2 | 2    | 15  | 6    | 49.7 |     |     |    |                                                                                     | 123 |
| +bc   | I11  | I21 | I22  | I31  | I32 | I33 |    |                                                                                     |     |
| +23   | 16.2 |     | 16.2 |      |     | 7.8 |    |                                                                                     |     |

Field

Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
G Grid point identification number (Integer > 0)  
CID Coordinate system identification number (Integer ≥ 0)  
M Mass Value (Real)  
X1,X2,X3 Offset distances for the mass in the coordinate system defined in field 4 (Real)  
Iij Mass moments of inertia measured at the mass c.g. in coordinate system defined by field 4 (Real)

- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. For a more general means of defining concentrated mass at grid points, see CØNM1.
  3. The continuation card may be omitted.
  4. The form of the inertia matrix about its c.g. is taken as (see Section 5.5.2.2 of the Theoretical Manual):

$$\left[ \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} M & 0 & 0 & 0 & M(X3) & -M(X2) \\ & M & 0 & -M(X3) & 0 & M(X1) \\ & & M & M(X2) & -M(X1) & 0 \\ \hline & & & \bar{I}_{11} & -\bar{I}_{21} & -\bar{I}_{31} \\ & (SYM) & & & \bar{I}_{22} & -\bar{I}_{32} \\ & & & & & \bar{I}_{33} \end{array} \right]$$

where  $\bar{I}_{11} = I_{11} + M(X_2^2 + X_3^2)$

and  $\bar{I}_{21} = I_{21} + (M)(X_1)(X_2)$ ,

and  $\bar{I}_{22}$ ,  $\bar{I}_{31}$ ,  $\bar{I}_{32}$  and  $\bar{I}_{33}$  are similarly defined.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CØNRØD

Rod Element Property and Connection

Description: Defines a rod element of the structural model without reference to a property card.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5   | 6    | 7 | 8 | 9   | 10 |
|--------|-----|----|----|-----|------|---|---|-----|----|
| CØNRØD | EID | G1 | G2 | MID | A    | J | C | NSM |    |
| CØNRØD | 2   | 16 | 17 | 23  | 2.69 |   |   |     |    |

Field

Contents

|        |                                                                               |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EID    | Unique element identification number (Integer > 0)                            |
| G1, G2 | Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0; G1 ≠ G2) |
| MID    | Material identification number (Integer > 0)                                  |
| A      | Area of rod (Real)                                                            |
| J      | Torsional constant (Real)                                                     |
| C      | Coefficient for torsional stress determination (Real)                         |
| NSM    | Nonstructural mass per unit length (Real)                                     |

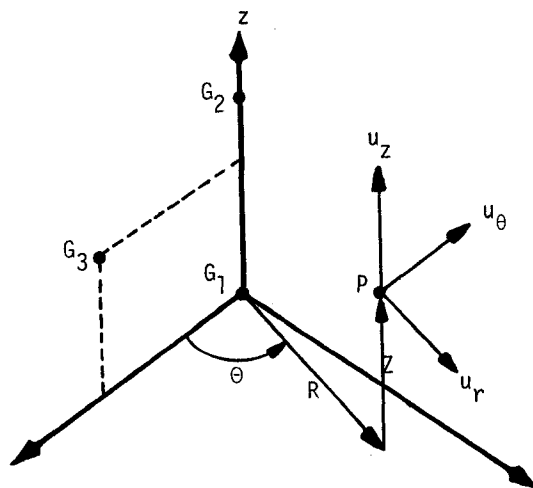
- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. For structural problems, CØNRØD cards may only reference MAT1 material cards.
  3. For heat transfer problems, CØNRØD cards may only reference MAT4 or MAT5 material cards.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CØRD1C

Cylindrical Coordinate System Definition

Description: Defines a cylindrical coordinate system by reference to three grid points. These points must be defined in coordinate systems whose definition does not involve the coordinate system being defined. The first point is the origin, the second lies on the z-axis, and the third lies in the plane of the azimuthal origin.



Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|--------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|
| CØRD1C | CID | G1 | G2 | G3 | CID | G1 | G2 | G3 |    |
| CØRD1C | 3   | 16 | 32 | 19 |     |    |    |    |    |

Field

Contents

CID                      Coordinate system identification number (Integer > 0)  
G1, G2, G3              Grid point identification numbers (Integer > 0; G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3)

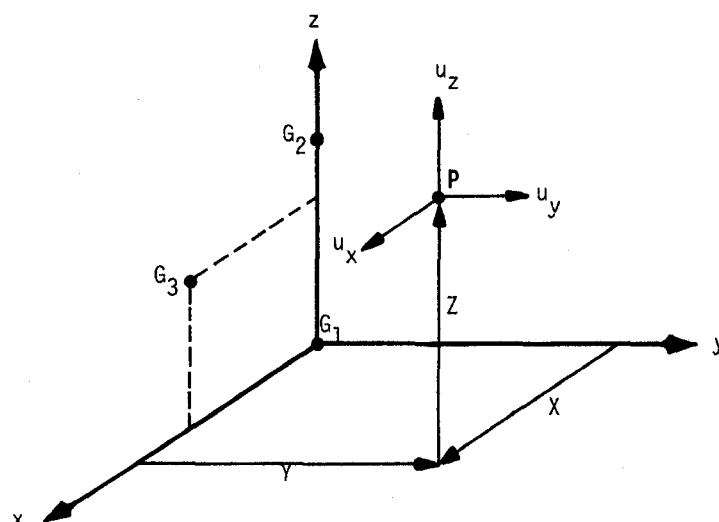
- Remarks:
1. Coordinate system identification numbers on all CØRD1R, CØRD1C, CØRD1S, CØRD2R, CØRD2C, and CØRD2S cards must all be unique.
  2. The three points G1, G2, G3 must be noncollinear.
  3. The location of a grid point (P in the sketch) in this coordinate system is given by (R, theta, Z) where theta is measured in degrees.
  4. The displacement coordinate directions at P are dependent on the location of P as shown above by (ur, u\_theta, uz).
  5. Points on the z-axis may not have their displacement directions defined in this coordinate system since an ambiguity results.
  6. One or two coordinate systems may be defined on a single card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CØRD1R

Rectangular Coordinate System Definition

Description: Defines a rectangular coordinate system by reference to three grid points. These points must be defined in coordinate systems whose definition does not involve the coordinate system being defined. The first point is the origin, the second lies on the z-axis, and the third lies in the x-z plane.



Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|--------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|
| CØRD1R | CID | G1 | G2 | G3 | CID | G1 | G2 | G3 |    |
| CØRD1R | 3   | 16 | 32 | 19 |     |    |    |    |    |

Field

Contents

CID                      Coordinate system identification number (Integer > 0)  
G1, G2, G3              Grid point identification numbers (Integer > 0; G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3)

- Remarks:
1. Coordinate system identification numbers on all CØRD1R, CØRD1C, CØRD1S, CØRD2R, CØRD2C, and CØRD2S cards must all be unique.
  2. The three points G1, G2, G3 must be noncollinear.
  3. The location of a grid point (P in the sketch) in this coordinate system is given by (X, Y, Z).
  4. The displacement coordinate directions at P are shown above by ( $u_x$ ,  $u_y$ ,  $u_z$ ).
  5. One or two coordinate systems may be defined on a single card.

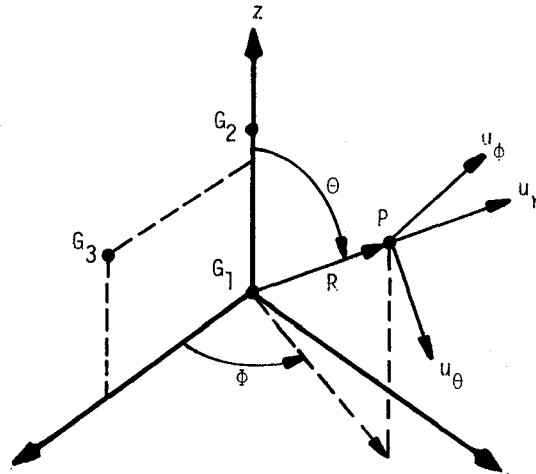


# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CØRD1S

## Spherical Coordinate System Definition

Description: Defines a spherical coordinate system by reference to three grid points. These points must be defined in coordinate systems whose definition does not involve the coordinate system being defined. The first point is the origin, the second lies on the z-axis, and the third lies in the plane of the azimuthal origin.



### Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|--------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|
| CØRD1S | CID | G1 | G2 | G3 | CID | G1 | G2 | G3 |    |
| CØRD1S | 3   | 16 | 32 | 19 |     |    |    |    |    |

### Field

### Contents

CID                      Coordinate system identification number (Integer > 0)  
G1, G2, G3              Grid point identification numbers (Integer > 0; G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3)

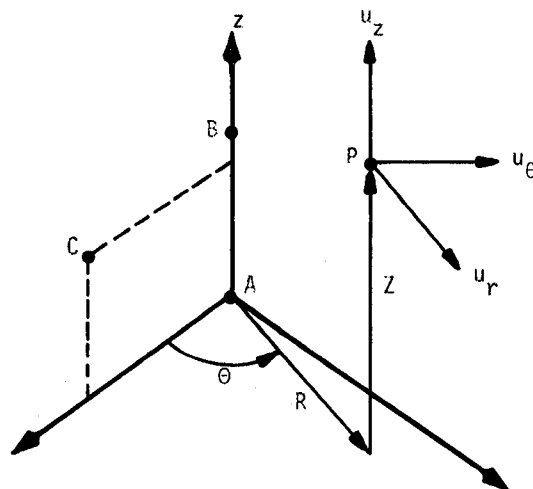
- Remarks:
1. Coordinate system identification numbers on all CØRD1R, CØRD1C, CØRD1S, CØRD2R, CØRD2C, and CØRD2S cards must all be unique.
  2. The three points G1, G2, G3 must be noncollinear.
  3. The location of a grid point (P in the sketch) in this coordinate system is given by (R,  $\theta$ ,  $\phi$ ) where  $\theta$  and  $\phi$  are measured in degrees.
  4. The displacement coordinate directions at P are dependent on the location of P as shown above by ( $u_r$ ,  $u_\theta$ ,  $u_\phi$ ).
  5. Points on the polar axis may not have their displacement directions defined in this coordinate system since an ambiguity results.
  6. One or two coordinate systems may be defined on a single card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CØRD2C

Cylindrical Coordinate System Definition

**Description:** Defines a cylindrical coordinate system by reference to the coordinates of three points. The first point defines the origin. The second point defines the direction of the z-axis. The third lies in the plane of the azimuthal origin. The reference coordinate must be independently defined.



**Format and Example:**

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CØRD2C | CID | RID | A1   | A2  | A3  | B1  | B2  | B3  | ABC |
| CØRD2C | 3   | 17  | -2.9 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 123 |
| +BC    | C1  | C2  | C3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| +23    | 5.2 | 1.0 | -2.9 |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Field**

**Contents**

CID Coordinate system identification number (Integer > 0)

RID Reference to a coordinate system which is defined independently of new coordinate system (Integer ≥ 0 or blank)

A1,A2,A3  
B1,B2,B3  
C1,C2,C3 Coordinates of three points in coordinate system defined in field 3 (Real)

(Continued)

NASTRAN DATA DECK

CØRD2C (Cont.)

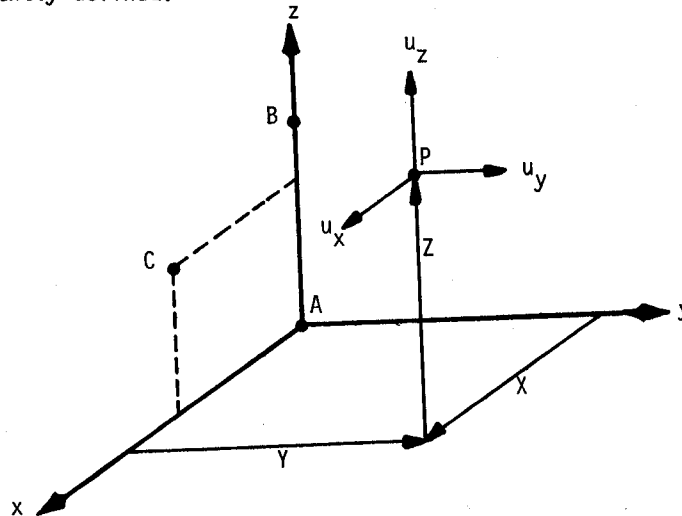
- Remarks:
1. Continuation card must be present.
  2. The three points (A1, A2, A3), (B1, B2, B3), (C1, C2, C3) must be unique and non-collinear. Noncollinearity is checked by the geometry processor.
  3. Coordinate system identification numbers on all CØRD1R, CØRD1C, CØRD1S, CØRD2R, CØRD2C, and CØRD2S cards must all be unique.
  4. An RID of zero references the basic coordinate system.
  5. The location of a grid point (P in the sketch) in this coordinate system is given by (R,  $\theta$ , Z) where  $\theta$  is measured in degrees.
  6. The displacement coordinate directions at P are dependent on the location of P as shown above by ( $u_r$ ,  $u_\theta$ ,  $u_z$ ).
  7. Points on the z-axis may not have their displacement direction defined in this coordinate system since an ambiguity results.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CØRD2R

Rectangular Coordinate System Definition

Description: Defines a rectangular coordinate system by reference to the coordinates of three points. The first point defines the origin. The second point defines the direction of the z-axis. The third point defines a vector which, with the z-axis, defines the x-z plane. The reference coordinate must be independently defined.



Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CØRD2R | CID | RID | A1   | A2  | A3  | B1  | B2  | B3  | ABC |
| CØRD2R | 3   | 17  | -2.9 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 123 |
| +BC    | C1  | C2  | C3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| +23    | 5.2 | 1.0 | -2.9 |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Field

Contents

CID Coordinate system identification number (Integer > 0)

RID Reference to a coordinate system which is defined independently of new coordinate system (Integer ≥ 0 or blank)

A1,A2,A3 }  
B1,B2,B3 } Coordinates of three points in coordinate system defined in field 3 (Real)  
C1,C2,C3 }

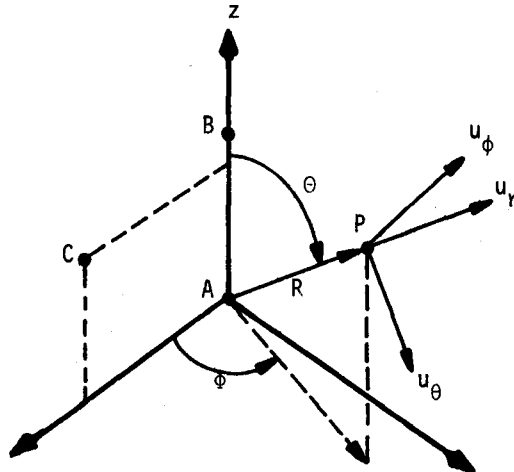
- Remarks:
- Continuation card must be present.
  - The three points (A1, A2, A3), (B1, B2, B3), (C1, C2, C3) must be unique and non-collinear. Noncollinearity is checked by the geometry processor.
  - Coordinate system identification numbers on all CØRD1R, CØRD1C, CØRD1S, CØRD2R, CØRD2C, and CØRD2S cards must all be unique.
  - An RID of zero references the basic coordinate system.
  - The location of a grid point (P in the sketch) in this coordinate system is given by (X, Y, Z).
  - The displacement coordinate directions at P are shown by ( $u_x$ ,  $u_y$ ,  $u_z$ ).

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CØRD2S

Spherical Coordinate System Definition

Description: Defines a spherical coordinate system by reference to the coordinates of three points. The first point defines the origin. The second point defines the direction of the z-axis. The third lies in the plane of the azimuthal origin. The reference coordinate must be independently defined.



Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CØRD2S | CID | RID | A1   | A2  | A3  | B1  | B2  | B3  | ABC |
| CØRD2S | 3   | 17  | -2.9 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 123 |
| +BC    | C1  | C2  | C3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| +23    | 5.2 | 1.0 | -2.9 |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Field

Contents

CID                      Coordinate system identification number (Integer > 0)

RID                      Reference to a coordinate system which is defined independently of new coordinate system (Integer ≥ 0 or blank)

A1,A2,A3  
B1,B2,B3  
C1,C2,C3                      Coordinates of three points in coordinate system defined in field 3    (Real)

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

CØRD2S (Cont.)

- Remarks:
1. Continuation card must be present.
  2. The three points (A1, A2, A3), (B1, B2, B3), (C1, C2, C3) must be unique and non-collinear. Noncollinearity is checked by the geometry processor.
  3. Coordinate system identification numbers on all CØRD1R, CØRD1C, CØRD1S, CØRD2R, CØRD2C, and CØRD2S cards must all be unique.
  4. An RID of zero references the basic coordinate system.
  5. The location of a grid point (P in the sketch) in this coordinate system is given by  $(R, \theta, \phi)$  where  $\theta$  and  $\phi$  are measured in degrees.
  6. The displacement coordinate directions at P are shown above by  $(u_r, u_\theta, u_\phi)$ .
  7. Points on the polar axis may not have their displacement directions defined in this coordinate system since an ambiguity results.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card QDMEM

Quadrilateral Element Connection

Description: Defines a quadrilateral membrane element (QDMEM) of the structural model consisting of four overlapping TRMEM elements.

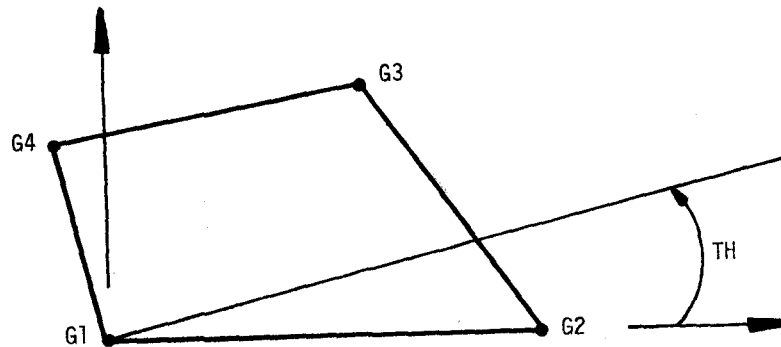
Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8    | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|------|---|----|
| QDMEM | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 | TH   |   |    |
| QDMEM | 72  | 13  | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 29.2 |   |    |

Field

Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID Identification number of a PQDMEM property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 G1,G2,G3,G4 Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0;  
 G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3 ≠ G4)  
 TH Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real)  
 The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH.



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Grid points G1 thru G4 must be ordered consecutively around the perimeter of the element.
  3. All interior angles must be less than 180°.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CQDMEM1

Isoparametric Quadrilateral Element Connection

Description: Defines an isoparametric quadrilateral membrane element (QDMEM1) of the structural model.

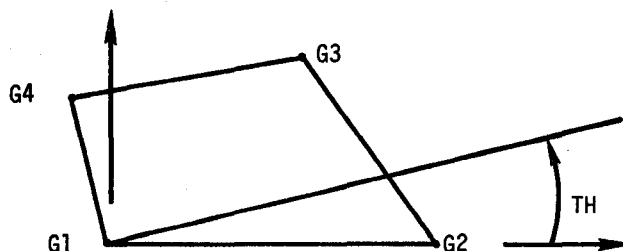
Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8    | 9 | 10 |
|---------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|------|---|----|
| CQDMEM1 | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 | TH   |   |    |
| CQDMEM1 | 72  | 13  | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 29.2 |   |    |

Field

Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID Identification number of a PQDMEM1 property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 G1,G2,G3,G4 Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0);  
 $G1 \neq G2 \neq G3 \neq G4$   
 TH Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real)  
 The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Grid points G1 through G4 must be ordered consecutively around the perimeter of the element.
  3. All interior angles must be less than 180 degrees.
  4. In a HEAT formulation, element type CQDMEM1 is automatically replaced by element type QDMEM.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CQDMEM2

Quadrilateral Element Connection

Description: Defines a quadrilateral membrane element (QDMEM2) of the structural model consisting of four nonoverlapping TRMEM elements.

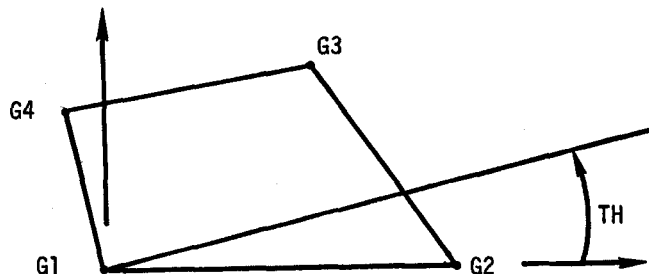
Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8    | 9 | 10 |
|---------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|------|---|----|
| CQDMEM2 | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 | TH   |   |    |
| CQDMEM2 | 72  | 13  | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 29.2 |   |    |

Field

Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID Identification number of a PQDMEM2 property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 G1,G2,G3,G4 Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0;  
 $G1 \neq G2 \neq G3 \neq G4$ )  
 TH Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real)  
 The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Grid points G1 through G4 must be ordered consecutively around the perimeter of the element.
  3. All interior angles must be less than 180 degrees.
  4. In a HEAT formulation, element type CQDMEM2 is automatically replaced by element type QDMEM.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CQDPLT

Quadrilateral Element Connection

Description: Defines a quadrilateral bending element (QDPLT) of the structural model.

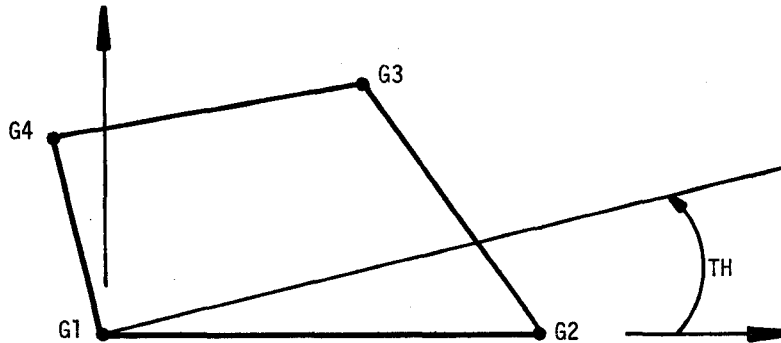
Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8    | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|------|---|----|
| CQDPLT | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 | TH   |   |    |
| CQDPLT | 72  | 13  | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 29.2 |   |    |

Field

Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID Identification number of a PQDPLT property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 G1,G2,G3,G4 Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0;  
 G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3 ≠ G4)  
 TH Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real)  
 The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH.



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Grid points G1 thru G4 must be ordered consecutively around the perimeter of the element.
  3. All interior angles must be less than 180°.
  4. No structural mass is generated by this element.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CQUAD1

Quadrilateral Element Connection

Description: Defines a quadrilateral membrane and bending element (QUAD1) of the structural model.

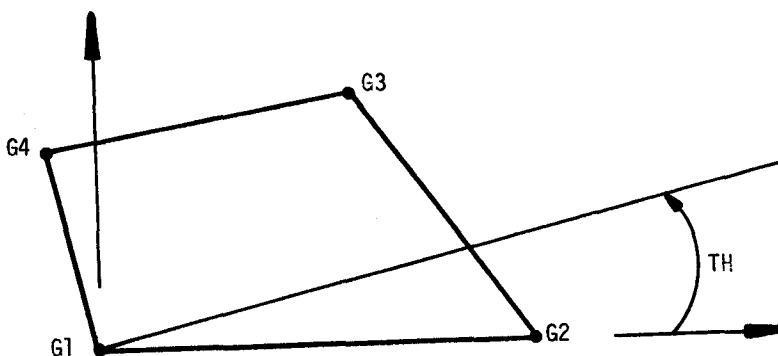
Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8    | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|------|---|----|
| CQUAD1 | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 | TH   |   |    |
| CQUAD1 | 72  | 13  | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 29.2 |   |    |

Field

Contents

EID                    Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID                    Identification number of a PQUAD1 property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 G1,G2,G3,G4        Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0;  
                           G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3 ≠ G4)  
 TH                    Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real)  
                           The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH.



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Grid points G1 thru G4 must be ordered consecutively around the perimeter of the element.
  3. All interior angles must be less than 180°.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CQUAD2

Quadrilateral Element Connection

Description: Defines a homogeneous quadrilateral membrane and bending element (QUAD2) of the structural model.

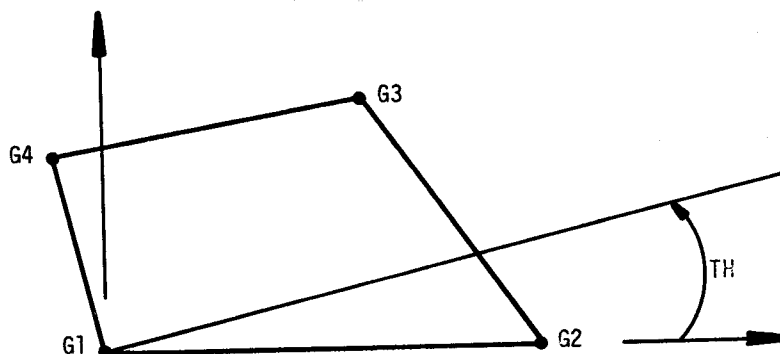
Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8    | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|------|---|----|
| CQUAD2 | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 | TH   |   |    |
| CQUAD2 | 72  | 13  | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 29.2 |   |    |

Field

Contents

EID                    Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID                    Identification number of a PQUAD2 property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 G1,G2,G3,G4          Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0;  
                                $G1 \neq G2 \neq G3 \neq G4$ )  
 TH                    Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real)  
                               The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH.



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Grid points G1 thru G4 must be ordered consecutively around the perimeter of the element.
  3. All interior angles must be less than 180°.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CRIGD1

Rigid Element Connection

Description: Defines a rigid element in which all six degrees of freedom of each of the dependent grid points are coupled to all six degrees of freedom of the reference grid point.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5    | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
|--------|-----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|-----|
| CRIGD1 | EID | IG | G1 | G2   | G3 | G4 | G5 | G6 | abc |
| CRIGD1 | 101 | 15 | 18 | 43   | 9  | 26 | 35 | 41 | 123 |
| +bc    | G7  | G8 | G8 | etc. |    |    |    |    |     |
| +23    | 8   | 63 |    |      |    |    |    |    |     |

Alternate Form:

|        |     |    |      |        |      |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-----|----|------|--------|------|--|--|--|--|
| CRIGD1 | EID | IG | GID1 | "THRU" | GID2 |  |  |  |  |
| CRIGD1 | 201 | 25 | 71   | THRU   | 80   |  |  |  |  |

Field

Contents

EID                      Element identification number (Integer > 0)

IG                        Identification number of the reference grid point (Integer > 0)

Gi, GIDi                Identification numbers of the dependent grid points (Integer > 0)

- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Only one reference grid point is allowed per element. It must appear before any of the dependent grid points.
  3. Any number of dependent grid points may be specified.
  4. When the alternate form is used, no continuation card is permitted and all grid points implied by GID1 thru GID2 (GID1 < GID2) must exist.
  5. Dependent degrees of freedom defined (implicitly) in a RIGD1 element may not appear on OMIT, OMIT1, SPC, SPC1 or SUPORT cards nor may they be redundantly implied on ASET or ASET1 cards. They also may not appear as dependent degrees of freedom in RIGD2, RIGD3 or RIGDR elements or on MPC cards.
  6. Rigid elements are not allowed in heat transfer analysis.
  7. For a discussion of rigid elements, see Section 3.5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card      CRIGD2      Rigid Element Connection

Description: Defines a rigid element in which selected degrees of freedom of the dependent grid points are coupled to all six degrees of freedom of the reference grid point.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5  | 6  | 7   | 8  | 9   | 10  |
|--------|-----|-----|------|----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| CRIGD2 | EID | IG  | G1   | C1 | G2 | C2  | G3 | C3  | abc |
| CRIGD2 | 102 | 20  | 9    | 12 | 45 | 123 | 53 | 135 | 123 |
| +bc    | G4  | C4  | etc. |    |    |     |    |     |     |
| +23    | 27  | 456 |      |    |    |     |    |     |     |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EID          | Element identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                            |
| IG           | Identification number of the reference grid point (Integer > 0)                                                                        |
| Gi           | Identification numbers of the dependent grid points (Integer > 0)                                                                      |
| Ci           | List of selected degrees of freedom associated with the preceding dependent grid point (any of the digits 1-6 with no imbedded blanks) |

- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Only one reference grid point is allowed per element. It must appear before the dependent grid point data.
  3. Any number of dependent grid points may be specified.
  4. Dependent degrees of freedom defined in a RIGD2 element may not appear on OMIT, OMIT1, SPC, SPC1 or SUPORT cards nor may they be redundantly implied on ASET or ASET1 cards. They also may not appear as dependent degrees of freedom in RIGD1, RIGD3 or RIGDR elements or on MPC cards.
  5. Rigid elements are not allowed in heat transfer analysis.
  6. For a discussion of rigid elements, see Section 3.5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card      CRIGD3      General Rigid Element Connection

Description: Defines a rigid element in which selected degrees of freedom of the dependent grid points are coupled to six selected degrees of freedom at one or more (up to six) reference grid points.

## Format and Example

| 1      | 2      | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7    | 8      | 9 | 10  |
|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|--------|---|-----|
| CRIGD3 | EID    | IG1 | IC1 | IG2 | IC2 | IG3  | IC3    |   | abc |
| CRIGD3 | 103    | 11  | 1   | 12  | 2   | 13   | 4      |   | ABC |
| +bc    |        | IG4 | IC4 | IG5 | IC5 | IG6  | IC6    |   | def |
| +BC    |        | 14  | 35  | 15  | 6   |      |        |   | DEF |
| +ef    | "MSET" | DG1 | DC1 | DG2 | DC2 | DG3  | DC3    |   | ghi |
| +EF    | MSET   | 21  | 123 | 22  | 1   | 23   | 123456 |   | GHI |
| +hi    |        | DG4 | DC4 | DG5 | DC5 | etc. |        |   |     |
| +HI    |        | 24  | 456 | 25  | 2   |      |        |   |     |

## Field

## Contents

|        |                                                                                                                                        |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EID    | Element identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                            |
| IGi    | Identification numbers of the reference grid points (Integer > 0)                                                                      |
| ICi    | List of selected degrees of freedom associated with the preceding reference grid point (any of the digits 1-6 with no imbedded blanks) |
| "MSET" | BCD string that indicates the start of the data for the dependent grid points                                                          |
| DGi    | Identification numbers of the dependent grid points (Integer > 0)                                                                      |
| DCi    | List of selected degrees of freedom associated with the preceding dependent grid point (any of the digits 1-6 with no imbedded blanks) |

- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. The total number of degrees of freedom specified for the reference grid points (IC1 through IC6) must be six. Further, they should together be capable of representing any general rigid body motion of the element.
  3. The first continuation card is not required if less than four reference grid points are specified.
  4. The BCD word MSET is required in order to indicate the start of the dependent grid point data.
  5. Any number of dependent grid points may be specified.

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

CRIGD3 (Cont.)

6. Dependent degrees of freedom defined in a RIGD3 element may not appear on ØMIT, ØMIT1, SPC, SPC1 or SUPØRT cards nor may they be redundantly implied on ASET or ASET1 cards. They also may not appear as dependent degrees of freedom in RIGD1, RIGD2 or RIGDR elements or on MPC cards.
7. Rigid elements are not allowed in heat transfer analysis.
8. For a discussion of rigid elements, see Section 3.5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card      CRIGDR              Rigid Rod Element Connection

Description: Defines a pin-ended rod element that is rigid in extension-compression.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3 | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|--------|-----|---|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|
| CRIGDR | EID | G | G1 | C1 | EID | G  | G1 | C1 |    |
| CRIGDR | 104 | 5 | 9  | 3  | 302 | 12 | 4  | 2  |    |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                                              |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EID          | Element identification number (Integer > 0)                                  |
| G            | Identification number of the reference grid point (Integer > 0)              |
| G1           | Identification number of the dependent grid point (Integer > 0; G1 ≠ G)      |
| C1           | Dependent translational degree of freedom of grid point G1 (1 ≤ Integer ≤ 3) |

- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Only one reference grid point and only one dependent grid point are allowed per element. The two points may not be coincident.
  3. The direction represented by the dependent translational degree of freedom of the dependent grid point may not be perpendicular or nearly perpendicular to the element.
  4. One or two RIGDR elements may be defined on a single card.
  5. Dependent degrees of freedom defined in a RIGDR element may not appear on ØMIT, ØMIT1, SPC, SPC1 or SUPØRT cards nor may they be redundantly implied on ASET or ASET1 cards. They also may not appear as dependent degrees of freedom in RIGD1, RIGD2 or RIGD3 elements or on MPC cards.
  6. Rigid elements are not allowed in heat transfer analysis.
  7. For a discussion of rigid elements, see Section 3.5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CRØD Rod Element Connection

Description: Defines a tension-compression-torsion element (RØD) of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7   | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|
| CRØD | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | EID | PID | G1 | G2 |    |
| CRØD | 12  | 13  | 21 | 23 | 3   | 12  | 24 | 5  |    |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EID          | Element identification number (Integer > 0)                                   |
| PID          | Identification number of a PRØD property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  |
| G1, G2       | Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0; G1 ≠ G2) |

- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. See CØNRØD for alternative method of rod definition.
  3. One or two RØD elements may be defined on a single card.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CSHEAR

Shear Panel Element Connection

Description: Defines a shear panel element (SHEAR) of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|
| CSHEAR | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 |   |   |    |
| CSHEAR | 3   | 6   | 1  | 5  | 3  | 7  |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

EID                    Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID                    Identification number of a PSHEAR property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 G1, G2, G3, G4      Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0;  
                          G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3 ≠ G4)

- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Grid points G1 thru G4 must be ordered consecutively around the perimeter of the element.
  3. All interior angles must be less than 180°.

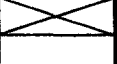
# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CSLØTi

Slot Element Connections

Description: Defines an element connecting  $i = 3$  or  $i = 4$  points which solves the wave equation in two dimensions. Used in the acoustic cavity analysis for the definition of evenly spaced radial slots.

## Formats and Examples:

| 1      | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6                                                                                 | 7     | 8     | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|----|
| CSLØT3 | EID | IDS1 | IDS2 | IDS3 |  | RHØ   | B     | M |    |
| CSLØT3 | 100 | 1    | 3    | 2    |                                                                                   | 3.E-3 |       | 6 |    |
| CSLØT4 | EID | IDS1 | IDS2 | IDS3 | IDS4                                                                              | RHØ   | B     | M |    |
| CSLØT4 | 101 | 1    | 3    | 2    | 4                                                                                 |       | 6.2+4 | 3 |    |

## Field

## Contents

|      |                                                                                     |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EID  | Element identification number (Integer > 0)                                         |
| IDSj | Identification number of connected GRIDS points, $j = 1, 2, \dots, J$ (Integer > 0) |
| RHØ  | Fluid density in mass units (Real > 0.0 or "blank")                                 |
| B    | Fluid bulk modulus (Real ≥ 0.0 or blank)                                            |
| M    | Number of slots in circumferential direction (Integer ≥ 0, or "blank")              |

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed only if an AXSLØT card is also present.
  2. The element identification number (IDF) must be unique with respect to all other fluid or structural elements.
  3. If RHØ, B, or M are blank, the corresponding values on the AXSLØT data card are used, in which case the default value must not be blank (undefined).
  4. Plot elements connecting two points at a time are generated for these elements. The CSLØT3 element generates 3 plot elements. The CSLØT4 element generates four plot elements, connecting points 1-2, 2-3, 3-4, and 4-1.
  5. If  $B = 0.0$ , the slot is considered to be an incompressible fluid.
  6. If  $M = 0$  no matrices for CSLØTi elements are generated.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CTETRA

Tetrahedron Element Connection

Description: Defines a tetrahedron element (3 dimensional solid with 4 vertices and 4 triangular faces, TETRA) of the structural model.

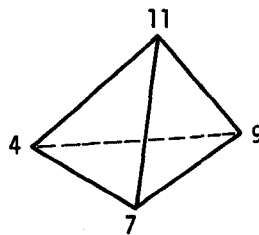
Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|
| CTETRA | EID | MID | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 |   |   |    |
| CTETRA | 15  | 2   | 4  | 7  | 9  | 11 |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

EID                      Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
MID                        Material identification number (Integer > 0)  
G1,G2,G3,G4            Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integers > 0,  
                                 G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3 ≠ G4)



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. There is no nonstructural mass.
  3. For structural problems, material must be defined by MAT1 card.
  4. Output stresses are given in basic coordinate system.
  5. For heat transfer problems, material may be defined with either a MAT4 or MAT5 card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CTØRDRG

Toroidal Ring Element Connection

Description: Defines an axisymmetric toroidal cross-section ring element (TØRDRG) of the structural model.

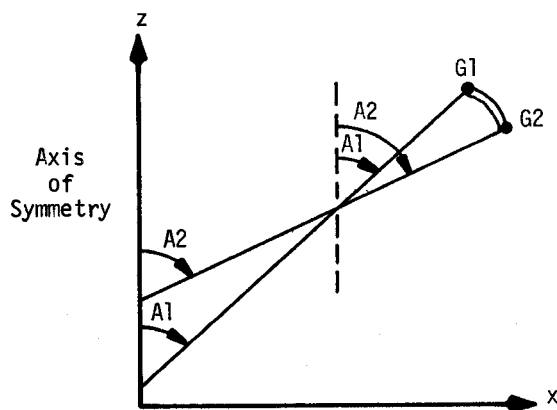
Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6    | 7    | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---------|-----|-----|----|----|------|------|---|---|----|
| CTØRDRG | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | A1   | A2   |   |   |    |
| CTØRDRG | 25  | 2   | 47 | 48 | 30.0 | 60.0 |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID Property identification number (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 G1, G2 Grid Point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0;  $G1 \neq G2$ )  
 A1 Angle of curvature at grid point 1 in degrees (Real;  $0^\circ \leq A1 \leq 180^\circ$ ;  $A2 \geq A1$ )  
 A2 Angle of curvature at grid point 2 in degrees (Real;  $0^\circ \leq A2 \leq 180^\circ$ ;  $A2 \geq A1$ )



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Grid points G1 and G2 must lie in the x-z plane of the basic coordinate system and to the right of the axis of symmetry (the z-axis).
  3. If  $A1 = 0$ , the element is assumed to be a shell cap.
  4. Only elements of zero or positive Gaussian curvature may be used.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CTRAPAX Trapezoidal Ring Element Connection

Description: Defines an axisymmetric trapezoidal cross-section ring element with non-axisymmetric deformation of the structural model with reference to property card.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8    | 9 | 10 |
|---------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|------|---|----|
| CTRAPAX | EID | PID | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | TH   |   |    |
| CTRAPAX | 15  | 5   | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 30.0 |   |    |

Field

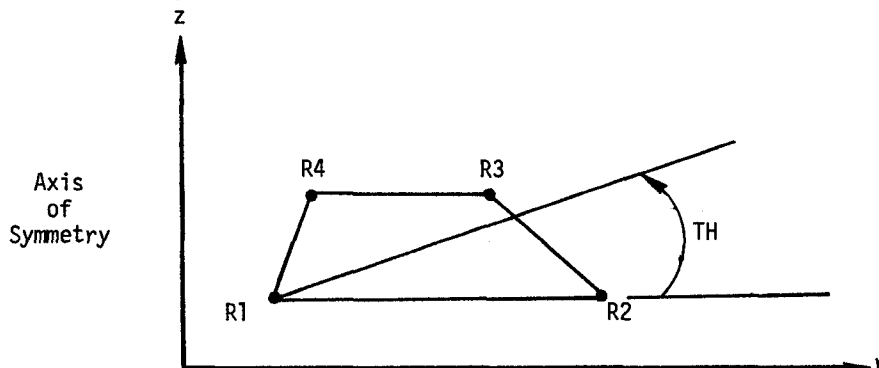
Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)

PID Identification number of a PTRAPAX card (Integer > 0)

R1,R2,R3,R4 Identification numbers of RINGAX cards (Integer > 0;  $R1 \neq R2 \neq R3 \neq R4$ )

TH Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real) - The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH.



- Remarks:
1. CTRAPAX card is allowed if and only if an AXIC card is also present.
  2. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  3. RINGAX identification numbers R1, R2, R3 and R4 must be ordered counterclockwise around the perimeter.
  4. For a discussion of the axisymmetric ring problem, see Section 5.11 of the Theoretical Manual.
  5. The lines connecting R1 to R2 and R4 to R3 must be parallel to the r axis.
  6. This element cannot be modeled with a grid point on the axis of symmetry.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CTRAPRG Trapezoidal Ring Element Connection

Description: Defines an axisymmetric trapezoidal cross-section ring element (TRAPRG) of the structural model without reference to a property card.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7    | 8   | 9 | 10 |
|---------|-----|----|----|----|----|------|-----|---|----|
| CTRAPRG | EID | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 | TH   | MID |   |    |
| CTRAPRG | 72  | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 29.2 | 13  |   |    |

## Field

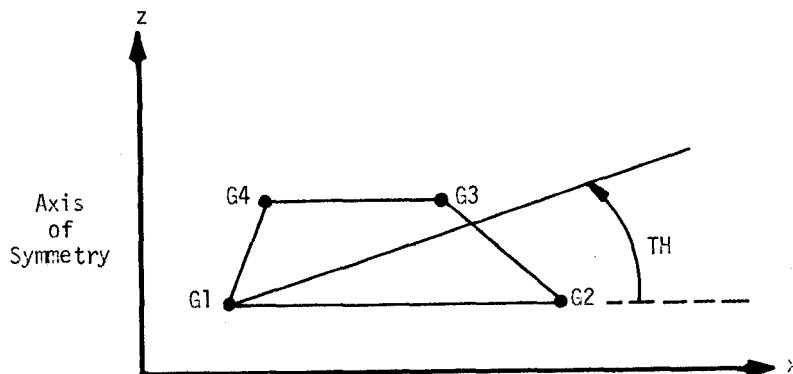
## Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)

G1,G2,G3,G4 Grid point identification number of connection points (Integers > 0;  
G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3 ≠ G4)

TH Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real) - The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH.

MID Material property identification number (Integer > 0)



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. The four grid points must lie in the x-z plane of both the basic and any local coordinate systems and to the right of the axis of symmetry (the z-axis), except that the grid points G1 and G4 may lie on the axis of symmetry in the limiting case when the element becomes a solid core element. (See Section 1.3.7.1.)
  3. Grid points G1, G2, G3 and G4 must be ordered counterclockwise around the perimeter of the element as in the above sketch.
  4. The line connecting grid points G1 and G2 and the line connecting grid points G3 and G4 must both be parallel to the x-axis.
  5. All interior angles must be less than 180°.
  6. For structural problems, the material property identification number must reference only a MAT1 or MAT3 card.
  7. For heat transfer problems, the material property identification number must reference only a MAT4 or MAT5 card.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CTRBSC

Triangular Element Connection

Description: Defines a basic triangular bending element (TRBSC) of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7    | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|------|---|---|----|
| CTRBSC | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | G3 | TH   |   |   |    |
| CTRBSC | 16  | 2   | 12 | 1  | 3  | 16.2 |   |   |    |

Field

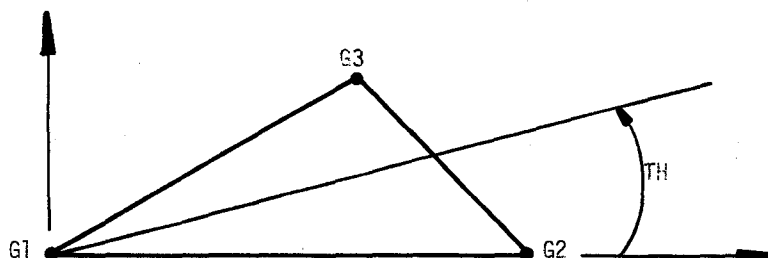
Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)

PID Identification number of a PTRBSC property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)

G1,G2,G3 Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0;  
G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3 )

TH Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real) - The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH.



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Interior angles must be less than 180°.
  3. No structural mass is generated by this element.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CTRIA1 Triangular Element Connection

Description: Defines a triangular membrane and bending element (TRIA1) of the structural model.

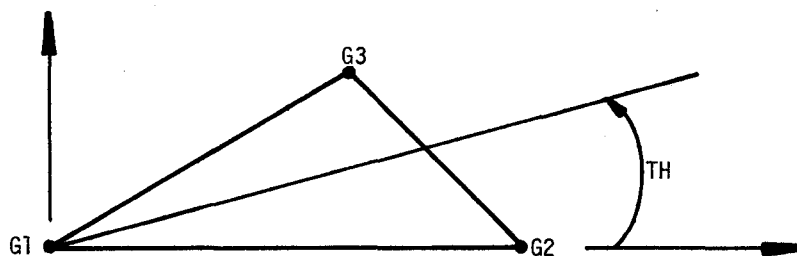
Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7    | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|------|---|---|----|
| CTRIA1 | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | G3 | TH   |   |   |    |
| CTRIA1 | 16  | 2   | 12 | 1  | 3  | 16.2 |   |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID Identification number of a PTRIA1 property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 G1,G2,G3 Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0;  
 G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3)  
 TH Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real) - The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH.



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Interior angles must be less than 180°.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CTRIA2 Triangular Element Connection

Description: Defines a triangular membrane and bending element (TRIA2) of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7    | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|------|---|---|----|
| CTRIA2 | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | G3 | TH   |   |   |    |
| CTRIA2 | 16  | 2   | 12 | 1  | 3  | 16.2 |   |   |    |

Field

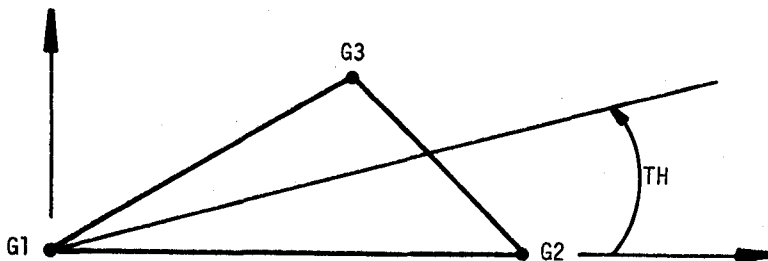
Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)

PID Identification number of a PTRIA2 property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)

G1,G2,G3 Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0;  
G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3)

TH Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real) - The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH.



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Interior angles must be less than 180°.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CTRIAAX Triangular Ring Element Connection

**Description:** Defines an axisymmetric triangular cross-section ring element with non-axisymmetric deformation of the structural model with reference to property card.

**Format and Example:**

| 1       | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7    | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---------|-----|-----|----|----|----|------|---|---|----|
| CTRIAAX | EID | PID | R1 | R2 | R3 | TH   |   |   |    |
| CTRIAAX | 20  | 15  | 42 | 43 | 52 | 60.0 |   |   |    |

## Field

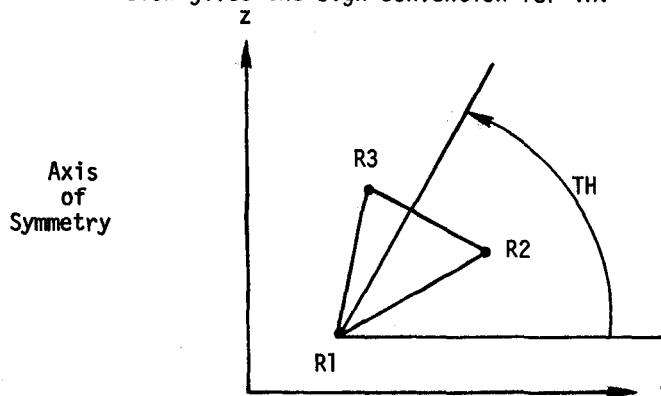
## Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)

PID Identification number of a PTRIAAX card (Integer > 0)

R1,R2,R3 Identification numbers of RINGAX cards (Integer > 0;  $R1 \neq R2 \neq R3$ )

TH Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real) - The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH.



- Remarks:**
1. CTRIAAX card is allowed if and only if an AXIC card is also present.
  2. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  3. RINGAX identification numbers R1,R2 and R3 must be ordered counterclockwise around the perimeter.
  4. For a discussion of the axisymmetric ring problem, see Section 5.11 of the Theoretical Manual.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CTRIARG

Triangular Ring Element Connection

Description: Defines an axisymmetric triangular cross section ring element (TRIARG) of the structural model without reference to a property card.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6    | 7   | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---------|-----|----|----|----|------|-----|---|---|----|
| CTRIARG | EID | G1 | G2 | G3 | TH   | MID |   |   |    |
| CTRIARG | 16  | 12 | 13 | 14 | 29.2 | 17  |   |   |    |

Field

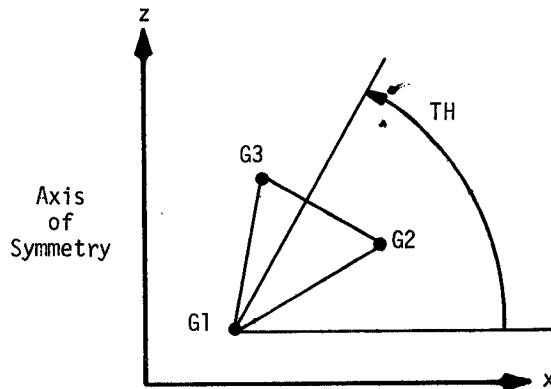
Contents

EID                      Element identification number (Integer > 0)

G1, G2, G3            Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integers > 0;  
G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3)

TH                      Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real) - The sketch below gives  
the sign convention for the TH.

MID                     **Material** identification number (Integer > 0)



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. The grid points must lie in the x-z plane of both the basic and any local coordinate systems and to the right of the axis of symmetry (the z-axis).
  3. Grid points G1, G2 and G3 must be ordered counterclockwise around the perimeter of the element as shown in the above sketch.
  4. For structural problems, the material property identification number must reference only a MAT1 or MAT3 card.
  5. For heat transfer problems, the material property identification number must reference only a MAT4 or MAT5 card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CTRIM6 Linear Strain Triangular Element Connection

Description: Defines a linear strain triangular membrane element (TRIM6) of the structural model.

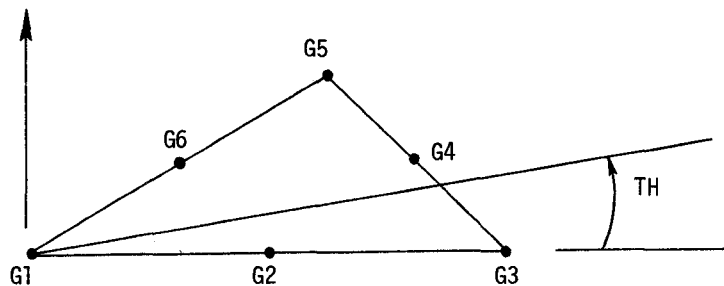
Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10   |
|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| CTRIM6 | EID  | PID | G1  | G2  | G3  | G4  | G5  | G6  | +abc |
| CTRIM6 | 220  | 666 | 100 | 110 | 120 | 210 | 220 | 320 | AC3  |
| +abc   | TH   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
| +C3    | 90.0 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |

## Field

## Contents

- EID Element identification number (Integer > 0).
- PID Identification number of PTRIM6 property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0).
- G1, G2, G3, G4, G5, G6 Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integers > 0);  
 $G1 \neq G2 \neq G3 \neq G4 \neq G5 \neq G6$ .
- TH Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real). The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH.



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Interior angles must be less than  $180^\circ$ .
  3. The gridpoints must be ordered consecutively around the perimeter in a counter clockwise direction and starting at a vertex.
  4. Material properties (if MAT2 card is used) and stresses are given in the material coordinate system.
  5. The continuation card must be present.
  6. Grid points G2, G4, and G6 are assumed to lie at the midpoints of the sides. The locations of these points (defined by GRID cards) are used only for the global coordinate system definition, the Grid Point Weight Generator, centrifugal forces, and deformed structure plotting.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CTRMEM Triangular Element Connection

Description: Defines a triangular membrane element (TRMEM) of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7    | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|------|---|---|----|
| CTRMEM | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | G3 | TH   |   |   |    |
| CTRMEM | 16  | 2   | 12 | 1  | 3  | 16.3 |   |   |    |

## Field

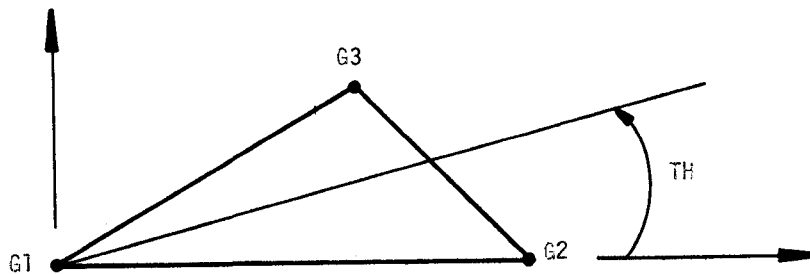
## Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)

PID Identification number of a PTRMEM property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)

G1,G2,G3 Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0;  
G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3)

TH Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real) - The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH.



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Interior angles must be less than 180°.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CTRPLT Triangular Element Connection

Description: Defines a triangular bending element (TRPLT) of the structural model.

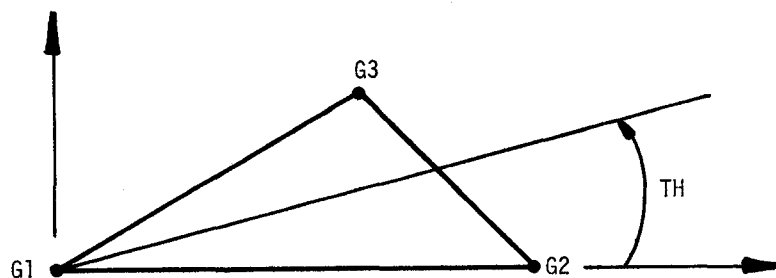
Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7    | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|------|---|---|----|
| CTRPLT | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | G3 | TH   |   |   |    |
| CTRPLT | 16  | 2   | 12 | 1  | 3  | 16.2 |   |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID Identification number of a PTRPLT property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 G1,G2,G3 Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0;  
 G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3)  
 TH Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real) - The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH.



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Interior angles must be less than 180°.
  3. No structural mass is generated by this element.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CTRPLT1

Triangular Element Connection

Description: Defines a higher order triangular bending element (TRPLT1) of the structural model.

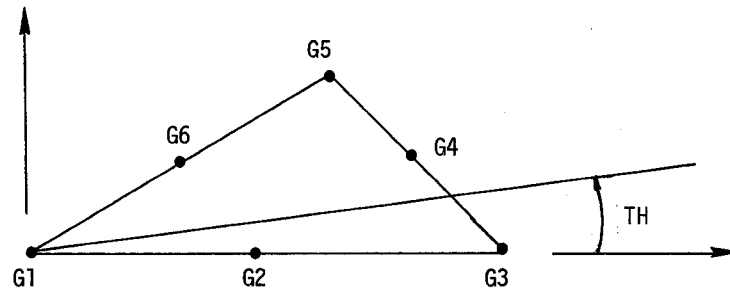
Format and Example:

| 1       | 2    | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9   | 10  |
|---------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| CTRPLT1 | EID  | PID | G1  | G2 | G3 | G4 | G5 | G6  | abc |
| CTRPLT1 | 160  | 20  | 120 | 10 | 30 | 40 | 70 | 110 | ABC |
| +bc     | TH   |     |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| +BC     | 16.2 |     |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |

## Field

## Contents

- EID            Element identification number (Integer > 0)
- PID            Identification number of PTRPLT1 property card  
(Default is EID) (Integer > 0)
- G1, G2, G3,  
G4, G5, G6    Grid point identification numbers of connection  
points (Integer > 0; G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3 ≠ G4 ≠ G5 ≠ G6)
- TH            Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real)-  
The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH.



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Interior angles must be less than  $180^{\circ}$ .
  3. The grid points must be ordered consecutively around the perimeter in counter-clockwise direction and starting at a vertex.
  4. The continuation card is required.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CTRSHL Triangular Shell Element Connection

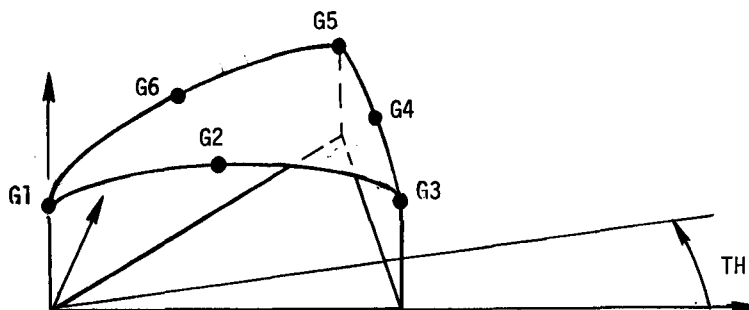
Description: Defines a triangular thin shallow shell element (TRSHL) of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
|--------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| CTRSHL | EID  | PID | G1  | G2 | G3 | G4 | G5 | G6 | abc |
| CTRSHL | 160  | 20  | 120 | 10 | 30 | 40 | 10 | 30 | ABC |
| +bc    | TH   |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| +BC    | 16.2 |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |

## Field

- EID Element identification number (Integer > 0)
- PID Identification number of PTRSHL property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)
- G1, G2, G3, G4, G5, G6 Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integers > 0; G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3 ≠ G4 ≠ G5 ≠ G6)
- TH Material property orientation angle in degrees (Real) - The sketch below gives the sign convention for TH.



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Interior angles must be less than  $180^\circ$ .
  3. The grid points must be listed consecutively around the perimeter in counter-clockwise direction starting at a vertex.
  4. The continuation card must be present.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CTUBE

Tube Element Connection

Description: Defines a tension-compression-torsion element (TUBE) of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7   | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|-------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|
| CTUBE | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | EID | PID | G1 | G2 |    |
| CTUBE | 12  | 13  | 21 | 23 | 3   | 12  | 24 | 5  |    |

Field

Contents

EID            Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID            Identification number of a PTUBE property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 G1, G2        Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0; G1 ≠ G2)

Remarks: 1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.  
 2. One or two TUBE elements may be defined on a single card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CTWIST

Twist Panel Element Connection

Description: Defines a twist panel element (TWIST) of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|
| CTWIST | EID | PID | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 |   |   |    |
| CTWIST | 2   | 6   | 1  | 5  | 3  | 7  |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

EID                    Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID                    Identification number of a PTWIST property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 G1,G2,G3,G4          Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0;  
                          G1 ≠ G2 ≠ G3 ≠ G4)

- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. Grid points G1 thru G4 must be ordered consecutively around the perimeter of the element.
  3. All interior angles must be less than 180°.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CVISC

Viscous Damper Connection

Description: Defines a viscous damper element (VISC) of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3    | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7    | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|-------|-----|------|----|----|-----|------|----|----|----|
| CVISC | EID | PID  | G1 | G2 | EID | PID  | G1 | G2 |    |
| CVISC | 21  | 6327 | 29 | 31 | 22  | 6527 | 35 | 33 |    |

Field

Contents

EID            Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
 PID            Identification number of PVISC property card (Default is EID) (Integer > 0)  
 G1, G2        Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0; G1 ≠ G2)

- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. One or two VISC elements may be defined on a single card.
  3. Used only for direct formulation of dynamic analyses.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card CWEDGE

Wedge Element Connection

Description: Defines a wedge element (3 dimensional solid, with three quadrilateral faces and two opposing triangular faces, WEDGE) of the structural model.

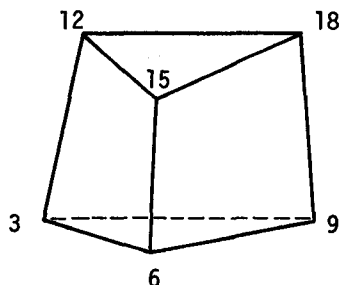
Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| CWEDGE | EID | MID | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 | G5 | G6 |    |
| CWEDGE | 15  | 2   | 3  | 6  | 9  | 12 | 15 | 18 |    |

Field

Contents

EID                    Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
MID                    Material identification number (Integer > 0)  
G1,...,G6            Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integers > 0,  
                         G1 ≠ G2 ≠ ... ≠ G6)



- Remarks:
1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.
  2. The order of the grid points is: G1, G2, G3 on one triangular face, G4, G5, G6 at the other triangular face. G1, G4 on a common edge, G2, G5 on a common edge.
  3. The quadrilateral faces must be nearly planar.
  4. There is no nonstructural mass.
  5. For structural problems, material must be defined by MAT1 card.
  6. Output stresses are given in the basic coordinate system.
  7. For heat transfer problems, material may be defined with either a MAT4 or MAT5 card.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card CYJØIN

Description: Defines the boundary points of a segment for cyclic symmetry structural models.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3 | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
|--------|------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| CYJØIN | SIDE | C | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 | G5 | G6 | abc |
| CYJØIN | 1    |   | 7  | 9  | 16 | 25 | 33 | 64 | ABC |

|     |    |    |    |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|----|----|----|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| +bc | G7 | G8 | G9 | -etc.- |  |  |  |  |  |
| +BC | 72 |    |    |        |  |  |  |  |  |

Alternate Form

|        |      |   |      |        |      |  |  |  |  |
|--------|------|---|------|--------|------|--|--|--|--|
| CYJØIN | SIDE | C | GID1 | "THRU" | GID2 |  |  |  |  |
| CYJØIN | 2    | S | 6    | THRU   | 32   |  |  |  |  |

## Field

## Contents

SIDE                      Side identification (Integer 1 or 2)

C                         Coordinate System (BCD value R,C or S or blank)

Gi,GIDi                 Grid or scalar point identification numbers (Integer > 0)

- Remarks:
1. CYJØIN bulk data cards are only used for cyclic symmetry problems. A parameter (CTYPE) must specify rotational or dihedral symmetry.
  2. For rotational symmetry problems there must be one logical card for side 1 and one for side 2. The two lists specify grid points to be connected, hence both lists must have the same length.
  3. For dihedral symmetry problems, side 1 refers to the boundary between segments and side 2 refers to the middle of a segment. A coordinate system must be referenced in field 3, where R = rectangular C = cylindrical and S = spherical.
  4. All components of displacement at boundary points are connected to adjacent segments, except those constrained by SPC, MPC or ØMIT.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card DAREA

Dynamic Load Scale Factor

Description: This card is used in conjunction with the RLØAD1, RLØAD2, TLØAD1, and TLØAD2 data cards and defines the point where the dynamic load is to be applied with the scale (area) factor A.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3 | 4 | 5   | 6  | 7 | 8    | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|---|---|-----|----|---|------|---|----|
| DAREA | SID | P | C | A   | P  | C | A    |   |    |
| DAREA | 3   | 6 | 2 | 8.2 | 15 | 1 | 10.1 |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Identification number of DAREA set (Integer > 0)  
P Grid or scalar point identification number (Integer > 0)  
C Component number (1-6 for grid point: blank or 0 for scalar point)  
A Scale (area) factor A for the designated coordinate (Real)

Remarks: 1. One or two scale factors may be defined on a single card.  
2. For axisymmetric problems, P represents the NASTRAN (or internal) grid ID and is given by the following algorithm:  

$$P = \text{User (or external) ring ID} + 10^6 \times (\text{harmonic} + 1).$$



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card DAREAS

Dynamic Load Scale Factor - Substructure Analysis

Description: This card is used in conjunction with the RLØAD1, RLØAD2, TLØAD1, and TLØAD2 data cards and defines the point where the dynamic load is to be applied with the scale (area) factor A.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3    | 4 | 5 | 6   | 7  | 8 | 9    | 10 |
|--------|-----|------|---|---|-----|----|---|------|----|
| DAREAS | SID | NAME | P | C | A   | P  | C | A    |    |
| DAREAS | 3   | SKIN | 6 | 2 | 8.2 | 15 | 1 | 10.1 |    |

Field

Contents

SID Identification number of DAREA set (Integer > 0)  
NAME Basic substructure name  
P Grid or scalar point identification number (Integer > 0)  
C Component number (1-6 for grid point; blank or 0 for scalar point)  
A Scale (area) factor A for the designated coordinate (Real)

Remarks: 1. One or two scale factors may be defined on a single card  
2. Used in substructure SØLVE operation  
3. Points referenced must exist in the SØLVEd structure.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card DEFØRM Element Deformation

Description: Defines enforced axial deformation for one-dimensional elements for use in statics problems.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6    | 7   | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|---|---|----|
| DEFØRM | SID | EID | D   | EID | D    | EID | D |   |    |
| DEFØRM | 1   | 535 | .05 | 536 | -.10 |     |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Deformation set identification number (Integer > 0)  
 EID Element number (Integer > 0)  
 D Deformation (+ = elongation) (Real)

- Remarks:
1. The referenced element must be one-dimensional (i.e., a RØD (including CØNRØD), TUBE or BAR).
  2. Deformation sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (DEFØRM=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  3. From one to three enforced element deformations may be defined on a single card.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card DELAY

Dynamic Load Time Delay

Description: This card is used in conjunction with the RLØAD1, RLØAD2, TLØAD1 and TLØAD2 data cards and defines the time delay term  $\tau$  in the equations of the loading function.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3  | 4 | 5    | 6 | 7 | 8   | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|----|---|------|---|---|-----|---|----|
| DELAY | SID | P  | C | T    | P | C | T   |   |    |
| DELAY | 5   | 21 | 6 | 4.25 | 7 | 6 | 8.1 |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Identification number of DELAY set (Integer > 0)  
P Grid or scalar point identification number (Integer > 0)  
C Component number (1-6 for grid point, blank or 0 for scalar point)  
T Time delay  $\tau$  for designated coordinate (Real)

Remarks: One or two dynamic load time delays may be defined on a single card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card DELAYS

Dynamic Load Time Delay - Substructure Analysis

Description: This card is used in conjunction with the RLØAD1, RLØAD2, TLØAD1 and TLØAD2 data cards and defines the time delay term  $\tau$  in the equations of the loading function.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3    | 4  | 5 | 6    | 7 | 8 | 9   | 10 |
|--------|-----|------|----|---|------|---|---|-----|----|
| DELAYS | SID | NAME | P  | C | T    | P | C | T   |    |
| DELAYS | 5   | SKIN | 21 | 6 | 4.25 | 7 | 6 | 8.1 |    |

## Field

## Contents

SID Identification number of DELAY set (Integer > 0)  
NAME Basic substructure name  
P Grid or scalar point identification number (Integer > 0)  
C Component number (1-6 for grid point, blank or 0 for scalar point)  
T Time delay  $\tau$  for designated coordinate (Real)

Remarks:

1. One or two dynamic load time delays may be defined on a single card.
2. Used in substructure SOLVE operation.
3. Points referenced must exist in the SØLVED structure.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card DLØAD

Dynamic Load Combination (Superposition)

Description: Defines a dynamic loading condition for frequency response or transient response problems as a linear combination of load sets defined via RLØAD1 or RLØAD2 cards (for frequency response) or TLØAD1 or TLØAD2 cards (for transient response).

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2    | 3   | 4   | 5      | 6    | 7  | 8   | 9  | 10   |
|-------|------|-----|-----|--------|------|----|-----|----|------|
| DLØAD | SID  | S   | S1  | L1     | S2   | L2 | S3  | L3 | +abc |
| DLØAD | 17   | 1.0 | 2.0 | 6      | -2.0 | 7  | 2.0 | 8  | +A   |
| +abc  | S4   | L4  |     | -etc.- |      |    |     |    |      |
| +A    | -2.0 | 9   |     |        |      |    |     |    |      |

-etc.-

Field

Contents

SID Load set identification number (Integer > 0)  
S Scale Factor (Real)  
Si Scale Factors (Real)  
Li Load set identification numbers defined via card types enumerated above (Integer > 0)

Remarks: 1. The load vector being defined by this card is given by

$$\{P\} = S \sum_i S_i \{P_{Li}\}.$$

2. The Li must be unique.
3. SID must be unique from all Li.
4. Nonlinear transient loads may not be included; they are selected separately in the Case Control Deck.
5. Linear load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (DLØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
6. A DLØAD card may not reference a set identification number defined by another DLØAD card.
7. TLØAD1 and TLØAD2 loads may be combined only thru the use of the DLØAD card.
8. RLØAD1 and RLØAD2 loads may be combined only thru the use of the DLØAD card.
9. SID must be unique for all TLØAD1, TLØAD2, RLØAD1, and RLØAD2 cards.

# BULK DATA DECK

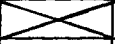
Input Data Card DMI Direct Matrix Input

Description: Used to define matrix data blocks directly. Generates a matrix of the form

$$[A] = \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} & \dots & A_{1n} \\ A_{21} & A_{22} & \dots & A_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ A_{m1} & \dots & \dots & A_{mn} \end{bmatrix}$$

where the elements  $A_{ij}$  may be real or complex single-precision or double precision numbers.

Formats and Example: (The first logical card is a header card.)

| 1    | 2       | 3   | 4    | 5       | 6         | 7                                                                                 | 8    | 9   | 10   |
|------|---------|-----|------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|
| DMI  | NAME    | "0" | FØRM | TIN     | TØUT      |  | M    | N   |      |
| DMI  | QQQ     | 0   | 2    | 3       | 3         |                                                                                   | 4    | 2   |      |
| DMI  | NAME    | J   | I1   | A(I1,J) | A(I1+1,J) |                                                                                   | etc. | I2  | +abc |
| DMI  | QQQ     | 1   | 1    | 1.0     | 2.0       | 3.0                                                                               | 4.0  | 3   | +1   |
| +abc | A(I2,J) |     | etc. |         |           |                                                                                   |      |     |      |
| +1   | 5.0     | 6.0 |      |         |           |                                                                                   |      |     |      |
|      |         |     |      |         |           |                                                                                   |      |     |      |
| DMI  | QQQ     | 2   | 2    | 6.0     | 7.0       | 4                                                                                 | 8.0  | 9.0 |      |

(etc. for each nonnull column)

## Field

## Contents

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NAME       | Any NASTRAN BCD value (1-8 alphanumeric characters, the first of which must be alphabetic) which will be used in the DMAP sequence to reference the data block                                                                                                                                   |
| FØRM       | 1 Square matrix (not symmetric)<br>2 General rectangular matrix<br>6 Symmetric matrix                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| TIN        | Type of matrix being input as follows:<br>1 Real, single-precision (One field is used per element)<br>2 Real, double-precision (One field is used per element)<br>3 Complex, single-precision (Two fields are used per element)<br>4 Complex, double-precision (Two fields are used per element) |
| TØUT       | Type of matrix which will be created<br>1 Real, single-precision<br>2 Real, double-precision<br>3 Complex, single-precision<br>4 Complex, double-precision                                                                                                                                       |
| M          | Number of rows in A (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| N          | Number of columns in A (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| J          | Column number of A (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| I1,I2,etc. | Row number of A (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| A(Ix,J)    | Element of A (See TIN) (Real)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

(Continued)

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## DMI (Cont.)

Remarks: 1. The user must write a DMAP (or make alterations to a rigid format) in order to use the DMI feature since he is defining a data block. All of the rules governing the use of data blocks in DMAP sequences apply. In the example shown above, the data block QQQ is defined to be the complex, single-precision rectangular 4x2 matrix

$$[QQQ] = \begin{bmatrix} (1.0, 2.0) & (0.0, 0.0) \\ (3.0, 4.0) & (6.0, 7.0) \\ (5.0, 6.0) & (0.0, 0.0) \\ (0.0, 0.0) & (8.0, 9.0) \end{bmatrix}$$

The DMAP data block NAME (QQQ in the example) will appear in the initial FIAT and the data block will initially appear on the Data Pool File (P00L).

2. A limit to the number of DMI's which may be defined is set by the size of the Data Pool Dictionary. The total number of DMI's may not exceed this size.
3. There are a number of reserved words which may not be used for DMI names. Among these are P00L, NPTP, 0PTP, UMF, NUMF, PLT1, PLT2, INPT, INP1 through INP9, GE0M1, GE0M2, GE0M3, GE0M4, GE0M5, EDT, MPT, EPT, DIT, DYNAMICS, IFPFILE, AXIC, F0RCE, MATP00L, PCDB, XYCDB, CASECC, any DTI names, and SCRATCH1 through SCRATCH9.
4. Field 3 of the header card must contain an integer 0.
5. For symmetric matrices, the entire matrix must be input.
6. Only nonzero terms need be entered.
7. A blank field on this card is not equivalent to a zero. If zero input is desired, the appropriate type zero must be punched (i.e., 0.0 or 0.000).
8. Complex input must have both the real and imaginary parts punched if either part is nonzero.
9. If A (IX,J) is followed by THRU in the next field and an integer row number IY after the THRU, then A (IX,J) will be repeated in each row through IY. The THRU must follow an element value. In the example below, 3.14 will be in rows 3 through 6 of column 1 and 2.0 in row 9.

|     |     |   |   |      |      |   |   |     |  |
|-----|-----|---|---|------|------|---|---|-----|--|
| DMI | QQQ | 0 | 2 | 1    | 1    |   | 9 | 1   |  |
| DMI | QQQ | 1 | 3 | 3.14 | THRU | 6 | 9 | 2.0 |  |

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card DMIAX

Direct Axisymmetric Matrix Input

Description: Defines axisymmetric (fluid or structure) related direct input matrix terms.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2    | 3   | 4   | 5               | 6               | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10    |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|---|-------|
| DMIAX | NAME | "0" | IFØ | TIN             | TØUT            |   |   |   |       |
| DMIAX | B2PP | 0   | 1   | 3               | 4               |   |   |   |       |
| DMIAX | NAME | GJ  | CJ  | NJ              |                 |   |   |   | +abc  |
| DMIAX | B2PP | 32  |     |                 |                 |   |   |   | +BG27 |
| +abc  | GI   | CI  | NI  | X <sub>ij</sub> | Y <sub>ij</sub> |   |   |   | +def  |
| +BG27 | 1027 | 3   |     | 4.35+6          | 2.27+3          |   |   |   |       |

-etc. for each column and row containing nonzero terms-

## Field

## Contents

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| NAME                              | BCD name of matrix (one to eight alphanumeric characters the first of which is alphabetic)                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IFØ                               | <div> <div>1 Square matrix</div> <div>2 General rectangular matrix</div> <div>6 Symmetric matrix</div> </div>                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | } Identification of Matrix Form                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TIN                               | Type of matrix being input as follows:<br>1 Real, single-precision (One field is used per element)<br>3 Complex, single-precision (Two fields are used per element)                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TØUT                              | Type of matrix which will be created<br><div> <div>1 Real, single-precision</div> <div>2 Real, double precision</div> <div>3 Complex, single-precision</div> <div>4 Complex, double-precision</div> </div> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| GJ, GI                            | Grid, scalar, RINGFL fluid point, PRESPT pressure point, FREEPT free surface displacement, or extra point identification number (Integer > 0)                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CJ, CI                            | Component number for GJ or GI grid point (0 ≤ Integer ≤ 6; Blank or zero if GJ or GI is a scalar, fluid, or extra point)                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NJ, NI                            | Harmonic number of RINGFL point. Must be blank if a point type other than RINGFL is used. Negative number implies the "sine" series, positive implies the "cosine" series. (Integer)                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X <sub>ij</sub> , Y <sub>ij</sub> | Real and Imaginary parts of matrix element; row (GI, CI, NI) column (GJ,CJ,NJ)                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

(Continued)



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### DMIAX (Cont.)

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed only if an AXIF card is also present.
  2. Matrices defined on this card may be used in dynamics by selection in the Case Control Deck by K2PP=NAME, B2PP=NAME, or M2PP=NAME for  $[K_{pp}^2]$ ,  $[B_{pp}^2]$ , or  $[M_{pp}^2]$  respectively.
  3. In addition to the header card containing IF0, TIN and TOUT, a logical card consisting of two or more physical cards is needed for each nonnull column of the matrix.
  4. If TIN = 1,  $Y_{ij}$  must be blank.
  5. Field 3 of the header card must contain an interger 0.
  6. For symmetric matrices, the entire matrix must be input.
  7. Only nonzero terms need be entered.
  8. There are a number of reserved words which may not be used for DMIAX names. Among these are P00L, NPTP, 0PTP, UMF, NUMF, PLT1, PLT2, INPT, GE0M1, GE0M2, GE0M3, GE0M4, GE0M5, EDT, MPT, EPT, DIT, DYNAMICS, IFPFILE, AXIC, F0RCE, MATP00L, PCDB, XYCDB, CASECC, any DTI names, and SCRATCH1 thru SCRATCH9.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card DMIG Direct Matrix Input at Grid Points

Description: Defines structure-related direct input matrices.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2    | 3   | 4               | 5               | 6    | 7  | 8               | 9               | 10   |
|------|------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|------|----|-----------------|-----------------|------|
| DMIG | NAME | "0" | IFØ             | TIN             | TØUT |    |                 |                 |      |
| DMIG | STIF | 0   | 1               | 3               | 4    |    |                 |                 |      |
| DMIG | NAME | GJ  | CJ              |                 | GI   | CI | X <sub>ij</sub> | Y <sub>ij</sub> | Xabc |
| DMIG | STIF | 27  | 1               |                 | 2    | 3  | 3.+5            | 3.+3            | EKG1 |
| +abc | GI   | CI  | X <sub>ij</sub> | Y <sub>ij</sub> | GI   | CI | X <sub>ij</sub> | Y <sub>ij</sub> | Xcef |
| +KG1 | 2    | 4   | 2.5+10          | 0.              | 50   |    | 1.0             | 0.              |      |

etc. for each column containing nonzero terms

## Field

## Contents

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NAME                              | BCD name of matrix (one to eight alphanumeric characters the first of which is alphabetic)                                                                          |
| IFØ                               | 1 Square matrix<br>2 General rectangular matrix<br>6 Symmetric matrix                                                                                               |
| TIN                               | Type of matrix being input as follows:<br>1 Real, single-precision (One field is used per element)<br>3 Complex, single-precision (Two fields are used per element) |
| TØUT                              | Type of matrix which will be created<br>1 Real, single-precision      3 Complex, single-precision<br>2 Real, double-precision      4 Complex, double-precision      |
| GJ, GI                            | Grid or scalar or extra point identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                   |
| CJ, CI                            | Component number for GJ a grid point (0 < CJ ≤ 6); blank or zero for GJ a scalar or extra point                                                                     |
| X <sub>ij</sub> , Y <sub>ij</sub> | Real and imaginary parts of matrix element                                                                                                                          |

- Remarks:
- Matrices defined on this card may be used in dynamics by selection in the Case Control Deck by K2PP=NAME, B2PP=NAME, or M2PP=NAME for  $[K_{pp}^z]$ ,  $[B_{pp}^z]$ , or  $[M_{pp}^z]$ , respectively.
  - In addition to the header card containing IFØ, TIN and TØUT, a logical card consisting of one or more physical cards is needed for each nonnull column of the matrix.
  - If TIN = 1, Y<sub>ij</sub> must be blank.
  - Field 3 of the header card must contain an integer 0.
  - For symmetric matrices, the entire matrix must be input.
  - Only nonzero terms need be entered.
  - The matrix names must be unique among all DMIG's.

(Continued)

NASTRAN DATA DECK

DMIG (Cont.)

8. There are a number of reserved words which may not be used for DMIG names. Among these are PØØL, NPTP, ØPTP, UMF, NUMF, PLT1, PLT2, INPT, GEØM1, GEØM2, GEØM3, GEØM4, GEØM5, EDT, MPT, EPT, DIT, DYNAMICS, IFPFILE, AXIC, FØRCE, MATPØØL, PCDB, XYCDB, CASECC, and DTI names, and SCRATCH1 thru SCRATCH9.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card DPHASE

Dynamic Load Phase Lead

Description: This card is used in conjunction with the RLØAD1 and RLØAD2 data cards to define the phase lead term  $\theta$  in the equation of the loading function.

## Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4 | 5   | 6 | 7 | 8   | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|----|---|-----|---|---|-----|---|----|
| DPHASE | SID | P  | C | TH  | P | C | TH  |   |    |
| DPHASE | 4   | 21 | 6 | 2.1 | 8 | 6 | 7.2 |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

SID Identification number of DPHASE set (Integer > 0)  
P Grid or scalar point identification number (Integer > 0)  
C Component number (1-6 for grid point, 0 or blank for scalar point)  
TH Phase lead  $\theta$  (in degrees) for designated coordinate (Real)

Remarks: One or two dynamic load phase lead terms may be defined on a single card.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card DPHASES

Dynamic Load Phase Lead - Substructure Analysis

Description: This card is used in conjunction with the RLØAD1 and RLØAD2 data cards to define the phase lead term  $\theta$  in the equation of the loading function.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3    | 4  | 5 | 6   | 7 | 8 | 9   | 10 |
|---------|-----|------|----|---|-----|---|---|-----|----|
| DPHASES | SID | NAME | P  | C | TH  | P | C | TH  |    |
| DPHASES | 4   | SKIN | 21 | 6 | 2.1 | 8 | 6 | 7.2 |    |

Field

Contents

SID Identification number of DPHASE set (Integer > 0)  
NAME Basic substructure name  
P Grid or scalar point identification number (Integer > 0)  
C Component number (1-6 for grid point, 0 or blank for scalar point)  
TH Phase lead  $\theta$  (in degrees) for designated coordinate (Real)

Remarks: 1. One or two dynamic load phase lead terms may be defined on a single card.  
2. Used in substructure SØLVE operation.  
3. Points referenced must exist in the SØLVED structure.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card DSFACT Differential Stiffness Factor

Description: Used to define a scale factor for applied loads and stiffness matrix in a Normal Modes with Differential Stiffness Analysis.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3    | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| DSFACT | SID | B    |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| DSFACT | 97  | -1.0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Set identification number (Unique Integer > 0)

B Scale factor (Real)

Remarks: 1. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (DSC0=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.  
2. All fields following the entry must be blank.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card DTI

Direct Table Input

Description: Used to define table data blocks directly.

Format and Example: (The first logical card is a header card)

| 1      | 2    | 3    | 4   | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9  | 10  |
|--------|------|------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|-----|
| DTI    | NAME | "0"  | T1  | T2     | T3     | T4     | T5     | T6 | +00 |
| DTI    | XXX  | 0    | 3   | 4      | 4096   | 32768  | 1      | 0  |     |
| +00    | V    | V    |     | -etc.- | ENDREC |        |        |    | +01 |
|        |      |      |     |        |        |        |        |    |     |
| -etc.- |      |      |     |        |        |        |        |    |     |
| DTI    | NAME | IREC | V   | V      | V      | V      | V      | V  | +11 |
| DTI    | XXX  | 1    | 2.0 | -6     | ABC    | 6.000  | -1     | 2  | +11 |
| +11    | V    | V    | V   | V      | -etc.- | ENDREC |        |    | +12 |
| +11    | 4    | -6.2 | 2.9 | 1      | DEF    | -1     | ENDREC |    |     |
| -etc.- |      |      |     |        |        |        |        |    |     |

### Field

### Contents

|        |                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NAME   | Any NASTRAN BCD value (1-8 alphanumeric characters, the first of which must be alphabetic) which will be used in the DMAP sequence to reference the data block |
| Ti     | Trailer values ( $65535 \geq \text{Integer} \geq 0$ )                                                                                                          |
| IREC   | Record Number (sequential integer beginning with 1)                                                                                                            |
| V      | Value (blank, integer, real, BCD (except "ENDREC"), double precision)                                                                                          |
| ENDREC | The BCD value ENDREC which flags the end of the string of values that constitute logical record IREC                                                           |

### Remarks:

- Records may be made as long as desired via continuation cards.
- Values may be of any type (blank, integer, real, BCD, double precision) with the exception that a BCD value may not be "ENDREC".
- All fields following ENDREC must be blank.
- The user must write a DMAP (or make alterations to a rigid format) in order to use the DTI feature since he is defining a data block. All of the rules governing the use of data blocks in DMAP sequences apply.
- The DMAP data block NAME (XXX in the example) will appear in the initial FIAT and the data block will initially appear on the P00L.
- If trailer is not specified, T1 = number of records, T2 thru T6 = 0.
- In addition to the header card, there must be one logical card for each record in the table.

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

DTI (Cont.)

8. There are a number of reserved words which may not be used for DTI names. Among these are PØØL, NPTP, ØPTP, UMF, NUMF, PLT1, PLT2, INPT, GEØM1, GEØM2, GEØM3, GEØM4, GEØM5, EDT, MPT, EPT, DIT, DYNAMICS, IFPFILE, AXIC, FØRCE, MATPØØL, PCDB, XYCDB, CASECC, any DTI names, and SCRATCH thru SCRATCH9.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card EIGB

Buckling Analysis Data

Description: Defines data needed to perform buckling analysis.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2    | 3      | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10   |
|------|------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| EIGB | SID  | METHØD | L1  | L2  | NEP | NDP | NDN | E   | +abc |
| EIGB | 13   | DET    | 0.1 | 2.5 | 2   | 1   | 1   | 0.0 | ABC  |
| +abc | NØRM | G      | C   |     |     |     |     |     |      |
| +BC  | MAX  |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |

## Field

## Contents

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID     | Set identification number (Unique Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| METHØD  | Method of eigenvalue extraction, one of the BCD values "INV", "DET", "FEER", "UINV", or "UDET"                                                                                                                                       |
|         | INV - Inverse power method, symmetric matrix operations                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         | DET - Determinant method, symmetric matrix operations                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         | FEER - Tridiagonal reduction method, symmetric matrix operations                                                                                                                                                                     |
|         | UINV - Inverse power method, unsymmetric matrix operations                                                                                                                                                                           |
|         | UDET - Determinant method, unsymmetric matrix operations                                                                                                                                                                             |
| L1,L2   | Eigenvalue range of interest (Real; L1 < L2 > 0.0). For METHØD = "FEER", L1 is ignored and L2 is the acceptable relative error tolerance on eigenvalues, (Default is .1/n where n is the order of the stiffness matrix) (Real > 0.0) |
| NEP     | Estimate of number of roots in positive range. Desired number of eigenvalues of smallest magnitude for METHØD = "FEER". (Default is automatically calculated to extract at least one accurate mode) (Integer > 0)                    |
| NDP,NDN | Desired number of positive and negative roots (Default = 3 NEP) (Integer > 0)<br>Ignored for METHØD = "FEER"                                                                                                                         |
| E       | Convergence criteria (optional) (Real > 0.0)                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| NØRM    | Method for normalizing eigenvectors, one of the BCD values "MAX" or "PØINT"                                                                                                                                                          |
|         | MAX - Normalize to unit value of the largest component in the analysis set                                                                                                                                                           |
|         | PØINT - Normalize to unit value of the component defined in fields 3 and 4 (Defaults to "MAX" if defined component is zero)                                                                                                          |
| G       | Grid or scalar point identification number (Integer > 0) (Required if and only if NØRM = "PØINT")                                                                                                                                    |
| C       | Component number (One of the integers 1-6) (Required if and only if NØRM = "PØINT" and G is a geometric grid point)                                                                                                                  |

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

EIGB (Cont.)

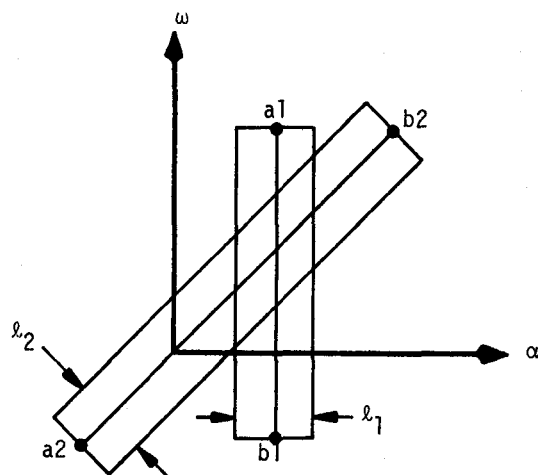
- Remarks:
1. Buckling analysis root extraction data sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (METHOD = SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. The quantities L1 and L2 are dimensionless and specify a range in which the eigenvalues are to be found. An eigenvalue is a factor by which the prebuckling state of stress (first subcase) is multiplied to produce buckling. If METHOD = "FEER", L1 is ignored and L2 represents the maximum upper bound, in percent, on  $|\lambda_{FEER} / \lambda_{EXACT} - 1|$  for acceptance of a computed eigensolution.
  3. The continuation card is required.
  4. See Sections 10.3.6 and 10.4.2.2 of the Theoretical Manual for a discussion of convergence criteria.
  5. If METHOD = "DET", L1 must be greater than or equal to 0.0.
  6. If NORM = "MAX", components that are not in the analysis set may have values larger than unity.
  7. If NORM = "POINT", the selected component must be in the analysis set.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card EIGC

Complex Eigenvalue Extraction Data

Description: Defines data needed to perform complex eigenvalue analysis.



Format and Example:

| 1    | 2             | 3             | 4             | 5             | 6     | 7        | 8        | 9 | 10   |
|------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------|----------|----------|---|------|
| EIGC | SID           | METHØD        | NØRM          | G             | C     | E        |          |   | +abc |
| EIGC | 14            | DET           | PØINT         | 27            |       | 1.-8     |          |   | ABC  |
| +abc | $\alpha_{a1}$ | $\omega_{a1}$ | $\alpha_{b1}$ | $\omega_{b1}$ | $l_1$ | $N_{e1}$ | $N_{d1}$ |   | +def |
| +BC  | 2.0           | 5.6           | 2.0           | -3.4          | 2.0   | 4        | 4        |   | DEF  |
| +def | $\alpha_{a2}$ | $\omega_{a2}$ | $\alpha_{b2}$ | $\omega_{b2}$ | $l_2$ | $N_{e2}$ | $N_{d2}$ |   |      |
| +EF  | -5.5          | -5.5          | 5.6           | 5.6           | 1.5   | 6        | 3        |   |      |

(etc.)

Field

Contents

SID

Set identification number (Unique integer > 0)

METHØD

Method of complex eigenvalue extraction, one of the BCD values, "INV", "DET", "HESS", or "FEER"

INV - Inverse power method

DET - Determinant method

HESS - Upper Hessenberg method

FEER - Tridiagonal Reduction method

(Continued)

# BULK DATA DECK

## EIGC (Cont.)

**NØRM** Method for normalizing eigenvectors, one of the BCD values "MAX" or "PØINT"

**MAX** - Normalize to a unit value for the real part and a zero value for the imaginary part, the component having the largest magnitude

**PØINT** - Normalize to a unit value for the real part and a zero value for the imaginary part the component defined in fields 5 and 6 - defaults to "MAX" if the magnitude of the defined component is zero.

**G** Grid or scalar point identification number (Required if and only if NØRM=PØINT) (Integer > 0)

**C** Component number (Required if and only if NØRM="PØINT" and G is a geometric grid point) ( $0 \leq \text{integer} \leq 6$ )

**E** Convergence criterion (optional) (Real  $\geq 0.0$ )  
For method = "FEER", error-tolerance on acceptable eigenvalues (default value is  $.10/n$ , where  $n$  is the order of the stiffness matrix).

$(\alpha_{aj}, \omega_{aj})$   
 $(\alpha_{bj}, \omega_{bj})$  Two complex points defining a line in the complex plane (Real)  
For method = "FEER",  $(\alpha_{aj}, \omega_{aj})$  is a point of interest in the complex plane, closest to which the eigenvalues are computed;  $|\alpha_{aj}| + |\omega_{aj}| > 0$ .  
The point  $(\alpha_{bj}, \omega_{bj})$  is ignored.

**ℓ<sub>j</sub>** Width of region in complex plane (Real > 0.0)  
Blank for method = "FEER".

**N<sub>ej</sub>** Estimated number of roots in each region (Integer > 0)  
Ignored for method = "FEER".

**N<sub>dj</sub>** Desired number of roots in each region (Default is  $3N_{ej}$ ) (Integer > 0)  
Desired number of accurate roots for method = "FEER" (Default is 1).

- Remarks:
1. Each continuation card defines a rectangular search region. For method = "FEER", the card defines a circular search region, centered at  $(\alpha_{aj}, \omega_{aj})$  and of sufficient radius to encompass  $N_{dj}$  roots. Any number of regions may be used and they may overlap. Roots in overlapping regions will not be extracted more than once.
  2. Complex eigenvalue extraction data sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (CMETHØD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  3. The units of  $\alpha$ ,  $\omega$  and  $\ell$  are radians per unit time.
  4. At least one continuation card is required.
  5. For the determinant method with no damping matrix, complex conjugates of the roots found are not printed.
  6. See Section 10.4.4.5 of the Theoretical Manual for a discussion of convergence criteria.

(Continued)

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## EIGC (Cont.)

7. For the Upper Hessenberg method,  $N_{d1}$  controls the number of eigenvectors computed. Only one continuation card is considered and the  $(\alpha, \omega)$  pairs, along with the parameters  $\lambda_1$  and  $N_{e1}$ , are ignored. Insufficient storage for HESS will cause the program to switch to INV.
8. The error tolerance, E, for the "FEER" method is with regard to

$$\left| \frac{|\bar{p}_i - (\alpha_{aj}, \omega_{aj})|}{|p_i - (\alpha_{aj}, \omega_{aj})|} - 1 \right| \text{ for } [B] \neq [0] \text{ and}$$

$$\left| \frac{|\bar{p}_i^2 - (\alpha_{aj}, \omega_{aj})^2|}{|p_i^2 - (\alpha_{aj}, \omega_{aj})^2|} - 1 \right| \text{ for } [B] = [0],$$

where  $\bar{p}_i$  is a computed eigenvalue and  $p_i$  an exact eigenvalue.

9. The complex eigenvalue is given by  $\alpha + i\omega = 2\pi f (i - \frac{1}{2} g)$ , where  $f$  is the frequency and  $g$  is the damping coefficient.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card EIGP Poles in Complex Plane

Description: Defines poles that are used in complex eigenvalue extraction.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3        | 4        | 5 | 6        | 7        | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|------|-----|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|---|---|----|
| EIGP | SID | $\alpha$ | $\omega$ | M | $\alpha$ | $\omega$ | M |   |    |
| EIGP | 15  | -5.2     | 0.0      | 2 | 6.3      | 5.5      | 3 |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Set identification number (Integer > 0)  
 $(\alpha, \omega)$  Coordinates of point in complex plane (Real)  
M Multiplicity of complex root at pole defined by  $(\alpha, \omega)$  (Integer > 0)

Remarks:

1. Defines poles in complex plane that are used with associated EIGC card having same set number.
2. The units of  $\alpha, \omega$  are radians per unit time.
3. Poles are used only in the Determinant Method.
4. One or two poles may be defined on a single card.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card EIGR

Real Eigenvalue Extraction Data

Description: Defines data needed to perform real eigenvalue analysis.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2     | 3      | 4   | 5    | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9    | 10   |
|------|-------|--------|-----|------|----|----|----|------|------|
| EIGR | SID   | METHØD | F1  | F2   | NE | ND | NZ | E    | +abc |
| EIGR | 13    | DET    | 1.9 | 15.6 | 10 | 12 | 0  | 1.-3 | ABC  |
| +abc | NØRM  | G      | C   |      |    |    |    |      |      |
| +BC  | PØINT | 32     | 4   |      |    |    |    |      |      |

## Field

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID    | Set identification number (Unique integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| METHØD | Method of eigenvalue extraction, one of the BCD values "INV", "DET", "GIV", "FEER", "UINV", or "UDET".<br><br>INV - Inverse power method, symmetric matrix operations.<br>DET - Determinant method, symmetric matrix operations.<br>GIV - Givens method of tridiagonalization.<br>FEER - Tridiagonal reduction method, symmetric matrix operations.<br>UINV - Inverse power method, unsymmetric matrix operations.<br>UDET - Determinant method, unsymmetric matrix operations.                                                                                                                                                           |
| F1,F2  | Frequency range of interest (Required for METHØD = "DET", "INV", "UDET", or "UINV") (Real $\geq 0.0$ ; $F1 \leq F2$ ); If METHOD = GIV, frequency range over which eigenvectors are desired. The frequency range is ignored if ND > 0, in which case the eigenvectors for the first ND positive roots are found. (Real, $F1 \leq F2$ ). If METHOD = "FEER", F1 is the center of range of interest (Default is $F1 = 0.0$ ) (Real $\geq 0.0$ ), and F2 is the acceptable relative error tolerance, as a percentage, on frequency-squared (Default, as a percentage, is $0.1/n$ where n is the order of the stiffness matrix) (Real > 0.0). |
| NE     | Estimate of number of roots in range (Required for METHØD = "DET", "INV", "UDET", or "UINV", ignored for METHØD = "GIV" and "FEER") (Integer > 0).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ND     | Desired number of roots for METHØD = "DET", "INV", "UDET", or "UINV", (Default is 3 NE) (Integer > 0). Desired number of eigenvectors for METHØD = "GIV" (Integer > 0). Desired number of roots and eigenvectors for METHØD = "FEER" (Default is automatically calculated to extract at least one accurate mode) (Integer > 0).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| NZ     | Number of free body modes (Optional - used only if METHØD = "DET" or "UDET") (Integer $\geq 0$ ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| E      | Mass orthogonality test parameter (Default is 0.0 which means no test will be made) (Real $\geq 0.0$ ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

(Continued)

## BULK DATA DECK

### EIGR (Cont.)

- NØRM      Method for normalizing eigenvectors, one of the BCD values "MASS", "MAX" or "PØINT"
- MASS    - Normalize to unit value of the generalized mass
- MAX    - Normalize to unit value of the largest component in the analysis set
- PØINT - Normalize to unit value of the component defined in fields 3 and 4 - defaults to "MAX" if defined component is zero
- G      Grid or scalar point identification number (Required if and only if NØRM="PØINT") (Integer  $\geq 0$ )
- C      Component number (One of the integers 1-6) (Required if and only if NØRM="PØINT" and G is a geometric grid point)

#### Remarks:

1. Real eigenvalue extraction data sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (METHØD = SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
2. The units of F1 and F2 are cycles per unit time. If METHØD = "FEER", F2 represents the maximum upper bound, in percent, on  $|\omega_{FEER}^2 / \omega_{EXACT}^2 - 1|$  for acceptance of a computed eigensolution.
3. The continuation card is required.
4. If METHØD = "GIV", all eigenvalues are found.
5. If METHØD = "GIV", the mass matrix for the analysis set must be positive definite. This means that all degrees of freedom, including rotations, must have mass properties. ØMIT cards may be used to remove massless degrees of freedom.
6. A nonzero value of E in field 9 also modifies the convergence criteria. See Sections 10.3.6 and 10.4.2.2 of the Theoretical Manual for a discussion of convergence criteria.
7. If NØRM = "MAX", components that are not in the analysis set may have values larger than unity.
8. If NØRM = "PØINT", the selected component must be in the analysis set.
9. If METHØD = "GIV" and rigid body modes are present, F1 should be set to zero if the rigid body eigenvectors are desired.
10. The desired number of roots (ND) includes all roots previously found, such as rigid body modes determined with the use of the SUPØRT card, or the number of roots previously checkpointed when restarting and APPENDING the eigenvector file. The APPEND feature is available in the case of the Determinant, Inverse Power and FEER methods of eigenvalue extraction.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## Input Data Card ENDDATA

Description: Defines the end of the Bulk Data Deck.

### Format and Example:

|         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| ENDDATA |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| ENDDATA |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |

### First Alternate Form:

|        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ENDATA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ENDATA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### Second Alternate Form:

|          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| END DATA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| END DATA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

- Remarks:
1. This card is required even if no physical data cards exist in the deck.
  2. ENDDATA may begin in column 1 or 2. If the first alternate form is used, ENDATA may begin in column 1, 2 or 3. If the second alternate form is used, END DATA must necessarily begin in column 1.
  3. Failure to include this card will result in job termination caused by an end-of-file condition being encountered on the input file.
  4. Extraneous data cards may be stored after this card except when the INPUT module data follows or when the UMF card FINIS follows or when multiple job steps occur within the same job submittal on the CDC computer.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card EPØINT Extra Point

Description: Defines extra points of the structural model for use in dynamics problems.

## Format and Example:

| 1      | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| EPØINT | ID | ID | ID | ID | ID | ID | ID | ID |    |
| EPØINT | 3  | 18 | 1  | 4  | 16 | 2  |    |    |    |

## Alternate Form

|        |     |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-----|--------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| EPØINT | ID1 | "THRU" | ID2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EPØINT | 17  | THRU   | 43  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Field

## Contents

ID, ID1, ID2      Extra point identification number (Integer > 0; ID1 < ID2)

- Remarks:
1. All extra point identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other structural, scalar, and fluid points.
  2. This card is used to define coordinates used in transfer function definitions (see TF card).
  3. If the alternate form is used, extra points ID1 thru ID2 are defined.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card     FLFACT                      Aerodynamic Physical Data

Description:    Used to specify densities, Mach numbers or interblade phase angles, and reduced frequencies for flutter analysis.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4        | 5   | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
|--------|-----|----|----------|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| FLFACT | SID | F1 | F2       | F3  | F4 | F5 | F6 | F7 | ABC |
| FLFACT | 97  | .3 | .7       | 3.5 |    |    |    |    | abc |
| +BC    | F8  | F9 | --etc.-- |     |    |    |    |    |     |
|        |     |    |          |     |    |    |    |    |     |

Alternate Form:

|        |     |      |      |      |    |         |  |  |  |
|--------|-----|------|------|------|----|---------|--|--|--|
| FLFACT | SID | F1   | THRU | FNF  | NF | FMID    |  |  |  |
| FLFACT | 201 | .200 | THRU | .100 | 11 | .133333 |  |  |  |

Field

Contents

SID                      Set identification number (Unique Integer > 0).

Fi                        Aerodynamic factor (Real).

- Remarks:
1. These factors must be selected by a FLUTTER data card to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. Imbedded blank fields are forbidden.
  3. Parameters must be listed in the order in which they are to be used within the looping of flutter analysis.
  4. For the alternate form, NF must be greater than 1.  $F_{mid}$  must lie between  $F_1$  and  $F_{NF}$ , otherwise  $F_{mid}$  will be set to  $(F_1 + F_{NF})/2$ . Then

$$F_i = \frac{F_1(F_{NF}-F_{mid})(NF-i) + F_{NF}(F_{mid}-F_1)(i-1)}{(F_{NF}-F_{mid})(NF-i) + (F_{mid}-F_1)(i-1)} \quad i = 1, 2, \dots, NF$$

The use of  $F_{mid}$  (middle factor selection) allows unequal spacing of the factors.  $F_{mid} = 2F_1F_{NF}/(F_1+F_{NF})$  gives equal values to increments of the reciprocal of  $F_1$ .

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card FLSYM

Axisymmetric Symmetry Control

Description: Defines the relationship between the axisymmetric fluid and a structural boundary having symmetric constraints. The purpose is to allow fluid boundary matrices to conform to structural symmetry definitions.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-------|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| FLSYM | M  | S1 | S2 |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| FLSYM | 12 | S  | A  |   |   |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

M                      Number of symmetric sections of structural boundary around circumference of fluid being modeled by the set of structural elements (Integer  $\geq 2$ , even)

S1, S2                Description of boundary constraints used on structure at first and second planes of symmetry. (BCD: "S"  $\Rightarrow$  symmetric, "A"  $\Rightarrow$  antisymmetric)

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed only if an AXIF card is also present.
  2. Only one (1) FLSYM card is allowed.
  3. The card is not required if no planes of symmetry are involved.
  4. First plane of symmetry is assumed to be at  $\phi = 0$ . Second plane of symmetry is assumed to be at  $\phi = 360^\circ/M$ .
  5. Symmetric and antisymmetric constraints for the structure must, in addition, be provided by the user.
  6. The solution is performed for those harmonic indices listed on the AXIF card that are compatible with the symmetry conditions.

Example: If a quarter section of structure is used to model the boundary,  $M = 4$ . If the boundary constraints are S-S, the compatible cosine harmonics are: 0, 2, 4, etc. If S-A is used the compatible cosine harmonics are 1, 3, 5, ..., etc.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card FLUTTER Aerodynamic Flutter Data

Description: Defines data needed to perform flutter analysis.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3      | 4    | 5    | 6     | 7     | 8      | 9    | 10 |
|---------|-----|--------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|------|----|
| FLUTTER | SID | METHØD | DENS | MACH | RFREQ | IMETH | NVALUE | EPS  |    |
| FLUTTER | 19  | K      | 119  | 219  | 319   | S     | 5      | 1.-4 |    |

| <u>Field</u>   | <u>Contents</u>                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID            | Set identification number (Unique Integer > 0).                                                                                                                 |
| METHØD         | Flutter analysis method, "K" for K-method, "PK" for P-K method, "KE" for the K-method restricted for efficiency.                                                |
| DENS           | Identification number of an FLFACT data card specifying density ratios to be used in flutter analysis (Integer $\geq$ 0).                                       |
| MACH           | Identification number of an FLFACT data card specifying Mach numbers or interblade phase angles (m) to be used in flutter analysis (Integer $\geq$ 0).          |
| RFREQ (or VEL) | Identification number of an FLFACT data card specifying reduced frequencies (k) to be used in flutter analysis (Integer > 0); for the p-k method, the velocity. |
| IMETH          | Choice of interpolation method for matrix interpolation (BCD: L = linear, S = surface).                                                                         |
| NVALUE         | Number of eigenvalues for output and plots (Integer > 0).                                                                                                       |
| EPS            | Convergence parameter for k; used in the P-K method (Real)(default = $10^{-3}$ ).                                                                               |

- Remarks:
1. The FLUTTER data card must be selected in Case Control Deck (FMETHOD = SID).
  2. The density is given by  $DENS \cdot RHØREF$ , where  $RHØREF$  is the reference value given on the AERØ data card.
  3. The reduced frequency is given by  $k = (REFC \cdot \omega / 2 \cdot V)$ , where REFC is given on the AERØ data card,  $\omega$  is the circular frequency and V is the velocity.
  4. An eigenvalue is accepted in the P-K method when  $|k - k_{estimate}| < EPS$ .

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card FØRCE

Static Load

Description: Defines a static load at a grid point by specifying a vector.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3 | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|----|
| FØRCE | SID | G | CID | F   | N1  | N2  | N3  |   |    |
| FØRCE | 2   | 5 | 6   | 2.9 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |   |    |

Field

Contents

|          |                                                                                                          |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID      | Load set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                             |
| G        | Grid point identification number (Integer > 0)                                                           |
| CID      | Coordinate system identification number (Integer ≥ 0)                                                    |
| F        | Scale factor (Real)                                                                                      |
| N1,N2,N3 | Components of vector measured in coordinate system defined by CID (Real;<br>$N1^2 + N2^2 + N3^2 > 0.0$ ) |

Remarks: 1. The static load applied to grid point G is given by

$$\vec{f} = F \vec{N}$$

where  $\vec{N}$  is the vector defined in fields 6, 7 and 8.

2. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LOAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
3. A CID of zero references the basic coordinate system.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card FØRCE1      Static Load

Description: Used to define a static load by specification of a value and two grid points which determine the direction.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4     | 5  | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|----|-------|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| FØRCE1 | SID | G  | F     | G1 | G2 |   |   |   |    |
| FØRCE1 | 6   | 13 | -2.93 | 16 | 13 |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID            Load set identification number (Integer > 0)  
G              Grid point identification number (Integer > 0)  
F              Value of load (Real)  
G1, G2        Grid point identification numbers (Integer > 0; G1 ≠ G2)

Remarks: 1. The direction of the force is determined by the vector from G1 to G2.  
2. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card FØRCE2 Static Load

Description: Used to define a static load by specification of a value and four grid points which determine the direction.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4     | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|----|-------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| FØRCE2 | SID | G  | F     | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 |   |    |
| FØRCE2 | 6   | 13 | -2.93 | 16 | 13 | 17 | 13 |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Load set identification number (Integer > 0)  
 G Grid point identification number (Integer > 0)  
 F Value of load (Real)  
 G1,G2,G3,G4 Grid point identification numbers (Integer > 0; G1 ≠ G2; G3 ≠ G4)

Remarks: 1. The direction of the force is determined by the vector product whose factors are vectors from G1 to G2 and G3 to G4 respectively.  
 2. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card FØRCEAX

Axisymmetric Static Load

Description: Defines a static loading for a model containing CCØNEAX, CTRAPAX or CTRIAAX elements.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9 | 10 |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|----|
| FØRCEAX | SID | RID | HID | S   | FR  | FP  | FZ  |   |    |
| FØRCEAX | 1   | 2   | 3   | 2.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 |   |    |

Field

Contents

|                      |                                                                                          |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID                  | Load set identification number (Integer > 0)                                             |
| RID                  | Ring identification number (see RINGAX) (Integer > 0)                                    |
| HID                  | Harmonic identification number (Integer $\geq 0$ or a sequence of harmonics, see note 4) |
| S                    | Scale factor for load (Real)                                                             |
| FR }<br>FP }<br>FZ } | Load components in r, $\phi$ , z directions (Real).                                      |

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed if and only if an AXIC card is also present.
  2. Axisymmetric loads must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  3. A separate card is needed for the definition of the force associated with each harmonic.
  4. If a sequence of harmonics is to be placed in HID the form is as follows:  
"Sn1Tn2" where n1 is the start of the sequence and n2 is the end of the sequence.  
f.e., harmonics 0 through 10, the field would contain "SØT10".
  5. For a discussion of the conical shell problem, see Section 5.9 of the Theoretical Manual.
  6. For a discussion of the axisymmetric solid problem see Section 5.11 of the Theoretical Manual.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card FREEPT Fluid Free Surface Point

Description: Defines the location of points on the surface of a fluid for recovery of surface displacements in a gravity field.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3 | 4   | 5      | 6   | 7      | 8   | 9      | 10 |
|--------|-----|---|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|----|
| FREEPT | IDF |   | IDP | $\phi$ | IDP | $\phi$ | IDP | $\phi$ |    |
| FREEPT | 3   |   | 301 | 22.5   | 302 | 90.0   | 303 | 370.0  |    |

## Field

## Contents

IDF Fluid point (RINGFL) identification number (Integer > 0)  
 IDP Free surface point identification number (Integer > 0)  
 $\phi$  Azimuthal position of FREEPT on fluid point (RINGFL), in Fluid Coordinate System (Real)

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed only if an AXIF card is also present.
  2. All free surface point identification numbers must be unique with respect to other scalar, structural and fluid points.
  3. The free surface points are used for the identification of output data only.
  4. Three points may be defined on a single card.
  5. The referenced fluid point (IDF) must be included in a free surface list (FSLIST).
  6. Output requests for velocity and acceleration can be made at these points.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card FREQ Frequency List

Description: Defines a set of frequencies to be used in the solution of frequency response problems.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10  |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| FREQ | SID  | F    | F    | F    | F    | F    | F    | F    | abc |
| FREQ | 3    | 2.98 | 3.05 | 17.9 | 21.3 | 25.6 | 28.8 | 31.2 | ABC |
| +bc  | F    | F    | F    | F    | F    | F    | F    | F    |     |
| +BC  | 29.2 | 22.4 | 19.3 |      |      |      |      |      |     |

-etc.-

Field

Contents

SID Frequency set identification number (Integer > 0)

F Frequency value (Real > 0.0)

- Remarks:
1. The units for the frequencies are cycles per unit time.
  2. Frequency sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (FREQ=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  3. All FREQ, FREQ1 and FREQ2 cards must have unique frequency set identification numbers.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card FREQ1

Frequency List

Description: Defines a set of frequencies to be used in the solution of frequency response problems by specification of a starting frequency, frequency increment, and number of increments desired.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|----|
| FREQ1 | SID | F1  | DF  | NDF |   |   |   |   |    |
| FREQ1 | 6   | 2.9 | 0.5 | 13  |   |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID                      Frequency set identification number (Integer > 0)  
 F1                        First frequency in set (Real ≥ 0.0)  
 DF                        Frequency increment (Real > 0.0)  
 NDF                      Number of frequency increments (Integer > 0)

- Remarks:
1. The units for the frequency F1 and the frequency increment DF are cycles per unit time.
  2. The frequencies defined by this card are given by  

$$f_i = F1 + (i - 1) DF, \quad i = 1, NDF + 1$$
  3. Frequency sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (FREQ=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  4. All FREQ, FREQ1 and FREQ2 cards must have unique frequency set identification numbers.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card FREQ2

Frequency List

Description: Defines a set of frequencies to be used in the solution of frequency response problems by specification of a starting frequency, final frequency, and number of logarithmic increments desired.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5  | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|-----|------|----|---|---|---|---|----|
| FREQ2 | SID | F1  | F2   | NF |   |   |   |   |    |
| FREQ2 | 6   | 1.0 | 1.E5 | 5  |   |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID            Frequency set identification number (Integer > 0)  
 F1            First frequency (Real > 0.0)  
 F2            Last frequency (Real > 0.0; F2 > F1)  
 NF            Number of logarithmic intervals (Integer > 0)

Remarks: 1. The units for the frequencies F1 and F2 are cycles per unit time.

2. The frequencies defined by this card are given by

$$f_i = F1 \cdot e^{(i-1)d}, \quad i = 1, 2, \dots, NF + 1$$

where

$$d = \frac{1}{NF} \log_e \frac{F2}{F1}$$

For the example shown, the list of frequencies will be 1.0, 10.0, 100.0, 1000.0, 10000.0, and 100000.0 cycles per unit time.

- Frequency sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (FREQ=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
- All FREQ, FREQ1 and FREQ2 cards must have unique frequency set identification numbers.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card FSLIST Free Surface List

Description: Declares the fluid points (RINGFL) which lie on a free surface boundary.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2     | 3    | 4      | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10    |
|--------|-------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| FSLIST | RH0   | IDF1 | IDF2   | IDF3 | IDF4 | IDF5 | IDF6 | IDF7 | abc   |
| FSLIST | 1.0-4 | 1    | 3      | 5    | 4    | 2    | 7    | 6    | +12FS |
| +bc    | IDF8  | IDF9 | -etc.- |      |      |      |      |      | def   |
| +12FS  | 8     | 9    | 10     | 11   | AXIS |      |      |      |       |

-etc.-

## Field

## Contents

RH0 Mass density at the surface (Real > 0.0 or blank; if blank the AXIF default value must not be blank)

IDFi Identification number of RINGFL point (Integer > 0 or BCD, "AXIS." The first and/or last entry may be AXIS)

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed only if an AXIF card is also present.
  2. Each logical card defines a surface. The order of the points must be sequential with the fluid on the right with respect to the direction of travel.
  3. The BCD word, AXIS, defines an intersection with the polar axis of the Fluid Coordinate System.
  4. There may be as many FSLIST cards as the user requires. If the fluid density varies along the boundary there must be one FSLIST card for each interval between fluid points.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card GEMLØØP - General Current Loop

Description: Defines a general current loop in magnetic field problems.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6    | 7   | 8    | 9   | 10 |
|---------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|----|
| GEMLØØP | SID | I    | CID | X1  | Y1   | Z1  | X2   | Y2  | +a |
| GEMLØØP | 5   | 5.2  | 0   | 8.1 | 10.2 | 3.5 | 12.5 | 9.1 | +A |
| +a      | Z2  | X3   | Y3  | Z3  |      |     |      |     | +b |
| +A      | 1.3 | ENDT |     |     |      |     |      |     |    |

## Field

## Contents

|                 |                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID             | Load set identification number (Integer > 0)                                           |
| I               | Current through loop (Real > 0.0)                                                      |
| CID             | Coordinate system identification number (Integer > 0 or blank)                         |
| $X_i, Y_i, Z_i$ | Coordinates of points defining linear sections of coil in coordinate system CID (Real) |

- Remarks:
1. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LOAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. In order for the coil to be closed,  $X_N, Y_N, Z_N$  must be equal to  $X_1, Y_1, Z_1$ .
  3. ENDT must be specified in the field immediately after  $Z_N$ .
  4. N should be such that  $2 \leq N \leq 15$ .
  5. If a loop has more than 14 segments, another GEMLØØP card may be specified with the first point coincident with the last point of the previous card.
  6. CID must presently be 0 or blank.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card GENEL

General Element

Description: Defines a general element using either:

1. The stiffness approach:

$$\begin{Bmatrix} f_i \\ f_d \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} K & | & -KS \\ -S^T K & | & S^T KS \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} u_i \\ u_d \end{Bmatrix}, \text{ or}$$

2. The flexibility approach:

$$\begin{Bmatrix} u_i \\ f_d \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} Z & | & S \\ -S^T & | & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} f_i \\ u_d \end{Bmatrix}, \text{ where}$$

$$\{u_i\} = [u_{i1}, u_{i2}, \dots, u_{im}]^T,$$

$$\{u_d\} = [u_{d1}, u_{d2}, \dots, u_{dn}]^T,$$

$$[KZ] = [K] \text{ or } [Z] = \begin{bmatrix} KZ_{11} & KZ_{12} & \dots & KZ_{1m} \\ \vdots & KZ_{22} & \dots & \vdots \\ \vdots & \vdots & \dots & \vdots \\ KZ_{m1} & \dots & \dots & KZ_{mn} \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } [KZ]^T = [KZ],$$

$$[S] = \begin{bmatrix} S_{11} & \dots & S_{1n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots \\ \vdots & & \vdots \\ S_{m1} & \dots & S_{mn} \end{bmatrix}$$

The required input is the  $\{u_i\}$  list and the lower triangular portion of  $[K]$  or  $[Z]$ .

Additional input may include the  $\{u_d\}$  list and  $[S]$ . If  $[S]$  is input,  $\{u_d\}$  must also be input.

If  $\{u_d\}$  is input but  $[S]$  is omitted,  $[S]$  is internally calculated. In this case,  $\{u_d\}$  must have six and only six degrees of freedom. If  $[S]$  is not required, both  $\{u_d\}$  and  $[S]$  are omitted.

(Continued)



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## GENEL (Cont.)

Format: (An example is given on the following page.)

| 1     | 2                                                                                                | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7   | 8    | 9    | 10  |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|
| GENEL | EID                                                                                              |      | UI1  | CI1  | UI2  | CI2 | UI3  | CI3  | X1  |
| +1    | UI4                                                                                              | CI4  | UI5  | CI5  | UI6  | CI6 | UI7  | CI7  | X2  |
| +2    |                                                                                                  |      |      | Etc. |      |     |      |      | X3  |
| +3    | UI <sub>m</sub> - The last item in the UI-list will appear in one of fields 2, 4, 6, or 8.       |      |      |      |      |     |      |      | X4  |
| +4    | "UD"                                                                                             |      | UD1  | CD1  | UD2  | CD2 | UD3  | CD3  | X5  |
| +5    |                                                                                                  |      |      | Etc. |      |     |      |      | X6  |
| +6    | UD <sub>n</sub> - The last item in the UD list will appear in one of fields 2, 4, 6, or 8.       |      |      |      |      |     |      |      | X7  |
| +7    | "K" or "Z"                                                                                       | KZ11 | KZ21 | KZ31 | Etc. |     | KZ22 | KZ32 | X8  |
| +8    | Etc.                                                                                             |      | KZ33 | KZ43 | Etc. |     |      |      | X9  |
| +9    |                                                                                                  |      |      | Etc. |      |     |      |      | X10 |
| +10   | KZ <sub>mm</sub> - The last item in the K or Z matrix, will appear in one of fields 2 through 9. |      |      |      |      |     |      |      | X11 |
| +11   | "S"                                                                                              | S11  | S12  | Etc. |      | S21 | Etc. |      | X12 |
| +12   | S <sub>mn</sub> - The last item in the S matrix will appear in one of fields 2 through 9.        |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |     |

## Field

## Contents

EID Unique element identification number, a positive integer.

UI1, CI1 } Identification numbers of coordinates in the UI or UD list, in sequence  
Etc. } corresponding to the [K], [Z], and [S] matrices. U<sub>i</sub> and UD<sub>i</sub> are grid  
UD1, ED1 } point numbers, and CI<sub>i</sub> and CD<sub>i</sub> are the component numbers. If a scalar  
Etc. } point is given, the component number is zero.

KZ<sub>ij</sub> Values of the [K] or [Z] matrix ordered by columns from the diagonal, according to the UI list.

S<sub>ij</sub> Values of the [S] matrix ordered by rows, according to the UD list.

"UD", "K", } BCD data words which indicate the start of data belonging to UD, [K],  
"Z", and } [Z], or [S].  
"S" }

Remarks: 1. When the stiffness matrix, K, is input, the number of significant digits should be the same for all terms.

2. Double-field format may be used for input of K or Z.

(Continued)

## BULK DATA DECK

## GENEL (Cont.)

Example: Let element 629 be defined by

$$\{u_i\} = [1-1, 13-4, 42, 24-2]^T,$$

$$\{u_d\} = [6-2, 33]^T,$$

where i-j means the j<sup>th</sup> component of grid point i. Points 42 and 33 are scalar points.

$$[K] = \begin{bmatrix} 1.0 & 2.0 & 3.0 & 4.0 \\ 2.0 & 5.0 & 6.0 & 7.0 \\ 3.0 & 6.0 & 8.0 & 9.0 \\ 4.0 & 7.0 & 9.0 & 0.0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad [S] = \begin{bmatrix} 1.5 & 2.5 \\ 3.5 & 4.5 \\ 5.5 & 6.5 \\ 7.5 & 8.5 \end{bmatrix}$$

The data cards necessary to input this general element are shown below:

|       | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|----|
| GENEL | 629 |     |     | 1   | 1   | 13  | 4   | 42  | 0 | X1 |
| +1    | 24  | 2   |     |     |     |     |     |     |   | X2 |
| +2    | UD  |     |     | 6   | 2   | 33  | 0   |     |   | X3 |
| +3    | K   | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 7.0 |   | X4 |
| +4    | 8.0 | 9.0 | 0.0 |     |     |     |     |     |   | X5 |
| +5    | S   | 1.5 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 4.5 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 7.5 |   | X6 |
| +6    | 8.5 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |    |

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card GRAV Gravity Vector

Description: Used to define gravity vectors for use in determining gravity loading for the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5   | 6   | 7    | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|---|---|----|
| GRAV | SID | CID | G    | N1  | N2  | N3   |   |   |    |
| GRAV | 1   | 3   | 32.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -1.0 |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Set identification number (Integer > 0)  
 CID Coordinate system identification number (Integer ≥ 0)  
 G Gravity vector scale factor (Real)  
 N1, N2, N3 Gravity vector components (Real;  $N1^2 + N2^2 + N3^2 > 0.0$ )

Remarks: 1. The gravity vector is defined by

$$\vec{g} = G \cdot (N1, N2, N3).$$

2. A CID of zero references the basic coordinate system.
3. Gravity loads may be combined with "simple loads" (e.g., FORCE, MOMENT) only by specification on a LOAD card. That is, the SID on a GRAV card may not be the same as that on a simple load card.
4. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LOAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card GRDSET

Grid Point Default

Description: Defines default options for fields 3, 7 and 8 of all GRID cards.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2 | 3  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8    | 9 | 10 |
|--------|---|----|---|---|---|----|------|---|----|
| GRDSET |   | CP |   |   |   | CD | PS   |   |    |
| GRDSET |   | 16 |   |   |   | 32 | 3456 |   |    |

Field

Contents

|    |                                                                                                                                   |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CP | Identification number of default coordinate system in which the locations of the grid points are defined (Integer $\geq 0$ )      |
| CD | Identification number of default coordinate system in which displacements are measured at grid points (Integer $\geq 0$ )         |
| PS | Permanent single-point constraints associated with grid point (any of the digits 1-6 with no imbedded blanks) (Integer $\geq 0$ ) |

- Remarks:
1. The contents of fields 3, 7 or 8 of this card are assumed for the corresponding fields of any GRID card whose fields 3, 7 and 8 are blank. If any of these fields on the GRID card are blank, the default option defined by this card occurs for that field. If no permanent single-point constraints are desired or one of the coordinate systems is basic, the default may be overridden on the GRID card by making one of fields 3, 7 or 8 zero (rather than blank). Only one GRDSET card may appear in the user's Bulk Data Deck.
  2. The primary purpose of this card is to minimize the burden of preparing data for problems with a large amount of repetition (e.g., two-dimensional pinned-joint problems).
  3. At least one of the entries CP, CD, or PS must be nonzero.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card GRID

Grid Point

**Description:** Defines the location of a geometric grid point of the structural model, the directions of its displacement, and its permanent single-point constraints.

**Format and Example:**

| 1    | 2  | 3  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7  | 8   | 9 | 10 |
|------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|---|----|
| GRID | ID | CP | X1  | X2  | X3  | CD | PS  |   |    |
| GRID | 2  | 3  | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 |    | 316 |   |    |

Field

Contents

ID            Grid point identification number (0 < Integer).

CP            Identification number of coordinate system in which the location of the grid point is defined (Integer ≥ 0 or blank\*).

X1,X2,X3      Location of the grid point in coordinate system CP (Real)

CD            Identification number of coordinate system in which displacements, degrees of freedom, constraints, and solution vectors are defined at the grid point (Integer ≥ 0 or blank\*).

PS            Permanent single-point constraints associated with grid point (any of the digits 1-6 with no imbedded blanks) (Integer ≥ 0 or blank\*)

- Remarks:**
1. All grid point identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other structural, scalar, and fluid points.
  2. The meaning of X1, X2 and X3 depend on the type of coordinate system, CP, as follows: (see CORD\_\_ card descriptions)

| Type        | X1 | X2         | X3         |
|-------------|----|------------|------------|
| Rectangular | X  | Y          | Z          |
| Cylindrical | R  | θ(degrees) | Z          |
| Spherical   | R  | θ(degrees) | φ(degrees) |

3. The collection of all CD coordinate systems defined on all GRID cards is called the Global Coordinate System. All degrees-of-freedom, constraints, and solution vectors are expressed in the Global Coordinate System.

\* See the GRDSET card for default options for fields 3, 7 and 8.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card GRIDB Axisymmetric Problem Grid Point

Description: Defines the location of a geometric grid point on a RINGFL for an axisymmetric fluid model and/or axisymmetric structure. Used to define the boundary of the fluid.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5      | 6 | 7  | 8   | 9   | 10 |
|-------|----|---|---|--------|---|----|-----|-----|----|
| GRIDB | ID |   |   | $\phi$ |   | CD | PS  | IDF |    |
| GRIDB | 30 |   |   | 30.0   |   | 3  | 345 | 20  |    |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ID           | Grid point identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                    |
| $\phi$       | Azimuthal position in the fluid in degrees (Real)                                                                                                 |
| CD           | Identification number of the coordinate system in which displacements are defined at the grid point (Integer $\geq 0$ )                           |
| PS           | Permanent single-point constraints associated with the grid point (any combination of the digits 1-6 with no embedded blanks) (Integer $\geq 0$ ) |
| IDF          | Identification number of a RINGFL (Integer > 0)                                                                                                   |

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed only if an AXIF card is also present.
  2. All GRIDB identification numbers must be unique with respect to other scalar, structural and fluid points.
  3. An AXIF card must define a Fluid Coordinate System.
  4. The RINGFL referenced must be present.
  5. If no harmonic numbers on the AXIF card are specified, no fluid elements are necessary.
  6. The collection of all CD coordinate systems defined on all GRID and GRIDB cards is called the Global Coordinate System.
  7. Fields 3, 4, and 6 are ignored. This will facilitate the user's conversion of GRID cards to GRIDB cards. Note that the fields are the same except for fields 1 and 9 if a cylindrical coordinate system is used.
  8. The referenced RINGFL point must be included in a boundary list (BDYLIST data card).

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card GRIDF Fluid Point

Description: Defines a scalar degree of freedom for harmonic analysis of a fluid.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-------|----|-----|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| GRIDF | ID | R   | Z    |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| GRIDF | 23 | 2.5 | -7.3 |   |   |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

ID Identification number of axisymmetric fluid point (Integer > 0)  
R Radial location of point in basic coordinate system (Real > 0.0)  
Z Axial location of point in basic coordinate system (Real)

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed only if an AXSLØT card is also present.
  2. The identification number (ID) must be unique with respect to all other scalar, structural and fluid points.
  3. Grid points on slot boundaries are defined on GRIDS cards. Do not also define them on GRIDF cards.
  4. For plotting purposes the R location corresponds to the basic X coordinate. The Z location corresponds to the basic Y coordinate. Pressures will be plotted as displacement in the basic Z direction.
  5. Load and constraint conditions are applied as if the GRIDF is a scalar point. Positive loads correspond to inward flow and a single point constraint causes zero pressure at the point.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card GRIDS Slot Surface Point

Description: Defines a scalar degree of freedom with a two dimensional location. Used in defining pressure in slotted acoustic cavities.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5   | 6   | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-------|----|-----|------|-----|-----|---|---|---|----|
| GRIDS | ID | R   | Z    | W   | IDF |   |   |   |    |
| GRIDS | 25 | 2.5 | -7.3 | 0.5 |     |   |   |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

|     |                                                                        |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ID  | Identification number of slot point (Integer > 0)                      |
| R   | Radial location of point in basic coordinate system (Real $\neq$ 0.0)  |
| Z   | Axial location of point in basic coordinate system (Real)              |
| W   | Slot width or thickness at the GRIDS point (Real $\geq$ 0.0, or blank) |
| IDF | Identification number to define a GRIDF point (Integer > 0, or blank)  |

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed only if an AXSLØT card is also present.
  2. The identification numbers (ID and IDF if present) must be unique with respect to all other scalar, structural and fluid points.
  3. If W is "blank", the default value on the AXSLØT card will be used.
  4. The IDF number is referenced on the CAXIFI card for central cavity fluid elements next to the interface. The IDF number is entered only if the grid point is on an interface. In this case it should not also be defined on a GRIDF card.
  5. If IDF is nonzero then R must be greater than zero.
  6. For plotting purposes the R location corresponds to the basic X coordinate. The Z location corresponds to the basic Y coordinate. The slot width, W, corresponds to the basic Z coordinate. The pressure will be plotted in the basic Z direction.
  7. Load and constraint conditions are applied as if the GRIDS is a scalar point. Positive loads correspond to inward flow and a single point constraint causes zero pressure at the point.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card GTRAN

Grid Point Transformation

Description: This card defines the output coordinate system transformation to be applied to the displacement set of a selected grid point.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3      | 4    | 5    | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|--------|------|------|---|---|---|---|----|
| GTRAN | SID | NAME   | GID  | TRAN |   |   |   |   |    |
| GTRAN | 44  | GIMBAL | 1067 | 45   |   |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Identification number of the transformation set (Integer > 0)  
NAME Basic substructure name (BCD)  
GID Grid point identification (Integer > 0)  
TRAN Identification number of a TRANS bulk data card (Integer ≥ 0)

- Remarks:
1. If TRAN = 0, the displacement set at the grid point will be transformed to the over-all basic coordinate system.
  2. If TRAN = SID, the point will remain fixed to the substructure (i.e., no transformation occurs).
  3. Otherwise, the displacement set at the grid point will be transformed to the coordinate system directions defined by the selected TRANS card.
  4. Transformation sets must be selected in the Substructure Control Deck (TRAN=SID) to be used by NASTRAN. Note that 'TRAN' is a subcommand of the substructure COMBINE command.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card GUST Aerodynamic Gust Load Description

Description: Defines a stationary vertical gust for use in aeroelastic analysis.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3     | 4   | 5  | 6    | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|------|-----|-------|-----|----|------|---|---|---|----|
| GUST | SID | DLØAD | WG  | XO | V    |   |   |   |    |
| GUST | 133 | 61    | 1.0 | 0. | 1.+4 |   |   |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

SID Gust set identification number (Integer > 0).

DLØAD The SID of a TLØAD or RLØAD data card which defines the time or frequency dependence (Integer > 0).

WG Scale factor (gust velocity/forward velocity) for gust velocity (Real ≠ 0.).

XO Location of reference plane in aerodynamic coordinates (Real ≥ 0.0).

V Velocity of vehicle (Real > 0.0).

Remarks:

1. The GUST card is selected in Case Control by GUST=SID.
2. The gust angle is in the +z direction of the aerodynamic coordinate system. The value is

$$WG \cdot T\left(t - \frac{x-x_0}{V}\right)$$

where T is the tabular function.

3. In random analysis, a unit gust velocity (WG=1/velocity) is suggested. The actual rms value is entered on the TABRNDG data card.
4. XO and V may not change between subcases under one execution.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card LØAD      Static Load Combination (Superposition)

Description: Defines a static load as a linear combination of load sets defined via FØRCE, MØMENT, FØRCE1, MØMENT1, FØRCE2, MØMENT2, PLØAD, PLØAD2, PLØAD3, FØRCEAX, PRESAX, MØMAX, SLØAD, RFØRCE and GRAV cards.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5      | 6   | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
|------|-----|------|-----|--------|-----|----|----|----|-----|
| LØAD | SID | S    | S1  | L1     | S2  | L2 | S3 | L3 | abc |
| LØAD | 101 | -0.5 | 1.0 | 3      | 6.2 | 4  |    |    |     |
| +bc  | S4  | L4   |     | -etc.- |     |    |    |    |     |
|      |     |      |     |        |     |    |    |    |     |

(etc.)

Field

Contents

SID      Load set identification number (Integer > 0)  
S      Scale factor (Real)  
Si      Scale factors (Real)  
Li      Load set identification numbers defined via card types enumerated above (Integer > 0)

Remarks: 1. The load vector defined is given by

$$\{P\} = \sum_i S_i \{P_{Li}\}$$

2. The SID on a LØAD card must be unique and must be different from the load set identification numbers of all external static load sets in the Bulk Data Deck.
3. The Li must be unique. The remainder of the physical card containing the last entry must be blank.
4. This card must be used if gravity loads (GRAV) are to be used with any of the other types.
5. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
6. A LØAD card may not reference a set identification number defined by another LØAD card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card LØADC

Substructure Static Loading Combination

Description: Defines the static load for a substructuring analysis as a linear combination of load sets defined for each basic substructure.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4      | 5   | 6    | 7        | 8   | 9   | 10  |
|-------|-----|-----|--------|-----|------|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| LØADC | SID | S   | NAME1  | ID1 | S1   | NAME2    | ID2 | S2  | abc |
| LØADC | 27  | 1.0 | WINGRT | 5   | 0.5  | FUSELAGE | 966 | 2.5 | ABC |
| +bc   |     |     | NAME3  | ID3 | S3   | NAME4    | ID4 | S4  | def |
| +BC   |     |     | MIDWG  | 27  | 1.75 | etc.     |     |     |     |

Field

Contents

|       |                                                                    |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID   | Load set identification number (Integer > 0)                       |
| S     | Scale factor applied to final load vector (Real)                   |
| NAMEi | Basic substructure name (BCD)                                      |
| IDi   | Load set identification number of substructure NAMEi (Integer > 0) |
| Si    | Scale factor (Real)                                                |

Remarks: 1. The load vector is combined by:

$$\{P\} = S \sum_i S_i \{P\}_{IDi}$$

2. The load set identification numbers (IDi) reference the load sets used in Phase 1 to generate the load vectors on the basic substructures.
3. The NAMEi and IDi need not be unique.
4. The LØADC card is the means of specifying a static loading condition in a Phase 2 substructure analysis. The IDi may actually reference temperature loads or element deformation loads defined in Phase 1.
5. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card MAT1

Material Property Definition

Description: Defines the material properties for linear, temperature-independent, isotropic materials.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6    | 7    | 8      | 9    | 10   |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|--------|------|------|
| MAT1 | MID   | E     | G     | NU    | RHØ  | A    | TREF   | GE   | +abc |
| MAT1 | 17    | 3.+7  | 1.9+7 |       | 4.28 | 0.19 | 5.37+2 | 0.23 | ABC  |
| +abc | ST    | SC    | SS    | MCSID |      |      |        |      |      |
| +BC  | 20.+4 | 15.+4 | 12.+4 | 2004  |      |      |        |      |      |

## Field

## Contents

|            |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MID        | Material identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                    |
| E          | Young's modulus (Real $\geq$ 0.0 or blank)                                                                                                                      |
| G          | Shear modulus (Real $\geq$ 0.0 or blank)                                                                                                                        |
| NU         | Poisson's ratio ( $-1.0 < \text{Real} \leq 0.5$ or blank)                                                                                                       |
| RHØ        | Mass density (Real)                                                                                                                                             |
| A          | Thermal expansion coefficient (Real)                                                                                                                            |
| TREF       | Thermal expansion reference temperature (Real)                                                                                                                  |
| GE         | Structural element damping coefficient (Real)                                                                                                                   |
| ST, SC, SS | Stress limits for tension, compression and shear (Real) (Required for Property Optimization calculations; otherwise optional if margins of safety are desired.) |
| MCSID      | Material coordinate system identification number (Integer $\geq$ 0 or blank)                                                                                    |

- Remarks:
- One of E or G must be positive (i.e., either  $E > 0.0$  or  $G > 0.0$  or both E and G may be  $> 0.0$ ).
  - If any one of E, G or NU is blank, it will be computed to satisfy the identity  $E = 2(1+NU)G$ ; otherwise, values supplied by the user will be used.
  - The material identification number must be unique for all MAT1, MAT2 and MAT3 cards.
  - MAT1 materials may be made temperature dependent by use of the MATT1 card and stress dependent by use of the MATS1 card.
  - The mass density, RHØ, will be used to automatically compute mass for all structural elements except the two-dimensional bending only elements TRBSC, TRPLT and QDPLT.
  - If E and NU or G and NU are both blank they will be both given the value 0.0.
  - Weight density may be used in field 6 if the value  $\frac{1}{g}$  is entered on the PARAM card WTMASS, where g is the acceleration of gravity.
  - Solid elements must not have NU equal to 0.5.
  - Entries for A (thermal expansion coefficient) and TREF (reference temperature) are assumed to be 0.0 when blank. In a heat formulation, A must be overridden by an appropriate entry; TREF may be overridden if desired.
  - MCSID ( $> 0$ ) is required if stresses or strains/curvatures are to be computed in a material coordinate system. This is applicable only for TRIA1, TRIA2, QUAD1, and QUAD2 elements.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card MAT2 Material Property Definition

Description: Defines the material properties for linear, temperature-independent, anisotropic materials.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2     | 3     | 4   | 5      | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10   |
|------|-------|-------|-----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| MAT2 | MID   | G11   | G12 | G13    | G22   | G23   | G33   | RHO   | +abc |
| MAT2 | 13    | 6.2+3 |     |        | 6.2+3 |       | 5.1+3 | 0.056 | ABC  |
| +abc | A1    | A2    | A12 | TO     | GE    | ST    | SC    | SS    | +def |
| +BC  | 0.15  |       |     | -500.0 | 0.002 | 20.+5 |       |       | DEF  |
| +def | MCSID |       |     |        |       |       |       |       |      |
| +EF  | 1008  |       |     |        |       |       |       |       |      |

## Field

## Contents

|            |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MID        | Material identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                              |
| Gij        | The material property matrix (Real)                                                                                                                                       |
| RHO        | Mass density (Real)                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ai         | Thermal expansion coefficient vector (Real)                                                                                                                               |
| TO         | Thermal expansion reference temperature (Real)                                                                                                                            |
| GE         | Structural element damping coefficient (Real)                                                                                                                             |
| ST, SC, SS | Stress limits for tension, compression and shear (Real) (Used only to compute margins of safety in certain elements; they have no effect on the computational procedures) |
| MCSID      | Material coordinate system identification number (Integer ≥ 0 or blank)                                                                                                   |

- Remarks:
1. The material identification numbers must be unique for all MAT1, MAT2 and MAT3 cards.
  2. MAT2 materials may be made temperature dependent by use of the MATT2 card.
  3. The mass density, RHO, will be used to automatically compute mass for all structural elements except the two-dimensional bending only elements TRBSC, TRPLT and QDPLT.
  4. The convention for the  $G_{ij}$  in fields 3 through 8 is represented by the matrix relationship.

$$\begin{pmatrix} \sigma_1 \\ \sigma_2 \\ \tau_{12} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} G_{11} & G_{12} & G_{13} \\ G_{12} & G_{22} & G_{23} \\ G_{13} & G_{23} & G_{33} \end{bmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \epsilon_1 \\ \epsilon_2 \\ \gamma_{12} \end{pmatrix}$$

5. MCSID (> 0) is required if stresses or strains/curvatures are to be computed in a material coordinate system. This is applicable only for TRIA1, TRIA2, QUAD1, and QUAD2 elements.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card MAT3

Material Property Definition

Description: Defines the material properties for linear, temperature-independent, orthotropic materials.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8    | 9     | 10   |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|
| MAT3 | MID   | EX    | EY    | EZ    | NUXY  | NUYZ  | NUZX | RHØ   | +abc |
| MAT3 | 23    | 1.0+7 | 1.1+7 | 1.2+7 | .3    | .25   | .27  | 1.0-5 | ABC  |
| +abc | GXY   | GYZ   | GZX   | AX    | AY    | AZ    | TREF | GE    |      |
| +BC  | 2.5+6 | 3.0+6 | 2.5+6 | 1.0-4 | 1.0-4 | 1.1-4 | 68.5 | .23   |      |

Field

Contents

|                |                                                                                              |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MID            | Material identification number (Integer > 0)                                                 |
| EX, EY, EZ     | Young's moduli in the x, y and z directions respectively (Real $\geq 0.0$ )                  |
| NUXY,NUYZ,NUZX | Poisson's Ratios (Coupled strain ratios in the xy, yz and zx directions respectively) (Real) |
| RHØ            | Mass density (Real)                                                                          |
| GXY, GYZ, GZX  | Shear moduli for xy, yz and zx (Real $\geq 0.0$ )                                            |
| AX, AY, AZ     | Thermal expansion coefficients (Real)                                                        |
| TREF           | Thermal expansion reference temperature (Real)                                               |
| GE             | Structural element damping coefficient (Real)                                                |

- Remarks:
1. The material identification number must be unique with respect to the collection of all MATi cards.
  2. MAT3 materials may be made temperature-dependent by use of the MATT3 card.
  3. All nine of the numbers EX, EY, EZ, NUXY, NUYZ, NUZX, GXY, GYZ and GZX must be present.
  4. A nonfatal warning diagnostic will occur if any of NUXY or NUYZ has an absolute value greater than 1.0.
  5. MAT3 materials may only be referenced by CTIRARG, CTRAPRG, CTIRIAX, CTRAPAX, and PTØRDRG cards.
  6. The mass density, RHØ, will be used to automatically compute mass for the TRIARG, TRAPRG, CTIRIAX, CTRAPAX and TØRDRG elements.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card MAT4

Thermal Material Property Definition

Description: Defines the thermal material properties for temperature-independent, isotropic materials.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|------|-----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| MAT4 | MID | K  | CP |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| MAT4 | 103 | .6 | .2 |   |   |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

MID            Material identification number (Integer > 0)

K             Thermal conductivity (Real > 0.0), or convective film coefficient

CP            Thermal capacity per unit volume (Real > 0.0 or blank), or film capacity per unit area

Remarks:

1. The material identification number may be the same as a MAT1, MAT2, or MAT3 card, but must be unique with respect to other MAT4 or MAT5 cards.
2. If a HBDY element references this card, K is the convective film coefficient and CP is the thermal capacity per unit area.
3. MAT4 materials may be made temperature dependent by use of the MATT4 card.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card MAT5

Thermal Material Property Definition

Description: Defines the thermal material properties for temperature-independent, anisotropic materials.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6    | 7   | 8    | 9   | 10 |
|------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|----|
| MAT5 | MID | KXX  | KXY | KXZ | KYY  | KYZ | KZZ  | CP  |    |
| MAT5 | 24  | .092 |     |     | .083 |     | .020 | 0.2 |    |

Field

Contents

MID Material identification number (Integer > 0)

KXX,KXY,KXZ,  
KYY,KYZ,KZZ } Thermal conductivity matrix terms (Real)

CP Thermal capacity per unit volume (Real  $\geq$  0.0 or blank)

Remarks:

1. The thermal conductivity matrix has the form:

$$K = \begin{bmatrix} KXX & KXY & KXZ \\ KXY & KYY & KYZ \\ KXZ & KYZ & KZZ \end{bmatrix}$$

2. The material number may be the same as a MAT1, MAT2, or MAT3 card, but must be unique with respect to the MAT4 or MAT5 cards.
3. MAT5 materials may be made temperature dependent by use of the MATT5 card.

# BULK DATA DECK

## Input Data Card MAT6 - Material Property Definition

Description: Defines the material properties for linear, temperature-independent, anisotropic materials for solid isoparametric elements.

### Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3      | 4       | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9      | 10 |
|------|-----|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|
| MAT6 | MID | G11    | G12     | G13    | G14    | G15    | G16    | G22    | +a |
| MAT6 | 31  | 0.23+7 | -0.21+7 | 0.32+6 | 0.16+7 | 0.11+7 | 0.53+6 | 0.74+7 | +A |

|    |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |        |    |
|----|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|
| +a | G23     | G24     | G25     | G26     | G33    | G34    | G35    | G36    | +b |
| +A | -0.21+7 | -0.55+7 | -0.37+7 | -0.18+7 | 0.23+7 | 0.16+7 | 0.11+7 | 0.53+6 | +B |

|    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |    |
|----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|----|
| +b | G44    | G45    | G46    | G55    | G56    | G66    | RHØ    | AXX | +c |
| +B | 0.66+7 | 0.28+7 | 0.14+7 | 0.43+7 | 0.92+6 | 0.30+7 | 7.32-4 |     |    |

|    |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |  |
|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|--|--|
| +c | AYY | AZZ | AXY | AYZ | AZX | TREF | GE |  |  |
|    |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |  |  |

### Field

### Contents

|      |                                                       |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| MID  | Material property identification number (Integer > 0) |
| Gij  | Symmetric portion of 6x6 material matrix (Real)       |
| RHØ  | Mass density (Real)                                   |
| Aij  | Thermal expansion coefficient vector (Real)           |
| TREF | Thermal expansion reference temperature (Real)        |
| GE   | Structural damping coefficient (Real)                 |

- Remarks:
1. The material property identification number must be unique with respect to all other material cards.
  2. MAT6 materials may be made temperature-dependent by use of the MATT6 card.
  3. The ordering of the rows and columns of the matrix is critical and must conform to NASTRAN's ordering of the stress and strain vectors.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card MATF - Fluid Material Property Definition

Description: Defines the fluid density in a hydroelastic analysis.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3   | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|------|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| MATF | MID | RHØ |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| MATF | 103 | 0.6 |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

MID                      Material identification number (Integer > 0)

RHØ                      Mass density (Real > 0.0)

Remark:    1. The material identification number may be the same as that of a MAT1, MAT2 or MAT3 card, but must be unique with respect to other MATF cards.

# BULK DATA DECK

## Input Data Card MATPZ1 - Piezoelectric Material Property Definition

Description: Defines the material properties for linear, temperature-independent piezoelectric materials.

### Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3          | 4          | 5          | 6          | 7          | 8        | 9        | 10 |
|--------|-----|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----|
| MATPZ1 | MID | $S_{11}^E$ | $S_{33}^E$ | $S_{44}^E$ | $S_{12}^E$ | $S_{13}^E$ | $d_{31}$ | $d_{33}$ | +a |
| MATPZ1 | 1   | 12.3       | 15.5       | 39.0       | -4.05      | -5.31      | -123.0   | 289.0    | +A |

|    |          |                              |                              |        |   |      |    |  |  |
|----|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|---|------|----|--|--|
| +a | $d_{15}$ | $\epsilon_{11}^S/\epsilon_0$ | $\epsilon_{33}^S/\epsilon_0$ | RHØ    | A | TREF | GE |  |  |
| +A | 496.0    | 730.0                        | 635.0                        | 7500.0 |   |      |    |  |  |

### Field

### Contents

|                                                             |                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MID                                                         | Material identification number (Integer > 0)                                                          |
| $S_{11}^E$ thru $d_{15}$                                    | Piezoelectric constants multiplied by $10^{12}$ (Real)                                                |
| $\epsilon_{11}^S/\epsilon_0$ , $\epsilon_{33}^S/\epsilon_0$ | Piezoelectric constants, where $\epsilon_0$ is taken to be $8.854 \times 10^{-12}$ farad/meter (Real) |
| RHØ                                                         | Mass density (Real)                                                                                   |
| A                                                           | Thermal expansion coefficient (Real)                                                                  |
| TREF                                                        | Thermal expansion reference temperature (Real)                                                        |
| GE                                                          | Structural element damping coefficient (Real)                                                         |

- Remarks:
1. MID must be unique with respect to all other material cards.
  2. MATPZ1 materials may be made temperature-dependent by use of the MTTPZ1 card.
  3. MATPZ1 may be referenced only by PTRAPAX and PTRIAAX cards.
  4. Matrix  $[S^E]$  must be nonsingular.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## Input Data Card MATPZ2 - Piezoelectric Material Property Definition

Description: Defines the material properties for linear, temperature-independent, piezoelectric materials.

### Format and Example:

| 1      | 2                 | 3                 | 4                 | 5                 | 6                 | 7                 | 8          | 9          | 10 |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|----|
| MATPZ2 | MID               | $c_{11}^E$        | $c_{12}^E$        | $c_{13}^E$        | $c_{14}^E$        | $c_{15}^E$        | $c_{16}^E$ | $c_{22}^E$ | +a |
| MATPZ2 | 23                | 1.                | 2.                | 3.                | 4.                | 5.                | 6.         | 1.         | +A |
| +a     | $c_{23}^E$        | $c_{24}^E$        | $c_{25}^E$        | $c_{26}^E$        | $c_{33}^E$        | $c_{34}^E$        | $c_{35}^E$ | $c_{36}^E$ | +b |
| +A     | 2.                | 3.                | 4.                | 5.                | 1.                | 2.                | 3.         | 4.         | +B |
| +b     | $c_{44}^E$        | $c_{45}^E$        | $c_{46}^E$        | $c_{55}^E$        | $c_{56}^E$        | $c_{66}^E$        | $e_{11}$   | $e_{12}$   | +c |
| +B     | 1.                | 2.                | 3.                | 1.                | 2.                | 1.                | 1.         | 2.         | +C |
| +c     | $e_{13}$          | $e_{14}$          | $e_{15}$          | $e_{16}$          | $e_{21}$          | $e_{22}$          | $e_{23}$   | $e_{24}$   | +d |
| +C     | 3.                | 4.                | 5.                | 6.                | 1.                | 2.                | 3.         | 4.         | +D |
| +d     | $e_{25}$          | $e_{26}$          | $e_{31}$          | $e_{32}$          | $e_{33}$          | $e_{34}$          | $e_{35}$   | $e_{36}$   | +e |
| +D     | 5.                | 6.                | 1.                | 2.                | 3.                | 4.                | 5.         | 6.         | +E |
| +e     | $\epsilon_{11}^S$ | $\epsilon_{12}^S$ | $\epsilon_{13}^S$ | $\epsilon_{22}^S$ | $\epsilon_{23}^S$ | $\epsilon_{33}^S$ | RHØ        | AX         | +f |
| +E     | 1.                | 2.                | 3.                | 4.                | 5.                | 6.                | .15        | 6.-7       | +F |
| +f     | AY                | AZ                | TREF              | GE                |                   |                   |            |            |    |
| +F     | 6.-7              | 6.-7              | 70.               | .2                |                   |                   |            |            |    |

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

MATPZ2 (Cont.)

| <u>Field</u>                      | <u>Contents</u>                                |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| MID                               | Material identification number (Integer > 0)   |
| $c_{11}^E$ thru $\epsilon_{33}^S$ | Piezoelectric constants (Real)                 |
| RH0                               | Mass density (Real)                            |
| AX,AY,AZ                          | Thermal expansion coefficients (Real)          |
| TREF                              | Thermal expansion reference temperature (Real) |
| GE                                | Structural element damping coefficient (Real)  |

- Remarks:
1. MID must be unique with respect to all other material cards.
  2. MATPZ2 materials may be made temperature-dependent by use of the MTTPZ2 card.
  3. MATPZ2 may be referenced only by PTRAPAX and PTRIAAX cards.
  4. See CAUTION discussed in Section 1.17.3.2.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card MATS1      Material Stress Dependence

Description: Specifies table references for material properties on a MAT1 card that are stress-dependent.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10   |
|-------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|
| MATS1 | MID | R1 |   |   |   |   |   |   | +abc |
| MATS1 | 17  | 28 |   |   |   |   |   |   | ABC  |

Field

Contents

MID      Material property identification number which matches the identification number on some basic MAT1 card (Integer > 0)

R1      Reference to table identification number (Integer  $\geq$  0 or blank)

Remarks: 1. A blank or zero entry means no table dependence of the referenced quantity, E, on the basic MAT1 card. For this case, the MATS1 card is not required.

2. TABLES1 type tables must be used.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card MAT1 Material Temperature Dependence

Description: Specifies table references for isotropic material properties on a MAT1 card that are temperature-dependent.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3  | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10   |
|------|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|------|
| MAT1 | MID | R1 | R2  | R3 | R4 | R5 | R6 | R7 | +abc |
| MAT1 | 17  | 32 |     |    |    | 15 |    |    | ABC  |
| +abc | R8  | R9 | R10 |    |    |    |    |    |      |
| +BC  | 62  |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |      |

| Field | Contents                                                                                                              |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MID   | Material property identification number which matches the identification number on some basic MAT1 card (Integer > 0) |
| Ri    | References to table identification numbers (Integer $\geq$ 0 or blank) for the corresponding fields on the MAT1 card  |

- Remarks:
1. Blank or zero entries mean no table dependence of the referenced quantity on the basic MAT1 card, and the quantity remains constant.
  2. TABLE1, TABLE2, TABLE3 or TABLE4 type tables may be used.
  3. Material properties given on a basic MATi card are initial values. If two or more quantities are to retain a fixed relationship, then two or more (as required) tables must be input to define the relationship.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card MATT2

Material Temperature Dependence

Description: Specifies table references for anisotropic material properties on a MAT2 card that are temperature-dependent.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10   |
|-------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| MATT2 | MID | R1 | R2  | R3  | R4  | R5  | R6  | R7  | +abc |
| MATT2 | 17  | 32 |     |     |     | 15  |     |     | ABC  |
| +abc  | R8  | R9 | R10 | R11 | R12 | R13 | R14 | R15 |      |
| +BC   | 62  |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |

Field

Contents

MID Material property identification number which matches the identification number on some basic MAT2 card (Integer > 0)

Ri References to table identification numbers (Integer  $\geq 0$  or blank) for the corresponding fields on the MAT2 card

- Remarks:
1. Blank or zero entries mean no table dependence of the referenced quantity on the basic MAT2 card, and the quantity remains constant.
  2. TABLE1, TABLE2, TABLE3 or TABLE4 type tables may be used.
  3. Material properties given on a basic MATi card are initial values. If two or more quantities are to retain a fixed relationship, then two or more (as required) tables must be input to define the relationship.

## BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card MATT3

Material Temperature Dependence

Description: Specifies table references for orthotropic material properties on a MAT3 card that are temperature-dependent.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10   |
|-------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| MATT3 | MID | R1 | R2  | R3  | R4  | R5  | R6  | R7  | +abc |
| MATT3 | 23  | 48 |     |     | 54  |     |     |     | ABC  |
| +abc  | R8  | R9 | R10 | R11 | R12 | R13 | R14 | R15 |      |
| +BC   | 74  |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |

### Field

### Contents

MID            Material property identification number which matches the identification number on some basic MAT3 card (Integer > 0)

Ri             References to table identification numbers (Integer  $\geq$  0 or blank) for the corresponding fields on the MAT3 card

- Remarks:
1. Blank or zero entries imply no table dependence of the referenced quantity on the basic MAT3 card, and the quantity remains constant.
  2. TABLE1, TABLE2, TABLE3 or TABLE4 type tables may be used.
  3. Material properties given on a basic MATi card are initial values. If two or more quantities are to retain a fixed relationship, then two or more (as required) tables must be input to define the relationship.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card MATT4

Thermal Material Temperature Dependence

Description: Specifies table reference for temperature dependent thermal conductivity or convective film coefficient on a MAT4 card.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3    | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| MATT4 | MID | T(K) |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| MATT4 | 103 | 73   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

MID ID of a MAT4 which is to be temperature dependent (Integer > 0)

T(K) Identification number of a TABLE*i* card which gives temperature dependence of the thermal conductivity or convective film coefficient (Integer  $\geq 0$  or blank)

- Remarks:
1. The thermal capacity may not be temperature dependent; field 4 must be blank.
  2. TABLE1, TABLE2, TABLE3, or TABLE4 type tables may be used. The basic quantity, K, on the MAT4 card is always multiplied by the tabular function. Note that this is different from structural applications.
  3. A blank or zero entry means no table dependence of the referenced quantity on the basic MAT4 card. For this case, the MATT4 card is not required.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card MATT5

Thermal Material Temperature Dependence

Description: Specifies table references for thermal conductivity matrix terms on a MAT5 card that are temperature-dependent.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|----|
| MATT5 | MID | T(KXX) | T(KXY) | T(KXZ) | T(KYY) | T(KYZ) | T(KZZ) |   |    |
| MATT5 | 24  | 73     |        |        |        |        |        |   |    |

Field

Contents

MID Identification number of a MAT5, which is to be temperature dependent (Integer > 0)

T(K--) Identification number of a TABLEMi card which gives temperature dependence of the matrix term (Integer  $\geq 0$  or blank)


- Remarks:
1. The thermal capacity may not be temperature dependent. Field 9 must be blank.
  2. TABLEM1, TABLEM2, TABLEM3, or TABLEM4 type tables may be used. The basic quantities on the MAT5 card are always multiplied by the tabular function. Note that this is different from the structural applications.
  3. Blank or zero entries mean no table dependence of the referenced quantity on the basic MAT5 card, and the quantity remains constant.
  4. Material properties given on a basic MATi card are initial values. If two or more quantities are to retain a fixed relationship, then two or more (as required) tables must be input to define the relationship.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## Input Data Card MATT6 - Material Temperature Dependence

Description: Specifies table references for material properties on a MAT6 card that are temperature-dependent.

### Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9                                                                                     | 10 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| MATT6 | MID | R1  | R2  | R3  | R4  | R5  | R6  | R7                                                                                    | +a |
| MATT6 | 115 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107                                                                                   | +A |
| +a    | R8  | R9  | R10 | R11 | R12 | R13 | R14 | R15                                                                                   | +b |
| +A    | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115                                                                                   | +B |
| +b    | R16 | R17 | R18 | R19 | R20 | R21 | R22 | R23                                                                                   | +c |
| +B    | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 121 | 122 | 123                                                                                   | +C |
| +c    | R24 | R25 | R26 | R27 | R28 | R29 | R30 |  |    |
| +C    | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 |                                                                                       |    |

### Field

### Contents

MID                      Material property identification number which matches the identification number on some basic MAT6 card (Integer > 0)

Ri                        References to table identification numbers (Integer ≥ 0 or blank)

Remarks:

- Blank or zero entries mean no table dependence of the referenced quantity on the basic MAT6 card.
- TABLEM1, TABLEM2, TABLEM3 and TABLEM4 type tables may be used.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card MDIPØLE - Magnetic Dipole Moment

Description: Defines a magnetic dipole moment in magnetic field problems.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10 |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|----|
| MDIPØLE | SID | CID | CX  | CY  | CZ  | MX   | MY   | MZ   | +a |
| MDIPØLE | 5   |     | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 10.0 | 20.0 | 30.0 | +A |
| +a      | MIN | MAX |     |     |     |      |      |      |    |
| +A      | 0.0 | 0.0 |     |     |     |      |      |      |    |

## Field

## Contents

|          |                                                                                                 |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID      | Load set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                    |
| CID      | Coordinate system identification number (Integer > 0)                                           |
| CX,CY,CZ | Coordinates of location of dipole in coordinate system CID (Real)                               |
| MX,MY,MZ | Components of magnetic dipole moment in coordinate system CID (Real)                            |
| MIN      | Minimum distance from dipole to grid point for computing magnetic equivalent loads (Real > 0.0) |
| MAX      | Maximum distance from dipole to grid point for computing magnetic equivalent loads (Real > 0.0) |

- Remarks:
1. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. Presently, CID must be blank or zero, indicating the basic coordinate system.
  3. MIN and MAX represent minimum and maximum distances, respectively, from the dipole to a point outside of which the magnetic equivalent loads will not be computed for this dipole. If MAX is zero or blank, loads for all necessary points beyond the MIN distance will be computed.
  4. The continuation card is required.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card    MKAER01    Mach Number - Frequency Table

Description: Provides a table of Mach numbers or interblade phase angles (m) and reduced frequencies (k) for aerodynamic matrix calculation.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2              | 3              | 4              | 5              | 6              | 7              | 8              | 9              | 10   |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| MKAER01 | m <sub>1</sub> | m <sub>2</sub> | m <sub>3</sub> | m <sub>4</sub> | m <sub>5</sub> | m <sub>6</sub> | m <sub>7</sub> | m <sub>8</sub> | ABC  |
| MKAER01 | .1             | .7             |                |                |                |                |                |                | +ABC |
| +BC     | k <sub>1</sub> | k <sub>2</sub> | k <sub>3</sub> | k <sub>4</sub> | k <sub>5</sub> | k <sub>6</sub> | k <sub>7</sub> | k <sub>8</sub> |      |
| +BC     | .3             | .6             | 1.0            |                |                |                |                |                |      |

## Field

## Contents

- m<sub>i</sub>                      List of Mach numbers or interblade phase angles (Real;  $1 \leq i \leq 8$ ). See Remark 5.
- k<sub>j</sub>                      List of reduced frequencies (Real > 0.0,  $1 \leq j \leq 8$ ).

- Remarks:
1. Blank fields end the list, and thus cannot be used for 0.0.
  2. All combinations of (m,k) will be used.
  3. The continuation card is required.
  4. Since 0.0 is not allowed, it may be simulated with a very small number such as 0.0001.
  5. Mach numbers are input for wing flutter analysis and interblade phase angles for blade flutter analysis.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card MKAER02 Mach Number - Frequency Table

Description: Provides a list of Mach numbers or interblade phase angles (m) and reduced frequencies (k) for aerodynamic matrix calculation.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|
| MKAER02 | $m_1$ | $k_1$ | $m_2$ | $k_2$ | $m_3$ | $k_3$ | $m_4$ | $k_4$ |    |
| MKAER02 | .10   | .30   | .10   | .60   | .70   | .30   | .70   | 1.0   |    |

Field

Contents

$m_i$  List of Mach numbers or interblade phase angles (Real > 0.0). See Remark 4.

$k_i$  List of reduced frequencies (Real > 0.0).

- Remarks:
1. This card will cause the aerodynamic matrices to be computed for a set of parameter pairs.
  2. Several MKAER02 cards may be in the deck.
  3. Imbedded blank pairs are skipped.
  4. Mach numbers are input for wing flutter analysis and interblade phase angles for blade flutter analysis.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card MØMAX Conical Shell Static Moment

Description: Defines a static moment loading of a conical shell coordinate.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|----|
| MØMAX | SID | RID | HID | S   | MR  | MP  | MZ  |   |    |
| MØMAX | 1   | 2   | 3   | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 |   |    |

| <u>Field</u>         | <u>Contents</u>                                                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID                  | Load set identification number (Integer > 0)                                        |
| RID                  | Ring identification number (see RINGAX)(Integer > 0)                                |
| HID                  | Harmonic identification number (Integer ≥ 0 or a sequence of harmonics, see note 5) |
| S                    | Scale factor (Real)                                                                 |
| MR }<br>MP }<br>MZ } | Moment components in the r, $\phi$ , z directions (Real)                            |

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed if and only if an AXIC card is also present.
  2. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  3. A separate card is needed for the definition of the moment associated with each harmonic.
  4. For a discussion of the conical shell problem, see Section 5.9 of the Theoretical Manual.
  5. If a sequence of harmonics is to be placed in HID the form is as follows:  
"Sn1Tn2" where n1 is the start of the sequence and n2 is the end of the sequence  
i.e., for harmonics 0 through 10, the field would contain "SØT10".

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card MOMENT

Static Moment

Description: Defines a static moment at a grid point by specifying a vector.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3 | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|----|
| MOMENT | SID | G | CID | M   | N1  | N2  | N3  |   |    |
| MOMENT | 2   | 5 | 6   | 2.9 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Load set identification number (Integer > 0)  
 G Grid point identification number (Integer > 0)  
 CID Coordinate system identification number (Integer ≥ 0)  
 M Scale factor (Real)  
 N1,N2,N3 Components of Vector measured in coordinate system defined by CID (Real;  
 $N1^2 + N2^2 + N3^2 > 0.0$ )

Remarks: 1. The static moment applied to grid point G is given by

$$\vec{m} = M \cdot (N1, N2, N3)$$

2. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LOAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
3. A CID of zero references the basic coordinate system.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card MOMENT1

Static Moment

Description: Used to define a static moment by specification of a value and two grid points which determine the direction.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3  | 4     | 5  | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---------|-----|----|-------|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| MOMENT1 | SID | G  | M     | G1 | G2 |   |   |   |    |
| MOMENT1 | 6   | 13 | -2.93 | 16 | 13 |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Load set identification number (Integer > 0)  
 G Grid point identification number (Integer > 0)  
 M Value of moment (Real)  
 G1, G2 Grid point identification numbers (Integer > 0; G1 ≠ G2)

Remarks: 1. The direction of the moment is determined by the vector from G1 to G2.  
 2. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LOAD-SID) to be used by NASTRAN.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card MOMENT2

Static Moment

Description: Used to define a static moment by specification of a value and four grid points which determine the direction.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3  | 4     | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9 | 10 |
|---------|-----|----|-------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| MOMENT2 | SID | G  | M     | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 |   |    |
| MOMENT2 | 6   | 13 | -2.93 | 16 | 13 | 17 | 13 |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Load set identification number (Integer > 0)  
 G Grid point identification number (Integer > 0)  
 M Value of moment (Real)  
 G1,G2,G3,G4 Grid point identification numbers (Integer > 0; G1 ≠ G2; G3 ≠ G4)

Remarks: 1. The direction of the force is determined by the vector product whose factors are vectors from G1 to G2 and G3 to G4 respectively.  
 2. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LOAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.




# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card MPC                      Multipoint Constraint

Description: Defines a multipoint constraint equation of the form

$$\sum_j A_j u_j = 0$$

Format and Example:

| 1   | 2                                                                                 | 3  | 4 | 5     | 6      | 7 | 8    | 9                                                                                   | 10  |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---|-------|--------|---|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| MPC | SID                                                                               | G  | C | A     | G      | C | A    |  | abc |
| MPC | 3                                                                                 | 28 | 3 | 6.2   | 2      |   | 4.29 |                                                                                     | +B  |
| +bc |  | G  | C | A     | -etc.- |   |      |  |     |
| +B  |                                                                                   | 1  | 4 | -2.91 |        |   |      |                                                                                     |     |

Field

Contents

SID                      Set identification number (Integer > 0)

G                        Identification number of grid or scalar point (Integer > 0)

C                        Component number - any one of the digits 1-6 in the case of geometric grid points; blank or zero in the case of scalar points (Integer)

A                        Coefficient (Real; the first A must be nonzero)

- Remarks:
1. The first coordinate in the sequence is assumed to be the dependent coordinate and must be unique for all equations of the set.
  2. Forces of multipoint constraint are not recovered.
  3. Multipoint constraint sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (MPC=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  4. Dependent coordinates on MPC cards may not appear on OMIT, OMIT1, SUPORT, SPC or SPC1 cards; nor may the dependent coordinates be redundantly implied on ASET, ASET1, or MPCADD cards. They also may not appear as dependent coordinates in CRIGD1, CRIGD2, CRIGD3, or CRIGDR elements.

## BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card MPCADD

Multipoint Constraint Set Definition

Description: Defines a multipoint constraint set as a union of multipoint constraint sets defined via MPC cards.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4      | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
|--------|-----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| MPCADD | SID | S1 | S2     | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | abc |
| MPCADD | 100 | 2  | 3      | 1  | 6  | 4  |    |    |     |
| +bc    | S8  | S9 | -etc.- |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|        |     |    |        |    |    |    |    |    |     |

Field

Contents

SID            Set identification number (Integer > 0; ≠ 101 or 102 if axisymmetric)  
 Sj            Set identification numbers of multipoint constraint sets defined via MPC cards  
                  (Integer > 0; SID ≠ Sj)

- Remarks:
1. The Sj must be unique.
  2. Multipoint constraint sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (MPC=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  3. Sj may not be the identification number of a multipoint constraint set defined by another MPCADD card.
  4. Set identification numbers of 101 or 102 cannot be used in axisymmetric problems.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card MPCAX Axisymmetric Multipoint Constraint

Description: Defines a multipoint constraint equation of the form

$$\sum_j A_j u_j = 0$$

for a model containing CC0NEAX, CTRAPAX or CTRIAAX elements.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4 | 5    | 6   | 7   | 8 | 9   | 10   |
|-------|-----|-----|---|------|-----|-----|---|-----|------|
| MPCAX | SID |     |   |      | RID | HID | C | A   | +abc |
| MPCAX | 32  |     |   |      | 17  | 6   | 1 | 1.0 | +1   |
| +abc  | RID | HID | C | A    | RID | HID | C | A   | +def |
| +1    | 23  | 4   | 2 | -6.8 |     |     |   |     |      |

-etc.-

Field

Contents

SID Set identification number (Integer > 0; # 101 or 102)  
 RID Ring identification number (Integer > 0)  
 HID Harmonic identification number (Integer ≥ 0)  
 C Component number (1 ≤ Integer ≤ 6)  
 A Coefficient (Real; the first A must be nonzero)

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed if and only if an AXIC card is also present.
  2. The first coordinate in the sequence is assumed to be the dependent coordinate and must be unique for all equations of the set.
  3. Multipoint constraint sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (MPC=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  4. Dependent coordinates appearing on MPCAX cards may not appear on 0MITAX, SPCAX, or SUPAX cards.
  5. For a discussion of the conical shell problem, see Section 5.9 of the Theoretical Manual.
  6. For a discussion of the axisymmetric solid problem, see Section 5.11 of the Theoretical Manual.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card MPCS

Substructure Multipoint Constraints

Description: Defines multipoint constraints within or between substructures.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3        | 4    | 5   | 6    | 7    | 8   | 9    | 10  |
|------|-----|----------|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|-----|
| MPCS | SID | NAME1    | G1   | C1  | A1   |      |     |      | abc |
| MPCS | 171 | WINGRT   | 966  | 1   | 1.0  |      |     |      | ABC |
| +bc  |     | NAME2    | G21  | C21 | A21  | G22  | C22 | A32  | def |
| +BC  |     | FUSELAGE | 1036 | 1   | .031 | 1036 | 6   | 32.7 | DEF |
| +ef  |     | NAME3    | G31  | C31 | A31  | G32  | C32 | A32  | ghi |
| +EF  |     | CABIN    | 39   | 2   | .076 |      |     |      |     |

## Field

## Contents

|       |                                                                                                                                               |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID   | Set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                       |
| NAMEi | Basic substructure name (BCD)                                                                                                                 |
| Gi    | Grid or scalar point identification number in basic substructure NAME or NAMEi (Integer > 0)                                                  |
| Ci    | Component number - Any one of the digits 1 - 6 in the case of geometric grid points; blank or zero in the case of scalar points (Integer > 0) |
| Ai    | Coefficient (Real; A must be non-zero)                                                                                                        |

- Remarks:
1. The first degree of freedom in the sequence is the dependent degree of freedom and must be unique for all equations of the set.
  2. MPCS constraints may be imposed only at the SOLVE step of substructuring in Phase 2. Therefore, referenced grid point components must exist in the final solution substructure.
  3. The operation will constrain the degrees of freedom by the equation:

$$\sum A_i u_i = 0$$

where  $u_i$  is the displacement defined by NAMEi, Gi, and Ci.

4. Components may be connected within substructures and/or to separate substructures.
5. The dependent degree of freedom may not also be referenced on any SPCS, SPCS1, SPCSD, SPC, SPC1, OMIT, OMIT1 or SUPPORT cards.
6. Multipoint constraint sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (MPC=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
7. MPCS cards may be referenced by an MPCADD card.




# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## Input Data Card MTTPZ1 - Piezoelectric Material Temperature Dependence

Description: Specifies table references for piezoelectric material properties on a MATPZ1 card that are temperature-dependent.

### Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9                                                                                   | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| MTTPZ1 | MID | R1  | R2  | R3  | R4  | R5  | R6  | R7                                                                                  | +a |
| MTTPZ1 | 703 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207                                                                                 | +A |
| +a     | R8  | R9  | R10 | R11 | R12 | R13 | R14 |  |    |
| +A     | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 |                                                                                     |    |

### Field

### Contents

|     |                                                                                                                         |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MID | Material property identification number which matches the identification number on some basic MATPZ1 card (Integer > 0) |
| Ri  | References to table identification numbers for the corresponding fields on the MATPZ1 card (Integer > 0 or blank)       |

- Remarks:
1. Blank or zero entries mean no table dependence of the referenced quantity on the basic MATPZ1 card, and the quantity remains constant.
  2. TABLEM1, TABLEM2, TABLEM3 and TABLEM4 type tables may be used.
  3. Material properties given on the basic MATPZ1 card are initial values. If two or more quantities are to retain a fixed relationship, then two or more tables must be input to define the relationship.

# BULK DATA DECK

## Input Data Card MTTPZ2 - Piezoelectric Material Temperature Dependence

Description: Specifies table references for piezoelectric material properties on a MATPZ2 card that are temperature-dependent.

### Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| MTTPZ2 | MID | R1  | R2  | R3  | R4  | R5  | R6  | R7  | +a |
| MTTPZ2 | 35  | 701 | 702 | 703 | 704 | 705 | 706 | 707 | +A |
|        |     | ⋮   |     |     |     |     | ⋮   |     |    |
| +f     | R48 | R49 | R50 | R51 |     |     |     |     |    |
| +F     | 748 | 749 | 750 | 751 |     |     |     |     |    |

### Field

### Contents

|     |                                                                                                                         |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MID | Material property identification number which matches the identification number on some basic MATPZ2 card (Integer > 0) |
| Ri  | References to table identification numbers for the corresponding fields on the MATPZ2 card (Integer > 0 or blank)       |

- Remarks:
- Blank or zero entries mean no table dependence of the referenced quantity on the basic MATPZ2 card, and the quantity remains constant.
  - TABLEM1, TABLEM2, TABLEM3 and TABLEM4 type tables may be used.
  - Material properties given on the basic MATPZ2 card are initial values. If two or more quantities are to retain a fixed relationship, then two or more tables must be input to define the relationship.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card NFTUBE Nonlinear Transient Response Load

Description: Defines a nonlinear transient element for heat convection.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5   | 6     | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|----|----|-----|-------|---|---|---|----|
| NFTUBE | CID | G1 | G2 | CP  | VØLRT |   |   |   |    |
| NFTUBE | 20  | 8  | 12 | 1.3 | 8.0   |   |   |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

SID Nonlinear load set identification number (Integer > 0)

G1,G2 Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0, G1 ≠ G2)

CP Heat capacity per unit volume ( $\rho C_p$ ) (Real)

VØLRT Volume flow rate,  $\dot{v}$  (Real or Integer). If real, the value is used; if integer is given, it is the ID of a TABLEDi data card.

Remarks: 1. Nonlinear loads are used only in transient analysis.

2. The power into grid points G1 and G2 is given by:

$$\begin{aligned} N_1 &= -\rho c \dot{v}(t) U_1 \\ N_2 &= +\rho c \dot{v}(t) U_1 \end{aligned} \quad \dot{v} > 0$$

or

$$\begin{aligned} N_1 &= -\rho c \dot{v}(t) U_2 \\ N_2 &= \rho c \dot{v}(t) U_2 \end{aligned} \quad \dot{v} > 0$$

3. This element does not contribute to the heat capacity matrix. The FTUBE element may be used for this purpose.

4. It is the user's responsibility to ensure flow continuity. There must be no accumulation of fluid mass at any grid point.

BULK DATA DECK

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card NØLIN1

Nonlinear Transient Response Dynamic Load

Description: Defines nonlinear transient forcing functions of the form

$$P_i(t) = S T(x_j(t)) ,$$

where  $x_j$  is either a displacement ( $u_j$ ) or a velocity ( $\dot{u}_j$ ).

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5   | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|---|---|----|
| NØLIN1 | SID | GI | CI | S   | GJ | CJ | T |   |    |
| NØLIN1 | 21  | 3  | 4  | 2.1 | 3  | 1  | 6 |   |    |

Field

Contents

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID | Nonlinear load set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                               |
| GI  | Grid or scalar or extra point identification number at which nonlinear load is to be applied (Integer > 0)                                                                           |
| CI  | Component number if GI is a grid point ( $0 < \text{Integer} \leq 6$ ); blank or zero if GI is a scalar or extra point                                                               |
| S   | Scale factor (Real)                                                                                                                                                                  |
| GJ  | Grid or scalar or extra point identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                    |
| CJ  | Component number if GJ is a grid point ( $0 < \text{Integer} \leq 6$ ; $11 \leq \text{Integer} \leq 16$ ); blank or zero or 10 if GJ is a scalar or extra point (See Remark 4 below) |
| T   | Identification number of a TABLEd card (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                 |

- Remarks:
1. Nonlinear loads must be selected in the Case Control Deck (NØNLIENAR=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. Nonlinear loads may not be referenced on a DLØAD card.
  3. All coordinates referenced on NØLIN1 cards must be members of the solution set. This means the  $u_e$  set for modal formulation and the  $u_d = u_e + u_a$  set for direct formulation.
  4. The permissible values for the component number CJ are given in the following table:

| $x_j$ \ GJ               | Grid point                       | Scalar or extra point |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Displacement ( $u_j$ )   | $1 \leq \text{Integer} \leq 6$   | 0 or blank            |
| Velocity ( $\dot{u}_j$ ) | $11 \leq \text{Integer} \leq 16$ | 10                    |

Note that velocity components are represented by integers ten greater than the corresponding displacement components.

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

NØLIN1 (Cont.)

5. If  $x_j$  is a velocity ( $\dot{u}_j$ ), then it is determined from the relation

$$\dot{u}_{j,t} = \frac{u_{j,t} - u_{j,t-1}}{\Delta t} ,$$

where  $\Delta t$  is the time increment and  $u_{j,t}$  and  $u_{j,t-1}$  are the displacements at time  $t$  and at the previous time step respectively.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card NØLIN2

Nonlinear Transient Response Dynamic Load

Description: Defines nonlinear transient forcing functions of the form

$$P_i(t) = S x_j(t) y_k(t)$$

where  $x_j$  and  $y_k$  are either displacements ( $u_j, u_k$ ) or velocities ( $\dot{u}_j, \dot{u}_k$ ).

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5   | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|--------|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| NØLIN2 | SID | GI | CI | S   | GJ | CJ | GK | CK |    |
| NØLIN2 | 14  | 2  | 1  | 2.9 | 2  | 1  | 2  | 11 |    |

Field

Contents

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID | Nonlinear load set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                               |
| GI  | Grid or scalar or extra point identification number at which nonlinear load is to be applied (Integer > 0)                                                                           |
| CI  | Component number if GI is a grid point ( $0 < \text{Integer} \leq 6$ ); blank or zero if GI is a scalar or extra point                                                               |
| S   | Scale factor (Real)                                                                                                                                                                  |
| GJ  | Grid or scalar or extra point identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                    |
| CJ  | Component number if GJ is a grid point ( $0 < \text{Integer} \leq 6$ ; $11 \leq \text{Integer} \leq 16$ ); blank or zero or 10 if GJ is a scalar or extra point (See Remark 4 below) |
| GK  | Grid or scalar or extra point identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                    |
| CK  | Component number if GK is a grid point ( $0 < \text{Integer} \leq 6$ ; $11 \leq \text{Integer} \leq 16$ ); blank or zero or 10 if GK is a scalar or extra point (See Remark 4 below) |

- Remarks:
- Nonlinear loads must be selected in the Case Control Deck (NØNLINAR=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  - Nonlinear loads may not be referenced on a DLØAD card.
  - All coordinates referenced on NØLIN2 cards must be members of the solution set. This means the  $u_e$  set for modal formulation and the  $u_d = u_e + u_a$  set for direct formulation.
  - The permissible values for the component number CJ or CK are given in the following table:

| $x_j$ or $y_k$ \ GJ or GK               | Grid point                       | Scalar or extra point |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Displacement ( $u_j$ or $u_k$ )         | $1 \leq \text{Integer} \leq 6$   | 0 or blank            |
| Velocity ( $\dot{u}_j$ or $\dot{u}_k$ ) | $11 \leq \text{Integer} \leq 16$ | 10                    |

Note that velocity components are represented by integers ten greater than the corresponding displacement components.

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

NØLIN2 (Cont.)

5. If  $x_j$  or  $y_k$  is a velocity ( $\dot{u}_j$  or  $\dot{u}_k$ ), then it is determined from the relation

$$\dot{u}_{j,t} = \frac{u_{j,t} - u_{j,t-1}}{\Delta t} \quad \text{or} \quad \dot{u}_{k,t} = \frac{u_{k,t} - u_{k,t-1}}{\Delta t}$$

where  $\Delta t$  is the time increment,  $u_{j,t}$  and  $u_{k,t}$  are the displacements at the time  $t$  and  $u_{j,t-1}$  and  $u_{k,t-1}$  are the displacements at the previous time step.

6.  $x_j$  and  $y_k$  need not both represent displacements or velocities. One of them may be a displacement and the other may be a velocity.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card NØLIN3

Nonlinear Transient Response Dynamic Load

Description: Defines nonlinear transient forcing functions of the form

$$P_i(t) = \begin{cases} S(x_j(t))^A, & x_j(t) > 0 \\ 0, & x_j(t) \leq 0, \end{cases}$$

where  $x_j$  is either a displacement ( $u_j$ ) or a velocity ( $\dot{u}_j$ ).

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5    | 6  | 7  | 8    | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|------|----|----|------|---|----|
| NØLIN3 | SID | GI  | CI | S    | GJ | CJ | A    |   |    |
| NØLIN3 | 4   | 102 |    | -6.1 | 2  | 5  | -3.5 |   |    |

Field

Contents

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID | Nonlinear load set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                               |
| GI  | Grid or scalar or extra point identification number at which nonlinear load is to be applied (Integer > 0)                                                                           |
| CI  | Component number if GI is a grid point ( $0 < \text{Integer} \leq 6$ ); blank or zero if GI is a scalar or extra point                                                               |
| S   | Scale factor (Real)                                                                                                                                                                  |
| GJ  | Grid or scalar or extra point identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                    |
| CJ  | Component number if GJ is a grid point ( $0 < \text{Integer} \leq 6$ ; $11 \leq \text{Integer} \leq 16$ ); blank or zero or 10 if GJ is a scalar or extra point (See Remark 4 below) |
| A   | Amplification factor (Real)                                                                                                                                                          |

- Remarks:
- Nonlinear loads must be selected in the Case Control Deck (NØNLINEAR=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  - Nonlinear loads may not be referenced on a DLØAD card.
  - All coordinates referenced on NØLIN3 cards must be members of the solution set. This means the  $u_e$  set for modal formulation and the  $u_d = u_e + u_a$  set for direct formulation.
  - The permissible values for the component number CJ are given in the following table:

| $x_j$ \ GJ               | Grid point                       | Scalar or extra point |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Displacement ( $u_j$ )   | $1 \leq \text{Integer} \leq 6$   | 0 or blank            |
| Velocity ( $\dot{u}_j$ ) | $11 \leq \text{Integer} \leq 16$ | 10                    |

Note that velocity components are represented by integers ten greater than the corresponding displacement components.

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

NØLIN3 (Cont.)

5. If  $x_j$  is a velocity ( $\dot{u}_j$ ), then it is determined from the relation

$$\dot{u}_{j,t} = \frac{u_{j,t} - u_{j,t-1}}{\Delta t}$$

where  $\Delta t$  is the time increment and  $u_{j,t}$  and  $u_{j,t-1}$  are the displacements at time  $t$  and at the previous time step respectively.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card NØLIN4 Nonlinear Transient Response Dynamic Load

Description: Defines nonlinear transient forcing functions of the form

$$P_i(t) = \begin{cases} -S(-x_j(t))^A & , x_j(t) < 0 \\ 0 & , x_j(t) \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

where  $x_j$  is either a displacement ( $u_j$ ) or a velocity ( $\dot{u}_j$ ).

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5   | 6   | 7  | 8    | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|------|---|----|
| NØLIN4 | SID | GI | CI | S   | GJ  | CJ | A    |   |    |
| NØLIN4 | 2   | 4  | 6  | 2.0 | 101 |    | 16.3 |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Nonlinear load set identification number (Integer > 0)

GI Grid or scalar or extra point identification number at which nonlinear load is to be applied (Integer > 0)

CI Component number if GI is a grid point ( $0 < \text{Integer} \leq 6$ ); blank or zero if GI is a scalar or extra point

S Scale factor (Real)

GJ Grid or scalar or extra point identification number (Integer > 0)

CJ Component number if GJ is a grid point ( $0 < \text{Integer} \leq 6$ ;  $11 \leq \text{Integer} \leq 16$ ); blank or zero or 10 if GJ is a scalar or extra point (See Remark 4 below)

A Amplification factor (Real)

- Remarks:
- Nonlinear loads must be selected in the Case Control Deck (NØNLINER=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  - Nonlinear loads may not be referenced on a DLØAD card.
  - All coordinates referenced on NØLIN4 cards must be members of the solution set. This means the  $u_e$  set for modal formulation and the  $u_d = u_e + u_a$  set for direct formulation.
  - The permissible values for the component number CJ are given in the following table:

| $x_j$ \ GJ               | Grid point                       | Scalar or extra point |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Displacement ( $u_j$ )   | $1 \leq \text{Integer} \leq 6$   | 0 or blank            |
| Velocity ( $\dot{u}_j$ ) | $11 \leq \text{Integer} \leq 16$ | 10                    |

Note that velocity components are represented by integers ten greater than the corresponding displacement components.

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

NØLIN4 (Cont.)

5. If  $x_j$  is a velocity ( $\dot{u}_j$ ), then it is determined from the relation

$$\dot{u}_{j,t} = \frac{u_{j,t} - u_{j,t-1}}{\Delta t},$$

where  $\Delta t$  is the time increment and  $u_{j,t}$  and  $u_{j,t-1}$  are the displacements at time  $t$  and at the previous time step respectively.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card NØLIN5 Nonlinear Transient Load for Radiant Heat Transfer

Description: Defines nonlinear transient radiant heat transfer with temperature dependent emissivities and absorptivities.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8    | 9    | 10  |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|
| NØLIN5 | SID | AA  | AB  | FAB | EA  | EB  | ALPA | ALPB | abc |
| NØLIN5 | 6   | 6.5 | 8.3 | 6.5 | 66  | .83 | 77   | .88  | ABC |
| +bc    | GA1 | GA2 | GA3 | GA4 | GB1 | GB2 | GB3  | GB4  |     |
| +BC    | 7   | 12  | 13  |     | 16  | 18  |      |      |     |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                                                      |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID          | Nonlinear set identification number (Integer > 0)                                    |
| AA,AB        | Areas of elements A,B (Real > 0.0)                                                   |
| FAB          | Exchange coefficient between areas A,B (Real > 0.0)                                  |
| EA,EB        | Values for emissivities of elements A,B (Real > 0.0, or Integer > 0 if a table ID)   |
| ALPA,ALPB    | Values for absorptivities of elements A,B (Real > 0.0, or Integer > 0 if a table ID) |
| GA1-GA4      | Grid points associated with Area A (Integer or blank) (GA1 > 0)                      |
| GB1-GB4      | Grid points associated with Area B (Integer or blank) (GB1 > 0)                      |

Remarks: 1. This card describes the radiant exchange between two areas, A and B. From zero through four grid points can be associated with each area.

2. All grid points specified for an area are treated equally.

3. The nonlinear loads for areas A and B are given by:

$$\begin{Bmatrix} N_A \\ N_B \end{Bmatrix} = [R] \begin{Bmatrix} (u_A + T_{abs})^4 \\ (u_B + T_{abs})^4 \end{Bmatrix}$$

The exchange matrix R depends upon AA, AB, FAB, EA, EB, ALPA, ALPB and the Stefan Boltzman constant. See Theoretical Manual Section 8.3.4 for the formula.

4. The second continuation card is not required. The default gives the absorptivity equal to the emissivity.

5. All grid points listed must be in the solution set  $\{u_d\}$ .

6. Fields 6 through 9 may contain either a real value if a constraint emissivity or absorptivity is desired, or an integer value for the ID of a TABLEDi data card for temperature-dependent parameters.

BULK DATA DECK

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card NØLIN6

Nonlinear Transient Response Dynamic Load

Description: Defines nonlinear transient forcing functions of the form.

$$P_i(t) = S T(x_j(t)) \left| x_j(t) \right| x_j(t), \quad \text{if } CJ \leq 6$$

$$P_i(t) = S T(x_j(t)) \left| \dot{x}_j(t) \right| \dot{x}_j(t), \quad \text{if } CJ \geq 10$$

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5   | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|---|---|----|
| NØLIN6 | SID | GI | CI | S   | GJ | CJ | T |   |    |
| NØLIN6 | 21  | 3  | 4  | 2.1 | 3  | 1  | 6 |   |    |

Field

Contents

|     |                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID | Nonlinear load set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                 |
| GI  | Grid or scalar or extra point identification number at which nonlinear load is to be applied (Integer > 0)                                             |
| CI  | Component number if GI is a grid point (0 < Integer ≤ 6); blank or zero if GI is a scalar or extra point                                               |
| S   | Scale factor (Real)                                                                                                                                    |
| GJ  | Grid or scalar or extra point identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                      |
| CJ  | Component number if GJ is a grid point (0 < Integer ≤ 6; 11 ≤ Integer ≤ 16); blank or zero or 10 if GJ is a scalar or extra point (See Remark 4 below) |
| T   | Identification number of a TABLEDi card (Integer > 0)                                                                                                  |

- Remarks:
1. Nonlinear loads must be selected in the Case Control Deck (NØNLINER=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. Nonlinear loads may not be referenced on a DLØAD card.
  3. All coordinates referenced on NØLIN6 cards must be members of the solution set. This means the  $u_e$  set for modal formulation and the  $u_d = u_e + u_a$  set for direct formulation.
  4. The permissible values for the component number CJ are given in the following table:

| $\dot{x}_j$ or $x_j$ \ CJ | Grid point        | Scalar or extra point |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Displacement ( $x_j$ )    | 1 ≤ Integer ≤ 6   | 0 or blank            |
| Velocity ( $\dot{x}_j$ )  | 11 ≤ Integer ≤ 16 | 10                    |

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

NØLIN6 (Cont.)

Note that velocity components are represented by integers ten greater than the corresponding displacement components.

5. Velocity ( $\dot{x}_j$ ) is determined from the relation

$$\dot{x}_{j,t} = \frac{x_{j,t} - x_{j,t-1}}{\Delta t},$$

where  $\Delta t$  is the time increment and  $x_{j,t}$  and  $x_{j,t-1}$  are the displacements at time  $t$  and at the previous time step respectively.

6. Since the forcing functions  $P_i(t)$  is a product of TABLEDi, displacement, velocity and the scale factor  $S$ , any zero value of these quantities will make  $P_i(t)$  equal to zero. This condition may occur when the initial displacements or velocities are zero, and no other load is applied to the structure.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card ØMIT

Omitted Coordinates

Description: Defines coordinates (degrees of freedom) that the user desires to omit from the problem through matrix partitioning. Used to reduce the number of independent degrees of freedom.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2  | 3 | 4  | 5    | 6  | 7 | 8  | 9 | 10 |
|------|----|---|----|------|----|---|----|---|----|
| ØMIT | ID | C | ID | C    | ID | C | ID | C |    |
| ØMIT | 16 | 2 | 23 | 3516 |    |   | 1  | 4 |    |

Field

Contents

ID                      Grid or scalar point identification number (Integer > 0)

C                        Component number, zero or blank for scalar points, any unique combination of the digits 1-6 for grid points

Remarks:

- Coordinates specified on ØMIT cards may not be specified on ØMIT1, ASET, ASET1, SUPØRT, SPC or SPC1 cards nor may they appear as dependent coordinates in multipoint constraint relations (MPC) or in rigid elements (RIGD1, RIGD2, RIGD3 or RIGDR) or as permanent single-point constraints on GRID cards.
- As many as 24 coordinates may be omitted by a single card.
- ASET or ØMIT data are not recommended for use in heat transfer analysis with radiation effects.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card ØMIT1

Omitted Coordinates

Description: Defines coordinates (degrees of freedom) that the user desires to omit from the problem through matrix partitioning. Used to reduce the number of independent degrees of freedom.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5      | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10  |
|-------|---|---|---|--------|----|---|---|---|-----|
| ØMIT1 | C | G | G | G      | G  | G | G | G | abc |
| ØMIT1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3      | 10 | 9 | 6 | 5 | ABC |
| +bc   | G | G | G | -etc.- |    |   |   |   |     |
| +BC   | 7 | 8 |   |        |    |   |   |   |     |

-etc.-

Alternate Form

|       |   |     |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|-----|--------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| ØMIT1 | C | ID1 | "THRU" | ID2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| ØMIT1 | 0 | 17  | THRU   | 109 |  |  |  |  |  |

Field

Contents

- C Component number (Any unique combination of the digits 1-6 (with no imbedded blanks) when point identification numbers are grid points; must be null or zero if point identification numbers are scalar points)
- G, ID1, ID2 Grid or scalar point identification number (Integer > 0; ID1 < ID2)

- Remarks:
1. A coordinate referenced on this card may not appear as a dependent coordinate in a multi-point constraint relation (MPC card) or as a degree of freedom on a rigid element (CRIGD1, CRIGD2, CRIGD3, CRIGDR), nor may it be referenced on a SPC, SPC1, ØMIT, ASET, ASET1, or SUPØRT card or on a GRID card as permanent single-point constraints.
  2. If the alternate form is used, all of the grid (or scalar) points ID1 thru ID2 are assumed.
  3. ASET or ØMIT data are not recommended for use in heat transfer analysis with radiation effects.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card ØMITAX

Axisymmetric Omitted Coordinate

**Description:** Defines coordinates that the user desires to omit from a model containing CCØNEAX, CTRAPAX or CTRIAAX elements through matrix partitioning. Used to reduce the number of independent degrees of freedom.

**Format and Example:**

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4 | 5   | 6   | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|---|---|---|----|
| ØMITAX | RID | HID | C | RID | HID | C |   |   |    |
| ØMITAX | 2   | 6   | 3 | 4   | 7   | 1 |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

RID Ring identification number (Integer > 0)  
HID Harmonic identification number (Integer ≥ 0)  
C Component number (any unique combination of the digits 1-6)


- Remarks:**
1. This card is allowed if and only if an AXIC card is also present.
  2. Up to 12 coordinates may be omitted via this card.
  3. Coordinates appearing on ØMITAX cards may not appear on MPCAX, SUPAX or SPCAX cards.
  4. For a discussion of the conical shell problem, see Section 5.9 of the Theoretical Manual.
  5. For a discussion of the axisymmetric solid problem, see Section 5.11 of the Theoretical Manual.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PAERØ1 Aerodynamic Panel Property

Description: Gives associated bodies for the panels in the Doublet-Lattice method.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9                                                                                   | 10 |
|--------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| PAERØ1 | PID | B1 | B2 | B3 | B4 | B5 | B6 |  |    |
| PAERØ1 | 1   | 3  |    |    |    |    |    |                                                                                     |    |

Field

Contents

PID Property identification number (referenced by CAERØ1) (Integer > 0).

B1,..., B6 ID of associated body (Integer  $\geq$  0 or blank).

- Remarks:
1. The associated body must be in the same aerodynamic group (IGID).
  2. If there are no bodies, the card is still required.
  3. The Bi numbers above must appear on a PAERØ2 card to define these bodies completely.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PAERØ2 Aerodynamic Body Properties

Description: Defines the cross-section properties of aerodynamic bodies.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3      | 4     | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10  |
|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| PAERØ2 | PID  | ØRIENT | WIDTH | AR   | LRSB | LRIB | LTH1 | LTH2 | ABC |
| PAERØ2 | 2    | Z      | 6.0   | 1.0  | 22   | 91   | 100  |      | abc |
| *BC    | THI1 | THN1   | THI2  | THN2 | THI3 | THN3 | etc. |      |     |
| +bc    | 1    | 3      |       |      |      |      |      |      |     |

## Field

## Contents

PID Property identification number (Integer > 0).

ØRIENT Orientation flag "Z," "Y" or "ZY." Type of motion allowed for bodies (BCD). Refers to the aerodynamic coordinate system y direction of ACSID (see AERØ data card).

WIDTH Reference half-width of body (Real > 0.).

AR Aspect ratio (height/width) (Real > 0.).

LRSB ID of an AEFACT data card containing a list of slender body half-widths. If blank, the value of WIDTH will be used (Integer ≥ 0 or blank).

LRIB ID of an AEFACT data card containing a list of interference body half-widths. If blank, the value of WIDTH will be used (Integer ≥ 0 or blank).

LTH1, LTH2 ID of AEFACT data cards for defining theta arrays for interference calculations (Integer ≥ 0 or blank).

THIi, THNi The first and last inteference element of a body to use the  $\theta_i$  array (Integer ≥ 0).

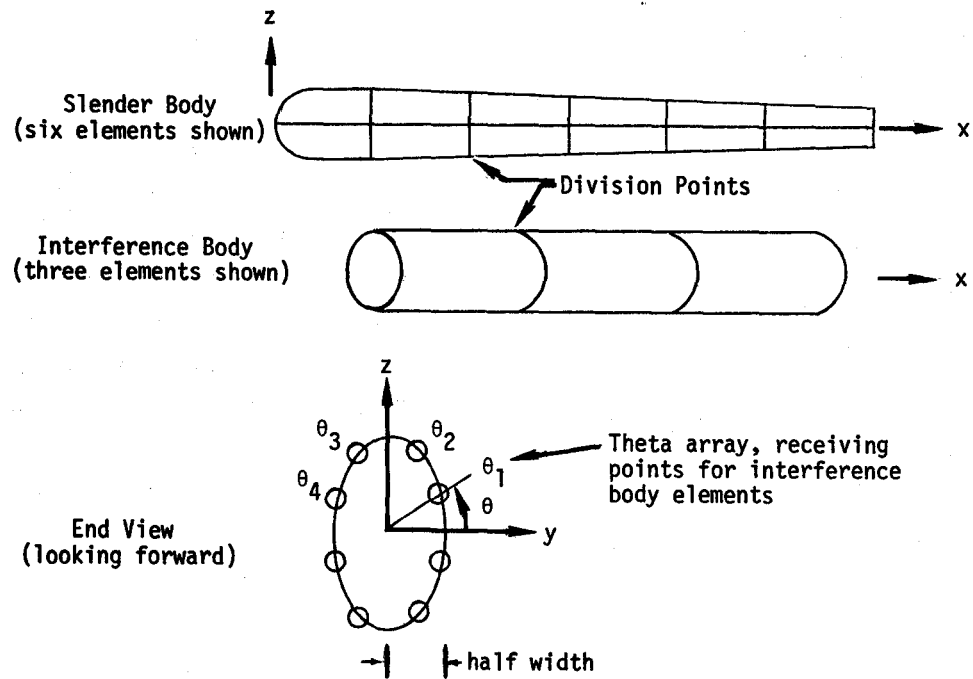
- Remarks:
1. The EID of all CAERØ2 elements in any IGID group must be ordered, so that their corresponding ØRIENT values appear in the order Z, ZY, Y.
  2. The half-widths (given on AEFACT data cards referenced in field 6 and 7) are specified at division points. The number of entries on an AEFACT data card used to specify half-widths must be one greater than the number of elements.
  3. The half-width at the first point (i.e., the nose) on a slender body is usually 0.; thus it is recommended (but not required) that the LRSB data is supplied with a zero first entry.
  4. THIi and THNi are interference element locations on a body. The first element is one for each body.

(Continued)

# BULK DATA DECK

## PAER02 (Cont.)

5. A body is represented by a slender body surrounded by an interference body. The slender body creates the downwash due to the motion of the body, while the interference body represents the effects upon panels and other bodies. The cross-section is elliptical.




# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PAERØ3

Aerodynamic Mach Box Surface Properties

Description: Defines the number of Mach boxes in the flow direction and the location of cranks and control surfaces of a Mach box lifting surface.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3    | 4     | 5                                                                                 | 6   | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10  |
|--------|------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|
| PAERØ3 | PID  | NBØX | NCTRL |  | X5  | Y5   | X6   | Y6   | ABC |
| PAERØ3 | 2001 | 15   | 2     |                                                                                   | 0.  | 65.  |      |      | abc |
| +BC    | X7   | Y7   | X8    | Y8                                                                                | X9  | Y9   | X10  | Y10  | DEF |
| +bc    | 78.  | 65.  | 108.  | 65.                                                                               | 82. | 97.5 | 112. | 97.5 | def |
| +EF    | X11  | Y11  | X12   | Y12                                                                               |     |      |      |      |     |
| +ef    | 86.  | 130. | 116.  | 130.                                                                              |     |      |      |      |     |

Field

Contents

PID Property identification number (Integer > 0).

NBØX The number of Mach boxes in flow direction ( $0 < \text{Integer} < 50$ ).

NCTRL Number of control surfaces (Integer 0, 1, or 2).

X5-Y12 Location of points 5 through 12, which are in the element coordinate system, to define the cranks and control surface geometry (Real).

- Remarks:
1. The geometry is shown in a figure on the CAERØ3 Bulk Data card description.
  2. If  $Y5 \leq 0.0$ , there is no leading edge crank. Also, if  $Y6 \leq 0.0$ , there is no trailing edge crank.
  3. If NCTRL = 0, no continuation cards are needed. If NCTRL = 1 or 2, then NCTRL continuation cards are needed.
  4. The relations  $Y7 \geq Y8$ ,  $Y9 \geq Y10$ , and  $Y11 \geq Y12$  must hold.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PAER04

Aerodynamic Supersonic Strip Properties

Description: Gives properties of each strip element for the strip theory.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3     | 4      | 5    | 6     | 7      | 8         | 9            | 10  |
|--------|------|-------|--------|------|-------|--------|-----------|--------------|-----|
| PAER04 | PID  | CLA   | LCLA   | CIRC | LCIRC | D0C1   | CA0C1     | GAP0C1       | ABC |
| PAER04 | 6001 | 1     | 501    | 0    | 0     | 0.0    | 0.0       | 0.0          | abc |
| +BC    | D0C2 | CA0C2 | GAP0C2 | D0C3 | CA0C3 | GAP0C3 | . . . . . | etc. . . . . |     |
| +bc    | 0.50 | 0.25  | 0.02   | 0.53 | 0.24  | 0.0    |           |              |     |

## Field

## Contents

- PID Property identification number (Integer > 0).
- CLA Parameter to select Prandtl-Glauert correction (Integer -1, 0, 1, or blank).  
-1 - compressibility correction made to lift curve slope data for a reference Mach number.  
0 or blank - no correction and no list needed.  
+1 - no correction and lift curve slope provided by a list as a function of strip location and Mach number.
- LCLA ID number of AEFACT data card which lists the lift curve slope on all strips for each Mach number on MKAER0i data card (Integer = 0 if CLA = 0, > 0 if CLA ≠ 0) (see Remark 7(b) below).
- CIRC Parameter to select Theodorsen's function,  $C(k)$ , or the number of exponential coefficients used to approximate  $C(k)$  (Integer 0, 1, 2, 3, or blank. Must be zero if CLA ≠ 0).  
0 or blank - Theodorsen function.  
1,2,3 - approximate function with  $b_0, b_1, \beta_1, \dots, b_n, \beta_n$   $n = 1,2,3$ .
- LCIRC ID number of AEFACT data card which lists the  $b, \beta$  values for each Mach number on the MKAER0i data card (Integer = 0 if CIRC = 0, > 0 if CIRC ≠ 0) (see Remarks 7(c), 7(d), and 7(e) below; variable  $b$ 's and  $\beta$ 's for each  $m$ ).
- D0Ci  $d/c$  = distance of control surface hinge aft of quarter-chord divided by the strip chord (Real ≥ 0.0).
- CA0Ci  $c_a/c$  = control surface chord divided by the strip chord (Real ≥ 0.0).
- GAP0Ci  $g/c$  = control surface gap divided by the strip chord (Real ≥ 0.0).
- Remarks:
1. This card is required for strip theory with three entries (D0Ci, CA0Ci, GAP0Ci) per strip.
  2. If CLA = -1, lift curve slope data at one Mach number are needed on the AEFACT data card.
  3. If CA0Ci = 0.0, there is no control surface.
  4. If GAP0Ci = 0.0, there is slot flow.
  5. If GAP0Ci < 0.01, then 0.01 is used.

(Continued)



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## PAER04 (Cont.)

6. Imbedded blank fields are not allowed.
7. The following table lists the lift curve slope or lag function selection and the AEFACT data card formats used for strip theory.

| Theodorsen Function | Data Type Input                                      | Parameter Combinations |      |      |       | Number of Words         | Card Format Index |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------|------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------|
|                     |                                                      | CLA                    | LCLA | CIRC | LCIRC |                         |                   |
| Exact               | Lift Curve Slope $c_{l_{\alpha i}} = 2\pi$           | 0                      | 0    | 0    | 0     | No AEFACT card required |                   |
|                     | $c_{l_{\alpha i}}$ input, uses Prandtl-Glauert Corr. | -1                     | ID   | 0    | 0     | (NSTRIP+1)              | (a)               |
|                     | $c_{l_{\alpha i}}$ input, for all m's on MKAER0 card | 1                      | ID   | 0    | 0     | (NSTRIP+1)*NMACH        | (b)               |
| Approximate         | Coefficients - $b_{0i}, b_{1i}, \beta_{1i}$ , etc.   | 0                      | 0    | 1    | ID    | 4*NMACH                 | (c)               |
|                     |                                                      | 0                      | 0    | 2    | ID    | 6*NMACH                 | (d)               |
|                     |                                                      | 0                      | 0    | 3    | ID    | 8*NMACH                 | (e)               |

### Card Format

- (a) AEFACT, ID,  $m_1, c_{l_{\alpha 1}}, c_{l_{\alpha 2}}, \dots, c_{l_{\alpha NSTRIP}}$
- (b) AEFACT, ID,  $m_1, c_{l_{\alpha 11}}, c_{l_{\alpha 21}}, \dots, c_{l_{\alpha NSTRIP1}}, m_2, c_{l_{\alpha 12}}, c_{l_{\alpha 22}}, \dots, c_{l_{\alpha NSTRIP2}},$   
etc., for all m on MKAER0i data card.
- (c) AEFACT, ID,  $m_1, b_{01}, b_{11}, \beta_{11}, m_2, b_{02}, b_{12}, \beta_{12}, m_3$ , etc.
- (d) AEFACT, ID,  $m_1, b_{01}, b_{11}, \beta_{11}, b_{21}, \beta_{21}, m_2$ , etc.
- (e) AEFACT, ID,  $m_1, b_{01}, b_{11}, \beta_{11}, b_{21}, \beta_{21}, b_{31}, \beta_{31}, m_2$ , etc.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PAER05

Aerodynamic Strip Element Properties

Description: Gives properties of each strip element for Piston Theory.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2     | 3      | 4      | 5       | 6     | 7        | 8         | 9         | 10  |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|---------|-------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| PAER05 | PID   | NALPHA | LALPHA | NXIS    | LXIS  | NTAUS    | LTAUS     |           | ABC |
| PAER05 | 7001  | 1      | 702    | 1       | 701   | 1        | 700       |           | abc |
| +BC    | CA0C1 | CA0C2  | CA0C3  | CA0C4   | CA0C5 | etc. . . | . . . . . | . . . . . |     |
| +bc    | 0.0   | 0.0    | 5.25   | 3.99375 | 0.0   |          |           |           |     |

Field

Contents

- PID Property identification number (Integer > 0).
- NALPHA Number of angles of attack ( $\alpha$ ) input per Mach number (m, of MKAER0i data card) (Integer > 0) (see Remark 3 below).
- LALPHA ID number of the required AEFAC data card which lists the  $\alpha$ 's (Integer > 0).
- NXIS Number of dimensionless chordwise coordinates ( $\xi$ ) used to define the geometry of the strips (Integer  $\geq 0$  or blank) (see Remark 4 below).
- LXIS ID number of the AEFAC data card which lists the  $\xi$ 's (Integer = 0 if  $C_a = 0$ , NTHICK > 0, Integer > 0 if  $C_a > 0$ , NTHICK = 0) where  $C_a$  is control surface chord length.
- NTAUS Number of thickness ratios ( $\tau$ ) used to define the geometry of the strips (Integer  $\geq 0$  or blank).
- LTAUS ID number of the AEFAC data card which lists the  $\tau$ 's (Integer = 0 or blank if NTAUS = 0, Integer > 0 if NTAUS > 0).
- CA0Ci Ratio of chord of control surface to chord of strip ( $C_a/c$ ) for each strip (Real  $\geq 0$ ).

- Remarks:
1. A PAER05 card is used for piston theory strip property definition and is referenced in the PID column of a CAER05 card.
  2. The continuation card is required. The number of entries must equal the number of strips (from CAER05). Imbedded blank fields are forbidden, so use 0.0 if there is no control surface.
  3. The following table lists the formats of the AEFAC data cards for angle of attack distribution.

| TYPE OF DATA                 | NALPHA | LALPHA<br>FORMAT |
|------------------------------|--------|------------------|
| Same $\alpha$ for all strips | 1      | (a)              |
| Variable $\alpha$            | NSTRIP | (b)              |

(Continued)

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## PAER05 (Cont.)

| Format | Number<br>of Words   |                                                                                                            |
|--------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (a)    | 2*NMACH              | AEFACT, ID, $m_1$ , $\alpha_1$ , $m_2$ , $\alpha_2$ , ...                                                  |
| (b)    | (1+NSTRIP)<br>*NMACH | AEFACT, ID, $m_1$ , $\alpha_{11}$ , $\alpha_{21}$ , ..., $\alpha_{NSTRIP,1}$ , ...<br>(repeat for all m's) |

4. The following table lists the formats of the AEFACT data cards for thickness and other list data.

| TYPE OF INPUT DATA                                        | CA0Ci      | NTHICK<br>FORMAT | NXIS   | LXIS<br>FORMAT | NTAUS  | LTAUS<br>FORMAT |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------|--------|----------------|--------|-----------------|
| <u>Integrals are input</u>                                |            |                  |        |                |        |                 |
| Same for all strips,<br>no control surfaces               | 0.         | (c)              | 0      | 0              | 0      | 0               |
| Same for all strips<br>with control surfaces              | $\neq 0$ . | (d)              | 1      | (e)            | 0      | 0               |
| Separate hinge for<br>each strip with<br>control surfaces | $\neq 0$ . | (d)              | NSTRIP | (f)            | 0      | 0               |
| <u>Thickness data are<br/>input</u>                       |            |                  |        |                |        |                 |
| Same for all strips,<br>no control surfaces               | 0.         | 0                | 1      | (g)            | 1      | (h)             |
| Same for all strips<br>with control surfaces              | $\neq 0$ . | 0                | 1      | (g)            | 1      | (h)             |
| Separate data for<br>each strip with<br>control surfaces  | $\neq 0$ . | 0                | NSTRIP | (i)            | NSTRIP | (j)             |

| Format | Number<br>of Words |                                                               |
|--------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| (c)    | 6                  | AEFACT, ID, $I_1$ , $I_2$ , $I_3$ , $I_4$ , $I_5$ , $I_6$     |
| (d)    | 12                 | AEFACT, ID, $I_1$ , ..., $I_6$ , $J_1$ , ..., $J_6$           |
| (e)    | 1                  | AEFACT, ID, $\xi_h$                                           |
| (f)    | NSTRIP             | AEFACT, ID, $\xi_{h1}$ , $\xi_{h2}$ , ..., $\xi_{h_{NSTRIP}}$ |
| (g)    | 2                  | AEFACT, ID, $\xi_m$ , $\xi_h$                                 |
| (h)    | 3                  | AEFACT, ID, $\tau_m$ , $\tau_h$ , $\tau_t$                    |

(Continued)

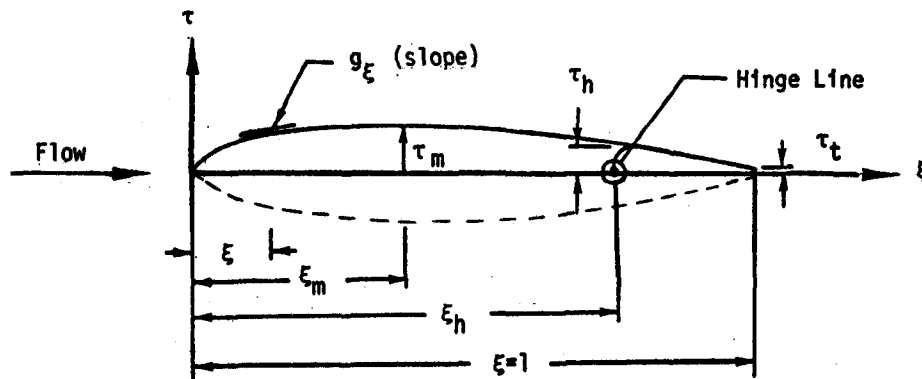
# BULK DATA DECK

## PAER05 (Cont.)

| Format | Number<br>of Words |                                                                             |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (i)    | 2*NSTRIP           | AEFACT, ID, $\xi_{m1}$ , $\xi_{h1}$ , ..., $\xi_{hNSTRIP}$                  |
| (j)    | 3*NSTRIP           | AEFACT, ID, $\tau_{m1}$ , $\tau_{h1}$ , $\tau_{t1}$ , ..., $\tau_{tNSTRIP}$ |

Note: If there is no hinge, you may put  $\xi_h = \tau_h = 0$ .

Dimensions of symmetrical airfoil, internal integral calculation:



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PARAM                      Parameter

Description: Specifies values for parameters used in DMAP sequences (including rigid formats).

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2    | 3  | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-------|------|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| PARAM | N    | V1 | V2 |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| PARAM | IRES | 1  |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

N                      Parameter name (one to eight alphanumeric characters, the first of which must be alphabetic)

V1, V2                      Parameter value based on parameter type as follows:

| Type                      | V1               | V2               |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Integer                   | Integer          | Blank            |
| Real, single-precision    | Real             | Blank            |
| BCD (alphanumeric)        | BCD              | Blank            |
| Real, double-precision    | Double-precision | Blank            |
| Complex, single-precision | Real             | Real             |
| Complex, double-precision | Double-precision | Double-precision |

Remarks: 1. Only parameters for which assigned values are allowed may be given values via the PARAM card. Section 5 describes parameters as used in DMAP.

2. The following is a list of the parameters, arranged in alphabetical order:

APRESS - optional in static aerothermoelastic design/analysis of axial flow compressors (DISP rigid format 16). A positive integer value causes the generation of aerodynamic pressure loads. A negative integer value suppresses the generation of these loads. The default value is -1.

ASETOUT - optional in all rigid formats. A positive integer value of this parameter causes the ASET (or HASET) output data block to be generated by the GP4 module. A negative integer value or 0 suppresses the generation of this output data block. The default value is 0.

ATEMP - optional in static aerothermoelastic design/analysis of axial flow compressors (DISP rigid format 16). A positive integer value causes the generation of aerodynamic temperature loads. A negative value suppresses the generation of these loads. The default value is -1.

AUTOSPC - reserved for future optional use. The default value is -1.

BETA - optional in transient heat transfer analysis (HEAT rigid format 9). The real value of this parameter is used as a factor in the integration algorithm (see Section 8.4.2 of the Theoretical Manual). The default value is 0.55.

## BULK DATA DECK

BETAD - optional in static analysis with differential stiffness and static aerothermoelastic design/analysis of axial flow compressors (DISP rigid formats 4 and 16). The integer value of this parameter is the number of iterations allowed for computing the load correction in the inner (load) loop before shifting to the outer (stiffness) loop, which adjusts the differential stiffness. The default value is 4 iterations.

C0UPMASS - optional in all DISP and AERØ rigid formats. A positive integer value of this parameter causes the generation of coupled mass matrices rather than lumped mass matrices for all bar elements, rod elements, and plate elements that include bending stiffness. This option applies to both structural and nonstructural mass for the following elements: BAR, C0NRØD, QUAD1, QUAD2, RØD, TRIA1, TRIA2 and TUBE. Since structural mass is not defined for the following list of elements, the option applies only to the nonstructural mass: QDPLT, TRBSC and TRPLT. A negative value causes the generation of lumped mass matrices (translational components only) for all of the above elements. (This is the default.) A zero value activates the following parameters.

CPBAR, CPRØD, CPQUAD1, CPQUAD2, CPTRIA1, CPTRIA2, CPTUBE, CPQDPLT, CPTRPLT and CPTRBSC - optional in all DISP and AERØ rigid formats. These parameters are active only if C0UPMASS = 0. A positive value causes the generation of coupled mass matrices for all elements of that particular type as shown by the following table:

| <u>Parameter</u> | <u>Element Types</u> |
|------------------|----------------------|
| CPBAR            | BAR                  |
| CPRØD            | RØD, CONRØD          |
| CPQUAD1          | QUAD1                |
| CPQUAD2          | QUAD2                |
| CPTRIA1          | TRIA1                |
| CPTRIA2          | TRIA2                |
| CPTUBE           | TUBE                 |
| CPQDPLT          | QDPLT                |
| CPTRPLT          | TRPLT                |
| CPTRBSC          | TRBSC                |

A negative value (the default) for these parameters causes the generation of the lumped mass matrices (translational components only) for these element types.

CTYPE - required in rigid formats using the cyclic symmetry feature (DISP rigid formats 14 and 15 and AERØ rigid format 9). The BCD value of this parameter defines the type of cyclic symmetry as follows:

- (1) RØT - rotational symmetry
- (2) DRL - dihedral symmetry, using right and left halves
- (3) DSA - dihedral symmetry, using symmetric and antisymmetric components.

CYCIØ - optional in static analysis with cyclic symmetry (DISP rigid format 14). The integer value of this parameter specifies the form of the input and output data. A value of +1 is used to specify physical segment representation, and a value of -1 for cyclic transform representation. The default value is +1.

CYCSEQ - optional in rigid formats using the cyclic symmetry feature (DISP rigid formats 14 and 15 and AERØ rigid format 9). The integer value of this parameter specifies the procedure for sequencing the equations in the solution set. A value of +1 specifies that all cosine terms should be sequenced before all sine terms, and a value of -1 specifies alternating cosine and sine terms. The default value is -1.

EPSHT - optional in nonlinear static heat transfer analysis (HEAT rigid format 3). The real value of this parameter is used to test the convergence of the nonlinear heat transfer solution (see Section 8.4.1 of the Theoretical Manual). The default value is 0.001.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

EPSI0 - optional in static analysis with differential stiffness and static aerothermoelastic design/analysis of axial flow compressors (DISP rigid formats 4 and 16). The real value of this parameter is used to test the convergence

of the iterated differential stiffness. The default value is  $10^{-5}$ .

FXC00R, FYC00R and FZC00R - optional in static aerothermoelastic design/analysis of axial flow compressors (DISP rigid format 16). The real values of these parameters are the fractions of the displacements used to redefine the blade geometry. The default values are: FXC00R = 1.0, FYC00R = 1.0 and FZC00R = 1.0.

G - optional in the direct formulation of all DISPLACEMENT dynamics problems (DISP rigid formats 7, 8 and 9). The real value of this parameter is used as a uniform structural damping coefficient in the direct formulation of dynamics problems (see section 9.3.3 of the Theoretical Manual). Not recommended for use in hydroelastic problems.

GRDEQ - optional in static and normal modes analyses (DISP rigid formats 1, 2, 3, 14 and 15). A positive integer value of this parameter selects the grid point about which equilibrium will be checked for the Case Control output request, MPCF0RCE. If the integer value is zero, the basic origin is used. The default value is -1.

GRDPNT - optional in all DISP and AER0 rigid formats. A positive integer value of this parameter causes the Grid Point Weight Generator to be executed. The value of the integer indicates the grid point to be used as a reference point. If the integer is zero (blank is not equivalent) or is not a defined grid point, the reference point is taken as the origin of the basic coordinate system. All fluid related masses are ignored. Additional details for the Grid Point Weight Generator are given in Section 5.5 of the Theoretical Manual. The following weight and balance information is automatically printed following the execution of the Grid Point Weight Generator.

- (1) Reference point.
- (2) Rigid body mass matrix  $[M0]$  relative to the reference point in the basic coordinate system.
- (3) Transformation matrix  $[S]$  from basic coordinate system to principal mass axes.
- (4) Principal masses (mass) and associated centers of gravity (X-C.G., Y-C.G., Z-C.G.).
- (5) Inertia matrix  $I(S)$  about the center of gravity relative to the principal mass axes.
- (6) Inertia matrix  $I(Q)$  about the center of gravity relative to the principal inertia axes.
- (7) Transformation matrix  $[Q]$  between S-axes and Q-axes.

GUSTAER0 - optional in AER0 rigid formats 10 and 11. An integer value of +1 causes gust loads to be computed. The default value is -1 for no gust loads.

IFTM - optional in aeroelastic response (AER0 rigid format 11). The integer value of this parameter selects the method for the integration of the Inverse Fourier Transform. An integer value of 0 specifies a rectangular fit; 1 specifies a trapezoidal fit; and 2 specifies a cubic spline fit to obtain solutions versus time for which aerodynamic forces are functions of frequency. The default value is 0.

INTERACT - optional in DISP static analysis (DISP rigid format 1). This parameter, like the SYS21 parameter, is of relevance only when the primary purpose of the user is to make interactive restart runs. In such a case, the integer value of this parameter must be set to -1 (via a PARAM bulk data card) in both the batch

## BULK DATA DECK

checkpoint run (that precedes the interactive restart run) as well as in the interactive restart run. If not so specified via a PARAM bulk data card, the C0MP0FF and C0MP0N instructions in the DMAP sequence that use this parameter assume a value of 0 for this parameter (see Section 5.7).

IPRTCI, IPRTCL and IPRTCF - optional in static aerothermoelastic design/analysis of axial flow compressors (DISP rigid format 16). If IPRTi is a positive integer, then intermediate print will be generated in the ALG module based on the print option in the ALGDB data table. If IPRTi = 0 (the default), no intermediate print will be generated.

IREF - optional in blade cyclic modal flutter analysis (AER0 rigid format 9). A positive integer value of this parameter defines the reference streamline number. IREF must be equal to an SLN on a STREAML2 bulk data card. The default value of -1 represents the streamsurface at the blade tip. If IREF does not correspond to an SLN, then the default will be taken.

IRES - optional in all DISP and HEAT statics problems (DISP rigid formats 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 14 and 16 and HEAT rigid formats 1 and 3). A positive integer value of this parameter causes the printing of the residual vectors following each execution of the SSG3 (or SSGHT) module.

ISTART - optional in direct and modal transient response (DISP rigid formats 9 and 12). A positive value of this parameter causes the second (or alternate) starting method to be used (see Section 11.4 of the Theoretical Manual). The alternate starting method is recommended when initial accelerations are significant and when the mass matrix is non-singular. The default value is -1 and causes the first starting method to be used.

KDAMP - optional in all AER0 rigid formats. An integer value of +1 causes modal damping terms to be put into the complex stiffness matrix for structural damping (+1 recommended for K and KE methods). The default value is -1.

KGIN - optional in blade cyclic modal flutter analysis (AER0 rigid format 9). A positive integer value of this parameter indicates that the user-supplied stiffness matrix is to be read from an external file (GIN0 file INPT) via the INPUT1 module in the rigid format. The default value is -1 when not needed.

KINDEX - required in normal modes analysis with cyclic symmetry (DISP rigid format 15) and in blade cyclic modal flutter analysis (AER0 rigid format 9). The integer value of this parameter specifies a single value of the harmonic index.

KMAX - optional in static analysis with cyclic symmetry (DISP rigid format 14). The integer value of this parameter specifies the maximum value of the harmonic index. The default value is ALL which implies NSEGS/2 for NSEGS even and (NSEGS - 1)/2 for NSEGS odd.

KTOUT - optional in static aerothermoelastic design/analysis of axial flow compressors (DISP rigid format 16). A positive integer value of this parameter indicates that the user wants to save the total stiffness matrix on an external file (GIN0 file INPT) via the OUTPUT1 module in the rigid format. The default value is -1 when not needed.

LFREQ and HFREQ - required in all modal formulations of DISP and AER0 dynamics problems (DISP rigid formats 10, 11 and 12 and AER0 rigid formats 9, 10 and 11), unless LM0DES is used. The real values of these parameters give the cyclic frequency range (LFREQ is the lower limit and HFREQ is the upper limit) of the modes to be used in the modal formulation. To use this option, parameter LM0DES must be set to 0.

LM0DES - required in all modal formulations of DISP and AER0 dynamics problems (DISP rigid formats 10, 11 and 12 and AER0 rigid formats 9, 10 and 11), unless parameters LFREQ and HFREQ are used. The integer value of this parameter is the number of lowest modes to be used in the modal formulation.



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

LØCATION and INPTUNIT - required in static aerothermoelastic design/analysis of axial flow compressors (DISP rigid format 16) when using the KTØUT parameter, and in blade cyclic modal flutter analysis (AERØ rigid format 9) when using the KGGIN parameter. See Section 5.5 for a description of these parameters which are required by the INPUTT1 and ØUTPUT1 modules. The default values for LØCATION and INPTUNIT are -1 and 0, respectively.

MACH - optional in AERØ rigid formats 10 and 11. The real value of this parameter selects the closest Mach numbers to be used to compute aerodynamic matrices. The default value is 0.0.

MAXIT - optional in nonlinear static heat transfer analysis (HEAT rigid format 3). The integer value of this parameter limits the maximum number of iterations. The default value is 4 iterations.

MAXMACH - optional in blade cyclic modal flutter analysis (AERØ rigid format 9). The real value of this parameter is the maximum Mach number below which the subsonic unsteady cascade theory is valid. The default value is 0.80.

MINMACH - optional in blade cyclic modal flutter analysis (AERØ rigid format 9). The real value of this parameter is the minimum Mach number above which the supersonic unsteady cascade theory is valid. The default value is 1.01.

MØDACC - optional in the modal formulation of frequency response (DISP rigid format 11) and transient response (DISP rigid format 12) problems. A positive integer value of this parameter causes the Dynamic Data Recovery module to use the mode acceleration method. Not recommended for use in hydroelastic problems.

MTYPE - optional in blade cyclic modal flutter analysis (AERØ rigid format 9). The BCD value of this parameter controls which components of the cyclic modes are to be used in the modal formulation. MTYPE = SINE uses only sine components and MTYPE = CØSINE uses only cosine components. The default value is CØSINE.

NINPTS - optional in DISP static analysis (DISP rigid format 1). A positive integer value of this parameter specifies the number of closest independent points to be used in the interpolation for computing stresses or strains/curvatures at grid points (only for TRIA1, TRIA2, QUAD1 and QUAD2 elements). A negative integer value or 0 specifies that all independent points are to be used in the interpolation. The default value is 0.

NLØAD - optional in static analysis with cyclic symmetry (DISP rigid format 14). The integer value of this parameter is the number of static loading conditions. The default value is 1.

NØDJE - optional in all AERØ rigid formats. A positive integer of this parameter indicates that user-supplied downwash matrices due to extra points are to be read from an external file via the INPUTT2 module in the rigid format. The default value is -1 when not needed.

NSEGS - required in rigid formats using the cyclic symmetry feature (DISP rigid formats 14 and 15 and AERØ rigid format 9). The integer value of this parameter is the number of identical segments in the structural model.

NT - optional in static analysis with differential stiffness and static aerothermoelastic design/analysis of axial flow compressors (DISP rigid formats 4 and 16). The integer value of this parameter limits the cumulative number of iterations in both loops. The default value is 10 iterations.

ØPT - optional in static and normal modes analyses (DISP rigid formats 1, 2, 3, 14 and 15). A positive integer value of this parameter causes both equilibrium and multipoint constraint forces to be calculated for the Case Control output request, MPCFØRCE. A negative integer value of this parameter causes only the equilibrium force balance to be calculated for the output request. The default value is 0 which causes only the multipoint constraint forces to be calculated for the output request.

## BULK DATA DECK

P1, P2 and P3 - required in AERØ rigid formats 10 and 11 when using NØDJE parameter. See Section 5.5 for a description of these parameters which are required by the INPUTT2 module. The default values for P1, P2 and P3 are 0, 11 and XXXXXXXX, respectively.

PGEØM - optional in static aerothermoelastic design/analysis of axial flow compressors (DISP rigid format 16). The integer value of this parameter specifies the punching of various bulk data cards. PGEØM = 1 causes the punching of GRID bulk data cards. PGEØM = 2 causes the punching of GRID, CTRIA2 and PTRIA2 bulk data cards. PGEØM = 3 causes the punching of GRID cards and the modified ALGDB table on DTI cards. The default value of -1 suppresses the punching of any of these cards.

POSITION, UNITNUM and USRLABEL - required in AERØ rigid format 9 when using the NØDJE parameter. See Section 5.5 for a description of these parameters which are required by the INPUTT2 module. The default values for POSITION, UNITNUM and USRLABEL are -1, 11 and TAPEID, respectively.

PRINT - optional in modal flutter analyses (AERØ rigid formats 9 and 10). The BCD value, NØ, of this parameter suppresses the automatic printing of the flutter summary for the K method. The default value is YESB in AERØ rigid format 9 and YES in AERØ rigid format 10.

Q - required in aeroelastic response (AERØ rigid format 11). The real value of this parameter defines the dynamic pressure.

RADLIN - optional in transient heat transfer analysis (HEAT rigid format 9). A positive integer value of this parameter causes some of the radiation effects to be linearized (see Equation 2, Section 8.4.2 of the Theoretical Manual). The default value is -1.

SIGMA - optional in nonlinear static (HEAT rigid format 3) and transient (HEAT rigid format 9) heat transfer analyses. The real value of this parameter is the Stefan-Boltzman constant. The default value is 0.0.

SIGN - optional in static aerothermoelastic design/analysis of axial flow compressors (DISP rigid format 16). The real value of this parameter controls the type of run being performed. SIGN = 1.0 specifies a standard analysis type run. SIGN = -1.0 specifies a design type run. The default value is 1.0.

STRAIN - optional in DISP static analysis (DISP rigid format 1). This parameter controls the transformation of element strains/curvatures to the material coordinate system (only for TRIA1, TRIA2, QUAD1 and QUAD2 elements). If it is a positive integer, the strains/curvatures for these elements are transformed to the material coordinate system. If it is zero, strains/curvatures at the connected grid points are also computed in addition to the element strains/curvatures in the material coordinate system. A negative integer value results in no transformation of the strains/curvatures. The default value is -1.

STREAML - optional in static aerothermoelastic design/analysis of axial flow compressors (DISP rigid format 16). The integer value of this parameter specifies the punching of various bulk data cards. STREAML = 1 causes the punching of STREAML1 bulk data cards. STREAML = 2 causes the punching of STREAML2 bulk data cards. STREAML = 3 causes both STREAML1 and STREAML2 cards to be punched. The default value of -1 suppresses the punching of any of these cards.

STRESS - optional in DISP static analysis (DISP rigid format 1). This parameter controls the transformation of element stresses to the material coordinate system (only for TRIA1, TRIA2, QUAD1 and QUAD2 elements). If it is a positive integer, the stresses for these elements are transformed to the material coordinate system. If it is zero, stresses at the connected grid points are also computed in addition to the element stresses in the material coordinate system. A negative integer value results in no transformation of the stresses. The default value is -1.

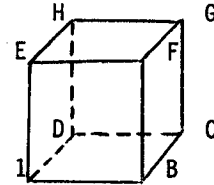
# NASTRAN DATA DECK

SURFACE - optional in all DISP and AERØ rigid formats. The computations of the external surface areas for the two-dimensional and three-dimensional elements are activated by this parameter when they are generated in the EMG module. The results are multiplied by the real value of this parameter. See the VØLUME parameter below for the case where the surface areas are to be saved on an output file. The surface areas of the three-dimensional elements are defined below:

## | <u>SURFACE AREA NO.</u> | <u>CORNER GRID POINTS USED</u> | |-------------------------|--------------------------------| |-------------------------|--------------------------------|

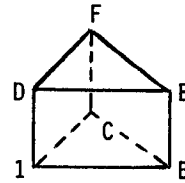
Brick (8 or more grid points):

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | 1,B,C,D |
| 2 | 1,B,F,E |
| 3 | B,C,G,F |
| 4 | C,D,H,G |
| 5 | D,1,E,H |
| 6 | E,F,G,H |



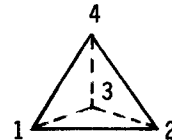
Wedge (6 grid points):

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | 1,B,C   |
| 2 | 1,B,E,D |
| 3 | B,C,F,E |
| 4 | C,1,D,F |
| 5 | D,E,F   |



Tetrahedron (4 grid points):

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1 | 1,2,3 |
| 2 | 1,2,4 |
| 3 | 2,3,4 |
| 4 | 3,1,4 |



SYS21 - optional in DISP static analysis (DISP rigid format 1). This parameter, like the INTERACT parameter, is of relevance only when the primary purpose of the user is to make interactive restart runs. In such a case, the integer value of this parameter must be set to -1 (via a PARAM bulk data card) in the interactive restart run (that follows a batch checkpoint run). If not so specified via a PARAM bulk data card, the CØMPØFF and CØMPØN instructions in the DMAP sequence that use this parameter assume a value of 0 for this parameter (see Section 5.7).

TABS - optional in nonlinear static (HEAT rigid format 3) and transient (HEAT rigid format 9) heat transfer analyses. The real value of this parameter is the absolute reference temperature. The default value is 0.0.

VØLUME - optional in all DISP and AERØ rigid formats. The volume computations for the two-dimensional and three-dimensional elements are activated by this parameter when they are generated in the EMG module. The results are multiplied by the real value of this parameter. If the 7th output data block of the EMG module is specified (via DMAP ALTER), the element IDs, volumes, surface areas (see the SURFACE parameter above), SIL, and grid point coordinates are saved in the data block, a GINØ-written file. If the 7th output data block is one of the INPi (i=1,2,3,...,9,T) files, the same element data is saved on a FØRTRAN(binary)-written file. The following table summarizes the data being saved.

# BULK DATA DECK

| RECORD | WORDS                                                          | CONTENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0      | 1,2<br>3-34<br>35-66<br>67-98<br>99-101                        | Header record, begins with GINØ BCD name<br>Title, BCD<br>Sub-title, BCD<br>Label, BCD<br>Date, BCD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 1      | 1,2<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>:<br>4+N<br>4+N+1<br>4+N+2,3,4<br>: | Element name of the first element, BCD<br>Element ID, integer<br>Volume (multiplied by scale factor n), or zero, real<br>(No. of surfaces)*100 + (No. of grid points), integer<br>Surface area of first surface, real<br>:<br>Surface area of N-th surface, real<br>SIL of the first grid point, integer<br>x,y,z coordinates of the first grid point, real<br>Repeat last 4 words for other grid points |
| 2      |                                                                | A record similar to record 1 for the second element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| :      |                                                                | :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| LAST   |                                                                | Last record (for the last element).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

The trailer of the output data block has the following information:

Word 1 = LAST (No. of records written, header excluded),  
Words 2 thru 6 contain no useful information.

VREF - optional in modal flutter analyses (AERØ rigid formats 9 and 10). Velocities are divided by the real value of this parameter to convert units or to compute flutter indices. The default value is 1.0.

W3 and W4 - optional in the direct formulation of DISP transient response problems (DISP rigid format 9). The real values (radians/unit time) of these parameters are used as pivotal frequencies for uniform structural damping and element structural damping, respectively (see Section 9.3.3 of the Theoretical Manual). Parameter W3 is required if uniform structural damping is desired. Parameter W4 is required if structural damping is desired for any of the structural elements. Parameter W3 should not be used for hydroelastic problems.

WTMASS - optional in all DISP and AERØ rigid formats. The terms of the structural mass matrix are multiplied by the real value of this parameter when they are generated in the EMA module. Not recommended for use in hydroelastic problems.

NASTRAN DATA DECK

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PBAR

Simple Beam Property

Description: Defines the properties of a simple beam (bar) which is used to create bar elements via the CBAR card.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6    | 7  | 8   | 9  | 10  |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|-----|----|-----|
| PBAR | PID | MID | A   | I1  | I2   | J  | NSM |    | abc |
| PBAR | 39  | 6   | 2.9 |     | 5.97 |    |     |    | 123 |
| +bc  | C1  | C2  | D1  | D2  | E1   | E2 | F1  | F2 | def |
| +23  |     |     | 2.0 | 4.0 |      |    |     |    |     |
| +ef  | K1  | K2  | I12 |     |      |    |     |    |     |
|      |     |     |     |     |      |    |     |    |     |

Field

Contents

PID Property identification number (Integer > 0)  
MID Material identification number (Integer > 0)  
A Area of bar cross-section (Real)  
I1, I2, I12 Area moments of inertia (Real,  $I_1 I_2 \geq I_{12}^2$ )  
J Torsional constant (Real)  
NSM Nonstructural mass per unit length (Real)  
K1, K2 Area factor for shear (Real)  
Ci, Di, Ei, Fi Stress recovery coefficients (Real)

- Remarks:
1. For structural problems, PBAR cards may only reference MAT1 material cards.
  2. See Section 1.3.2 for a discussion of bar element geometry.
  3. For heat transfer problems, PBAR cards may only reference MAT4 or MAT5 material cards.
  4. The quantities, K1 and K2, are expressed as the relative amounts (0.0 to 1.0) of the total cross-sectional area contributing to the transverse shear stiffnesses (KAG) in the direction of the two principal axes. These quantities are ignored if I12 is non-zero.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PCØNEAX Conical Shell Element Property

Description: Defines the properties of a conical shell element described on a CCØNEAX card.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2     | 3      | 4    | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10   |
|---------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| PCØNEAX | ID    | MID1   | T1   | MID2  | I     | MID3  | T2    | NSM   | +abc |
| PCØNEAX | 2     | 4      | 1.0  | 6     | 16.3  | 8     | 2.1   | 0.5   | +1   |
| +abc    | Z1    | Z2     | PHI1 | PHI2  | PHI3  | PHI4  | PHI5  | PHI6  | +def |
| +1      | 0.001 | -0.002 | 23.6 | 42.9  |       |       |       |       | +2   |
| +def    | PHI7  | PHI8   | PHI9 | PHI10 | PHI11 | PHI12 | PHI13 | PHI14 |      |
| +2      |       |        |      |       |       |       |       |       |      |

Field

Contents

ID Property identification number (Unique Integer > 0)  
MIDI Material identification number for membrane, bending, and transverse shear (Integer  $\geq 0$ )  
T1,T2 Membrane thickness and transverse shear thickness (Real > 0.0 if MIDI  $\neq 0$ )  
I Moment of Inertia per unit width (Real)  
NSM Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)  
Z1, Z2 Fiber distances for stress recovery (Real)  
PHIi Azimuthal coordinates (in degrees) for stress recovery (Real)

Remarks:

1. This card is allowed if and only if a AXIC card is also present.
2. PCØNEAX cards may only reference MAT1 material cards.
3. If either MID1 = 0 or blank or T1 = 0.0 or blank, then both must be zero or blank.
4. If either MID2 = 0 or blank or I = 0.0 or blank, then both must be zero or blank.
5. If either MID3 = 0 or blank or T2 = 0.0 or blank, then both must be zero or blank.
6. A maximum of 14 azimuthal coordinates for stress recovery may be specified. An error will be detected if more than two (2) continuation cards appear.
7. For a discussion of the conical shell problem, see Section 5.9 of the Theoretical Manual.

## BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PDAMP

Scalar Damper Property

Description: Used to define the damping value of a scalar damper element which is defined by means of the CDAMP1 or CDAMP3 cards.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7 | 8   | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|---|----|
| PDAMP | PID | B    | PID | B   | PID | B | PID | B |    |
| PDAMP | 14  | -2.3 | 2   | 6.1 |     |   |     |   |    |

### Field

### Contents

PID            Property identification number (Integer > 0)  
B              Value of scalar damper (Real)

- Remarks:
1. This card defines a damper value. The user is cautioned to be careful when using negative damper values. Damper values are defined directly on the CDAMP2 and CDAMP4 cards. A structural viscous damper, CVISC, may also be used for geometric grid points.
  2. Up to four damper properties may be defined on a single card.
  3. For a discussion of scalar elements, see Section 5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PDUMi                  Dummy Element Property

Description: Defines the properties of a dummy element ( $1 \leq i \leq 9$ ). Referenced by the CDUMi card.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3      | 4   | 5   | 6    | 7   | 8      | 9   | 10  |
|-------|-----|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
| PDUMi | PID | MID    | A1  | A2  |      |     | -etc.- |     | abc |
| PDUM3 | 108 | 2      | 2.4 | 9.6 | 1.E4 | 15. |        | 3.5 | ABC |
| +bc   |     | -etc.- | AN  |     |      |     |        |     |     |
| +BC   | 5   |        | 2   |     |      |     |        |     |     |

Field

Contents

PID                  Property identification number (Integer > 0)

MID                  Material identification number (Integer > 0)

A1...AN              Additional entries (Real or Integer)

Remarks: The additional entries are defined in the user written element routines.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PELAS Scalar Elastic Property

Description: Used to define the stiffness, damping coefficient, and stress coefficient of a scalar elastic element (spring) by means of the CELAS1 or CELAS3 card.

## Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6   | 7    | 8      | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|--------|---|----|
| PELAS | PID | K    | GE   | S    | PID | K    | GE     | S |    |
| PELAS | 7   | 4.29 | 0.06 | 7.92 | 27  | 2.17 | 0.0032 |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

|     |                                              |
|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| PID | Property identification number (Integer > 0) |
| K   | Elastic property value (Real)                |
| GE  | Damping coefficient, $g_e$ (Real)            |
| S   | Stress coefficient (Real)                    |


- Remarks:
1. The user is cautioned to be careful using negative spring values. (Values are defined directly on some of the CELASi card types.)
  2. One or two elastic spring properties may be defined on a single card.
  3. For a discussion of scalar elements, see Section 5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## Input Data Card PELBØW - Curved Beam or Elbow Property

Description: Defines the properties of a curved beam or elbow element which is used to create curved pipe or beam elements via the CELBØW card.

### Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8   | 9                                                                                   | 10   |
|--------|-----|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| PELBØW | PID | MID  | A    | I1    | I2    | J     | NSM |  | +abc |
| PELBØW | 2   | 6061 | 16.0 | 211.0 | 211.0 | 422.0 | 6.0 |                                                                                     | +P1  |

|      |       |            |       |            |       |            |       |            |      |
|------|-------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|------|
| +abc | $r_1$ | $\theta_1$ | $r_2$ | $\theta_2$ | $r_3$ | $\theta_3$ | $r_4$ | $\theta_4$ | +def |
| +P1  | 5.3   | 0.0        | 5.3   | 90.0       | 5.3   | 180.0      | 5.3   | 270.0      | +P2  |

|      |     |     |     |       |       |       |      |         |  |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|---------|--|
| +def | K1  | K2  | C   | $K_x$ | $K_y$ | $K_z$ | R    | $\beta$ |  |
| +P2  | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 1.0   | 5.76  | 5.76  | 15.0 | 90.0    |  |

### Field

### Contents

|                 |                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PID             | Property identification number (Integer > 0)                                       |
| MID             | Material identification number (Integer > 0)                                       |
| A               | Area of cross section (Real > 0.0)                                                 |
| I1              | Area moment of inertia in Plane 1 (Real)                                           |
| I2              | Area moment of inertia in Plane 2 (Real)                                           |
| J               | Torsional constant (Real)                                                          |
| NSM             | Nonstructural mass per unit length (Real)                                          |
| $r_i, \theta_i$ | Stress recovery coefficients (Real, $\theta$ in degrees) (See Figure 2 below)      |
| K1, K2          | Area factors for shear (Real)                                                      |
| C               | Stress intensification factor (Real)                                               |
| $K_x, K_y, K_z$ | Flexibility correction factors (Real)                                              |
| R               | Radius of curvature of the element (Real > 0.0)                                    |
| $\beta$         | Angle, in degrees, from GA to GB (Real, $0. < \beta < 180.$ ) (See Figure 1 below) |

(Continued)

# BULK DATA DECK

## PELBØW (Cont.)

- Remarks:**
1. For structural problems, PELBØW may only reference MAT1 cards.
  2. For APP HEAT problems, PELBØW cards may only reference MAT4 or MAT5 material cards.
  3. The product moment of inertia is zero ( $I_{12} = 0$ ). This assumes that at least one axis of symmetry of the element cross section exists, e.g., tube, I-beam, channel, tee, etc.
  4. See Section 1.3.2.2 for a discussion of the stress correction factor and the flexibility correction factors.

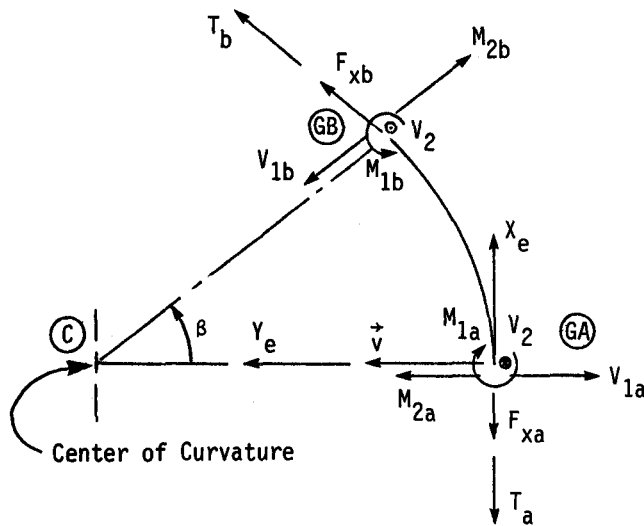


Figure 1. Element local coordinate system

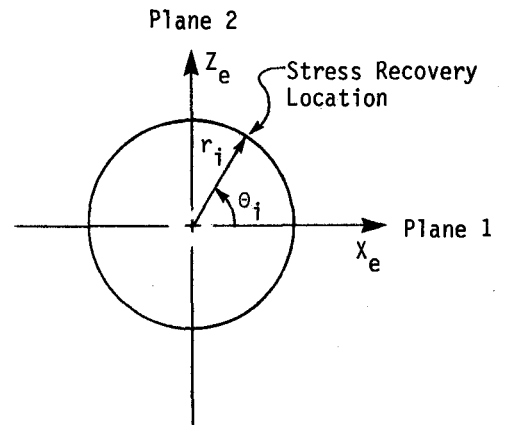


Figure 2. Element cross-section

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PERMBDY - Permeability Boundary

Description: Specifies grid points on boundaries of dissimilar magnetic permeability.

Format and Format:

| 1       | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10 |
|---------|----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| PERMBDY | G1 | G2  | G3   | G4  | G5  | G6  | G7  | G8  | +a |
| PERMBDY | 1  | 5   | 7    | 8   | 10  | 12  | 20  | 25  | +A |
| +a      | G9 | G10 | G11  | G12 | G13 | G14 | G15 | G16 | +b |
| +A      | 30 | 40  | ENDT |     |     |     |     |     |    |

Field

Contents

Gi                      Grid point identification numbers (Integers > 0)

- Remarks:
1. There may be only one PERMBDY card.
  2. The grid points on PERMBDY are those points which are on boundaries between elements of differing magnetic permeability.
  3. The PERMBDY card is not required, but its use is recommended. See Section 1.15.4.4 for more details.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PFTUBE Fluid Tube Property

Description: Defines the parameter for the fluid tube element of the heat transfer model.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4     | 5   | 6    | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|---|---|---|----|
| PFTUBE | PID | CP  | VØLRT | D1  | D2   |   |   |   |    |
| PFTUBE | 5   | 1.3 | 8.0   | 1.0 | 1.25 |   |   |   |    |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                                              |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PID          | Property identification number (Integer > 0)                                 |
| CP           | Heat capacity per unit volume ( $\rho C_p$ ) (Real > 0)                      |
| VØLRT        | Volume flow rate, $\dot{V}$ (Real $\geq 0$ )                                 |
| D1           | Diameter at inlet (Real > 0)                                                 |
| D2           | Diameter at outlet (Real > 0 or blank). If blank, the value D1 will be used. |

Remarks: 1. The FTUBE element transports energy at the rate:

$$\text{Power} = \rho C_p \dot{V} U_{\text{inlet}}$$

The heat capacity is given by:

$$\text{Energy} = [\pi \rho C_p (D1+D2)^2 L / 32] (U_1 + U_2)$$

where L is the distance between the connected grid points.

NASTRAN DATA DECK

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PHBDY

Property of Heat Boundary Element

Description: Defines the properties of the HBDY element.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5   | 6     | 7  | 8  | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|----|----|---|----|
| PHBDY | PID | MID | AF   | E   | ALPHA | R1 | R2 |   |    |
| PHBDY | 100 | 103 | 300. | .79 |       |    |    |   |    |

Field

Contents

|       |                                                                                                                          |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PID   | Property identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                             |
| MID   | Material identification number (Integer $\geq 0$ or blank), used for convective film coefficient and thermal capacity.   |
| AF    | Area factor (Real $\geq 0.0$ or blank). Used only for HBDY types PØINT, LINE, and ELCYL.                                 |
| E     | Emissivity ( $0.0 \leq \text{Real} \leq 1.0$ or blank). Used only for radiation calculations.                            |
| ALPHA | Absorbitivity ( $0.0 < \text{Real} < 1.0$ or blank). Used only for thermal vector flux calculations, default value is E. |
| R1,R2 | "Radii" of elliptic cylinder. Used for HBDY type "ELCYL". See the HBDY element description. (Real)                       |

Remarks:

1. The referenced material Id must be on a MAT4 card. The card defines the convective film coefficient and thermal capacity per unit area. If no material is referenced the element convection and heat capacity are zero.
2. The area factor AF is used to determine the effective area. For a "PØINT", AF = area; for "LINE" or "ELCYL", AF = effective width where area = AF·length. The effective area is automatically calculated for other HBDY types.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PIHEX

Isoparametric Hexahedron Property

Description: Defines the properties of an isoparametric solid element, including a material reference and the number of integration points. Referenced by the CIHEX1, CIHEX2, and CIHEX3 cards.

Format and Example:

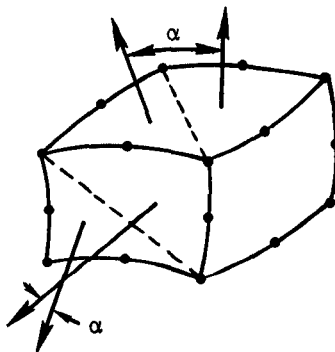
| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6  | 7    | 8    | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|------|---|----|
| PIHEX | PID | MID | CID | NIP | AR | ALFA | BETA |   |    |
| PIHEX | 15  | 3   |     | 3   |    |      | 5.0  |   |    |

Field

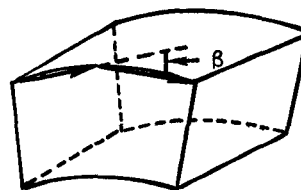
Contents

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PID  | Property identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| MID  | Material identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CID  | Identification number of the coordinate system in which the material referenced by MID is defined (Integer $\geq 0$ or blank)                                                                                                              |
| NIP  | Number of integration points along each edge of the element (Integer = 2, 3, 4 or blank)                                                                                                                                                   |
| AR   | Maximum aspect ratio (ratio of longest to shortest edge) of the element (Real > 1.0 or blank)                                                                                                                                              |
| ALFA | Maximum angle in degrees between the normals of two subtriangles comprising a quadrilateral face (Real, $0.0 \leq \text{ALFA} \leq 180.0$ , or blank)                                                                                      |
| BETA | Maximum angle in degrees between the vector connecting a corner point to an adjacent midside point and the vector connecting that midside point and the other midside or corner point (Real, $0.0 \leq \text{BETA} \leq 180.0$ , or blank) |

Examples of Field Definitions:



Example of ALFA



Example of BETA

(Continued)

# BULK DATA DECK

## PIHEX (Cont.)

- Remarks:
1. All PIHEX cards must have unique identification numbers.
  2. The default for NIP is 2 for IHEX1 and 3 for IHEX2 and IHEX3.
  3. AR, ALFA and BETA are used for checking the geometry of the element. The defaults are:

|        | AR   | ALFA<br>(degrees) | BETA<br>(degrees) |
|--------|------|-------------------|-------------------|
| CIHEX1 | 5.0  | 45.0              | --                |
| CIHEX2 | 10.0 | 45.0              | 45.0              |
| CIHEX3 | 15.0 | 45.0              | 45.0              |

4. If CID = 0 or blank, MID must reference a MAT1 card. If CID > 0, MID must reference a MAT6 card (with or without reference to a MATT6 card).
5. If CID > 0, it must reference a rectangular coordinate system defined by a CØRD1R or CØRD2R card. (If a CØRD2R card is used, the RID on that card must be 0 or blank.) Consequently, if MAT6 properties are to reference the basic coordinate system, a CØRD1R or CØRD2R card must be present to represent the basic coordinate system.
6. Non-zero CIDs on different PIHEX cards must be unique and must reference unique MAT6 MIDs.
7. If a MAT6 card is in the Bulk Data Deck, then it must be referenced on some PIHEX card and the following DMAP ALTER must be inserted following functional module GP1 in the rigid format DMAP sequence:
 

```
ANISØP GEØM1,EPT,BGPDØT,EQEXIN,MPT/MPTA/S,N,ISØP $
EQUIV MPTA,MPT/ISØP $
```
8. The restrictions represented by Remarks 4 through 7 above are expected to be removed in a future release of NASTRAN.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PIS2D8 - Quadratic Isoparametric Element Property

Description: Used to define the properties of a quadriparabolic isoparametric membrane element. Referenced by the CIS2D8 card.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| PIS2D8 | PID | MID | T   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| PIS2D8 | 2   | 1   | 0.5 |   |   |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

PID                      Property identification number (Integer > 0)  
MID                      Material identification number (Integer > 0)  
T                          Thickness of membrane (Real)

- Remarks:
1. All PIS2D8 cards must have unique property identification members.
  2. The material property identification number must reference only a MAT1 or MAT2 card.

## BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PLFACT

Piecewise Linear Analysis Factor Definition Card

Description: Defines scale factors for Piecewise Linear Analysis loading.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4      | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10   |
|--------|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| PLFACT | SID | B1  | B2     | B3  | B4  | B5  | B6  | B7  | +abc |
| PLFACT | 6   | 0.2 | 0.3    | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | ABC  |
| +abc   | B8  | B9  | -etc.- |     |     |     |     |     |      |
| +BC    | 0.9 | 1.0 |        |     |     |     |     |     |      |

### Field

### Contents

SID Unique set identification number (Integer > 0)

B<sub>i</sub> Loading factor (Real)

- Remarks:
1. The remainder of the physical card containing the last entry must be null.
  2. At any stage of the Piecewise Linear Analysis, the accumulated load is given by

$$\{P_i\} = B_i \{P\}$$

where {P} is the total load defined in the usual way.

Example: If it were desired to load the structure in ten equally spaced load increments then set

$$B_i = 0.1 \cdot i ; i = 1, 10$$

3. Normally, the B<sub>i</sub> form a monotonically increasing sequence. A singular stiffness matrix will result if B<sub>i</sub> = B<sub>i-1</sub>.
4. At least two factors must be defined.
5. Piecewise Linear Analysis factor sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (PLCDEFF=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PLIMIT Property Optimization Limits

**Description:** Defines the maximum and minimum limits for ratio of new property to original property.

**Format and Example:**

| 1      | 2     | 3      | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   |
|--------|-------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| PLIMIT | ELTYP | KMIN   | KMAX | PID1 | PID2 | PID3 | PID4 | PID5 | +abc |
| PLIMIT | RØD   | .01    | 1.5  | 1    | 3    | 5    | 4    | 2    | +ABC |
| +bc    | PID6  | -etc.- |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| +BC    |       | -etc.- |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

Alternate form:

|        |       |      |      |      |        |      |  |  |  |
|--------|-------|------|------|------|--------|------|--|--|--|
| PLIMIT | ELTYP | KMIN | KMAX | PID1 | "THRU" | PID1 |  |  |  |
| PLIMIT | ALL   | .001 | 0.05 | 30   | "THRU" | 36   |  |  |  |

## Field

## Contents

ELTYP One of the following element types: RØD, TUBE, BAR, TRMEM, QDMEM, TRPLT, QDPLT, TRBSC, TRIA1, QUAD1, TRIA2, QUAD2, SHEAR, or ALL or blank.

KMIN Minimum property ratio (Real > 0.0 or blank)

KMAX Maximum property ratio (Real > KMIN or = 0.0 or blank)

PIDn List of property identification numbers associated with KMIN and/or KMAX (Integer > 0)

- Remarks:**
1. This card is not required (Default KMIN = KMAX = 0.0 for ALL elements).
  2. All PID values must be unique for each element type.
  3. All elements with the same property identification number in the output stress data block, ØES1, have these limits applied if ALL is specified.
  4. Property entries optimized depend on the element type and material stress limits. Only nonzero properties with nonzero stress limits are optimized.
  5. If KMAX = 0.0, no limit is placed on the maximum change.
  6. If ELTYP is blank, ALL is assumed.
  7. One of KMIN or KMAX may be blank but not both.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PLØAD Static Pressure Load

Description: Defines a static pressure load.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3    | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|------|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|
| PLØAD | SID | P    | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 |   |   |    |
| PLØAD | 1   | -4.0 | 16 | 32 | 11 |    |   |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

SID Load set identification number (Integer > 0)  
P Pressure (Real)  
G1,G2,G3,G4 Grid point identification numbers (Integer > 0; G4 may be zero)

Remarks: 1. Grid points must be unique and noncollinear.

2. If four grid points are given, four triangles are formed and half of P is applied to each one. For each triangle the direction is defined by

$$+(\vec{r}_{12} \times \vec{r}_{13})$$

where  $\vec{r}_{ij}$  is the vector from Gi to Gj.

3. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PLØAD2

Pressure Load

Description: Defines a uniform static pressure load applied to two-dimensional elements. Only QUAD1, QUAD2, QDMEM, QDMEM1, QDMEM2, QDPLT, SHEAR, TRBSC, TRIA1, TRIA2, TRMEM, TRPLT or TWIST elements may have a pressure load applied to them via this card.

## Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6    | 7      | 8    | 9   | 10  |
|--------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|--------|------|-----|-----|
| PLØAD2 | SID | P    | EID | EID | EIDm | "THRU" | EIDn | EID | abc |
| PLØAD2 | 21  | -3.6 | 1   | 4   | 16   | THRU   | 22   | 98  | ABC |

|     |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |
|-----|-----|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----|
| +bc | EID | -etc.- |  |  |  |  |  |  | def |
| +BC | 127 |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |

-etc.-

## Field

## Contents

SID Load set identification number (Integer > 0)

P Pressure value (Real)

EID }  
EIDm } Element identification numbers (Integer > 0; EIDm < EIDn)  
EIDn }

- Remarks:
1. EID must be 0 or blank for omitted entries.
  2. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  3. At least one positive EID must be present on each PLØAD2 card.
  4. The pressure load is computed for each element as if the grid points to which the element is connected were specified on a PLØAD card. The grid point sequence specified on the element connection card is assumed for the purpose of computing pressure loads.
  5. All elements referenced must exist.
  6. EID may be specified as individual references or as sequential lists ("THRU" sequences) and the two methods may be used interchangeably. The only restriction is that integer values must appear in fields 4 and 9 on the PLØAD2 card and in fields 2 and 9 on each continuation card (if all fields are used).

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PLØAD3

Pressure Load on a Face of an Isoparametric Element

Description: Defines a uniform static pressure load applied to a surface of an isoparametric hexahedron element only.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3     | 4    | 5   | 6   | 7    | 8   | 9   | 10 |
|--------|-----|-------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|----|
| PLØAD3 | SID | P     | EID1 | G11 | G12 | EID2 | G21 | G22 |    |
| PLØAD3 | 3   | -15.1 | 15   | 7   | 25  | 16   | 117 | 135 |    |

Field

Contents

|          |                                                                                                                                            |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID      | Load set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                               |
| P        | Pressure value (Real, force per unit area)                                                                                                 |
| EID1     | } Element identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                              |
| EID2     |                                                                                                                                            |
| G11, G12 | } Grid point identification number of two grid points at diagonally opposite corners of the face on which the pressure acts (Integers > 0) |
| G21, G22 |                                                                                                                                            |

- Remarks:
1. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LØAD = SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. At least one EID must be present on each PLØAD3 card.
  3. All elements referenced must exist.
  4. Computations consider the pressure to act positive outward on specified face of element.





# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PLØTEL

Dummy Element Definition

Description: Defines a dummy one-dimensional element for use in plotting. This element is not used in the model during any of the solution phases of a problem. It is used to simplify plotting of structures with large numbers of collinear grid points where the plotting of each one along with the elements connecting them would result in a confusing plot. The use of this "element" is entirely the responsibility of the user.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5                                                                                 | 6   | 7  | 8  | 9                                                                                   | 10 |
|--------|-----|----|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| PLØTEL | EID | G1 | G2 |  | EID | G1 | G2 |  |    |
| PLØTEL | 29  | 35 | 16 |                                                                                   |     |    |    |                                                                                     |    |

Field

Contents

EID                    Element identification number (Integer > 0)  
G1, G2                Grid point identification numbers of connection points (Integer > 0; G1 ≠ G2)

Remarks: 1. Element identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other element identification numbers.

2. One or two PLØTEL elements may be defined on a single card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PMASS

Scalar Mass Property

Description: Used to define the mass value of a scalar mass element which is defined by means of the CMASS1 or CMASS3 cards.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5    | 6   | 7 | 8   | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|---|-----|---|----|
| PMASS | PID | M    | PID | M    | PID | M | PID | M |    |
| PMASS | 7   | 4.29 | 6   | 13.2 |     |   |     |   |    |

Field

Contents

PID Property identification number (Integer > 0)  
M Value of scalar mass (Real)

- Remarks:
1. This card defines a mass value. The user is cautioned to be careful when using negative mass values. (Values are defined directly on some of the CMASSi card types.)
  2. Up to four mass properties may be defined by this card.
  3. For a discussion of scalar elements, see Section 5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PØINTAX

Axisymmetric Point

Description: Defines the location of a point on an axisymmetric ring at which loads may be applied via the FØRCE, FØRCEAX, MØMENT or MØMAX cards and at which displacements may be requested.

## Format and Example:

| 1       | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---------|----|-----|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| PØINTAX | ID | RID | PHI  |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| PØINTAX | 2  | 3   | 30.0 |   |   |   |   |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

ID Point identification number (Unique Integer > 0)  
 RID Identification number of a RINGAX card (Integer > 0)  
 PHI Azimuthal angle in degrees (Real)

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed if and only if an AXIC card is also present.
  2. PØINTAX identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other PØINTAX, RINGAX, and SECTAX identification numbers.
  3. These points are not subject to constraints via MPCAX, SPCAX, or ØMITAX card.
  4. For a discussion of the conical shell problem, see Section 5.9 of the Theoretical Manual.
  5. For a discussion of the axisymmetric solid problem, see Section 5.11 of the Theoretical Manual.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PØPT

Property Optimization Parameter

Description: Defines the basic parameters and existence of a property optimization analysis.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3      | 4    | 5     | 6     | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|------|-----|--------|------|-------|-------|---|---|---|----|
| PØPT | MAX | EPS    | GAMA | PRINT | PUNCH |   |   |   |    |
| PØPT | 2   | 1.0E-3 | 0.9  | 2     | NØ    |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

|       |                                                                                                                                          |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MAX   | • Maximum number of iterations on property values (Integer > 0)                                                                          |
| EPS   | Convergence criteria for property value. If zero, no convergence check (Real ≥ 0.0)                                                      |
| GAMA  | Iteration factor (Default = 1.0) (Real > 0.0)                                                                                            |
| PRINT | Print control for property parameters and ØFP. Printout occurs every Ith loop. The first and last loops are always printed (Integer > 0) |
| PUNCH | Property card punch option. If YES, properties that were optimized are punched (BCD, "YES" or "NO")                                      |

Remarks: 1. Only one PØPT card is allowed.

2. All subcases will be analyzed MAX+1 times unless all properties converge.

3. Property convergence is defined by

$$\frac{|\sigma - \sigma_l|}{\sigma_l} < EPS$$

where  $\sigma$  is the maximum stress and  $\sigma_l$  is the appropriate stress limit on the material card.

- Stress recovery must be requested for one of the following elements: BAR, ELBØW, IS2D8, QDMEM, QDMEM1, QDMEM2, QDPLT, QUAD1, QUAD2, RØD, SHEAR, TRBSC, TRIA1, TRIA2, TRIM6, TRMEM, TRPLT or TUBE. In addition, the material card must have stress limits defined.
- Property cards are always printed for the last iteration.
- The property entry optimized depends on the element type and the material stress limits (see Section 1.13).

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PQDMEM

Quadrilateral Membrane Property

Description: Used to define the properties of a quadrilateral membrane. Referenced by the CQDMEM card. No bending properties are included.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8 | 9   | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|----|
| PQDMEM | PID | MID | T   | NSM | PID | MID | T | NSM |    |
| PQDMEM | 235 | 2   | 0.5 | 0.0 |     |     |   |     |    |

Field

Contents

PID            Property identification number (Integer > 0)  
MID            Material identification number (Integer > 0)  
T              Thickness of membrane (Real > 0.0)  
NSM            Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)

Remarks: 1. All PQDMEM cards must have unique property identification numbers.  
2. One or two quadrilateral membrane properties may be defined on a single card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PQDMEM1

Isoparametric Quadrilateral Membrane Property

Description: Used to define the properties of an isoparametric quadrilateral membrane. Referenced by the CQDMEM1 card. No bending properties are included.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8 | 9   | 10 |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|----|
| PQDMEM1 | PID | MID | T   | NSM | PID | MID | T | NSM |    |
| PQDMEM1 | 235 | 2   | 0.5 | 0.0 |     |     |   |     |    |

Field

Contents

PID            Property identification number (Integer > 0)  
MID            Material identification number (Integer > 0)  
T              Thickness of membrane (Real > 0.0)  
NSM            Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)

Remarks: 1. All PQDMEM1 cards must have unique property identification numbers.  
2. One or two isoparametric quadrilateral membrane properties may be defined on a single card.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PQDMEM2

Quadrilateral Membrane Property

Description: Used to define the properties of a quadrilateral membrane. Referenced by the CQDMEM2 card. No bending properties are included.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8 | 9   | 10 |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|----|
| PQDMEM2 | PID | MID | T   | NSM | PID | MID | T | NSM |    |
| PQDMEM2 | 235 | 2   | 0.5 | 0.0 |     |     |   |     |    |

Field

Contents

PID            Property identification number (Integer > 0)  
MID            Material identification number (Integer > 0)  
T              Thickness of membrane (Real > 0.0)  
NSM            Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)

Remarks: 1. All PQDMEM2 cards must have unique property identification numbers.  
2. One or two quadrilateral membrane properties may be defined on a single card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PQDPLT      Quadrilateral Plate Property

Description: Used to define the bending properties of a quadrilateral plate element. Referenced by the CQDPLT card. No membrane properties are included.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7     | 8    | 9     | 10 |
|--------|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|----|
| PQDPLT | PID | MID1 | I    | MID2 | T    | NSM   | Z1   | Z2    |    |
| PQDPLT | 16  | 23   | 4.29 | 16   | 2.63 | 1.982 | 0.05 | -0.05 |    |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                                                                                          |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PID          | Property identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                             |
| MID1         | Material identification number for bending (Integer > 0)                                                                 |
| I            | Bending area moment of inertia per unit width (Real)                                                                     |
| MID2         | Material identification number for transverse shear (Integer ≥ 0)                                                        |
| T            | Transverse shear thickness (Real)                                                                                        |
| NSM          | Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)                                                                                  |
| Z1, Z2       | Fiber distances for stress computation, positive according to the right-hand sequences defined on the CQDPLT card (Real) |

- Remarks:
1. All PQDPLT cards must have unique property identification numbers.
  2. If T is zero, the element is assumed to be rigid in transverse shear.
  3. No structural mass is generated for this element.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PQUAD1

General Quadrilateral Element Property

Description: Defines the properties of a general quadrilateral element of the structural model, including bending, membrane, and transverse shear effects. Referenced by the CQUAD1 card.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3     | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10    |
|--------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| PQUAD1 | PID  | MID1  | T1   | MID2 | I    | MID3 | T3   | NSM  | abc   |
| PQUAD1 | 32   | 16    | 2.98 | 9    | 6.45 | 16   | 5.29 | 6.32 | WXYZ1 |
| +bc    | Z1   | Z2    |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| +XYZ1  | 0.09 | -0.06 |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |

Field

Contents

|        |                                                                                                                         |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PID    | Property identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                            |
| MID1   | Material identification number for membrane (Integer $\geq$ 0)                                                          |
| T1     | Membrane thickness (Real)                                                                                               |
| MID2   | Material identification number for bending (Integer $\geq$ 0)                                                           |
| I      | Area moment of inertia per unit width (Real)                                                                            |
| MID3   | Material identification number for transverse shear (Integer $\geq$ 0)                                                  |
| T3     | Transverse shear thickness (Real)                                                                                       |
| NSM    | Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)                                                                                 |
| Z1, Z2 | Fiber distances for stress computation, positive according to the right-hand sequence defined on the CQUAD1 card (Real) |

- Remarks:
1. All PQUAD1 cards must have unique property identification numbers.
  2. If T3 is zero, the element is assumed to be rigid in transverse shear.
  3. The membrane thickness, T1, is used to compute the structural mass for this element.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PQUAD2 Homogeneous Quadrilateral Property

Description : Defines the properties of a homogeneous quadrilateral element of the structural model, including bending, membrane and transverse shear effects. Referenced by the CQUAD2 card.

## Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8    | 9    | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|----|
| PQUAD2 | PID | MID | T    | NSM | PID | MID | T    | NSM  |    |
| PQUAD2 | 32  | 16  | 2.98 | 9.0 | 45  | 16  | 5.29 | 6.32 |    |

## Field

## Contents

PID Property identification number (Integer > 0)  
MID Material identification number (Integer > 0)  
T Thickness (Real > 0.0)  
NSM Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)

- Remarks:
1. All PQUAD2 cards must have unique identification numbers.
  2. The thickness used to compute membrane and transverse shear properties is T.
  3. The area moment of inertia per unit width used to compute the bending stiffness is  $T^3/12$ .
  4. Outer fiber distances of  $\pm T/2$  are assumed.
  5. One or two homogeneous quadrilateral properties may be defined on a single card.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PRESAX

Axisymmetric Pressure Load

Description: Defines the static pressure loading for a model containing CCONEAX, CTRAPAX or CTRIAAX elements.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|----|
| PRESAX | SID | P    | RID1 | RID2 | PHI1 | PHI2 |   |   |    |
| PRESAX | 3   | 7.92 | 4    | 3    | 20.6 | 31.4 |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Load set identification number (Integer > 0)  
P Pressure value (Real)  
RID1/  
RID2} Ring identification numbers (see RINGAX card) (Integer > 0)  
PHI1/  
PHI2} Azimuthal angles in degrees (Real, PHI1 ≠ PHI2)

Remarks: 1. This card is allowed if and only if an AXIC card is also present.

2. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LOAD=SID) in order to be used by NASTRAN.
3. For a discussion of the conical shell problem, see Section 5.9 of the Theoretical Manual.
4. For a discussion of the axisymmetric solid problem, see Section 5.11 of the Theoretical Manual.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PRESPT

Fluid Pressure Point

Description: Defines the location of pressure points in the fluid for recovery of pressure data.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3 | 4   | 5      | 6   | 7      | 8   | 9      | 10 |
|--------|-----|---|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|----|
| PRESPT | IDF |   | IDP | $\phi$ | IDP | $\phi$ | IDP | $\phi$ |    |
| PRESPT | 14  |   | 141 | 0.0    |     |        | 142 | 90.0   |    |

Field

Contents

IDF Fluid point (RINGFL) identification number (Integer > 0)  
 IDP Unique pressure point identification number (Integer > 0)  
 $\phi$  Azimuthal position on fluid point, referenced by IDF, in Fluid Coordinate System (Real)

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed only if an AXIF card is also present.
  2. All pressure point identification numbers must be unique with respect to other scalar, structural and fluid points.
  3. The pressure points are used primarily for the identification of output data. They may also be used as points at which to measure pressure for input to control devices (see User's Manual, Section 1.7).
  4. One, two or three pressure points may be defined per card.
  5. Output requests for velocity and acceleration of these degrees of freedom will result in derivatives of pressure with respect to time.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PRØD Rod Property

Description: Defines the properties of a rod which is referenced by the CRØD card.

\*  
Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5     | 6     | 7   | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|------|-----|-----|------|-------|-------|-----|---|---|----|
| PRØD | PID | MID | A    | J     | C     | NSM |   |   |    |
| PRØD | 17  | 23  | 42.6 | 17.92 | 4.236 | 0.5 |   |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

PID Property identification number (Integer > 0)  
MID Material identification number (Integer > 0)  
A Area of rod (Real)  
J Torsional constant (Real)  
C Coefficient to determine torsional stress (Real)  
NSM Nonstructural mass per unit length (Real)

- Remarks:
1. PRØD cards must all have unique property identification numbers.
  2. For structural problems, PRØD cards may only reference MAT1 material cards.
  3. For heat transfer problems, PRØD cards may only reference MAT4 or MAT5 cards.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PROLATE - Prolate Spheroidal Surface

Description: Specifies a prolate spheroidal surface of the finite element model in magnetostatics problems.

Format:

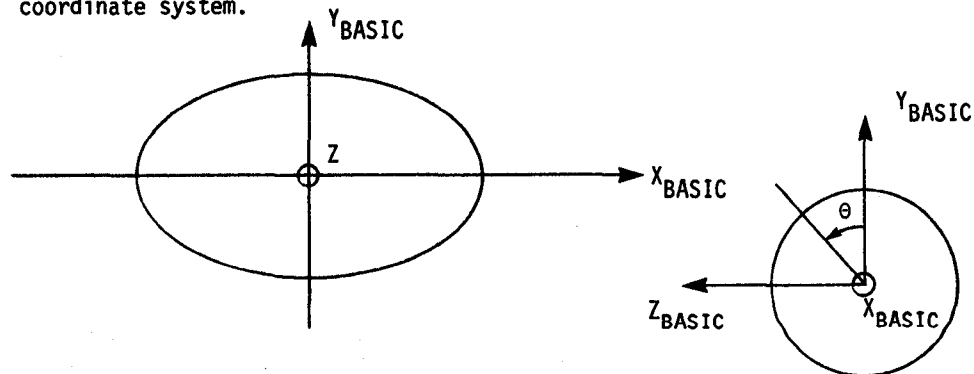
| 1       | 2  | 3  | 4     | 5     | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
|---------|----|----|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|-----|
| PROLATE | A  | B  | NSEGS | MSEGS | NN | NM | G1 | G2 | +P1 |
| +P1     | G3 | G4 | .     | .     | .  | .  | .  | .  | +P2 |
|         |    | .  |       |       |    |    | .  |    |     |
|         |    | .  |       |       |    |    |    |    |     |
| +PN     | .  | .  | .     | ENDT  |    |    |    |    |     |

Field

Contents

|           |                                                                                                   |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A         | Length of semi-major axis of generating ellipse (Real > 0.0)                                      |
| B         | Length of semi-minor axis of generating ellipse (Real > 0.0, B < A)                               |
| NSEGS     | Number of segments in longitudinal direction (Integer > 2)                                        |
| MSEGS     | Number of segments in circumferential direction (Integer > 2)                                     |
| NN,NM     | Maximum n,m in series expansion (Integer, 1 < NM < NN < 30) (see Equation 10 in Section 1.15.3)   |
| G1        | Grid point identification number at left end point (Integer > 0)                                  |
| G2        | Grid point identification number at right end point (Integer > 0)                                 |
| Gi, i ≥ 3 | Grid point identification numbers of points defining the prolate spheroidal surface (Integer > 0) |

Remarks: 1. The major axis of the generating ellipse must lie on the X-axis of the basic coordinate system, the minor axis must lie on the Y-axis of the basic coordinate system, and the center of the ellipse must coincide with the origin of the basic coordinate system.

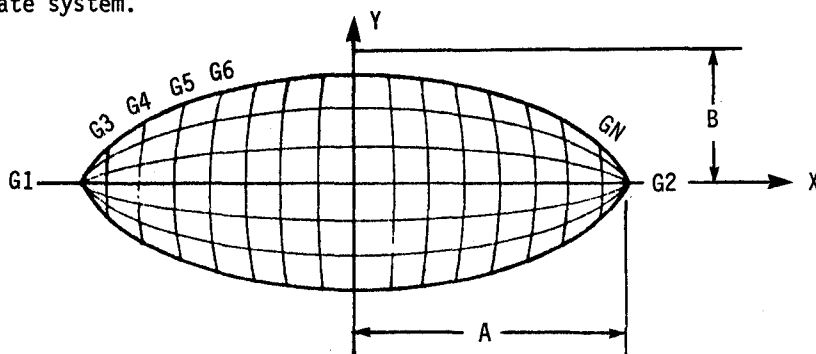


(Continued)

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## PRØLATE (Cont.)

2. The ordering of the grid points on the PRØLATE card is crucial and must conform to the order given in the sketch below (although the actual numbers will vary depending on the number of longitudinal segments). Note that the first set of grid points specified (starting with G3) corresponds to the start of the first circumferential segment, which must be in the X-Y plane at  $\theta = 0^\circ$  in the prolate spheroidal coordinate system.



3. The number of longitudinal segments must be the same for every circumferential segment.
4. The PRØLATE computations are set up to handle either  $180^\circ$  or  $360^\circ$  modeling of the prolate spheroidal surface. The  $180^\circ$  modeling is assumed if Case Control card AXISYM contains SYMM or ANTI (with or without the ANØM option), indicating symmetry of the finite element model about the X-Y plane, and symmetry or antisymmetry, respectively of the source magnetic field and, therefore, of the anomaly potential, about the X-Y plane.
5. The total number of grid points on the PRØLATE card must be  $(N\text{SEGS}-1)(M\text{SEGS}+1) + 2$  if  $180^\circ$  modeling is used and  $(N\text{SEGS}-1)(M\text{SEGS}) + 2$  if  $360^\circ$  modeling is used.
6. In  $360^\circ$  modeling, the grid points at  $0^\circ$  (G3 through GN in the sketch) are also the grid points at  $360^\circ$ . However, on the PRØLATE card, this set of points must not be repeated. With  $360^\circ$  modeling, the final set of grid points on the PRØLATE card must consist of those at the end of the  $(M\text{SEGS}-1)$ th segment.
7. Only one PRØLATE card is allowed.

## BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PSHEAR

Shear Panel Property

Description: Defines the elastic properties of a shear panel. Referenced by the CSHEAR card.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5    | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9    | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|----|
| PSHEAR | PID | MID | T   | NSM  | PID | MID | T   | NSM  |    |
| PSHEAR | 13  | 2   | 4.9 | 16.2 | 14  | 6   | 4.9 | 14.7 |    |

Field

Contents

|     |                                              |
|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| PID | Property identification number (Integer > 0) |
| MID | Material identification number (Integer > 0) |
| T   | Thickness of shear panel (Real $\neq$ 0.0)   |
| NSM | Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)      |

- Remarks:
1. All PSHEAR cards must have unique identification numbers.
  2. PSHEAR cards may only reference MAT1 material cards.
  3. One or two shear panel properties may be defined on a single card.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PTØRDRG Toroidal Ring Property

Description: Used to define membrane and flexure (bending) properties of a toroidal ring element. Referenced by the CTØRDRG card.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5    | 6   | 7   | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|
| PTØRDRG | PID | MID | TM  | TF   | PID | MID | TM | TF |    |
| PTØRDRG | 2   | 4   | 0.1 | 0.15 |     |     |    |    |    |

| Field | Contents                                     |
|-------|----------------------------------------------|
| PID   | Property identification number (Integer > 0) |
| MID   | Material identification number (Integer > 0) |
| TM    | Thickness for membrane (Real > 0.0)          |
| TF    | Thickness for flexure (Real)                 |

- Remarks:
1. All PTØRDRG cards must have unique property identification numbers.
  2. The material identification number MID must reference only a MAT1 or MAT3 card.
  3. One or two toroidal ring properties may be defined on a single card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card    PTRAPAX    Triangular Ring Element Property

Description: Defines the properties of an axisymmetric trapezoidal cross-section ring element referenced by the CTRAPAX card.

## Format and Example:

| 1       | 2     | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10   |
|---------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| PTRAPAX | PID   |      | MID  | PHI1 | PHI2  | PHI3  | PHI4  | PHI5  | +abc |
| PTRAPAX | 5     |      | 15   | 0.0  | 5.0   | 6.0   | 7.0   | 8.0   | +N1  |
| +abc    | PHI6  | PHI7 | PHI8 | PHI9 | PHI10 | PHI11 | PHI12 | PHI13 | +def |
| +N1     | 9.0   | 10.0 | 15.0 | 20.0 | 25.0  | 30.0  | 35.0  | 40.0  | +2   |
| +def    | PHI14 |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |      |
| +N2     | 45.0  |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |      |

## Field

## Contents

PID                                      Property identification number (Integer > 0).  
MID                                        Material identification number (Integer > 0).  
PHIi                                        Azimuthal coordinates (in degrees) for stress recovery (Real).

## Remarks:

1. All PTRAPAX cards must have unique property identification numbers.
2. This card is allowed if and only if an AXIC card is also present.
3. PTRAPAX card may reference MAT1 or MAT3 material cards.
4. A maximum of 14 azimuthal coordinates for stress recovery may be specified.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PTRBSC

Basic Bending Triangle Property

Description: Defines basic bending triangle (TRBSC) properties. Referenced by the CTRBSC card.  
No membrane properties are included.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6   | 7     | 8    | 9     | 10 |
|--------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-------|------|-------|----|
| PTRBSC | PID | MID1 | I    | MID2 | T   | NSM   | Z1   | Z2    |    |
| PTRBSC | 3   | 17   | 6.29 | 4    | 16. | 1.982 | 0.05 | -0.05 |    |

Field

Contents

|        |                                                                                                                        |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PID    | Property identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                           |
| MID1   | Material identification number for bending (Integer > 0)                                                               |
| I      | Bending area moment of inertia per unit width (Real)                                                                   |
| MID2   | Material identification number for transverse shear (Integer ≥ 0)                                                      |
| T      | Transverse shear thickness (Real)                                                                                      |
| NSM    | Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)                                                                                |
| Z1, Z2 | Fiber distances for shear computation, positive according to the right-hand sequence defined in the CTRBSC card (Real) |

- Remarks:
1. All PTRBSC cards must have unique property identification numbers.
  2. If T is zero, the element is assumed to be rigid in transverse shear.
  3. No structural mass is generated by this element.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PTRIA1

General Triangular Element Property

Description: Defines the properties of a general triangular element of the structural model, including bending, membrane and transverse shear effects. Referenced by the CTRIA1 card.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10  |
|--------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| PTRIA1 | PID | MID1 | T1   | MID2 | I    | MID3 | T3   | NSM  | abc |
| PTRIA1 | 32  | 16   | 2.98 | 9    | 6.45 | 16   | 5.29 | 6.32 | QED |
| +bc    | Z1  | Z2   |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |
| +ED    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |

## Field

## Contents

|        |                                                                                                                          |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PID    | Property identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                             |
| MID1   | Material identification number for membrane (Integer $\geq 0$ )                                                          |
| T1     | Membrane thickness (Real)                                                                                                |
| MID2   | Material identification number for bending (Integer $\geq 0$ )                                                           |
| I      | Area of moment of inertia per unit width (Real)                                                                          |
| MID3   | Bending material identification number for transverse shear (Integer $\geq 0$ )                                          |
| T3     | Transverse shear thickness (Real)                                                                                        |
| NSM    | Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)                                                                                  |
| Z1, Z2 | Fiber distances for stress calculations, positive according to the right-hand sequence defined on the CTRIA1 card (Real) |

- Remarks:
1. All PTRIA1 cards must have unique property identification numbers.
  2. If T3 is zero, the element is assumed to be rigid in transverse shear.
  3. The membrane thickness, T1, is used to compute the structural mass for this element.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PTRIA2

Homogeneous Triangular Element Property

Description: Defines the properties of a homogeneous triangular element of the structural model, including membrane, bending and transverse shear effects. Referenced by the CTRIA2 card.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5    | 6   | 7   | 8    | 9   | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|----|
| PTRIA2 | PID | MID | T    | NSM  | PID | MID | T    | NSM |    |
| PTRIA2 | 2   | 16  | 3.92 | 14.7 | 6   | 16  | 2.96 |     |    |

Field

Contents

PID            Property identification number (Integer > 0)  
MID            Material identification number (Integer  $\geq$  0)  
T               Thickness (Real > 0.0)  
NSM            Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)

- Remarks:
1. All PTRIA2 cards must have unique identification numbers.
  2. The thickness used to compute the membrane and transverse shear properties is T.
  3. The area moment of inertia per unit width used to compute the bending stiffness is  $T^3/12$ .
  4. Outer fiber distances of  $\pm T/2$  are assumed.
  5. One or two homogeneous triangular element properties may be defined on a single card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PTRIAAX Triangular Ring Element Property

Description: Defines the properties of an axisymmetric triangular cross-section ring element referenced by the CTRIAAX card.

## Format and Example:

| 1       | 2     | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10   |
|---------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| PTRIAAX | PID   |      | MID  | PHI1 | PHI2  | PHI3  | PHI4  | PHI5  | +abc |
| PTRIAAX | 5     |      | 15   | 0.0  | 5.0   | 6.0   | 7.0   | 8.0   | +N1  |
| +abc    | PHI6  | PHI7 | PHI8 | PHI9 | PHI10 | PHI11 | PHI12 | PHI13 | +def |
| +N1     | 9.0   | 10.0 | 15.0 | 20.0 | 25.0  | 30.0  | 35.0  | 40.0  | +N2  |
| +def    | PHI14 |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |      |
| +N2     | 45.0  |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |      |

## Field

## Contents

PID Property identification number (Integer > 0).  
MID Material identification number (Integer > 0).  
PHIi Azimuthal coordinates (in degrees) for stress recovery (Real).

## Remarks:

1. All PTRIAAX cards must have unique property identification numbers.
2. This card is allowed if and only if an AXIC card is also present.
3. PTRIAAX card may reference MAT1 or MAT3 material cards.
4. A maximum of 14 azimuthal coordinates for stress recovery may be specified.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PTRIM6

Linear Strain Triangular Membrane Property

Description: Defines the properties of a linear strain triangular membrane element. Referenced by the CTRIM6 card. No bending properties are included.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7   | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|---|---|----|
| PTRIM6 | PID | MID | T1   | T3   | T5   | NSM |   |   |    |
| PTRIM6 | 666 | 999 | 1.17 | 2.52 | 3.84 | 8.3 |   |   |    |

## Field

PID Property identification number (Integer > 0)

MID Material identification number (Integer > 0)

T1, T3, T5 Membrane thicknesses at the vertices of the element (Real)

NSM Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)

- Remarks:
1. All PTRIM6 cards must have unique property identification numbers
  2. PTRIM6 cards may only reference MAT1 or MAT2 cards.
  3. In general, the thickness varies linearly over the triangle. If T3 or T5 is specified 0.0 or blank, it will be set equal to T1.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PTRMEM Triangular Membrane Property

Description: Used to define the properties of a triangular membrane element. Referenced by the CTRMEM card. No bending properties are included.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8 | 9   | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|----|
| PTRMEM | PID | MID | T    | NSM | PID | MID | T | NSM |    |
| PTRMEM | 17  | 23  | 4.25 | 0.2 |     |     |   |     |    |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                              |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------|
| PID          | Property identification number (Integer > 0) |
| MID          | Material identification number (Integer > 0) |
| T            | Membrane thickness (Real > 0.0)              |
| NSM          | Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)      |

- Remarks:
1. All PTRMEM cards must have unique property identification numbers.
  2. One or two triangular membrane properties may be defined on a single card.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PTRPLT Triangular Plate Property

Description: Used to define the bending properties of a triangular plate element. Referenced by the CTRPLT card. No membrane properties are included.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6     | 7     | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|--------|-----|------|------|------|-------|-------|----|----|----|
| PTRPLT | PID | MID1 | I    | MID2 | T     | NSM   | Z1 | Z2 |    |
| PTRPLT | 17  | 26   | 4.29 | 16   | 3.9-4 | 2.634 |    |    |    |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                                                                                         |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PID          | Property identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                            |
| MID1         | Material identification number for bending (Integer > 0)                                                                |
| I            | Bending area moment of inertia per unit width (Real)                                                                    |
| MID2         | Material identification number for transverse shear (Integer ≥ 0)                                                       |
| T            | Transverse shear thickness (Real)                                                                                       |
| NSM          | Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)                                                                                 |
| Z1, Z2       | Fiber distances for stress computation, positive according to the right-hand sequence defined on the CTRPLT card (Real) |

- Remarks:
1. All PTRPLT cards must have unique property identification numbers.
  2. If T is zero, the element is assumed to be rigid in transverse shear.
  3. No structural mass is generated by this element.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PTRPLT1

Triangular Plate Property

Description: Defines the bending properties of a higher order triangular plate element. Referenced by the CTRPLT1 card. No membrane properties are included.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10  |
|---------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| PTRPLT1 | PID | MID1 | R1   | R3   | R5   | MID2 | TS1  | TS3  | abc |
| PTRPLT1 | 15  | 25   | 20.0 | 30.0 | 40.0 | 35   | 3.0  | 1.15 | PQR |
| +bc     | TS5 | NSM  | Z11  | Z21  | Z13  | Z23  | Z15  | Z25  |     |
| +QR     | 1.0 | 9.0  | 1.5  | -1.5 | 2.0  | -2.0 | +2.5 | -2.5 |     |

## Field

## Contents

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PID                          | Property identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| MID1                         | Material identification number for bending (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| R1, R3, R5                   | Area moment of inertia per unit width at the grid points G1, G3, and G5 respectively (Real > 0.0) ;<br>$R1 = T_1^3/12$ , $R3 = T_3^3/12$ , $R5 = T_5^3/12$ where $T_1$ , $T_3$ , and $T_5$ are the thicknesses of the element at the vertices, respectively |
| MID2                         | Material identification number for transverse shear (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| TS1, TS3, TS5                | Transverse shear thicknesses at the grid points G1, G3, and G5, respectively (Real)                                                                                                                                                                         |
| NSM                          | Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Z11, Z21, Z13, Z23, Z15, Z25 | Fiber distances for stress computation at grid points G1, G3, and G5, respectively; positive according to the right-hand sequence defined on the CTRPLT1 card (Real)                                                                                        |

- Remarks:
1. All PTRPLT1 cards must have unique property identification numbers.
  2. If TS1 is zero, the element is assumed to be rigid in transverse shear.
  3. If TS3 or TS5 is 0.0 or blank, it will be set equal to TS1.
  4. If I3 or I5 is 0.0 or blank, it will be set equal to I1.
  5. The stresses at the centroid will be computed at the top and bottom fibers. The stresses at G1, G3 and G5 will be computed at the locations defined on the property card (if given).
  6. The continuation card is required, even if blank.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PTRSHL

Higher Order Triangular Shell Element Property

**Description:** Defines the membrane bending and transverse shear properties of a higher order triangular shell element. Referenced by the CTRSHL card.

**Format and Example:**

| 1      | 2    | 3    | 4   | 5    | 6   | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10  |
|--------|------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|
| PTRSHL | PID  | MID1 | T1  | T3   | T5  | MID2 | I1   | I3   | abc |
| PTRSHL | 10   | 20   | 3.0 | 6.0  | 4.0 | 30   | 2.25 | 18.0 | PQR |
| +bc    | I5   | MID3 | TS1 | TS3  | TS5 | NSM  | Z11  | Z21  | def |
| +QR    | 5.33 | 40   | 2.5 | 5.0  | 3.5 | 50.0 | 1.5  | -1.5 | STU |
| +ef    | Z13  | Z23  | Z15 | Z25  |     |      |      |      |     |
| +TU    | 3.0  | -3.0 | 2.0 | -2.0 |     |      |      |      |     |

## Field

## Contents

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PID                          | Property identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                  |
| MID1                         | Material identification number for membrane (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                     |
| T1, T3, T5                   | Thickness at vertices 1, 3, and 5 of the element, respectively (Real $\geq$ 0.0)                                                                                              |
| MID2                         | Material identification number for bending (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                      |
| I1, I3, I5                   | Area moments of inertia per unit width at the vertices 1, 3, and 5 of the of the element, respectively (Real $\geq$ 0.0)                                                      |
| MID3                         | Material identification number for transverse shear (Integer $\geq$ 0)                                                                                                        |
| TS1, TS3, TS5                | Transverse shear thickness at the vertices 1, 3, and 5 of the element, respectively (Real $\geq$ 0.0)                                                                         |
| NSM                          | Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)                                                                                                                                       |
| Z11, Z21, Z13, Z23, Z15, Z25 | Fiber distances for stress computation at grid points G1, G3, and G5 respectively, positive according to the right-hand sequence defined on the CTRSHL card (Real $\geq$ 0.0) |

- Remarks:**
1. All PTRSHL cards must have unique property identification numbers.
  2. If T3 or T5 are equal to 0.0 or blank, they will be set equal to T1.
  3. If I3 or I5 are equal to 0.0 or blank, they will be set equal to I1.
  4. If TS3 or TS5 are equal to 0.0 or blank, they will be set equal to TS1.
  5. If TS1 is 0.0 or blank, the element is assumed to be rigid in transverse shear.
  6. The stresses at the centroid will be computed at the top and bottom fibers. The stresses at G1, G3, and G5 will be computed at the locations defined on the property card (if given).
  7. Both continuation cards are required, even if blank.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PTUBE Tube Property

Description: Defines the properties of a thin-walled cylindrical tube element. Referenced by the CTUBE card.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5    | 6   | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|---|---|---|----|
| PTUBE | PID | MID | ØD   | T    | NSM |   |   |   |    |
| PTUBE | 2   | 6   | 6.29 | 0.25 |     |   |   |   |    |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                            |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| PID          | Property identification number (Integer > 0)               |
| MID          | Material identification number (Integer > 0)               |
| ØD           | Outside diameter of tube (Real > 0.0)                      |
| T            | Thickness of tube (Real; $T \leq 1/2 \text{ } \text{ØD}$ ) |
| NSM          | Nonstructural mass per unit length (Real)                  |

- Remarks:
1. If T is zero, a solid circular rod is assumed.
  2. PTUBE cards must all have unique property identification numbers.
  3. For structural problems, PTUBE cards may only reference MAT1 material cards.
  4. For heat transfer problems, PTUBE cards may only reference MAT4 or MAT5 material cards.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card PTWIST

Twist Panel Property

Description: Defines the elastic properties of a twist panel element. Referenced by the CTWIST card.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| PTWIST | PID | MID | T   | NSM | PID | MID | T   | NSM |    |
| PTWIST | 4   | 6   | 2.3 | 9.4 | 5   | 6   | 1.6 |     |    |

Field

Contents

PID Property identification number (Integer > 0)  
MID Material identification number (Integer > 0)  
T Thickness of twist panel (Real ≠ 0.0)  
NSM Nonstructural mass per unit area (Real)

- Remarks:
1. All PTWIST cards must have unique identification numbers.
  2. PTWIST cards may only reference MAT1 material cards.
  3. One or two twist panel properties may be defined on a single card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card PVISC

Viscous Element Property

**Description:** Defines the viscous properties of a one-dimensional viscous element which is used to create viscous elements by means of the CVISC card.

**Format and Example:**

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5 | 6   | 7  | 8  | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|-----|------|---|-----|----|----|---|----|
| PVISC | PID | C1  | C2   |   | PID | C1 | C2 |   |    |
| PVISC | 3   | 6.2 | 3.94 |   |     |    |    |   |    |

**Field**

**Contents**

PID                      Property identification number (Integer > 0)  
 C1, C2                  Viscous coefficients for extension and rotation (Real)

- Remarks:**
1. Used for both extensional and rotational viscous elements.
  2. Has meaning for dynamics problems only.
  3. Viscous properties are material independent; in particular, they are temperature-independent.
  4. One or two viscous element properties may be defined on a single card.
  5. Used only for direct formulation of dynamic analyses.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card QBDY1

Boundary Heat Flux Load

Description: Defines a uniform heat flux into HBDY elements.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6    | 7      | 8    | 9   | 10  |
|-------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|--------|------|-----|-----|
| QBDY1 | SID | Q0   | EID | EID | EIDm | "THRU" | EIDn | EID | abc |
| QBDY1 | 109 | 1.-5 | 721 | 723 | 731  | THRU   | 790  | 796 | ABC |

|     |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |
|-----|-----|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----|
| +bc | EID | -etc.- |  |  |  |  |  |  | def |
| +BC | 801 |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |

-etc.-

Field

Contents

SID Load set identification number (Integer > 0)

Q0 Heat flux into element (Real)

EID  
EIDm  
EIDn HBDY elements (Integer > 0; EIDm < EIDn)

Remarks: 1. QBDY1 cards must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LØAD = SID) to be used in statics. The power contributed into an element via this card is given by the equation:

$$P_{in} = [(Effective\ area) \cdot Q0 + A] \cdot F(t - \tau) ,$$

where effective area is taken from PHBDY cards and A is taken from DAREA card.

2. QBDY1 cards must be referenced on a TLØADi card for use in transient analysis. The power contributed into an element via this card is given by the equation:

$$P_{in}(t) = [(Effective\ area) \cdot Q0 \cdot F(t - \tau) ,$$

where the function of time,  $F(t - \tau)$ , is specified on a TLØAD or TLØAD2 card.

3. Q0 is positive for heat input.

4. EID may be specified as individual references or as sequential lists ("THRU" sequences) and the two methods may be used interchangeably. The only restriction is that integer values must appear in fields 4 and 9 of the QBDY1 card and in fields 2 and 9 of each continuation card (if all fields are used).

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card QBDY2

Boundary Heat Flux Load

Description: Defines grid point heat flux into an HBDY element.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|---|---|----|
| QBDY2 | SID | EID | Q01  | Q02  | Q03  | Q04  |   |   |    |
| QBDY2 | 109 | 721 | 1.-5 | 1.-5 | 2.-5 | 2.-5 |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Load set identification number (Integer > 0)  
 EID Identification number of an HBDY element (Integer > 0)  
 Q0i Heat flux at the i<sup>th</sup> grid point on the referenced HBDY element (Real or blank)

Remarks: 1. QBDY2 cards must be selected in Case Control (LØAD = SID) to be used in statics. The power contributed into each point, i, on an element via this card is given by

$$P_i = \text{AREA}_i \cdot Q0_i.$$

2. QBDY2 cards must be referenced on a TLØAD card for use in transient. All connected grid points will have the same time function, but may have individual delays. The power contributed into each point, i, or an element via this card is given by

$$P_i(t) = \text{AREA}_i \cdot Q0_i \cdot F(t - \tau_i),$$

where  $F(t - \tau_i)$  is a function of time specified on a TLØAD1 or TLØAD2 card.

3.  $Q0_i$  is positive for heat flux input to the element.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card QHBDY

Boundary Heat Flux Load

Description: Defines a uniform heat flux into a set of grid points.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3    | 4     | 5   | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| QHBDY | SID | FLAG | Q0    | AF  | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 |    |
| QHBDY | 120 | LINE | 1.5+3 | .75 | 13 | 15 |    |    |    |

Field

Contents

|             |                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID         | Load set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                  |
| FLAG        | Type of area involved (must be one of the following "P0INT," "LINE," "REV," "AREA3," "AREA4") |
| Q0          | Heat flux into an area (Real)                                                                 |
| AF          | Area factor depends on type (Real > 0.0 or blank)                                             |
| G1,G2,G3,G4 | Grid point identification of connected points (Integer > 0 or blank)                          |

Remarks:

1. The heat flux applied to the area is transformed to loads on the points. These points need not correspond to an HBDY element.
2. The flux is applied to each point,  $i$ , by the equation
$$P_i = \text{AREA}_i \cdot Q0,$$
 where  $Q0$  is positive for heat input, and  $\text{AREA}_i$  is the portion of the total area associated with point  $i$ .
3. In statics, the load is applied with the Case Control request:  $L0AD = \text{SID}$ . In dynamics, the load is applied by reference on a  $\text{TL0ADi}$  data card. The load at each point will be multiplied by the function of time  $F(t - \tau_i)$  defined on the  $\text{TL0ADi}$  card.  $\tau_i$  is the delay factor for each point.
4. The number of connected points for the five types are 1(P0INT), 2(LINE,REV), 3(AREA3), 4(AREA4). Any unused  $G_i$  entries must be on the right.
5. The area factor  $AF$  is used to determine the effective area for the P0INT and LINE types. It equals the area and the effective width, respectively. It is ignored for the other types, which have their area defined implicitly.
6. The type flag defines a surface in the same manner as the CHBDY data card. For physical descriptions of the geometry involved, see the CHBDY description.

# BULK DATA DECK

## Input Data Card QVECT

## Thermal Flux Vector Load

Description: Defines thermal flux vector from a distant source into HBDY elements.

### Format and Example:

| 1     | 2    | 3    | 4      | 5   | 6   | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10  |
|-------|------|------|--------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|
| QVECT | SID  | Q0   | E1     | E2  | E3  | EID1 | EID2 | EID3 | abc |
| QVECT | 333  | 1.-2 | -1.0   | 0.0 | 0.0 | 721  | 722  | 723  | ABC |
| +bc   | EID4 | EID5 | -etc.- |     |     |      |      |      | def |
| +BC   | 724  |      |        |     |     |      |      |      |     |

-etc.-

### Field

### Contents

SID Load set identification number (Integer > 0)

Q0 Magnitude of thermal flux vector (Real)

E1,E2,E3 Vector components (in basic coordinate system) of the thermal flux vector (Real or Integer > 0). The total flux is given by  $Q = Q0\{E1,E2,E3\}$

EID1 Element identification numbers of HBDY elements irradiated by the distant source (Integer > 0)

Remarks: 1. For statics, the load set is selected in the Case Control Deck (LØAD = SID). The power contributed into an element via this card is given by

$$P_{in} = -\alpha A(\bar{e} \cdot \bar{n}) \cdot Q0,$$

where:

$\alpha$  = absorbtivity  
 $A$  = area of HBDY element  
 $\bar{e}$  = vector of real numbers E1, E2, E3 of  
 $\bar{n}$  = positive normal vector of element, see CHBDY data card description  
 $(\bar{e} \cdot \bar{n})$  = 0 if the vector product is positive (i.e., the flux is coming from behind the element)

2. For transient analysis, the load set (SID) is selected by a TLØAD1 card which defines a load function of time. The power contributed into the element via this card is given by

$$P_x(t) = -\alpha A(\bar{e}(t) \cdot \bar{n}) \cdot Q0 \cdot F(t-\tau),$$

where:

$\alpha, A,$  and  $\bar{n}$  are the same as the statics case  
 $\bar{e}(t)$  = vector of three functions of time, which may be given on TABLED1 data cards. If E1, E2, or E3 is an integer, it is the table identification number. If E1, E2, or E3 is a real number, its value is used directly; if Ei is blank, its value is zero.  
 $F(t-\tau)$  is a function of time specified or referenced by the parent TLØAD1 or TLØAD2 card. The value  $\tau$  is calculated for each loaded point.

(Continued)

NASTRAN DATA DECK

QVECT (Cont.)

3. If the referenced HBDY element is of TYPE = ELCYL, the power input is an exact integration over the area exposed to the thermal flux vector.
4. If the referenced HBDY element is of TYPE = REV, the vector should be parallel to the basic z axis.
5. If a sequential list of elements is desired, fields 7, 8, and 9 may specify the first element, the BCD string "THRU", and the last element. No subsequent data is allowed with this option.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card QVØL

Volume Heat Addition

Description: Defines a rate of internal heat generation in an element.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6    | 7      | 8    | 9   | 10  |
|------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|--------|------|-----|-----|
| QVØL | SID | QV   | EID | EID | EIDm | "THRU" | EIDn | EID | abc |
| QVØL | 333 | 1.+2 | 301 | 303 | 317  | THRU   | 345  | 416 | ABC |

|     |      |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |
|-----|------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----|
| +bc | EID7 | -etc.- |  |  |  |  |  |  | def |
| +BC | 527  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |

-etc.-

Field

Contents

SID Load set identification number (Integer > 0)

QV Power input per unit volume produced by a heat conduction element (Real)

EID Heat conduction element identification numbers (Integer > 0; EIDm < EIDn)

EIDm

EIDn

Remarks: 1. In statics, the load is applied with the Case Control request, LØAD = SID . The equivalent power contributed via this card into each grid point, i, connected to each element listed, is given by

$$P_i = QV \cdot VØL_i$$

where  $VØL_i$  is the portion of the volume associated with point i and QV is positive for heat generation.

2. In dynamics, the load is requested by reference on a TLØADi card. The equivalent power contributed via this card into each grid point i, connected to each element listed, is

$$P_i = QV \cdot VØL_i \cdot F(t - \tau_i)$$

where  $VØL_i$  is the portion of the volume associated with point i and  $F(t - \tau_i)$  is the function of time defined by a TLØADi card.  $\tau_i$  is the delay for each point i.

3. EID may be specified as individual references or as sequential lists ("THRU" sequences) and the two forms may be used interchangeably. The only restriction is that integer values must appear in fields 4 and 9 of the QVØL card and in fields 2 and 9 of each continuation card (if all fields are used).

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card RADLST

List of Radiation Areas

Description: A list of HBDY identification numbers given in the same order as the columns of the RADMTX matrix.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3      | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10  |
|--------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| RADLST | EID1 | EID2   | EID3 | EID4 | EID5 | EID6 | EID7 | EID8 | abc |
| RADLST | 10   | 20     | 30   | 50   | 31   | 41   | THRU | 61   | ABC |
| +bc    | EID9 | -etc.- |      |      |      |      |      |      | def |
| +BC    | 71   |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |

-etc.-

Field

Contents

EIDi                      The element identification numbers of the HBDY elements, given in the order that they appear in the RADMTX matrix (Integer > 0 or BCD "THRU")

Remarks:

1. This card is required if a RADMTX is defined.
2. Only one RADLST card string is allowed in a data deck.
3. If a group of the elements are sequential, any field except 2 and 9 may contain the BCD word "THRU". Element Id numbers will be generated for every integer between the value of the previous field and the value of the subsequent field. The values must increase, however.
4. Any element may be listed more than once. For instance, if both sides of a panel are radiating, each side may participate in a different part of the view factor matrix.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card RADMTX Radiation Matrix

Description: Matrix of radiation exchange coefficients (area times view factor) for nonlinear heat transfer analysis.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9      | 10  |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|
| RADMTX | INDEX  | Fi,i   | Fi+1,i | Fi+2,i | Fi+3,i | Fi+4,i | Fi+5,i | Fi+6,i | abc |
| RADMTX | 3      | 0.     | 9.3    | 17.2   | 16.1   | .1     | 0.     | 6.2    | ABC |
| +bc    | Fi+7,i | -etc.- |        |        |        |        |        |        | def |
| +BC    | 6.2    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |

-etc.-

Field

Contents

INDEX The column number of the matrix (Integer > 0)

Fi+k,i The matrix values (Real), starting on the diagonal, continuing down the column. A group of zero's at the bottom of the column may be omitted. A blank field will end the column, which disallows imbedded blank fields.

Remarks:

- The INDEX numbers go from 1 thru NA, where NA is the number of radiating areas.
- The radiation exchange coefficient matrix is symmetric, and only the lower triangle is input. Column 1 is associated with the HBDY element first listed on the RADLST card, Column 2 for the next, etc. Null columns need not be entered.
- $$P_i = \sum_{j=1}^{NA} F_{ij} q_j$$

$P_i$  = total irradiation into element i  
 $q_j$  = radiosity (per unit area) at j  
 $F_{ij}$  = radiation matrix (units of area)
- A column may only be specified once.
- An element identification appearing on a RADLIST card that is not defined on a RADMTX card or is only partially defined, will cause the missing terms of the matrix column to be filled with zeros. This implies an infinite heat sink (radiation loss) is present.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card RANDPS

Power Spectral Density Specification

Description: Defines load set power spectral density factors for use in Random Analysis having the frequency dependent form

$$S_{jk}(F) = (X + iY) G(F)$$

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3 | 4 | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|---|---|----|
| RANDPS | SID | J | K | X   | Y   | TID |   |   |    |
| RANDPS | 5   | 3 | 7 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 4   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

|     |                                                                          |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID | Random analysis set identification number (Integer > 0)                  |
| J   | Subcase identification number of excited load set (Integer > 0)          |
| K   | Subcase identification number of applied load set (Integer ≥ 0; K ≥ J)   |
| X,Y | Components of complex number (Real)                                      |
| TID | Identification number of a TABRNDi card which defines G(F) (Integer ≥ 0) |

Remarks:

1. If J = K, then Y must be 0.0.
2. For TID = 0, G(F) = 1.0.
3. Set identification numbers must be selected in the Case Control Deck (RANDØM=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
4. Only 20 unique sets may be defined. As many RANDPS cards as desired with the same SID may be input, however.
5. RANDPS can only reference subcases included within a single loop (change in direct matrix input is not allowed).

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card RANDT1

Autocorrelation Function Time Lag

Description: Defines time lag constants for use in random analysis autocorrelation function computation.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4   | 5    | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|----|-----|------|---|---|---|---|----|
| RANDT1 | SID | N  | T0  | TMAX |   |   |   |   |    |
| RANDT1 | 5   | 10 | 3.2 | 9.6  |   |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Random analysis set identification number (Integer > 0)  
 N Number of time lag intervals (Integer > 0)  
 T0 Starting time lag (Real ≥ 0.0)  
 TMAX Maximum time lag (Real > T0)

- Remarks:
1. At least one RANDPS card must be present with the same set identification number.
  2. The time lags defined on this card are given by

$$T_i = T_0 + \frac{T_{\max} - T_0}{N} (i - 1), \quad i = 1, N + 1$$

3. Time lag sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (RANDØM=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card RELES

Release Substructure Connectivities

Description: Defines sets of component degrees of freedom at substructure grid points which are not to be connected.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3      | 4    | 5   | 6  | 7   | 8  | 9   | 10  |
|-------|-----|--------|------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| RELES | SID | NAME   | G1   | C1  | G2 | C2  | G3 | C3  | def |
| RELES | 6   | WINGRT | 17   | 456 | 18 | 456 | 21 | 123 | DEF |
| +ef   | G4  | C4     | etc. |     | GN | CN  |    |     |     |
| +EF   | 25  | 456    |      |     |    |     |    |     |     |

## Field

## Contents

SID Set identification number (Integer > 0)

NAME Name of basic substructure (BCD)

Gi Grid or scalar point identification number (Integer > 0)

Ci Component number - Any unique combination of the digits 1 - 6 (with no imbedded blanks) when the Gi are grid points, or null if they are scalar points.

- Remarks:
1. The RELES data will override any connections generated automatically from geometry and any connections defined on CØNCT data cards.
  2. The RELES data will not override connections defined on the CØNCT1 data card.
  3. Connectivity sets must be selected in the Substructure Control Deck (CØNNECT=SID) to be used by NASTRAN. Note that 'CØNNECT' is a subcommand of the substructure CØMBINE command.
  4. Connectivities defined during previously executed CØMBINE operations will be retained and may be referenced by the grid point ID and component of any one of the basic substructures associated with that connectivity.

## BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card REMFLUX - Remanent Flux Density

Description: Specifies remanent flux density for selected elements.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10 |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|----|
| REMFLUX | SID | CID | BRX | BRY | BRZ | EID1 | EID2 | EID3 |    |
| REMFLUX | 2   |     | 1.  | 2.  | 3.  | 1    | 2    | 3    |    |

Alternate Form:

|         |     |     |     |     |     |      |        |      |  |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|--------|------|--|
| REMFLUX | SID | CID | BRX | BRY | BRZ | EID1 | "THRU" | EID2 |  |
| REMFLUX | 2   |     | 1.  | 2.  | 3.  | 1    | THRU   | 3    |  |

Field

Contents

|                |                                                       |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| SID            | Load set identification number (Integer > 0)          |
| CID            | Coordinate system identification number (Integer > 0) |
| BRX,BRY,BRZ    | Remanent flux density in coordinate system CID (Real) |
| EID1,EID2,EID3 | Element identification numbers (Integer > 0)          |

- Remarks:
1. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LOAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. If the alternate form of the card is used, all elements between EID1 and EID2 need not exist, but sufficient core must be available for 5(EID2 - EID1 + 1) words.
  3. REMFLUX cards may not have the same load set identification number as SPCFLD, CEMLEPP, GEMLLEPP or MDIPLE cards. However, they may be combined on a LOAD card or a SUBCOM card.
  4. CID must presently be 0 or blank.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card RFØRCE

Rotational Force

Description: Defines a static loading condition due to a centrifugal force field.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3 | 4   | 5    | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|---|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|---|----|
| RFØRCE | SID | G | CID | A    | N1  | N2  | N3  |   |    |
| RFØRCE | 2   | 5 |     | -6.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 |   |    |

Field

Contents

|                      |                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID                  | Load set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                       |
| G                    | Grid point identification number (Integer $\geq$ 0)                                                                                |
| CID                  | Coordinate system defining rotation direction (Integer $\geq$ 0 or blank)                                                          |
| A                    | Scale factor for rotational velocity in revolutions per unit time (Real)                                                           |
| N1 }<br>N2 }<br>N3 } | Rectangular components of rotation direction vector (Real; $N1^2 + N2^2 + N3^2 > 0.0$ )<br>The vector defined will act at point G. |

- Remarks:
1. G = 0 means the basic coordinate system origin.
  2. CID = 0 means the basic coordinate system.
  3. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  4. Rotational force sets can be combined with other static loads only by using the LØAD bulk data card.
  5. The load vector generated by this card can be printed with an ØLØAD request in the Case Control Deck.
  6. For elements with lumped mass, the centrifugal acceleration is calculated at the center of the lumped mass. Grid point offsets of the mass such as those defined with BAR and CØNM2 elements are taken into account.
  7. For elements using the coupled "consistent" mass option (CØUPMASS) or those with implicit coupled mass matrices such as IHEXi and TRIAAX elements, the centrifugal accelerations are calculated based on grid point locations. This acceleration vector is then multiplied by the mass matrix to generate loads. Therefore, for greater accuracy, elements near the axis of rotation should be kept small to best represent the actual acceleration field.
  8. When applying a rotational force to an axisymmetric element, G and CID must be 0 or blank; N1 and N2 must be 0.0.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card RINGAX

Axisymmetric Ring

Description: Defines a ring for a model containing CCONEAX, CTRAPAX or CTRIAAX elements.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2  | 3 | 4   | 5     | 6 | 7 | 8   | 9 | 10 |
|--------|----|---|-----|-------|---|---|-----|---|----|
| RINGAX | ID |   | R   | Z     |   |   | PS  |   |    |
| RINGAX | 3  |   | 2.0 | -10.0 |   |   | 162 |   |    |

Field

Contents

ID Ring identification number ( $1 \leq \text{Integer} < 10^6$ )

R Ring radius (Real > 0.0)

Z Ring axial location (Real)

PS Permanent single-point constraints (any unique combination of the digits 1-6)

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed if and only if an AXIC card is also present.
  2. The number of degrees of freedom defined is  $(6-PS) \cdot H$  where H is the harmonic count and PS is the number of digits in field 8. (See AXIC card.)
  3. RINGAX identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other PPOINTAX, RINGAX and SECTAX identification numbers.
  4. The fourth and sixth degrees of freedom must be constrained when transverse shear flexibility is not included for the conical shell.
  5. For a discussion of the conical shell problem see Section 5.9 of the Theoretical Manual.
  6. For a discussion of the axisymmetric solid problem, see Section 5.11 of the Theoretical Manual.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card RINGFL

Axisymmetric Fluid Point

Description: Defines a circle (fluid point) in an axisymmetric fluid model.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5    | 6   | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|----|------|-----|----|----|----|----|
| RINGFL | IDF | X1  | X2 | X3   | IDF | X1 | X2 | X3 |    |
| RINGFL | 3   | 1.0 |    | 30.0 |     |    |    |    |    |

Field

Contents

IDF Unique identification number of the fluid point (Integer,  $0 < IDF < 10^5$ )  
X1,X2,X3 Coordinates of point in fluid coordinate system defined on AXIF card (Real;  
X1 > 0.0)

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed only if an AXIF card is also present.
  2. All fluid point identification numbers must be unique with respect to other scalar, structural and fluid points.
  3. X1, X2, X3 are (r,  $\phi$ , z) for a cylindrical coordinate system and ( $\rho$ ,  $\theta$ ,  $\phi$ ) for a spherical coordinate system.  $\theta$  and  $\phi$  are in degrees. The value of  $\theta$  must be greater than zero. The value of  $\phi$  must be blank or zero.
  4. One or two fluid points may be defined per card.

## BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card RLØAD1

Frequency Response Dynamic Load

Description: Defines a frequency dependent dynamic load of the form

$$\{P(f)\} = \{A[C(f) + iD(f)] e^{i\{\theta - 2\pi f\tau\}}\}$$

for use in frequency response problems.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|----|
| RLØAD1 | SID | L | M | N | TC | TD |   |   |    |
| RLØAD1 | 5   | 3 | 6 | 9 | 1  | 2  |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

|     |                                                                                                |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID | Set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                        |
| L   | Identification number of DAREA or DAREAS and LØADC card set which defines A (Integer > 0)      |
| M   | Identification number of DELAY or DELAYS card set which defines $\tau$ (Integer $\geq 0$ )     |
| N   | Identification number of DPHASE or DPHASES card set which defines $\theta$ (Integer $\geq 0$ ) |
| TC  | Set identification number of TABLEDi card which gives C(f) (Integer $\geq 0$ ;<br>TC + TD > 0) |
| TD  | Set identification number pf TABLEDi card which gives D(f) (Integer $\geq 0$ ;<br>TC + TD > 0) |

- Remarks:
1. If any of M, N, TC or TD are blank or zero, the corresponding  $\tau$ ,  $\theta$ , C(f), or D(f) will be zero
  2. Dynamic load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (DLØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  3. RLØAD1 loads may be combined with RLØAD2 loads only by specification on a DLØAD card. That is, the SID on a RLØAD1 card may not be the same as that on a RLØAD2 card.
  4. SID must be unique for all RLØAD1, RLØAD2, TLØAD1 and TLØAD2 cards.
  5. With automated multi-stage substructuring, DAREAS cards may only reference degrees of freedom in the boundary set of the solution structure.
  6. When L references LØADC cards, DAREAS cards with the same set identification and non-zero loads must also exist.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card RLØAD2

Frequency Response Dynamic Load

Description: Defines a frequency dependent dynamic load of the form

$$\{P(f)\} = \{AB(f)e^{i\{\phi(f) + \theta - 2\pi f\tau\}}\}$$

for use in frequency response problems.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3 | 4 | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|---|---|----|----|----|---|---|----|
| RLØAD2 | SID | L | M | N  | TB | TP |   |   |    |
| RLØAD2 | 5   | 3 | 6 | 21 | 7  | 2  |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

|     |                                                                                                           |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID | Set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                   |
| L   | Identification number of DAREA or DAREAS and LØADC card set which defines A (Integer > 0)                 |
| M   | Identification number of DELAY or DELAYS card set which defines $\tau$ (Integer $\geq 0$ )                |
| N   | Identification number of DPHASE or DPHASES card set which defines $\theta$ in degrees (Integer $\geq 0$ ) |
| TB  | Set identification number of TABLEDi card which gives B(f) (Integer $\geq 0$ )                            |
| TP  | Set identification number of TABLEDi card which gives $\phi(f)$ in degrees (Integer $\geq 0$ )            |

- Remarks:
1. If any of M, N or TP are zero, the corresponding  $\tau$ ,  $\theta$  or  $\phi(f)$  will be zero.
  2. Dynamic load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (DLØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  3. RLØAD2 loads may be combined with RLØAD1 loads only by specification on a DLØAD card. That is, the SID on a RLØAD2 card may not be the same as that on a RLØAD1 card.
  4. SID must be unique for all RLØAD1, RLØAD2, TLØAD1 and TLØAD2 cards.
  5. With automated multi-stage substructuring, DAREAS cards may only reference degrees of freedom in the boundary set of the solution structure.
  6. When L references LØADC cards, DAREAS cards with the same set identification and non-zero loads must also exist.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card SECTAX

Axisymmetric Sector

Description: Defines a sector of a model containing CCONEAX, CTRAPAX or CTRIAAX elements.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2  | 3   | 4   | 5    | 6    | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|----|-----|-----|------|------|---|---|---|----|
| SECTAX | ID | RID | R   | PHI1 | PHI2 |   |   |   |    |
| SECTAX | 1  | 2   | 3.0 | 30.0 | 40.0 |   |   |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

|                  |                                                      |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| ID               | Sector identification number (Unique Integer > 0)    |
| RID              | Ring identification number (see RINGAX)(Integer > 0) |
| R                | Effective radius (Real)                              |
| PHI1 }<br>PHI2 } | Azimuthal limits of sector in degrees (Real)         |

Remarks: 1. This card is allowed if and only if an AXIC card is also present.

2. SECTAX identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other POINTAX, RINGAX and SECTAX identification numbers.
3. For a discussion of the conical shell problem, see Section 5.9 of the Theoretical Manual.
4. For a discussion of the axisymmetric solid problem, see Section 5.11 of the Theoretical Manual.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card SEQEP

Extra Point Resequencing

Description: The purpose of this card is to allow the user to reidentify the formation sequence of the extra points of his structural model in such a way as to optimize bandwidth which is essential for efficient solutions by the displacement method.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2    | 3     | 4  | 5     | 6  | 7       | 8  | 9     | 10 |
|-------|------|-------|----|-------|----|---------|----|-------|----|
| SEQEP | ID   | SEQID | ID | SEQID | ID | SEQID   | ID | SEQID |    |
| SEQEP | 5392 | 15.6  |    |       | 2  | 1.9.2.6 | 3  | 2     |    |

Field

Contents

ID Extra point identification number (Integer > 0)  
 SEQID Sequenced identification number (a special number described below)

- Remarks:
1. ID is any extra point identification number which is to be reidentified for sequencing purposes. The sequence number is a special number which may have any of the following forms where X is a decimal integer digit - XXXX.X.X.X, XXXX.X.X, XXXX.X or XXXX where any of the leading X's may be omitted. This number must contain no imbedded blanks.
  2. If the user wishes to insert an extra point between two already existing grid, scalar and/or extra points, such as 15 and 16, for example, he would define it as, say 5392, and then use this card to insert extra point number 5392 between them by equivalencing it to, say, 15.6. All output referencing this point will refer to 5392.
  3. The SEQID numbers must be unique and may not be the same as a point ID which is not being changed. No extra point ID may be referenced more than once.
  4. No continuation cards (small field or large field) are allowed with either the SEQGP or the SEQEP card.
  5. From one to four extra points may be resequenced on a single card.

## BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card SEQGP

Grid and Scalar Point Resequencing

**Description:** Used to order the grid points and user-supplied scalar points of the problem. The purpose of this card is to allow the user to reidentify the formation sequence of the grid and scalar points of his structural model in such a way as to optimize bandwidth which is essential for efficient solutions by the displacement method.

**Format and Example:**

| 1     | 2    | 3     | 4  | 5     | 6  | 7       | 8  | 9     | 10 |
|-------|------|-------|----|-------|----|---------|----|-------|----|
| SEQGP | ID   | SEQID | ID | SEQID | ID | SEQID   | ID | SEQID |    |
| SEQGP | 5392 | 15.6  |    |       | 2  | 1.9.2.6 | 3  | 2     |    |

**Field**

**Contents**

ID                      Grid or scalar point identification number (Integer > 0)  
 SEQID                  Sequenced identification number (a special number described below)

- Remarks:**
1. ID is any grid or scalar point identification number which is to be reidentified for sequencing purposes. The grid point sequence number (SEQID) is a special number which may have any of the following forms where X is a decimal integer digit - XXXX.X.X.X, XXXX.X.X, XXXX.X or XXXX where any of the leading X's may be omitted. This number must contain no imbedded blanks.
  2. If the user wishes to insert a grid point between two already existing grid points, such as 15 and 16, for example, he would define it as, say 5392, and then use this card to insert grid point number 5392 between them by equivalencing it to, say 15.6. All output referencing this point will refer to 5392.
  3. The SEQID numbers must be unique and may not be the same as a point ID which is not being changed. No grid point ID may be referenced more than once.
  4. No continuation cards (small field or large field) are allowed with either the SEQGP or the SEQEP card.
  5. From one to four grid or scalar points may be resequenced on a single card.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card SET1

Grid Point List

Description: Defines a set of structural grid points by a list.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3        | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
|------|-----|----------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|
| SET1 | SID | G1       | G2 | G3 | G4  | G5 | G6 | G7 | ABC |
| SET1 | 3   | 31       | 62 | 93 | 124 | 16 | 17 | 18 | ABC |
| +BC  | G8  | --etc.-- |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |
| +BC  | 19  |          |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |

Field

Contents

SID Set of identification numbers (Integer > 0).

G1,G2, etc. List of structural grid points (Integer > 0 or "THRU").

- Remarks:
1. These cards are referenced by the SPLINE data cards.
  2. When using the "THRU" option, all intermediate grid points must exist. The word "THRU" may not appear in field 3 or 9 (2 or 9 for continuation cards.)

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card SET2

Grid Point List

Description: Defines a set of structural grid points in terms of aerodynamic macro elements.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3     | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7    | 8    | 9     | 10 |
|------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-------|----|
| SET2 | SID | MACRØ | SP1 | SP2 | CH1 | CH2  | ZMAX | ZMIN  |    |
| SET2 | 3   | 111   | .0  | .75 | 0.  | .667 | 1.0  | -3.51 |    |

## Field

## Contents

SID Set identification number (Integer > 0).

MACRØ Element identification number of an aero macro element (Integer > 0).

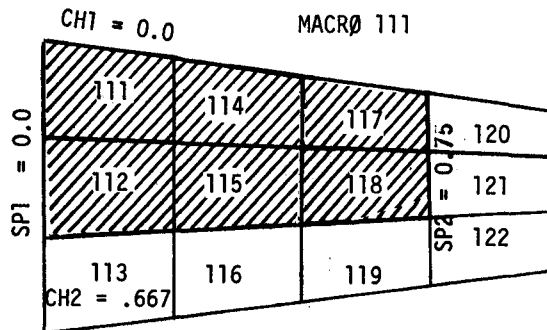
SP1,SP2 Lower and higher span division points defining prism containing set ( $-.01 < \text{Real} < 1.01$ )

CH1,CH2 Lower and higher chord division points defining prism containing set ( $-.01 < \text{Real} < 1.01$ )

ZMAX,ZMIN Top and bottom z coordinates (using right-hand rule with the order the corners as listed on a CAERØ1 card) of the prism containing set (Real). Usually  $ZMAX \geq 0$ ,  $ZMIN \leq 0$ .

Remarks: 1. These cards are referenced by the SPLINEi data cards.

2. Every grid point, within the defined prism and within the height range, will be in the set. For example,



The shaded area in the figure defines the cross-section of the prism for the sample data given above. Points exactly on the boundary may be missed, hence, to get the area of the macro element, use  $SP1 = -.01$ ,  $SP2 = 1.01$ , etc.

3. A zero value for ZMAX or ZMIN implies infinity is to be used.
4. To find the (internal) grid ID's found, use DIAG 18.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card SLBDY

Slot Boundary List

**Description:** Defines a list of slot points which lie on an interface between an axisymmetric fluid and a set of evenly spaced radial slots.

**Format and Example:**

| 1     | 2     | 3      | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10   |
|-------|-------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| SLBDY | RHØ   | M      | ID1 | ID2 | ID3 | ID4 | ID5 | ID6 | abc  |
| SLBDY | 0.002 | 6      | 16  | 17  | 18  | 25  | 20  | 21  | +BDY |
| +bc   | ID7   | -etc.- |     |     |     |     |     |     | +def |
| +BDY  | 22    |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |

- etc. -

Field

Contents

RHØ Density of fluid at boundary (Real > 0.0, or blank)  
M Number of slots (Integer ≥ 0, or blank)  
IDj Identification numbers of GRIDS slot points at boundary with axisymmetric fluid cavity, j = 1,2,...,J (Integer > 0)

- Remarks:**
1. This card is allowed only if an AXSLØT card is also present.
  2. If RHØ or M is "blank" the default value on the AXSLØT card is used. The effective value must not be zero for RHØ. If the effective value of M is zero, no matrices at the boundary will be generated.
  3. The order of the list of points determines the topology of the boundary. The points are listed sequentially as one travels along the boundary in either direction. At least two points must be defined.
  4. More than one logical boundary card may be used.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card SLØAD Static Scalar Load

Description: Used to apply static loads to scalar points.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3 | 4   | 5  | 6    | 7  | 8     | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|---|-----|----|------|----|-------|---|----|
| SLØAD | SID | S | F   | S  | F    | S  | F     |   |    |
| SLØAD | 16  | 2 | 5.9 | 17 | -6.3 | 14 | -2.93 |   |    |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| SID          | Load set identification number (Integer > 0)     |
| S            | Scalar point identification number (Integer > 0) |
| F            | Load value (Real)                                |

- Remarks:
1. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. Up to three scalar loads may be defined on a single card.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card SPC      Single-Point Constraint

Description : Defines sets of single-point constraints and enforced displacements.

Format and Example:

| 1   | 2   | 3  | 4   | 5    | 6 | 7 | 8    | 9 | 10 |
|-----|-----|----|-----|------|---|---|------|---|----|
| SPC | SID | G  | C   | D    | G | C | D    |   |    |
| SPC | 2   | 32 | 436 | -2.6 | 5 |   | +2.9 |   |    |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID          | Identification number of single-point constraint set (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                       |
| G            | Grid or scalar point identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                 |
| C            | Component number (Any unique combination of the digits 1-6 (with no imbedded blanks) when point identification numbers are grid points; zero or blank if point identification numbers are scalar points) |
| D            | Value of enforced displacement for all coordinates designated by G and C (Real)                                                                                                                          |

- Remarks:
1. A coordinate referenced on this card may not appear as a dependent coordinate in a multipoint constraint relation (MPC card) or as a degree of freedom on a rigid element (CRIGD1, CRIGD2, CRIGD3, CRIGDR), nor may it be referenced on a SPC1, OMIT, OMIT1 or SUPORT card. D must be 0.0 for dynamics problems.
  2. Single-point forces of constraint are recovered during stress data recovery.
  3. Single-point constraint sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (SPC=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  4. From one to twelve single-point constraints may be defined on a single card.
  5. SPC degrees of freedom may be redundantly specified as permanent constraints on the GRID card.
  6. The enforced displacement, D, is used only in static analyses (Rigid Formats 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 14).
  7. In heat transfer analysis, constraints applied to component number 1 are used to fix the temperature at that point.
  8. D may be used to define an enforced temperature in static heat transfer analysis (Rigid Format 1 only). See Section 1.8 for methods of defining boundary temperatures in other Rigid Formats.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card SPC1

Single-Point Constraint

Description: Defines sets of single-point constraints.

Format and Example:

| 1              | 2   | 3     | 4    | 5      | 6    | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
|----------------|-----|-------|------|--------|------|----|----|----|-----|
| SPC1           | SID | C     | G1   | G2     | G3   | G4 | G5 | G6 | abc |
| SPC1           | 3   | 2     | 1    | 3      | 10   | 9  | 6  | 5  | ABC |
| +bc            | G7  | G8    | G9   | -etc.- |      |    |    |    |     |
| +BC            | 2   | 8     |      |        |      |    |    |    |     |
| Alternate Form |     |       |      |        |      |    |    |    |     |
| SPC1           | SID | C     | GID1 | "THRU" | GID2 |    |    |    |     |
| SPC1           | 313 | 12456 | 6    | THRU   | 32   |    |    |    |     |

Field

Contents

SID Identification number of single-point constraint set (Integer > 0)

C Component number (Any unique combination of the digits 1-6 (with no imbedded blanks) when point identification numbers are grid points; zero or blank if point identification numbers are scalar points)

Gi, GIDi Grid or scalar point identification numbers (Integer > 0)

- Remarks:
1. Note that enforced displacements are not available via this card. As many continuation cards as desired may appear when "THRU" is not used.
  2. A coordinate referenced on this card may not appear as a dependent coordinate in a multi-point constraint relation (MPC) or as a degree of freedom on a rigid element (CRIGD1, CRIGD2, CRIGD3, CRIGDR), nor may it be referenced on a SPC, OMIT, OMIT1, or SUPORT card.
  3. Single-point constraint sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (SPC=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  4. SPC degrees of freedom may be redundantly specified as permanent constraints on the GRID card.
  5. All grid points referenced by GID1 thru GID2 must exist.
  6. In heat transfer analysis, constraints applied to component number 1 are used to fix the temperature at a point.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card SPCADD Single-Point Constraint

Description: Defines a single-point constraint set as a union of single-point constraint sets defined via SPC or SPC1 cards.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3  | 4      | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
|--------|-----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| SPCADD | SID | S1 | S2     | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | S7 | abc |
| SPCADD | 100 | 3  | 2      | 9  | 1  |    |    |    |     |
| +bc    | S8  | S9 | -etc.- |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|        |     |    |        |    |    |    |    |    |     |

-etc.-

Field

Contents

SID Identification number for new single-point constraint set (Integer > 0; ≠ 101 or 102 if axisymmetric)

Si Identification numbers of single-point constraint sets defined via SPC or SPC1 cards (Integer > 0; SID ≠ Si)

- Remarks:
1. Single-point constraint sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (SPC=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. No Si may be the identification number of a single-point constraint set defined by another SPCADD card.
  3. The Si values must be unique.
  4. Set identification numbers of 101 or 102 cannot be used in axisymmetric problems.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card SPCAX Axisymmetric Single-Point Constraint

Description: Defines sets of single-point constraints for a model containing CCONEAX, CTRAPAX or CTRIAAX elements.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6   | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|---|---|---|----|
| SPCAX | SID | RID | HID | C  | V   |   |   |   |    |
| SPCAX | 2   | 3   | 4   | 13 | 6.0 |   |   |   |    |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                                                  |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID          | Identification number of single-point constraint set (Integer > 0; ≠ 101 or 102) |
| RID          | Ring identification number (see RINGAX) (Integer ≥ 0)                            |
| HID          | Harmonic identification number (Integer ≥ 0)                                     |
| C            | Component identification number (any unique combination of the digits 1-6)       |
| V            | Enforced displacement value (Real)                                               |

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed if and only if an AXIC card is also present.
  2. Single-point constraint sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (SPC=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  3. Coordinates appearing on SPCAX cards may not appear on MPCAX, SUPAX or OMITAX cards.
  4. For a discussion of the conical shell problem, see Section 5.9 of the Theoretical Manual.
  5. For a discussion of the axisymmetric solid problem, see Section 5.11 of the Theoretical Manual.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card SPCD

Enforced Displacement Value

Description: Defines an enforced displacement value for static analysis, which is requested as a LOAD.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3  | 4   | 5    | 6 | 7 | 8    | 9 | 10 |
|------|-----|----|-----|------|---|---|------|---|----|
| SPCD | SID | G  | C   | D    | G | C | D    |   |    |
| SPCD | 100 | 32 | 436 | -2.6 | 5 |   | +2.9 |   |    |

Field

Contents

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID | Identification number of a static load set (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                 |
| G   | Grid or scalar point identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                 |
| C   | Component number (any unique combination of the digits 1-6 (with no imbedded blanks) when point identification numbers are grid points; zero or blank if point identification numbers are scalar points) |
| D   | Value of enforced displacement for all coordinates designated by G and C (Real)                                                                                                                          |

- Remarks:
1. A coordinate referenced on this card must be referenced by a selected SPC or SPC1 data card.
  2. Values of D will override the values specified on an SPC bulk data card, if the LOAD set is requested.
  3. The bulk data LOAD combination card will not request an SPCD.
  4. At least one bulk data LOAD card (FORCE, SLLOAD, etc.) is required in the LOAD set selected in case control.
  5. The enforced displacement, D, is used only in static analyses (Rigid Formats 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 14).
  6. In heat transfer analysis, D, is used to define an enforced temperature in statics analysis (Rigid Format 1 only). See Section 1.8 for methods of defining boundary temperatures in other Rigid Formats.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card SPCFLD - Specified Magnetic Field

Description: Specifies magnetic field at selected grid points.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4     | 5   | 6   | 7  | 8  | 9   | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|
| SPCFLD | SID | CID | HCX   | HCY | HCZ | G1 | G2 | G3  |    |
| SPCFLD | 18  |     | 12.25 | 0.  | 62. | 8  | 17 | 103 |    |

First Alternate Form:

|        |     |     |       |     |     |      |        |      |  |
|--------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|------|--------|------|--|
| SPCFLD | SID | CID | HCX   | HCY | HCZ | GID1 | "THRU" | GID2 |  |
| SPCFLD | 18  |     | 12.25 | 0.  | 62. | 9    | THRU   | 27   |  |

Second Alternate Form:

|        |     |     |       |     |     |    |  |  |  |
|--------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|----|--|--|--|
| SPCFLD | SID | CID | HCX   | HCY | HCZ | -1 |  |  |  |
| SPCFLD | 18  |     | 12.25 | 0.  | 62. | -1 |  |  |  |

## Field

## Contents

|             |                                                                     |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID         | Load set identification number (Integer > 0)                        |
| CID         | Coordinate system identification number (Integer > 0 or blank)      |
| HCX,HCY,HCZ | Components of specified $H_c$ field in coordinate system CID (Real) |
| Gi,GIDi     | Grid point identification numbers (Integer > 0)                     |

- Remarks:
1. Load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (LOAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. If the first alternate form of the card is used, all grid point identification numbers between GID1 and GID2 must exist.
  3. The second alternate form of the card implies that the specified  $H_c$  field applies to all grid points.
  3. CID must presently be 0 or blank.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card SPCS

Substructure Single Point Constraints

Description: Defines a set of single point constraints on a specified basic substructure.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3     | 4    | 5  | 6  | 7   | 8  | 9   | 10  |
|------|-----|-------|------|----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| SPCS | SID | NAME  | G1   | C1 | G2 | C2  | G3 | C3  | abc |
| SPCS | 61  | MIDWG | 9    | 45 | 18 | 124 | 36 | 456 | ABC |
| +bc  | G4  | C4    | G5   | C5 | G6 | C6  | G7 | C7  | def |
| +BC  | 88  | 136   | etc. |    |    |     |    |     |     |

## Field

## Contents

SID Set identification number (Integer > 0)

NAME Basic substructure name (BCD)

Gi Grid or scalar point identification number in substructure (Integer > 0)

Ci Component number - Any unique combination of the digits 1 - 6 (with no imbedded blanks) when the Gi are grid points, or null if they are scalar points.

- Remarks:
1. A coordinate referenced on this card may not appear as a dependent coordinate in a multipoint constraint relation, nor may it be referenced on a SPCS1, SPC, SPC1, OMIT, OMIT1 or SUPORT card.
  2. Single-point forces of constraint are recovered during stress data recovery.
  3. Single-point constraint sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (SPC=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  4. A single G, C pair may not specify all component degrees of freedom for a connected grid point where only some of the degrees of freedom of the grid point have been connected or when some have been disconnected via the RELES card. The degrees of freedom which were connected and those that were not connected must be referenced separately.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card SPCS1 Substructure Single Point Constraints

Description: Defines a set of single point constraints on a specified basic substructure.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2    | 3        | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10  |
|-------|------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| SPCS1 | SID  | NAME     | C    | G1   | G2   | G3   | G4   | G5   | abc |
| SPCS1 | 15   | FUSELAGE | 1236 | 1101 | 1102 | 1105 | THRU | 1110 | ABC |
| +bc   | G6   | G7       | G8   | G9   | G10  | G11  | G12  | G13  | def |
| +BC   | 1121 | 1130     | THRU | 1140 | 1143 | 1150 | etc. |      |     |

## Field

## Contents

SID Set identification number (Integer > 0)  
NAME Basic substructure name (BCD)  
C Component number - Any unique combination of the digits 1 - 6 (with no imbedded blanks) when the Gi are grid points, or null if they are scalar points  
Gi Grid or scalar point identification numbers (Integer > 0)

- Remarks:
1. THRU may appear in fields 6, 7, or 8 of the first card and anywhere in fields 3 - 8 on a continuation card.
  2. A coordinate referenced on this card may not appear as a dependent coordinate in a multipoint constraint relation, nor may it be referenced on a SPCS1, SPC, SPC1, OMIT, OMIT1 or SUPORT card.
  3. Single-point constraint sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (SPC=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  4. All grid points referenced by Gi through Gj must exist.
  5. A single G, C pair may not specify all component degrees of freedom for a connected grid point where only some of the degrees of freedom of the grid point have been connected or when some have been disconnected via the RELES card. The degrees of freedom which were connected and those that were not connected must be referenced separately.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card SPCSD Substructure Enforced Displacement Values

Description: Defines enforced displacement values for a given substructure during static analysis, which are requested as a LØAD.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3       | 4   | 5  | 6   | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|-------|-----|---------|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|
| SPCSD | SID | NAME    | G1  | C1 | D1  | G2 | C2 | D2 |    |
| SPCSD | 27  | LWINGRT | 965 | 3  | 3.6 |    |    |    |    |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID          | Identification number of a static load set (Integer > 0)                                                                                                |
| NAME         | Basic substructure name (BCD)                                                                                                                           |
| Gi           | Grid or scalar point identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                |
| Ci           | Component number - Any unique combination of the digits 1 - 6 (with no imbedded blanks) when the Gi are grid points, or null if they are scalar points. |
| Di           | Value of enforced displacement for all coordinates designated by Gi and Ci (Real)                                                                       |

- Remarks:
1. A coordinate referenced on this card must be referenced by a selected SPCS or SPCS1 data card.
  2. The bulk data LØAD combination card will not request an SPCSD.
  3. At least one bulk data load card (LØADC or SLØAD) in addition to the SPCSD cards is required in the LØAD set selected in case control (LØAD = SID).

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card SPLINE1

Surface Spline

Description: Defines a surface spline for interpolating out-of-plane motion for aeroelastic problems.

Format and Example:

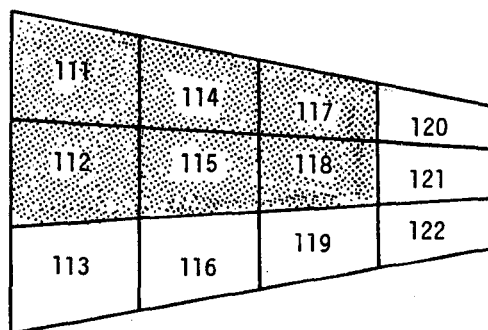
| 1       | 2   | 3     | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---------|-----|-------|------|------|------|----|---|---|----|
| SPLINE1 | EID | CAERØ | BØX1 | BØX2 | SETG | DZ |   |   |    |
| SPLINE1 | 3   | 111   | 111  | 118  | 14   | 0. |   |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

|           |                                                                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EID       | Element identification number (unique Integer > 0).                                                         |
| CAERØ     | Aero element ID which defines plane of spline (Integer > 0).                                                |
| BØX1,BØX2 | First and last box whose motions are interpolated using this spline (Integer > 0).                          |
| SETG      | Refers to a SETi card which lists the structural grid points to which the spline is attached (Integer > 0). |
| DZ        | Linear attachment flexibility (Real $\geq 0$ ).                                                             |

Remarks: 1. The interpolated points (k-set) will be defined by aero-cells. The sketch shows the cells for which  $u_k$  is interpolated if BØX1 = 111 and BØX2 = 118.



2. The attachment flexibility (units of area) is used for smoothing the interpolation. If  $DZ = 0$ , the spline will pass thru all deflected grid points. If  $DZ \gg$  (area of spline, a least squares plane fit will occur. Intermediate values will provide smoothing.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card SPLINE2

Linear Spline

Description: Defines a beam spline for interpolating panels and bodies for aeroelastic problems.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2    | 3     | 4   | 5   | 6    | 7  | 8    | 9   | 10  |
|---------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|----|------|-----|-----|
| SPLINE2 | EID  | CAERØ | ID1 | ID2 | SETG | DZ | DTØR | CID | ABC |
| SPLINE2 | 5    | 8     | 12  | 24  | 60   | 0. | 1.0  | 3   | abc |
| +BC     | DTHX | DTHY  |     |     |      |    |      |     |     |
| +bc     | -1.  |       |     |     |      |    |      |     |     |

Field

Contents

|            |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EID        | Element identification number (Integer > 0).                                                                                                                            |
| CAERØ      | Aero panel or body which is to be interpolated (Integer > 0).                                                                                                           |
| ID1, ID2   | First and last box or body element whose motions are interpolated using this spline (Integer > 0).                                                                      |
| SETG       | Refers to a SETi card which lists the structural "g"-set to which the spline is attached (Integer > 0).                                                                 |
| DZ         | Linear attachment flexibility (Real ≥ 0).                                                                                                                               |
| DTØR       | Torsional flexibility (EI/GJ) (Real > 0; use 1.0 for bodies).                                                                                                           |
| CID        | Rectangular coordinate system which defines y-axis of spline (Integer ≥ 0) (not used for bodies, CAERØ2).                                                               |
| DTHX, DTHY | Rotational attachment flexibility. DTHX is for rotation about the x-axis; not used for bodies. DTHY is for rotation about the y-axis; used for slope of bodies. (Real). |




- Remarks:
1. The interpolated points (k-set) will be defined by aero boxes.
  2. For panels, the spline axis is the projection of the y-axis of coordinate system CID, projected onto the plane of the panel. For bodies, the spline axis is parallel to the x-axis of the aerodynamic coordinate system.
  3. The flexibilities are used for smoothing. Zero attachment flexibility values will imply rigid attachment, i.e., no smoothing. (Negative values in fields 12 and 13 will imply infinity, hence no attachment.)
  4. A continuation card is required.
  5. The SPLINE2 EID must be unique with respect to all SPLINEi data cards.

# BULK DATA DECK

## Input Data Card SPLINE3

Description: Defines a constraint equation for aeroelastic problems. Useful for control surface constraints.

### Format and Example:

| 1       | 2    | 3     | 4    | 5                                                                                 | 6  | 7  | 8   | 9                                                                                   | 10  |
|---------|------|-------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| SPLINE3 | EID  | CAERØ | UKID | CØMP                                                                              | G1 | C1 | A1  |  | ABC |
| SPLINE3 | 7000 | 107   | 109  | 6                                                                                 | 33 | 5  | 1.0 |                                                                                     | abc |
| +BC     | G2   | C2    | A2   |  | G3 | C3 | A3  |  |     |
| +bc     | 43   | 5     | -1.0 |                                                                                   |    |    |     |                                                                                     |     |

-- etc. --

### Field

### Contents

- EID            Element identification number (Integer > 0).
- CAERØ        Identification number of macro-element on which the element to be interpolated lies (Integer > 0).
- UKID        Identification number of the  $u_k$  point (i.e., the box number)(Integer > 0).
- CØMP        The component of motion to be interpolated. 3 = normal rotation, 5 = pitch angle (for z, yz bodies), 6 = control relative angle (also for y-bodies 2 = lateral displacement and 6 = yaw). (Integer > 0)
- G1            Grid point identification number of independent grid point (Integer > 0).
- C1            Component (in global coordinate system) to be used (one of the Integers 1 thru 6, or 0 for scalar points).
- A1            Coefficient of constraint relationship (Real).

- Remarks:
1. The independent grid points and components must refer to degrees of freedom in the  $u_g$  point set.
  2. The constraint is given by

$$u_d = \sum_i A_i u_i$$

$u_d$  = the value of the dependent  $u_k$  component.

$u_i$  = the displacement at grid  $G_i$ , component  $C_i$ .

3. The SPLINE3 EID must be unique with respect to all SPLINEi data cards.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card SPØINT                      Scalar Point

Description: Defines scalar points of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| SPØINT | ID | ID | ID | ID | ID | ID | ID | ID |    |
| SPØINT | 3  | 18 | 1  | 4  | 16 | 2  |    |    |    |

Alternate Form

|        |     |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-----|--------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SPØINT | ID1 | "THRU" | ID2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SPØINT | 5   | THRU   | 649 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Field

Contents

ID, ID1, ID2                      Scalar point identification number (Integer > 0; ID1 < ID2)

- Remarks:
1. Scalar point defined by their appearance on a scalar connection card need not appear on a SPØINT card.
  2. All scalar point identification numbers must be unique with respect to all other structural, scalar, and fluid points.
  3. This card is used primarily to define scalar points appearing in single or multipoint constraint equations but to which no scalar elements are connected.
  4. If the alternate form is used, scalar points ID1 thru ID2 are defined.
  5. For a discussion of scalar points, see Section 5.6 of the Theoretical Manual.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card STREAML1 Blade Streamline Grid Data

Description: Defines grid points on a blade streamline from the blade leading edge to the blade trailing edge.

Format and Example:

| 1        | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
|----------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| STREAML1 | SLN | G1 | G2 | G3 | G4 | G5 | G6 | G7 | abc |
| STREAML1 | 3   | 2  | 4  | 6  | 8  | 10 | 14 | 16 | ABC |

|     |    |    |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|----|----|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| +bc | G8 | G9 | -etc- |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| +BC | 20 | 24 |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Alternate Form:

|          |     |      |        |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|-----|------|--------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| STREAML1 | SLN | GID1 | "THRU" | GID2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| STREAML1 | 5   | 6    | "THRU" | 12   |  |  |  |  |  |

Field

Contents

SLN Streamline number (Integer > 0)  
 Gi, GIDi Grid point identification numbers (Integer > 0)

- Remarks:
1. This card is required for static aerothermoelastic design/analysis and blade cyclic modal flutter problems.
  2. There must be one STREAML1 card for each streamline on the blade.
  3. For blade cyclic modal flutter problems, there must be an equal number of STREAML1 and STREAML2 cards and the streamline number, SLN, must be the same on the corresponding cards.
  4. The streamline numbers, SLN, must increase with increasing radial distance of the blade section from the axis of rotation. The lowest SLN and the highest SLN will be assumed to represent the blade sections closest to, and farthest from, the axis of rotation, respectively.
  5. All grid points should be unique.
  6. All grid points referenced by GID1 through GID2 must exist.
  7. All STREAML1 cards must have the same number of grid points. The grid points must be input from the blade leading edge to the blade trailing edge in the correct positional order.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card STREAML2

Blade Streamline Flow Data

Description: Defines aerodynamic data for a blade streamline.

Format and Example:

| 1        | 2      | 3               | 4       | 5     | 6                 | 7      | 8    | 9    | 10  |
|----------|--------|-----------------|---------|-------|-------------------|--------|------|------|-----|
| STREAML2 | SLN    | NSTNS           | STAGGER | CHØRD | RADIUS/<br>DCBDZB | BSPACE | MACH | DEN  | abc |
| STREAML2 | 2      | 3               | 23.5    | 1.85  | 6.07              | .886   | .934 | .066 | ABC |
| +bc      | VEL    | FLØWA/<br>SWEEP |         |       |                   |        |      |      |     |
| +BC      | 1014.2 | 55.12           |         |       |                   |        |      |      |     |

## Field

## Contents

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SLN               | Streamline number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| NSTNS             | Number of computing stations on the blade streamline (Integer, $3 \leq \text{NSTNS} \leq 10$ )                                                                                                                                                    |
| STAGGER           | Blade stagger angle in degrees (Real, $-90.0 < \text{STAGGER} < 90.0$ )                                                                                                                                                                           |
| CHØRD             | Blade chord (Real > 0.0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| RADIUS/<br>DCBDZB | Radius of streamline (for flutter analysis without sweep effects) (Real > 0.0) or $\partial C/\partial Z$ (for flutter analysis with sweep effects) (Real). C is the swept chord and Z is the (local) spanwise reference direction. See Remark 4. |
| BSPACE            | Blade spacing (Real > 0.0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| MACH              | Relative flow Mach number at blade leading edge (Real > 0.0)                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| DEN               | Gas density at blade leading edge (Real > 0.0)                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| VEL               | Relative flow velocity at blade leading edge (Real > 0.0)                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| FLØWA/<br>SWEEP   | Relative flow angle at blade leading edge (for flutter analysis without sweep effects) or Blade sweep angle (for flutter analysis with sweep effects) (Real, $-90.0 < \text{FLØWA or SWEEP} < 90.0$ degrees). See Remark 4.                       |

- Remarks:
- At least three (3), and no more than fifty (50), STREAML2 cards are required for a blade cyclic modal flutter analysis.
  - For blade cyclic modal flutter problems, there must be an equal number of STREAML1 and STREAM2 cards and the streamline number, SLN, must be the same on the corresponding cards.
  - It is not required that all streamlines be used to define the aerodynamic matrices employed in blade flutter analysis.

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

STREAML2 (Cont.)

4. For flutter analysis with sweep effects, the use of the NASTRAN card is required as follows (see Sections 1.20 and 2.1):

NASTRAN SYSTEM(93) = 1

NASTRAN DATA DECK

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card SUPAX

Axisymmetric Fictitious Support

Description: Defines coordinates at which the user desires determinate reactions to be applied during the analysis of a free body modeled with CCONEAX, CTRAPAX or CTRIAAX elements.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4 | 5   | 6   | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|---|---|---|----|
| SUPAX | RID | HID | C | RID | HID | C |   |   |    |
| SUPAX |     |     |   | 4   | 3   | 2 |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

RID Ring identification number (Integer > 0)  
HID Harmonic identification number (Integer ≥ 0)  
C Component number (any unique combination of the digits 1-6)

- Remarks:
1. This card is allowed if and only if an AXIC card is also present.
  2. Up to 12 coordinates may appear on a single card.
  3. Coordinates appearing on SUPAX cards may not appear on MPCAX, SPCAX or OMITAX cards.
  4. For a discussion of the conical shell problem, see Section 5.9 of the Theoretical Manual.
  5. For a discussion of the axisymmetric solid problem, see Section 5.11 of the Theoretical Manual.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card SUPØRT

Fictitious Support

Description: Defines coordinates at which the user desires determinate reactions to be applied to a free body during analysis.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2  | 3   | 4  | 5 | 6  | 7 | 8  | 9 | 10 |
|--------|----|-----|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|
| SUPØRT | ID | C   | ID | C | ID | C | ID | C |    |
| SUPØRT | 16 | 215 |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |

Field

Contents

ID                      Grid or scalar point identification number (Integer > 0)  
C                        Component number (Zero or blank for scalar points; any unique combination of the digits 1-6 for grid points)

- Remarks:
- Coordinates defined on this card may not appear on single-point constraint cards (SPC, SPC1), on omit cards (ØMIT, ØMIT1) or as dependent coordinates in multipoint constraint equations (MPC) or as degrees of freedom on rigid elements (CRIGD1, CRIGD2, CRIGD3, CRIGDR).
  - From one to twenty-four support coordinates may be defined on a single card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card TABDMP1

Structural Damping Table

Description: Defines structural damping as a tabular function of frequency.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2              | 3              | 4              | 5              | 6              | 7              | 8              | 9              | 10  |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|
| TABDMP1 | ID             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | abc |
| TABDMP1 | 3              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | ABC |
| +bc     | F <sub>1</sub> | G <sub>1</sub> | F <sub>2</sub> | G <sub>2</sub> | F <sub>3</sub> | G <sub>3</sub> | F <sub>4</sub> | G <sub>4</sub> |     |
| +BC     | 2.5            | .01057         | 2.6            | .01362         | ENDT           |                |                |                |     |

Field

Contents

ID                      Table identification number (Integer > 0)  
F<sub>i</sub>                      Frequency value in cycles per unit time (Real ≥ 0.0)  
G<sub>i</sub>                      Damping value (Real)

- Remarks:
1. The F<sub>i</sub> must be in either ascending or descending order but not both.
  2. Jumps (F<sub>i</sub> = F<sub>i+1</sub>) are allowed, but not at the end points.
  3. At least two entries must be present.
  4. Any F<sub>i</sub>, G<sub>i</sub> entry may be ignored by placing the BCD string "SKIP" in either of two fields used for that entry.
  5. The end of the table is indicated by the existence of the BCD string "ENDT" in either of the two fields following the last entry. An error is detected if any continuation cards follow the card containing the end-of-table flag "ENDT".
  6. The TABDMP1 mnemonic infers the use of the algorithm

$$G = g_T(F)$$

where F is input to the table and G is returned. The table look-up g<sub>T</sub>(F) is performed using linear interpolation within the table and linear extrapolation outside the table using the last two end points at the appropriate table end. At jump points the average g<sub>T</sub>(F) is used. There are no error returns from this table look-up procedure.

7. Structural damping tables must be selected in the Case Control Deck (SDAMP=ID) to be used by NASTRAN.
8. Structural damping is used only in modal formulations of complex eigenvalue analysis, frequency response analysis, or transient response analysis.
9. A PARAM, KDAMP, is used in Aeroelastic rigid formats to select the type of damping. See PARAM bulk data card.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card TABLED1                      Dynamic Load Tabular Function

Description: Defines a tabular function for use in generating frequency-dependent and time-dependent dynamic loads.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2              | 3              | 4              | 5              | 6              | 7              | 8              | 9              | 10   |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| TABLED1 | ID             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | +abc |
| TABLED1 | 32             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | ABC  |
| +abc    | X <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>1</sub> | X <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | X <sub>3</sub> | Y <sub>3</sub> | X <sub>4</sub> | Y <sub>4</sub> |      |
| +BC     | -3.0           | 6.9            | 2.0            | 5.6            | 3.0            | 5.6            | ENDT           |                |      |

| <u>Field</u>                    | <u>Contents</u>                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| ID                              | Table identification number (Integer > 0) . |
| X <sub>i</sub> , Y <sub>i</sub> | Tabular entries (Real)                      |

- Remarks:
1. The X<sub>i</sub> must be in either ascending or decending order but not both.
  2. Jumps between two points (X<sub>i</sub> = X<sub>i+1</sub>) are allowed, but not at the end points.
  3. At least two entries must be present.
  4. Any X-Y entry may be ignored by placing the BCD string "SKIP" in either of the two fields used for that entry.
  5. The end of the table is indicated by the existence of the BCD string "ENDT" in either of the two fields following the last entry. An error is detected if any continuation cards follow the card containing the end-of-table flag "ENDT".
  6. Each TABLEDi mnemonic infers the use of a specific algorithm. For TABLED1 type tables, this algorithm is

$$Y = y_T(X)$$

where X is input to the table and Y is returned. The table look-up  $y_T(x)$ ,  $x = X$ , is performed using linear interpolation within the table and linear extrapolation outside the table using the last two end points at the appropriate table end. At jump points the average  $y_T(x)$  is used. There are no error returns from this table look-up procedure.

7. Linear extrapolation is not used for Fourier Transform methods. The function is zero outside the range.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card TABLED2

Dynamic Load Tabular Function

Description: Defines a tabular function for use in generating frequency-dependent and time-dependent dynamic loads. Also contains parametric data for use with the table.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2              | 3              | 4              | 5              | 6              | 7              | 8              | 9              | 10   |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| TABLED2 | ID             | X1             |                |                |                |                |                |                | +abc |
| TABLED2 | 15             | -10.5          |                |                |                |                |                |                | ABC  |
| +abc    | X <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>1</sub> | X <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | X <sub>3</sub> | Y <sub>3</sub> | X <sub>4</sub> | Y <sub>4</sub> | +def |
| +BC     | 1.0            | -4.5           | 2.0            | -4.2           | 2.0            | 2.8            | 7.0            | 6.5            | DEF  |
| +def    | X <sub>5</sub> | Y <sub>5</sub> | X <sub>6</sub> | Y <sub>6</sub> | X <sub>7</sub> | Y <sub>7</sub> | X <sub>8</sub> | Y <sub>8</sub> |      |
| +EF     | SKIP           | SKIP           | 9.0            | 6.5            | ENDT           |                |                |                |      |

Field

Contents

ID                      Table identification number (Integer > 0)  
X1                        Table parameter (Real)  
X<sub>i</sub>, Y<sub>i</sub>                Tabular entries (Real)

- Remarks:
1. The X<sub>i</sub> must be in either ascending or descending order but not both.
  2. Jumps between two points (X<sub>i</sub> = X<sub>i+1</sub>) are allowed, but not at the end points.
  3. At least two entries must be present.
  4. Any X-Y entry may be ignored by placing the BCD string "SKIP" in either of the two fields used for that entry.
  5. The end of the table is indicated by the existence of the BCD string "ENDT" in either of the two fields following the last entry. An error is detected if any continuation cards follow the card containing the end-of-table flag "ENDT".
  6. Each TABLEDi mnemonic infers the use of a specific algorithm. For TABLED2 type tables, this algorithm is

$$Y = y_T(X - X1)$$

where X is input to the table and Y is returned. The table look-up  $y_T(x)$ ,  $x = X - X1$ , is performed using linear interpolation within the table and linear extrapolation outside the table using the last two end points at the appropriate table end. At jump points the average  $y_T(x)$  is used. There are no error returns from this table look-up procedure.

7. Linear extrapolation is not used for Fourier Transform methods. The function is zero outside the range.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card TABLED3

Dynamic Load Tabular Function

Description: Defines a tabular function for use in generating frequency-dependent and time-dependent dynamic loads. Also contains parametric data for use with the table.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2              | 3              | 4              | 5              | 6              | 7              | 8              | 9              | 10   |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| TABLED3 | ID             | X1             | X2             |                |                |                |                |                | +abc |
| TABLED3 | 62             | 126.9          | 30.0           |                |                |                |                |                | ABC  |
| +abc    | X <sub>1</sub> | Y <sub>1</sub> | X <sub>2</sub> | Y <sub>2</sub> | X <sub>3</sub> | Y <sub>3</sub> | X <sub>4</sub> | Y <sub>4</sub> |      |
| +BC     | 2.9            | 2.9            | 3.6            | 4.7            | 5.2            | 5.7            | ENDT           |                |      |

Field

Contents

ID                      Table identification number (Integer > 0)  
X1, X2                  Table parameters (Real; X2 ≠ 0.0)  
X<sub>i</sub>, Y<sub>i</sub>                Tabular entries (Real)

- Remarks:
1. The X<sub>i</sub> must be in either ascending or descending order but not both.
  2. Jumps between two points (X<sub>i</sub> = X<sub>i+1</sub>) are allowed, but not at the end points.
  3. At least two entries must be present.
  4. Any X-Y entry may be ignored by placing the BCD string "SKIP" in either of the two fields used for that entry.
  5. The end of the table is indicated by the existence of the BCD string "ENDT" in either of the two fields following the last entry. An error is detected if any continuation cards follow the card containing the end-of-table flag "ENDT".
  6. Each TABLEDi mnemonic infers the use of a specific algorithm. For TABLED3 type tables, this algorithm is

$$Y = y_T \left( \frac{X - X_1}{X_2} \right)$$

where X is input to the table and Y is returned. The table look-up  $y_T(x)$ ,  $x = \frac{X - X_1}{X_2}$ , is performed using linear interpolation within the table and linear extrapolation outside the table using the last two end points at the appropriate table end. At jump points the average  $y_T(x)$  is used. There are no error returns from this table look-up procedure.

7. Linear extrapolation is not used for Fourier Transform methods. The function is zero outside the range.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card TABLED4

Dynamic Load Tabular Function

Description: Defines coefficients of a power series for use in generating frequency-dependent and time-dependent dynamic loads. Also contains parametric data for use with the table.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2              | 3              | 4              | 5              | 6              | 7              | 8              | 9              | 10   |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| TABLED4 | ID             | X1             | X2             | X3             | X4             |                |                |                | +abc |
| TABLED4 | 28             | 0.0            | 1.0            | 0.0            | 100.           |                |                |                | ABC  |
| +abc    | A <sub>0</sub> | A <sub>1</sub> | A <sub>2</sub> | A <sub>3</sub> | A <sub>4</sub> | A <sub>5</sub> | A <sub>6</sub> | A <sub>7</sub> | +def |
| +BC     | 2.91           | -0.0329        | 6.51-5         | 0.0            | -3.4-7         | ENDT           |                |                |      |

etc.

Field

Contents

ID                      Table identification number (Integer > 0)  
X1,X2,X3,X4            Table parameters (Real; X2 ≠ 0.0; X3 < X4)  
A<sub>i</sub>                      Coefficient entries (Real)

- Remarks:
1. At least one entry must be present.
  2. The end of the table is indicated by the existence of the BCD string "ENDT" in the field following the last entry. An error is detected if any continuation cards follow the card containing the end-of-table flag "ENDT".
  3. Each TABLEDi mnemonic infers the use of a specific algorithm. For TABLED4 type tables, this algorithm is

$$Y = \sum_{i=0}^N A_i \left( \frac{X - X_1}{X_2} \right)^i$$

where X is input to the table and Y is returned. Whenever X < X<sub>3</sub>, use X<sub>3</sub> for X; whenever X > X<sub>4</sub>, use X<sub>4</sub> for X. There are N + 1 entries in the table. There are no error returns from this table look-up procedure.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card TABLEM1

Material Property Table

Description: Defines a tabular function for use in generating temperature dependent material properties.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2              | 3              | 4              | 5              | 6              | 7              | 8              | 9              | 10   |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| TABLEM1 | ID             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | +abc |
| TABLEM1 | 32             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | ABC  |
| +abc    | x <sub>1</sub> | y <sub>1</sub> | x <sub>2</sub> | y <sub>2</sub> | x <sub>3</sub> | y <sub>3</sub> | x <sub>4</sub> | y <sub>4</sub> | +def |
| +BC     | -3.0           | 6.9            | 2.0            | 5.6            | 3.0            | 5.6            | ENDT           |                |      |

(etc.)

Field

Contents

ID Table identification number (Integer > 0)

x<sub>i</sub>, y<sub>i</sub> Tabular entries (Real)

- Remarks:
1. The x<sub>i</sub> must be in either ascending or descending order but not both.
  2. Jumps between two points (x<sub>i</sub> = x<sub>i+1</sub>) are allowed, but not at the end points.
  3. At least two entries must be present.
  4. Any x-y entry may be ignored by placing the BCD string "SKIP" in either of the two fields used for that entry.
  5. The end of the table is indicated by the existence of the BCD string "ENDT" in either of the two fields following the last entry. An error is detected if any continuation cards follow the card containing the end-of-table flag "ENDT".
  6. Each TABLEM<sub>i</sub> mnemonic infers the use of a specific algorithm. For TABLEM1 type tables, this algorithm is

$$Y = y_T(X)$$

where X is input to the table and Y is returned. The table look-up y<sub>T</sub>(x), x = X, is performed using linear interpolation within the table and linear extrapolation outside the table using the last two end points at the appropriate table end. At jump points the average y<sub>T</sub>(x) is used. There are no error returns from this table look-up procedure.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card TABLEM2

Material Property Table

Description: Defines a tabular function for use in generating temperature dependent material properties. Also contains parametric data for use with the table.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2              | 3              | 4              | 5              | 6              | 7              | 8              | 9              | 10   |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| TABLEM2 | ID             | X1             |                |                |                |                |                |                | +abc |
| TABLEM2 | 15             | -10.5          |                |                |                |                |                |                | ABC  |
| +abc    | x <sub>1</sub> | y <sub>1</sub> | x <sub>2</sub> | y <sub>2</sub> | x <sub>3</sub> | y <sub>3</sub> | x <sub>4</sub> | y <sub>4</sub> | +def |
| +BC     | 1.0            | -4.5           | 2.0            | -4.5           | 2.0            | 2.8            | 7.0            | 6.5            | DEF  |
| +def    | x <sub>5</sub> | y <sub>5</sub> | x <sub>6</sub> | y <sub>6</sub> | x <sub>7</sub> | y <sub>7</sub> | x <sub>8</sub> | y <sub>8</sub> | +ghi |
| +EF     | SKIP           | SKIP           | 9.0            | 6.5            | ENDT           |                |                |                |      |

(etc.)

Field

Contents

ID Table identification number (Integer > 0)

X1 Table parameter (Real)

x<sub>i</sub>, y<sub>i</sub> Tabular entries (Real)

- Remarks:
1. The x<sub>i</sub> must be in either ascending or descending order but not both.
  2. Jumps between two points (x<sub>i</sub> = x<sub>i+1</sub>) are allowed, but not at the end points.
  3. At least two entries must be present.
  4. Any x-y entry may be ignored by placing the BCD string "SKIP" in either of the two fields used for that entry.
  5. The end of the table is indicated by the existence of the BCD string "ENDT" in either of the two fields following the last entry. An error is detected if any continuation cards follow the card containing the end-of-table flag "ENDT".
  6. Each TABLEM<sub>i</sub> mnemonic infers the use of a specific algorithm. For TABLEM2 type tables, this algorithm is

$$Y = Z y_T(X - X1)$$

where X is input to the table, Y is returned and Z is supplied from the basic MATi card. The table look-up y<sub>T</sub>(x), x = X - X1, is performed using linear interpolation within the table and linear extrapolation outside the table using the last two end points at the appropriate table end. At jump points the average y<sub>T</sub>(x) is used. There are no error returns from this table look-up procedure.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card TABLEM3

Material Property Table

Description: Defines a tabular function for use in generating temperature dependent material properties. Also contains parametric data for use with the table.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2              | 3              | 4              | 5              | 6              | 7              | 8              | 9              | 10   |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| TABLEM3 | ID             | X1             | X2             |                |                |                |                |                | +abc |
| TABLEM3 | 62             | 126.9          | 30.0           |                |                |                |                |                | ABC  |
| +abc    | x <sub>1</sub> | y <sub>1</sub> | x <sub>2</sub> | y <sub>2</sub> | x <sub>3</sub> | y <sub>3</sub> | x <sub>4</sub> | y <sub>4</sub> | +def |
| +BC     | 2.9            | 2.9            | 3.6            | 4.7            | 5.2            | 5.7            | ENDT           |                |      |

(etc.)

Field

Contents

ID                      Table identification number (Integer > 0)  
X1, X2                  Table parameters (Real; X2 ≠ 0.0)  
x<sub>i</sub>, y<sub>i</sub>                Tabular entries (Real)

- Remarks:
1. The x<sub>i</sub> must be in either ascending or descending order but not both.
  2. Jumps between two points (x<sub>i</sub> = x<sub>i+1</sub>) are allowed, but not at the end points.
  3. At least two entries must be present.
  4. Any x-y entry may be ignored by placing the BCD string "SKIP" in either of the two fields used for that entry.
  5. The end of the table is indicated by the existence of the BCD string "ENDT" in either of the two fields following the last entry. An error is detected if any continuation cards follow the card containing the end-of-table flag "ENDT".
  6. Each TABLE*i* mnemonic infers the use of a specific algorithm. For TABLE3 type tables, this algorithm is

$$Y = Z y_T \left( \frac{X - X1}{X2} \right)$$

where X is input to the table, Y is returned and Z is supplied from basic MAT*i* card. The table look-up y<sub>T</sub>(x), x =  $\frac{X - X1}{X2}$ , is performed using linear interpolation within the table and linear extrapolation outside the table using the last two end points at the appropriate table end. At jump points the average y<sub>T</sub>(x) is used. There are no error returns from this table look-up procedure.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card TABLEM4

Material Property Table

Description: Defines coefficients of a power series for use in generating temperature dependent material properties. Also contains parametric data for use with the table.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2              | 3              | 4              | 5              | 6              | 7              | 8              | 9              | 10   |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| TABLEM4 | ID             | X1             | X2             | X3             | X4             |                |                |                | +abc |
| TABLEM4 | 28             | 0.0            | 1.0            | 0.0            | 100.           |                |                |                | ABC  |
| +abc    | A <sub>0</sub> | A <sub>1</sub> | A <sub>2</sub> | A <sub>3</sub> | A <sub>4</sub> | A <sub>5</sub> | A <sub>6</sub> | A <sub>7</sub> | +def |
| +BC     | 2.91           | -0.0329        | 6.51-5         | 0.0            | -3.4-7         | ENDT           |                |                |      |

etc.

Field

Contents

ID                      Table identification number (Integer > 0)  
X1,X2,X3,X4            Table parameters (Real; X2 ≠ 0.0; X3 < X4)  
A<sub>i</sub>                      Coefficient entries (Real)

Remarks: 1. At least one entry must be present.

2. The end of the table is indicated by the existence of the BCD string "ENDT" in the field following the last entry. An error is detected if any continuation cards follow the card containing the end-of-table flag "ENDT".
3. Each TABLE<sub>i</sub> mnemonic infers the use of a specific algorithm. For TABLEM4 type tables, this algorithm is

$$Y = Z \sum_{i=0}^N A_i \left( \frac{X - X1}{X2} \right)^i$$

where X is input to the table, Y is returned and Z is supplied from the basic MAT<sub>i</sub> card. Whenever X < X3, use X3 for X; whenever X > X4, use X4 for X. There are N + 1 entries in the table. There are no error returns from this table look-up procedure.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card TABLES1

Tabular Stress-Strain Function

Description: Defines a tabular stress-strain function for use in Piecewise Linear Analysis.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2              | 3              | 4              | 5              | 6              | 7              | 8              | 9              | 10   |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| TABLES1 | ID             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | +abc |
| TABLES1 | 32             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | ABC  |
| +abc    | x <sub>1</sub> | y <sub>1</sub> | x <sub>2</sub> | y <sub>2</sub> | x <sub>3</sub> | y <sub>3</sub> | x <sub>4</sub> | y <sub>4</sub> | +def |
| +BC     | -3.0           | 6.9            | 2.0            | 5.6            | 3.0            | 5.6            | ENDT           |                |      |

-etc.-

Field

Contents

ID                      Table identification number (Integer > 0)

x<sub>i</sub>, y<sub>i</sub>                Tabular entries (Real)

- Remarks:
1. The x<sub>i</sub> must be in either ascending or descending order but not both.
  2. For Piecewise Linear Analysis, the y<sub>i</sub> numbers must form a nondecreasing sequence for an ascending x<sub>i</sub> sequence and vice versa.
  3. Jumps between two points (x<sub>i</sub> = x<sub>i+1</sub>) are allowed, but not at the end points.
  4. At least two entries must be present.
  5. Any x-y entry may be ignored by placing the BCD string "SKIP" in either of the two fields used for that entry.
  6. The end of the table is indicated by the existence of the BCD string "ENDT" in either of the two fields following the last entry. An error is detected if any continuation cards follow the card containing the end-of-table flag "ENDT".
  7. Each TABLESi mnemonic infers the use of a specific algorithm. For TABLES1 type tables, this algorithm is

$$Y = y_T(X)$$

where X is input to the table and Y is returned. The table look-up y<sub>T</sub>(x), x = X, is performed using linear interpolation within the table and linear extrapolation outside the table using the last two end points at the appropriate table end. At jump points the average y<sub>T</sub>(x) is used. There are no error returns from this table look-up procedure.

8. The table may have a zero slope only at its end.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card TABRND1 Power Spectral Density Table

Description: Defines Power Spectral density as a tabular function of frequency for use in Random Analysis. Referenced on the RANDPS card.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2              | 3              | 4              | 5              | 6              | 7              | 8              | 9              | 10  |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|
| TABRND1 | ID             |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | abc |
| TABRND1 | 3              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | ABC |
| +bc     | f <sub>1</sub> | g <sub>1</sub> | f <sub>2</sub> | g <sub>2</sub> | f <sub>3</sub> | g <sub>3</sub> | f <sub>4</sub> | g <sub>4</sub> | def |
| +BC     | 2.5            | .01057         | 2.6            | .01362         | ENDT           |                |                |                |     |

-etc.-

| Field          | Contents                                             |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| ID             | Table identification number (Integer > 0)            |
| f <sub>i</sub> | Frequency value in cycles per unit time (Real ≥ 0.0) |
| g <sub>i</sub> | Power Spectral Density (Real)                        |

- Remarks:
1. The f<sub>i</sub> must be in either ascending or descending order but not both.
  2. Jumps between two points (f<sub>i</sub> = f<sub>i+1</sub>) are allowed, but not at the end points.
  3. At least two entries must be present.
  4. Any f-g entry may be ignored by placing the BCD string "SKIP" in either of the two fields used for that entry.
  5. The end of the table is indicated by the existence of the BCD string "ENDT" in either of the two fields following the last entry. An error is detected if any continuation cards follow the card containing the end-of-table flag "ENDT".
  6. The TABRND1 mnemonic infers the use of the algorithm

$$G = g_T(F)$$

where F is input to the table and G is returned. The table look-up g<sub>T</sub>(F) is performed using linear interpolation within the table and linear extrapolation outside the table using the last two end points at the appropriate table end. At jump points the average g<sub>T</sub>(F) is used. There are no error returns from this table look-up procedure.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card TABRNDG

Gust Power Spectral Density

Description: Defines the power spectral density of a gust for Aeroelastic analysis.

Format and Example:

| 1       | 2    | 3    | 4   | 5  | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---------|------|------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|----|
| TABRNDG | ID   | TYPE | LU  | WG |   |   |   |   |    |
| TABRNDG | 1020 | 1    | 1.3 | 1. |   |   |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

**ID** Table identification number (Integer > 0).

**TYPE** Choice of Von Kármán (TYPE=1) or Dryden model (TYPE=2) (Integer 1 or 2).

**LU** L/U, scale of turbulence divided by velocity (units of time) (Real).

**WG** Root-mean-square gust velocity.

Remarks:

1. This card must be referenced on a RANDPS data card.
2. The power spectral density is given by:

$$S_q(\omega) = 2(WG)^2(L/U) \frac{1+2(p+1)k^2(L/U)^2\omega^2}{[1+k^2(L/U)^2\omega^2]^{p+3/2}}$$

where

| Type         | p   | k     |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| 1=Von Karman | 1/3 | 1.339 |
| 2=Dryden     | 1/2 | 1.0   |

and  $\omega = 2\pi f$ . The units of  $S_q(\omega)$  are velocity squared per Hertz.

3. Other PSD functions may be defined using the TABRND1 data card.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card TEMP                      Grid Point Temperature Field

Description: Defines temperature at grid points for determination of:

- 1) Thermal loading
- 2) Temperature-dependent material properties
- 3) Stress recovery

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3  | 4     | 5  | 6     | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|------|-----|----|-------|----|-------|---|---|---|----|
| TEMP | SID | G  | T     | G  | T     | G | T |   |    |
| TEMP | 3   | 94 | 316.2 | 49 | 219.8 |   |   |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

SID                      Temperature set identification number (Integer > 0)

G                        Grid point identification number (Integer > 0)

T                        Temperature (Real)

## Remarks:

1. Temperature sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (TEMP=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
2. From one to three grid point temperatures may be defined on a single card.
3. If thermal effects are requested, all elements must have a temperature field defined either directly on a TEMPP1, TEMPP2, TEMPP3, or TEMPRB card or indirectly as the average of the connected grid point temperatures defined on the TEMP or TEMPD cards. Directly defined element temperatures always take precedence over the average of grid point temperatures.
4. If the element material is temperature dependent, its properties are evaluated at the average temperature. In the case of isoparametric hexahedron elements, their properties are evaluated at the temperature computed by interpolating the grid point temperatures.
5. Average element temperatures are obtained as a simple average of the connecting grid point temperatures when no element temperature data are defined.
6. Set ID must be unique with respect to all other LOAD type cards if TEMP(LOAD) is specified in Case Control Deck.
7. In heat transfer analysis, the TEMP card is used for the following special purposes:
  - a) The Case Control card, TEMP(MATERIAL), will select the initial estimated temperature field for nonlinear conductivity and radiation effects. See Section 1.8.
  - b) Boundary temperatures are defined in Rigid Format 3, HEAT by the Case Control card, TEMP(MATERIAL). These points are specified with SPC cards.
  - c) The Case Control card, IC, will select the initial conditions, i.e., grid point temperatures, in transient analysis.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card TEMPAX

Axisymmetric Temperature

Description: Defines temperature sets for a model containing CCØNEAX, CTRAPAX or CTRIAAX elements.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5     | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9    | 10 |
|--------|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|----|
| TEMPAX | SID | RID | PHI  | TEMP  | SID | RID | PHI | TEMP |    |
| TEMPAX | 4   | 7   | 30.0 | 105.3 |     |     |     |      |    |

Field

Contents

SID                      Temperature set identification number (Integer > 0)

RID                      Ring identification number (see RINGAX card) (Integer > 0)

PHI                      Azimuthal angle in degrees (Real)

TEMP                      Temperature (Real)

Remarks:

1. This card is allowed if and only if an AXIC card is also present.
2. One or two temperatures may be defined on each card.
3. Temperature sets must be selected in the case Control Deck (TEMP=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
4. Set ID must be unique with respect to all other LOAD type cards if TEMP(LOAD) is specified in Case Control Deck.
5. At least two different angles are required for each RID and temperature set to specify the subtended angle  $[\phi_b - \phi_a]$  over which the temperature applies.
6. For a discussion of the conical shell problem, see Section 5.9 of the Theoretical Manual.
7. For a discussion of the axisymmetric solid problem, see Section 5.11 of the Theoretical Manual.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card TEMPD

Grid Point Temperature Field Default

Description: Defines a temperature default for all grid points of the structural model which have not been given a temperature on a TEMP card.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3     | 4   | 5 | 6   | 7 | 8   | 9 | 10 |
|-------|-----|-------|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|----|
| TEMPD | SID | T     | SID | T | SID | T | SID | T |    |
| TEMPD | 1   | 216.3 |     |   |     |   |     |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Temperature set identification number (Integer > 0)

T Default temperature (Real)

Remarks:

1. Temperature sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (TEMP=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
2. From one to four default temperatures may be defined on a single card.
3. If thermal effects are requested, all elements must have a temperature field defined either directly on a TEMPP1, TEMPP2, TEMPP3, or TEMPRB card or indirectly as the average of the connected grid point temperatures defined on the TEMP or TEMPD cards. Directly defined element temperatures always take precedence over the average of grid point temperatures.
4. If the element material is temperature dependent its properties are evaluated at the average temperature. In the case of isoparametric hexahedron elements, their properties are evaluated at the temperature computed by interpolating the grid point temperatures.
5. Average element temperatures are obtained as a simple average of the connecting grid point temperatures when no element temperature data are defined.
6. Set ID must be unique with respect to all other LOAD type cards if TEMP(LOAD) is specified in Case Control Deck.
7. In heat transfer analysis, the TEMP card is used for the following special purposes:
  - a) The Case Control card, TEMP(MATERIAL), will select the initial estimated temperature field for nonlinear conductivity and radiation effects. See Section 1.8.
  - b) Boundary temperatures are defined in Rigid Format 3, HEAT, by the Case Control card, TEMP(MATERIAL). These points are specified with SPC cards.
  - c) The Case Control card, IC, will select the initial conditions, i.e., grid point temperatures, in transient analysis.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card TEMPP1

Plate Element Temperature Field

Description: Defines a temperature field for plate, membrane and combination elements (by an average temperature and a thermal gradient over the cross-section) for determination of:

- 1) Thermal loading
- 2) Temperature-dependent material properties
- 3) Stress recovery

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3    | 4         | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   |
|--------|------|------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| TEMPP1 | SID  | EID1 | $\bar{T}$ | T'   | T1   | T2   |      |      | +abc |
| TEMPP1 | 2    | 24   | 62.0      | 10.0 | 57.0 | 67.0 |      |      | ATA  |
| +abc   | EID2 | EID3 | EID4      | EID5 | EID6 | EID7 | EID8 | EID9 | +def |
| +1A    | 26   | 21   | 19        | 30   |      |      |      |      |      |

-etc.-

Alternate Form of Continuation Card

|      |      |        |      |      |        |      |  |  |      |
|------|------|--------|------|------|--------|------|--|--|------|
| +abc | EID2 | "THRU" | EIDi | EIDj | "THRU" | EIDk |  |  | +def |
| +1A  | 1    | THRU   | 10   | 30   | THRU   | 61   |  |  |      |

-etc.-

Field

Contents

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID       | Temperature set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| EIDn      | Unique element identification number(s) (Integer > 0 or BCD: the continuation card may have THRU in fields 3 and/or 6, in which case EID2 < EIDi, EIDj < EIDk)                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\bar{T}$ | Average temperature over the cross-section. Assumed constant over area (Real)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| T'        | Effective linear thermal gradient. Not used for membranes (Real)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| T1, T2    | Temperatures for stress calculation at points defined on the element property card. (Z1 and Z2 are given on PTRBSC, PQDPLT, PTRPLT, PTRIA1, and PQUAD1 cards. T1 may be specified on the lower surface and T2 on the upper surface for the QUAD2 and TRIA2 elements. These data are not used for membrane elements (Real) |

- Remarks:
1. Temperature sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (TEMP=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. If continuation cards are present, EID1 and elements specified on the continuation card(s) are used. Elements must not be specified more than once.
  3. If thermal effects are requested, all elements must have a temperature field defined either directly on a TEMPP1, TEMPP2, TEMPP3, or TEMPRB card or indirectly as the average of the connected grid point temperatures defined on the TEMP or TEMPD cards. Directly defined element temperatures always take precedence over the average of grid point temperatures.
  4. For a temperature field other than a constant gradient the "effective gradient" for a homogeneous plate is:

$$T' = \frac{1}{I} \int_z T(z) z \, dz$$

where I is the bending inertia, and z is the distance from the neutral surface in the positive normal direction.

(Continued)

## BULK DATA DECK

### TEMPP1 (Cont.)

5. The "average" temperature for a homogeneous plate is

$$\bar{T} = \frac{1}{\text{Volume}} \int_{\text{Volume}} T \, d\text{Volume}$$

6. If the element material is temperature dependent, its properties are evaluated at the average temperature  $\bar{T}$ .
7. Set ID must be unique with respect to all other LØAD type cards if TEMP(LØAD) is specified in Case Control Deck.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card TEMPP2

Plate Element Temperature Field

Description: Defines a temperature field for plate, membrane, and combination elements by an average temperature and thermal moments for determination of:

- 1) Thermal loading
- 2) Temperature-dependent material properties
- 3) Stress recovery

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3    | 4         | 5    | 6    | 7               | 8    | 9    | 10   |
|--------|------|------|-----------|------|------|-----------------|------|------|------|
| TEMPP2 | SID  | EID1 | $\bar{T}$ | MX   | MY   | MX <sub>Y</sub> | T1   | T2   | +abc |
| TEMPP2 | 2    | 36   | 68.8      |      |      |                 |      |      | XYZ  |
| +abc   | EID2 | EID3 | EID4      | EID5 | EID6 | EID7            | EID8 | EID9 | +def |
| +YZ    | 400  | 1    | 2         | 5    |      |                 |      |      |      |

-etc.-

Alternate Form of Continuation Card

|      |      |        |      |      |        |      |  |  |      |
|------|------|--------|------|------|--------|------|--|--|------|
| +abc | EID2 | "THRU" | EIDi | EIDj | "THRU" | EIDk |  |  | +def |
| +YZ  | 37   | THRU   | 312  | 315  | THRU   | 320  |  |  |      |

-etc.-

Field

Contents

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID                     | Temperature set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| EIDn                    | Unique element identification number(s) (Integer > 0 or BCD: a continuation card may have THRU in field 3 and/or 6 in which case EID2 < EIDi, EIDj < EIDk)                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\bar{T}$               | Average temperature over cross-section. Assumed constant over area (Real)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| MX, MY, MX <sub>Y</sub> | Resultant thermal moments per unit width in element coordinate system. Not used for membrane elements (Real)                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| T1, T2                  | Temperature for stress calculation at points defined on the element property card. (Z1 and Z2 are given on PTRBSC, PQDPLT, PTRPLT, PTRIA1, and PQUAD1 cards. T1 may be specified on the lower surface and T2 on the upper surface for the QUAD2 and TRIA2 elements. These data are not used for membrane elements (Real) |

- Remarks:
1. Temperature sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (TEMP=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. If continuation cards are present, EID1 and elements specified on the continuation card(s) are used. Elements must not be specified more than once.
  3. If thermal effects are requested all elements must have a temperature field defined either directly on a TEMPP1, TEMPP2, TEMPP3, or TEMPRB card or indirectly as the average of the connected grid point temperatures defined on the TEMP or TEMPD cards. Directly defined element temperatures always take precedence over the average of grid point temperatures.

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

TEMPP2 (Cont.)

4. The thermal moments in the element coordinate system may be calculated from the formula:

$$\begin{Bmatrix} M_x \\ M_y \\ M_{xy} \end{Bmatrix} = - \int [G_e] \{\alpha_e\} T(z) z \, dz$$

where the integration is performed over the bending material properties in the element coordinate system.

$[G_e]$  - 3x3 elastic coefficient matrix

$\{\alpha_e\}$  - 3x1 material thermal expansion coefficients

$T(z)$  - temperature at  $z$

$z$  - distance from the neutral surface in the element coordinate system.

5. The temperature dependent material properties are evaluated at the average temperature  $T$ . If a property varies with depth, an effective value must be used which satisfies the desired elastic and stress relationships. The temperatures at the fibre distances may be changed to compensate for local differences in  $\alpha_e$  and produce correct stresses.
6. Set ID must be unique with respect to all other LOAD type cards if TEMP(LOAD) is specified in Case Control Deck.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card TEMPP3

Plate Element Temperature Field

**Description:** Defines a temperature field for homogeneous plate, membrane and combination elements (by a tabular description of the thermal field over the cross-section) for determination of:

- 1) Thermal loading
- 2) Temperature-dependent material properties
- 3) Stress recovery.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   |
|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| TEMPP3 | SID  | EID1 | Z0   | T0   | Z1   | T1   | Z2   | T2   | +abc |
| TEMPP3 | 17   | 39   | 0.0  | 32.9 | 2.0  | 43.4 | 2.5  | 45.0 | XY1  |
| +abc   | Z3   | T3   | Z4   | T4   | Z5   | T5   | Z6   | T6   | +def |
| +Y1    | 3.0  | 60.0 | 4.0  | 90.0 |      |      |      |      | XY2  |
| +def   | Z7   | T7   | Z8   | T8   | Z9   | T9   | Z10  | T10  | +ghi |
| +Y2    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | XY3  |
| +ghi   | EID2 | EID3 | EID4 | EID5 | EID6 | EID7 | EID8 | EID9 | +jkl |
| +Y3    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 8    | 10   |      |

-etc.-

Alternate Form of Continuation Card Number 3

|      |      |        |      |      |        |      |  |  |      |
|------|------|--------|------|------|--------|------|--|--|------|
| +ghi | EID2 | "THRU" | EIDi | EIDj | "THRU" | EIDk |  |  | +jkl |
| +Y3  |      |        |      | 1    | THRU   | 10   |  |  |      |

-etc.-

Field

Contents

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID  | Temperature set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                |
| EIDn | Unique element identification number(s) (Integer > 0 or BCD: the continuation card may have THRU in fields 3 and/or 6 in which case EID2 < EIDi, EIDj < EIDk)                                                      |
| Z0   | Position of the bottom surface with respect to an arbitrary reference plane (Real)                                                                                                                                 |
| Zi   | Positions on cross-section from bottom to top of cross-section relative to the arbitrary reference plane. There must be an increasing sequence with the last nonzero value corresponding to the top surface (Real) |
| T0   | Temperature at the bottom surface (Real)                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Zi   | Temperature at position Zi (Real)                                                                                                                                                                                  |

- Remarks:
1. Temperature sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (TEMP=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. If the third (and succeeding) continuation card is present, EID1 and elements specified on the third (and succeeding) continuation cards are used. Elements must not be specified more than once.
  3. The first and second continuation card must be present if a list of elements is to be used.

(Continued)

## BULK DATA DECK

### TEMPP3 (Cont.)

4. If thermal effects are requested, all elements must have a temperature field defined either directly on a TEMPP1, TEMPP2, TEMPP3, or TEMPRB card or indirectly as the average of the connected grid point temperatures defined on the TEMP or TEMPD cards. Directly defined element temperatures always take precedence over the average of grid point temperatures.
5. If the element material is temperature dependent, its properties are evaluated at the average temperature over the depth which is calculated by the program using a linear distribution between points.
6. For stress recovery, the temperatures at the extreme points  $z_0$  and  $z_N$  are assigned to the bottom surface and the top surface of the elements specified on either PTRIA2 or QUAD2 data card.
7. The data is limited to a maximum of eleven points on the temperature-depth profile.
8. Set ID must be unique with respect to all other LØAD type cards if TEMP(LØAD) is specified in Case Control Deck.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card TEMPRB

One-Dimensional Element Temperature Field

Description: Defines a temperature field for the BAR, RØD, TUBE, and CØNRØD elements for determination of:

- 1) Thermal loading
- 2) Temperature-dependent material properties
- 3) Stress recovery

## Format and Example:

| 1      | 2    | 3    | 4          | 5          | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10    |
|--------|------|------|------------|------------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| TEMPRB | SID  | EID1 | $\bar{T}A$ | $\bar{T}B$ | T'1a | T'1b | T'2a | T'2b | +abc  |
| TEMPRB | 200  | 1    | 68.0       | 23.0       | 0.0  | 28.0 |      | 2.5  | AXY10 |
| +abc   | TCa  | TDa  | TEa        | TFa        | TCb  | TDb  | TEb  | TFb  | +def  |
| +XY10  | 68.0 | 91.0 | 45.0       |            | 48.0 | 80.0 | 20.0 |      | AXY20 |
| +def   | EID2 | EID3 | EID4       | EID5       | EID6 | EID7 | EID8 | EID9 | +ghi  |
| +XY20  | 9    | 10   |            |            |      |      |      |      |       |

-etc.-

## Alternate Form for Continuation Card Number 2

|       |      |        |      |      |        |      |  |  |      |
|-------|------|--------|------|------|--------|------|--|--|------|
| +def  | EID2 | "THRU" | EIDi | EIDj | "THRU" | EIDk |  |  | +ghi |
| +XY20 | 2    | THRU   | 4    | 10   | THRU   | 14   |  |  |      |

-etc.-

## Field

## Contents

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID                     | Temperature set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                  |
| EIDn                    | Unique element identification number(s) (Integer > 0 or BCD: the second continuation card may have THRU in fields 3 and/or 6 in which case EID2 < EIDi, EIDj < EIDk) |
| $\bar{T}A$ , $\bar{T}B$ | Average temperature over the area at end "a" and end "b" (Real)                                                                                                      |
| T'ij                    | Effective linear gradient in direction i on end j (BAR only, Real)                                                                                                   |
| Tij                     | Temperatures at point i as defined on the PBAR card(s) at end j. These data are used for stress recovery only (BAR only, Real)                                       |

- Remarks:
1. Temperature sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (TEMP=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. If at least one nonzero or nonblank Tij is present, the point temperatures given are used for stress recovery. If no Tij values are given, linear temperature gradients are assumed for stresses.
  3. If the second (and succeeding) continuation card is present, EID1 and elements specified on the second (and succeeding) continuation cards are used. Elements must not be specified more than once.
  4. If thermal effects are requested, all elements must have a temperature field defined either directly on a TEMPP1, TEMPP2, TEMPP3, or TEMPRB card or indirectly as the average of the connected grid point temperatures defined on the TEMP or TEMPD cards. Directly defined element temperatures always take precedence over the average of grid point temperatures.

(Continued)

# BULK DATA DECK

## TEMPRB (Cont.)

5. The effective thermal gradients in the element coordinate system for the BAR element are defined by the following integrals over the cross-section. For end "a" (end "b" is similar):

$$T'_{1a} = \frac{1}{I_1} \int_A T_a(y,z)y \, dA$$

$$T'_{2a} = \frac{1}{I_2} \int_A T_a(y,z)z \, dA$$

where  $T_a(y,z)$  is the temperature at point  $y,z$  (in the element coordinate system) at end "a" of the BAR. See Section 1.3, Figure 1 for the element coordinate system:  $I_1$  and  $I_2$  are the moment of inertia about the  $z$  and  $y$  axis respectively. The temperatures are assumed to vary linearly along the length ( $x$ -axis). Note that if the temperature varies linearly over the cross-section then  $T'_{1a}$ ,  $T'_{1b}$ ,  $T'_{2a}$ , and  $T'_{2b}$  are the actual gradients.

6. If the element material is temperature dependent, the material properties are evaluated at the average temperature

$$\frac{\bar{T}_A + \bar{T}_B}{2}$$

7. Set ID must be unique with respect to all other LOAD type cards if TEMP(LOAD) is specified in Case Control Deck.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card TF                      Dynamic Transfer Function

Description: 1. May be used to define a transfer function of the form

$$(B0 + B1p + B2p^2)u_d + \sum_i (A0(i) + A1(i)p + A2(i)p^2)u_i = 0$$

2. May be used as a means of direct matrix input.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2    | 3    | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7   | 8 | 9 | 10   |
|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-----|---|---|------|
| TF   | SID  | GD   | CD    | B0    | B1    | B2  |   |   | +abc |
| TF   | 1    | 2    | 3     | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.0 |   |   | +ABC |
| +abc | G(1) | C(1) | A0(1) | A1(1) | A2(1) |     |   |   | +def |
| +ABC | 3    | 4    | 5.0   | 6.0   | 7.0   |     |   |   | +DEF |

(etc.)

## Field

## Contents

SID                      Set identification number (Integer > 0)

GD,G(i)                Grid, scalar or extra point identification numbers (Integer > 0)

CD,C(i)                Component numbers (Null or zero for scalar or extra points, any one of the digits 1-6 for a grid point)

B0,B1,B2  
A0(i),A1(i),  
A2(i)                    Transfer function coefficients (Real)

Remarks: 1. The matrix elements defined by this card are added to the dynamic matrices for the problem.

2. Transfer Function sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (TFL=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.

3. The constraint relation given above will hold only if no elements are connected to the dependent coordinate.

## BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card TIC                      Transient Initial Condition

**Description:** Defines values for the initial conditions of coordinates used in Transient analysis. Both displacement and velocity values may be specified at independent coordinates of the structural model.

**Format and Example:**

| 1   | 2   | 3 | 4 | 5   | 6    | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-----|-----|---|---|-----|------|---|---|---|----|
| TIC | SID | G | C | U0  | V0   |   |   |   |    |
| TIC | 1   | 3 | 2 | 5.0 | -6.0 |   |   |   |    |

| <u>Field</u> | <u>Contents</u>                                                                                                |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID          | Set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                        |
| G            | Grid or scalar or extra point identification number (Integer > 0)                                              |
| C            | Component number (Blank or zero for scalar or extra points, any <u>one</u> of the digits 1-6 for a grid point) |
| U0           | Initial displacement value (Real)                                                                              |
| V0           | Initial velocity value (Real)                                                                                  |

- Remarks:**
1. Transient initial condition sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (IC=SID) to be used by NASTRAN for structural analysis; however this card should not be used to define initial temperatures in heat transfer analysis. (See Section 2.3.)
  2. If no TIC set is selected in Case Control Deck, all initial conditions are assumed zero.
  3. Initial conditions for coordinates not specified on TIC cards will be assumed zero.
  4. Initial conditions may be used only in direct formulation.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card TICS

Transient Initial Condition - Substructure Analysis

Description: Defines values for the initial conditions of coordinates used in Direct Transient analysis. Both displacement and velocity values may be specified at independent coordinates of the structural model.

Format and Example:

| 1    | 2   | 3    | 4 | 5 | 6   | 7    | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|------|-----|------|---|---|-----|------|---|---|----|
| TICS | SID | NAME | G | C | U0  | V0   |   |   |    |
| TICS | 1   | SPAR | 3 | 2 | 5.0 | -6.0 |   |   |    |

Field

Contents

SID Set identification number (Integer > 0)  
NAME Basic substructure name  
G Grid or scalar or extra point identification number (Integer > 0)  
C Component number (Null or zero for scalar or extra points, any one of the digits 1-6 for a grid point)  
U0 Initial displacement value (Real)  
V0 Initial velocity value (Real)

- Remarks:
1. Transient initial condition sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (IC=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. If no TIC set is selected in Case Control Deck, all initial conditions are assumed zero.
  3. Initial conditions for coordinates not specified on TIC cards will be assumed zero.
  4. Initial conditions may be used only in direct formulation (Rigid Format 9) and may only be applied to the analysis degrees of freedom, i.e., only those coordinates retained in the solution substructure and not constrained using MPC, SPC, or OMIT data.
  5. Used in substructure SOLVE operation.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card TLØAD1 Transient Response Dynamic Load

Description: Defines a time-dependent dynamic load of the form

$$\{P(t)\} = \{A F(t - \tau)\}$$

for use in transient response problems.

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------|-----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|
| TLØAD1 | SID | L | M |   | TF |   |   |   |    |
| TLØAD1 | 5   | 7 | 9 |   | 13 |   |   |   |    |

## Field

## Contents

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID | Set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| L   | Identification number of DAREA card set or a thermal load set which defines A (Integer > 0). For automated multi-stage substructuring, reference a DAREAS card set. If desired, the set identification may also reference LØADC cards. |
| M   | Identification number of DELAY or DELAYS card set which defines $\tau$ (Integer $\geq 0$ )                                                                                                                                             |
| TF  | Identification number of TABLED1 card which gives $F(t - \tau)$ (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                          |

- Remarks:
1. If M is zero,  $\tau$  will be zero.
  2. Field 5 must be blank.
  3. Dynamic load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (DLØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
  4. TLØAD1 loads may be combined with TLØAD2 loads only by specification on a DLØAD card. That is, the SID on a TLØAD1 card may not be the same as that on a TLØAD2 card.
  5. SID must be unique for all TLØAD1, TLØAD2, RLØAD1 and RLØAD2 cards.
  6. Field 3 may reference sets containing QHBDY, QBDY1, QBDY2, QVECT, and QVØL cards when using the heat transfer option.
  7. If the heat transfer option is used, the referenced QVECT data card may also contain references to functions of time, and therefore A may be a function of time.
  8. Fourier analysis will be used if this is selected in an Aeroelastic Response Problem.
  9. With automated multi-stage substructuring, DAREAS cards may only reference degrees of freedom in the boundary set of the solution structure.
  10. When L references LØADC cards, DAREAS cards with the same set identification and non-zero loads must also exist.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card TLØAD2 Transient Response Dynamic Load

Description: Defines a time-dependent dynamic load of the form

$$\{P(t)\} = \begin{cases} \{0\}, & \tilde{t} < 0 \text{ or } \tilde{t} > T2 - T1 \\ \{A \tilde{t}^B e^{C\tilde{t}} \cos(2\pi F\tilde{t} + P)\}, & 0 \leq \tilde{t} \leq T2 - T1 \end{cases}$$

for use in transient response problems where  $\tilde{t} = t - T1 - \tau$ .

Format and Example:

| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4 | 5 | 6   | 7   | 8    | 9    | 10  |
|--------|-----|-----|---|---|-----|-----|------|------|-----|
| TLØAD2 | SID | L   | M |   | T1  | T2  | F    | P    | abc |
| TLØAD2 | 4   | 10  | 7 |   | 2.1 | 4.7 | 12.0 | 30.0 | +12 |
| +bc    | C   | B   |   |   |     |     |      |      |     |
| +12    | 2.0 | 3.0 |   |   |     |     |      |      |     |

Field

Contents

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SID | Set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| L   | Identification number of DAREA card set or a thermal load set which defines A (Integer > 0). For automated multi-stage substructuring, reference a DAREAS card set. If desired, the set identification may also reference LØADC cards. |
| M   | Identification number of DELAY or DELAYS card set which defines $\tau$ (Integer $\geq 0$ )                                                                                                                                             |
| T1  | Time constant (Real $\geq 0.0$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| T2  | Time constant (Real, $T2 > T1$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| F   | Frequency in cycles per unit time (Real $\geq 0.0$ )                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| P   | Phase angle in degrees (Real)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| C   | Exponential coefficient (Real)                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| B   | Growth coefficient (Real)                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Remarks:

1. If M is zero,  $\tau$  will be zero.
2. Field 5 must be blank.
3. Dynamic load sets must be selected in the Case Control Deck (DLØAD=SID) to be used by NASTRAN.
4. TLØAD2 loads may be combined with TLØAD1 loads only by specification on a DLØAD card. That is, the SID on a TLØAD2 card may not be the same as that on a TLØAD1 card.
5. SID must be unique for all TLØAD1, TLØAD2, RLØAD1 and RLØAD2 cards.

(Continued)

BULK DATA DECK

TLØAD2 (Cont.)

6. Field 3 may reference load sets containing QHBDY, QBDY1, QBDY2, QVECT, QVØL and SLØAD cards when using the heat transfer option.
7. If the heat transfer option is being used, the referenced QVECT load card may also contain references to functions of time, and therefore A may be a function of time.
8. Fourier analysis will be used if this selection is an Aeroelastic Response problem.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Input Data Card TRANS

Component Substructure Transformation Definition

Description: Defines the location and orientation of the component substructure basic coordinate system axes relative to the basic coordinate system of the substructure formed as a result of the substructure COMBINE operation. The translation and rotation matrices are defined by specifying the coordinates of three points A, B, C. The coordinates of points A, B, C must be expressed on this card in the basic coordinate system of the resultant combined substructure as follows:

- A - defines the location of the origin of the basic coordinate system of the component substructure.
- B - defines the location of a point on the z axis of the basic coordinate system of the component substructure.
- C - defines the location of a point in the positive x side of the xz plane of the basic coordinate system of the component substructure.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8    | 9    | 10  |
|-------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|
| TRANS | CID |      | A1  | A2  | A3  | B1  | B2   | B3   | abc |
| TRANS | 1   |      | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -0.5 | 10.0 | ABC |
| +bc   | C1  | C2   | C3  |     |     |     |      |      |     |
| +BC   | 0.0 | 10.0 | 0.5 |     |     |     |      |      |     |

Field

Contents

CID                      Set identification number (Integer > 0)

A1, A2, A3    }  
 B1, B2, B3    }    Coordinates of the points defining system as described above.  
 C1, C2, C3    }

- Remarks:
- Continuation card must be present.
  - Coordinates A, B, C are given in BASIC coordinate system of the result substructure.
  - The value of CID must be unique with respect to all other TRANS data cards.
  - Transformation sets for a whole substructure must be selected in the Substructure Control Deck (TRANS=SID) to be used by NASTRAN. Note that 'TRANS' is a subcommand of the substructure COMBINE command.
  - Transformation of individual grid points in a substructure prior to combining them is requested by the GTRAN Bulk Data card which references the TRANS information.
  - The three points (A1,A2,A3), (B1,B2,B3), (C1,C2,C3) must be unique and non-collinear.

# BULK DATA DECK

Input Data Card TSTEP Transient Time Step

Description: Defines time step intervals at which solution will be generated and output in Transient Analysis.

Format and Example:

| 1     | 2   | 3    | 4     | 5     | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10   |
|-------|-----|------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|------|
| TSTEP | SID | N(1) | DT(1) | NØ(1) |   |   |   |   | +abc |
| TSTEP | 2   | 10   | .001  | 5     |   |   |   |   | +ABC |
| +abc  |     | N(2) | DT(2) | NØ(2) |   |   |   |   | +def |
| +ABC  |     | 9    | 0.01  | 1     |   |   |   |   | +DEF |

(etc.)

## Field

## Contents

SID Set identification number (Integer > 0)  
 N(i) Number of time steps of value DT(i) (Integer ≥ 2)  
 DT(i) Time increment (Real > 0.0)  
 NØ(i) Skip factor for output (Every NØ(i)<sup>th</sup> step will be saved for output)  
 (Integer > 0)

- Remarks:
1. TSTEP cards must be selected in the Case Control Deck (TSTEP=SID) in order to be used by NASTRAN.
  2. In Aeroelastic Response problems, this card is required only when TLØAD is requested, i.e., when Fourier methods are selected.



**NASTRAN DATA DECK**

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### 2.5 USER'S MASTER FILE

As a means of aiding the user in handling the large (several boxes of cards) Bulk Data Decks which are typical of NASTRAN problems, the User's Master File is provided for storage of many Bulk Data Decks on a single tape. In the context of this Section, a "tape" is synonymous with both a physical tape or a disk file. (See Section 2.1 for the use of the FILES parameter on the NASTRAN card.)

There are many advantages to using a Master File. The User's Master File provides a convenient common source of data. Errors due to card handling are sharply reduced since a several box input deck is reduced to a few cards. Finally, the convenience to the user in submitting jobs should be emphasized.

#### 2.5.1 Use of User's Master File

Functionally, the User's Master File exhibits all of the properties of an Old Problem Tape (ØPTP) which would result if a job were terminated after the NASTRAN preface; only the control cards used are different. Thus the User's Master File (UMF) becomes an alternate source of bulk data input to NASTRAN which may be modified in identically the same way as bulk data is changed during a modified restart. Since the UMF is used as an alternate ØPTP functionally, only one or the other may appear in a run. The UMF, then, is used only for an initial run and may not be used in conjunction with a restart. The checkpoint feature may be used with a UMF run, however, and the resulting New Problem Tape (NPTP) may be used as an ØPTP in a subsequent restart.

In describing the use of the User's Master File, the UMF control cards will be contrasted with their ØPTP counterparts. In place of the setup card for the ØPTP tape (see Section 5 of the Programmer's Manual for a discussion of these machine and installation dependent NASTRAN driver control cards), use a setup card for the selected UMF tape. In place of the restart dictionary in the Executive Control Deck, use the card

UMF  $k_1, k_2$

described in Section 2.2.1, which selects Bulk Data Deck  $k_2$  from UMF tape  $k_1$  to use in the current execution.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### 2.5.2 Using the User's Master File Editor

To assist the NASTRAN user in creating and maintaining User's Master Files, an auxiliary NASTRAN preface module, the User's Master File Editor, is provided. The functions performed by the Editor are:

1. Create a New User's Master File (NUMF) from Bulk Data Decks supplied by the user.
2. List and/or punch Bulk Data Decks from an already existing UMF.
3. Edit Bulk Data Decks (which may be modified) from an old UMF onto a NUMF.

Bulk Data Decks must be acceptable to the NASTRAN preface (XSORT and IFP) to be accepted by the Editor.

The executive control card that causes NASTRAN to execute as the User's Master File Editor is UMFEDIT. When in the Editor mode, NASTRAN executes only the preface. A separate run is required to use a User's Master File generated by the Editor. Preface module UMFEDT, which is where the User's Master File Editor actions occur, reads data cards from the System Input Stream which are used to control Editor activity. Some of these data cards precede the Bulk Data Deck being processed while others follow. The remainder of this section will be devoted to describing these cards and the action caused by them. Section 2.5.3 gives some rules to be followed when making up data cards for the Editor. Several examples will then be given in Section 2.5.4 to illustrate the functions performed by the User's Master File Editor.

Table 1 shows the Editor data cards and describes the action taken for each one. Three classes are described, depending on the tapes used. The cards are free-field format as are the executive control cards and case control cards previously described. The symbolic quantities tid and pid are each up to 8 arbitrarily selected integers chosen by the user who causes the User's Master File to be created. Table 2 shows a summary of Editor control cards.

When a New User's Master File (NUMF) is created, the User's Master File Editor (UMFEDIT) punches the Executive Control cards that are needed to read the decks from the newly created master file. The UMFEDIT automatically punches one UMF Executive Control card for each Bulk Data Deck that is written on the NUMF and lists it in a table of contents.

## USER'S MASTER FILE

### 2.5.3 Rules for the User's Master File Editor

1. The tape identification number, tid, and the problem identification number, pid, are positive integers selected by the user. The only exception to this is that pid may be zero if the UMF card is being used only to specify a value for tid or to indicate a new deck rather than an alter set.
2. The tape identification number, tid, must be the same for all decks on a single UMF.
3. Only one pass is made while either reading the UMF or writing the NUMF. Sequential processing requests are thereby required. This means that the problem identification numbers must form an increasing sequence corresponding to the order of the decks.
4. A corollary to 2 is that a deck to be inserted between two decks on an existing UMF must be given a problem identification number whose value "lies between" the values of the problem identification numbers for the two UMF decks. Thus, an initial numbering sequence such as 10, 20, 30, ... is recommended.
5. Most NASTRAN users develop the habit of "storing" data cards not needed for a given run behind the ENDDATA card where they are normally ignored. This must not be done when using the Editor since it reads data from this position. Data cards following the FINIS card are ignored, however.

### 2.5.4 Examples of User's Master File Editor Usage

Several examples of User's Master File Editor usage are given in this section. The user is well-advised to study these examples both from the standpoint of understanding the functioning of the Editor and from the standpoint of learning how to use this NASTRAN feature. A symbolic representation of the contents of the UMF and/or NUMF used in each example is given along with an explanation of specific items of interest. These examples illustrate all of the capability of the User's Master File Editor.

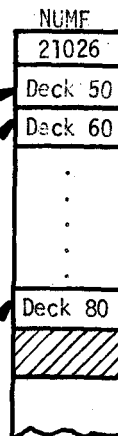
NASTRAN DATA DECK

### Example 1. Create a User's Master File

```

ID A,B
TIME 1
APP DMAP
BEGIN
END
UMFEDIT
CEND
TITLE = USER'S MASTER FILE CONTAINS
LABEL = PROBLEMS 50, 60, ..., 80
ECHO = BOTH
MAXLINES=50000
BEGIN BULK } 1st Bulk Data Deck
.
.
.
ENDDATA
NUMF 21026, 50
BEGIN BULK } 2nd Bulk Data Deck
.
.
.
ENDDATA
NUMF 21026, 60
.
.
.
.
BEGIN BULK } Last Bulk Data Deck
.
.
.
ENDDATA
NUMF 21026, 80
FINIS

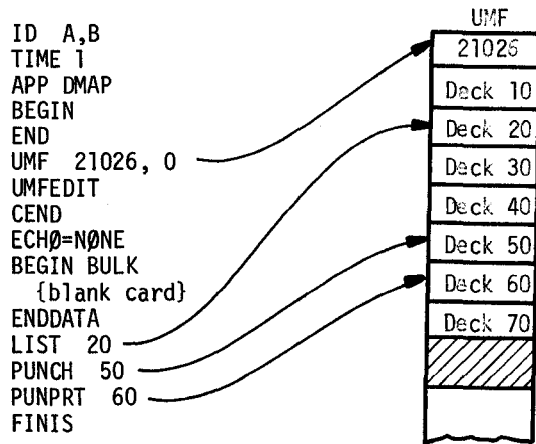
```



- Notes:
1. A tape must be set up for NASTRAN file NUMF.
  2. A tape must not be set up for NASTRAN file UMF.
  3. The DMAP sequence will not be used but must appear in the Executive Control Deck.
  4. ECHO = B0TH is recommended since the unsorted Bulk Data Deck is available only during the run used to create the User's Master File. The sorted echo is needed in order to make alterations to the bulk data when using the User's Master File in a NASTRAN run.
  5. Note that the tape identification number, tid, is the same on all of the NUMF cards.
  6. Note that the problem identification numbers, pid, are increasing according to the data deck order.

## USER'S MASTER FILE

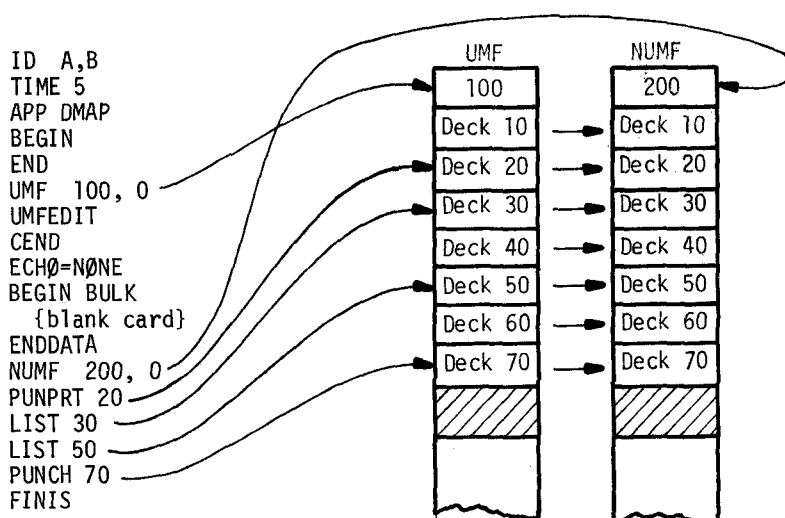
Example 2. List and/or punch selected decks from a User's Master File



- Notes:
1. A tape containing the proper User's Master File must be set up on NASTRAN file UMF.
  2. A tape must not be set up for NASTRAN file NUMF.
  3. The DMAP sequence will not be used but must appear in the Executive Control Deck.
  4. The dummy Bulk Data Deck consisting of a single blank card will not be used but must appear.
  5. ECHO = NONE is recommended to suppress printout of the dummy Bulk Data Deck. This has no effect on the User's Master File Editor.
  6. The zero value of pid on the UMF card is required since only tid is being used in this application.
  7. The LIST, PUNCH, and PUNPRT cards must be sequenced such that the pid values form an increasing sequence.
  8. The above requests will cause a sorted Bulk Data Deck echo to be made for decks 20 and 60; decks 50 and 60 will be punched.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

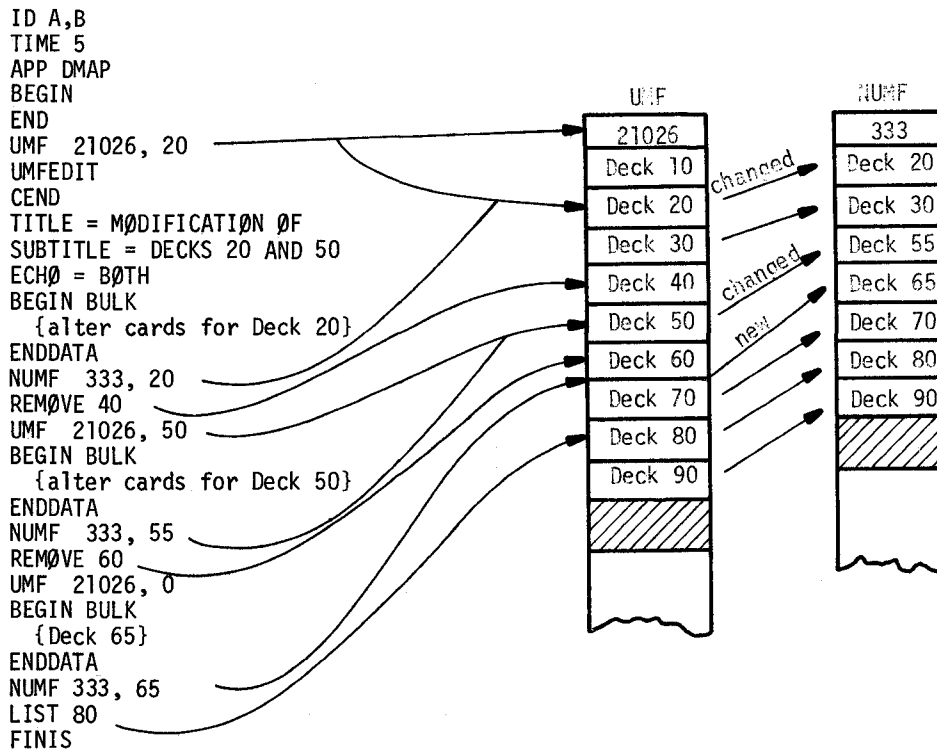
Example 3. Copy a User's Master File while listing and/or punching selected decks.



- Notes:
1. A tape containing the User's Master File to be copied must be set up on NASTRAN file UMF.
  2. A tape must be set up on NASTRAN file NUMF.
  3. The DMAP sequence is not used but must appear in the Executive Control Deck.
  4. The dummy Bulk Data Deck consisting of a single blank card will not be used but must appear.
  5. ECHO = NONE is recommended to suppress printout of the dummy Bulk Data Deck. This has no effect on the User's Master File Editor.
  6. The zero value of pid on the UMF card is required since only tid is being used in this application.
  7. The zero value of pid on the NUMF card is not used. This card is used to specify tid for the NUMF. If the NUMF card were absent, the same tid would be put on the NUMF as existed on the UMF.
  8. The LIST, PUNCH, and PUNPRT cards must be sequenced such that the pid values form an increasing sequence.
  9. The above requests will cause a sorted Bulk Data Deck echo to be made for decks 20, 30, and 50; decks 20 and 70 will be punched.
  10. All of the decks contained on the UMF will be copied onto the NUMF tape. The tape identification number will be different as explained in Note 7.

## USER'S MASTER FILE

### Example 4. Edit a User's Master File



- Notes:
1. A tape containing the User's Master File to be edited must be set up on NASTRAN file UMF.
  2. A tape must be set up on NASTRAN file NUMF.
  3. The DMAP sequence is not used but must appear in the Executive Control Deck.
  4. ECHO = BOTH is recommended since the alter cards are available only during the run used to perform the edit. The sorted echo is needed for those decks being altered in order to make further alterations to the bulk data when using the newly created User's Master File in a NASTRAN run. Decks not being altered will not be echoed as a result of the ECHO = BOTH card. Such decks may be echoed as they are copied as shown in the example for Deck 80.
  5. The pid values must form an increasing sequence.
  6. The requests in the above example will cause listings to be generated for deck 80; no decks will be punched.
  7. Decks 30, 70, 80, and 90 will be copied onto the NUMF with no changes.
  8. Decks 10, 40, and 60 will be removed (i.e., not copied onto the NUMF).
  9. Decks 20 and 50 will be modified. In addition the problem identification number of Deck 50 will be changed to 55.
  10. Deck 65 will be added.
  11. Deck 10 is removed because it appears prior to the first call to the Editor. This may be avoided by using a pid of zero and a dummy Bulk Data Deck as shown in Example 3.



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Table 1. User's Master File Editor Control Card Actions.

### I. UMF Only is Present

- A. FINIS
  - 1. Terminate run.
- B. BEGIN BULK (Not Allowed)
- C. REMOVE pid (Not Allowed)
- D. LIST pid
  - 1. Skip UMF forward to pid and list the Bulk Data Deck on the printer.
- E. PUNCH pid
  - 1. Skip UMF forward to pid and punch the Bulk Data Deck on the punch.
- F. UMF tid, pid (Not Allowed)
- G. NUMF tid, pid (Not Allowed)
- H. PUNPRT pid
  - 1. Skip UMF forward to pid and then list and punch the Bulk Data Deck.
- I. PRINT tid
  - 1. List all Bulk Data Decks and Summary Table of Contents.
- J. TØC tid
  - 1. List all Bulk Data Decks Summary Table of Contents.

### II. NUMF Only is Present

- A. FINIS
  - 1. Write end-of-file on NUMF.
  - 2. Terminate run.
- B. BEGIN BULK
  - 1. Process the next Bulk Data Deck.
- C. REMOVE pid (Not Allowed)
- D. LIST pid (Not Allowed)
- E. PUNCH pid (Not Allowed)
- F. UMF tid, pid (Not allowed)
- G. NUMF tid, pid
  - 1. If first entry to Editor, write tape identification file on NUMF.
  - 2. Add preceding Bulk Data to NUMF and automatically punch and list the UMF card for use with UMF.
- H. PUNPRT pid (Not Allowed)
- I. TØC tid (Not Allowed)
- J. PRINT tid (Not Allowed)

### III. Both UMF and NUMF are Present

- A. FINIS
  - 1. Copy any remaining Bulk Data Decks from UMF to NUMF.
  - 2. Write end-of-file on NUMF.
  - 3. Terminate run.
- B. BEGIN BULK
  - 1. Process the next Bulk Data Deck which may be a new deck or a modified deck from the UMF.
- C. REMOVE pid
  - 1. Copy UMF onto NUMF up to indicated deck.
  - 2. Skip indicated deck on UMF.
- D. LIST pid
  - 1. Copy UMF onto NUMF through indicated deck.
  - 2. List indicated Bulk Data Deck on printer.
- E. PUNCH pid
  - 1. Copy UMF onto NUMF through indicated deck.
  - 2. Punch indicated Bulk Data Deck on printer.
- F. UMF tid, pid
  - 1. Copy UMF onto NUMF up to indicated deck. (Must be immediately followed by BEGIN BULK card.)
- G. NUMF tid, pid
  - 1. If first entry to Editor, write tape identification file on NUMF.
  - 2. Copy UMF onto NUMF up to deck with identification greater than pid.

(Continued)

## USER'S MASTER FILE

Table 1. User's Master File Editor Control Card Actions. (Continued)

- G. 3. Add preceding Bulk Data Deck to NUMF and automatically punch and list the UMF card for use with UMF.
- H. PUNPRT pid
  - 1. Copy UMF onto NUMF through indicated deck.
  - 2. List indicated Bulk Data Deck on printer.
  - 3. Punch indicated Bulk Data Deck on punch.
- I. TØC tid (Not Allowed)
- J. PRINT tid (Not Allowed)

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Table 2. Summary of User's Master File Editor Control Cards.

|               |                                                                                                               |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LIST pid      | List the problem deck from UMF or copy the problem deck from UMF onto NUMF and list it.                       |
| NUMF tid, pid | Add problem deck to NUMF, list it and punch UMF card.                                                         |
| PRINT tid     | List all problem decks from UMF and Summary Table of Contents.                                                |
| PUNCH pid     | Punch the problem deck from UMF or copy the problem deck from UMF onto NUMF and punch it.                     |
| PUNPRT pid    | Punch and print the problem deck from UMF or copy the problem deck from UMF onto NUMF and punch and print it. |
| REMOVE pid    | Copy problem decks from UMF onto NUMF up to pid and skip over problem pid.                                    |
| TØC tid       | List all problem decks (Summary Table of Contents) by UMF number from UMF.                                    |
| UMF tid, pid  | Copy UMF problem deck onto NUMF, list it and punch UMF card.                                                  |

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### 2.6 USER GENERATED INPUT

It may happen that a user will want to take a problem previously run on another program and run it using NASTRAN. In many instances, this provides the user with the quickest means of familiarizing himself with NASTRAN since he is running a problem which he understands intimately. Also, he may wish to extend his analysis of some previously analyzed problem into regions which previous programs would not allow. In either event, he is faced with the problem of Input Data conversion.

The simplest way to convert structural model data is to write a small FORTRAN (or other language) program to read in the data cards composing the input data deck for the previous program and punch a new NASTRAN Bulk Data Deck. Usually, the information is in a one to one correspondence, and this procedure is quite straight forward, requiring only a minimal knowledge of programming. While a large deck of cards may result, by using the User's Master File feature described in Section 2.5, the amount of large deck handling may be minimized.

#### 2.6.1 Utility Module INPUT Usage

NASTRAN has implemented one data generating utility module within its existing structure for specific cases. General characteristics of the INPUT module are as follows:

1. INPUT allows the user of NASTRAN to generate the majority of the bulk data cards for a number of selected test problems without having to actually input the physical cards into the Bulk Data Deck.
2. The test problems for which partial data are generated by INPUT are:
  - a. N x N Laplace Network from scalar elements
  - b. W x L Rectangular Frame from BAR elements or RØD elements
  - c. W x L Rectangular Array of QUAD1 elements
  - d. W x L Rectangular Array of TRIA1 elements
  - e. N - segment string from scalar elements
  - f. N - cell beam made from BAR elements
  - g. N - scalar point full matrix with optional unit loading
  - h. N - spoke wheel

These problem types are described separately in the following sections.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

3. To use INPUT variations of the following alter deck must be used:

```
ALTER 1
PARAM //C,N,NØP/V,N,TRUE=-1 $
INPUT, ,,,/G1,G2,----,G5/C,N,a/C,N,b/C,N,b $
EQUIV G1,GEØM1/TRUE / G2,GEØM2/TRUE----/ G5,GEØM5/TRUE $
ENDALTER
```

The specific data blocks that need be included depend on the particular problem as do the parameter values. Examples for each problem type will be given.

4. Data cards are read by INPUT from the System Input File using FØRTRAN I/Ø, each card containing up to 10 eight column fields. Remember to right-justify this data. The required data are described in each problem type description.

5. The INPUT data card(s) follow the ENDDATA card. Do not "store" other data that is not intended to be used by the INPUT module.

6. Several sample problems were run as part of checkout. The input for these runs are available as examples of INPUT usage.

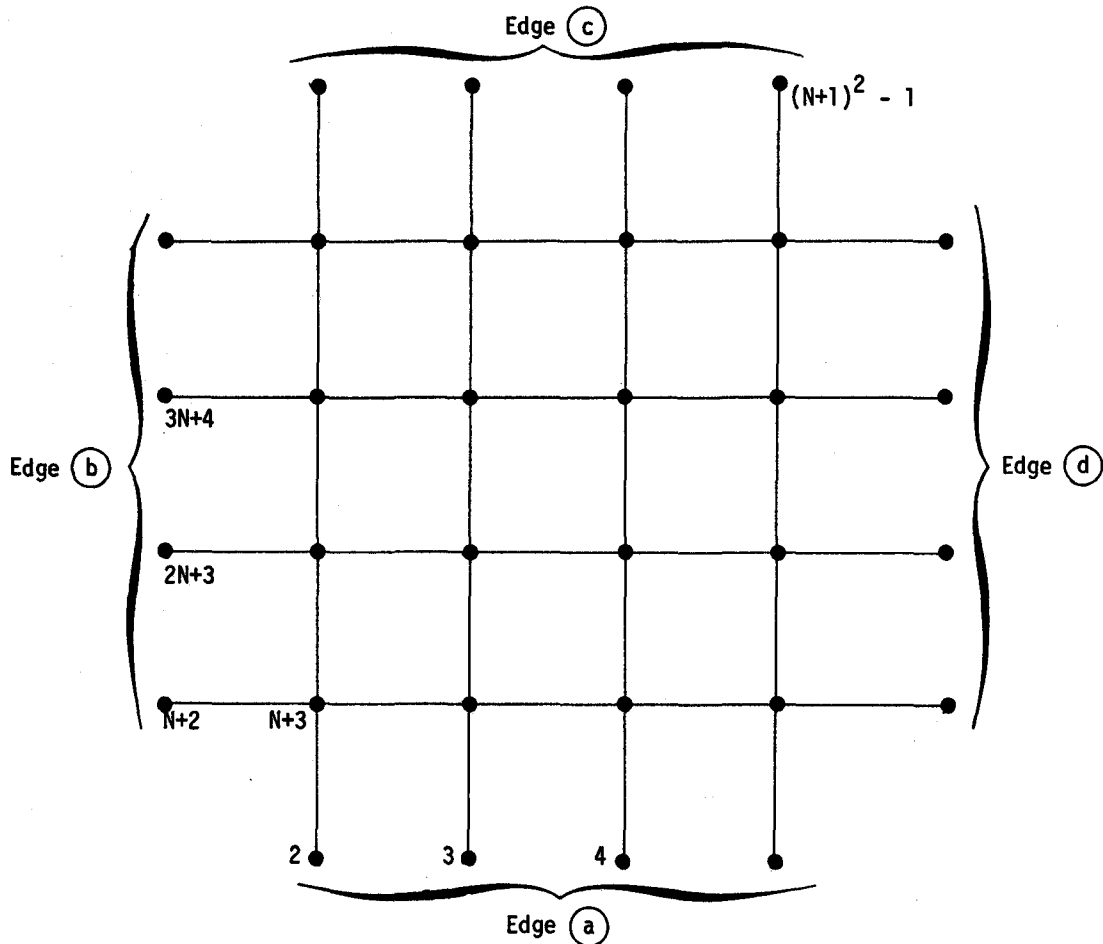
7. Restart tables are not effective with respect to "cards" generated by INPUT since the preface is unaware of their existence.

8. The INPUT data generator feature is restrictive. It can only be used in the circumstances illustrated. The user may employ the INPUT module as described but merging of user data with INPUT data is not supported. As an example, single point constraints may be defined either in the bulk data deck or in the INPUT module data deck but not both places in an attempt to combine them. Thus if SPC cards are defined in the bulk data deck, then the G4 data block will not be generated and GEØM4 must not be equivalenced to G4.

### 2.6.1.1 Laplace Circuit (a=1, b=1,2 or 3, c is not used)

INPUT generates CELAS4, SPØINT, SPC (for b=1), and CMASS4 (for b=2,3) cards for the circuit shown.

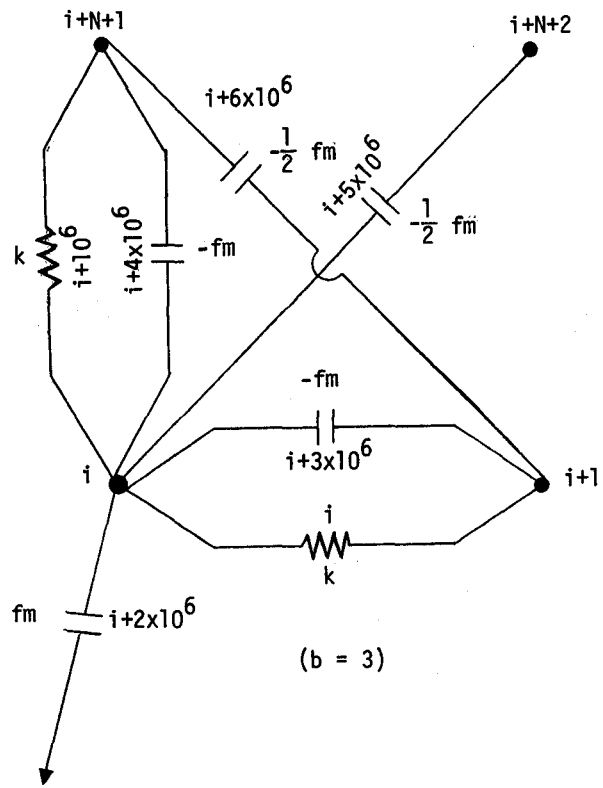
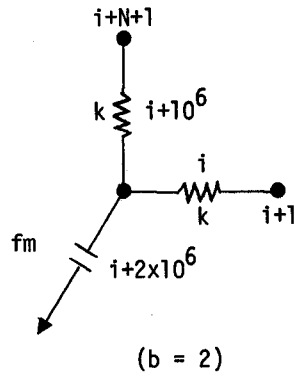
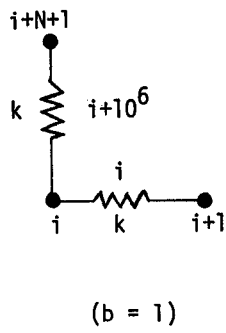
# USER GENERATED INPUT



The scalar point id's are 1 through  $(N+1)^2$  except for 1,  $N+1$ ,  $N(N+1)+1$ , and  $(N+1)^2$ .

For  $b = 2$  or  $3$ , all edge points are replaced with ground. The scalar elements generated are shown below for each value of  $b$  for a typical cell. Elements between edge points are not generated.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK



## a. Data Card

|   |   |        |                                              |
|---|---|--------|----------------------------------------------|
| 1 | N | (I8)   | $N^2$ = no. of cells                         |
| 2 | k | (E8.0) | Spring stiffness                             |
| 3 | U | (E8.0) | Enforced displacement along edge (b) (b = 1) |
| 3 | m | (E8.0) | Mass (b = 2,3)                               |
| 4 | f | (E8.0) | Coupling fraction (b = 3 only)               |

b. Options

- b {
- = 1, statics. Use statics (Rigid Format D-1) to solve  $\nabla^2 u = 0$  with boundary conditions  $u = 0$  along (a), (c) and (d),  $u = U$  along (b). G2 and G4 are both used. No masses are generated.
  - = 2, no mass coupling. Use real eigenvalue analysis (Rigid Format D-3) to obtain the eigenvalues of a square membrane ( $\nabla^2 u = \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial t^2}$ ) where the theoretical solutions for  $N \rightarrow \infty$  are given by
 
$$f_{ij} = \frac{1}{N} \{i^2 + j^2\}^{1/2}; \quad i, j = 1, 2, \dots$$

U is ignored. **Only** G2 is used. Diagonal masses only are generated.
  - = 3, mass coupling. Same as where the diagonal masses are m. The horizontal and vertical masses are -fm; the cross diagonal masses are  $-\frac{1}{2}$  fm.

c. Notes

- (1) For  $b = 1$ , SPR = 1000+N must be selected in Case Control Deck.



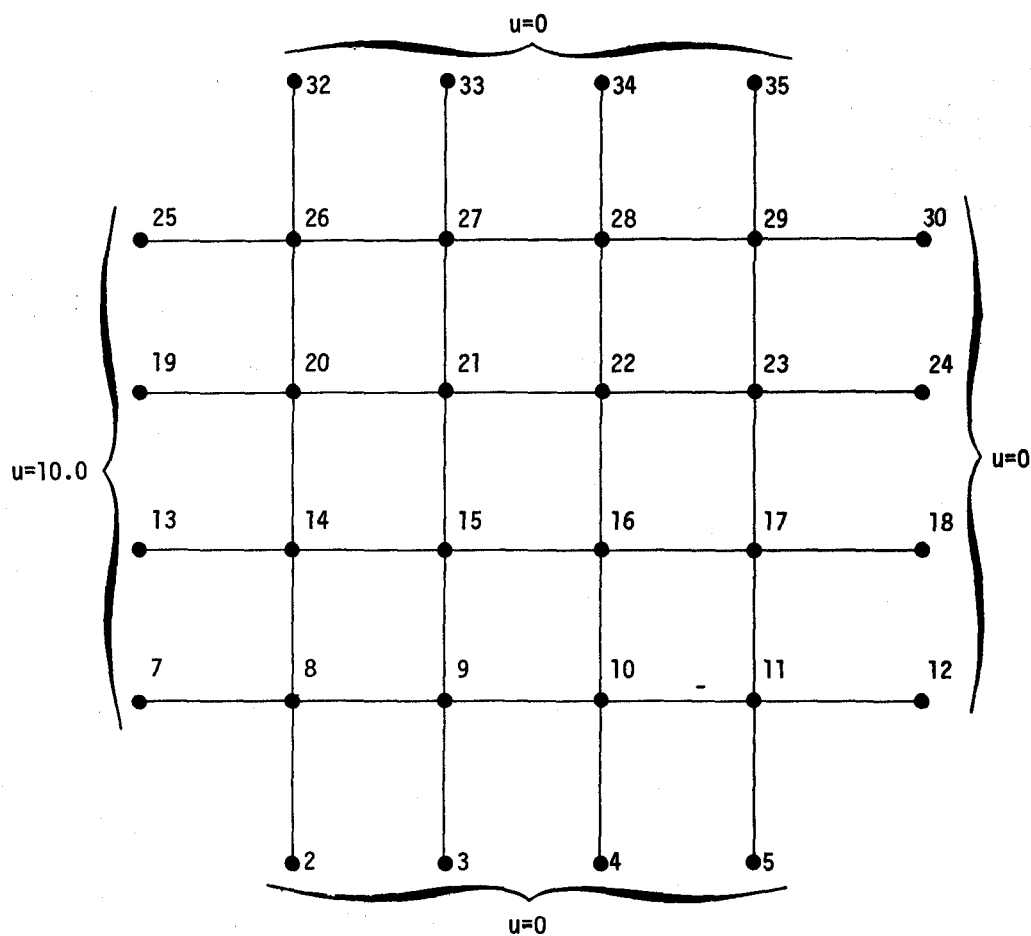
# NASTRAN DATA DECK

```

ID INPUT,CASE1
TIME 30
APP DISP
SOL 1,3
ALTER 1
PARAM //C,N,NOP/V,N,TRUE=-1 $
INPUT, ,,,,/G2,,G4,/C,N,1/C,N,1 $
EQUIV G2,GEOM2/TRUE / G4,GEOM4/TRUE $
ENDALTER
CEND
ECHP=BOTH
TITLE=TEST OF UTILITY MODULE INPUT
SUBTITLE=LAPLACE CIRCUIT
LABEL=STATICS
SPC=1005
OUTPUT
DISP=ALL
BEGIN BULK
{blank card}
ENDDATA

```

5 1.0 10.0

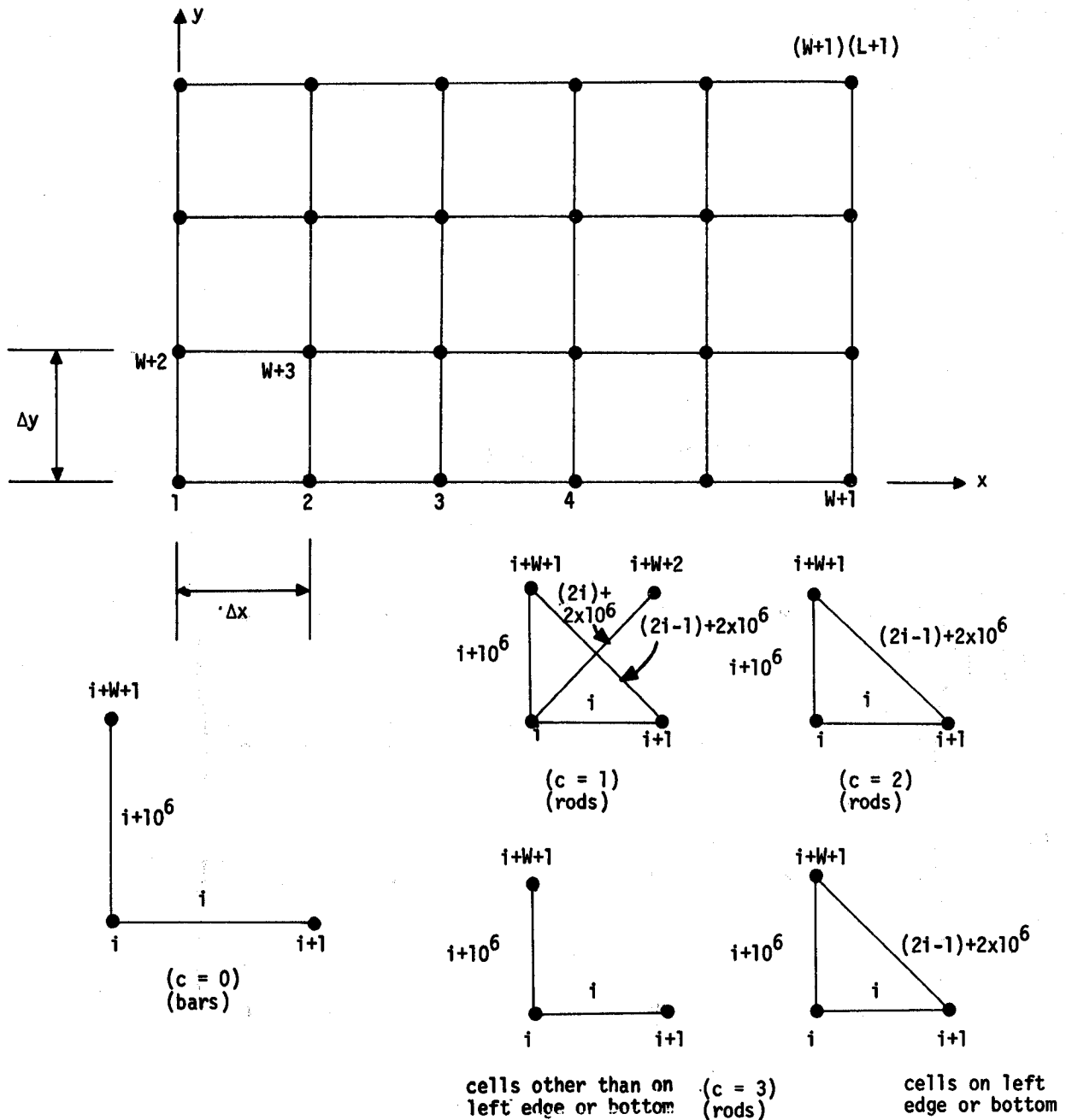


Lines indicate scalar springs

# USER GENERATED INPUT

## 2.6.1.2 Rectangular Frame Made from BARS or RØDs ( $a=2$ , $b=1,2,3$ or $4$ , $c=0,1,2$ or $3$ )

INPUT generates GRID, CBAR or CRØD and SEQGP cards for the rectangular frame shown.



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### a. Data Card

|   |            |        |                                    |
|---|------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | W          | (I8)   | No. cells in x-direction           |
| 2 | L          | (I8)   | No. cells in y-direction           |
| 3 | $\Delta x$ | (E8.0) | Length of cell in x-direction      |
| 4 | $\Delta y$ | (E8.0) | Length of cell in y-direction      |
| 5 | P          | (I8)   | Permanent single-point constraints |

### b. Options (SEQGP cards)

|   |   |                                                |
|---|---|------------------------------------------------|
| b | { | =1, Regular Banding (no SEQGP cards generated) |
|   |   | =2, Double Banding                             |
|   |   | =3, Active Columns                             |
|   |   | =4, Reverse Double Banding                     |
| c | { | =0, Bars                                       |
|   |   | =1, Rods with both diagonals                   |
|   |   | =2, Rods with UL - LR diagonals                |
|   |   | =3, Rods - statically determinate              |

### c. Notes

(1) A PBAR card with PID of 101 must be supplied as part of the Bulk Data for  $c = 0$ ; for  $c \neq 0$ , this is a PRØD card.

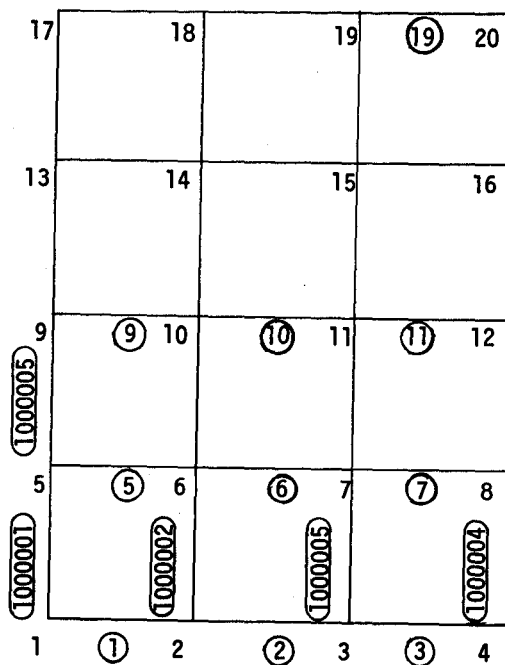
(2) If  $b = 1$ , SEQGP cards may be included in the Bulk Data.

# USER GENERATED INPUT

```

ID INPUT, CASE2
TIME 30
APP DISP
SOL 1,3
ALTER 1
PARAM //C,N,NOP/V,N,TRUE=-1 $
INPUT, ,,,,/G1,G2,,,/C,N,2/C,N,1 $
EQUIV G1,GEOM1/TRUE / G2,GEOM2/TRUE $
ENDALTER
CEND
ECHO=BOTH
TITLE=TEST OF UTILITY MODULE INPUT
SUBTITLE=RECTANGULAR FRAME FROM BARS
LABEL=REGULAR BANDING
SPC=1
LOAD=1
OUTPUT
SET 101 = 1,4,17,20
DISP=101
BEGIN BULK
FORCE 1 20 0 1.0 1.0 0.0 0.0
MAT1 7 1.0 1.0
PBAR 101 7 1.0 2.0 4.0 8.0
SPC 1 1 1234 0.0 4 23 0.0
ENDDATA
 3 4 1.0 2.0 345

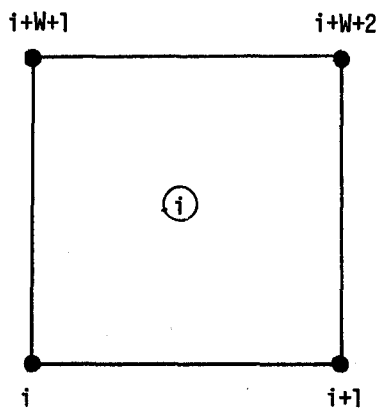
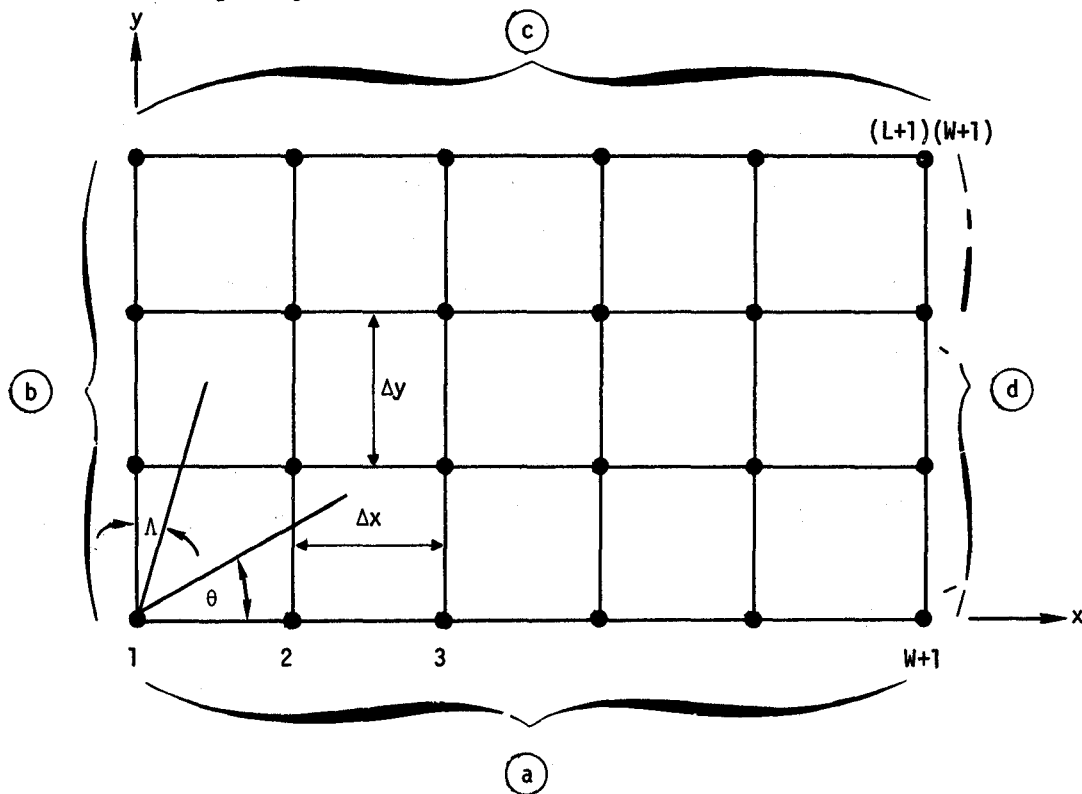
```



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## 2.6.1.3 Rectangular Plate Made from QUAD1s ( $a=3$ , $b=1,2,3$ or $4$ , $c$ is not used)

INPUT generates GRID, CQUAD1, SEQGP, OMIT (if requested), and SPC (if requested) cards for the rectangular grid work shown.



## USER GENERATED INPUT

### a. Data Deck (2 cards required)

#### First Card

|   |            |        |                                       |
|---|------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | W          | (18)   | No. cells in x-direction              |
| 2 | L          | (18)   | No. cells in y-direction              |
| 3 | $\Delta X$ | (E8.0) | Length of cell in x-direction         |
| 4 | $\Delta y$ | (E8.0) | Length of cell in y-direction         |
| 5 | IP         | (18)   | Permanent Constraints                 |
| 6 | $\Lambda$  | (E8.0) | Sweep angle in degrees                |
| 7 | $\theta$   | (E8.0) | Material orientation angle in degrees |

#### Second Card

|   |     |      |                                 |
|---|-----|------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | IY0 | (18) | SPC's on $y = 0$                |
| 2 | IX0 | (18) | SPC's on $x = 0$                |
| 3 | IYL | (18) | SPC's on $y = L \cdot \Delta y$ |
| 4 | IXW | (18) | SPC's on $x = W \cdot \Delta x$ |
| 5 | IØX | (18) | ØMIT's in x-direction           |
| 6 | IØY | (18) | ØMIT's in y-direction           |

### b. Options (SEQGP cards)

|   |   |                                                |
|---|---|------------------------------------------------|
| b | { | =1, Regular banding (no SEQGP cards generated) |
|   |   | =2, Double banding                             |
|   |   | =3, Active banding                             |
|   |   | =4, Reverse double banding                     |

### c. Notes

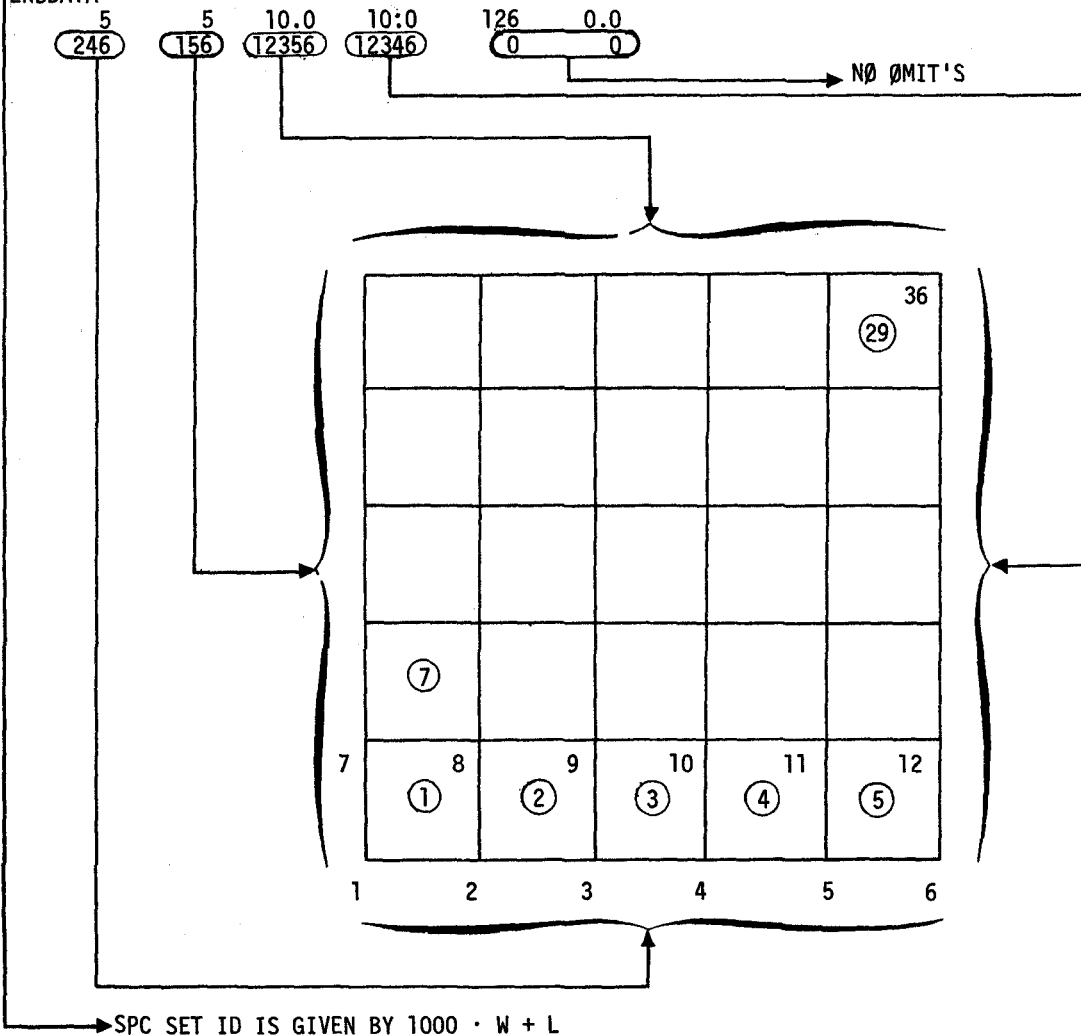
- (1) If IP, IYØ, IXØ, IYL, IXW, IØX, and IØY are all zero, data block G4 will be purged.
- (2) A PQUAD1 card with PID = 101 must be included in the Bulk Data.
- (3) IF SPCs are generated the set ID will be 1000NX + NY.
- (4) If  $b = 1$ , SEQGP cards may be included in the Bulk Data.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

```

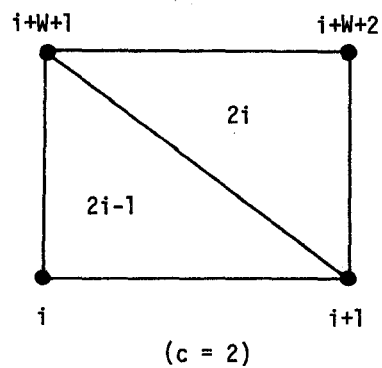
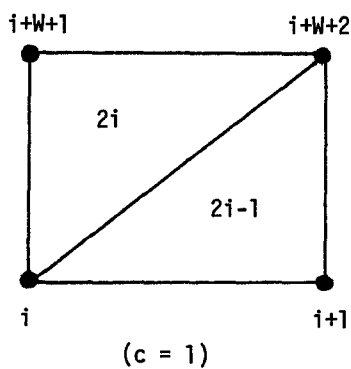
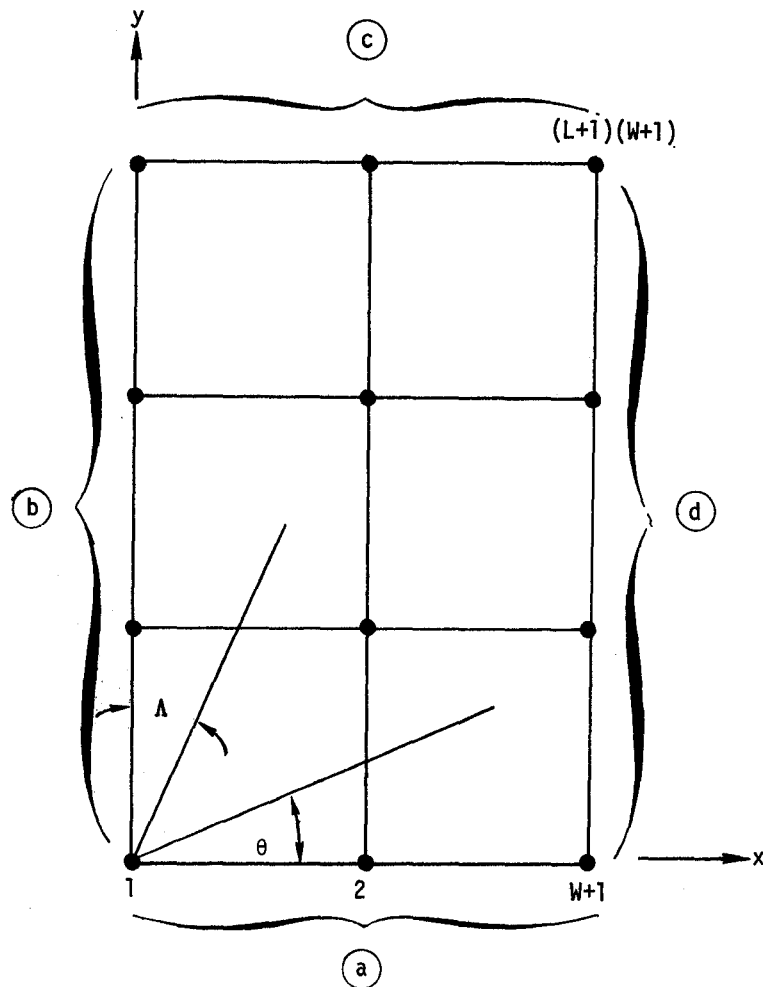
ID INPUT, CASE3
TIME 30
APP DISP
SOL 1,3
ALTER 1
PARAM //C,N,NOP/V,N,TRUE=-1 $
INPUT, ,,,,/G1,G2,,G4,/C,N,3/C,N,1 $
EQUIV G1,GEOM1/TRUE / G2,GEOM2/TRUE / G4,GEOM4/TRUE $
ENDALTER
CEND
ECHO=BOTH
TITLE=TEST OF UTILITY MODULE INPUT
SUBTITLE=RECTANGULAR PLATE MADE FROM CQUAD1'S
LABEL=STATICS SIMPLE SUPPORTS REGULAR BAND
SPC=5005
LOAD=1
OUTPUT
DISP=ALL
BEGIN BULK
FORCE 1 1 0 1.0 0.0 0.0 1.0
MAT1 7 1.0 1.0
PQUAD1 101 7 1.0 7 2.0 7 4.0
ENDDATA

```



# USER GENERATED INPUT

- 2.6.1.4 Rectangular Plate Made from TRIA1s ( $a=4$ ,  $b=1,2,3$  or  $4$ ,  $c$  is not used)  
 INPUT generates GRID, CTRIA1, SEQGP, and SPC (if requested) cards for the rectangular grid work shown.





# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## a. Data Deck (2 cards required)

### First Card

|   |            |        |                                       |
|---|------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | W          | (18)   | No. cells in x-direction              |
| 2 | L          | (18)   | No. cells in y-direction              |
| 3 | $\Delta x$ | (E8.0) | Length of cell in x-direction         |
| 4 | $\Delta y$ | (E8.0) | Length of cell in y-direction         |
| 5 | IP         | (18.0) | Permanent constraints                 |
| 6 | $\Lambda$  | (E8.0) | Sweep angle in degrees                |
| 7 | $\theta$   | (E8.0) | Material orientation angle in degrees |

### Second Card

|   |     |      |                                 |
|---|-----|------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | IY0 | (18) | SPC's on $y = 0$                |
| 2 | IX0 | (18) | SPC's on $x = 0$                |
| 3 | IYL | (18) | SPC's on $y = L \cdot \Delta y$ |
| 4 | IXW | (18) | SPC's on $x = W \cdot \Delta x$ |

## b. Options (SEQGP cards)

|   |   |                                                |
|---|---|------------------------------------------------|
| b | { | =1, Regular banding (no SEQGP cards generated) |
|   |   | =2, Double banding                             |
|   |   | =3, Active banding                             |
|   |   | =4, Reverse double banding                     |

## c. Notes

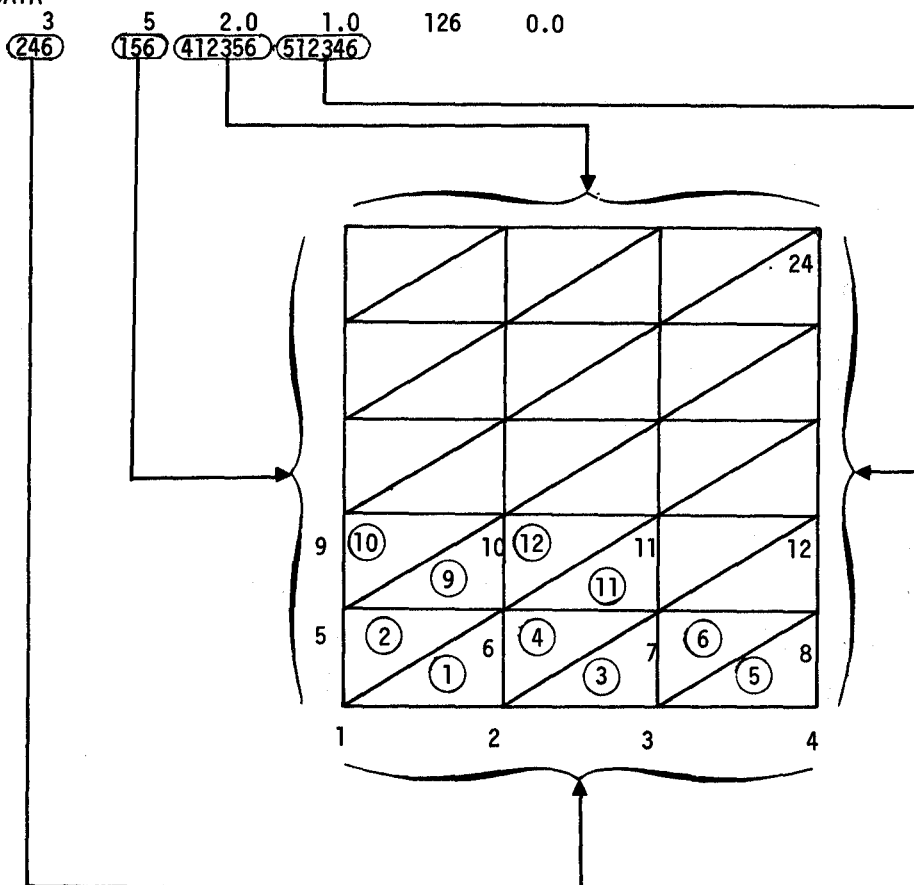
- (1) If IP, IY0, IX0, IYL and IXW are all zero, G4 will be purged.
- (2) A PTRIA1 card with PID=101 must be included in the Bulk Data.
- (3) If SPCs are generated the set ID will be 1000NX + NY.
- (4) If b=1, SEQGP cards may be included in the Bulk Data.

# USER GENERATED INPUT

```

ID INPUT, CASE 4
TIME 30
APP DISP
SOL 1,3
ALTER 1
PARAM //C,N,NOP/V,N,TRUE=-1 $
INPUT, ,,,,/G1,G2,,G4,/C,N,4/C,N,1/C,N,1 $
EQUIV G1,GEOM1/TRUE / G2,GEOM2/TRUE / G4,GEOM4/TRUE $
ENDALTER
CEND
ECH0=BOTH
TITLE=TEST OF UTILITY MODULE INPUT
SUBTITLE=RECTANGULAR PLATE MADE FROM CTIA1'S
LABEL=OPTION 1 WITH CLAMPED SUPPORTS
SPC=3005
LOAD=1
OUTPUT
DISP=ALL
BEGIN BULK
FORCE 1 1 0 1.0 0.0 0.0 1.0
MAT1 7 1.0 1.0
PTRIA1 101 7 1.0 7 2.0 7 4.0
ENDDATA

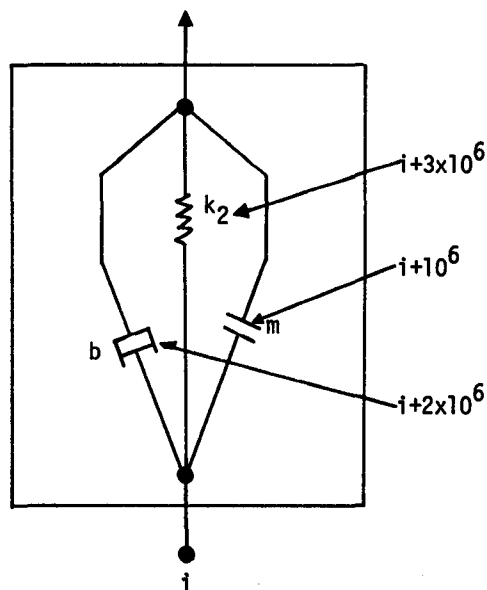
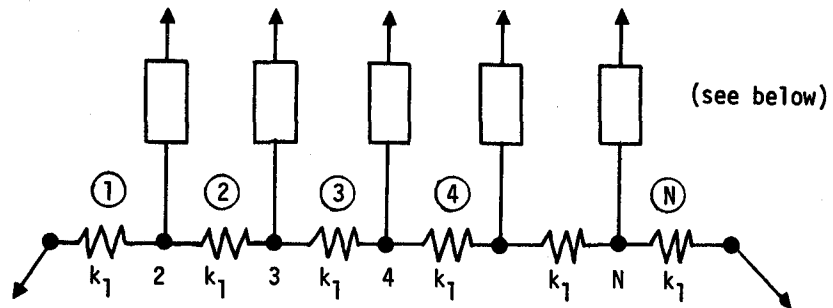
```



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## 2.6.1.5 N-Segment String (a=5, b and c are not used)

INPUT generates CELAS4, CMASS4 and CDAMP4 cards for an N-segment string grounded at both ends.



## USER GENERATED INPUT

### a. Data Card

|   |       |        |                                                               |
|---|-------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | N     | (I8)   | No. of segments                                               |
| 2 | $k_1$ | (E8.0) | Spring value                                                  |
| 3 | $k_2$ | (E8.0) | Spring value (if zero, none of these elements are generated)  |
| 4 | m     | (E8.0) | Mass value (if zero, none of these elements are generated)    |
| 5 | b     | (E8.0) | Damper values (if zero, none of these elements are generated) |

### b. Notes

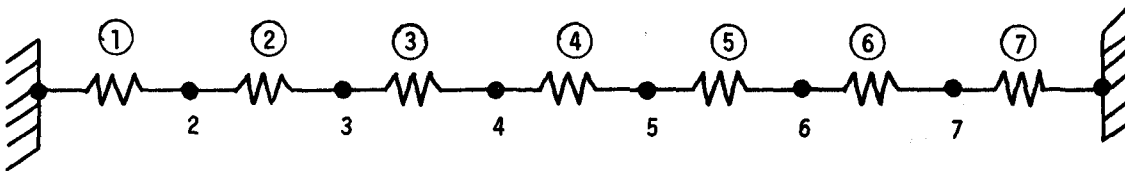
- (1) If any of  $k_2$ , m, or b are zero, those elements will not be generated.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

```

ID INPUT, CASE 5
TIME 30
APP DISP
SOL 1,3
ALTER 1
PARAM //C,N,NOP/V,N,TRUE=-1 $
INPUT, ,,,,/G2,,,/C,N,5 $
EQUIV G2,GEOM2/TRUE $
ENDALTER
CEND
ECHO=BOTH
TITLE=TEST OF UTILITY MODULE INPUT
SUBTITLE=N-SEGMENT STRING
LABEL=STATICS
LOAD=1
OUTPUT
DISP=ALL
BEGIN BULK
SLDAD 1 3 1.0 6 1.0
ENDDATA
7 1.0 0.0 0.0 0.0

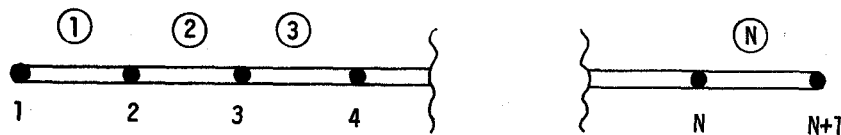
```



## USER GENERATED INPUT

### 2.6.1.6 N-Cell Bar (a=6, b and c are not used)

INPUT generates GRID and CBAR cards for an N-cell bar. OMIT cards will also be created if requested.



#### a. Data deck

##### First Card

|   |      |        |                                                                              |
|---|------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | N    | (I8)   | No. of cells                                                                 |
| 2 | L    | (E8.0) | Length of bar                                                                |
| 3 | IP   | (I8)   | Permanent constraints                                                        |
| 4 | IFLG | (I8)   | Orientation vector flag                                                      |
| 5 | IGO  | (I8)   | G0 (used only if IFLG = 2)                                                   |
| 6 | M    | (I8)   | No. of right-most grid points to be connected to GP2 via bars with PID = 102 |
| 7 | IØX  | (I8)   | ØMIT card count                                                              |

##### Second Card (Read only if IFLG = 1)

|   |    |        |                                 |
|---|----|--------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | X1 | (E8.0) | Orientation vector X1 component |
| 2 | X2 | (E8.0) | Orientation vector X2 component |
| 3 | X3 | (E8.0) | Orientation vector X3 component |

#### b. Notes

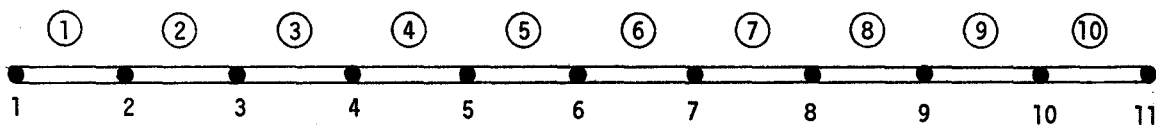
- (1) A PBAR card with PID = 101 is required. If  $M \neq 0$ , a PBAR card with PID = 102 is required.
- (2) IFLG = 2 option is not allowed for this case.
- (3) Do not include G4 in alter packet unless IØX is greater than 0.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

```

ID INPUT, CASE 6
TIME 30
APP DISP
SOL 1,3
ALTER 1
PARAM //C,N,NOP/V,N,TRUE=-1 $
INPUT, ,,,,/G1,G2,,,/C,N,6 $
EQUIV G1,GEOM1/TRUE / G2,GEOM2/TRUE $
ENDALTER
CEND
ECHO=BOTH
TITLE=TEST OF UTILITY MODULE INPUT
SUBTITLE=N-CELL BAR
LABEL=STATICS
SPC=1
LOAD=1
OUTPUT
SET 101=11
DISP=101
BEGIN BULK
FORCE 1 11 0 1.0 0.0 1.0 1.0
MAT1 7 1.0 1.0
PBAR 101 7 1.0 2.0 4.0 8.0
SPC 1 1 123456 0.0
PARAM GRDPNT 6
ENDDATA
 10 100.0 0 1 0 0 0
 0.0 0.0 1.0

```



## USER GENERATED INPUT

### 2.6.1.7 Full Matrix with Optional Unit Load (a=7, b and c are not used)

INPUT generates N scalar points, all of which are interconnected giving  $N(N+1)/2$  elements. On option, SLØAD cards are generated for each CELAS4 scalar point.

#### a. Data Card

|   |        |      |                   |                                                                                                                    |
|---|--------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | N      | (I8) | Order of problem  |                                                                                                                    |
| 2 | NSLØAD | (I8) | Uniform load flag | $\begin{cases} =0, \text{ will not generate SLØAD cards} \\ \neq 0, \text{ will generate SLØAD cards} \end{cases}$ |

#### b. Notes

- (a) GP1 is altered as shown in the example in order to run efficiently.
- (b) If SLØAD cards are generated the load set ID is N.



# NASTRAN DATA DECK

```

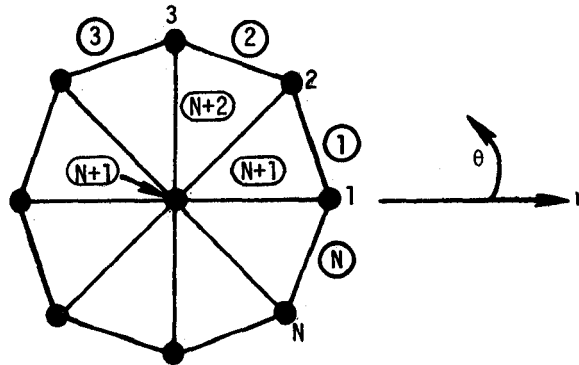
ID INPUT, CASE 7
TIME 30
APP DISP
SOL 1,3
ALTER 1
PARAM //C,N,NOP/V,N,TRUE=-1 $
INPUT, ,,,/,G2,G3,,G5/C,N,7 $
EQUIV G2,GEOM2/TRUE / G3,GEOM3/TRUE $
ALTER 4,4
GP1 GEOM1,G5/GPL,EQEXIN,GPDT,CSTM,BGPDT,SIL/V,N,LUSET/C,N,O/V,N,NOPDT $
ENDALTER
CEND
ECHO=BOTH
TITLE=TEST OF UTILITY MODULE INPUT
SUBTITLE=FULL MATRIX WITH OPTIONAL UNIT LOAD
LABEL=ORDER = 10
LOAD=10
OUTPUT
DISP=ALL
SPCF=ALL
LOAD=ALL
ELFO=ALL
BEGIN BULK
{blank card}
ENDDATA
10 1

```

## USER GENERATED INPUT

### 2.6.1.8 N-Spoked Wheel Made from BAR Elements (a=8, b and c are not used)

INPUT generates  $N+1$  GRID points, all of which are connected to the last point, and  $N$  CBAR cards. The CBAR cards represent connections around the circumference and spokes in the wheel as shown.



#### a. Data deck

##### First Card

|   |      |        |                                 |
|---|------|--------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | N    | (I8)   | No. of spokes                   |
| 2 | XL   | (E8.0) | Radius of wheel                 |
| 3 | IP   | (I8)   | Permanent constraints on rim    |
| 4 | IFLG | (I8)   | Orientation vector flag         |
| 5 | IGO  | (I8)   | G0 (used only if IFLG = 2)      |
| 6 | ICEN | (I8)   | Permanent constraints at center |

##### Second Card

|   |    |        |                                 |
|---|----|--------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | X1 | (E8.0) | Orientation vector X1 component |
| 2 | X2 | (E8.0) | Orientation vector X2 component |
| 3 | X3 | (E8.0) | Orientation vector X3 component |

#### b. Notes

- (1) A PBAR card with PID = 101 is required.
- (2) The option, IFLG = 2, is not allowed for this case.
- (3) A coordinate system with CID = 2 is required. All points, except the center, will reference this system.
- (4) The number of spokes, N, cannot exceed 255.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

```

ID INPUT, CASE 8
TIME 10
APP DISP
SOL 1,3
ALTER 1
PARAM //C,N,NOP/V,N,TRUE=-1 $
INPUT GEOM1,GEOM2,,,/G1,G2,,,/C,N,8 $
EQUIV G1,GEOM1/TRUE / G2,GEOM2/TRUE $
ENDALTER
CEND
TITLE = TEST OF UTILITY MODULE INPUT
SUBTITLE = N-SPOKED WHEEL
LABEL = STATICS
LOAD = 20
OUTPUT
DISP = ALL
BEGIN BULK
CORD2C 2 0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 0.0 0.0 +CYL
+CYL 0.0 0.0 1.0
FORCE 20 1 0 1.0 1.0 0.0 0.0
MAT1 7 1.0 0.3
PBAR 101 7 1.0 100.0 100.0
ENDDATA
 8 10.0 12456 1 0 123456
 0.0 0.0 1.0

```

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### 2.7 SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

The Substructure Control Deck options provide the user commands needed to control the execution of NASTRAN for automated multi-stage substructure analyses. These commands are input on cards with the same format conventions as are used for the normal NASTRAN Case Control Deck.

Initiation of a substructure analysis is achieved via the Executive Control Deck command (see Section 2.2):

APP DISPLACEMENT,SUBS

This command directs NASTRAN to automatically generate the required sequence of DMAP ALTERs to the specified Rigid Format necessary to perform the operations requested in the Substructure Control Deck. Following the Substructure Control Deck in the NASTRAN input data stream comes the standard Case Control Deck which specifies the loading conditions, omit sets, method of eigenvalue extraction, element sets for plotting, plot control, and output requests, etc.

The Substructure Control Deck commands are summarized in Table 1 where they are listed under one of three categories according to whether they:

1. Specify the phase and mode of execution
2. Specify the substructuring matrix operations
3. Define and control the substructure operating file (SOF)

Several commands have associated with them a set of subcommands used to specify additional control information appropriate to the processing requested by the primary command. These subcommands are defined together with the alphabetically sorted descriptions of their primary commands in Section 2.7.3. Examples utilizing these commands are presented in Section 1.

The sections that follow discuss the interaction between the substructure commands and the standard case control commands, the translation of substructure commands into DMAP ALTER sequences, and the format conventions to be used. The bulk data cards provided for substructure analyses are included with the standard bulk data descriptions in Section 2.3 and they are summarized for convenient reference in Table 2.

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Table 1. Summary of Substructure Commands

## A. Phase and Mode Control

|               |                                                   |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| #SUBSTRUCTURE | - Defines execution phase (1, 2, or 3) (Required) |
| NAME*         | - Specifies Phase 1 substructure name             |
| SAVEPLOT      | - Requests plot data be saved in Phase 1          |
| OPTIONS       | - Defines matrix options (K, B, K4, M, P, or PA)  |
| RUN           | - Limits mode of execution (DRY, G0, DRYG0, STEP) |
| #ENDSUBS      | - Terminates Substructure Control Deck (Required) |

## B. S0F Controls

|                 |                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| #S0F            | - Assigns physical files for storage of the S0F (Required)                                        |
| #PASSWORD       | - Protects and ensures access to correct file                                                     |
| S0F0UT or S0FIN | - Copies S0F data to or from an external file                                                     |
| POSITION        | - Specifies initial position of input file                                                        |
| NAMES           | - Specifies substructure name used for input                                                      |
| ITEMS           | - Specifies data items to be copies in or out                                                     |
| S0FPRINT        | - Prints selected items from the S0F                                                              |
| DUMP            | - Dumps entire S0F to a backup file                                                               |
| RESTORE         | - Restores entire S0F from a previous DUMP operation                                              |
| CHECK           | - Checks contents of external file created by S0F0UT                                              |
| DELETE          | - Edits out selected groups of items from the S0F                                                 |
| EDIT            | - Edits out selected groups of items from the S0F                                                 |
| DESTROY         | - Destroys all data for a named substructure and all the substructures of which it is a component |

## C. Substructure Operations

|              |                                                             |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| COMBINE      | - Combines sets of substructures                            |
| NAME*        | - Names the resulting substructure                          |
| TOLERANCE*   | - Limits distance between automatically connected grids     |
| CONNECT      | - Defines sets for manually connected grids and releases    |
| OUTPUT       | - Specifies optional output results                         |
| COMPONENT    | - Identifies component substructure for special processing  |
| TRANSFORM    | - Defines transformations for named compoennt substurctures |
| SYMTRANSFORM | - Specifies symmetry transformation                         |
| SEARCH       | - Limits search for automatic connects                      |
| EQUIV        | - Creates a new equivalent substructure                     |
| PREFIX*      | - Prefix to rename equivalenced lower level substructures   |

# Mandatory Control Cards

\* Required Subcommand

(Continued)

# SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

Table 1. Summary of Substructure Commands (continued)

|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C. Substructure Operations (continued) |                                                                                                                                                                  |
| REDUCE                                 | - Reduces substructure matrices                                                                                                                                  |
| NAME*                                  | - Names the resulting substructure                                                                                                                               |
| BØUNDARY*                              | - Defines set of retained degrees of freedom                                                                                                                     |
| ØOUTPUT                                | - Specifies optional output requests                                                                                                                             |
| RSAVE                                  | - Save REDUCE decomposition product                                                                                                                              |
| MREDUCE                                | - Reduces substructure matrices                                                                                                                                  |
| NAME*                                  | - Names the resulting substructure                                                                                                                               |
| BØUNDARY*                              | - Defines set of retained degrees of freedom                                                                                                                     |
| FIXED                                  | - Defines set of constrained degrees of freedom for modes calculation                                                                                            |
| RNAME                                  | - Specifies basic substructure to define reference point for inertia relief shapes                                                                               |
| RGRID                                  | - Specifies grid point in the basic substructure to define reference point for inertia relief shapes. Defaults to origin of basic substructure coordinate system |
| METHØD                                 | - Identifies EIGR Bulk Data card                                                                                                                                 |
| RANGE                                  | - Identifies frequency range for retained modal coordinates                                                                                                      |
| NMAX                                   | - Identifies number of lowest frequency modes for retained modal coordinates                                                                                     |
| ØLDMØDES                               | - Flag to identify rerunning problem with previously computed modal data                                                                                         |
| ØLDBØUND                               | - Flag to identify rerunning problem with previously defined boundary set                                                                                        |
| USERMØDES                              | - Flag to indicate modal data have been input on bulk data                                                                                                       |
| ØOUTPUT                                | - Specifies optional output requests                                                                                                                             |
| RSAVE                                  | - Indicates the decomposition product of the interior point stiffness matrix is to be stored on the SØF                                                          |
| CREDUCE                                | - Reduces substructure matrices using a complex modes transformation                                                                                             |
| NAME*                                  | - Names the resulting substructure                                                                                                                               |
| BØUNDARY *                             | - Defines set of retained degrees of freedom                                                                                                                     |
| FIXED                                  | - Defines set of constrained degrees of freedom for modes calculation                                                                                            |
| METHØD                                 | - Identifies EIGC Bulk Data card                                                                                                                                 |
| RANGE                                  | - Identifies frequency range of imaginary part of the root for retained modal coordinates                                                                        |
| NMAX                                   | - Identifies number of lowest frequency modes for retained modal coordinates                                                                                     |
| ØLDMØDES                               | - Flag to identify rerunning problem with previously computed modal data                                                                                         |
| RSAVE                                  | - Indicates the decomposition product of the interior point stiffness matrix is to be stored on the SØF                                                          |
| MRECØVER                               | - Recovers mode shape data from an MREDUCE or CREDUCE operation                                                                                                  |
| SAVE                                   | - Stores modal data on SØF                                                                                                                                       |
| PRINT                                  | - Stores modal data and prints data requested                                                                                                                    |
| SØLVE                                  | - Initiates substructure solution (statics, normal modes, frequency response or transient analysis)                                                              |

(Continued)

\* Required Subcommand

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

Table 1. Summary of Substructure Commands (continued).

## C. Substructure Operations (continued)

|          |                                             |
|----------|---------------------------------------------|
| RECOVER  | - Recovers Phase 2 solution data            |
| SAVE     | - Stores solution data on SQF               |
| PRINT    | - Stores solution and prints data requested |
| DISP     | - Displacement output request               |
| SPCF     | - Reaction force output request             |
| LOAD     | - Applied load output request               |
| VELO     | - Velocity output requests                  |
| ACCE     | - Acceleration output requests              |
| BASIC    | - Basic substructure for output requests    |
| SORT     | - Output sort order                         |
| SUBCASES | - Subcase output request                    |
| MDES     | - Modes output request                      |
| RANGE    | - Mode range output request                 |
| ENERGY   | - Modal energies output requests            |
| UIMPROVE | - Improved displacement request             |
| STEPS    | - Frequency or time step output request     |
| BRECOVER | - Basic Substructure data recovery, Phase 3 |
| PLOT     | - Initiates substructure undeformed plots   |

\* Required Subcommand

## SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

Table 2. Substructure Bulk Data Card Summary.

A. Bulk Data Used for Processing Substructure Commands REDUCE, MREDUCE, and CREduce

- BDYC - Combination of substructure boundary sets of retained degrees of freedom or fixed degrees of freedom for modes calculation
- BDYS - Boundary set definition
- BDYS1 - Alternate boundary set definition

B. Bulk Data Used for Processing Substructure Command COMBINE

- CØNCT - Specifies grid points and degrees of freedom for manually specified connectivities - will be overridden by RELES data
- CØNCT1 - Alternate specification of connectivities
- RELES - Specifies grid point degrees of freedom to be disconnected - overrides CØNCT and automatic connectivities
- GTRAN - Redefines the output coordinate system grid point displacement sets
- TRANS - Specifies coordinate systems for substructure and grid point transformations

C. Bulk Data used for Processing Substructure Command SOLVE

- LØADC - Defines loading conditions for static analysis
- MPCS - Specifies multipoint constraints
- SPCS - Specifies single point constraints
- SPCS1 - Alternate specification of single point constraints
- SPCSD - Specifies enforced displacements for single point constraints
- DAREAS - Defines dynamic load scale factors
- DELAYS - Defines dynamic load time delays
- DPHASES - Defines dynamic load Phase leads
- TICS - Defines transient initial conditions



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### 2.7.1 Commands and Their Execution

The sequence of operations is controlled by the order in which NASTRAN encounters the substructure commands. A few special data cards are required in any Substructure Command Deck. These are:

- SUBSTRUCTURE  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{PHASE1} \\ \text{PHASE2} \\ \text{PHASE3} \end{array} \right\}$  - The first card of the Substructure Command Deck and it follows the CEND card of the Executive Control Deck.
- SØF  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{PASSWØRD} \end{array} \right\}$  - Required to define the substructure operating file to be used for this execution.
- ENDSUBS - Signals the end of the Substructure Command Deck.

The first step of any substructuring analysis is to define the basic substructures to be used. These are prepared by executing one Phase 1 run for each substructure. Checkpoints may be taken for each Phase 1 execution to save the files to be used during the Phase 3 data recovery runs. Alternatively, the user may resubmit his entire original data deck for a Phase 3 run, thereby avoiding a proliferation of checkpoint tapes. During a Phase 2 execution, a long list of instructions may be specified. This list may be split up and run in several separate smaller steps. No checkpointing is required during a Phase 2 run in that all pertinent substructure data will be retained on the substructure operating file (SØF).

The Case Control Deck submitted following the ENDSUBS card will be used to direct the processing appropriate to the particular Phase being executed. During a Phase 1 run, the Case Control will be used to define the loading conditions, single and multipoint constraints (only one set may be used per basic substructure), omits, and desired plot sets. During a Phase 2 run, the Case Control will be used to specify the loads and constraint data for the SØLVE operation, outputting of results, or any plot requests. Finally, for a Phase 3 execution, the Case Control Deck is used to define the detail output and plot requests for each basic substructure.

Normal substructuring analyses will require many steps to be executed under Phase 2 processing. They may all be submitted for processing at once, or they may be divided into several shorter sequences and executed separately. In the event of an abnormal termination, several steps may have been successfully executed. To recover requires simply removing those completed steps from the Substructure Control Deck and resubmitting the remaining commands. The SØF will act as the checkpoint/restart file independently of the normal NASTRAN checkpointing procedures.

## SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

If the solution structure is large, a NASTRAN checkpoint would be recommended to save intermediate results during the SOLVE operation. If this is done, however, care must be exercised on restart to insure correct re-entry into the DMAP sequence. This may be accomplished by removing all substructure control commands preceding the SOLVE, modifying the Case Control Deck and Bulk Data Deck to change set identifiers only if any new loads or constraint sets are to be specified and resubmitting the job. If no changes are to be made which would affect the SOLVE operations, a regular restart can be executed without changing the original Case Control and Bulk Data Decks.

The user may wish to add to or modify the DMAP sequence generated automatically from the Substructure Control Deck commands. This user interaction with the DMAP operations is explained in the following section.

### 2.7.2 Interface with NASTRAN DMAP

Each substructure command card produces a set of DMAP ALTER cards which are automatically inserted into the Rigid Format called for execution on the SOL card of the Execution Control Deck (Section 2.2). These automatically generated ALTERs require no user interfacing unless the user wishes to exercise the following options:

1. The user may insert ALTER cards in the Executive Control Deck. However, they may not overlap any DMAP cards affected by the substructure ALTERs. The DMAP card numbers, modified for each Rigid Format, are given in Sections 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.8 and 2.9 of Volume II.
2. The user may suppress the DMAP generated by the substructure deck and run with either ALTER cards or with approach DMAP. To suppress the automatic DMAP, the following forms of the executive control card APP are provided

APP DISP,SUBS,1 (Retains execution of the substructuring preface operations)

or APP DMAP (Standard NASTRAN is executed)

3. For user information and convenience, the substructure ALTER packages may be printed and/or punched on cards. The executive control card, DIAG 23, will produce the printout. DIAG 24 will produce the punched deck. The punched deck may then be altered by the user and resubmitted as described in (2) above. However, the order of the associated substructure command deck must not be changed to insure proper sequencing of the requested operations.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### 2.7.3 Substructure Control Card Descriptions

The format of the substructure control cards is free-field. Blanks are used to separate the control words. Either a blank or an equal sign (=) can be used in an assignment statement. Comment cards, signalled by a dollar sign (\$) in card column 1, can be inserted anywhere in the Substructure Control Deck and thus may contain any alphanumeric characters the user desires. Only the first four characters of each control word need be used so long as that option is uniquely identified. A summary of Substructure Control cards is given in Table 1.

1. Upper-case letters must be punched as shown.
2. Lower-case letters indicate that a substitution must be made.
3. Braces { } indicate that a choice of contents is mandatory.
4. Brackets [ ] contain an option that may be omitted or included by the user.
5. Underlined options or values are the default values.
6. Physical card consists of information punched in columns 1 thru 72 of a card. All Substructure Control Cards are limited to a single physical card.

The Case Control Deck, which follows the ENDSUBS card of the Substructure Control Deck, is described in Section 2.3.

## SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

### Substructure Command BRECØVER - Basic Substructure Data Recovery

Purpose: This operation is performed in Phase 3 to recover detailed output data for a basic substructure used in Phase 1.

#### Request Format:

BRECØVER    name

Subcommands:    None

#### Definitions:

name        - Name of structure defined in Phase 1 or structure equivalenced to the Phase 1 structure.

- Notes:
1. Use of the RECOVER command in Phase 3 has the same effect as BRECØVER. That is, RECOVER is an alias for BRECØVER in Phase 3.
  2. Phase 3 may be a RESTART of the original Phase 1 run or it may be executed from the original input data.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Substructure Command CHECK - Check Contents of External File

Purpose: To list all substructure items on an external file which was generated with SØFØUT.

Request Format:

CHECK filename { DISK }  
                  { TAPE }

Subcommands: None

Definitions:

filename - Name of the external file. One of the following: INPT, INP1,..., INP9.

DISK - File resides on a direct access device.

TAPE - File resides on tape.

Notes: 1. The substructure name, item name, and the date and time the item was written are listed for each item on the file.

## SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

### Substructure Command CØMBINE - Combine Sets of Substructures

**Purpose:** This operation will perform the operations to combine the matrices and loads up to seven substructures into matrices and loads representing a new pseudostructure. Each component structure may be translated, rotated, and reflected before it is connected. The user may manually select the points to be connected or direct the program to connect them automatically.

#### Request Format:

CØMBINE ( {  $\frac{\text{AUTØ}}{\text{MAN}}$  }, {  $\begin{matrix} X \\ Y \\ Z \end{matrix}$  } ) name1, name2, etc.

#### Subcommands:

NAME = new name (required)  
 TØLERANCE =  $\epsilon$  (required)  
 CØNNECT = n  
 ØUTPUT =  $m_1, m_2, \dots$

Each individual component substructure may have the following added commands:

|              |                                                                        |                                   |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| CØMPØNENT    | = name                                                                 | } repeat<br>for each<br>component |
| TRANSFORM    | = m                                                                    |                                   |
| SymTRANSFORM | = $\begin{pmatrix} X \\ Y \\ Z \\ XY \\ XZ \\ YZ \\ XYZ \end{pmatrix}$ |                                   |
| SEARCH       | = namej, namek, etc.                                                   |                                   |

#### Definitions:

- AUTØ/MAN** - Defines method of connecting points. If AUTØ is chosen, the physical location of grid points is used to automatically determine connections. If MAN is chosen, all connections must be manually defined on CØNCT or CØNCT1 bulk data cards.
- X, Y, Z** - Are used on CØMBINE card for searching geometry data for AUTØ connections. Denotes preferred search direction for processing efficiency. See Note 1.
- name1, name2, etc.** - Unique names of substructures to be combined. Limits are from one to seven component structures. See Notes 5 and 6.
- new name** - Defines name of combination structure (required).
- $\epsilon$**  - Defines limit of distance between points which will be automatically connected (real > 0).
- n** - Defines set number of manual connections and releases specified on bulk data cards, CØNCT, CØNCT1, and RELES.
- name** - On CØMPØNENT card defines the substructure (name1, etc.) to which the subsequent data is applied.

(Continued)

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## CØMBINE (Cont.)

- m                    - Set identification number of TRANS and GTRAN bulk data cards which define the orientation of the substructure and/or selected grid points relative to new basic coordinates. See Notes 2 and 3.
- X,Y,...XY,...XYZ - Defines axis (or set of axes) normal to the plane(s) of symmetry in the new basic coordinate system. The displacement and location coordinates in these directions will be reversed in sign. See Notes 2 and 3.
- namej                - Limits the automatic connection process such that only connections between component "name" and these structures are produced. Multiple search commands may appear for any one component. See Note 4.
- m<sub>1</sub>, m<sub>2</sub>, etc.        - Optional output requests. See Note 7.

- Notes:
1. The automatic connections are produced by first sorting the grid point coordinates in the specified coordinate direction and then searching within limited groups of coordinates. If the boundary of a substructure to be connected is aligned primarily along one of the coordinate axes, this axis should be used as the preferred search direction. If the boundary is parallel with, say, the yz plane and all boundary coordinates have a constant x value, then the search should be specified along either the y or the z axis.
  2. The transformation (TRANS) data defines the orientation of the component substructure (old basic) in terms of the new basic coordinate system. All grid points originally defined in the old basic system will be transformed to the new basic system. Points defined in local coordinate systems will not be transformed unless otherwise specified on a GTRAN card, and their directions will rotate with the substructure.
  3. The SYMTRANSFORM (or SYMT) request is primarily used to produce symmetric reflections of a structure. This is usually preceded by an EQUIV command to produce a new, unique substructure name. Note that the results for the new reflected substructure may reference a left-handed coordinate system wherever local coordinate systems are retained during the transformation. However, those coordinates which are originally in the old basic or are newly specified via a GTRAN card are automatically transformed to a right-handed coordinate system of the combined structure during the combination process. Note that the symmetric reflection occurs first using the component's own basic coordinate system before the translational and rotational transformation called for by TRANS.
  4. If any search option is present, then all connections between substructures must be specified explicitly with SEARCH commands. Only those combinations specified will be searched for possible connects. Symmetric connects need not be declared (i.e., COMPONENT A SEARCH B implies COMPONENT B SEARCH A). The user is warned that care must be taken to assure all proper connections of substructures should any SEARCH commands be utilized.
  5. The program automatically processes matrix data for the CØMBINE operation in the most economical order, i.e., the matrices with fewest terms are processed first.
  6. The bandwidth of the resultant matrices may be controlled by selection of substructures, their boundaries, and the order in which the substructures are listed in the CØMBINE command. The degrees of freedom in the resultant matrices are located as defined in the sample problem below:

CØMBINE A, B, C, D

|    |          |      |          |
|----|----------|------|----------|
| A  | interior | ABC  | boundary |
| AB | boundary | C    | interior |
| B  | interior | AD   | boundary |
| AC | boundary | BD   | boundary |
| BC | boundary | Etc. |          |

(Continued)

# SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

## CØMBINE (Cont.)

7. The following output requests are available for the CØMBINE operation (\* marks recommended output options):

| <u>CODE</u> | <u>OUTPUT</u>                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2*          | SØF table of contents                                                                                                                                           |
| 3           | CØNCT1 bulk data summary                                                                                                                                        |
| 4           | CØNCT bulk data summary                                                                                                                                         |
| 6           | GTRAN bulk data summary                                                                                                                                         |
| 7*          | TRANS bulk data summary                                                                                                                                         |
| 9           | RELES bulk data summary                                                                                                                                         |
| 11          | Summary of automatically-generated connections (in terms of internal point numbers)                                                                             |
| 12*         | Complete connectivity map of final combined pseudostructure defining each internal point in terms of the grid point ID and component substructure it represents |
| 13          | The EQSS item                                                                                                                                                   |
| 14          | The BGSS item                                                                                                                                                   |
| 15          | The CSTM item                                                                                                                                                   |
| 16          | The PLTS item                                                                                                                                                   |
| 17          | The LØDS item                                                                                                                                                   |

} Output printed is formatted SØF data for the newly created pseudostructure (See Section 1.10.2 for definitions).

### Examples:

1. CØMBINE PANEL SPAR  
TØLE = .0001  
NAME = SECTA
2. CØMBINE (AUTØ,Z) TANK1, TANK2, BULKHD  
NAME = TANKS  
TØLE = .01  
CØMPØNENT TANK1  
TRAN = 4  
SEARCH = BULKHD  
CØMPØNENT TANK2  
SEARCH = BULKHD
3. CØMBINE (MAN) LWING, RWING  
TØLE = 1.0  
NAME = WING  
CØMPØNENT LWING  
SYMT = Y



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Substructure Command CREDUCE - Reduces Substructure Matrices Using Complex Modes

Purpose: This operation performs a complex modal synthesis reduction on a specified component substructure. The resulting substructure will be defined by boundary point displacements and modal displacements as degrees of freedom. The operation is allowed in both Phase 1 and Phase 2 jobs and may be performed at any level of the substructure process.

### Request Format:

CREDUCE name

### Subcommands:

NAME - new name (required)  
BOUNDARY - b (required)  
FIXED - f  
METHØD - k  
RANGE -  $f_1, f_2$   
NMAX - N  
ØUTPUT -  $m_1, m_2$   
ØLDMØDES - m  
GPARAM - g  
RSAVE (See Note 4)

### Definitions:

name - Name of substructure to be reduced  
new name - Name of resulting substructure  
b - Set identification number of BDYC bulk data cards which define sets of boundary degrees of freedom (Integer > 0). See Note 1.  
f - Optionally identifies BDYC data defining degrees of freedom temporarily fixed during mode extraction (Integer  $\geq$  0, Default = 0)  
k - Identifies EIGC bulk data card for control of the eigenvalue extraction (Integer > 0)  
 $f_1, f_2$  - Optional frequency range ( $H_z$ ) for the imaginary part of the root defining eigenvectors to be used in the mode synthesis formulation (Real, Default = ALL)  
N - Optional number of lowest modes, measured by magnitude of eigenvalue, within frequency range to be used in mode synthesis formulation (Integer, Default = ALL)  
 $m_1, m_2$  - Optional output requests. See Note 2.  
m - Flag for rerunning problem with old eigenvectors (YES or NØ). See Note 3.  
g - Structure damping parameter (real)

(Continued)

# SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

## CREDUCE (Cont.)

- Notes:
1. All references to the grid points and components not defined in the "boundary set" will be reduced out of the new substructure. Any subsequent reference to these omitted degrees of freedom in COMBINE, CREDUCE or SOLVE operations generates an error condition.
  2. The following output requests are available for the CREDUCE operation (\* marks recommended output options):

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Output</u>                                         |                                                                                             |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1*          | Current problem summary                               |                                                                                             |
| 2           | Boundary set summary                                  |                                                                                             |
| 3           | Summary of grid point ID numbers in each boundary set |                                                                                             |
| 4           | The EQSS item for the structure being reduced         |                                                                                             |
| 5*          | The EQSS item                                         | } These requests write formatted<br>SOF items for the <u>new</u> reduced<br>pseudostructure |
| 6*          | The BGSS item                                         |                                                                                             |
| 7           | The CSTM item                                         |                                                                                             |
| 8           | The PLTS item                                         |                                                                                             |
| 9*          | The LØDS                                              |                                                                                             |
| 10*         | Modal dof set summary                                 |                                                                                             |
| 11          | Fixed set summary                                     |                                                                                             |
| 12          | Summary of grid point ID numbers in each fixed set    |                                                                                             |

3. The ØLDMØDES option instructs the program to use the existing modal data but create new boundary matrices for a new boundary set. To exercise the ØLDMØDES option, the user must use the following sequence of commands to eliminate previously calculated boundary point data:

EDIT(32) new name (previous modal reduction name)

DELETE name, GIMS, LMTX, HLFT, HØRG, UPRT

DELETE name, PØVE, PØAP

CREDUCE name

.  
.  
.

4. If the RSAVE card is included, the decomposition product of the interior point stiffness matrix (LMTX item) is saved on the SOF file. This matrix will be used in the data recovery for the omitted points. If it is not saved, it will be regenerated when needed.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### Substructure Command DELETE

Purpose: To delete individual substructure items from the SØF.

Request Format:

DELETE name, item1, item2, item3, item4, item5

Subcommands: None

Definitions:

name - Substructure name

item1, item2,... - Item names (HØRG, KMTR, LØDS, SØLN, etc.)

- Notes:
1. DELETE may be used to remove from one to five items of any single substructure.
  2. For primary substructures, items of related secondary substructures are removed only if the latter point to the same data (KMTX, MMTX, etc.).
  3. For secondary and image substructures, no action is taken on items of related substructures, i.e., items of equivalenced substructures or higher or lower level substructures.
  4. See the EDIT and DESTROY commands for other means of removing substructure data.

## SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

Substructure Command DESTROY - Removes All Data Referencing a Component Substructure

Purpose: To remove data for a substructure and all substructures of which it is a component from the SØF. In addition to the substructure being DESTROY'ed ("name"), data for substructures which satisfy one or more of the following conditions are also removed from the SØF:

1. All substructures of which "name" is a component
2. All secondary (or equivalenced) substructures for which "name" is the primary substructure
3. All image substructures which are components of a substructure that is destroyed

Request Format:

DESTROY name

Subcommands: None

Definition:

name - Name of substructure

Notes: 1. No action is taken if "name" is an image substructure.

2. See related commands EDIT and DELETE for additional means of removing substructure data.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### Substructure Command DUMP

Purpose: To copy the entire SØF to an external file.

Request Format:

DUMP filename { DISK }  
                  { TAPE }

Subcommands: None

Definitions:

filename - Name of the external file. Any one of the following: INPT, INP1,..., INP9.

DISK - File resides on a direct access device.

TAPE - File resides on tape.

- Notes:
1. DUMP may be used to create a backup copy of the SØF.
  2. All system information on the SØF is saved.
  3. The RESTØRE command will reload a DUMPed SØF.
  4. DUMP/RESTØRE may not be used to change the size of the SØF.
  5. It is more efficient to use operating system utility programs to create back-up copies of the SØF if they are available.

## SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

Substructure Command EDIT - Selectively Removes Data from SØF File

Purpose: To permanently remove selected substructure data from the SØF.

Request Format:

EDIT (opt) name

Subcommands: None

Definitions:

name - Name of substructure.

opt - Integer value reflecting combinations of requests. The sum of the following integers defines the combination of data items to be removed from the SØF.

| <u>ØPT</u> | <u>Items Removed</u>                                                                   |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1          | Stiffness matrix (KMTX)                                                                |
| 2          | Mass matrix (MMTX)                                                                     |
| 4          | Load data (LØDS, LØAP, PVEC, PAPP)                                                     |
| 8          | Solution data (UVEC, QVEC, SØLN)                                                       |
| 16         | Transformation matrices defining next level (HØRG, UPRT, PØVE, PØAP, LMTX, GIMS, HLFT) |
| 32         | All items for the substructure                                                         |
| 64         | Appended loads data (LØAP, PAPP, PØAP)                                                 |
| 128        | Damping matrices (K4MX, BMTX)                                                          |
| 256        | Modal reduction data (LAMS, PHIS, PHIL)                                                |
| 512        | Total transforms only (HØRG, HLFT)                                                     |

- Notes:
1. The user is cautioned on the removal of the transformation matrix data. These matrices are required for the recovery of the solution results.
  2. For primary substructures, items of related secondary substructures are removed only if they point to the same data (KMTX, MMTX, etc.)
  3. For secondary and image substructures, no action is taken on items of related substructures, i.e., items of equivalenced or higher or lower level substructures.
  4. If the EDIT feature is to be employed, the user should consider also using SØFØUT to ensure the existence of backup data in the event of an error.
  5. See DELETE and DESTROY for other means of removing substructure data.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Substructure Command ENDSUBS - Defines the End of the Substructure Control Deck.

Purpose: This command terminates the processing of automated substructuring controls and directives.

Request Format:

ENDSUBS

Subcommands:

None

**SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK**

**THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.**



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### Substructure Command EQUIV - Create a New Equivalent Substructure

Purpose: To assign an alias to an existing substructure and thereby create a new equivalent substructure. The new secondary substructure may be referenced independently of the original primary substructure in subsequent substructure commands. However, the data actually used in substructuring operations is that of the primary substructure.

#### Request Format:

EQUIV    name1, name2

#### Subcommands:

PREFIX = p (required)

#### Definitions:

- p        - Single BCD character.
- name1   - Existing primary substructure name.
- name2   - New equivalent substructure name.

- Notes:
1. A substructure created by this command is referred to as a secondary substructure.
  2. All substructures which were used to produce the primary substructure will produce equivalent image substructures. The new image substructure names will have the prefix p.
  3. A DESTROY operation on the primary substructure data will also destroy the secondary substructure data and all image substructures.
  4. An EDIT or DELETE operation on the primary substructure will not remove data of the secondary substructure and vice versa.

## SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

### Substructure Command MRECOVER - Eigenvector Recovery for Modal Synthesis Operations

Purpose: This operation recovers modal displacements and boundary forces for substructures reduced to modal coordinates. The results are saved on the SØF file and they may be printed upon user request. This command may be input after the MREDUCE or CREduce commands or at a later time as desired.

#### Request Format:

MRECOVER s-name

#### Subcommands: (see Note 12)

|          |   |                                                                     |               |
|----------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| SAVE     | - | cname1                                                              |               |
| PRINT    | - | cname2                                                              |               |
| DISP     | - | $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{Bmatrix}$      |               |
| SPCF     | - | $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{Bmatrix}$      | (see Note 4)  |
| BASIC    | - | b-name                                                              |               |
| ENERGY   | - | $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{Bmatrix}$      | (see Note 10) |
| SØRT     | - | $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{MØDES} \\ \text{SUBSTRUCTURE} \end{Bmatrix}$ | (see Note 6)  |
| MØDES    | - | $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{Bmatrix}$      | (see Note 7)  |
| RANGE    | - | $f_1, f_2$                                                          | (see Note 7)  |
| UIMPRØVE |   |                                                                     | (see Note 9)  |

#### Definitions:

|        |   |                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| s-name | - | Name of the substructure that was reduced in a prior MREDUCE or CREduce command for which the solution results are to be recovered.                            |
| cname1 | - | Name of the component substructure for which the results are to be recovered and saved on the SØF. May be the same as "s-name". See Notes 1, 2 and 3.          |
| cname2 | - | Name of the component substructure for which the results are to be recovered and printed on the SØF. May be the same as "s-name". See Notes 1, 2, 3, 8 and 11. |
| b-name | - | Name of the component basic substructure for which the subsequent output requests are to apply.                                                                |
| ALL    | - | Output for all points will be produced. See Note 8.                                                                                                            |
| NØNE   | - | No output is to be produced.                                                                                                                                   |

(Continued)

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## MRECOVER (Cont.)

- n            - Set identification number of a SET card appearing in Case Control. Only output for those points whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be produced. See Note 5.
- $f_1, f_2$        - Range of frequencies for which output will be produced. If only  $f_1$  is present, the range is assumed to be 0 -  $f_1$ . See Note 7.

Output Requests: Printed output produced by the MRECOVER PRINT command can be controlled by requests present in either Case Control or the MRECOVER command in the Substructure Control Deck. If no output requests are present, the PRINT command is equivalent to SAVE and no output will be printed.

The output options described above may appear after any PRINT command. These output requests will then override any Case Control requests. The output requests for any PRINT command can also be specified for any or all basic component substructures of the results being recovered. These requests will then override any requests in Case Control or after the PRINT command.

Example of output control:

```

MRECOVER SØLSTRCT
 PRINT ABDC
 SØRT = SUBSTRUCTURE } basic defaults for ABDC output
 DISP = ALL }
 BASIC A } override requests for BASIC A
 DISP = 5 }
 BASIC C } override requests for BASIC C
 SPCF = 20 }
 SAVE ABC

```

- Notes:
1. SAVE will save the solution for substructure "name" on the SØF. PRINT will save and print the solution.
  2. If the solution data already exists on the SØF, the existing data can be printed without costs of regeneration with the PRINT command.
  3. For efficiency, the user should order multiple SAVE and/or PRINT commands so as to trace one branch at a time starting from his solution structure.
  4. Reaction forces are computed for a substructure only if (1) the substructure is named on a PRINT subcommand and, (2) an output request for SPCFØRCE or modal energies exists in the Case Control or the RECOVER command.
  5. All set definitions should appear in Case Control to ensure their availability to the MRECOVER module.
  6. The SØRT output option should only appear after a PRINT command. Any SØRT commands appearing after a BASIC command will be ignored.  
  
SØRT = MØDES (the default) will cause all output requests for each mode to appear together. SØRT = SUBSTRUCTURE will cause all output requests for each basic substructure to appear together.
  7. If both a MØDES request and a RANGE request appear for dynamic analysis, both requests must be satisfied for any output to be produced.
  8. The media, print or punch, where output is produced is controlled through Case Control requests. If no Case Control requests are present, the default of print is used.

(Continued)

SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

MRECOVER (Cont.)

9. If the UIMPROVE request is present for a substructure that was input to a REDUCE, MREDUCE or CREduce, an improved displacement vector will be generated. This vector will contain the effects of inertia and damping forces.
10. The ENERGY request will cause the calculation of modal energies on all included and excluded modal dof for a modal reduced substructure. This request should appear for the substructure that was input to the modal reduce operation so that required data needed for the excluded mode calculations exists. This request requires that the UVEC item exist for the next higher level structure.
11. The user can specify print thresholds for all printout. If the absolute value is less than the threshold, the value will be set to zero. The following thresholds can be input on PARAM bulk data cards.  
  
UTHRESH - displacement, velocity and acceleration threshold  
  
PTHRESH - load threshold  
  
QTHRESH - reaction force threshold
12. Since the subcommands of the MRECOVER command are all associated with a component structure, multiple use of these subcommands is permitted.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

Substructure Command MREDUCE - Reduces Substructure Matrices Using Real, Normal Modes

**Purpose:** This operation performs a modal synthesis reduction on a specified component substructure. The resulting substructure will be defined by boundary coordinate displacements and modal coordinate displacements as degrees of freedom. The operation is allowed in both Phase 1 and Phase 2 jobs and may be performed at any level of the substructure process.

### Request Format:

MREDUCE name

### Subcommands:

NAME - new name (required)  
BOUNDARY - b (required)  
FIXED - f  
METHOD - k  
RANGE -  $f_1, f_2$   
NMAX - N  
GRID - i  
RNAME - c-name  
RSAVE (see Note 7)  
OLDMODES - m  
OLDBOUND - n  
USERMODES - j  
OUTPUT -  $m_1, m_2$

### Definitions:

name - Name of substructure to be reduced  
new name - Name of resulting substructure. See Notes 2 and 3.  
b - Set identification number of BDYC Bulk Data cards which define sets of boundary degrees of freedom (Integer). See Note 1.  
f - Optionally identifies BDYC data defining degrees of freedom temporarily fixed during mode extraction (Integer, Default = 0).  
k - Identifies EIGR Bulk Data card for control of the mode extraction (Integer > 0).  
i - Grid point number for defining origin of free body motion. Used with RNAME to define substructure component containing grid point i (Integer  $\geq 0$ , Default = 0).

(Continued)

# SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

## MREDUCE (Cont.)

- c-name - Name of basic substructure which contains grid point i. If RGRID = 0 or is missing, the origin of the overall basic coordinate system is used to define the six rigid body motions. These motions define the inertia relief deflection shapes which are used as generalized coordinates in addition to the modal coordinates.
- m - Flag for rerunning problem with old mode shapes (YES or NØ). See Notes 5, 8 and 10.
- n - Flag for rerunning problem with old boundaries for different eigenvalue method (YES or NØ). See Notes 5, 9 and 10.
- f<sub>1</sub>, f<sub>2</sub> - Optional frequency range (in cycles per unit time) defining modes to be used in the mode synthesis formulation (Real, Default = ALL).
- N - Optional number of lowest modes within frequency range to be used in mode synthesis formulation (Integer, Default = ALL).
- j - Option used in Phase 1 when METHOD data is missing and user-input modes are used directly. See Note 6.
- m<sub>1</sub>, m<sub>2</sub> - Optional output requests. See Note 4.

- Notes:
1. All references to the grid points and components not defined in the "boundary set" will be reduced out of the new substructure. Any subsequent reference to these omitted degrees of freedom in COMBINE, MREDUCE, REDUCE or SOLVE operations generates an error condition.
  2. The resulting substructure will be defined in terms of the following degrees of freedom:
    - u<sub>b</sub> - boundary grid point displacements.
    - δ<sub>j</sub> - modal displacements relative to static deflection shapes induced by boundary inertia.
    - δ<sub>0</sub> - Inertia relief generalized coordinates defined by inertia relief deflection shapes occurring from boundary point rigid body accelerations (zero frequency modes).

Note that a new substructure will be automatically created to define coordinates δ<sub>0</sub> and δ<sub>j</sub>. The name will be the same as given by NAME and the point identification numbers are 1-6 for δ<sub>0</sub> and 101, 102,... for δ<sub>j</sub>.
  3. The same transformations applied to the stiffness matrix will be applied to the loads, mass, and damping matrices for the new substructure. See the NASTRAN Theoretical Manual for a discussion of this effect.
  4. The following output requests are available for the MREDUCE operation (\* marks recommended options):

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Output</u>                                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1*          | Current problem summary                               |
| 2           | Boundary set summary                                  |
| 3           | Summary of grid point ID numbers in each boundary set |
| 4           | The EQSS item for the structure being reduced         |

(Continued)

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## MREDUCE (Cont.)

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Output</u> (continued)                          |                                                                                       |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5*          | The EQSS item                                      | } These requests write formatted SØF items for the <u>new</u> reduced pseudostructure |
| 6*          | The BGSS item                                      |                                                                                       |
| 7           | The CSTM item                                      |                                                                                       |
| 8           | The PLTS item                                      |                                                                                       |
| 9*          | The LØDS item                                      |                                                                                       |
| 10*         | Modal dof set summary                              |                                                                                       |
| 11          | Fixed set summary                                  |                                                                                       |
| 12          | Summary of grid point ID numbers in each fixed set |                                                                                       |

5. The options ØLDMØDES and ØLDBØUND allow the user to rerun the reduction and:
  - a. Change the boundary without recalculating modes.
  - b. Change the modes without the boundary condensation calculations.
  - c. Select a different mode range from the existing vectors and avoid recalculating modes and boundary matrices.
6. The user must provide the actual mode data in Phase 1 when USERMØDES = j is given. Two options are provided:
  - a. If j = 1, the structure must be entirely defined by a finite element model and the eigenvectors for the NASTRAN u<sub>a</sub> set provided in data block PHIS input using DMI cards.
  - b. If j = 2, the entire structure need not be defined. The user provides eigenvectors and forces of constraint only at the selected boundary points as well as eigenvalues and modal masses. Residual stiffness and mass matrices may also be provided to define properties at the boundary points. Use DMI and DTI cards for these data.
7. If the RSAVE card is included, the decomposition product of the interior point stiffness matrix (LMTX item) is saved on the SØF file. This matrix will be used in the data recovery for the omitted points. If it is not saved it will be regenerated when needed.
8. Exercising the ØLDMØDES option, the user must use the following sequence of commands:
 

```

EDIT(32) new name (previous modal reduction name)

EDIT(16) name

MREDUCE name

NAME = new name

```

(Continued)

SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

MREDUCE (Cont.)

9. Exercising the ØLDBØUND option, the user must use the following sequence of commands:

EDIT(32) new name (previous modal reduction name)

EDIT(768) name

MREDUCE name

NAME = new name

10. Exercising both the ØLDMØDES and ØLDBØUND options concurrently the user must use the following sequence of commands:

EDIT(32) new name (previous modal reduction name)

EDIT(512) name

MREDUCE name

NAME = new name



NASTRAN DATA DECK

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

## SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

Substructure Mode Control ØPTIØNS - Defines Matrix Types

Purpose: This allows the user to selectively control the type of matrices being processed.

Request Format:

ØPTIØNS m1,m2,m3

Subcommands: None

Definition:

m1,m2,m3 - Any combination of the characters K, M, B, K4, and either P or PA, where:

K = Stiffness Matrices  
M = Mass Matrices  
P = Load Matrices  
PA = Appended Load Vectors  
B = Viscous Damping Matrices  
K4 = Structure Damping Matrices

Notes: 1. The default depends on the NASTRAN rigid format:

| <u>Rigid Format</u>    | <u>Default</u> |
|------------------------|----------------|
| 1 - Statics            | K,P            |
| 2 - Inertia Relief     | K,M,P          |
| 3 - Normal Modes       | K,M            |
| 8 - Frequency Response | K,M,P,B,K4     |
| 9 - Transient Response | K,M,P,B,K4     |

2. In a Phase 1 execution, Rigid Formats 1 and 3 will provide only two of the matrices, as shown above. In Rigid Format 1, the mass matrix is not generated. In Rigid Format 3, the loads matrix is not generated. An error condition will result unless the user adds the required DMAP alters to provide the requested data.
3. Stiffness, mass, load, or damping matrices must exist if the corresponding K, M, P, PA, B, or K4 option is requested in the subsequent Phase 2 run.
4. Matrices or loads may be modified by rerunning the substructure sequence for only the desired type. However, the old data must be deleted first with the EDIT or DELETE command. See Section 1.10.2 for the actual item names.
5. The append load option, PA, is used when additional load sets are required for solution, and it is not desired to regenerate existing loads. To generate these new load vectors, re-execute all required Phase 1 runs with the new load sets and ØPTIØN = PA. Then, repeat the Phase 2 operations with ØPTIØN = PA. At each step, the new vectors are appended to the existing loads so that all load vectors will be available in the SØLVE stage.
6. Each ØPTIØN command overrides the preceding command to control subsequent steps of the substructure process.
7. When executing the SØLVE command, the option selected must provide the matrices required for the rigid format being executed.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### Substructure Operating File Declaration PASSWØRD

**Purpose:** This declaration is required in the substructure command deck. The password is written on the SØF file and is used to protect the file and ensure that the correct file is assigned for the current run.

#### Request Format:

PASSWØRD    password

Subcommands:    None

#### Definition:

password    - BCD password for the SØF (8 characters maximum).

## SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

### Substructure Command PLØT - Substructure Plot Command

Purpose: This operation is used to plot the undeformed shape of a substructure which may be composed of several component substructures. This command initiates the execution of a plot at any stage of the substructure process. The actual plot commands; origin data, etc., must be included in the normal case control data.

#### Request Format:

PLØT    name

Subcommands: None

#### Definitions:

name    - Name of component substructure to be plotted.

- Notes:
1. This PLØT command can be used in any of the three phases. It is, however, suggested that it be used only in Phase 2. In the case of Phase 1 and Phase 3 runs, any desired plots can be obtained in the usual manner by appropriate requests in the structure plotter output request packet in the Case Control Deck.
  2. The set of elements to be plotted in Phase 2 consists of all the elements and grid points saved in Phase 1 for each basic substructure comprising the substructures named in the PLØT command. The set definition given in the structure plotter output request packet in the Case Control Deck in Phase 2 is ignored. (Only one plot set from each basic substructure is saved in Phase 1.)
  3. The structure plotter output request packet, while part of the standard Case Control Deck, is treated separately in Sections 4.1 and 4.2, respectively.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### Substructure Command RECOVER - Phase 2 Solution Data Recovery

Purpose: This operation recovers displacements and boundary forces on specified substructures in the Phase 2 execution. The results are saved on the SØF file and they may be printed upon user request. This command should be input after the SØLVE command to store the solution results on the SØF file.

#### Request Format:

RECOVER s-name

#### Subcommands:

SAVE = cname1

PRINT = cname2

DISP =  $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{Bmatrix}$

SPCF =  $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{Bmatrix}$  (See Note 4)

ØLØAD =  $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{Bmatrix}$  (See Note 11)

BASIC = b-name

ENERGY =  $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{Bmatrix}$  (See Note 10)

for static analysis only:

SØRT =  $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{SUBCASE} \\ \text{SUBSTRUCTURE} \end{Bmatrix}$  (See Note 6)

SUBCASES =  $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{Bmatrix}$

for normal modes analysis only:

SØRT =  $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{MØDES} \\ \text{SUBSTRUCTURE} \end{Bmatrix}$  (See Note 6)

MØDES =  $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{Bmatrix}$  (See Note 7)

RANGE =  $f_1, f_2$  (See Note 7)

(Continued)

# SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

## RECOVER (Cont.)

for dynamic analysis only:

$$SØRT = \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{FREQ} \\ \text{TIME} \\ \text{SUBSTRUCTURE} \end{array} \right\} \quad (\text{See Note 6})$$

$$\text{STEPS} = \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{ALL} \\ n \\ \text{NONE} \end{array} \right\}$$

$$\text{RANGE} = f_1, f_2 \quad (\text{See Note 7})$$

$$\text{UIMPRØVE} \quad (\text{See Note 9})$$

### Definitions:

- s-name - Name of the substructure named in a prior SØLVE command for which the solution results are to be recovered.
- cname1 - Name of the component substructure for which the results are to be recovered and saved on the SØF. May be the same as "s-name". See Notes 1, 2 and 3.
- cname2 - Name of the component substructure for which the results are to be recovered and printed on the SØF. May be the same as "s-name". See Notes 1, 2, 3, 8 and 12.
- b-name - Name of the component basic substructure for which the subsequent output requests are to apply.
- ALL - Output for all points will be produced. See Note 8.
- NØNE - No output is to be produced.
- n - Set identification number of a SET card appearing in Case Control. Only output for those points, subcases, modes, frequencies or time steps whose identification numbers appear on this SET card will be produced. See Note 5.
- $f_1, f_2$  - Range of frequencies for which output will be produced. If only  $f_1$  is present, the range is assumed to be 0 -  $f_1$ . See Note 7.

Output Requests: Printed output produced by the RECOVER PRINT command can be controlled by requests present in either Case Control or the RECOVER command in the Substructure Control Deck. If no output requests are present, the PRINT command is equivalent to SAVE and no output will be printed.

The RECOVER output options described above may appear after any PRINT command. These output requests will then override any Case Control requests. The output requests for any PRINT command can also be specified for any or all basic component substructures of the results being recovered. These requests will then override any requests in Case Control or after the PRINT command.

Example of output control:

```

RECOVER SØLSTRCT
PRINT ABDC
 SØRT = SUBSTRUCTURE
 DISP = ALL
 ØLØAD = 10
 BASIC A
 DISP = 5
 BASIC C
 ØLØAD = NØNE
 SUBCASES = 20
SAVE ABC

```

}

basic defaults for ABDC output

}

override requests for BASIC A

}

override requests for BASIC C

(Continued)

NASTRAN DATA DECK  
RECOVER (Cont.)

Notes: 1. SAVE will save the solution for substructure "name" on the SØF. PRINT will save and print the solution.

2. If the solution data already exists on the SØF, the existing data can be printed without costs of regeneration with the PRINT command.

3. For efficiency, the user should order multiple SAVE and/or PRINT commands so as to trace one branch at a time starting from his solution structure.

4. Reaction forces are computed for a substructure only if (1) the substructure is named on a PRINT subcommand and, (2) an output request for SPCFØRCE or modal energies exists in the Case Control or the RECOVER command.

5. All set definitions should appear in Case Control to ensure their availability to the RECOVER module.

6. The SØRT output option should only appear after a PRINT command. Any SØRT commands appearing after a BASIC command will be ignored.

For static analysis, SØRT = SUBCASE (the default) will cause all output requests for each subcase to appear together. For normal modes analysis, SØRT = MØDES (the default) will cause all output requests for each mode to appear together. For dynamic analysis, SØRT = FREQ (the default for frequency response) or SØRT = TIME (the default for transient response) will cause all output requests for each frequency or timestep, as the case may be, to appear together. In all these analyses, SØRT = SUBSTRUCTURE will cause all output requests for each basic substructure to appear together.

7. If both a MØDES (or STEPS) request and a RANGE request appear for dynamic analysis, both requests must be satisfied for any output to be produced.

8. The media, print or punch, where output is produced is controlled through Case Control requests. If no Case Control requests are present, the default of print is used.

9. If the UIMPRØVE request is present for a substructure that was input to a REDUCE, MREDUCE, or CREduce, an improved displacement vector will be generated. This vector will contain the effects of inertia and damping forces.

10. The ENERGY request will cause the calculation of modal energies on all included and excluded modal dof for a modal reduced substructure. This request should appear for the substructure that was input to the modal reduce operation so that required data needed for the excluded mode calculations exists. This request requires that the UVEC item exists for the next highest level structure.

11. For dynamic analysis, the printed loads output will include dynamic loads only for the solution substructure in the same run that the solution was obtained. For any lower level substructures or on any run after the solution, only static loads will be printed.

12. The user can specify print thresholds for all printout. If the absolute value is less than the threshold, the value will be set to zero. The following thresholds can be input on PARAM bulk data cards.

UTHRESH - displacement, velocity, and acceleration  
PTHRESH - load threshold  
QTHRESH - reaction force threshold

## SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

Substructure Command REDUCE - Phase 2 Reduction to Retained Degrees of Freedom

Purpose: This operation performs a Guyan matrix reduction process for a specified component substructure, otherwise known as matrix condensation. It produces the same result as obtained by the specification of NASTRAN OMIT or ASET data. The purpose is to reduce the size of the matrices. In static analysis only points on the boundary need be retained. In dynamics, the boundary points and selected interior points are retained.

### Request Format:

REDUCE name

### Subcommands:

NAME - new name (required)

BØUNDARY - b (required)

ØUTPUT -  $m_1, m_2, \dots$

RSAVE (See Note 4)

### Definitions:

name - Name of substructure to be reduced.

new name - Name of resulting substructure.

b - Set identification number of BDYC bulk data cards which define sets of retained degrees of freedom for the resulting reduced substructure matrices. See Notes 1 and 2.

$m_1, m_2$ , etc. - Optional output requests. See Note 3.

- Notes:
1. All references to the grid points and components not defined in the "boundary set" will be reduced out of the new substructure. Any subsequent reference to these omitted degrees of freedom in CØMBINE, REDUCE, or SØLVE operations generates an error condition.
  2. The same transformations will be applied to the reduced mass matrix for the new substructure. See the NASTRAN Theoretical Manual for a discussion of this effect.
  3. The following output requests are available for the REDUCE operation (\* marks recommended output options):

| <u>CODE</u> | <u>OUTPUT</u>                                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1*          | Current problem summary                               |
| 2           | Boundary set summary                                  |
| 3           | Summary of grid point ID numbers in each boundary set |
| 4           | The EQSS item for the structure being reduced         |
| 5*          | The EQSS item                                         |
| 6*          | The BGSS item                                         |
| 7           | The CSTM item                                         |
| 8           | The PLTS item                                         |
| 9*          | The LØDS item                                         |

} These requests write formatted SØF items for the new reduced pseudostructure

4. If the RSAVE card is included, the decomposition product of the interior point stiffness matrix (LMTX item) is saved on the SØF file. This matrix will be used in the data recovery for the omitted points. If it is not saved, it will be regenerated when needed.



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### Substructure Command RESTORE

Purpose: To reload the SØF from an external file created with the DUMP command.

Request Format:

RESTORE filename { DISK }  
                          { TAPE }

Subcommands: None

Definitions:

filename - Name of the external file. Any one of the following: INPT, INP1,..., INP9.

DISK - File resides on a direct access device.

TAPE - File resides on tape.

- Notes:
1. The external file must have been created with the DUMP command.
  2. The SØF must be declared as 'NEW' on the SØF command.
  3. RESTORE must be the very first substructure command following the SØF and PASSWORD declarations.
  4. The SØF size declarations for the RESTORE command must be exactly the same as for the SØF which was DUMPed. The DUMP/RESTORE commands can not be used to increase the size of the SØF.

## SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

Substructure Mode Control RUN - Specifies Run Options

**Purpose:** This command is used to limit the substructure execution for the purpose of checking the validity of the input data. It allows for the processing of input data separately from the actual execution of the matrix operations.

Request Format:

RUN    { DRY  
         GØ  
         DRYGØ  
         STEP }

Subcommands: None

Definitions:

- DRY       - Limits the execution to table and transformation matrix generation. Matrix operations are skipped.
- GØ        - Limits the execution to matrix generation only. This mode must have been preceded by a successful RUN=DRY or RUN = STEP execution.
- DRYGØ    - Will cause execution of a complete dry run for the entire job, followed by a RUN=GØ execution if no fatal errors were detected.
- STEP     - Will cause the execution of both DRY and GØ operations one step at a time.

- Notes:
1. The DRY, GØ, and STEP options may be changed at any step in the input substructure command sequence. If the DRYGØ option is used, the RUN card must appear only once at the beginning.
  2. If a fatal error occurs during the first pass of the DRYGØ option, the program exits at the completion of all DRY operations.
  3. The RUN = DRY option is handled differently for MREDUCE and CREDUCE because the matrix operations must be performed in order to generate the table and transformation matrix data. Input data only will be checked and no subsequent commands will be executed.
  4. The RUN = GØ and ØPTIONS = K combination is illegal for any of the reduce operations, REDUCE, MREDUCE, or CREDUCE.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### Substructure Operation File Declaration SØF - Assigns Physical Files for Storage of the SØF

Purpose: This declaration defines the names and sizes of the physical NASTRAN files the user assigns for storage of the SØF file. At least one of these declarations must be present in each substructure command deck. As many SØF declarations are required in the substructure command deck on each run as there are physical files assigned for the storage of the SØF file.

#### Request Format:

SØF(no.) = filename, filesize,  $\frac{\text{ØLD}}{\text{NEW}}$

#### Definitions:

- no. - Integer index of SØF file (1, 2, etc.) in ascending order of files required for storage of the SØF. The maximum index is 10. See Notes 1, 2 and 3.
- filename - User name for an SØF physical file. See Notes 2, 3 and 7.
- filesize - Size of allocated file space in kilowords, default = 100. See Notes 1 and 4.
- ØLD - SØF data is assumed to already exist on the file.
- NEW - The SØF is new. In this case, the SØF will be initialized. See Note 5.

- Notes:
1. If more space is required for storage of the SØF file, additional physical files may be declared. Alternatively, the file size parameter on a previously declared file may be increased, but only on the last physical file if more than one is used (on IBM the size of an existing file may not be increased).
  2. Once an SØF declaration is made, the index of the SØF file must always be associated with the same file name. File names may not be changed from run to run.
  3. The file names of each physical SØF file must be unique.
  4. The declared size of the SØF may be reduced by the amount of contiguous free-space at the end of the logical SØF file. This may be accomplished by removing the physical file declaration for those unused files which have the highest sequence numbers. An attempt to eliminate a portion of the SØF which contains valid data will result in a fatal error.
  5. If the NEW parameter is present on any one of the SØF declarations, the entire logical SØF is considered new. Therefore, if an additional physical file is added to an existing SØF, the NEW parameter should not be included on any declarations.
  6. The user should insure that the correct SØF file is assigned for the current run. See the PASSWØRD description.
  7. The following conventions should be used for the file name declarations on each of the four NASTRAN computers:

#### CDC/CYBER

Must be a 4-character alphanumeric name with no special characters or blanks allowed. The file name used on the SØF declaration must correspond to ones used on the system REQUEST or ATTACH card. Note that after a NASTRAN execution, the SØF files should be catalogued or extended.

(Continued)

# SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

## SØF (Cont.)

### Examples:

1. Create a new SØF file with a filename of SØF1 and catalogue it.

```
REQUEST(SØF1,*PF)
NASTRAN.
CATALØG(SØF1,username)
789
.
.
.
NASTRAN data cards including the SØF declaration --
SØF(1)=SØF1,1000,NEW
.
.
.
6789
```

2. Use of an existing SØF file with a filename of ABCD.

```
ATTACH(ABCD,username)
NASTRAN.
EXTEND(ABCD)
789
.
.
.
NASTRAN data cards including the SØF declaration --
SØF(1)=ABCD,1000
.
.
.
6789
```

### UNIVAC 1108/1110

The filename used on the SØF declaration must specify one of the NASTRAN user files INPT, INP1,..., INP9.

### Examples:

1. Create a new SØF file named INPT.

```
@ASG,U INPT.,F///1000
@HDG,N
@XQT *NASTRAN.LINK1
NASTRAN FILES=INPT
NASTRAN data cards including the SØF declaration --
SØF(1)=INPT,400,NEW
.
.
.
@FIN
```

2. Use of an existing SØF file with a filename of INP7.

```
@ASG,AX INP7.
@HDG,N
@XQT *NASTRAN.LINK1
NASTRAN FILES=INP7
NASTRAN data cards including the SØF declaration --
SØF(1)=INP7,250
.
.
.
@FIN
```

(Continued)

# NASTRAN DATA DECK

## SØF (Cont.)

### IBM 360/370

The file name used on the SØF declaration must specify a FØRTRAN unit by using the form FTxx from the table of allowable file names shown below which correspond to the direct access devices that are supported under the SØF implementation. The allocation of space for the direct access FØRTRAN data sets can be made in terms of blocks, tracks or cylinder. If the allocation is in blocks, the block size in the space allocation corresponds to (BUFFSIZE-4)\*4 bytes where BUFFSIZE is the GINØ buffer size found in SYSTEM(1).

In order to use the SØF on IBM computers, it is necessary to specify the PARM on the EXEC PGM=NASTRAN card. This PARM sets the amount of core (in bytes) NASTRAN releases to the operating system for system use and FØRTRAN buffers. The following formula should be used to determine the value for the PARM:

$$\text{PARM} = \begin{matrix} (4096 + m*((\text{BUFFSIZE}-4) + 64))*4 \text{ single buffering, BUFNØ=1} \\ (4096 + m*(2*(\text{BUFFSIZE}-4) + 96))*4 \text{ double buffering, BUFNØ=2} \end{matrix}$$

where m = number of physical datasets comprising the SØF.

### Examples:

1. Create a new SØF data set with a filename of FT11.

```
//NSGØ EXEC NASTRAN,PARM.NS='CØRE=(,60K)'
//NS.FT11F001 DD DSN = User Name, UNIT=2314, VØL=SER=User No.,
// DISP=(NEW,KEEP), SPACE=TRK,(1000)), DCB=BUFNØ=1
//NS.SYSIN DD *
NASTRAN BUFFSIZE=1826
.
.
.
NASTRAN data cards including the SØF delcaration --
SØF(1)=FT11,,NEW
.
.
.
/*
```

### Notes:

1. The SØF parameters - filename, filesize, and (ØLD/NEW) are positional parameters. The filesize parameter is not required for IBM 360/370 computers, but its position must be noted if NEW is coded for the SØF file.
  2. The dataset disposition must be DISP=(NEW,KEEP) when the SØF dataset is created. However, an existing SØF dataset may be re-initialized by coding NEW on the SØF declaration in the NASTRAN data deck. In this case, the disposition on the DD card must be coded DISP=ØLD.
2. Use of an existing SØF dataset with a filename of FT23.

```
//NS EXEC NASTRAN,PARM.NS='CORE=(,72K)'
//NS.FT23F001 DD DSN = User Name, UNIT=3330, VØL=SER=User No.,
// DCB=BUFNØ=1, DISP=ØLD
//NS.SYSIN DD *
NASTRAN BUFFSIZE=3260
SØF (1)=FT23
.
.
.
/*
```

(Continued)

# SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

## SØF (Cont.)

| SØF File<br>Name | FØRTRAN Unit<br>DDName | SØF File<br>Name | FØRTRAN Unit<br>DDName |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| FT02             | FT02F001               | FT16             | FT16F001               |
| FT03             | FT03F001               | FT17             | FT17F001               |
| FT08             | FT08F001               | FT18             | FT18F001               |
| FT09             | FT09F001               | FT19             | FT19F001               |
| FT10             | FT10F001               | FT20             | FT20F001               |
| FT11             | FT11F001               | FT21             | FT21F001               |
| FT12             | FT12F001               | FT22             | FT22F001               |
| FT15             | FT15F001               | FT23             | FT23F001               |

Note: A maximum of 10 SØF file names is allowed in any NASTRAN substructuring run.

### DEC VAX

The filename used on the SØF declaration must be of the form FTxx thereby implying the use of the FØRTRAN logical unit FØR0xx for the SØF. Any of the FØRTRAN logical units FØR014 through FØR023 may be used for the SØF, provided they are not otherwise assigned.

### Examples:

1. Create a new SØF with the file name TEST.SØF

```
$ CREATE TEST1.COM
$ ASSIGN TEST.SØF FØR022
$@NASTRAN TEST1.DT
$ EXIT
```

```
$ SUBMIT/QUEUE=NASTRAN TEST1.COM
```

The file NASTRAN.COM contains the command procedure for executing NASTRAN and the file TEST1.DT contains the NASTRAN data including the SØF declaration -- SØF(1) = FT22,1000,NEW

2. Use an existing SØF with the file name TEST.SØF

```
$ CREATE TEST2.COM
$ ASSIGN TEST.SØF FØR022
$@NASTRAN TEST2.DT
$ EXIT
```

```
$ SUBMIT/QUEUE=NASTRAN TEST2.COM
```

The file NASTRAN.COM contains the command procedure for executing NASTRAN and the file TEST2.DT contains the NASTRAN data including the SØF declaration -- SØF(1) = FT22,1000

**NASTRAN DATA DECK**

**THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.**

## SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

### Substructure Command SØFIN

Purpose: To copy substructure items from an external file to the SØF.

#### Request Format:

SØFIN ( { EXTERNAL } ) filename { ,DISK }  
          { INTERNAL }                { TAPE }

#### Subcommands:

POSITION = { REWIND }  
              { NØREWIND }

NAMES = { substructure name }  
          { WHØLESØF }

ITEMS = { ALL }  
          { MATRICES }  
          { PHASE3 }  
          { TABLES }  
          { item name }

#### Definitions:

EXTERNAL - File was written on a different computer type.

INTERNAL - File was written with GINØ on the same computer type.

filename - Name of the external file. If the file is in INTERNAL format, filename must specify INPT, INP1,...,INP9. If the file is in EXTERNAL format, filename must specify a FØRTAN unit by using the form FØRT1, FØRT2,...,FØRT32.

DISK - File is located on a direct access device.

TAPE - File is located on a tape.

POSITION - Specifies initial file position.

REWIND: file is rewound

NØREWIND: input begins at the current position

NAMES - Identifies a substructure for which data will be read. If NAMES=WHØLESØF is coded, and no other NAMES subcommands appear for the current SØFIN command, all substructure items found on the external file from the point specified by the POSITION subcommand to the end-of-file are copied to the SØF.

ITEMS - Identifies the data items which are to be copied to the SØF for each substructure specified by the NAMES subcommands.

ALL: all items

MATRICES: all matrix items

PHASE3: the UVEC, QVEC, and SØLN items

TABLES: all table items

item name: name of an individual item

Notes: 1. Filename is required. The other SØFIN operands are optional.

2. All subcommands are optional.

(Continued)



## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### SØFIN (Cont.)

3. The NAMES subcommand may appear up to five times for each SØFIN command.
4. If a substructure name of an item which is to be copied to the SØF does not exist on the SØF, it is added to the SØF. MDI pointers for higher level, combined substructures and lower level substructures are restored.
5. For the EXTERNAL form of this command all the items on the file are read in and added to the SØF. The PØSITION subcommand should be specified as REWIND and user specifications for all other subcommands are ignored.
6. SØFØUT is the companion substructure command.
7. When an internal-formatted file is located on tape and extends over multiple reels, care should be taken when using the SØFIN command. The commands should be ordered so that all the desired data is retrieved on a single pass through the tape. The following suggestions are helpful:
  - a. Order the SØFIN command to obtain data in the order they exist on the tape. If this order is not known, the CHECK command will list the contents of the tape.
  - b. The first SØFIN command should specify PØSITION=REWIND and all subsequent commands should use PØSITION=NØREWIND.
  - c. The individual items should be requested by name. The ALL, MATRICES, TABLES or PHASE3 specification should not be used for the ITEMS subcommand unless all the appropriate items are on the tape. If some are not present, the tape will be searched to the end of the last reel and subsequent commands will not be executable because they will attempt to rewind back to the first tape.
8. On IBM computers and for the EXTERNAL form of this command, the following DD card should be used:

```
//NS.FTxxF001 DD DSN=username,UNIT=2400-1,DISP=(,KEEP),
// LABEL=(,NL),DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=132,BLKSIZE=3960,
// TRTCH=T,DEN=2)
```
9. Only one item may appear as an ITEMS subcommand per NAMES subcommand. Selective items may be referenced by repeating the NAMES subcommand.

## SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

### Substructure Command SØFØUT

Purpose: To copy substructure items from the SØF to an external file.

#### Request Format:

SØFØUT ( { EXTERNAL } ) filename { ,DISK }  
          { INTERNAL }            { TAPE }

#### Subcommands:

PØSITIØN = { REWIND }  
           { NØREWIND }  
           { EØF }

NAMES = { substructure name }  
          { WHØLESØF }

ITEMS = { ALL }  
          { MATRICES }  
          { PHASE3 }  
          { TABLES }  
          { item name }

#### Definitions:

EXTERNAL - File will be written so that it may be read on a different computer type.

INTERNAL - File will be written with GINØ.

filename - Name of the external file. If the file is in INTERNAL format, filename must specify INPT, INP1,...,INP9. If the file is in EXTERNAL format, filename must specify a FØRTRAN unit by using the form FØRT1, FØRT2,...,FØRT32.

DISK - File is located on a direct access device.

TAPE - File is located on a tape.

PØSITIØN - Specifies initial file position. (See Note 6)

REWIND: file is rewound

NØREWIND: output begins at the current position

EØF: file is positioned to the point immediately preceding the end-of-file mark.

NAMES - Identifies a substructure for which data will be written. If NAMES=WHØLESØF is coded and no other NAMES subcommands appear for the current SØFØUT command, all substructure items found on the SØF are copied to the external file.

ITEMS - Identifies the data items which are to be copied to the external file for each substructure specified by the NAMES subcommands.

ALL: all items

MATRICES: all matrix items

PHASE3: the UVEC, QVEC, and SØLN items

TABLES: all table items

item names: name of an individual item

Notes: 1. Filename is required. The other SØFØUT operands are optional.

(Continued)

NASTRAN DATA DECK

SØFØUT (Cont.)

2. All subcommands are optional.
3. The NAMES subcommand may appear up to five times for each SØFØUT command.
4. PLTS items of pseudostructures reference the PLTS items of the component basic substructures. Therefore, in order to save all data necessary to plot a pseudostructure, the PLTS items of its component basic substructures must be saved as well as the PLTS item of the pseudostructure.
5. For the external form of this command, PØSITIØN=NØREWIND has the effect of positioning the file to the end-of-file.
6. PØSITIØN=REWIND should be coded for the first write to a new file.
7. SØFIN is the companion substructure command.
8. On IBM computers and for the EXTERNAL form of this command, the following DD card should be used:

```
//NS.FTxxF001 DD DSN=username,UNIT=2400-1,DISP=(,KEEP),
// LABEL=(,NL),DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=132,BLKSIZE=3960,
// TRTCH=T,DEN=2)
```

9. Only one item may appear as an ITEMS subcommand per NAMES subcommand. Selective items may be referenced by repeating the NAMES subcommand.

## SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

Substructure Command SØFPRINT - Requests SØF File Verification

Purpose: To print selected contents of the SØF file for data checking purposes.

Request Format:

SØFPRINT(opt)    name, item1, item2, etc.

Subcommands: None

Definitions:

opt            - Integer, control option, default = 0.

                opt = 1: prints data items only

                opt = 0: prints table of contents

                opt = -1: prints both

name           - Name of substructure for which data is to be printed.

item1, item2   - SØF item name, used only when opt ≠ 0, limit = 5. (See Table 19 in Section 1.10.2 for the list of item names.)

Notes: 1. If only the table of contents is desired (opt = 0) this command may be coded:

SØFPRINT TØC

On the page heading for the table of contents, the labels are defined as follows:

SS    - Secondary substructure number (successor)

PS    - Primary substructure number (predecessor)

LL    - Lower level substructure number

CS    - Combined substructure number

HL    - Higher level substructure number

TYPE - Substructure type

      B - basic substructure

      C - combined substructure

      R - Guyan reduced substructure

      M - real modal reduced substructure

      CM - complex modal reduced substructure

Any of the above types will have a prefix "I" if it is an image substructure resulting from an EQUIV operation.

## NASTRAN DATA DECK

### Substructure Command SOLVE - Substructure Solution

**Purpose:** This command initiates the substructure solution phase. The tables and matrices for the pseudostructure are converted to their equivalent NASTRAN data blocks. The substructure grid points referenced on bulk data cards SPCS, MPCS, etc., are converted to pseudostructure scalar point identification numbers. The NASTRAN execution then proceeds as though a normal structure were being processed.

#### Request Format:

SOLVE     name

**Subcommands:** None (Case Control and bulk data decks control the operations.)

#### Definition:

name   - Name of pseudostructure to be analyzed with NASTRAN.

**Notes:** 1. The allowable NASTRAN Rigid Formats are 1, 2, 3, 8, and 9.

2. Before requesting a SOLVE, the user should check to be sure that all necessary matrices are available on the S0F file. For instance, loads and stiffness matrices are necessary in statics analysis. Mass and stiffness matrices are necessary in eigenvalue analysis, etc.
3. If the OPTI0NS command has been used, an additional OPTI0NS command may be necessary to ensure that the matrices required are available for the SOLVE operation.
4. Static load combinations of the original Phase 1 load vectors may be defined by the bulk data card LOADC. Loads of this type may be used in Rigid Format 9 (Direct Transient Analysis) in lieu of DAREA dynamic load data.
5. The SOLVE name command should always be followed by RECOVER name to assure the solution data are saved on the S0F.
6. The SOLVE command may only be used in Phase 2 executions.

## SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL DECK

Substructure Command SUBSTRUCTURE - Initiates the Substructure Control Data Deck

Purpose: This command initiates the processing for automated substructuring and defines the phase of the analysis. It must be the first card in the Substructure Control Deck.

### Request Format:

SUBSTRUCTURE { PHASE1 }  
                  { PHASE2 }  
                  { PHASE3 }

### Subcommands:

NAME       = name (required and valid only in PHASE1)

SAVEPLOT = n (used only in PHASE1)

### Definitions:

name       - The name assigned to the basic substructure which is being created in PHASE1.

n           - The plot set identification used to define the set of elements and grid points to be saved in PHASE1 for subsequent plotting in PHASE2. Only one set may be defined for any basic substructure.

- Notes:
1. The mode command RUN=STEP is assumed initially if the explicit command is not given immediately following the SUBSTRUCTURE command.
  2. No further substructure commands are required for PHASE1.
  3. Additional substructure commands are required for PHASE2.
  4. For PHASE3 operations, RECOVER and BRECOVER are equivalent commands and one of them must be present.
  5. Imbedded blanks within the individual elements of this card are not allowed. An unrecognizable command causes the program to automatically assume a PHASE2 solution.

NASTRAN DATA DECK

### 3. RIGID FORMATS

THE MATERIAL FORMERLY IN THIS SECTION  
HAS BEEN RE-ARRANGED INTO FOUR SECTIONS  
AND NOW APPEARS IN VOLUME II.



RIGID FORMATS

## 4. PLOTTING

### 4.1 PLOTTING IN NASTRAN

NASTRAN provides the capability for generating the following kinds of plots:

1. Undeformed geometric projections of the structural model.
2. Static deformations of the structural model by either displaying the deformed shape (alone or superimposed on the undeformed shape), or displaying the displacement vectors at the grid points (superimposed on either the deformed or undeformed shape).
3. Modal deformations (sometimes called mode shapes or eigenvectors) resulting from real eigenvalue analysis by the same options stated in 2 above. Complex modes of flutter analysis may be plotted for any user chosen phase lag.
4. Deformations of the structural model for transient response or frequency response by displaying either vectors or the deformed shape for specified times or frequencies.
5. X-Y graphs of responses (displacements, velocities, accelerations, element forces and element stresses) versus time (transient response), versus frequency (frequency response) or versus subcase (static analysis).
6. V-f and V-g graphs of flutter analysis.
7. Topological displays of matrices.
8. Contour plots of stresses and displacements (in a limited fashion). To avoid crowded output, an outline of the model may be optionally requested.

Structure plots (items 1-4 and 8) are discussed in Section 4.2 while X-Y plots (items 5 and 6) are discussed in Section 4.3. Matrix plots (item 7) are generated by Utility Module SEEMAT described in Section 5.5 and must be accomplished by ALTERing this module into a rigid format DMAP sequence or by using the DMAP approach. Requests for structure plots or X-Y plots are accomplished in the Case Control Deck by submitting a structure plot request packet or an X-Y output request packet. The discussion of these packets constitutes most of the remainder of this chapter. The optional `PLØTID` card is considered to be a part of the plot packets, although it must precede any `ØUTPUT(PLØT)`, `ØUTPUT(XYØUT)`, or `ØUTPUT(XYPLØT)` cards (See the `PLØTID` card in Section 2.3).

In order to actually create plots, a physical plot tape or mass storage area must be set up by the user. There are two plot files, `PLT1` and `PLT2`. It is only necessary to specify file `PLT2`. File `PLT1` is reserved for future use. The system control cards needed to specify the `PLT2` plot file are generally installation dependent and are described in Section 5 of the Programmer's Manual.

The NASTRAN plotting software is completely independent of any particular plotting hardware. This protects the NASTRAN software from being impacted by changes, additions or deletions made to any particular plotting hardware. Instead, the plot file produced by NASTRAN (the actual NASTRAN plot output may reside either on physical tape or on mass storage device) is meant for a hypothetical plotter termed the NASTRAN General Purpose Plotter (`NASTPLT`) and is not suitable for

## PLOTTING

use directly by any particular plotter. In order to use this NASTPLT file to obtain plots on any particular user's plotter, the user's installation must have available an external translator program to interpret this plot file and create plots on the user's plotter. A detailed description of the NASTPLT file is given in Section 4.4. The interested reader may also refer to Section 6.10 of the Programmer's Manual, dealing with the plotting software in NASTRAN.

The type or model of the plotting hardware on which the user will create his plots is indicated to the NASTRAN plotting software on the PLOTTER card in both structure plotting and X-Y plotting (see descriptions in Sections 4.2.2.4 and 4.3.2.5, respectively). The user may specify either a microfilm, table or drum plotter. For each of these plotter types, the user may also indicate whether the plotter has typing capability or has no typing capability. In the latter case, all characters will be drawn. The default is a microfilm plotter without typing capability.

The operation of the Structure Plotter is of sufficient theoretical content to warrant inclusion in the Theoretical Manual. Section 13 of the Theoretical Manual provides a discussion of the basic theory and gives some examples of plotter output.

The availability of NASTRAN plotting capability is a function of the particular rigid format as shown in Table 1.

### 4.1.1 Plot Frame Size and Character Size

The frame size of the NASTPLT plots produced by NASTRAN depends upon the model specified on the PLOTTER card. The default plot frame sizes for all the three plotter models are given in the following table.

Default Plot Frame Size for the NASTPLT Plotters

| Plotter Model | Default Width<br>(inches) | Default Height<br>(inches) |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Microfilm     | 10.23                     | 10.23                      |
| Table         | 11.00                     | 8.50                       |
| Drum          | 30.00                     | 30.00                      |

The plot frame size for microfilm plotters is set at the above default size and is not under user control. The frame size for the table and drum plotters can be specified by the user within

# PLOTTING IN NASTRAN

Table 1. Plotting Availability in the NASTRAN Rigid Formats

| Rigid Format | Structure Plotting |          | Curve Plotting | Matrix Topology Plotting |
|--------------|--------------------|----------|----------------|--------------------------|
|              | Undeformed         | Deformed |                |                          |
| 1 (DISP)     | x                  | x        | x              | *                        |
| 2 (DISP)     | x                  | x        |                | *                        |
| 3 (DISP)     | x                  | x        |                | *                        |
| 4 (DISP)     | x                  | x        |                | *                        |
| 5 (DISP)     | x                  | x        |                | *                        |
| 6 (DISP)     | x                  | x        |                | *                        |
| 7 (DISP)     | x                  |          |                | *                        |
| 8 (DISP)     | x                  | x        | x              | *                        |
| 9 (DISP)     | x                  | x        | x              | *                        |
| 10 (DISP)    | x                  |          |                | *                        |
| 11 (DISP)    | x                  | x        | x              | *                        |
| 12 (DISP)    | x                  | x        | x              | *                        |
| 13 (DISP)    | x                  | x        |                | *                        |
| 14 (DISP)    | x                  | x        |                | *                        |
| 15 (DISP)    | x                  | x        |                | *                        |
| 16 (DISP)    | x                  | x        |                | *                        |
| 1 (HEAT)     | x                  | x        |                | *                        |
| 3 (HEAT)     | x                  | x        |                | *                        |
| 9 (HEAT)     | x                  | x        | x              | *                        |
| 9 (AERØ)     | x                  | x        | x              | *                        |
| 10 (AERØ)    | x                  | x        | x              | *                        |
| 11 (AERØ)    | x                  | x        | x              | *                        |

\* Matrix topology plotting is not automatically available in any rigid format. Utility module SEEMAT must be ALTERed into a rigid format DMAP sequence in order to use this feature (see Section 5.5).

## PLOTTING

limits, by means of the PAPER SIZE card in structure plotting (see Section 4.2.2.4) and the XPAPER and YPAPER cards in X-Y plotting (see Section 4.3.2.5).

As mentioned earlier, the NASTRAN plotting software will draw characters when the user has indicated that the plotter has no typing capability. By default, each character produced by the NASTPLT plots is assigned a space of 0.08" width by 0.16" height and within this space the character is derived from a 0.06" square. The size of the characters cannot be reduced below the default size by the user in the NASTRAN environment. However, the user can magnify the characters by the use of the CSCALE card in both structure plotting and X-Y plotting (see description in Sections 4.2.2.4 and 4.3.2.5). Note, however, that the integer factor used on the CSCALE card implies that the characters can be magnified only in discrete steps. Also note that this factor is used to multiply both the width and the height of the NASTPLT characters. Thus, a character produced with a CSCALE value of 2 will take up an area that is four times the area taken up by the default size character.

If the user wants to control the size of the characters relative to the plot, he can do so by controlling the plot frame size for a given character size. Thus, for a given CSCALE value, the size of the characters relative to the plot can be increased by decreasing the plot frame size and decreased by increasing the plot frame size.

If the user wants to scale up or down the size of both the plots and the characters produced by NASTRAN, he can do so by means of the translator program employed to create the plots. However, in this case, the size is controlled outside the NASTRAN environment.

## PLOTTING

### 4.2 STRUCTURE PLOTTING

In order to assist NASTRAN users both in the preparation of the analytical model and in the interpretation of output, the structure plotter provides the following capabilities for undeformed structures:

1. Place a symbol at the grid point locations. (optional)
2. Identify grid points by placing the grid point identification number to the right of the grid point locations. (optional)
3. Identify elements by placing the element identification number and element label at the center of each element. (optional)
4. Identify element properties by placing the element property identification number near the element identification number and element symbol. (optional)
5. Connect the grid points in an optional manner using structural elements or PLØTEL elements.
6. Reflect the symmetric portion of the structural elements about a designated axis. (optional).

The following capabilities are provided for deformed structures:

1. Place a symbol at the deflected grid point location. (optional)
2. Identify the deflected grid points by placing the grid point identification number to the right of the deflected grid point locations. (optional)
3. Identify elements by placing the element identification number and element label at the center of each element. (optional)
4. Identify element properties by placing the element property identification number near the element identification number and element symbol. (optional)
5. Connect the deflected grid points in an optional manner using structural elements or PLØTEL elements.
6. Draw lines originating at the undeflected or deflected grid point location, drawn to user-specified scale, representing the X, Y, Z components or resultant summations of any of the grid point deflection, velocity, or acceleration vectors.
7. Draw different portions of the structure in different parts of a frame, with different scales, labels and symbols.
8. Reflect the symmetric portion of the structural elements (which are symmetrically or antisymmetrically loaded) about a designated axis. (optional)
9. Superimpose the deflected shape over the undeflected shape. (optional)
10. Draw the outline of the structural elements which lie on the boundaries. (optional)
11. Map the deflection or stress contours of two dimensional elements in a limited fashion. (optional)

A request for structure plotting is made in the Case Control Deck by means of a plot request packet which includes all cards from an ØUTPUT(PLØT) card to either a BEGIN BULK or ØUTPUT(XYØUT) [or ØUTPUT(XYPLØT)] card. It should be noted that only elements can be plotted. (See the description

## PLOTTING

of the SET card in Section 4.2.2.4.) Grid points that are not associated with elements cannot be plotted. Grid points may be connected with PLØTEL elements for plotting purposes.

### 4.2.1 Structure Plotter Projections and Coordinate System

Structure plots can be obtained in any one of three projections, namely, orthographic, perspective or stereoscopic projections. (Stereoscopic plots are normally made only on microfilm plotters since a stereoscopic viewer or projector must be used to obtain the stereoscopic effect). These projections as they relate to structure plotting and the plotter coordinate system employed are described in the following sections. A theoretical treatment of the projections is given in Section 13 of the Theoretical Manual.

#### 4.2.1.1 Orthographic Projection

The structural model is assumed to be defined in the basic coordinate system, denoted as the X, Y, Z coordinate system. The plotter (or observer's) coordinate system is defined as the R, S, T coordinate system. The direction of view is in the negative R-direction and the projection plane is always in, or parallel to, the S-T plane (see Figure 1).

The origins of the X, Y, Z and R, S, T coordinate systems are taken to be coincidental. The alignment of the X, Y, Z coordinate system with respect to the R, S, T coordinate system is prescribed by the AXES card (see description). The default alignment is for the X, Y and Z axes to align with the R, S and T axes, respectively. The orientation of the X, Y, Z coordinate system with respect to the R, S, T coordinate system is defined by the three angles  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$  and  $\gamma$  as shown in Figure 1. These angles are prescribed by the VIEW card (see description). (As can be seen, for the default alignment, the two coordinate systems are coincident for  $\alpha = \beta = \gamma = 0$ ).

The order in which the rotations  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$  and  $\gamma$  are specified is critically important to determine the final orientation of the X, Y, Z system with respect to the R, S, T system as indicated in Figure 2. This order or sequence has been arbitrarily chosen as  $\gamma$ , the rotation about the T-axis, followed by  $\beta$ , the rotation about the S-axis, followed by  $\alpha$ , the rotation about the R-axis. Normally,  $\alpha$  is not used since it does not affect the appearance of the S-T projection, but only its orientation on the S-T plane.

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

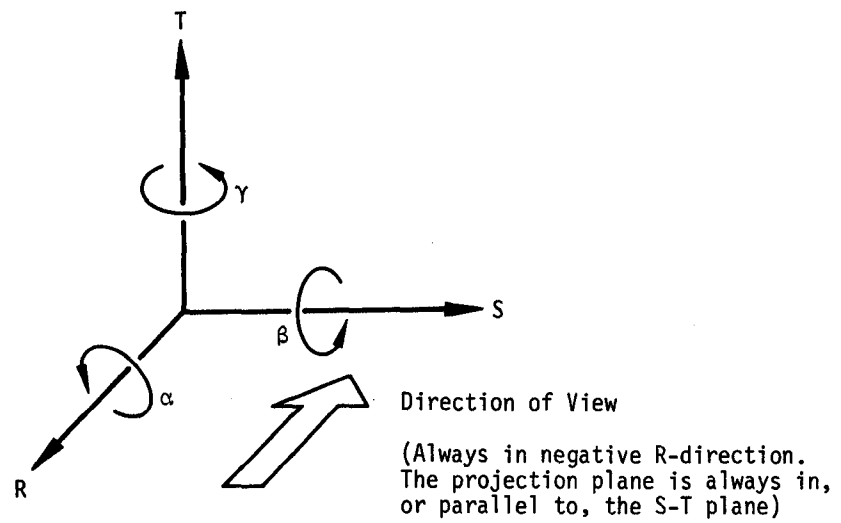
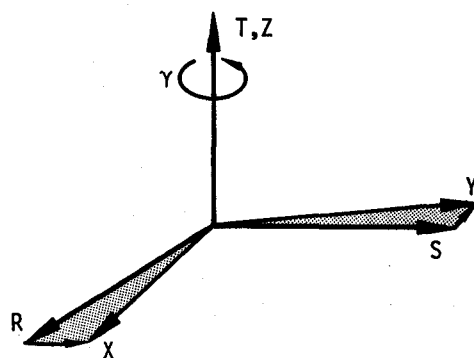


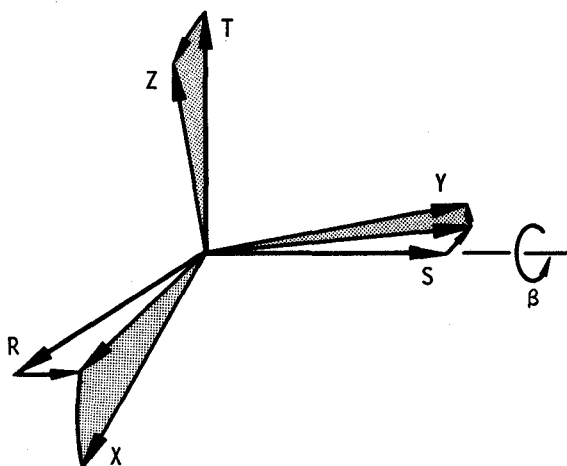
Figure 1. Plotter coordinate system



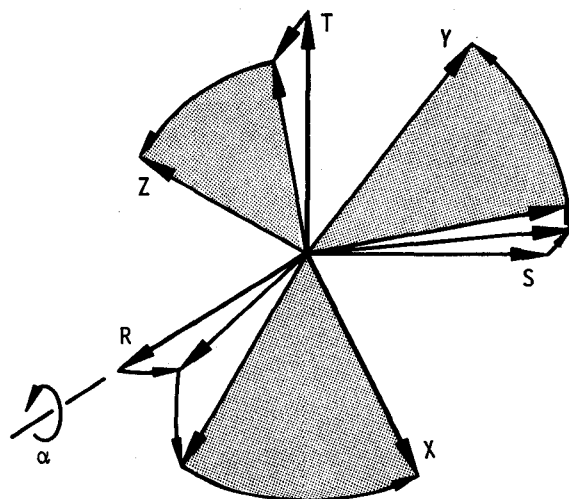
# PLOTTING



(a)  $\gamma$  - rotation about T-axis.



(b)  $\beta$  - rotation about S-axis



(c)  $\alpha$  - rotation about R-axis

Figure 2. Plotter coordinate system-model orientation

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

### 4.2.1.2 Perspective Projection

In addition to the three angular relationships ( $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\gamma$ ) required for the orthographic projection, the perspective projection requires knowledge of the vantage point in the R, S, T system (i.e., the three coordinates of the observer) and the location of the projection plane (plotter surface). The vantage point (coordinates  $R_0$ ,  $S_0$ ,  $T_0$ ) is either selected by the user or automatically by the program and is taken to lie in the positive R-half space. The projection plane is chosen to lie between the observer and the S-T plane. This is illustrated in Figure 3.

### 4.2.1.3 Stereoscopic Projection

The stereoscopic effect is obtained through the differences in images received by the left and right eyes. Each is a perspective image, but with a different vantage point. The two vantage points are separated by a distance termed the ocular separation. The user may supply this value, but the use of the default value of 70 mm (2.756 inches) is recommended since it is the nominal ocular separation standard used in commercially available stereoscopic cameras and viewers. When using this projection, the program produces two plots for viewing with a stereoscopic viewer.

## 4.2.2 Structure Plot Request Packet Data

### 4.2.2.1 Summary of Data Cards

The only structure plot data cards that are always required are the SET and PLOT cards. The FIND card is recommended for general use. All other cards are related to the definition of various parameters and are strictly optional.

The parameter cards specify how the structure will be plotted, i.e., type of projection, view angles, scales, etc. All the multiple choice parameters are defaulted to a preselected choice if not specified. If a parameter is defined more than once, the value or choice last stated (or computed) will be used. Each parameter requiring a numerical value that is not specified by the user can either be established internally in the program by means of the FIND card or can assume default values. The FIND card is used to request that the program select a SCALE, ORIGIN, and/or VANTAGE POINT using user-specified parameters so as to allow the construction of a plot in a user-specified region of the paper or film. All the parameters used in the generation of the various plots will be printed out as part of the output, whether they are directly specified, defaulted or established using the FIND card.

# PLOTTING

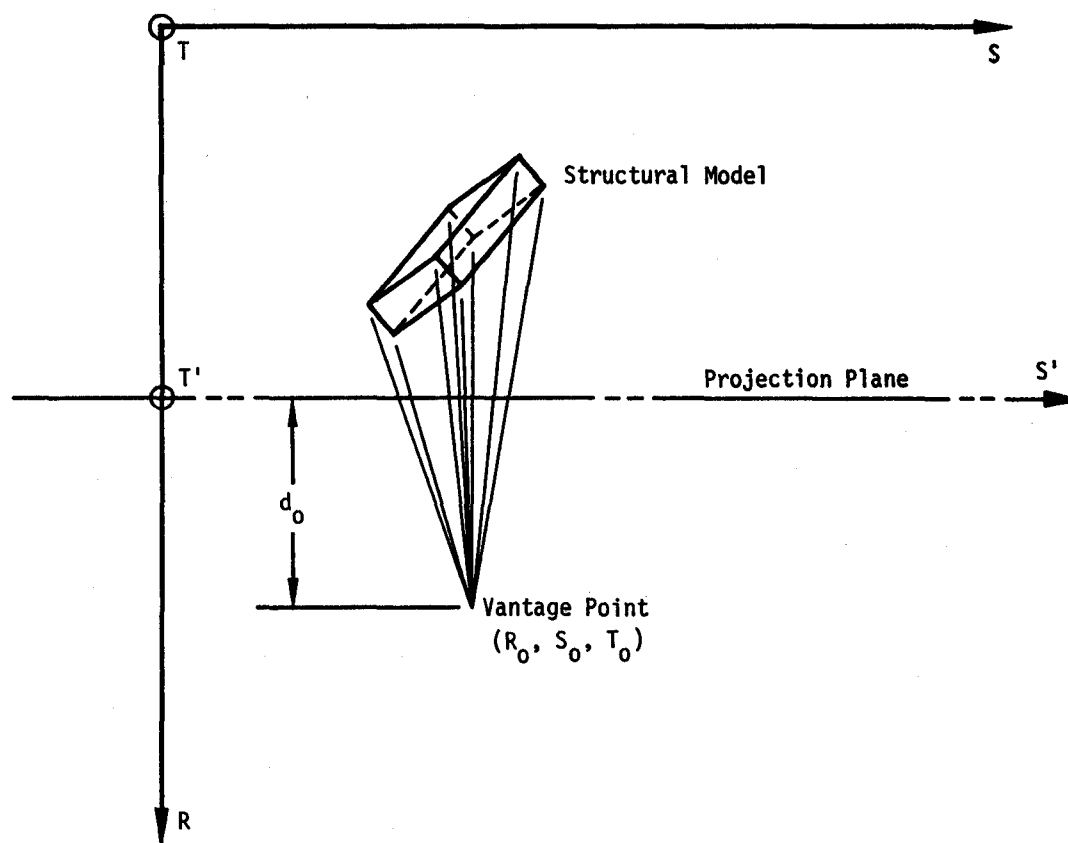


Figure 3. Perspective projection geometry

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

Initialization of parameters to default values occurs only once. Subsequently, these values remain until altered by a direct input. The only exceptions are the view angles, scale factors, vantage point parameters, and the origins. Whenever the plotter or the method of projection is changed, the view angles are reset to the default values, unless they are respecified by the user. In addition, the scale factors, vantage point parameters, and the origin must be redefined by the user.

The structure plot data cards are generally sequence independent, but it is important to note that the dependencies on which a FIND card or a PLOT card is based must precede these cards. Thus, for example, a SET card defining the elements and grid points to be plotted may be defined anywhere in the submittal, but it must appear prior to a FIND card or a PLOT card that references that SET. Also, if a PLOTTER card is used, it is recommended that it be the very first card in the structure plot request data after the OUTPUT(PLOT) card in the Case Control Deck.

A summary of the data cards is given in Table 1.

### 4.2.2.2 Plot Titles

Up to four lines of title information will be printed in the lower left-hand corner of each plot. The text for the top three lines is taken from the TITLE, SUBTITLE, and LABEL cards in the Case Control Deck. (See Sections 2.3.2 and 2.3.4 for a description of the TITLE, SUBTITLE, and LABEL cards). The text for the bottom line may be of two forms depending on the type of plot requested. One form contains the word UNDEFORMED SHAPE. The other form contains the type of plot (statics, modal, etc), subcase number, load set or mode number, frequency or eigenvalue or time, and (for complex quantities) the phase lag or magnitude. This information is taken from the PLOT card in the plot request packet.

Each plot frame, or group of frames, resulting from a single PLOT command may also have a line of information to the right of the SUBTITLE text. This is taken from the PTITLE card in the plot request packet.

The sequence number for each plot is printed in the upper corners of each frame. The sequence number is determined by the relative position of each PLOT execution card in the plot package. The date and (for deformed plots) the maximum deformation are also printed at the top of each frame.

## PLOTING

Table 1. Summary of Structure Plot Data Cards

### Required Cards

| Name     | Purpose                           |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| PLØT SET | Plot generation<br>Set definition |

### Optional Cards

| Name                        | Purpose                                  | Remarks                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AXES                        | XYZ axes alignment specification         |                                                                                            |
| CAMERA                      | Camera specification                     | Used only in case of microfilm plotters                                                    |
| CØNTØUR                     | Contour plot definition                  | Used only if contour plots are requested                                                   |
| CSCALE                      | Character scale specification            |                                                                                            |
| FIND                        | Automatic computation of plot parameters | Use of this card is <u>recommended</u>                                                     |
| MAXIMUM DEFØRMATION         | Maximum displacement specification       | Used only if deformed plots are requested                                                  |
| ØCULAR SEPARATION           | Ocular separation definition             | Used only for stereoscopic projection                                                      |
| ØRIGIN                      | Paper origin definition                  | Required if not on FIND card                                                               |
| PAPER SIZE                  | Plot frame size specification            | Used only in case of table and drum plotters                                               |
| PEN                         | Pen specification                        | Used only in case of table and drum plotters                                               |
| PLØTTER                     | Plotter model specification              |                                                                                            |
| PRØJECTION                  | Projection specification                 |                                                                                            |
| PRØJECTION PLANE SEPARATION | Projection plane definition              | Required for perspective and stereoscopic projections if VANTAGE PØINT is not on FIND CARD |
| PTITLE                      | Plot title definition                    |                                                                                            |
| SCALE                       | Plotted object scale definition          | Required if not on FIND card                                                               |
| VANTAGE PØINT               | Vantage point definition                 | Required for perspective and stereoscopic projections if not on FIND card                  |
| VIEW                        | XYZ axes orientation specification       |                                                                                            |

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

### 4.2.2.3 Data Card Specification Rules and Format

The format of the structure plot data cards is free-field. The following rules apply to their specification:

1. Only data in columns 1 thru 72 is processed. Any information specified in columns 73 thru 80 is ignored.
2. If the last character on a card is a comma (not necessarily in column 72), the next card is a continuation of this physical card. Any number of continuation cards may be specified, and together they form a logical card.
3. The mnemonics or values can be placed anywhere on the card, but must be separated by delimiters.
4. The following delimiters are used:
  - a. blank
  - b. , comma
  - c. ( left parenthesis
  - d. ) right parenthesis
  - e. = equal sign

All of these delimiters can be used as needed to aid the legibility of the data.

In the data card descriptions presented in Section 4.2.2.4, the following notations are used to describe the card format:

1. Upper-case letters must be punched exactly as shown.
2. Lower-case letters indicate that a substitution must be made.
3. Braces { } indicate that a choice of the contents is mandatory.
4. Brackets [ ] contain an option that may be omitted or included by the user.
5. Underlined options or values are those for which a default option or an initialized (or computed) value was programmed.
6. A physical card consists of information punched in columns 1 through 72 of a card.
7. A logical card may consist of more than one physical card through the use of continuation cards.

## PLOTTING

### 4.2.2.4 Data Card Descriptions

All of the structure plot data cards are discussed on the following pages. The descriptions are arranged in the alphabetical order of the card names. The general form for each card is shown. The description of the card contents follows. An example of each card usage is given immediately below the general form except in the case of the PLØT and SET cards where the examples follow the descriptions of the cards.

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

### Structure Plot Data Card AXES - XYZ Axes Alignment Specification

Description: Defines the alignment of the XYZ axes (the basic coordinate system of the object) in terms of the RST axes (the observer's coordinate system). See Figure 1.

#### Format and Example:

AXES     $\begin{Bmatrix} r \\ \underline{X} \end{Bmatrix}$  ,     $\begin{Bmatrix} s \\ \underline{Y} \end{Bmatrix}$  ,     $\begin{Bmatrix} t \\ \underline{Z} \end{Bmatrix}$      $\left[ \begin{Bmatrix} \text{SYMMETRIC} \\ \text{ANTISYMMETRIC} \end{Bmatrix} \right]$

AXES    MX, Y, MZ

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                                              |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r             | The axis that is aligned with the R-axis (BCD). See Remark 2.                                               |
| s             | The axis that is aligned with the S-axis (BCD). See Remark 2.                                               |
| t             | The axis that is aligned with the T-axis (BCD). See Remark 2.                                               |
| SYMMETRIC     | Obtain an undeformed or deformed plot of the symmetric portion of an object. See Remarks 3 and 4.           |
| ANTISYMMETRIC | Plot the deformations antisymmetrically with respect to the specified plane or planes. See Remarks 3 and 4. |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional.
  2. Each of the options r, s and t may have any one of the six BCD values X, Y, Z, MX, MY or MZ ("M" denotes the negative directions of the axes) so that together they represent three mutually perpendicular axes, defining a right-handed coordinate system.
  3. By properly selecting the options r, s and t on the AXES card, any desired orientation can be obtained by the VIEW card (see description) by specifying rotations that are all less than 90.0°.
  4. The SYMMETRIC option by itself does not in any way affect the plot output. It can be specified by the user to identify (for informational purpose only) that the alignment defined by the AXES card represents the symmetric reflection of the structure, but the actual plot of the symmetric portion can be obtained only by suitably specifying the alignment of the XYZ axes on the AXES card. See Remark 6.
  5. The ANTISYMMETRIC option causes the signs of the deformations to be reversed before they are plotted. If the user wants this antisymmetrically deformed plot to appear in the reflected position with respect to one or more planes of symmetry, he should appropriately specify the alignment of the XYZ axes on the AXES card. See Remark 7.
  6. An undeformed or deformed plot of the symmetric portion of an object can be obtained by reversing the sign of the axis that is normal to the plane of symmetry. In the case of multiple planes of symmetry, the signs of all associated planes should be reversed.
  7. The use of the ANTISYMMETRIC option is useful when a symmetric structure is loaded in an unsymmetric manner. In this case, the user can specify the ANTISYMMETRIC option and also suitably define the alignment of the XYZ axes on the AXES card so as

(Continued)



## PLOTTING

### AXES (Cont.)

to cause the deformations to be plotted antisymmetrically with respect to one or more planes of symmetry.

8. Since the AXES card applies to all parts (SETs) of a single frame, symmetric and antisymmetric combinations cannot be made with this card. The SYMMETRY and ANTISYMMETRY options on the PLOT card (see description) can be employed for that purpose.

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

### Structure Plot Data Card CAMERA - Camera Specification

Description: Provides camera specifications for microfilm plotters.

Format and Example:

CAMERA  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{FILM} \\ \text{PAPER} \\ \text{BOTH} \end{array} \right\} \left[ , \text{BLANK FRAMES} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} n \\ \underline{1} \end{array} \right\} \right]$   
CAMERA FILM, 2

Option

Meaning

|       |                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FILM  | 35 mm or 16 mm film (positive or negative images)                                                                                                  |
| PAPER | Positive prints                                                                                                                                    |
| BOTH  | Positive prints and 35 mm or 16 mm film                                                                                                            |
| n     | Number of blanks to be inserted between plots (Integer > 0). (Applicable only to plots generated on film, i.e., only if FILM or BOTH is selected.) |

Remarks: 1. This card is optional.

## PLOTING

### Structure Plot Data Card CØNTØUR - Contour Plot Definition

Description: Specifies the type of contour plot and the contour values to be plotted.

#### Format and Example:

$$\text{CØNTØUR} \left[ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{stress} \\ \text{displacement} \end{array} \right\} \right], \left[ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{EVEN } 10 \\ \text{EVEN } n \\ \text{LIST } c1, c2, \dots, cn \end{array} \right\} \right], \left[ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{color } m \\ \text{fill } m \end{array} \right\} \right], \left[ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} Z1 \\ Z2 \\ \text{MAX} \\ \text{MID} \end{array} \right\} \right], \left[ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{CØMMØN} \\ \text{LØCAL} \end{array} \right\} \right]$$

CØNTØUR MAJPRIN, EVEN 20, LØCAL

#### Option

#### Meaning

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| stress                           | Type of stress contour plot to be generated, any one of the following nine BCD values (see following table for applicable elements):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| MAJPRIN                          | - Major principal stress (default)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| MINPRIN                          | - Minor principal stress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| MAXSHEAR                         | - Maximum shear stress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| XNØRMAL<br>YNØRMAL<br>ZNØRMAL    | - X, Y, Z components of the normal stress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| XYSHØAR<br>XZSHØAR<br>YZSHØAR    | - XY, XZ, YZ components of the shear stress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| displacement                     | Type of displacement contour plot to be generated, any one of the following four BCD values (no default):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| XDISPLAC<br>YDISPLAC<br>ZDISPLAC | - X, Y, Z components of the displacement vector (use XDISPLAC for plotting of temperatures in HEAT rigid formats)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| MAGNITUD                         | - Magnitude of the displacement vector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| EVEN n                           | Contour plots will be generated for n (0 < Integer ≤ 50) equally spaced contour values over the current range of values.<br><br>The first contour value will be the minimum and the n <sup>th</sup> contour value will be the maximum of the values for the current range of values. The current range of values is taken over all subcases.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| LIST c1, c2,...,cn               | Contour plots will be generated for the contour values ci (Real) specified in the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| color m                          | Contour plots will be generated with color contour lines. The total number of contour lines will be divided into (m - 1) (Integer, m ≥ 2) equal, or nearly equal, groups. The first group of contour lines will be generated by using pen number 2, the next group using pen number 3 and so on; the (m - 1) <sup>th</sup> group of contour lines will be generated using pen number m. The color variation of the contour plots will therefore depend on the value of m. If no color option is specified, pen number 1 will be used to generate all of the contour plots. |
| fill m                           | In this case, an element will be filled in with the color corresponding to the contour plot at its centroid. Colors are assigned as per the scheme described under the color option above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

(Continued)

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

### CØNTØUR (Cont.)

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Z1     | Stresses at fibre distance 1 are to be used for the contour plotting. (See following table for applicable elements.)                                                                                                          |
| Z2     | Stresses at fibre distance 2 are to be used for the contour plotting. (See following table for applicable elements.)                                                                                                          |
| MAX    | The maximum of the fibre distance 1 and fibre distance 2 stresses are to be used for the contour plotting. (See following table for applicable elements.)                                                                     |
| MID    | The average of the fibre distance 1 and fibre distance 2 stresses are to be used for the contour plotting. (See following table for applicable elements.)                                                                     |
| CØMMØN | Transform the normal stresses and shear stresses from the local (or element) coordinate systems (in which they are originally calculated) to a common (specifically, to the basic) coordinate system for contour plotting.    |
| LØCAL  | Leave the stresses in the local (or element) coordinate systems for contour plotting. Note that the normal Z stress and the shear XZ and shear YZ stresses are assumed to be zero in the local or element coordinate systems. |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional.
  2. The CØNTØUR option must be specified on the PLØT card (see description) in order to obtain contour plots.
  3. The stress contour option is available only for certain element types. The applicable element types and the allowable options are shown in the following table.

(Continued)

# PLOTTING

## CONTOUR (Cont.)

### Applicable Element Types and Allowable Options for Stress Contour Plots

| Element Name                       | Stress Option                                                                                    | Stress Location | Coordinate System                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TRIA1<br>QUAD1<br>TRPLT<br>QDPLT   | MAJPRIN<br>MINPRIN<br>MAXSHEAR<br>XNORMAL<br>YNORMAL<br>ZNORMAL<br>XYSHEAR<br>XZSHEAR<br>YZSHEAR | Z1, Z2, or MAX  | LOCAL<br>LOCAL<br>LOCAL<br>COMMON or LOCAL<br>COMMON or LOCAL<br>COMMON<br>COMMON or LOCAL<br>COMMON<br>COMMON |
| TRIA2<br>QUAD2<br>TRBSC            | MAJPRIN<br>MINPRIN<br>MAXSHEAR<br>XNORMAL<br>YNORMAL<br>ZNORMAL<br>XYSHEAR<br>XZSHEAR<br>YZSHEAR | MID             | LOCAL<br>LOCAL<br>LOCAL<br>COMMON or LOCAL<br>COMMON or LOCAL<br>COMMON<br>COMMON or LOCAL<br>COMMON<br>COMMON |
| TRMEM<br>QDMEM<br>QDMEM1<br>QDMEM2 | MAJPRIN<br>MINPRIN<br>MAXSHEAR<br>XNORMAL<br>YNORMAL<br>ZNORMAL<br>XYSHEAR<br>XZSHEAR<br>YZSHEAR | Z1              | LOCAL<br>LOCAL<br>LOCAL<br>COMMON or LOCAL<br>COMMON or LOCAL<br>COMMON<br>COMMON or LOCAL<br>COMMON<br>COMMON |
| SHEAR                              | MAXSHEAR                                                                                         | Z1              | LOCAL                                                                                                          |

- The displacement contour option is applicable to all two-dimensional elements plotted by the structure plotter.
- The contour lines are labeled with integers indicating the contour value. The integers are listed with their associated contour values under MESSAGES FROM THE PLOT MODULE in the printed output.

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

### Structure Plot Data Card CSCALE - Character Scale Specification

Description: Specifies the scale to be used for alphanumeric characters in a structure plot.

Format and Example:

CSCALE      $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} n \\ \underline{1} \end{array} \right\}$   
CSCALE     2

Option

Meaning

n                      Factor by which the normal (or default) size of alphanumeric characters is multiplied (Integer > 0).

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional.
  2. See Section 4.1.1 for an important discussion on plot frame size and character size.

## PLOTING

Structure Plot Data Card FIND - Automatic Computation of Plot Parameters

Description: Computes any of the parameters SCALE, ØRIGIN i and VANTAGE PØINT indicated by the user.

Format and Example:

FIND [SCALE f] [,ØRIGIN i] [,VANTAGE PØINT] [,SET j] ,REGION  $\left[ \begin{Bmatrix} 1e \\ 0.0 \end{Bmatrix}, \begin{Bmatrix} be \\ 0.0 \end{Bmatrix}, \begin{Bmatrix} re \\ 1.0 \end{Bmatrix}, \begin{Bmatrix} te \\ 1.0 \end{Bmatrix} \right]$

FIND SCALE, ØRIGIN 100, VANTAGE PØINT, SET 5, REGION 0.3, 0.1, 0.9, 0.8

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                                                |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| f             | Ratio by which the scale is multiplied after it is calculated (Real). See Remark 6.                           |
| i             | Origin identification number (Integer > 0).                                                                   |
| j             | Set identification number (Integer > 0).                                                                      |
| 1e            | Fractional distance of <u>left</u> edge of plot region from the lower left corner of the image area (Real).   |
| be            | Fractional distance of <u>bottom</u> edge of plot region from the lower left corner of the image area (Real). |
| re            | Fractional distance of <u>right</u> edge of plot region from the lower left corner of the image area (Real).  |
| te            | Fractional distance of <u>top</u> edge of plot region from the lower left corner of the image area (Real).    |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional, but is recommended for general use.
  2. Multiple FIND cards are permitted for use with different plots. Each FIND card must be one logical card.
  3. This card computes any of the indicated parameters SCALE, ØRIGIN i and VANTAGE PØINT based on:
    - (a) the plotter requested on the PLØTTER card,
    - (b) the type of projection requested on the PRØJECTION card,
    - (c) SET j and REGION 1e, be, re, te requested on the FIND card,
    - (d) the orientation requested on the AXES and/or VIEW card(s),
    - (e) the deformation scaling requested on the MAXIMUM DEFØRMATION card, and
    - (f) the paper size requested on the PAPER SIZE card (for table and drum plotters).
 The dependencies on which a FIND card is based must precede the FIND card.

(Continued)

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

### FIND (Cont.)

4. Any one, two, or all three of the parameters may be computed by the program by using this card, provided that the parameters not requested have already been defined. If no SET is specified on this card, the first SET defined is used by default. If no options are specified, a SCALE and VANTAGE POINT are selected and ORIGIN 1 is located, using the first defined SET, so that the plotted object is located within the image area. The plot region is defined as some fraction of the image area (image area = 0.0, 0.0, 1.0, 1.0. and first quadrant = 0.5, 0.5, 1.0, 1.0). The image area is located inside the margins on the paper.
5. If a parameter is defined more than once, the value or choice last stated (or computed) will be used. Because of this, it is recommended that the FIND card be inserted immediately prior to the PLOT command to which its values apply so as to ensure that previous values of the parameters are overridden.
6. The scale used in plotting (see the description of the SCALE card for the definition) is  $f \times s$ , where  $f$  is the value specified on the FIND card (a default value of 1.0 is used if  $f$  is not specified) and  $s$  is the scale factor initially computed at the instance of the FIND card.



## PLOTTING

Structure Plot Data Card MAXIMUM DEFØRMATION - Maximum Displacement Specification

Description: Specifies the scale of the maximum displacement component in units of the structure.

Format and Example:

MAXIMUM DEFØRMATION      $d_{\max}$   
MAXIMUM DEFØRMATION     5.0

Option

Meaning

$d_{\max}$      Length to which the maximum displacement component is scaled in each subcase (Real). The value should be specified in units of the structure, not inches of paper. See Remark 3.

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional and is applicable only to plots of deformed structures. It is recommended that it be used in such cases. This is because the actual deformations are usually too small to be distinguishable from the undeformed structure if they are plotted to true scale. If this card is not used, a default value of 5% of the maximum (i.e.,  $0.05 \max (S_{\max} - S_{\min}, T_{\max} - T_{\min})$ ) is assumed for  $d_{\max}$ .
  2. If the FIND card parameters are to be based on the deformed structure, the FIND card must be preceded by the MAXIMUM DEFØRMATION card.
  3. If the MAXIMUM DEFØRMATION parameter  $d$  on the PLØT card (see description) is not specified, the maximum displacement component in each subcase will be scaled to a value equal to  $d_{\max}$  specified on the MAXIMUM DEFØRMATION card. But if the MAXIMUM DEFØRMATION parameter  $d$  on the PLØT card is specified, the maximum displacement component for all subcases will be scaled to a value equal to  $d_{\max}/d$ . Thus, in the latter case, each subcase will have a different maximum displacement component.

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

### Structure Plot Data Card ØCULAR SEPARATIØN - Ocular Separation Definition

Description: Defines the S-direction separation of the two vantage points used in stereoscopic projection.

#### Format and Example:

ØCULAR SEPARATIØN      {    os    }  
                             { 2.756 }  
ØCULAR SEPARATIØN      2.5

#### Option

#### Meaning

os                      S-direction separation (in inches) of the two vantage points used in stereoscopic projection (Real). (See the discussion in Section 4.2.1.3).

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It is applicable only in the case of stereoscopic projection.
  2. It is recommended that the default value of 2.756 inches be used. This is the separation used in standard stereoscopic cameras and viewers (70 mm).

## PLOTTING

### Structure Plot Data Card ØRIGIN - Paper Origin Definition

Description: Defines the paper origin (lower left hand corner) by specifying its displacements from the RST origin.

Format and Example:

ØRIGIN i, u, v [,u']

ØRIGIN 10, 2.0, 3.0

Option

Meaning

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| i  | Origin identification number (Integer > 0).                                                                                                                                                                         |
| u  | Displacement, parallel to the S-axis, of the paper origin from the RST origin (for stereoscopic projection, displacement, parallel to the S-axis, of the paper origin for the left eye from the RST origin) (Real). |
| v  | Displacement, parallel to the T-axis, of the paper origin from the RST origin (Real).                                                                                                                               |
| u' | Displacement, parallel to the T-axis, of the paper origin for the right eye from the RST origin (stereoscopic projection only) (Real).                                                                              |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional, but is not recommended for general use. See the description of the FIND card in order to have the origin located automatically so as to place the plotted object in the center of the image area.
  2. The displacements specified are in inches and are not subject to the scaling of the plotted object.
  3. In the transformations performed for any of the three projections, the origins of both the object (XYZ) and the observer (RST) are assumed to be coincident.
  4. Ten (10) origins are permitted to be active at any one time. However, any one can be redefined at any time. An eleventh origin is also provided if more than 10 origins are erroneously defined (i.e., only the last of these surplus origins will be retained). CAUTION: When a new projection or plotter is called for, all previously defined origins are deleted.

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

### Structure Plot Data Card PAPER SIZE - Plot Frame Size Specification

Description: Specifies the plot frame size for table and drum plotters. (For microfilm plotters, the plot frame size is set at 10.23 inches x 10.23 inches and is not under user control.)

Format and Example:

PAPER SIZE    a     $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} X \\ BY \end{array} \right\}$     b    , TYPE     $\left[ \begin{array}{c} \text{value} \\ \text{VELLUM} \end{array} \right]$

PAPER SIZE    15.0 X 12.0

Option

Meaning

a                      Width (parallel to the S-axis) of plot frame in inches (Real > 0.0). Must not exceed 30.0 for table plotters.

b                      Height (parallel to the T-axis) of plot frame in inches (0.0 < b ≤ 30.0).

value                      Any BCD value desired by user for identification purposes.

Remarks:    1. This card is optional. If it is not used, the following default values are assumed:

| Plotter<br>Model | Default values (inches) |      |
|------------------|-------------------------|------|
|                  | a                       | b    |
| Table            | 11.0                    | 8.5  |
| Drum             | 30.0                    | 30.0 |

2. See Section 4.1.1 for an important discussion on plot frame size and character size.

## PLOTTING

### Structure Plot Data Card PEN - Pen Specification

Description: Specifies the parameters of the pen for use in table and drum plotters.

Format and Example:

PEN  $\left\{ \begin{matrix} i \\ \underline{1} \end{matrix} \right\} \left[ , \text{SIZE} \left\{ \begin{matrix} j \\ \underline{1} \end{matrix} \right\} \right] \left[ , \text{CØLØR} \left\{ \begin{matrix} \text{name} \\ \underline{\text{BLACK}} \end{matrix} \right\} \right]$   
PEN 4, SIZE 2, CØLØR RED

Option

Meaning

|      |                                                        |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| i    | Pen designation number ( $8 \geq \text{Integer} > 0$ ) |
| j    | Pensize number ( $\text{Integer} \geq 0$ )             |
| name | Color desired (BCD)                                    |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It is applicable only in the case of table and drum plotters.
  2. Pen designations vary on different plotters and the actual number of pens available will depend on the plotter hardware configuration at an installation. Therefore, the designation numbers used here should be regarded only as pointers to the true identification of the pens.
  3. This card generates a message on the printed output which may be used for the purpose of informing the plotter operator as to what size and which color pen point to mount in the various pen holders.
  4. This card does not control the pen used in generating the plot (see the PEN option on the PLØT card).

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

### Structure Plot Data Card PLØT - Plot Generation

Description: Specifies all plot parameters so as to cause plots to be generated for the selected plotter.

Format:

$$\text{PLØT} \left[ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{STATIC} \\ \text{MØDAL} \\ \text{CMØDAL} \\ \text{FREQUENCY} \\ \text{TRANSIENT} \end{array} \right\} \right] \left[ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{DEFØRMATION} \\ \text{VELOCITY} \\ \text{ACCELERATION} \end{array} \right\} \right] [\text{CØNTØUR}] [i1, i2 \text{ THRU } i3, \text{ etc.}] \left[ \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{RANGE} & f1, f2 \\ \text{RANGE} & \lambda1, \lambda2 \\ \text{TIME} & t1, t2 \end{array} \right\} \right] \left[ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{PHASE LAG } \phi \\ \text{MAGNITUDE} \end{array} \right\} \right],$$

[MAXIMUM DEFØRMATION d],

$$[\text{SET } j1][\text{ØRIGIN } k1] \left[ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{SYMMETRY} \\ \text{ANTISYMMETRY} \end{array} \right\} \right] w \left[ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{PEN} \\ \text{DENSITY} \end{array} \right\} \right] p \left[ \text{SYMBOLS } m[, n] \right] \left[ \text{LABEL} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{GRID PØINTS} \\ \text{ELEMENTS} \\ \text{BØTH} \\ \text{EPID} \end{array} \right\} \right],$$

$$\left[ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{SHAPE} \\ \text{VECTØR } v \\ \text{SHAPE, VECTØR } v \\ \text{ØUTLINE} \\ \text{HIDDEN} \\ \text{SHRINK } s \\ \text{FILL} \end{array} \right\} \right], [\text{NØFIND}],$$

[SET j2][ØRIGIN k2] .... etc.

Option

Meaning

- |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. STATIC      | Plot static deformations in Rigid Formats 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 and 14; Heat Rigid Formats 1 and 3; Aero Rigid Format 11.                                                                                                                                                   |
| MØDAL          | Plot mode shapes in Rigid Formats 3, 5, 13 and 15.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| CMØDAL         | Plot mode shapes in Aero Rigid Format 10.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| FREQUENCY      | Plot frequency deformations in Rigid Formats 8 and 11 and Aero Rigid Format 11.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| TRANSIENT      | Plot transient deformations in Rigid Formats 9 and 12; Heat Rigid Format 9; Aero Rigid Format 11.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2. DEFØRMATION | Nonzero integers(i) following refer to subcases that are to be plotted. Default is all subcases. See SHAPE and VECTØR for use of "0" command.                                                                                                                       |
| VELOCITY       | Nonzero integers(i) following refer to subcases that are to be plotted. Default is all subcases.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ACCELERATION   | Nonzero integers(i) following refer to subcases that are to be plotted. Default is all subcases.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3. CØNTØUR     | Refers to stress or displacement contour lines and values. If deformed plots are requested, then the contours will be drawn on the deformed shape. If an underlay is requested (via "0" in the subcase string), the contours will be drawn on the undeformed shape. |

(Continued)

## PLOTTING

### PLØT (Cont.)

4. i1, i2, ... Nonzero integers specifying the subcases that are to be plotted. Default is all subcases. See SHAPE and VECTØR for use of "0" (underlay) command.
5. RANGE Refers to range of eigenvalues ( $\lambda_1 - \lambda_2$ ; real) (Rigid Format 5) or frequencies ( $f_1 - f_2$ ; real) (Rigid Formats 3, 8, 10, 11, 13 and 15), using requested subcases, for which plots will be prepared.
- TIME Refers to time interval ( $t_1 - t_2$ ; real), using requested subcases and output time steps, for which plots will be prepared (Rigid Formats 9 and 12).
6. PHASE LAG Real number,  $\phi$ , in degrees (default is 0.0). The plotted value is  $u_R \cos \phi - u_I \sin \phi$ , where  $u_R$  and  $u_I$  are the real and imaginary parts of the response quantity (Rigid Formats 8 and 11).
- MAGNITUDE Plotted value is  $\sqrt{u_R^2 + u_I^2}$ .
7. MAXIMUM DEFØRMATION Real number d. The value  $d_{\max}/d$  (where  $d_{\max}$  is the value specified on the MAXIMUM DEFØRMATION card; see description) is used as the maximum displacement component in scaling the displacements for all subcases. Each subcase is scaled separately to the value  $d_{\max}$  according to its own maximum if this item is absent.
8. SET Integer following (j) identifies a set which defines the portion of the structure to be plotted. Default is first set defined.
9. ØRIGIN Integer following (k) identifies the origin to be used for the plot. Default is first origin defined.
10. SYMMETRY w Prepare an undeformed or deformed plot of the symmetric portion of the object which is defined by SET j. This symmetric portion will be located in the space adjacent to the region originally defined by ØRIGIN k, and will appear as a reflection about the plane whose normal is oriented parallel to the coordinate direction w.
- ANTISYMMETRY w Prepare a deformed plot of the symmetric portion of the antisymmetrically loaded object which is defined by SET j. This symmetric portion will be located in the space adjacent to the region originally defined by ØRIGIN k, and will appear as a reflection of the antisymmetrically deformed structure about the plane whose normal is oriented parallel to the coordinate direction w.
- The symbol w may specify the basic coordinates X, Y or Z or any combination thereof. This option allows the plotting of symmetric and/or antisymmetric combinations, provided that an origin is selected for the portion of the structure defined by the bulk data that allows sufficient room for the complete plot. This does not permit the combination of symmetric and antisymmetric subcases, as each plot must represent a single subcase. In the case of a double reflection, the figure will appear as one reflected about the plane whose normal is parallel to the first of the coordinates w, followed by a reflection about the plane whose normal is oriented parallel to the second of the coordinates w. This capability is primarily used in the plotting of structures that are loaded in a symmetric or an antisymmetric manner. The plane of symmetry must be one of the basic coordinate planes.

In order to get both unreflected and reflected portions of a symmetric structure plotted on the same frame, the PLØT command must contain two parts. The first part must contain instructions to plot a segment with a specified origin (biased to one side), but without the SYMMETRY or ANTISYMMETRY option;

(Continued)

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

### PLOT (Cont.)

the second part following must contain instructions to plot the same segment with the same origin, but now with an appropriate choice of the SYMMETRY or ANTISYMMETRY option. See Example 6.

11. **PEN** Integer following (p) controls the internal NASTRAN pen number that is used to generate the plot on table and drum plotters.
- DENSITY** Integer following (p) specifies line density for microfilm plotters. A line density of d is d times heavier than a line density of 1.
12. **SYMBOLS m[,n]** All of the grid points associated with the specified set will have symbol m overprinted with symbol n printed at its location. If n is not specified, only symbol m will be printed. Grid points excluded from the set will not have a symbol. Grid points in an undeformed underlay will be identified with symbol 2.

The following table gives the correspondence between the values of m and n and the actual symbols used in plotting.

| m or n | SYMBOL    |
|--------|-----------|
| 0      | no symbol |
| 1      | X         |
| 2      | *         |
| 3      | +         |
| 4      | -         |
| 5      | •         |
| 6      | ○         |
| 7      | □         |
| 8      | ◇         |
| 9      | △         |

13. **LABEL GRID POINTS** All the grid points associated with the specified set have their identification number printed to the right of the undeflected or deflected location (undeflected location in the case of superimposed plots).
- LABEL ELEMENTS** All the elements included in the specified set are identified by the element identification number and type at the center of each element (undeflected location in the case of superimposed plots).
- LABEL BOTH** Label both the grid points and elements.

(Continued)



## PLOTING

### PLOT (Cont.)

Labels for element types are given in the following table:

| Element Type | Plot Label |  | Element Type | Plot Label |
|--------------|------------|--|--------------|------------|
| AERØ1        | AE         |  | QUAD2        | Q2         |
| AXIF2        | A2         |  | RØD          | RD         |
| AXIF3        | A3         |  | SHEAR        | SH         |
| AXIF4        | A4         |  | SLØT3        | S3         |
| BAR          | BR         |  | SLØT4        | S4         |
| CØNE         | CN         |  | TETRA        | TE         |
| CØNRØD       | CR         |  | TØDRG        | TR         |
| DUMi         | Di(i=1-9)  |  | TRAPAX       | T4         |
| HBDY         | HB         |  | TRAPRG       | TA         |
| HEXA1        | H1         |  | TRBSC        | TB         |
| HEXA2        | H2         |  | TRIAAX       | T3         |
| FLUID2       | F2         |  | TRIARG       | TI         |
| FLUID3       | F3         |  | TRIA1        | T1         |
| FLUID4       | F4         |  | TRIA2        | T2         |
| IHEX1        | XL         |  | TRIM6        | T6         |
| IHEX2        | XQ         |  | TRMEM        | TM         |
| IHEX3        | XC         |  | TRPLT        | TP         |
| PLØTEL       | PL         |  | TRPLT1       | P6         |
| QDMEM        | QM         |  | TRSHL        | SL         |
| QDMEM1       | M1         |  | TUBE         | TU         |
| QDMEM2       | M2         |  | TWIST        | TW         |
| QDPLT        | QP         |  | VISC         | VS         |
| QUAD1        | Q1         |  | WEDGE        | WG         |

#### LABEL EPID

All the elements included in the specified set are identified by the element property identification number (in addition to the element identification number and type) at the center of each element type (undeflected location in the case of superimposed plots). Note that LABEL EPID causes element and property labels to be printed, but LABEL ELEMENT results only in element labels.

#### 14. SHAPE

All the elements included in the specified set are shown by connecting the associated grid points in a predetermined manner.

Both deformed and undeformed shapes may be specified. All of the deformed shapes relating to the subcases listed may be underlaid on each of their plots by including "0" with the subcase string on the PLOT card. The undeformed plot will be drawn using PEN 1 or DENSITY 1 and symbol 2 (if SYMBOLS is specified).

#### 15. VECTOR v

A line will be plotted at the grid points of the set, representing in length and direction the deformation of the point.

Vectors representing the total deformation or its principal components may be plotted by insertion of the proper letter(s) for variable v. Possible vector combinations are:

- X or Y or Z            - requesting individual components
- XY or XZ or YZ       - requesting two specified components
- XYZ                   - requesting all three components

(Continued)

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

### PLØT (Cont.)

- RXY or RXZ or RYZ - requesting vector sum of two components
- R - requesting total vector deformation
- N - used with any of the above combinations to request no underlay shape be drawn.

All plots requesting the VECTØR option shall have an underlay generated of the undeformed shape using the same sets, PEN 1 or DENSITY 1, and symbol 2 (if SYMBØLS is specified). If SHAPE and VECTØR are specified, the underlay will depend on whether "0" is used with DEFØRMATION. It will be the deformed shape when not used and will be both deformed and undeformed shapes when it is used. The part of the vector at the grid point will be the tail when the underlay is undeformed and the head when it is deformed. If the "N" parameter is used with VECTØR, no shape will be drawn but other options such as SYMBØLS will still be valid.

16. ØUTLINE Connecting lines between grid points that lie on the boundary of the structural model will be plotted. The outline will reflect the deformed shape unless "0" is included in the subcase string. The ØUTLINE option will be ignored if the CØNTØUR option is not also requested.
17. HIDDEN Provides a hidden image plot of the elements in the plot set. The HIDDEN option will be ignored if the CØNTØUR option is also requested. The LABEL option should not be used with the HIDDEN option.
18. SHRINK s The real value (s) is the factor used to shrink or reduce elements within connecting grid points. The value s is limited to 0.1 to 1.0 with a default value of 0.75.
19. FILL Provides the color filling of elements using the color specified by PEN.
20. NØFIND Disenables the automatic FIND for this plot. That is, the SET defined for the present plot will be drawn using the SCALE, VANTAGE PØINT and ØRIGIN from the previous PLØT command.

- Remarks:
1. The plot card is required to generate plots. Each logical card will cause one picture to be generated for each subcase, mode or time step requested, using the current parameter values.
  2. If only the word PLØT appears on the card, a picture of the undeformed structure will be prepared using the first defined set and the first defined origin.
  3. If no FIND card is given after the previous PLØT card, the specified set on the PLØT card is used to perform an automatic FIND operation.

### Examples:

Following are some examples illustrating the use of the PLØT card:

#### 1. PLØT

Undeformed SHAPE using first defined SET, first defined ØRIGIN and PEN 1 (or DENSITY 1).

#### 2. PLØT SET 3 ØRIGIN 4 PEN 2 SHAPE SYMBØLS 3 LABEL

Undeformed SHAPE using SET 3, ØRIGIN 4, PEN 2 (or DENSITY 2) with each grid point of the set having a + placed at its location, and its identification number printed adjacent to it.

(Continued)

## PLOTTING

### PLØT (Cont.)

#### 3. PLØT MØDAL DEFØRMATION 5 SHAPE

Modal deformations as defined in subcase 5 using first defined SET, first defined ØRIGIN, and PEN 1 (or DENSITY 1). Subcases must have previously been defined in the Case Control Deck via the use of MØDES cards, otherwise all modes will be in an assumed subcase 1.

#### 4. PLØT STATIC DEFØRMATION 0, 3 THRU 5, 8 PEN 4, SHAPE

Static deformations as defined in subcases 3, 4, 5 and 8, deformed SHAPE; drawn with PEN 4, using first defined SET and ØRIGIN, underlayed with undeformed SHAPE drawn with PEN 1. This command will cause four plots to be generated.

#### 5. PLØT STATIC DEFØRMATION 0 THRU 5,

SET 2 ØRIGIN 3 PEN 3 SHAPE,

SET 2 ØRIGIN 4 PEN 4 VECTØRS XYZ SYMBOLS 6,

SET 35 SHAPE

Deformations as defined in subcases 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5, undeformed underlay with PEN 1, consisting of SET 2 at ØRIGIN 3, SET 2 at ØRIGIN 4 (with an \* placed at each grid point location), and SET 35 at ØRIGIN 4. Deflected data as follows: SHAPE using SET 2 at ØRIGIN 3 (PEN 3) and SET 35 at ØRIGIN 4 (PEN 4); 3 VECTØRS (X, Y and Z) drawn at each grid point of SET 2 at ØRIGIN 4 (PEN 4) (less any excluded grid points), with ○ placed at the end of each vector.

#### 6. PLØT STATIC DEFØRMATIONS 0, 3, 4,

SET 1 ØRIGIN 2 DENSITY 3 SHAPE,

SET 1 SYMMETRY Z SHAPE,

SET 2 ØRIGIN 3 SHAPE,

SET 2 SYMMETRY Z SHAPE

Static deformations as defined in subcases 3 and 4, both halves of a problem solved by symmetry using the X-Y principal plane as the plane of symmetry. SET 1 at ØRIGIN 2 and SET 2 at ØRIGIN 3, with the deformed shape plotted using DENSITY 3 and the undeformed structure plotted using DENSITY 1. The deformations of the "opposite" half will be plotted to correspond to symmetric loading. This command will cause two plots to be generated.

#### 7. PLØT TRANSIENT DEFØRMATION 1, TIME 0.1, 0.2, MAXIMUM DEFØRMATION 2.0, SET 1, ØRIGIN 1, PEN 2, SYMBOLS 2, VECTØR R

Transient deformations as defined in subcase 1 for time = 0.1 to time = 0.2, using SET 1 at ØRIGIN 1. The undeformed shape using PEN or DENSITY 1 with an \* at each grid point location will be drawn as an underlay for the resultant deformation vectors using PEN or DENSITY 2 with an \* typed at the end of each vector drawn. In addition, a plotted value of  $d_{\max}/2.0$  (where  $d_{\max}$  is the value specified on the

MAXIMUM DEFØRMATION card) will be used for the single maximum deformation occurring on any of the plots produced. All other deformations on all other plots will be scaled relative to this single maximum deformation. This command will cause a plot to be generated for each output time step which lies between 0.1 and 0.2.

(Continued)

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

### PLØT (Cont.)

8. PLØT CMØDAL DEFØRMATION PHASE LAG 90., SET 1 VECTØR R

The imaginary part of the complex mode shape will be plotted for SET 1.

9. PLØT CØNTØUR 2

PLØT CØNTØUR 2 ØUTLINE

CØNTØUR MINPRIN

PLØT STATIC DEFØRMATION CØNTØUR 1 ØUTLINE

The first PLØT card will cause Major Principal Stress contours to be plotted on the undeformed shape of the complete model and the second PLØT card will cause the outline of the model to be plotted due to the defaults associated with the CØNTØUR card. Contour stress plots of the Minor Principal Stress will be plotted on the outline of the deformed shape by the third PLØT card.

10. PLØT SET 10 SHRINK .85

The undeformed shape of the elements defined by SET 10 will be drawn, with element sizes reduced to 85 percent of the scaled size. Grid locations will be automatically scaled to fill the image area.

11. SET 10 = ALL  
SET 20 = 100 THRU 200  
FIND SCALE ORIGIN 1 SET 10  
PLØT SET 10  
PLØT SET 20 NØFIND  
PLØT SET 20

There will be 3 frames of the undeformed structure plotted. The first will display the entire structure, scaled to fill the image area. The second frame will display elements 100 thru 200, using the scale for the previous plot. The third frame will display elements 100 thru 200, scaled to fill the image area.

12. PLØT SET 10 PEN 6 FILL

The undeformed shape of the elements defined by SET 10 will be filled by the color defined by PEN 6.

## PLOTTING

### Structure Plot Data Card PLØTTER - Plotter Model Specification

Description: Specifies the model and the typing capability of the plotter to be used for plotting.

Format and Example:

PLØTTER NASTPLT  $\left[ , [MØDEL] \begin{Bmatrix} M \\ T \\ D \end{Bmatrix} , \begin{Bmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \end{Bmatrix} \left[ DENSITY \quad N \quad BPI \right] \right]$   
PLØTTER NASTPLT, T, 0

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| M             | Microfilm plotter                                                             |
| T             | Table plotter                                                                 |
| D             | Drum plotter                                                                  |
| 0             | Plotter has typing capability                                                 |
| 1             | Plotter has no typing capability. In this case, all characters will be drawn. |
| N             | Density of the plot tape in bits per inch (Integer > 0).                      |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. If it is used, it is recommended that it be the very first card after the ØUTPUT(PLØT) card in the structure plot request packet.
  2. The tape density information is used only in the printout and does not control the density of the generated plot tape. To actually specify the tape density, the user must use the customary means of communication established at a given installation between the user and the computer operators.

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

Structure Plot Data Card PRØJECTION - Projection Specification

Description: Specifies the type of projection to be used in the plotting.

Format and Example:

{ØRTHØGRAPHIC  
PERSPECTIVE } PRØJECTION  
{STEREØSCØPIC }

PERSPECTIVE PRØJECTION

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional.
  2. See Section 4.2.1 for a discussion of the various projections. See also Section 13 of the Theoretical Manual.

## PLOTTING

Structure Plot Data Card PRØJECTION PLANE SEPARATIØN - Projection Plane Definition

Description: Specifies the R-direction separation of the observer and the projection plane in perspective and stereoscopic projections.

Format and Example:

PRØJECTION PLANE SEPARATIØN     $d_o$

PRØJECTION PLANE SEPARATIØN    5.0

Option

Meaning

$d_o$                       R-direction separation of the observer and the projection plane (Real).

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It is applicable only in the case of perspective and stereoscopic projections. See Figure 3 and the discussion in Section 4.2.1.
  2. This card is not recommended for general use. It may be omitted if VANTAGE PØINT is included on the FIND card (see description).
  3. See Section 13 of the Theoretical Manual for a theoretical discussion of the projection plane separation.

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

Structure Plot Data Card PTITLE - Plot Title Definition

Description: Defines the plot title for a series of plots.

Format and Example:

PTITLE     

|            |
|------------|
| blanks     |
| BCD string |

PTITLE VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF A PLATE

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u> |
|---------------|----------------|
|---------------|----------------|

|            |                             |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| BCD string | May be up to 64 characters. |
|------------|-----------------------------|

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional.
  2. A plot title card remains in effect until a new plot title is defined. To eliminate a previous plot title, a new plot title card which contains only blanks must be defined.
  3. A plot title card must precede the PLØT card to which it pertains. If a PLØT card generates several plot frames, the preceding plot title card will apply to all the frames.



## PLOTTING

### Structure Plot Data Card SCALE - Plotted Object Scale Definition

Description: Defines the scale of the plotted object with respect to the real object.

Format and Example:

SCALE a [ ,b ]  
SCALE 0.5, 0.75

Option

Meaning

- |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a | Ratio of the plotted object in inches to the real object (in the case of orthographic or perspective projections) or a smaller model (in the case of stereoscopic projection; see below) in the units of the structural model, i.e., one inch of paper equals one unit of the structure (Real). |
| b | Ratio by which the real object is first reduced to a smaller model before applying the scale factor "a" described above (Real). Used only in stereoscopic projections to enhance the stereoscopic effect.                                                                                       |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional, but is not recommended for general use. See the description of the FIND card in order to have the scale determined automatically.
  2. In the case of stereoscopic projections, the ratio of the plotted object to the real object is given by the product a x b.

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

### Structure Plot Data Card SET - Set Definition

Description: Specifies sets of elements, corresponding to portions of the structure, which may be referenced by FIND and PLOT cards.

Format:

SET i [INCLUDE] [ELEMENTS] j<sub>1</sub>, j<sub>2</sub>, j<sub>3</sub> THRU j<sub>4</sub>, j<sub>5</sub>, etc.  
       [ INCLUDE  
       EXCLUDE  
       EXCEPT ] [ ELEMENTS  
       GRID POINTS ] k<sub>1</sub>, k<sub>2</sub>, k<sub>3</sub> THRU k<sub>4</sub>, k<sub>5</sub>, etc.

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                                                   |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| i             | Set identification number (Integer > 0)                                                                          |
| j             | Element identification numbers (Integers > 0) or element types (BCD values)                                      |
| k             | Element identification numbers or grid point identification numbers (Integers > 0) or element types (BCD values) |

- Remarks:
1. This card is required. However, when plotting in the substructure environment in Phase 2 (via the substructure PLOT command, see Section 2.7.3), the set definition specified by this card is ignored.
  2. Multiple SET cards can be used to define multiple sets of elements, but redefinition of previously defined SETs is not permitted. Also, each SET must be one logical card and each SET identification number must be unique.
  3. ALL may be used to select all permissible element types. The following are the permissible element types:  
 AERØ1, AXIF2, AXIF3, AXIF4, BAR, CØNEAX, CØNRØD, DUMi (i = 1-9), HBDY, HEXA1, HEXA2, FLUID2, FLUID3, FLUID4, IHEX1, IHEX2, IHEX3, PLØTEL, QDMEM, QDMEM1, QDMEM2, QDPLT, QUAD1, QUAD2, RØD, SHEAR, SLØT3, SLØT4, TETRA, TØRDRG, TRAPAX, TRAPRG, TRBSC, TRIAAX, TRIARG, TRIA1, TRIA2, TRIM6, TRMEM, TRPLT, TRPLT1, TRSHL, TUBE, TWIST, VISC, WEDGE.
  4. INCLUDE may be used at any time for element information. When used with grid points, INCLUDE can be used only to restore previously EXCLUDED grid points. It cannot be used to include grid points in the original set of grid points.
  5. EXCLUDE can be used to delete elements or element types. All grid points that are associated with deleted elements are also deleted. EXCLUDE can be used to delete deformation vectors from grid points enumerated after an EXCLUDE command.
  6. EXCEPT is a modifier to an INCLUDE or an EXCLUDE statement.
  7. THRU is used to indicate all of the integers in a sequence of identification numbers, starting with the integer preceding THRU and ending with the integer following THRU. The integers in the range of the THRU statement need not be consecutive, e.g., the sequence 2, 4, 7, 9 may be specified as 2 THRU 9.
  8. Each set of elements defines by implication a set of grid points connected by those elements. The set may be modified by deleting some of its grid points. The elements are used for creating the plot itself and element labeling while the grid points are used for labeling, symbol printing, and drawing deformation vectors.

(Continued)

## PLOTTING

### SET (Cont.)

9. It should be noted that only elements can be plotted. Grid points not associated with elements cannot be plotted. Grid points may be connected with PLØTEL elements for plotting purposes.
10. When using axisymmetric (CØNEAX, TRAPAX or TRIAAX) or fluid (FLUID2, FLUID3 or FLUID4) elements, the element and grid point identification numbers specified on the SET card must refer to the NASTRAN (or internal) identification numbers rather than to the user (or external) identification numbers. The relationships between these two sets of identification numbers are given in Section 1.3.7.3 for the axisymmetric elements and in Section 1.7.1.4 for the fluid elements.

### Examples:

The sets of identification numbers can be assembled by use of the word ALL, or by individually listing the integers in any order such as 1065, 32, 46, 47, 7020, or by listing sequences using THRU, EXCLUDE, and EXCEPT such as 100 THRU 1000 EXCEPT 182 EXCLUDE 877 THRU 911. Following are some examples of SET cards:

1. SET 1 INCLUDE 1, 5, 10 THRU 15 EXCEPT 12  
(Set will consist of elements 1, 5, 10, 11, 13, 14 and 15)
2. SET 25 = RØD, CØNRØD, EXCEPT 21  
(Set will consist of all RØD and CØNRØD elements except element 21)
3. SET 10 SHEAR EXCLUDE GRID PØINTS 20, 30 THRU 60, EXCEPT 35, 36 INCLUDE ELEMENTS 70 THRU 80  
(This set will include all SHEAR elements plus elements 70 thru 80, and the associated grid point set will contain all grid points connected by these elements. Grid points 20, 30 thru 34 and 37 thru 60 will appear on all plots with their symbols and labels, however, no deformation vectors will appear at these grid points when VECTØR is commanded.)
4. SET (15) = (15 THRU 100) EXCEPT (21 THRU 25)  
(This set will include all elements from 15 to 20 and from 26 to 100).
5. SET 2 = ALL EXCEPT BAR  
(This set will include all elements except BARs).

**NOTE:** The equal signs, commas, and parentheses above are delimiters and are not required because blanks also serve as delimiters.

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

Structure Plot Data Card VANTAGE PØINT - Vantage Point Definition

Description: Defines the location of the observer with respect to the structural model by defining the vantage point(s) used in perspective and stereoscopic projections.

Format and Example:

VANTAGE PØINT  $r_o, s_o, t_o$  [ $s_{or}$ ]

VANTAGE PØINT 2.0, 5.0, 0.0

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                                                                                |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $r_o$         | R-coordinate of the observer (Real).                                                                                                          |
| $s_o$         | S-coordinate of the observer in perspective projection or the S-coordinate of the left eye of the observer in stereoscopic projection (Real). |
| $t_o$         | T-coordinate of the observer (Real).                                                                                                          |
| $s_{or}$      | S-coordinate of the right eye of the observer in stereoscopic projection (not needed in perspective projection) (Real).                       |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It is applicable only in the case of perspective and stereoscopic projections. See Figure 3 and the discussion in Section 4.2.1.
  2. This card is not recommended for general use. See the description of the FIND card in order to have the VANTAGE PØINT(s) determined automatically.
  3. See Section 13 of the Theoretical Manual for a theoretical description of the vantage point.

## PLOTTING

### Structure Plot Data Card VIEW - XYZ Axes Orientation Specification

Description: Defines the orientation of the XYZ axes (the basic coordinate system of the object) with respect to the RST axes (the observer's coordinate system). See Figures 1 and 2.

#### Format and Example:

VIEW      $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \gamma \\ \underline{34.27} \end{array} \right\}$  ,      $\begin{array}{c} \beta \\ 23.17 \text{ or } 0.0 \\ \text{(See Remark 2)} \end{array}$  ,      $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \alpha \\ \underline{0.0} \end{array} \right\}$

VIEW 45.0, 30.0, 0.0

#### Option

#### Meaning

|          |                                                             |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\gamma$ | Angle of turn (degrees) (Real). See Figures 1 and 2.        |
| $\beta$  | Angle of tilt (degrees) (Real). See Figures 1 and 2.        |
| $\alpha$ | Angle of orientation (degrees) (Real). See Figures 1 and 2. |

#### Remarks:

1. This card is optional.
2. The default value for  $\beta$  is  $23.17^\circ$  for orthographic and perspective projections and  $0.0^\circ$  for stereoscopic projections.
3. The order in which  $\gamma$ ,  $\beta$  and  $\alpha$  are specified is critically important as illustrated in Figure 3. See also Section 13.1.1 of the Theoretical Manual.
4. By proper use of the AXES card (see description), any desired orientation can be obtained by the VIEW card by specifying rotations that are all less than  $90.0^\circ$ .

## STRUCTURE PLOTTING

### 4.2.3 Error Messages

The structure plotting software in NASTRAN contains messages related to plot requests that are not in the same format as the other diagnostic messages described in Section 6. These messages are warnings and notify the user that the erroneous plot requests are being ignored. Only legitimate plot requests, if any, will be honored.

The messages and their meanings are as follows:

1. NO PLOTTABLE STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS EXIST IN SET \*\*\*\*\*.

This message is issued when a SET contains elements that are not permitted as described in Section 4.2.2.4. If a SET has some elements that are plottable and some that are not, the message is not issued and the resulting plot contains only the plottable elements.

2. ALL REFERENCES TO SET \*\*\*\*\* WILL DEFAULT TO FIRST SET DEFINED.

This message is issued when a SET referenced on a PLOT card either does not exist or has been eliminated previously due to another error.

3. REFERENCE TO SET \*\*\*\*\* ON FIND CARD WILL DEFAULT TO FIRST DEFINED SET.

This message is issued when a SET referenced on a FIND card either does not exist or has been eliminated previously due to another error.

4. MAXIMUM DEFORMATION CARD NEEDED - 5 PER CENT OF MAXIMUM DIMENSION USED.

This message is issued when the MAXIMUM DEFORMATION card is not positioned properly in the plot request package or has not been defined.

5. AN UNRECOGNIZABLE OPTION (\*\*\*\*\* ) WAS DETECTED ON A -PLOT- CARD.

This message is issued when illegal, out of sequence, or misspelled options appear on a PLOT card. The plot will be prepared, if possible, from the remaining information.

6. A NON-EXISTENT ORIGIN (\*\*\*\*\* ) HAS BEEN SPECIFIED ON A -PLOT- CARD.

This message is issued when an ORIGIN has not been defined or has been previously eliminated by another error.

7. A NON-EXISTENT SET (\*\*\*\*\* ) HAS BEEN SPECIFIED ON A -PLOT- CARD.

This message is issued when a SET has not been defined or has been previously eliminated by another error.

8. THE -\*\*\*\*- PLOT FILE HAS NOT BEEN SET UP...PLOT CARD IGNORED

This message is issued when the plot file has not been assigned to tape or disk. No plots possible.

9. INSUFFICIENT CORE FOR SET (\*\*\*\*\* ). CORE AVAILABLE = \*\*\*\*\* , NEEDED = \*\*\*\*\*.

This message is issued when insufficient core is available to process the SET defined. Either increase the core or reduce the size of the SET to subSETS.

10. \*\*\* A PLOT NOT ATTEMPTED DUE TO INPUT OR FILE \*\*\*.

This message is issued when a PLOT command contradicts Case Control. For example, requesting plots for a SUBCASE, EIGENVALUE, LOAD, TIME, or FREQUENCY that does not exist would be contradictory. No plots possible.

## PLOTTING

11. \*\*\* INCOMPLETE PLOT DUE TO INPUT OR FILE \*\*\*.

This message is issued for the same reasons as in the preceding message, except some plotting is possible because not all plot requests are contradictory.

12. NO STRESS CALCULATION FOUND FOR ELEMENT NUMBER \*\*\*\*\* ELEMENT IGNORED.

This message is issued when a STRESS contour plot is requested but STRESS computations were not requested in Case Control.

13. MORE THAN 50 CONTOURS SPECIFIED \*\*\* REJECTED.

This message is issued for all contour plot requests beginning with the fifty-first request.

14. AN ATTEMPT HAS BEEN MADE TO DEFINE MORE THAN \*\*\* DISTINCT ORIGINS.

15. AN UNRECOGNIZABLE PLOT PARAMETER HAS BEEN DETECTED - IGNORED.

## PLOTTING

### 4.3 X-Y OUTPUT

In rigid formats used for transient response, frequency response (including random response), modal flutter analysis and modal aeroelastic response, the amount of output data generated is voluminous. In order to aid the user in assimilating this vast amount of data, the X-Y output processing modules XYTRAN and XYPLØT have been provided. The primary purpose of these modules is to generate plotted graphs of  $y(x)$  where  $x$  is frequency, time, or velocity and  $y$  is any response quantity selected by the user for observation. (These modules also provide for the plotting of any response quantity selected by the user versus subcase in static analysis (Rigid Format 1)). The user is not required to specify any parametric data for the X-Y plotter; however, he may do so if he wishes in order to obtain desired scales, regions of observation, etc.

In addition to (or in place of) the plots, X-Y tabular output may be printed or punched, and summary data (e.g., maximum and minimum values and locations of these values) may be obtained for any X-Y output. There is also provision to generate X-Y plots within the printed output.

The X-Y output described above is obtained by the user via the X-Y output request packet of the Case Control Deck. This packet includes all cards between ØUTPUT(XYPLØT) [or (XYØUT)] and either BEGIN BULK or ØUTPUT(PLØT). The remainder of this section describes the X-Y output request data cards and the rules for writing them. Examples are provided to illustrate the use of this feature.

#### 4.3.1 X-Y Plotter Terminology

A single set of plotted X-Y pairs is known as a "curve". Curves are the entities that the user requests to be plotted. The surface (paper, microfilm frame, etc) on which one or more curves is plotted is known as a "frame". Curves may be plotted on a whole frame, an upper half frame, or a lower half frame. Grid lines, tic marks, axes, axis labeling and other graphic control items may be chosen by the user. The program will select defaults for parameters not selected by the user.

#### 4.3.2 X-Y Output Request Packet Data

##### 4.3.2.1 Summary of Data Cards

Only two cards are required for an X-Y output request. These are:

1. X-Y output request packet identifier - ØUTPUT(XYPLØT) or ØUTPUT(XYØUT).
2. At least one command operation card.

The terms ØUTPUT(XYPLØT) and ØUTPUT(XYØUT) are interchangeable and either form may be used for any of the X-Y output requests. A plotter selection card is required only if plots are desired and the



## PLOTTING

plotter is other than the default plotter (microfilm plotter without typing capability). The command operation cards are used to request the various forms of X-Y output. For the sake of convenience and completeness, all command operation cards are described together under the description of the XYPLØT data card in Section 4.3.2.5.

If only the required cards are used, the graphic control items will all assume default values. Curves using all default parameters have the following general characteristics:

1. Tic marks are drawn on all edges of the frame. Five spaces are provided on each edge of the frame.
2. All tic marks are labeled with their values.
3. Linear scales are used.
4. Scales are selected such that all points fall within the frame.
5. The plotted points are connected with straight lines.
6. The plotted points are not identified with symbols.

The above characteristics may be modified by inserting any of the parameter definition cards, described in Section 4.3.2.5, ahead of the command operation card or cards. The use of a parameter definition card sets the value of that parameter for all following command operation cards unless the CLEAR card is inserted. (Because of its impact, the user should be very careful in the use of the CLEAR card. See its description for details). If grid lines are requested, they will be drawn at the locations of all tic marks that result from defaults or user request. The locations of tic marks (or grid lines) for logarithmic scales cannot be selected by the user. Default values for logarithmic spacing are selected by the program. The default values for the number of tic marks (or grid lines) per cycle depend on the number of logarithmic cycles required for the range of the plotted values.

A summary of the data cards is given in Table 1.

### 4.3.2.2 Tic Marks in Plots

Tic marks on any edge can be selected by the use of the appropriate "TICS" parameter cards (UPPER TICS, LOWER TICS, LEFT TICS, RIGHT TICS, TLEFT TICS, TRIGHT TICS, BLEFT TICS and BRIGHT TICS). Thus, on any edge, the user can select any one of the following options:

- (a) tic marks to be drawn without values,
- (b) no tic marks or values to be drawn, or
- (c) tic marks to be drawn with values.

It is, however, very important to note that the results yielded by the use of the above

# X-Y OUTPUT

Table 1. Summary of X-Y Output Data Cards

| Cards Pertaining to All Plots |                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1                             | CAMERA            |
| 2                             | CLEAR             |
| 3                             | COLOR             |
| 4                             | CSCALE            |
| 5                             | CURVELINESYMBOL   |
| 6                             | DENSITY           |
| 7                             | LOWER TICS        |
| 8                             | PENSIZE           |
| 9                             | PLOTTER           |
| 10                            | SKIP              |
| 11                            | TCURVE            |
| 12                            | UPPER TICS        |
| 13                            | XDIVISIONS        |
| 14                            | XINTERCEPT        |
| 15                            | XLØG              |
| 16                            | XMAX              |
| 17                            | XMIN              |
| 18                            | XPAPER            |
| 19                            | XTITLE            |
| 20                            | XVALUE PRINT SKIP |
| 21                            | YAXIS             |
| 22                            | YPAPER            |

| Cards Pertaining to Various Frame Plots |                       |                       |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Whole Frame Only                        | Upper Half Frame Only | Lower Half Frame Only |
| 1 ALLEDGE TICS                          | TALL EDGE TICS        | BALL EDGE TICS        |
| 2 LEFT TICS                             | TLEFT TICS            | BLEFT TICS            |
| 3 RIGHT TICS                            | TRIGHT TICS           | BRIGHT TICS           |
| 4 XAXIS                                 | XTAXIS                | XBAXIS                |
| 5 XGRID LINES                           | XTGRID LINES          | XBGRID LINES          |
| 6 YDIVISIONS                            | YTDIVISIONS           | YBDIVISIONS           |
| 7 YGRID LINES                           | YTGRID LINES          | YBGRID LINES          |
| 8 YINTERCEPT                            | YTINTERCEPT           | YBINTERCEPT           |
| 9 YLØG                                  | YTLØG                 | YBLØG                 |
| 10 YMAX                                 | YTMAX                 | YBMAX                 |
| 11 YMIN                                 | YTMIN                 | YBMIN                 |
| 12 YTITLE                               | YTTITLE               | YBTITLE               |
| 13 YVALUE PRINT SKIP                    | YTVALUE PRINT SKIP    | YBVALUE PRINT SKIP    |

| Command Operation Cards |          |
|-------------------------|----------|
| 1                       | XYPAPLØT |
| 2                       | XYPEAK   |
| 3                       | XYPLØT   |
| 4                       | XYPRINT  |
| 5                       | XPUNCH   |

## PLOTTING

mentioned "TICS" cards may be altered when they are used in conjunction with ALLEDGE TICS, TALL EDGE TICS or BALL EDGE TICS cards. Noting that the tic values input may only be -1, 0 or 1, the net result of the use of various "TICS" cards may be determined by the following procedure:

Add the tic integer value of the edge in question to its associated ALLEDGE TICS, TALL EDGE TICS or BALL EDGE TICS integer value. Let the resulting value be termed "ticsum". Then we have the following:

If  $\text{ticsum} < 0$ , tic marks will be drawn without values.

If  $\text{ticsum} = 0$ , no tic marks or values will be drawn.

If  $\text{ticsum} > 0$ , tic marks will be drawn with values.

The user should therefore be careful in his use of the ALLEDGE TICS, TALL EDGE TICS or BALL EDGE TICS cards. Thus, the use of only the ALLEDGE TICS = -1 card will result in no tic marks or values being drawn since the default values for individual edge tic cards are all +1.

### 4.3.2.3 Plot Titles

Each frame, or group of frames, resulting from a single XYPLØT command will include the information from the TITLE, SUBTITLE, and LABEL cards in the Case Control Deck, the frame sequence number, and the date as described in Section 4.2.2.2. Other titling information relative to axes and curves is discussed in Section 4.3.2.5 under the descriptions of the individual X-Y output data cards.

### 4.3.2.4 Data Card Specification Rules and Format

The format of the X-Y output data cards is free-field. The rules governing their specifications and the notations used to describe their format are the same as those described in Section 4.2.2.3 for structure plot data cards. There is, however, an important addition to the manner in which an X-Y output command operation card can be continued: if continuation cards are needed in the case of the command operation cards, the previous card must be terminated either by a slash (/) or by a comma.

### 4.3.2.5 Data Card Descriptions

All of the X-Y output data cards are described on the following pages. The descriptions are arranged in the alphabetical order of the card names. The general form for each card is shown. The description of the card contents then follows. An example of each card usage is given immediately below general form, except in the case of the XYPLØT card where the examples follow the description of the card.

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card ALLEDGE TICS - All Edge Tic Request

Description: Requests use of tic marks on all edges of whole frame plots only.

Format and Example:

ALLEDGE TICS =  $\begin{Bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{Bmatrix}$

ALLEDGE TICS = 0

Option

Meaning

- |    |                                                                                |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -1 | Draw tic marks <u>without</u> values on all edges. See Remark 2 below.         |
| 0  | Do <u>not</u> draw either tic marks or values on any edge. See Remark 2 below. |
| 1  | Draw tic marks <u>with</u> values on all edges. See Remark 2 below.            |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains only to whole frame plots.
  2. When this card is used, the effects of other "TICS" cards may be altered. See Section 4.3.2.2 for details.

## PLOTTING

### X-Y Output Data Card BALL EDGE TICS - All Edge Tic Request

Description: Requests use of tic marks on all edges of lower half frame plots only.

Format and Example:

BALL EDGE TICS =  $\begin{Bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{Bmatrix}$

BALL EDGE TICS = 0

Option

Meaning

- |    |                                                                                |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -1 | Draw tic marks <u>without</u> values on all edges. See Remark 2 below.         |
| 0  | Do <u>not</u> draw either tic marks or values on any edge. See Remark 2 below. |
| 1  | Draw tic marks <u>with</u> values on all edges. See Remark 2 below.            |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains only to lower half frame plots.
  2. When this card is used, the effects of other "TICS" cards may be altered. See Section 4.3.2.2 for details.

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card BLEFT TICS - Left Edge Tic Request

Description: Requests use of tic marks on the left edge of lower half frame plots only.

Format and Example:

BLEFT TICS =  $\begin{Bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{Bmatrix}$

BLEFT TICS = 0

Option

Meaning

- |    |                                                                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -1 | Draw tic marks <u>without</u> values on the left edge. See Remark 2 below.          |
| 0  | Do <u>not</u> draw either tic marks or values on the left edge. See Remark 2 below. |
| 1  | Draw tic marks <u>with</u> values on the left edge. See Remark 2 below.             |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains only to lower half frame plots.
  2. The above meanings for the options may be altered when BALL EDGE TICS card is also used. See Section 4.3.2.2 for details.

## PLOTTING

X-Y Output Data Card BRIGHT TICS - Right Edge Tic Request

Description: Requests use of tic marks on the right edge of lower half frame plots only.

Format and Example:

BRIGHT TICS =  $\begin{Bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{Bmatrix}$

BRIGHT TICS = 0

### Option

### Meaning

- |    |                                                                                      |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -1 | Draw tic marks <u>without</u> values on the right edge. See Remark 2 below.          |
| 0  | Do <u>not</u> draw either tic marks or values on the right edge. See Remark 2 below. |
| 1  | Draw tic marks <u>with</u> values on the right edge. See Remark 2 below.             |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains only to lower half frame plots.
  2. The above meanings for the options may be altered when BALL EDGE TICS card is also used. See Section 4.3.2.2 for details.

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card CAMERA - Camera Specification

Description: Specifies the camera for microfilm plotters.

Format and Example:

CAMERA =  $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{FILM} \\ \text{PAPER} \\ \text{BOTH} \\ \hline 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{array} \right\}$

CAMERA = 2

Option

Meaning

|            |                                                    |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| FILM or 1  | 35 mm or 16 mm film (positive or negative images). |
| PAPER or 2 | Positive prints.                                   |
| BOTH or 3  | Positive prints and 35 mm or 16 mm film.           |

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).



## PLOTTING

### X-Y Output Data Card CLEAR - Parameter Default Value Restoration

Description: Causes all parameter values except those defined by the PLØTTER card and the titles defined by XTITLE, YTITLE, YTTITLE, YBTITLE and TCURVE to revert to their default values.

Format:

CLEAR

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).
  2. The user must be very careful in the use of this card because of its impact on all parameters except those mentioned in the description above.

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card COLOR - Color Curve Specification

**Description:** Specifies the beginning color of the pen, and the last pen color for plots with multiple curves in different colors on table and drum plotters.

#### Format and Example:

COLOR = b,n

COLOR = 1,6

#### Option

#### Meaning

- |   |                                                               |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| b | Beginning color to be used for the first curve (Integer > 0). |
| n | Last pen color (Integer, n > b).                              |

- Remarks:**
1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).
  2. This card is useful for plotting multiple curves in different colors on the same frame.
  3. The first curve will be plotted using pen color b, the next curve using pen color (b + 1) and so on, until pen color n is reached. If there are more curves to be plotted, this process is repeated by starting again with pen color b.
  4. The limit of n is dictated by the number of colors available to the user via the site dependent plotting package.

**PLOTTING**

**THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card CSCALE - Character Scale Specification

Description: Specifies the scale to be used for alphanumeric characters in an X-Y plot.

Format and Example:

CSCALE =  $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} n \\ \underline{1} \end{array} \right\}$

CSCALE = 2

Option

Meaning

n                      Factor by which the normal (or default) size of alphanumeric characters is multiplied (Integer > 0).

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).
  2. See Section 4.1.1 for an important discussion on plot frame size and character size.

## PLOTTING

### X-Y Output Data Card CURVELINESYMBOL - Curve Line and Symbol Selection

**Description:** Specifies whether the points on a curve should be connected by lines, identified by symbols or both.

#### Format and Example:

CURVELINESYMBOL = n

CURVELINESYMBOL = 1

#### Option

#### Meaning

|                      |                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n                    | Integer value ( $-9 \leq n \leq 9$ ) with the following meanings:                                                      |
| $-9 \leq n < 0$      | Points on a curve to be identified by symbols as per the table below. See also Remark 2.                               |
| $n = 0$<br>(default) | Points on a curve to be connected by lines.                                                                            |
| $0 < n \leq 9$       | Points on a curve to be connected by lines as well as identified by symbols as per the table below. See also Remark 2. |

- Remarks:**
1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).
  2. If  $n \neq 0$ , the first curve on a frame will be identified by the symbol corresponding to n. Subsequent curves on the same frame will cause n to be incremented (if  $n > 0$ ) or decremented (if  $n < 0$ ) by one for each curve and thus cycle through the available symbols.
  3. The following table gives the correspondence between the values of n and the symbols used for identifying the points on a curve.

| n | Symbol    |
|---|-----------|
| 0 | no symbol |
| 1 | X         |
| 2 | *         |
| 3 | +         |
| 4 | -         |
| 5 | •         |
| 6 | ○         |
| 7 | □         |
| 8 | ◇         |
| 9 | △         |

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card DENSITY - Line Density

Description: Specifies line density for microfilm plotters.

#### Format and Example:

DENSITY =  $\begin{Bmatrix} d \\ \underline{1} \end{Bmatrix}$

DENSITY = 3

#### Option

#### Meaning

d                      Line density (Integer > 0). A line density of d is d times heavier than a line density of 1.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).

## PLOTTING

X-Y Output Data Card LEFT TICS - Left Edge Tic Request

Description: Requests use of tic marks on the left edge of whole frame plots only.

Format and Example:

LEFT TICS =  $\begin{Bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ \underline{1} \end{Bmatrix}$

LEFT TICS = 0

Option

Meaning

- |    |                                                                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -1 | Draw tic marks <u>without</u> values on the left edge. See Remark 2 below.          |
| 0  | Do <u>not</u> draw either tic marks or values on the left edge. See Remark 2 below. |
| 1  | Draw tic marks <u>with</u> values on the left edge. See Remark 2 below.             |

Remarks:

1. This card is optional. It pertains only to whole frame plots.
2. The above meanings for the options may be altered when ALLEDGE TICS card is also used. See Section 4.3.2.2 for details.

## X-Y OUTPUT

X-Y Output Data Card LOWER TICS - Lower Edge Tic Request

Description: Requests use of tic marks on the lower edge of a frame.

Format and Example:

LOWER TICS =  $\begin{Bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{Bmatrix}$

LOWER TICS = 0

### Option

### Meaning

- |    |                                                                                      |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -1 | Draw tic marks <u>without</u> values on the lower edge. See Remark 2 below.          |
| 0  | Do <u>not</u> draw either tic marks or values on the lower edge. See Remark 2 below. |
| 1  | Draw tic marks <u>with</u> values on the lower edge. See Remark 2 below.             |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, lower half frame and bottom half frame).
  2. The above meanings for the options may be altered when ALLEDGE TICS, TALL EDGE TICS or BALL EDGE TICS are used. See Section 4.3.2.2 for details.



## PLOTTING

### X-Y Output Data Card PENSIZE - Pen Specification

Description: Specifies the size of the pen to be used for plotting on table and drum plotters.

Format and Example:

PENSIZ E =  $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} n \\ \underline{1} \end{array} \right\}$   
PENSIZ E = 2

Option

Meaning

n                      Size of the pen to be used for plotting on table and drum plotters  
                            (Integer > 0).

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card PLØTTER - Plotter Model Specification

Description: Specifies the model and the typing capability of the plotter to be used for plotting.

Format and Example:

PLØTTER = NASTPLT , [MØDEL]  $\begin{Bmatrix} M \\ T \\ D \end{Bmatrix}$  ,  $\begin{Bmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \end{Bmatrix}$

PLØTTER = NASTPLT, T, 0

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| M             | Microfilm plotter.                                                            |
| T             | Table plotter.                                                                |
| D             | Drum plotter.                                                                 |
| 0             | Plotter has typing capability.                                                |
| 1             | Plotter has no typing capability. In this case, all characters will be drawn. |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. If it is used, it is recommended that it be the very first card after the ØUTPUT(XYØUT) or ØUTPUT(XYPLØT) card in the X-Y output request packet.
  2. This card pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).

## PLOTTING

X-Y Output Data Card RIGHT TICS - Right Edge Tic Request

Description: Requests use of tic marks on the right edge of whole frame plots only.

Format and Example:

RIGHT TICS =  $\begin{Bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{Bmatrix}$

RIGHT TICS = 0

### Option

### Meaning

- |    |                                                                                      |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -1 | Draw tic marks <u>without</u> values on the right edge. See Remark 2 below.          |
| 0  | Do <u>not</u> draw either tic marks or values on the right edge. See Remark 2 below. |
| 1  | Draw tic marks <u>with</u> values on the right edge. See Remark 2 below.             |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains only to whole frame plots.
  2. The above meanings for the options may be altered when ALLEDGE TICS card is also used. See Section 4.3.2.2 for details.

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card SKIP - Blank Frame Insertion Specification

Description: Specifies the number of blank frames to be inserted between requested frames for microfilm plotters.

#### Format and Example:

SKIP =  $\left\{ \begin{matrix} n \\ \underline{1} \end{matrix} \right\}$

SKIP = 2

#### Option

#### Meaning

n                      Number of blank frames to be inserted (Integer > 0).

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).

## PLOTTING

X-Y Output Data Card TALL EDGE TICS - All Edge Tic Request

Description: Requests use of tic marks on all edges of upper half frame plots only.

Format and Example:

TALLEDGE TICS =  $\begin{Bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{Bmatrix}$

TALLEDGE TICS = 0

### Option

### Meaning

- |    |                                                                                |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -1 | Draw tic marks <u>without</u> values on all edges. See Remark 2 below.         |
| 0  | Do <u>not</u> draw either tic marks or values on any edge. See Remark 2 below. |
| 1  | Draw tic marks <u>with</u> values on all edges. See Remark 2 below.            |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains only to upper half frame plots.
  2. When this card is used, the effects of other "TICS" cards may be altered. See Section 4.3.2.2 for details.

## X-Y OUTPUT

X-Y Output Data Card TCURVE - Curve Title

Description: Specifies the title for a curve.

Format and Example:

TCURVE = title

TCURVE = TRANSIENT RESPONSE

Option

Meaning

title

Any BCD string to be used as the title for a curve.

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).
  2. The data for this card must be specified on only one physical card.

## PLOTTING

### X-Y Output Data Card TLEFT TICS - Left Edge Tic Request

Description: Requests use of tic marks on the left edge of upper half frame plots only.

Format and Example:

TLEFT TICS =  $\begin{Bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{Bmatrix}$

TLEFT TICS = 0

Option

Meaning

- |    |                                                                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -1 | Draw tic marks <u>without</u> values on the left edge. See Remark 2 below.          |
| 0  | Do <u>not</u> draw either tic marks or values on the left edge. See Remark 2 below. |
| 1  | Draw tic marks <u>with</u> values on the left edge. See Remark 2 below.             |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains only to upper half frame plots.
  2. The above meanings for the options may be altered when TALLEDGE TICS card is also used. See Section 4.3.2.2 for details.

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card TRIGHT TICS - Right Edge Tic Request

Description: Requests use of tic marks on the right edge of upper half frame plots only.

#### Format and Example:

TRIGHT TICS =  $\begin{Bmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ \underline{1} \end{Bmatrix}$

TRIGHT TICS = 0

#### Option

#### Meaning

- |    |                                                                                      |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -1 | Draw tic marks <u>without</u> values on the right edge. See Remark 2 below.          |
| 0  | Do <u>not</u> draw either tic marks or values on the right edge. See Remark 2 below. |
| 1  | Draw tic marks <u>with</u> values on the right edge. See Remark 2 below.             |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains only to upper half frame plots.
  2. The above meanings for the options may be altered when TALL EDGE TICS card is also used. See Section 4.3.2.2 for details.



## PLOTTING

X-Y Output Data Card UPPER TICS - Upper Edge Tic Request

Description: Requests use of tic marks on the upper edge of a frame.

Format and Example:

UPPER TICS =  $\begin{pmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$

UPPER TICS = 0

Option

Meaning

- |    |                                                                                      |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -1 | Draw tic marks <u>without</u> values on the upper edge. See Remark 2 below.          |
| 0  | Do <u>not</u> draw either tic marks or values on the upper edge. See Remark 2 below. |
| 1  | Draw tic marks <u>with</u> values on the upper edge. See Remark 2 below.             |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and bottom half frame).
  2. The above meanings for the options may be altered when ALLEDGE TICS, TALL EDGE TICS or BALL EDGE TICS are used. See Section 4.3.2.2 for details.

## X-Y OUTPUT

X-Y Output Data Card XAXIS - X-axis Plot Request

Description: Requests plotting of X-axis on whole frame plots only.

Format and Example:

XAXIS =  $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{YES} \\ \text{NØ} \end{Bmatrix}$

XAXIS = YES

Option

Meaning

YES

Plot X-axis.

NØ

Do not plot X-axis.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to whole frame plots.

## PLOTTING

### X-Y Output Data Card XBAXIS - X-axis Plot Request

Description: Requests plotting of X-axis on lower half frame plots only.

#### Format and Example:

XBAXIS =  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{YES} \\ \text{NØ} \end{array} \right\}$

XBAXIS = YES

#### Option

#### Meaning

YES Plot X-axis.

NØ Do not plot X-axis.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to lower half frame plots.

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card XBGRID LINES - X-grid Lines Request

Description: Requests the drawing of grid lines parallel to the X-axis on lower half frame plots only.

#### Format and Example:

XBGRID LINES =  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{YES} \\ \text{NO} \end{array} \right\}$

XBGRID LINES = YES

#### Option

#### Meaning

YES Draw grid lines parallel to the X-axis at locations requested for tic marks.

NO Do not draw grid lines parallel to the X-axis.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to lower half frame plots.

## PLOTTING

X-Y Output Data Card XDIVISIONS - X-direction Spacing

Description: Specifies the spacing to be used along the X-direction for non-log scales.

Format and Example:

XDIVISIONS =  $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} n \\ \underline{5} \end{array} \right\}$

XDIVISIONS = 4

### Option

### Meaning

n                      Number of uniform spaces to be used along the X-direction for whichever of the following are called for: XAXIS, UPPER TICS, LOWER TICS (Integer > 0).  
Applicable only to non-log scales.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).

## X-Y OUTPUT

X-Y Output Data Card XGRID LINES - X-grid Lines Request

Description: Requests the drawing of grid lines parallel to the X-axis on whole frame plots only.

Format and Example:

XGRID LINES = { YES  
                  { NO }

XGRID LINES = YES

### Option

### Meaning

|     |                                                                              |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| YES | Draw grid lines parallel to the X-axis at locations requested for tic marks. |
| NO  | Do not draw grid lines parallel to the X-axis.                               |

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to whole frame plots.

## PLOTTING

### X-Y Output Data Card XINTERCEPT - Y-axis Position

Description: Specifies the location on the X-axis where the Y-axis will be drawn.

Format and Example:

XINTERCEPT =  $\begin{Bmatrix} x_c \\ 0.0 \end{Bmatrix}$

XINTERCEPT = 1.0

Option

Meaning

$x_c$  Y-axis will have its x-coordinate =  $x_c$  (Real).

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It applies to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).

## X-Y OUTPUT

X-Y Output Data Card XLØG - Logarithmic X-coordinate Request

Description: Requests logarithmic scale for X-coordinates.

Format and Example:

XLØG =  $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{YES} \\ \text{NØ} \end{Bmatrix}$

XLØG = YES

### Option

### Meaning

YES Use logarithmic scale for X-coordinates.

NØ Use linear scale for X-coordinates.

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).
  2. The default values for tic divisions on log plots are as follows, but range over whole cycles:

| Number of Cycles | Intermediate Values            |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1, 2             | 2., 3., 4., 5., 6., 7., 8., 9. |
| 3                | 2., 3., 5., 7., 9.             |
| 4                | 2., 4., 6., 8.                 |
| 5                | 2., 5., 8.                     |
| 6, 7             | 3., 6.                         |
| 8, 9, 10         | 3.                             |



## PLOTTING

X-Y Output Data Card XMAX - Upper Limit of Abscissa

Description: Specifies the upper limit of the abscissa of a curve.

Format and Example:

XMAX = x

XMAX = 10.0

Option

Meaning

x                      Upper limit of the abscissa (Real).

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).
  2. If this card is not used, the default value is chosen so as to accommodate all points.

## X-Y OUTPUT

X-Y Output Data Card XMIN - Lower Limit of Abscissa

Description: Specifies the lower limit of the abscissa of a curve.

Format and Example:

XMIN = x

XMIN = 1.0

Option

Meaning

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                      |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| x             | Lower limit of the abscissa (Real). |

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).
  2. If this card is not used, the default value is chosen so as to accommodate all points.

## PLOTTING

### X-Y Output Data Card XPAPER - Plot Frame X-dimension

**Description:** Specifies the X-dimension of the plot frame (x by y) for table and drum plotters. (For microfilm plotters, the plot frame size is set at 10.23 inches x 10.23 inches and is not under user control.)

#### Format and Example:

XPAPER = x

XPAPER = 15.0

#### Option

#### Meaning

x X-dimension of the plot frame in inches (Real > 0.0). Must not exceed 30.0 for table plotters.

**Remarks:** 1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame or lower half frame).

2. If this card is not used, the following default values are used:

| Plotter model | Default value for x (inches) |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Table         | 11.0                         |
| Drum          | 30.0                         |

3. See Section 4.1.1 for an important discussion on plot frame size and character size.

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card XTAXIS - X-axis Plot Request

Description: Requests plotting of X-axis on upper half frame plots only.

#### Format and Example:

XTAXIS =  $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{YES} \\ \text{NØ} \end{Bmatrix}$

XTAXIS = YES

#### Option

#### Meaning

YES

Plot X-axis.

NØ

Do not plot X-axis.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to upper half frame plots.

## PLOTTING

### X-Y Output Data Card XTGRID LINES - X-grid Lines Request

Description: Requests the drawing of grid lines parallel to the X-axis on upper half frame plots only.

#### Format and Example:

XTGRID LINES = { YES }  
                  { NO }  
XTGRID LINES = YES

#### Option

#### Meaning

|     |                                                                              |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| YES | Draw grid lines parallel to the X-axis at locations requested for tic marks. |
| NO  | Do not draw grid lines parallel to the X-axis.                               |

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to upper half frame plots.

## X-Y OUTPUT

X-Y Output Data Card XTITLE - X-axis Title

Description: Specifies the title for the X-axis.

Format and Example:

XTITLE = title

XTITLE = TIME (SEC.)

Option

Meaning

title

Any BCD string to be used as the title for the X-axis.

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).
  2. The data for this card must be specified on only one physical card.

## PLOTTING

### X-Y Output Data Card XVALUE PRINT SKIP - X-tic Skip Specification

Description: Specifies the number of tic marks to be skipped between labeled tic marks on the X-axis.

Format and Example:

XVALUE PRINT SKIP =  $\begin{Bmatrix} n \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix}$

XVALUE PRINT SKIP = 1

Option

Meaning

n                      Number of tic marks to skipped between labeled tic marks on the X-axis  
(Integer  $\geq 0$ ). Thus, every  $(n + 1)^{th}$  tic mark on the X-axis will be labeled.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).

## X-Y OUTPUT

X-Y Output Data Card XYPAPLOT - X-Y Paper Plot Command

Description: Causes generation of X-Y plots within the printed output.

Note: For the sake of convenience and completeness, this card and all other X-Y command operation cards are described together under the description of the XYPLØT command operation card. Please refer to that card for details.



## PLOTTING

X-Y Output Data Card XYPEAK - X-Y Summary Command

Description: Causes generation of printed summary page for each curve.

Note: For the sake of convenience and completeness, this card and all other X-Y command operation cards are described together under the description of the XYPLØT command operation card. Please refer to that card for details.

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card XYPLØT - X-Y Plot Command

Description: Causes generation of X-Y plots for the selected plotter.

Note: For the sake of convenience and completeness, the XYPLØT card is described below in conjunction with all of the other X-Y command operation cards (XYPRINT, XYPUNCH, XYPEAK and XYPAPLØT cards).

Format:

| Operation<br>1 or more<br>(required)               | Curve Type<br>1 only<br>(required)                                                                                                             | Plot Type                | Subcase<br>List                                                                                                                                       | Curve<br>Request(s)<br>(required) |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| XYPLØT<br>XYPRINT<br>XYPUNCH<br>XYPEAK<br>XYPAPLØT | ACCE<br>DISP<br>ELFØRCE<br>ELSTRESS<br>FØRCE<br>LØAD<br>NØNLINER<br>ØLØAD<br>SACCE<br>SDISP<br>SPCF<br>STRESS<br>SVELØ<br>VECTØR<br>VELØ<br>VG | RESPØNSE<br>AUTØ<br>PSDF | i <sub>1</sub> , i <sub>2</sub> , i <sub>3</sub> ,<br>i <sub>4</sub> THRU i <sub>5</sub> ,<br>i <sub>6</sub> , etc.<br><br>default is<br>all subcases | "frames"                          |

### Option

### Meaning

#### Operation

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| XYPLØT  | Generate one or more frames of X-Y plots on the selected plotter using the current parameter specifications.                                                                                                                                         |
| XYPRINT | Generate tabular printer output for the X-Y pairs. See also Remark 2.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| XYPUNCH | Generate punched card output for the X-Y pairs. Each card contains the following information: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. X-Y pair sequence number</li> <li>2. X-value</li> <li>3. Y-value</li> <li>4. Card sequence number</li> </ol> |
| XYPEAK  | Output is limited to the printed summary page for each curve. This summary page contains the maximum and minimum values of y for the range of x.                                                                                                     |

(Continued)

## PLOTTING

### XYPLØT (Cont.)

#### XYPAPLØT

Generate X-Y plots within the printed output. This is a capability to provide minimum output for the purpose of observing general curve behavior. Many of the detailed specifications described elsewhere in this section are not supported. This feature is limited to producing Cartesian plots with titles, overall scales and data point locations. When the paper is rotated 90° for viewing the paper plots, the X-axis moves horizontally along the page and the Y-axis moves vertically along the page. Symbol "\*" identifies the points associated with the first curve of a frame, then for successive curves on the same frame, the points are designated by the symbols "O", "A", "B", "C", "D", "E", "F", "G" and "H".

#### Curve Type

|          |                                                 |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| ACCE     | Acceleration in the physical set                |
| DISP     | Displacement in the physical set                |
| ELFØRCE  | Element force                                   |
| ELSTRESS | Element stress                                  |
| FØRCE    | Element force (same as ELFØRCE)                 |
| LØAD     | Load                                            |
| NØNLINER | Nonlinear load                                  |
| ØLØAD    | Load (same as LØAD)                             |
| SACCE    | Acceleration in the solution set                |
| SDISP    | Displacement in the solution set                |
| SPCF     | Single-point force of constraint                |
| STRESS   | Element stress (same as ELSTRESS)               |
| SVELØ    | Velocity in the solution set                    |
| VECTØR   | Displacement in the physical set (same as DISP) |
| VELØ     | Velocity in the physical set                    |
| VG       | Flutter analysis curves                         |

Solution set requests are more efficient, as the time-consuming recovery of the dependent displacements can be avoided. However, if there is a request for ELSTRESS (or STRESS) or ELFØRCE (or FØRCE), the recovery of dependent displacements cannot be avoided.

#### Plot Type

|          |                                                                                                                  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RESPØNSE | Generate output for static analysis, frequency response or transient response. <u>This is the default value.</u> |
| AUTØ     | Generate output for the autocorrelation function.                                                                |
| PSDF     | Generate output for the power spectral density function.                                                         |

(Continued)

## X-Y OUTPUT

### XYPLOT (Cont.)

#### Subcase List

$i_1, i_2, i_3, i_4,$   
 $i_5, i_6$  etc.      Generate output for the subcase numbers that are listed. The subcase list must be in ascending order. The default is all subcases for which solutions were obtained.

#### Curve Request(s)

"frames"      The word "frames" represents a series of curve identifiers of the following general form:

/a1(b1,c1),a2(b2,c2),etc./d1(e1,f1),d2(e2,f2),etc./etc.

The information following each slash (/) specifies curves that are to be drawn on the same frame. For all plots except the VG plot, the symbol a1 identifies the grid point or element number associated with the first curve on the first frame. The symbol a2 identifies the grid point or element number associated with the second curve on the first frame. The symbols d1 and d2 identify similar items for curves on the second frame, etc. For any particular frame, the symbols must be assigned in ascending order by grid point or element identification number and item code. For VG plots, the symbols a1, a2 etc., refer to the loop count of the flutter analysis.

The symbols b1 and b2 are codes for the components to be plotted on the upper half of the first frame, and c1 and c2 are codes for the components to be plotted on the lower half of the first frame. If any of the symbols b1, c1, b2 or c2 are missing, the corresponding curve is not generated. If the comma (,) and c1 are absent along with the comma (,) and c2, full frame plots will be prepared on the first frame for the components represented by b1 and b2. For any single frame, curve identifiers must be all of the whole frame type or all of the half frame type, i.e., the comma (,) following b1 and b2 must be present for all entries or absent for all entries in a single frame. The symbols e1, f1, e2 and f2 serve a similar purpose for the second frame, etc. If continuation cards are needed, the previous card must be terminated either with a slash (/) or a comma (,) as indicated in Section 4.3.2.4.

For VG plots, the component codes (b1, b2, etc. and c1, c2, etc.) may have the values F (for frequency) or G (for damping). For all other plots, the manner in which the component code is implemented is dependent upon whether the plot type is (a) RESPONSE or (b) AUTO or PSDF. This is described below.

#### Component Codes for Plot Type RESPONSE

For geometric grid points, the component code is one of the mnemonics T1, T2, T3, R1, R2, R3, T1RM, T2RM, T3RM, R1RM, R2RM, R3RM, T1IP, T2IP, T3IP, R1IP,

R2IP or R3IP, where  $T_i$  stands for the  $i^{\text{th}}$  translational component,  $R_i$  stands

for the  $i^{\text{th}}$  rotational component, and RM means real or magnitude and IP means imaginary or phase. For scalar or extra points, use T1, T1RM or T1IP. (See Remark 2 below for the interpretation of component codes for geometric grid, scalar and extra points in the printed X-Y output). For elements, use a positive integer from the following tables for element stress component codes (Table 2) or element force component codes (Table 3). (See Section 1.3 for the interpretation of the symbols used in Tables 2 and 3 for element stress and force components).

(Continued)

## PLOTTING

### XYPLØT (Cont.)

#### Component Codes for Plot Type AUTØ or PSDF

For geometric grid points, the component code is one of the mnemonics T1, T2, T3, R1, R2 or R3; for scalar or extra points use T1. The symbols T1, T2, T3, R1, R2 and R3 are defined as above. (See Remark 2 below for the interpretation of component codes for geometric grid, scalar and extra points in the printed X-Y output). For elements, use a positive integer from the following tables noting that if a component has a real and an imaginary part, the selection of either part will result in the use of both the parts. Real numbers in the output will be treated as if they are complex numbers with zero imaginary parts. Split frames cannot be used for AUTØ or PSDF plots.

- Remarks:
1. At least one command operation card (XYPLØT, XYPRINT, XYPUNCH, XYPEAK or XYPAPLØT) must appear in an X-Y output packet request.
  2. In the printed X-Y output, the component codes shown for the geometric grid, scalar or extra points are not the same as the mnemonics input on the command operation cards. Instead, the component codes are identified by integers as indicated by the following table.

#### Component Code Identification for Geometric Grid, Scalar and Extra Points in Printed X-Y Output

| Component code specified on<br>the command operation card | Component code shown in the<br>printed X-Y Output |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| T1 or T1RM                                                | 1                                                 |
| T2 or T2RM                                                | 2                                                 |
| T3 or T3RM                                                | 3                                                 |
| R1 or R1RM                                                | 4                                                 |
| R2 or R2RM                                                | 5                                                 |
| R3 or R3RM                                                | 6                                                 |
| T1IP                                                      | 7                                                 |
| T2IP                                                      | 8                                                 |
| T3IP                                                      | 9                                                 |
| T4IP                                                      | 10                                                |
| T5IP                                                      | 11                                                |
| T6IP                                                      | 12                                                |

#### Examples:

Following are some examples illustrating the use of X-Y output command operation cards. The BEGIN BULK or ØUTPUT(PLØT) card is shown as a reminder to the user to place his X-Y output request packet properly in his Case Control Deck, i.e., at the end of the Case Control Deck or just ahead of any structure plot requests. The user must ensure that file PLT2 is set up for plotting use via system control cards to use a tape or mass storage area.

(Continued)

## X-Y OUTPUT

### XYPLØT (Cont.)

#### Example 1

```
ØUTPUT(XYPLØT)
XYPLØT SDISP / 16(T1)
BEGIN BULK
```

Causes a single whole frame to be plotted for the T1 displacement component of solution set point 16 using the default parameter values. If 16(T1) is not in the solution set, a warning message will be printed and no plot will be made. Since there is no PLØTTER card, the plot will be generated, by default, for a microfilm plotter without typing capability.

#### Example 2

```
ØUTPUT(XYØUT)
PLØTTER = NASTPLT D, 1
XYPLØT, XYPRINT VELØ RESPONSE 1,5 / 3(R1,), 5(,R1)
```

Causes a single frame (consisting of an upper half frame and a lower half frame) to be plotted using the default parameter values. The velocity of the first rotational component of grid point 3 will be plotted on the upper half frame and that of grid point 5 will be plotted on the lower half frame for subcases 1 and 5. Tabular printer output will also be generated for both curves. The plots will be generated for a drum plotter without typing capability.

Scales will be selected such that the frame will fit on 30 x 30-inch paper.

#### Example 3

```
ØUTPUT(XYPLØT)
PLØTTER = NASTPLT T, 0
YDIVISIONS = 20
XDIVISIONS = 10
XGRID LINES = YES
YGRID LINES = YES
XYPLØT DISP 2,5 /10(T1),10(T3)
```

Causes two whole frame plots to be generated, one for subcase 2 and one for subcase 5. Each plot contains the T1 and T3 displacement components for grid point 10. The default parameters will be modified to include grid lines in both the X- and Y-directions with 10 spaces in the X-direction and 20 spaces in the Y-direction. The plot will be generated for a table plotter with typing capability.

#### Example 4

```
ØUTPUT(XYPLØT)
PLØTTER = NASTPLT T, 1
XAXIS = YES
YAXIS = YES
```

(Continued)

## PLOTTING

### XYPLØT (Cont.)

```
XPAPER = 17.0
YPAPER = 22.0
XYPLØT STRESS 3/ 15(2)/ 21(6)
```

Causes two whole frame plots to be generated using the results from subcase 3. The first plot is the response of the axial stress for rod (RØD) element number 15. The second plot is the response of the major principal stress for triangular membrane (TRMEM) element number 21. The default parameters will be modified to include the X-axis and Y-axis drawn through the origin. Each plot will be scaled to fit on 17 x 22 inch paper. The plots will be generated for a table plotter without typing capability.

#### Example 5

```
ØOUTPUT(XYPLØT)
PLØTTER = NASTPLT D,0
CURVELINESYMBOL = -1
XYPLØT VG / 1(G,F), 2(G,F), 3(G,F), 4(G,F)
```

A split frame plot will be made; the upper half is V-g and the lower half is V-f. Data from the first four loops will be plotted. Distinct symbols will be used for data from each loop, and no lines will be drawn between points (since the flutter analyst must sometimes exercise judgement about which points should be connected). The plots will be generated for a drum plotter with typing capability.

# X-Y OUTPUT

Table 2. Element Stress Component Codes for Use on X-Y Output Command Operation Cards

(All components are stresses unless otherwise denoted)

| Element Name | Real Element Stresses |                          | Complex Element Stresses |                          |                          |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|              | Component Code        | Component                | Component Code           | Component                | Real-Mag. or Imag.-Phase |
| AXIF2        | 2                     | Radial-Axis              | 2                        | Radial-Axis              | RM                       |
|              | 3                     | Axial-Axis               | 3                        | Axial-Axis               | RM                       |
|              | 4                     | Tangential-Edge          | 4                        | Tangential-Edge          | RM                       |
|              | 5                     | Circumferential-Edge     | 5                        | Circumferential-Edge     | RM                       |
|              |                       |                          | 6                        | Radial-Axis              | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 7                        | Axial-Axis               | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 8                        | Tangential-Edge          | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 9                        | Circumferential-Edge     | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| AXIF3        | 2                     | Radial-centroid          | 2                        | Radial-centroid          | RM                       |
|              | 3                     | Circumferential-centroid | 3                        | Circumferential-centroid | RM                       |
|              | 4                     | Axial-centroid           | 4                        | Axial-centroid           | RM                       |
|              | 5                     | Tangential-edge 1        | 5                        | Tangential-edge 1        | RM                       |
|              | 6                     | Circumferential-edge 1   | 6                        | Circumferential-edge 1   | RM                       |
|              | 7                     | Tangential-edge 2        | 7                        | Tangential-edge 2        | RM                       |
|              | 8                     | Circumferential-edge 2   | 8                        | Circumferential-edge 2   | RM                       |
|              | 9                     | Tangential-edge 3        | 9                        | Tangential-edge 3        | RM                       |
|              | 10                    | Circumferential-edge 3   | 10                       | Circumferential-edge 3   | RM                       |
|              |                       |                          | 11                       | Radial-centroid          | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 12                       | Circumferential-centroid | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 13                       | Axial-centroid           | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 14                       | Tangential-edge 1        | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 15                       | Circumferential-edge 1   | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 16                       | Tangential-edge 2        | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 17                       | Circumferential-edge 2   | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 18                       | Tangential-edge 3        | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 19                       | Circumferential-edge 3   | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| AXIF4        | 2                     | Radial-centroid          | 2                        | Radial-centroid          | RM                       |
|              | 3                     | Circumferential-centroid | 3                        | Circumferential-centroid | RM                       |
|              | 4                     | Axial-centroid           | 4                        | Axial-centroid           | RM                       |
|              | 5                     | Tangential-edge 1        | 5                        | Tangential-edge 1        | RM                       |
|              | 6                     | Circumferential-edge 1   | 6                        | Circumferential-edge 1   | RM                       |
|              | 7                     | Tangential-edge 2        | 7                        | Tangential-edge 2        | RM                       |
|              | 8                     | Circumferential-edge 2   | 8                        | Circumferential-edge 2   | RM                       |
|              | 9                     | Tangential-edge 3        | 9                        | Tangential-edge 3        | RM                       |
|              | 10                    | Circumferential-edge 3   | 10                       | Circumferential-edge 3   | RM                       |
|              | 11                    | Tangential-edge 4        | 11                       | Tangential-edge 4        | RM                       |
|              | 12                    | Circumferential-edge 4   | 12                       | Circumferential-edge 4   | RM                       |
|              |                       |                          | 13                       | Radial-centroid          | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 14                       | Circumferential-centroid | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 15                       | Axial-centroid           | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 16                       | Tangential-edge 1        | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 17                       | Circumferential-edge 1   | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 18                       | Tangential-edge 2        | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 19                       | Circumferential-edge 2   | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 20                       | Tangential-edge 3        | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 21                       | Circumferential-edge 3   | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 22                       | Tangential-edge 4        | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 23                       | Circumferential-edge 4   | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|              |                       |                          |                          |                          |                          |

(Continued)



# PLOTTING

Table 2. Element Stress Component Codes for Use on X-Y Output Command Operation Cards  
(continued)

(All components are stresses unless otherwise denoted)

| Element Name | Real Element Stresses |                          | Complex Element Stresses |             |                          |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
|              | Component Code        | Component                | Component Code           | Component   | Real-Mag. or Imag.-Phase |
| BAR          | 2                     | SA1                      | 2                        | SA1         | RM                       |
|              | 3                     | SA2 *                    | 3                        | SA2 *       | RM                       |
|              | 4                     | SA3                      | 4                        | SA3         | RM                       |
|              | 5                     | SA4                      | 5                        | SA4         | RM                       |
|              | 6                     | Axial                    | 6                        | Axial       | RM                       |
|              | 7                     | SA-maximum               | 7                        | SA1         | IP                       |
|              | 8                     | SA-minimum               | 8                        | SA2 *       | IP                       |
|              | 9                     | Safety Margin in Tension | 9                        | SA3         | IP                       |
|              | 10                    | SB1                      | 10                       | SA4         | IP                       |
|              | 11                    | SB2 *                    | 11                       | Axial       | IP                       |
|              | 12                    | SB3                      | 12                       | SB1         | RM                       |
|              | 13                    | SB4                      | 13                       | SB2         | RM                       |
|              | 14                    | SB-maximum               | 14                       | SB3         | RM                       |
|              | 15                    | SB-minimum               | 15                       | SB4 *       | RM                       |
|              | 16                    | Safety Margin in Comp.   | 16                       | SB1         | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 17                       | SB2         | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 18                       | SB3         | IP                       |
|              |                       |                          | 19                       | SB4         | IP                       |
| CØNEAX       |                       | Z1 = Fibre Distance 1    |                          |             |                          |
|              | 4                     | Normal-u at 1            |                          |             |                          |
|              | 5                     | Normal-v at 1            |                          |             |                          |
|              | 6                     | Shear-uv at 1            |                          |             |                          |
|              | 7                     | θ-Shear Angle at 1       |                          |             |                          |
|              | 8                     | Major-Principal at 1     |                          |             |                          |
|              | 9                     | Minor-Principal at 1     |                          |             |                          |
|              | 10                    | Maximum Shear at 1       |                          |             |                          |
|              |                       | Z2 = Fibre Distance 2    |                          |             |                          |
|              | 12                    | Normal-u at 2            |                          |             |                          |
|              | 13                    | Normal-v at 2            |                          |             |                          |
|              | 14                    | Shear-uv at 2            |                          |             |                          |
|              | 15                    | θ-Shear Angle at 2       |                          |             |                          |
|              | 16                    | Major-Principal at 2     |                          |             |                          |
|              | 17                    | Minor-Principal at 2     |                          |             |                          |
|              | 18                    | Maximum Shear at 2       |                          |             |                          |
| CØNRØD       |                       | Same as RØD              |                          | Same as RØD |                          |
| ELAS1        | 2                     | Stress                   | 2                        | Stress      | RM                       |
|              |                       |                          | 3                        | Stress      | IP                       |
| ELAS2        | 2                     | Stress                   | 2                        | Stress      | RM                       |
|              |                       |                          | 3                        | Stress      | IP                       |
| ELAS3        | 2                     | Stress                   | 2                        | Stress      | RM                       |
|              |                       |                          | 3                        | Stress      | IP                       |

\*See Note 2 at the end of this table.

(Continued)

# X-Y OUTPUT

Table 2. Element Stress Component Codes for Use on X-Y Output Command Operation Cards  
(continued)

(All components are stresses unless otherwise denoted)

| Element Name | Real Element Stresses |                               | Complex Element Stresses |                               |                          |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
|              | Component Code        | Component                     | Component Code           | Component                     | Real-Mag. or Imag.-Phase |
| HEXA1        |                       | Same as TETRA                 |                          | Same as TETRA                 |                          |
| HEXA2        |                       | Same as TETRA                 |                          | Same as TETRA                 |                          |
| IHEX1*       | 2                     | External grid point ID        | 2                        | External grid point ID        |                          |
|              | 3                     | Normal-x                      | 3                        | Normal-x                      | RM                       |
|              | 4                     | Shear-xy                      | 4                        | Normal-y                      | RM                       |
|              | 5                     | First principal               | 5                        | Normal-z                      | RM                       |
|              | 6                     | First principal x cosine      | 6                        | Shear-xy                      | RM                       |
|              | 7                     | Second principal x cosine     | 7                        | Shear-yz                      | RM                       |
|              | 8                     | Third principal x cosine      | 8                        | Shear-zx                      | RM                       |
|              | 9                     | Mean stress                   | 9                        | Normal-x                      | IP                       |
|              | 10                    | Octahedral shear stress       | 10                       | Normal-y                      | IP                       |
|              | 11                    | Normal-y                      | 11                       | Normal-z                      | IP                       |
|              | 12                    | Shear-yz                      | 12                       | Shear-xy                      | IP                       |
|              | 13                    | Second principal              | 13                       | Shear-yz                      | IP                       |
|              | 14                    | First principal y cosine      | 14                       | Shear-zx                      | IP                       |
|              | 15                    | Second principal y cosine     |                          |                               |                          |
|              | 16                    | Third principal y cosine      |                          |                               |                          |
|              | 17                    | Normal-z                      |                          |                               |                          |
|              | 18                    | Shear-zx                      |                          |                               |                          |
|              | 19                    | Third principal               |                          |                               |                          |
|              | 20                    | First principal z cosine      |                          |                               |                          |
|              | 21                    | Second principal z cosine     |                          |                               |                          |
|              | 22                    | Third principal z cosine      |                          |                               |                          |
| IHEX2*       |                       | Same as IHEX1                 |                          | Same as IHEX1                 |                          |
| IHEX3*       | 2                     | First external grid point ID  | 2                        | First external grid point ID  |                          |
|              | 3                     | Normal-x                      | 3                        | Normal-x                      | RM                       |
|              | 4                     | Shear-xy                      | 4                        | Normal-y                      | RM                       |
|              | 5                     | First principal               | 5                        | Normal-z                      | RM                       |
|              | 6                     | First principal x cosine      | 6                        | Shear-xy                      | RM                       |
|              | 7                     | Second principal x cosine     | 7                        | Shear-yz                      | RM                       |
|              | 8                     | Third principal x cosine      | 8                        | Shear-zx                      | RM                       |
|              | 9                     | Mean Stress                   | 9                        | Second external grid point ID |                          |
|              | 10                    | Octahedral shear stress       | 10                       | Normal-x                      | IP                       |
|              | 11                    | Second external grid point ID | 11                       | Normal-y                      | IP                       |
|              | 12                    | Normal-y                      | 12                       | Normal-z                      | IP                       |
|              | 13                    | Shear-yz                      | 13                       | Shear-xy                      | IP                       |
|              | 14                    | Second principal              | 14                       | Shear-yz                      | IP                       |
|              | 15                    | First principal y cosine      | 15                       | Shear-zx                      | IP                       |
|              | 16                    | Second principal y cosine     |                          |                               |                          |
|              | 17                    | Third principal y cosine      |                          |                               |                          |

\*The stresses are repeated for each stress point within each element.

(Continued)

# PLOTTING

Table 2. Element Stress Component Codes for Use on X-Y Output Command Operation Cards  
(continued)

(All components are stresses unless otherwise denoted)

| Element Name     | Real Element Stresses |                           | Complex Element Stresses |                   |                          |
|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
|                  | Component Code        | Component                 | Component Code           | Component         | Real-Mag. or Imag.-Phase |
| IHEX3<br>(cont.) | 18                    | Normal-z                  |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 19                    | Shear-zx                  |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 20                    | Third principal           |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 21                    | First principal z cosine  |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 22                    | Second principal z cosine |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 23                    | Third principal z cosine  |                          |                   |                          |
| QDMEM            |                       | Same as TRMEM             |                          | Same as TRMEM     |                          |
| QDMEM1           |                       | Same as TRMEM             |                          | Same as TRMEM     |                          |
| QDMEM2           |                       | Same as TRMEM             |                          | Same as TRMEM     |                          |
| QDPLT            |                       | Same as TRIA1             |                          | Same as TRIA1     |                          |
| QUAD1            |                       | Same as TRIA1             |                          | Same as TRIA1     |                          |
| QUAD2            |                       | Same as TRIA1             |                          | Same as TRIA1     |                          |
| RØD              | 2                     | Axial Stress              | 2                        | Axial Stress      | RM                       |
|                  | 3                     | Axial Safety Margin       | 3                        | Axial Stress      | IP                       |
|                  | 4                     | Torsional Stress          | 4                        | Torsional Stress  | RM                       |
|                  | 5                     | Torsional Safety Margin   | 5                        | Torsional Stress  | IP                       |
| SHEAR            | 2                     | Maximum Shear             | 2                        | Maximum Shear     | RM                       |
|                  | 3                     | Average Shear             | 3                        | Maximum Shear     | IP                       |
|                  | 4                     | Safety Margin             | 4                        | Average Shear     | RM                       |
|                  |                       |                           | 5                        | Average Shear     | IP                       |
| SLØT3            | 2                     | Radial-centroid           | 2                        | Radial-centroid   | RM                       |
|                  | 3                     | Axial-centroid            | 3                        | Axial-centroid    | RM                       |
|                  | 4                     | Tangential-edge 1         | 4                        | Tangential-edge 1 | RM                       |
|                  | 5                     | Tangential-edge 2         | 5                        | Tangential-edge 2 | RM                       |
|                  | 6                     | Tangential-edge 3         | 6                        | Tangential-edge 3 | RM                       |
|                  |                       |                           | 7                        | Radial-centroid   | IP                       |
|                  |                       |                           | 8                        | Axial-centroid    | IP                       |
|                  |                       |                           | 9                        | Tangential-edge 1 | IP                       |
|                  |                       |                           | 10                       | Tangential-edge 2 | IP                       |
|                  |                       |                           | 11                       | Tangential-edge 3 | IP                       |
|                  |                       |                           |                          |                   |                          |
| SLØT4            | 2                     | Radial-centroid           | 2                        | Radial-centroid   | RM                       |
|                  | 3                     | Axial-centroid            | 3                        | Axial-centroid    | RM                       |
|                  | 4                     | Tangential-edge 1         | 4                        | Tangential-edge 1 | RM                       |
|                  | 5                     | Tangential-edge 2         | 5                        | Tangential-edge 2 | RM                       |
|                  | 6                     | Tangential-edge 3         | 6                        | Tangential-edge 3 | RM                       |
|                  | 7                     | Tangential-edge 4         | 7                        | Tangential-edge 4 | RM                       |
|                  |                       |                           | 8                        | Radial-centroid   | IP                       |
|                  |                       |                           | 9                        | Axial-centroid    | IP                       |

(Continued)

# X-Y OUTPUT

**Table 2. Element Stress Component Codes for Use on X-Y Output Command Operation Cards**  
(continued)

(All components are stresses unless otherwise denoted)

| Element Name     | Real Element Stresses |                         | Complex Element Stresses |                   |                          |
|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
|                  | Component Code        | Component               | Component Code           | Component         | Real-Mag. or Imag.-Phase |
| SLØT4<br>(cont.) |                       |                         | 10                       | Tangential-edge 1 | IP                       |
|                  |                       |                         | 11                       | Tangential-edge 2 | IP                       |
|                  |                       |                         | 12                       | Tangential-edge 3 | IP                       |
|                  |                       |                         | 13                       | Tangential-edge 4 | IP                       |
| TETRA            | 2                     | Normal (x)              | 2                        | Normal (x)        | RM                       |
|                  | 3                     | Normal (y)              | 3                        | Normal (y)        | RM                       |
|                  | 4                     | Normal (z)              | 4                        | Normal (z)        | RM                       |
|                  | 5                     | Shear (yz)              | 5                        | Shear (yz)        | RM                       |
|                  | 6                     | Shear (xy)              | 6                        | Shear (xy)        | RM                       |
|                  | 7                     | Shear (xz)              | 7                        | Shear (xz)        | RM                       |
|                  | 8                     | Octahedral              | 8                        | Normal (x)        | IP                       |
|                  | 9                     | Pressure                | 9                        | Normal (y)        | IP                       |
|                  |                       |                         | 10                       | Normal (z)        | IP                       |
| TØRDRG           |                       |                         | 11                       | Shear (yz)        | IP                       |
|                  |                       |                         | 12                       | Shear (xy)        | IP                       |
|                  |                       |                         | 13                       | Shear (xz)        | IP                       |
|                  | 2                     | Mem.-Tangen. at 1       |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 3                     | Mem.-Circum. at 1       |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 4                     | Flex.-Tangen. at 1      |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 5                     | Flex.-Circum. at 1      |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 6                     | Shear-Force at 1        |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 7                     | Mem.-Tangen. at 2       |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 8                     | Mem.-Circum. at 2       |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 9                     | Flex.-Tangen. at 2      |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 10                    | Flex.-Circum. at 2      |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 11                    | Shear-Force at 2        |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 12                    | Mem.-Tangen. at 3       |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 13                    | Mem.-Circum. at 3       |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 14                    | Flex.-Tangen. at 3      |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 15                    | Flex.-Circum. at 3      |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 16                    | Shear-Force at 3        |                          |                   |                          |
| TRAPAX           | 2                     | Harmonic or Point Angle |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 3                     | Radial (R)              |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 4                     | Axial (Z)               |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 5                     | Circum. (Theta-T)       |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 6                     | Shear (ZR)              |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 7                     | Shear (RT)              |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 8                     | Shear (ZT)              |                          |                   |                          |
|                  |                       |                         |                          |                   |                          |
| TRAPRG           | 2                     | Radial (x) at 1         |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 3                     | Circum. (Theta) at 1    |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 4                     | Axial (z) at 1          |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 5                     | Shear (zx) at 1         |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 6                     | Radial (x) at 2         |                          |                   |                          |
|                  | 7                     | Circum. (Theta) at 2    |                          |                   |                          |
|                  |                       |                         |                          |                   |                          |

(Continued)

# PLOTTING

Table 2. Element Stress Component Codes for Use on X-Y Output Command Operation Cards  
(continued)

(All components are stresses unless otherwise denoted)

| Element Name      | Real Element Stresses |                             | Complex Element Stresses |                       |                          |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
|                   | Component Code        | Component                   | Component Code           | Component             | Real-Mag. or Imag.-Phase |
| TRAPRG<br>(cont.) | 8                     | Axial (z) at 2              |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 9                     | Shear (zx) at 2             |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 10                    | Radial (x) at 3             |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 11                    | Circum. (Theta) at 3        |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 12                    | Axial (z) at 3              |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 13                    | Shear (zx) at 3             |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 14                    | Radial (x) at 4             |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 15                    | Circum. (Theta) at 4        |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 16                    | Axial (z) at 4              |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 17                    | Shear (zx) at 4             |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 18                    | Radial (x) at 5             |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 19                    | Circum. (Theta) at 5        |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 20                    | Axial (z) at 5              |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 21                    | Shear (zx) at 5             |                          |                       |                          |
| TRBSC             |                       | Same as TRIA1               |                          | Same as TRIA1         |                          |
| TRIA1             |                       | Z1 = Fibre Distance 1       |                          | Z1 = Fibre Distance 1 |                          |
|                   | 3                     | Normal-x at Z1              | 3                        | Normal-x at 1         | RM                       |
|                   | 4                     | Normal-y at Z1              | 4                        | Normal-x at 1         | IP                       |
|                   | 5                     | Shear-xy at Z1              | 5                        | Normal-y at 1         | RM                       |
|                   | 6                     | $\theta$ -Shear Angle at Z1 | 6                        | Normal-y at 1         | IP                       |
|                   | 7                     | Major-Principal at Z1       | 7                        | Shear-xy at 1         | RM                       |
|                   | 8                     | Minor-Principal at Z1       | 8                        | Shear-xy at 1         | IP                       |
|                   | 9                     | Maximum Shear at Z1         |                          | Z2 = Fibre Distance 2 |                          |
|                   |                       | Z2 = Fibre Distance 2       | 10                       | Normal-x at 2         | RM                       |
|                   | 11                    | Normal-x at Z2              | 11                       | Normal-x at 2         | IP                       |
|                   | 12                    | Normal-y at Z2              | 12                       | Normal-y at 2         | RM                       |
|                   | 13                    | Shear-xy at Z2              | 13                       | Normal-y at 2         | IP                       |
|                   | 14                    | $\theta$ -Shear Angle at Z2 | 14                       | Shear-xy at 2         | RM                       |
|                   | 15                    | Major-Principal at Z2       | 15                       | Shear-xy at 2         | IP                       |
|                   | 16                    | Minor-Principal at Z2       |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 17                    | Maximum-Shear at Z2         |                          |                       |                          |
| TRIA2             |                       | Same as TRIA1               |                          | Same as TRIA1         |                          |
| TRIAAX            | 2                     | Harmonic or Point Angle     |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 3                     | Radial (R)                  |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 4                     | Axial (Z)                   |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 5                     | Circum. (Theta-T)           |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 6                     | Shear (ZR)                  |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 7                     | Shear (RT)                  |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 8                     | Shear (ZT)                  |                          |                       |                          |
| TRIARG            | 2                     | Radial (x)                  |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 3                     | Circum. (Theta)             |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 4                     | Axial (z)                   |                          |                       |                          |
|                   | 5                     | Shear (zx)                  |                          |                       |                          |

(Continued)

# X-Y OUTPUT

**Table 2. Element Stress Component Codes for Use on X-Y Output Command Operation Cards**  
(continued)

(All components are stresses unless otherwise denoted)

| Element Name | Real Element Stresses |                       | Complex Element Stresses |               |                          |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
|              | Component Code        | Component             | Component Code           | Component     | Real-Mag. or Imag.-Phase |
| TRMEM        | 2                     | Normal-x              | 2                        | Normal-x      | RM                       |
|              | 3                     | Normal-y              | 3                        | Normal-x      | IP                       |
|              | 4                     | Shear-xy              | 4                        | Normal-y      | RM                       |
|              | 5                     | $\theta$ -Shear Angle | 5                        | Normal-y      | IP                       |
|              | 6                     | Major-Principal       | 6                        | Shear-xy      | RM                       |
|              | 7                     | Minor-Principal       | 7                        | Shear-xy      | IP                       |
|              | 8                     | Maximum Shear         |                          |               |                          |
|              |                       |                       |                          |               |                          |
| TRPLT        |                       | Same as TRIA1         |                          | Same as TRIA1 |                          |
| TUBE         |                       | Same as RØD           |                          | Same as RØD   |                          |
| TWIST        | 2                     | Maximum               | 2                        | Maximum       | RM                       |
|              | 3                     | Average               | 3                        | Maximum       | IP                       |
|              | 4                     | Safety Margin         | 4                        | Average       | RM                       |
|              |                       |                       | 5                        | Average       | IP                       |
| WEDGE        |                       | Same as TETRA         |                          | Same as TETRA |                          |

## **Notes:**

1. If output is magnitude/phase, the magnitude replaces the real part and the phase replaces the imaginary part.
2. The symbols SA1, SA2, SA3, SA4 and SB1, SB2, SB3, SB4 stand for stresses on end A and end B at locations C, D, E and F, respectively, as defined on the first continuation card of the PBAR bulk data card.

# PLOTTING

Table 3. Element Force Component Codes for Use on X-Y Output Command Operation Cards

(All components are element forces (or moments) unless otherwise indicated)

| Element Name | Real Element Forces |                 | Complex Element Forces |                |                          |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
|              | Component Code      | Component       | Component Code         | Component      | Real-Mag. or Imag.-Phase |
| BAR          | 2                   | Bend-Moment A1  | 2                      | Bend-Moment A1 | RM                       |
|              | 3                   | Bend-Moment A2  | 3                      | Bend-Moment A2 | RM                       |
|              | 4                   | Bend-Moment B1  | 4                      | Bend-Moment B1 | RM                       |
|              | 5                   | Bend-Moment B2  | 5                      | Bend-Moment B2 | RM                       |
|              | 6                   | Shear-1         | 6                      | Shear-1        | RM                       |
|              | 7                   | Shear-2         | 7                      | Shear-1        | RM                       |
|              | 8                   | Axial Force     | 8                      | Axial Force    | RM                       |
|              | 9                   | Torque          | 9                      | Torque         | RM                       |
|              |                     |                 | 10                     | Bend-Moment A1 | IP                       |
|              |                     |                 | 11                     | Bend-Moment A2 | IP                       |
|              |                     |                 | 12                     | Bend-Moment B1 | IP                       |
|              |                     |                 | 13                     | Bend-Moment B2 | IP                       |
|              |                     |                 | 14                     | Shear-1        | IP                       |
|              |                     |                 | 15                     | Shear-2        | IP                       |
|              |                     |                 | 16                     | Axial Force    | IP                       |
|              |                     |                 | 17                     | Torque         | IP                       |
| CØNRØD       |                     | Same as RØD     |                        | Same as RØD    |                          |
| ELAS1        | 2                   | Force           | 2                      | Force          | RM                       |
|              |                     |                 | 3                      | Force          | IP                       |
| ELAS2        | 2                   | Force           | 2                      | Force          | RM                       |
|              |                     |                 | 3                      | Force          | IP                       |
| ELAS3        | 2                   | Force           | 2                      | Force          | RM                       |
|              |                     |                 | 3                      | Force          | IP                       |
| ELAS4        | 2                   | Force           | 2                      | Force          | RM                       |
|              |                     |                 | 3                      | Force          | IP                       |
| QDMEM2       | 2                   | Force 4 to 1    |                        |                |                          |
|              | 3                   | Force 2 to 1    |                        |                |                          |
|              | 4                   | Force 1 to 2    |                        |                |                          |
|              | 5                   | Force 3 to 2    |                        |                |                          |
|              | 6                   | Force 2 to 3    |                        |                |                          |
|              | 7                   | Force 4 to 3    |                        |                |                          |
|              | 8                   | Force 3 to 4    |                        |                |                          |
|              | 9                   | Force 1 to 4    |                        |                |                          |
|              | 10                  | Kick Force on 1 |                        |                |                          |
|              | 11                  | Shear-12        |                        |                |                          |
|              | 12                  | Kick Force on 2 |                        |                |                          |
|              | 13                  | Shear-23        |                        |                |                          |
|              | 14                  | Kick Force on 3 |                        |                |                          |
|              | 15                  | Shear-34        |                        |                |                          |
|              | 16                  | Kick Force on 4 |                        |                |                          |
|              | 17                  | Shear-41        |                        |                |                          |
| QDPLT        |                     | Same as TRIA1   |                        | Same as TRIA1  |                          |

(Continued)

# X-Y OUTPUT

Table 3. Element Force Component Codes for Use on X-Y Output Command Operation Cards  
(continued)

(All components are element forces (or moments) unless otherwise indicated)

| Element Name | Real Element Forces |                         | Complex Element Forces |                 |                          |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
|              | Component Code      | Component               | Component Code         | Component       | Real-Mag. or Imag.-Phase |
| QUAD1        |                     | Same as TRIA1           |                        | Same as TRIA1   |                          |
| QUAD2        |                     | Same as TRIA1           |                        | Same as TRIA1   |                          |
| RØD          | 2                   | Axial Force             | 2                      | Axial Force     | RM                       |
|              | 3                   | Torque                  | 3                      | Axial Force     | IP                       |
|              |                     |                         | 4                      | Torque          | RM                       |
|              |                     |                         | 5                      | Torque          | IP                       |
| SHEAR        | 2                   | Force Pts. 1, 3         | 2                      | Force Pts. 1, 3 | RM                       |
|              | 3                   | Force Pts. 2, 4         | 3                      | Force Pts. 1, 3 | IP                       |
|              |                     |                         | 4                      | Force Pts. 2, 4 | RM                       |
|              |                     |                         | 5                      | Force Pts. 2, 4 | IP                       |
| TRAPAX       | 2                   | Harmonic or Point Angle |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 3                   | Radial (R) at 1         |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 4                   | Circum. (Theta-T) at 1  |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 5                   | Axial (Z) at 1          |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 6                   | Radial (R) at 2         |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 7                   | Circum. (Theta-T) at 2  |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 8                   | Axial (Z) at 2          |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 9                   | Radial (R) at 3         |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 10                  | Circum. (Theta-T) at 3  |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 11                  | Axial (Z) at 3          |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 12                  | Radial (R) at 4         |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 13                  | Circum. (Theta-T) at 4  |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 14                  | Axial (Z) at 4          |                        |                 |                          |
| TRBSC        |                     | Same as TRIA1           |                        | Same as TRIA1   |                          |
| TRIAAX       | 2                   | Harmonic or Point Angle |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 3                   | Radial (R) at 1         |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 4                   | Circum. (Theta-T) at 1  |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 5                   | Axial (Z) at 1          |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 6                   | Radial (R) at 2         |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 7                   | Circum. (Theta-T) at 2  |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 8                   | Axial (Z) at 2          |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 9                   | Radial (R) at 3         |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 10                  | Circum. (Theta-T) at 3  |                        |                 |                          |
|              | 11                  | Axial (Z) at 3          |                        |                 |                          |
|              |                     |                         |                        |                 |                          |
| TRIA1        | 2                   | Bend-Moment-x           | 2                      | Bend-Moment-x   | RM                       |
|              | 3                   | Bend-Moment-y           | 3                      | Bend-Moment-y   | RM                       |
|              | 4                   | Twist-Moment            | 4                      | Twist-Moment    | RM                       |
|              | 5                   | Shear-x                 | 5                      | Shear-x         | RM                       |
|              | 6                   | Shear-y                 | 6                      | Shear-y         | RM                       |
|              |                     |                         | 7                      | Bend-Moment-x   | IP                       |
|              |                     |                         | 8                      | Bend-Moment-y   | IP                       |
|              |                     |                         | 9                      | Twist-Moment    | IP                       |
|              |                     |                         |                        |                 |                          |

(Continued)



# PLOTTING

Table 3. Element Force Component Codes for Use on X-Y Output Command Operation Cards  
(continued)

(All components are element forces (or moments) unless otherwise indicated)

| Element Name     | Real Element Forces |                  | Complex Element Forces |                    |                          |
|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
|                  | Component Code      | Component        | Component Code         | Component          | Real-Mag. or Imag.-Phase |
| TRIA1<br>(cont.) |                     |                  | 10<br>11               | Shear-x<br>Shear-y | IP<br>IP                 |
| TRIA2            |                     | Same as TRIA1    |                        | Same as TRIA1      |                          |
| TRPLT            |                     | Same as TRIA1    |                        | Same as TRIA1      |                          |
| TUBE             |                     | Same as RØD      |                        | Same as RØD        |                          |
| TWIST            | 2                   | Moment Pts. 1, 3 | 2                      | Moment Pts. 1, 3   | RM                       |
|                  | 3                   | Moment Pts. 2, 4 | 3                      | Moment Pts. 1, 3   | IP                       |
|                  |                     |                  | 4                      | Moment Pts. 2, 4   | RM                       |
|                  |                     |                  | 5                      | Moment Pts. 2, 4   | IP                       |

## X-Y OUTPUT

X-Y Output Data Card XYPRINT - X-Y Print Output Command

Description: Causes generation of tabular printer output for the X-Y pairs.

Note: For the sake of convenience and completeness, this card and all other X-Y command operation cards are described together under the description of the XYPLØT command operation card. Please refer to that card for details.

## PLOTTING

X-Y Output Data Card XYPUNCH - X-Y Punch Output Command

Description: Causes generation of punched card output for the X-Y pairs.

Note: For the sake of convenience and completeness, this card and all other X-Y command operation cards are described together under the description of the XYPLØT command operation card. Please refer to that card for details.

## X-Y OUTPUT

X-Y Output Data Card YAXIS - Y-axis Plot Request

Description: Requests plotting of Y-axis.

Format and Example:

YAXIS = { YES }  
          { NO }

YAXIS = YES

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>      |
|---------------|---------------------|
| YES           | Plot Y-axis.        |
| NO            | Do not plot Y-axis. |

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).

## PLOTTING

### X-Y Output Data Card YBDIVISIONS - Y-direction Spacing

Description: Specifies the spacing to be used along the Y-direction for non-log scales on lower half frame plots only.

#### Format and Example:

YBDIVISIONS =  $\left\{ \begin{matrix} n \\ \underline{5} \end{matrix} \right\}$

YBDIVISIONS = 4

#### Option

#### Meaning

n      Number of uniform spaces to be used along the Y-direction for whichever of the following are called for: BLEFT TICS, BRIGHT TICS, YAXIS (Integer > 0).  
Applicable only to non-log scales.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to lower half frame plots.

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card YBGRID LINES - Y-grid Lines Request

Description: Requests the drawing of grid lines parallel to the Y-axis on lower half frame plots only.

#### Format and Example:

YBGRID LINES = { YES }  
                  { NO }

YBGRID LINES = YES

#### Option

#### Meaning

YES Draw grid lines parallel to the Y-axis at locations requested for tic marks.

NO Do not draw grid lines parallel to the Y-axis.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to lower half frame plots.

## PLOTTING

### X-Y Output Data Card YBINTERCEPT - X-axis Position

Description: Specifies the location on the Y-axis where the X-axis will be drawn on lower half frame plots only.

#### Format and Example:

YBINTERCEPT =  $\begin{Bmatrix} y_c \\ 0.0 \end{Bmatrix}$

YBINTERCEPT = 1.0

#### Option

#### Meaning

$y_c$  X-axis will have its y-coordinate =  $y_c$  (Real)

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to lower half frame plots.

## X-Y OUTPUT

X-Y Output Data Block YBLØG - Logarithmic Y-coordinate Request

Description: Requests logarithmic scale for Y-coordinates on lower half frame plots only.

Format and Example:

YBLØG =  $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{YES} \\ \text{NØ} \end{Bmatrix}$

YBLØG = YES

### Option

### Meaning

YES                      Use logarithmic scale for Y-coordinates.

NØ                        Use linear scale for Y-coordinates.

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains only to lower half frame plots.
  2. See Remark 2 under the description of the XLØG card for default values for tic divisions on log plots.



## PLOTTING

X-Y Output Data Card YBMAX - Upper Limit of Ordinate

Description: Specifies the upper limit of the ordinate of a curve on lower half frame plots only.

Format and Example:

YBMAX = y

YBMAX = 8.0

Option

Meaning

y

Upper Limit of the ordinate (Real).

Remarks:

1. This card is optional. It pertains only to lower half frame plots.
2. If this card is not used, the default value is chosen so as to accommodate all points.

## X-Y OUTPUT

X-Y Output Data Card YBMIN - Lower Limit of Ordinate

Description: Specifies the lower limit of the ordinate of a curve on lower half frame plots only.

Format and Example:

YBMIN = y

YBMIN = 2.0

Option

Meaning

y Lower Limit of the ordinate (Real).

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains only to lower half frame plots.
  2. If this card is not used, the default value is chosen so as to accommodate all points.

## PLOTTING

X-Y Output Data Card YBTITLE - Y-axis Title

Description: Specifies the title for the Y-axis on lower half frame plots only.

Format and Example:

YBTITLE = title

YBTITLE = RESPONSE OF POINT 1

Option

Meaning

|       |                                                        |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| title | Any BCD string to be used as the title for the Y-axis. |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to lower half frame plots.

2. The data for this card must be specified on only one physical card.

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card YBVALUE PRINT SKIP - Y-tic Skip Specification

Description: Specifies the number of tic marks to be skipped between labeled tic marks on the Y-axis on Lower half frame plots only.

#### Format and Example:

YBVALUE PRINT SKIP =  $\begin{Bmatrix} n \\ \underline{0} \end{Bmatrix}$

YBVALUE PRINT SKIP = 1

#### Option

#### Meaning

n                      Number of tic marks to be skipped between labeled tic marks on the Y-axis  
(Integer  $\geq 0$ ). Thus, every  $(n + 1)^{\text{th}}$  tic mark on the Y-axis will be labeled.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to lower half plots.

## PLOTTING

### X-Y Output Data Card YDIVISIONS - Y-direction Spacing

Description: Specifies the spacing to be used along the Y-direction for non-log scales on whole frame plots only.

#### Format and Example:

YDIVISIONS =  $\begin{Bmatrix} n \\ 5 \end{Bmatrix}$

YDIVISIONS = 4

#### Option

#### Meaning

n

Number of uniform spaces to be used along the Y-direction for whichever of the following are called for: LEFT TICS, RIGHT TICS, YAXIS (Integer > 0).  
Applicable only to non-log scales.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to whole frame plots.

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card YGRID LINES - Y-grid Lines Request

Description: Requests the drawing of grid lines parallel to the Y-axis on whole frame plots only.

#### Format and Example:

YGRID LINES =  $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{YES} \\ \text{NO} \end{Bmatrix}$

YGRID LINES = YES

#### Option

#### Meaning

YES Draw grid lines parallel to the Y-axis at locations requested for tic marks.

NO Do not draw grid lines parallel to the Y-axis.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to whole frame plots.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to whole frame plots.

## PLOTTING

### X-Y Output Data Card YINTERCEPT - X-axis Position

Description: Specifies the location on the Y-axis where the X-axis will be drawn on whole frame plots only.

#### Format and Example:

YINTERCEPT =  $\begin{Bmatrix} y_c \\ \underline{0.0} \end{Bmatrix}$

YINTERCEPT = 1.0

#### Option

#### Meaning

$y_c$  X-axis will have its y-coordinate =  $y_c$  (Real)

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to whole frame plots.

## X-Y OUTPUT

X-Y Output Data Block YLØG - Logarithmic Y-coordinate Request

Description: Requests logarithmic scale for Y-coordinates on whole frame plots only.

Format and Example:

YLØG =  $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{YES} \\ \underline{\text{NØ}} \end{Bmatrix}$

YLØG = YES

### Option

### Meaning

YES                      Use logarithmic scale for Y-coordinates.

NØ                        Use linear scale for Y-coordinates.

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains only to whole frame plots.
  2. See Remark 2 under the description of the XLØG card for default values for tic divisions on log plots.



## PLOTTING

X-Y Output Data Card YMAX - Upper Limit of Ordinate

Description: Specifies the upper limit of the ordinate of a curve on whole frame plots only.

Format and Example:

YMAX = y

YMAX = 8.0

Option

Meaning

y                      Upper Limit of the ordinate (Real).

Remarks:

1. This card is optional. It pertains only to whole frame plots.
2. If this card is not used, the default value is chosen so as to accommodate all points.

## X-Y OUTPUT

X-Y Output Data Card YMIN - Lower Limit of Ordinate

Description: Specifies the lower limit of the ordinate of a curve on whole frame plots only.

Format and Example:

YMIN = y

YMIN = 2.0

Option

Meaning

y                      Lower Limit of the ordinate (Real).

Remarks:

1. This card is optional. It pertains only to whole frame plots.
2. If this card is not used, the default value is chosen so as to accommodate all points.

## PLOTTING

### X-Y Output Data Card YPAPER - Plot Frame Y-dimension

Description: Specifies the Y-dimension of the plot frame (x by y) for table and drum plotters. (For microfilm plotters, the plot frame size is set at 10.23 inches x 10.23 inches and is not under user control).

#### Format and Example:

YPAPER = y

YPAPER = 12.0

#### Option

#### Meaning

y Y-dimension of the plot frame in inches ( $0.0 < y \leq 30.0$ )

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains to all types of plots (whole frame, upper half frame and lower half frame).
  2. If this card is not used, the following default values are used:

| Plotter model | Default value for y (inches) |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Table         | 8.5                          |
| Drum          | 30.0                         |

3. See Section 4.1.1 for an important discussion on plot frame size and character size.

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card YTDIVISIONS - Y-direction Spacing

Description: Specifies the spacing to be used along the Y-direction for non-log scales on upper half frame plots only.

#### Format and Example:

YTDIVISIONS =  $\begin{pmatrix} n \\ \underline{5} \end{pmatrix}$

YTDIVISIONS = 4

#### Option

#### Meaning

n                      Number of uniform spaces to be used along the Y-direction for whichever of the following are called for: TLEFT TICS, TRIGHT TICS, YAXIS (Integer > 0).  
Applicable only to non-log scales.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to upper half frame plots.

## PLOTTING

X-Y Output Data Card YTGRID LINES - Y-grid Lines Request

Description: Requests the drawing of grid lines parallel to the Y-axis on upper half frame plots only.

Format and Example:

YTGRID LINES =  $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{YES} \\ \text{NØ} \end{Bmatrix}$

YTGRID LINES = YES

### Option

### Meaning

YES Draw grid lines parallel to the Y-axis at locations requested for tic marks.

NØ Do not draw grid lines parallel to the Y-axis.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to upper half frame plots.

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card YTINTERCEPT - X-axis Position

Description: Specifies the location on the Y-axis where the X-axis will be drawn on upper half frame plots only.

#### Format and Example:

YTINTERCEPT =  $\begin{Bmatrix} y_c \\ 0.0 \end{Bmatrix}$

YTINTERCEPT = 1.0

#### Option

#### Meaning

$y_c$  X-axis will have its y-coordinate =  $y_c$  (Real)

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to upper half frame plots.

## PLOTTING

X-Y Output Data Card YTITLE - Y-axis Title

Description: Specifies the title for the Y-axis on whole frame plots only.

Format and Example:

YTITLE = title

YTITLE = RESPONSE OF POINT 1

Option

Meaning

title                      Any BCD string to be used as the title for the Y-axis.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to whole frame plots.

## X-Y OUTPUT

X-Y Output Data Block YTLØG - Logarithmic Y-coordinate Request

Description: Requests logarithmic scale for Y-coordinates on upper half frame plots only.

Format and Example:

YTLØG =  $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{YES} \\ \text{NØ} \end{Bmatrix}$

YTLØG = YES

| <u>Option</u> | <u>Meaning</u>                           |
|---------------|------------------------------------------|
| YES           | Use logarithmic scale for Y-coordinates. |
| NØ            | Use linear scale for Y-coordinates.      |

Remarks:

1. This card is optional. It pertains only to upper half frame plots.
2. See Remark 2 under the description of the XLØG card for default values for tic divisions on log plots.



## PLOTTING

X-Y Output Data Card YTMAX - Upper Limit of Ordinate

Description: Specifies the upper limit of the ordinate of a curve on upper half frame plots only.

Format and Example:

YTMAX = y

YTMAX = 8.0

Option

Meaning

y                      Upper Limit of the ordinate (Real).

Remarks:

1. This card is optional. It pertains only to upper half frame plots.
2. If this card is not used, the default value is chosen so as to accommodate all points.

## X-Y OUTPUT

X-Y Output Data Card YTMIN - Lower Limit of Ordinate

Description: Specifies the lower limit of the ordinate of a curve on upper half frame plots only.

Format and Example:

YTMIN = y

YTMIN = 2.0

Option

Meaning

y

Lower Limit of the ordinate (Real).

- Remarks:
1. This card is optional. It pertains only to upper half frame plots.
  2. If this card is not used, the default value is chosen so as to accommodate all points.

## PLOTTING

X-Y Output Data Card YTTITLE - Y-axis Title

Description: Specifies the title for the Y-axis on upper half frame plots only.

Format and Example:

YTTITLE = title

YTTITLE = RESPONSE OF POINT 1

Option

Meaning

|       |                                                        |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| title | Any BCD string to be used as the title for the Y-axis. |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|

Remarks:

1. This card is optional. It pertains only to upper half frame plots.
2. The data for this card must be specified on only one physical card.

## X-Y OUTPUT

### X-Y Output Data Card YTVALUE PRINT SKIP - Y-tic Skip Specification

Description: Specifies the number of tic marks to be skipped between labeled tic marks on the Y-axis on upper half frame plots only.

#### Format and Example:

YTVALUE PRINT SKIP =  $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} n \\ \underline{0} \end{array} \right\}$

YTVALUE PRINT SKIP = 1

#### Option

#### Meaning

n                      Number of tic marks to skipped between labeled tic marks on the Y-axis  
(Integer  $\geq 0$ ). Thus, every  $(n + 1)^{\text{th}}$  tic mark on the Y-axis will be labeled.

Remarks: 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to upper half plots.

## PLOTTING

### X-Y Output Data Card YVALUE PRINT SKIP - Y-tic Skip Specification

**Description:** Specifies the number of tic marks to be skipped between labeled tic marks on the Y-axis on whole frame plots only.

#### Format and Example:

YVALUE PRINT SKIP =  $\begin{Bmatrix} n \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix}$

YVALUE PRINT SKIP = 1

#### Option

#### Meaning

n                      Number of tic marks to skipped between labeled tic marks on the Y-axis.  
(Integer  $\geq 0$ ). Thus, every  $(n + 1)^{\text{th}}$  tic mark on the Y-axis will be labeled.

**Remarks:** 1. This card is optional. It pertains only to whole frame plots.

## PLOTTING

### 4.4 NASTRAN GENERAL PURPOSE PLOTTER (NASTPLT) FILE

As indicated in Section 4.1, the NASTRAN plotting software is completely independent of any particular plotting hardware. This protects the NASTRAN software from being impacted by changes, additions or deletions made to any particular plotting hardware. Instead, the plot file produced by NASTRAN (the actual NASTRAN plot output may reside either on physical tape or on mass storage device) is meant for a hypothetical plotter termed the NASTRAN General Purpose Plotter (NASTPLT) and is not suitable for use directly by any particular plotter. In order to use this NASTPLT file to obtain plots on any particular user's plotter, the user's installation must have available an external translator program to interpret this plot file and create plots on the user's plotter. Thus, in order to obtain plots using NASTRAN, two programs must be run: first, NASTRAN itself, to generate the NASTPLT file; and then the external translator program, to interpret this plot file.

The purpose of this section is to explain the characteristics and construction of the NASTPLT file, so that a user/programmer will be able to write a program to translate this plot file for his plotter. Understanding the overall logic used by the NASTRAN plotter software package in producing a plot file will simplify the task of writing this translator program. It is therefore recommended that the user/programmer familiarize himself not only with this section, but also with Section 6.10 of the Programmer's Manual, dealing with the plotting software in NASTRAN.

The NASTPLT file is composed of a simple set of elementary plot operations, which can be easily deciphered by a FORTRAN program on any digital computer. As each operation is deciphered, the translator program should direct the receiving plotter to appropriate action. This would normally be done by using the installation software to interface between the translator program and the receiving plotter. If appropriate external translator programs are written, it is thus possible to obtain NASTRAN plots on any plotter.

#### 4.4.1 Description of the NASTPLT File

The NASTPLT file is a fixed-length record file. An end-of-file mark follows the last plot only. Each record of the file is composed of 3000 n-bit bytes (or characters), each byte (or character) containing an unsigned integer. The value of n (the number of bits per byte) depends on the machine type. On the CDC and UNIVAC versions, n is equal to 6; on the IBM and DEC VAX versions, n is equal to 8. Thus, each record of 3000 unsigned integers consists of 300 words on the CDC (where the word length is 60 bits), 500 words on the UNIVAC (word length: 36 bits) and 750 words on the IBM and DEC VAX (word length: 32 bits).

## PLOTTING

Each record of the NASTPLT file is composed of 100 plot commands, each command being composed of 30 bytes or unsigned integers (3 words on the CDC, 5 words on the UNIVAC and 15 half-words on the IBM and DEC VAX). Not all plot commands will have useful information in all 30 bytes. Some commands use only two of the 30 bytes, while others use 22. The general format of each command is as follows:

$$P C R_4 R_3 R_2 R_1 S_4 S_3 S_2 S_1 T_4 T_3 T_2 T_1 U_4 U_3 U_2 U_1 000000-$$

where:

- P = plot command,
- C = control index,
- $R_i$  = decimal digit of an integer called R,
- $S_i$  = decimal digit of an integer called S,
- $T_i$  = decimal digit of an integer called T,
- $U_i$  = decimal digit of an integer called U,
- 0 = zero.

The plot command is an n-bit integer, any one of seven (7) possible plot commands, as follows:

- 0 = no operation,
- 1 = start new plot,
- 2 = select camera,
- 3 = skip to a new frame,
- 4 = type a character (may also = 14),
- 5 = draw a line (may also = 15),
- 6 = draw an axis (may also = 16).

The control index is also an n-bit integer. It may be a pen number (or a color fill option), a line density, a camera number, or a pointer into a list of characters and symbols. The four integer values (R,S,T,U) specified in a command must be reconstructed by the external translator program. Each integer value is represented in the command as follows:

$$d_4 d_3 d_2 d_1 d_0 ,$$

where the original integer value is given by:

$$d_4 10^4 + d_3 10^3 + d_2 10^2 + d_1 10^1 + d_0 10^0 .$$

## NASTRAN GENERAL PURPOSE PLOTTER (NASTPLT) FILE

The significance of each of the four integer values (R,S,T,U) may vary from one plot command to another. This is discussed in the next section.

### 4.4.2 Description of the Plot Commands on the NASTPLT File

The seven possible plot commands on the NASTPLT file are described here.

The no-operation (0) command is simply a padding for plot records which may otherwise have been less than 300 bytes long. All 30 bytes of this command will be zero.

The start-new-plot (1) command will always be the first command introducing each new plot. The first integer (R) will be the plot number. The second and third integers (S and T) are the maximum x and y values specified in any other command for this plot. The minimum x and y values are always zero and are therefore not specified in the start new plot command. If necessary, the translator program can use these maximum x and y values to scale subsequent integer values so that the plot will not exceed the limits of the plotting surface. The plot number is included because some plotters require the plot number as part of the first command for each new plot. In addition, if the receiving plotter is a table plotter, the translator program should issue a command to the plotter which will stop it so that the plotter operator can change the paper. If the plotter is a drum plotter, the translator program must skip a sufficient amount of paper to ensure that the previous plot will not be over-plotted. And if the receiving plotter is a microfilm plotter, nothing else need be done.

The select-camera (2) command uses only the control index (C). The remaining 28 bytes are always zeros. This command is meaningful only on a microfilm plotter having both film and hardcopy output. The control index is the camera or output medium request number: 1 = film only; 2 = hardcopy (paper) only; and 3 = both. Upon receiving this command, the translator program should issue a command to the receiving plotter selecting the requested camera or output medium, then this command should be ignored.

The skip-to-a-new-frame (3) command also uses only the control index. The remaining 28 bytes are always zeros. This command is meaningful only on a microfilm plotter. The control index is the camera or output medium request number: 1 = film only; 2 = hardcopy (paper) only; and 3 = both. The appropriate camera will have already been selected in a previous select-camera command. The only reason the camera number is included in this command is because some microfilm plotters require the camera or output medium to be specified in both select camera and skip frame commands. Upon receiving this command, the translator program should issue a command to the receiving plotter



## PLOTTING

to skip to a new frame. If the receiving plotter is not a microfilm plotter, then this command should be ignored. Note: at least one skip-to-a-new-frame command will appear after each start-new-plot command and before the next start-new-plot command.

The type-character (4), draw-line (5), and draw-axis (6) commands will always occur in sets, i.e., a set of type-character commands, a set of draw-line commands, a set of draw-axis commands. There may be more than one set of each type of command, but, within a set, the commands will all be of the same type. This is done because on some plotters it is very inefficient to frequently change modes (e.g., typing mode, line drawing mode) of operation. The plot command of the first command in a set will always = 10 + the basic plot command value, i.e., type-character = 14; draw-line = 15; and draw-axis = 16. In all subsequent plot commands in the set, the plot command value will always equal the basic plot command value.

For a type-character command, the control index is a pointer into a specific list of characters and special symbols. The list of characters and symbols to which the pointer applies is given in Table 1. The first two integer values (R and S) in the plot command represent the x and y coordinates of the point on the plotting surface at which the center of the character or symbol should be typed. The next integer value (T) represents the character scale value (see the description of the CSCALE card in Section 4.2.2.4) to be used in the plotting. The remaining 13 bytes of the command are always zeros. Upon receipt of a type-character command, the translator program should issue a command to the receiving plotter to type the requested character or special symbol (using the CSCALE value, if possible and appropriate) at the specified point. Of course, there is no guarantee that all the possible characters and special symbols can be typed by the receiving plotter. If any character or special symbol cannot be typed by the receiving plotter, the translator program will then have to make a substitution or not type the character at all.

For a draw-line command, the control index is either a pen number or a color fill option (for table and drum plotters) or a line density (for microfilm plotters). If the receiving plotter is a microfilm plotter, it is recommended that the translator program simply draw the line as many times as is indicated by the line density value, rather than using any special density settings available on the plotter hardware.

For table and drum plotters, the control index of the draw-line command denotes a pen number if the index has values between 1 and 31, both inclusive (that is,  $1 \leq \text{control index} \leq 31$ ). Control index values above 31 (up to 61) and a value of 0 represent the color fill option of closed polygons. The color filling of an n-sided closed polygon consists of a series of n draw-line

# NASTRAN GENERAL PURPOSE PLOTTER (NASTPLT) FILE

Table 1. Characters and symbols indicated by the pointer in the type-character plot command

| Pointer Value | Character/Symbol |  | Pointer Value | Character/Symbol |
|---------------|------------------|--|---------------|------------------|
| 1             | 0                |  | 27            | Q                |
| 2             | 1                |  | 28            | R                |
| 3             | 2                |  | 29            | S                |
| 4             | 3                |  | 30            | T                |
| 5             | 4                |  | 31            | U                |
| 6             | 5                |  | 32            | V                |
| 7             | 6                |  | 33            | W                |
| 8             | 7                |  | 34            | X                |
| 9             | 8                |  | 35            | Y                |
| 10            | 9                |  | 36            | Z                |
| 11            | A                |  | 37            | (                |
| 12            | B                |  | 38            | )                |
| 13            | C                |  | 39            | +                |
| 14            | D                |  | 40            | -                |
| 15            | E                |  | 41            | *                |
| 16            | F                |  | 42            | /                |
| 17            | G                |  | 43            | =                |
| 18            | H                |  | 44            | .                |
| 19            | I                |  | 45            | ,                |
| 20            | J                |  | 46            | \$               |
| 21            | K                |  | 47            | !                |
| 22            | L                |  | 48            | •                |
| 23            | M                |  | 49            | ○                |
| 24            | N                |  | 50            | □                |
| 25            | O                |  | 51            | ◇                |
| 26            | P                |  | 52            | △                |

## PLOTTING

commands, each in turn corresponding to one side of the polygon. All but the last of the draw-line commands in the series have the same control index value,  $m$  ( $31 < m \leq 61$ ). The last draw-line command in the series has a control index value of 0, indicating the last side of the closed polygon. The color with which the polygon is to be filled is given by pen number ( $m - 31$ ).

The first two integer values ( $R$  and  $S$ ) of the draw-line command represent the  $x$  and  $y$  coordinates of the starting point of the line. The next two integer values ( $T$  and  $U$ ) represent the  $x$  and  $y$  coordinates of the ending point of the line. The last 8 bytes of the command are always zeros. Upon receipt of this command, the translator program should issue a command to the receiving plotter to draw the line. Note: some plotters require that a line be broken into a series of short lines. If this is the case on the receiving plotter, the translator program will have to accomplish this task unless the installation software makes provision for this automatically.

The draw-axis command is identical to the draw-line command, except that there is no color fill option as it is not meaningful in this case. The only other difference is in the orientation of the drawn line. The line drawn by a draw-axis command will always be either horizontal or vertical. For most plotters, the translator program will handle this command just like a draw-line command. However, some plotters, which would ordinarily require that lines be broken into a series of short lines, may have a special command available to draw a horizontal or vertical line of any length. Only for these few plotters will this command have any special significance in the translator program. If such is the situation, the translator program, upon receipt of this command, should issue a command to the receiving plotter to draw the axis. Otherwise, the translator program should simply issue a command to the receiving plotter to draw a line representing the axis.

## 5. DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### 5.1 INTRODUCTION

In addition to using the rigid formats provided automatically by NASTRAN, the user may wish to execute a series of modules in a different manner than provided by a rigid format. Or, he may wish to perform a series of matrix operations which are not contained in any existing rigid format. If the modifications to an existing rigid format are minor, the ALTER feature described in Section 2 may be employed. Otherwise, a user-written Direct Matrix Abstraction Program (DMAP) should be used.

DMAP is the user-oriented language used by NASTRAN to solve problems. A rigid format is basically a collection of statements in this language. DMAP, like English or FORTRAN, has many grammatical rules which must be followed to be interpretable by the NASTRAN DMAP compiler. Section 5.2 provides the user with the rules of DMAP which will allow him to understand the rigid format DMAP sequences, write ALTER packages, and construct his own DMAP sequences using the many modules contained in the NASTRAN DMAP repertoire.

Section 5.3 is an index of matrix, utility, user and executive DMAP modules which are contained in Sections 5.4 thru 5.7 respectively.

Sections 5.4 thru 5.7 describe individually the many nonstructurally oriented modules contained in the NASTRAN library. Section 5.8 provides several examples of DMAP usage.

User-written modules must conform to the rules and usage conventions described herein.

Section 5.8 illustrates the use of DMAP operations in both the standard method (as rigid formats are written) and in the improved method.

Section 5.9 describes the automatic ALTERs to a rigid format which result from each of the Automated Multi-stage Substructuring commands invoked by the user.

Section 5.10 contains descriptions and uses of functional modules which are of general utility to the user but have not been permanently incorporated into the rigid formats.

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### 5.2 DMAP RULES

Grammatically, DMAP instructions consist of two types: Executive Operation Instructions and Functional Module Instructions. Grammatical rules for these two types of instructions will be discussed separately in subsequent sections.

Functional modules are arbitrarily classified as structural modules, matrix operation modules, utility modules, or user-generated modules.

The DMAP sequence itself consists of a series of DMAP instructions or statements, the first of which is BEGIN or XDMAP and the last of which is END. The remaining statements consist of Executive Operation instructions and Functional Module calls.

#### 5.2.1 DMAP Rules for Functional Module Instructions

The primary characteristic of the Functional Module DMAP instruction is its prescribed format. The general form of the Functional Module DMAP statement is:

MØD I1,I2,---,Im/Ø1,Ø2,---,Øn/a1,b1,p1/a2,b2,p2----/az,bz,pz \$

where MØD is the DMAP Functional Module name,  
Ii; i = 1,m are the Input Data Block names,  
Øi; i = 1,n are the Øutput Data Block names,  
and ai,bi,pi; i = 1,z are the Parameter Sections.

In the general form shown above, commas (,) are used to separate several like items while slashes (/) are used to separate sections from one another. The module name is separated from the rest of the instruction by a blank or a comma (,). The dollar sign (\$) is used to end the instruction and is not required unless the instruction ends in the delimiter /. A DMAP statement is restricted to columns 1 through 72. Information beyond column 72 is ignored. If the entire DMAP instruction does not fit on one card, the last delimiter (not followed by a \$ sign) causes the next card to be read as a continuation. Thus, one DMAP instruction may require several cards. Blanks may be used in conjunction with any of the above delimiters for ease of reading. If it is desired to preserve the output alignment of the printed instructions, the module name is begun in column 1 and the rest of the instruction is begun in column 10 when supplying alters to a Rigid Format.

A functional module communicates with other modules and the executive system entriely through its inputs, outputs and parameters. The characteristics or attributes of each functional module are contained in the Module Properties List (MPL) described in Section 2.4 of the Programmer's

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.

## DMAP RULES

Manual and are reflected in the DMAP Module Descriptions that follow in Section 5.3 and in the Module Functional Descriptions contained in Chapter 4 of the Programmer's Manual. The module name is a BCD value (which consists of an alphabetic character followed by up to seven additional alphanumeric characters) and must correspond to an entry in the MPL. A Data Block name may be either a BCD value or null. The absence of a BCD value indicates that the Data Block is not needed for a particular application.



## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### 5.2.1.1 Functional Module DMAP Statements

Each Functional Module DMAP statement must conform to the MPL regarding:

1. Name spelling
2. Number of input data blocks
3. Number of output data blocks
4. Number of parameters
5. Type of each parameter

Note: See Sections 5.2.1.3 and 5.2.1.4 for allowable exceptions to these rules.

### 5.2.1.2 Functional Module Names

The only Functional Module DMAP names allowed are those contained in the MPL. Therefore, if a user wishes to add a module, he must either use one of the User Module names provided (see Section 5.6) or add a name to the MPL. The Programmer's Manual should be consulted when adding a new module to NASTRAN.

### 5.2.1.3 Functional Module Input Data Blocks

In most cases an input data block should have been previously defined in a DMAP program before it is used. However, there may be instances in which a module can handle, or may even expect, a data block to be undefined at the time the module is initially called. An input data block is previously defined if it appears as an output data block in a previous DMAP instruction, as output from the Input File Processor, any user-input (via Bulk Data Cards) DMI or DTI data block name, or exists on the Old Problem Tape in a restart problem. Although the number of data blocks is prescribed, if any number of final data blocks are null, they may be omitted from the section. For example, the module TABPT, which uses five input data blocks, may be defined by:

```
TABPT GEØMI,,, // $
```

or

```
TABPT GEØMI // $
```

A potentially fatal error message (See Section 5.2.1.7) will be issued at compilation time to warn the user that a discrepancy in the data block name list has been detected. This is also true in the event that a previously undefined data block is used as input. Also, see the "error-level" option on the XDMAP compiler option card which may be invoked by the user to terminate execution in the event of such errors.

## DMAP RULES

### 5.2.1.4 Functional Module Output Data Blocks

In general, a data block name will appear as output only once. However, there are cases in which an output data block may be of no subsequent use in a DMAP program. In such a case the name may be used again, but caution should be used when employing such techniques. Although the number of output data blocks is prescribed, the data block name list may be abbreviated in the manner of Section 5.2.1.3. Potentially fatal error messages will warn the user if possible ambiguities may occur from these usages.

### 5.2.1.5 Functional Module Parameters

Parameters may serve many purposes in a DMAP program. They may pass data values into and/or out from a module, or they may be used as flags to control the computational flow within the module or the DMAP program. There are two allowable forms of the parameter section of the DMAP instruction. The first explicitly states the attributes of the parameters, while the second is a briefer simplified specification. The general form of the formal parameter section is

/ ai,bi,pi /

where the allowable parameter specifications are:

|      |   |           |                                                                                                                             |
|------|---|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ai = | { | V         | Parameter value is variable and may be changed by the module during execution.                                              |
|      |   | C         | Parameter value is prescribed initially by the user and is an unalterable constant.                                         |
|      |   | S         | Parameter is of type V, and will be saved automatically at completion of module. (See description of the SAVE instruction.) |
| bi = | { | Y         | Initial parameter value may be specified on a PARAM Bulk Data card.                                                         |
|      |   | N         | Initial parameter value may <u>not</u> be specified on a PARAM Bulk Data card.                                              |
| pi = | { | PNAME = v | PNAME is a BCD name selected by the user to represent a given parameter.                                                    |
|      |   | PNAME     |                                                                                                                             |
|      |   | v         |                                                                                                                             |

The default values for ai and bi depend on the value given for pi, as described below. The three forms available for pi require additional clarification. The symbol 'v' represents an

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

actual numeric value for the parameter and may be used only when  $a_i = C$  and  $b_i = N$ . The other forms will be clarified by the examples found at the end of this section. Each parameter has an initial value which is established when the DMAP sequence is compiled during execution of the NASTRAN preface. The means by which initial values are established for all DMAP parameters will be explained by the symbolic examples that follow. The value used at execution time may differ from the initial value if and only if the module changes the value, if  $a_i = "V"$ , and the parameter name appears in a SAVE (see Section 5.7) instruction immediately following the module.

The formal parameter specifications defined above can, in frequently encountered instances, be greatly simplified. Situations where these simplifications may be used are:

1. `/ C,N,v /` can be written as `/ v /`

The value 'v' is written exactly as it would be in the formal specification with the exception of BCD constant parameters, in which case the BCD string is enclosed by asterisks, i.e., `/ *STRING* /`.

2. `/ V,N,PNAME /` can be written as `/ PNAME /`

`/ V,N,PNAME=v /` can be written as `/ PNAME=v /`

Again, in the case where the value 'v' appears, it is written exactly as in the case of the formal specification. In this case, BCD strings are not delimited by asterisks.

3. `/ (default value) /` can be written as `//`

If a particular parameter has a predefined default value specified in the Module Properties List (MPL), and the user wishes to choose this value, then it is necessary only to code successive slashes. If a parameter does not have a default value, an error message will be issued.

Six parameter types are available and the type of each parameter is given in the MPL and may not be changed. The types and examples of values as they would be written in DMAP are given below:

| <u>Parameter Type</u>    | <u>Value Examples</u> |                   |        |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Integer                  | 7                     | -2                | 0      |
| Real                     | -3.6                  | 2.4+5             | 0.01-3 |
| BCD                      | VAR01                 | STRING3           | B3R56  |
| Double Precision         | 2.5D-3                | 1.354D7           |        |
| Complex Single Precision |                       | (1.0,-3.24)       |        |
| Complex Double Precision |                       | (1.23D-2,-3.67D2) |        |

Many possible forms of the parameter section may be used. The following examples will help to clarify the possibilities.

// This is equivalent to `/ C,N,v /` where v is the MPL default value which must exist.

In the examples shown, both in formal and simplified form, the values 0 (integer), BKLO (BCD), and 1.0-11.0 (complex single precision) are defined.

—

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

REF or NØREF (default)

The REF option produces a complete cross reference listing of variable parameters, data block names, and module calls for the DMAP program.

ERR=0 or 1 or 2 (default)

This option specifies the error level, '0' for WARNING, '1' for PØTENTIALLY FATAL, and '2' for FATAL ERRØR MESSAGE, at which termination of the job will occur, see Section 5.2.1.7 for further explanation.

The complete description of the XDMAP card may be found in Section 5.7, dealing with Executive Operation Modules. Note that an XDMAP card need not appear when all default values are elected, but may be replaced with a BEGIN instruction.

### 5.2.1.7 Extended Error Handling Facility

There are three levels of error messages generated during the compilation of a DMAP sequence. These levels are WARNING MESSAGE, PØTENTIALLY FATAL ERRØR MESSAGE, and FATAL ERRØR MESSAGE. The user has, through available compiler options, the ability to specify the error level at which the job will be terminated. (See Section 5.2.1.6 for the manner of specification.) The class of PØTENTIALLY FATAL ERRØR MESSAGES is generated by certain compiler conveniences which, if not fully understood by the user, could cause an erroneous or incorrect execution of the DMAP sequence. The default value for the error level is that of the FATAL ERRØR.

### 5.2.2 DMAP Rules for Executive Operation Instructions

Each executive operation statement has its own format which is generally open-ended, meaning the number of inputs, outputs, etc. is not prescribed. Executive operation instructions or statements are divided into general categories as follows:

1. Declarative instructions FILE, BEGIN, LABEL, XDMAP, and PRECHK which aid the DMAP compiler and the file allocator as well as provide user convenience.
2. Instructions CHKPNT, EQUIV, PURGE, and SAVE which aid the NASTRAN Executive System in allocating files, interfacing between functional modules, and in restarting a problem.
3. Control instructions REPT, JUMP, CØND, EXIT, and END which control the order in which DMAP instructions are executed.

The rules associated with the executive operation instructions are distinct for each instruction and are discussed individually in Section 5.7.

## DMAP RULES

### 5.2.3 Techniques and Examples of Executive Module Usage

Even though the DMAP program may be interpretable by the DMAP compiler it does not guarantee that the program will yield the desired results. Therefore, this section is provided to acquaint the DMAP programmer with techniques and examples used in writing DMAP programs. In particular, the instructions REPT, FILE, EQUIV, PURGE, and CHPNT will now be discussed in some detail. The DMAP modules available are listed in Section 5.3.

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

## DMAP RULES

The new DMAP user should read Sections 5.4 through 5.7 to obtain the necessary knowledge of terminology before reading this section.

The data blocks and functional modules referenced in the following examples are fictitious and have no relationship to any real data blocks or functional modules.

A data block is described as having a status of "not generated," "generated" or "purged." A status of not generated means that the data block is available for generation by appearing as output in a functional module. A status of generated means that the data block contains data which is available for input to a subsequent module. A status of purged means that the data block cannot be generated and any functional module attempting to use this data block as input or output will be informed that the purged data block is not available for use.

### 5.2.3.1 The REPT and FILE Instructions (see Section 5.7)

The DMAP instructions bounded by the REPT instruction and the label referenced by the REPT instruction are referred to as a loop. The location referenced by the REPT is called the top of the loop. In many respects a DMAP loop is like a giant functional module since it requires inputs and generates output data blocks which usually can be handled correctly by the File Allocator (see Section 4.9 of the Programmer's Manual) without any special action by the DMAP programmer. The one exception is a data block that is not referenced outside the loop (i.e., an internal data block with respect to the loop). The file allocator considers internal data blocks as scratch data blocks to be used for the present pass through the loop but not to be saved for input at the top of the loop. Should the DMAP programmer desire to save an internal data block, he may do so by declaring the data block SAVE in the FILE instruction.

When the REPT instruction transfers control back to the top of the loop, the status of all internal data blocks is changed to "not generated" unless the internal data block is declared SAVE or APPEND in a FILE instruction. It should also be noted that equivalences established between internal data blocks (not declared saved) and data blocks referenced outside the loop are not carried over for the next time through the loop. The equivalence must be re-established each time through the loop. Data blocks generated by the Input File Processor are considered referenced outside of all DMAP loops.



# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

EXAMPLE using REPT and FILE instructions.

|              |   |       |                                 |
|--------------|---|-------|---------------------------------|
| DMAP<br>loop | { | BEGIN | \$                              |
|              |   | FILE  | X=SAVE / Y=APPEND / Z=APPEND \$ |
|              |   | LABEL | L1 \$                           |
|              |   | MØD1  | B/W,Y \$                        |
|              |   | CØND  | L3,PX \$                        |
|              |   | MØD2  | A/X/V,N,PX=0 \$                 |
|              |   | SAVE  | PX \$                           |
|              |   | LABEL | L3 \$                           |
|              |   | MØD3  | W,X,Y/Z \$                      |
|              |   | REPT  | L1,1 \$                         |
|              |   | MØD4  | Z// \$                          |
|              |   | END   | \$                              |

Assume that MØD2 sets  $PX < 0$  when it is executed. Note that Z is declared APPEND, whereas Y will be saved since it is an internal data block that is to be appended. X is an internal data block that is to be saved since it will only be generated the first time through the loop but is needed as input each time the loop is repeated. W is an internal data block that is generated each time through the loop; therefore, it is not saved.

The following table shows what happens when the above DMAP program is executed. Only modules being executed are shown in the table. Data blocks A and B are assumed to be generated by the Input File Processor, and hence are considered referenced outside of all DMAP loops.

# DMAP RULES

| Module being executed | Input status and comments                       | Output status and comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MØD1                  | B-assumed generated by the input file processor | W, Y - generated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CØND                  | PX is 0                                         | No transfer occurs since $PX \geq 0$                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| MØD2                  | A-assumed generated by the input file processor | X - generated<br>PX is set $< 0$                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| SAVE                  | $PX < 0$                                        | The value created above is saved for subsequent use.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| MØD3                  | W, X, Y are all generated at this point         | Z - generated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| REPT                  | Loop count is initially set at 1                | Transfer to L1 - set loop count to 1-1=0<br>Status of data blocks at top of loop will be:<br>A, B, Z - generated (referenced outside loop)<br>X, Y - generated (internal data blocks declared saved)<br>W - not generated (internal data block) |
| MØD1                  | B - generated                                   | W - generated<br>Y - generated (appended)                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| CØND                  | PX is now $< 0$ due to SAVE                     | Transfer to L3 occurs                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| MØD3                  | W, X, Y - generated                             | Z - generated (appended)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| REPT                  | Loop count is now 0                             | No transfer occurs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| MØD4                  | Z - generated                                   | Output to printer (assumed)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| END                   |                                                 | Normal termination of problem.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## 5.2.3.2 The EQUIV Instruction (see Section 5.7)

There are no restrictions on the status of data blocks referenced in an EQUIV instruction. Consider the instruction  $EQUIV A, B_1, \dots, B_N / P \ \$$  when  $P < 0$ . Data blocks  $B_1, \dots, B_N$  take on all the characteristics of data block A including the status of A. This means the status of some  $B_j$  can change from purged to generated or not generated.

The EQUIV instruction will unequivalence data blocks when  $P \geq 0$ . In an unequivalence operation, the status of all secondary data blocks reverts to not generated.

Suppose A, B, and C are all equivalenced and  $P \geq 0$ .  $EQUIV A, B / P \ \$$  will break the equivalence between A and B but not between A and C.

# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

Now consider the following situation. Data block B is to be generated by repeatedly executing functional module MØD2. The input to MØD2 is the previous output from MØD2. That is to say, each successive generation of B depends on the previous B generated. The following example shows how the EQUIV instruction is used to solve this problem. Assume parameter  $BREAK \geq 0$  and parameter  $LINK < 0$ .

EXAMPLE of EQUIV instruction.

```

DMAP BEGIN $
loop MØD1 A/B $
 LABEL L1 $
 EQUIV B,BB/BREAK $
 MØD2 B/BB $
 EQUIV BB,B/LINK $
 REPT L1,1 $
 MØD3 BB// $
 END $

```

The following table shows what happens when the above DMAP program is executed. Only modules being executed are shown in the table.

| Module being executed | Input status and comments                                                         | Output status and comments                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MØD1                  | A-assumed generated by input processor                                            | B - generated                                                                                                                     |
| EQUIV                 | B will not be equivalenced to BB since $BREAK \geq 0$ .                           | No action taken.                                                                                                                  |
| MØD2                  | B-generated                                                                       | BB - generated                                                                                                                    |
| EQUIV                 | BB and B are not equivalenced.<br>B - generated<br>BB - generated<br>$LINK < 0$ . | B is equivalenced to BB. That is, B assumes all of the characteristics of BB.<br>B and BB then both have the status of generated. |
| REPT                  | Loop count is initially 1                                                         | Transfer to L1; set loop count to $1-1=0$ .                                                                                       |
| EQUIV                 | B and BB are generated and equivalenced.<br>$BREAK \geq 0$ .                      | The equivalence is broken; B - generated, BB - not generated                                                                      |
| MØD2                  | B-generated                                                                       | BB - generated                                                                                                                    |
| EQUIV                 | BB and B are generated and not equivalenced.<br>$LINK < 0$ .                      | B equivalenced to BB; B,BB - generated                                                                                            |
| REPT                  | Loop count is 0                                                                   | No transfer occurs.                                                                                                               |
| MØD3                  | BB - generated                                                                    | Output to printer (assumed)                                                                                                       |
| END                   |                                                                                   | Normal termination of problem.                                                                                                    |

## DMAP RULES

Since equivalences are automatically broken between internal files (not declared saved) and files referenced outside the loop, the above DMAP program could be written as follows and the same results achieved.

```
DMAP BEGIN $
loop MOD1 A/B $
 LABEL L1 $
 MOD2 B/BB $
 EQUIV BB,B/LINK $
 REPT L1,1 $
 MOD3 B// $
 END $
```

Data block BB is now internal; therefore, the instruction EQUIV B,BB/BREAK \$ is not needed.

### 5.2.3.3 The PURGE Instruction (see Section 5.7)

The status of a data block is changed to purged by explicitly or implicitly purging it. A data block is explicitly purged through the PURGE instruction, whereas it is implicitly purged if it is not created by the functional module in which it appears as an output.

The primary purpose of the PURGE instruction is to prepurge data blocks. Prepurging is the explicit purging of a data block prior to its appearance as output from a functional module. Prepurging data blocks allows the NASTRAN executive system to allocate available files more efficiently which decreases problem execution time. The DMAP programmer should look for data blocks that can be prepurged and purge them as soon as it is recognized that they will not be generated.

Sometimes during the execution of a problem it is necessary to generate a data block whose status is purged. This situation can occur both in DMAP looping and in a modified restart situation. In order to generate a data block that is purged it is first necessary to unpurge it (i.e., change its status from purged to not generated). Unpurging is achieved by executing a PURGE instruction which references the purged data block and whose purge parameter is positive.

The PURGE instruction thus has two functions, to unpurge as well as purge data blocks depending on the value of the purge parameter and the status of the referenced data block. The following table shows what action is taken by the PURGE instruction for all combinations of input.

# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

| PURGE A/P \$                             |                       |                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Status of data block<br>A prior to PURGE | Value of P            | Status of Data block<br>A after PURGE                            |
| Not generated<br>Not generated           | $P \geq 0$<br>$P < 0$ | Not generated (i.e., no action taken)<br>Purged                  |
| Generated<br>Generated                   | $P \geq 0$<br>$P < 0$ | Generated (i.e., no action taken)<br>Purged                      |
| Purged<br>Purged                         | $P \geq 0$<br>$P < 0$ | Not generated (i.e., unpurged)<br>Purged (i.e., no action taken) |

The user may wonder why he should not prepurge all data blocks and then unpurge them when necessary in order to really assist the file allocator. One should not do this, since there is a limited amount of space in the table where the status of data blocks is kept. One may overflow this table if too many data blocks are purged at one time. Therefore, only prepurge those data blocks that can truly be prepurged.

EXAMPLE of explicit and implicit purging and prepurging.

```

BEGIN $
MØD1 IP/A/V,Y,PX/V,Y,PY/V,Y,PB $
SAVE PX,PY,PB $
PURGE X/PX / Y/PY $
MØD2 A/B,C,D/V,Y,PB/V,Y,PC $
SAVE PC $
PURGE C/PC $
MØD3 B,C,D/E $
MØD4 E/X,Y,Z $
MØD5 X,Y,Z// $
END $

```

Assume that module MØD1 sets  $PX < 0$ ,  $PY \geq 0$  and  $PB = 0$ . Assume that B is not generated by MØD2 if  $PB = 0$ . Assume that MØD2 sets  $PC < 0$ , but does not change PB.

The following table shows what happens when the above DMAP program is executed. Only modules being executed are shown in the table.

# DMAP RULES

| Module being executed | Input status and comments                        | Output status and comments                                  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| MØD1                  | IP-assumed generated by the input file processor | A - generated<br>PX < 0, PY ≥ 0, PB = 0                     |
| SAVE                  | PX < 0, PY ≥ 0, PB = 0                           | Parameter values are saved for use in subsequent modules.   |
| PURGE                 | X,Y-not generated<br>PX < 0, PY ≥ 0              | X - purged (i.e., prepurged)<br>Y - not generated           |
| MØD2                  | A - generated; PB = 0                            | B - purged (i.e., implicitly); C, D - generated;<br>PC < 0. |
| SAVE                  | PC < 0                                           | PB value not saved since MØD2 did not reset it.             |
| PURGE                 | C - generated<br>PC < 0                          | C - purged                                                  |
| MØD3                  | B, C - purged<br>D - generated                   | E - generated                                               |
| MØD4                  | E - generated                                    | X - purged; Y - generated; Z - generated                    |
| MØD5                  | X - purged<br>Y, Z - generated                   | Output to printer (assumed)                                 |
| END                   |                                                  | Normal termination of problem.                              |

## EXAMPLE of unpurging.

```

DMAP loop {
 BEGIN $
 FILE X=SAVE/Y=SAVE $
 FILE Z=APPEND $
 MØD1 IP/A $
 LABEL L1 $
 CØND L2,NPX $
 PURGE X/NPX $
 MØD2 A/X,Y/V,Y,PX=0/V,N,NPX=0 $
 SAVE PX,NPX $
 PURGE X/PX $
 LABEL L2 $
 MØD3 X,Y/Z $
 REPT L1,2 $
 MØD4 Z// $
 END $

```

Assume that MØD2 sets PX<0 and NPX≥0 the first time it is executed. Assume that MØD2 sets PX ≥ 0 and NPX < 0 the second time it is executed.

The following table shows what happens when the above DMAP program is executed. Only modules being executed are shown in the table.

# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

| Module being executed | Input status and comments                     | Output status and comments                                                                         |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MØD1                  | IP-assumed generated by input file processor. | A - generated                                                                                      |
| CØND                  | NPX = 0                                       | Jump not executed                                                                                  |
| PURGE                 | X - not generated                             | X - not generated (i.e., no action taken)                                                          |
| MØD2                  | A - generated                                 | X, Y - generated; PX < 0, NPX ≥ 0                                                                  |
| SAVE                  | PX < 0, NPX ≥ 0                               |                                                                                                    |
| PURGE                 | X - generated; PX < 0                         | X - purged                                                                                         |
| MØD3                  | X - purged;<br>Y - generated                  | Z - generated                                                                                      |
| REPT                  | Loop count = 2                                | Transfer to location L1; Loop count = 1                                                            |
| CØND                  | NPX ≥ 0                                       | Jump not executed                                                                                  |
| PURGE                 | X - purged; NPX ≥ 0                           | X - not generated (i.e., unpurged)                                                                 |
| MØD2                  | A - generated                                 | X - generated; Y - generated (note old data for Y is lost because Y not Appended); PX ≥ 0, NPX < 0 |
| SAVE                  | PX ≥ 0, NPX < 0                               |                                                                                                    |
| PURGE                 | X - generated; PX ≥ 0                         | X - generated (i.e., no action taken)                                                              |
| MØD3                  | X,Y - generated                               | Z - generated (note new data appended to old because Z declared appended)                          |
| REPT                  | Loop count = 1                                | Transfer to location L1; Loop count = 0                                                            |
| CØND                  | NPX < 0                                       | Transfer to location L2                                                                            |
| MØD3                  | X, Y - generated                              | Z - generated (i.e., appended)                                                                     |
| REPT                  | Loop count = 0                                | Fall through to next instruction                                                                   |
| MØD4                  | Z - generated                                 | Output to printer (assumed)                                                                        |
| END                   |                                               | Normal termination of problem                                                                      |

## 5.2.3.4 The CHPNT Instruction (see Section 5.7)

The CHPNT instruction provides the user with a means for saving data blocks for subsequent restart of his problem with a minimum amount of redundant processing. The following rules will assure the DMAP programmer of the most efficient restart.

1. Checkpoint all output data blocks from every functional module.

## DMAP RULES

2. Checkpoint all data blocks mentioned in a PURGE instruction.
3. Checkpoint all secondary data blocks in an EQUIV instruction. Never checkpoint primary data blocks in an EQUIV instruction.
4. Checkpoint all data blocks mentioned above as soon as possible.

### EXAMPLE of checkpointing:

```
BEGIN $
MOD1 A/B,C/S,Y,P1/S,Y,P2 $
CHKPNT B,C $
PURGE X,Y/P1 / Z/P2 $
CHKPNT X,Y,Z $
EQUIV B,BB/P1 / C,CC,D/P2 $
CHKPNT BB,CC,D $
.
.
END $
```

In the example above, the data blocks were checkpointed as soon as possible, which is the most straightforward way, but it required three calls to the checkpoint module, which increases problem execution time. Since checkpointing usually requires a small fraction of the total execution time, it is recommended that the user use the most straightforward method to avoid trouble.

The rigid format DMAP sequences (see Volume II) do not employ any explicit CHKPNT instructions. Instead, for the sake of efficiency, each rigid format includes a single PRECHK ALL instruction towards the beginning of the DMAP sequence. (See Section 5.7 for the description of the PRECHK DMAP instruction.) In keeping with the four rules mentioned above, the PRECHK ALL instruction immediately and automatically CHKPNTs all output data blocks from each functional module, all data blocks mentioned in each PURGE instruction and all secondary data blocks in each EQUIV instruction\*.

\*The only exceptions to this are the CASESS, CASEI and CASECC data blocks appearing as output in substructure analyses.



## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### 5.3 INDEX OF DMAP MODULE DESCRIPTIONS

Descriptions of all nonstructurally oriented modules are contained herein, arranged alphabetically by category as indicated by the lists below. Descriptions for the structurally oriented modules are contained in Section 4 of the Programmer's Manual. They are listed here in order to provide a complete list of all NASTRAN modules. Additional information regarding nonstructurally oriented modules is also given in Section 4 of the Programmer's Manual.

#### Matrix Operation Modules (15) (See Section 5.4)

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| ADD      | PARTN  |
| ADD5     | SDCMPS |
| DECOMP   | SMPYAD |
| DIAGONAL | SOLVE  |
| FBS      | TRNSP  |
| MERGE    | UMERGE |
| MPYAD    | UPARTN |
| MPY3     |        |

#### Utility Modules (24) (See Section 5.5)

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| COPY    | PARAML   |
| INPUT   | PARAMR   |
| INPUTT1 | PRTPARM  |
| INPUTT2 | SCALAR   |
| LAMX    | SEEMAT   |
| MATGPR  | SETVAL   |
| MATPRN  | SWITCH   |
| MATPRT  | TABPCH   |
| OUTPUT1 | TABPRT   |
| OUTPUT2 | TABPT    |
| OUTPUT3 | TIMETEST |
| PARAM   | VEC      |

#### User Modules (14) (See Section 5.6)

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| DDR     | MATGEN   |
| DUMMOD1 | MODA     |
| DUMMOD2 | MODB     |
| DUMMOD3 | MODC     |
| DUMMOD4 | OUTPUT   |
| INPUTT3 | OUTPUT4  |
| INPUTT4 | XYPRNPLT |

#### Executive Operation Modules (16) (See Section 5.7)

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| BEGIN  | FILE   |
| CHKPNT | JUMP   |
| COMPFF | LABEL  |
| COMPON | PRECHK |
| CND    | PURGE  |
| END    | REPT   |
| EQUIV  | SAVE   |
| EXIT   | XDMAP  |

#### Substructure DMAP ALTERs (22) (See Section 5.9)

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| BRECOVER | PLOT         |
| CHECK    | RECOVER      |
| COMBINE  | REDUCE       |
| CREDUCE  | RENAME       |
| DELETE   | RESTORE      |
| DESTROY  | RUN          |
| DUMP     | SOFIN        |
| EDIT     | SOFOUT       |
| EQUIV    | SOFPRINT     |
| MRECOVER | SOLVE        |
| MREDUCE  | SUBSTRUCTURE |

#### Supplementary Functional Modules (2) (See Section 5.10)

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| EMA1 | GPSPC |
|------|-------|

# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

## Structurally Oriented Functional Modules (122) (See Section 4 of the Programmer's Manual)

|         |         |         |          |
|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| ADR     | EQMCK   | MRED1   | SDRHT    |
| ALG     | EXIØ    | MRED2   | SDR1     |
| AMG     | FA1     | MTRXIN  | SDR2     |
| AMP     | FA2     | NRLSUM  | SDR3     |
| ANISØP  | FLBMG   | ØFP     | SGEN     |
| APD     | FRLG    | ØPTPR1  | SITEPLØT |
| APDB    | FRRD    | ØPTPR2  | SMA1     |
| BMG     | FRRD2   | PLA1    | SMA2     |
| CASE    | FVRSTR1 | PLA2    | SMA3     |
| CASEGEN | FVRSTR2 | PLA3    | SMP1     |
| CEAD    | GENCØS  | PLA4    | SMP2     |
| CMRED2  | GENPART | PLØT    | SØFI     |
| CØMBUGV | GFSMA   | PLTHBDY | SØFØ     |
| CØMB1   | G1      | PLTMRG  | SØFUT    |
| CØMB2   | GKAD    | PLTSET  | SSGHT    |
| CURV    | GKAM    | PLTTRAN | SSG1     |
| CYCT1   | GPCYC   | PRØLATE | SSG2     |
| CYCT2   | GPFDR   | PRØMPT1 | SSG3     |
| DDAMAT  | GPSP    | PRTMSG  | SSG4     |
| DDAMPG  | GPWG    | RANDØM  | SUBPH1   |
| DDRMM   | GP1     | RBMG1   | TA1      |
| DDR1    | GP2     | RBMG2   | TRAILER  |
| DDR2    | GP3     | RBMG3   | TRD      |
| DESVEL  | GP4     | RBMG4   | TRHT     |
| DPD     | GUST    | RCØVR   | TRLG     |
| DSCHK   | IFT     | RCØVR3  | VARIAN   |
| DSMG1   | LØADPP  | READ    | VDR      |
| DSMG2   | MAGBDY  | REDUCE  | XYPLØT   |
| EMA     | MCE1    | RMG     | XYTRAN   |
| EMFLD   | MCE2    | SCAN    |          |
| EMG     | MØDACC  | SCE1    |          |

In the examples that accompany each description, the following notation is used:

1. Upper case letters and special symbols in the DMAP calling sequence must be punched as shown except for data block names, parameter names, and label names which are symbolic.
2. Lower case letters represent constants whose permissible values are indicated in the descriptive text.

Due to the many possible forms which may be used when writing parameters, a variety of arbitrarily selected forms will be used in the examples. This does not imply that the form used in any example is required or that it is the only acceptable form allowed.

The terms form, type, and precision are used in many functional module descriptions. By form is meant one of the following:

| <u>Form</u> | <u>Meaning</u>     |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 1           | Square matrix      |
| 2           | Rectangular matrix |
| 6           | Symmetric matrix   |

## INDEX OF DMAP MODULE DESCRIPTIONS

By type is meant one of the following:

| <u>Form</u> | <u>Meaning</u>            |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| 1           | Real, single precision    |
| 2           | Real, double precision    |
| 3           | Complex, single precision |
| 4           | Complex, double precision |

By precision is meant one of the following:

| <u>Precision Indicator</u> | <u>Meaning</u>           |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1                          | Single precision numbers |
| 2                          | Double precision numbers |

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

## 5.4 MATRIX OPERATION MODULES

| Module   | Basic Operation                                                                           | Page   |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| ADD      | $[X] = a[A] + b[B]$                                                                       | 5.4-2  |
| ADD5     | $[X] = a[A] + b[B] + c[C] + d[D] + e[E]$                                                  | 5.4-3  |
| DECOMP   | $[A] \Rightarrow [L][U]$                                                                  | 5.4-4  |
| DIAGONAL | $[A] \Rightarrow [a_{ii}^p]$                                                              | 5.4-5  |
| FBS      | $[X] = \pm([L][U])^{-1} [B]$                                                              | 5.4-6  |
| MERGE    | $[A] \Leftarrow \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} \\ \hline A_{21} & A_{22} \end{bmatrix}$  | 5.4-8  |
| MPYAD    | $[X] = \pm[A][B] \pm [C] \text{ or } \pm[A]^T[B] \pm [C]$                                 | 5.4-10 |
| MPY3     | $[X] = [A]^T[B][A] + [C], [A]^T[B] + [C] \text{ or } [B][A] + [C]$                        | 5.4-12 |
| PARTN    | $[A] \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} \\ \hline A_{21} & A_{22} \end{bmatrix}$ | 5.4-13 |
| SDCMPS   | $[A] \Rightarrow [L][U]$                                                                  | 5.4-16 |
| SMPYAD   | $[X] = [A][B][C][D][E] \pm [F]$                                                           | 5.4-20 |
| SOLVE    | $[X] = \pm[A]^{-1} [B]$                                                                   | 5.4-22 |
| TRNSP    | $[X] = [A]^T$                                                                             | 5.4-24 |
| UMERGE   | $\{PHIF\} \Leftarrow \left\{ \frac{PHIA}{PHI\emptyset} \right\}$                          | 5.4-25 |
| UPARTN   | $[K_{ij}] = \begin{bmatrix} K_{jj} & K_{jl} \\ \hline K_{lj} & K_{ll} \end{bmatrix}$      | 5.4-27 |

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

I. NAME: ADD (Matrix Add)

II. PURPOSE: To compute  $[X] = a[A] + b[B]$  where a and b are scale factors.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

ADD A,B / X / C,Y,ALPHA=(1.0,2.0) / C,Y,BETA=(3.0,4.0) \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

A - Any matrix

B - Any matrix

Note: [A] and/or [B] may be purged, in which case the corresponding term in the matrix sum will be assumed null. The input data blocks must be unique.

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

X - matrix.

The type of [X] is maximum of the types of [A], [B], a, b. The size of [X] is the size of [A] if [A] is present. Otherwise it is that of [B].

Note: [X] cannot be purged.

VI. PARAMETERS:

ALPHA - Input-complex-single precision, default = (1.0, 0.0). This is a, the scalar multiplier for [A].

BETA - Input-complex-single precision, default = (1.0, 0.0). This is b, the scalar multiplier for [B].

Note: If  $\text{Im}(\text{ALPHA})$  or  $\text{Im}(\text{BETA}) = 0.0$  the corresponding parameter will be considered real.

## MATRIX OPERATION MODULES

I. NAME: ADD5 (Matrix Add)

II. PURPOSE: To compute  $[X] = a[A] + b[B] + c[C] + d[D] + e[E]$  where a, b, c, d and e are scale factors.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

ADD5 A,B,C,D,E / X / C,Y,ALPHA=(1.0,2.0) / C,Y,BETA=(3.0,4.0) / C,Y,GAMMA=(5.0,6.0) /  
C,Y,DELTA=(7.0,8.0) / C,Y,EPSLN=(9.0,1.0) \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

A, B, C, D, and E must be distinct matrices.

Note: Any of the matrices may be purged, in which case the corresponding term in the matrix sum will be assumed null. The input data blocks must be unique.

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

X - matrix.

The type of [X] is maximum of the types of A, B, C, D, E, a, b, c, d, e. The size of [X] is the size of the first nonpurged input.

Note: [X] cannot be purged.

VI. PARAMETERS:

ALPHA - Input-complex-single precision, default = (1.0, 0.0). This is a, the scalar multiplier for [A].

BETA - Input-complex-single precision, default = (1.0, 0.0). This is b, the scalar multiplier for [B].

GAMMA - Input-complex-single precision, default = (1.0, 0.0). This is c, the scalar multiplier for [C].

DELTA - Input-complex-single precision, default = (1.0, 0.0). This is d, the scalar multiplier for [D].

EPSLN - Input-complex-single precision, default = (1.0, 0.0). This is e, the scalar multiplier for [E].

Note: If Im(ALPHA), Im(BETA), Im(GAMMA), Im(DELTA), or Im(EPSLN) = 0.0, the corresponding parameter will be considered real.



## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### I. DECOMP (Matrix Decomposition)

- II. PURPOSE: To decompose a square matrix [A] into upper and lower triangular factors [U] and [L].

$$[A] \Rightarrow [L][U]$$

### III. DMP CALLING SEQUENCE:

DECOMP A / L,U / V,Y,KSVM / V,Y,CHOLSKY / V,N,MINDIAG / V,N,DET / V,N,POWER / V,N,SING \$

### IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

A - A square matrix

### V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

L - Nonstandard lower triangular factor of [A].

U - Nonstandard upper triangular factor of [A].

### VI. PARAMETERS:

KSVM - Input-integer, default = 0. 1, use symmetric decomposition. 0, use unsymmetric decomposition.

CHOLSKY - Input-integer, default = 0. 1, use Cholesky decomposition - matrix must be positive definite. 0, do not use Cholesky decomposition.

MINDIAG - Output-real double precision, default = 0.000. The minimum diagonal term of [U].

DET - Output-complex single precision, default = 0.000. The scaled value of the determinant of [A].

POWER - Output-integer, default = 0. Integer POWER of 10 by which DET should be multiplied to obtain the determinant of [A].

SING - Output-integer, default = 0. SING is set to -1 if [A] is singular.

### VII. REMARKS:

1. Non-standard triangular factor matrix data blocks are used to improve the efficiency of the back substitution process in module FBS. The format of these data blocks is given in Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual.
2. The matrix manipulating utility modules should be cautiously employed when dealing with non-standard matrix data blocks.
3. If the CHOLSKY option is selected, the resulting factor (which will be written as [U]) cannot be input to FBS.
4. Variable parameters output from functional modules must be SAVED if they are to be subsequently used. See the Executive Module SAVE description.

## MATRIX OPERATION MODULES

- I. NAME: `DIAGØNAL` (Strip diagonal from matrix)
- II. PURPOSE: To remove the real part of the diagonal from a matrix, raise each term to a specified power, and output a column vector, a square symmetric matrix or a diagonal matrix.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:
- `DIAGØNAL A/B/C,Y,ØPT=CØLUMN/V,Y,PØWER=1. $`
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:
- A - can be any square or diagonal matrix.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:
- B - is either a real column vector, a symmetric matrix or a diagonal matrix containing the diagonal of A.
- VI. PARAMETERS:
- `ØPT` - Input-BCD, default=`CØLUMN`  
= `CØLUMN` - produces column vector output (labeled as a general rectangular matrix)  
= `SQUARE` - produces square matrix (labeled as a symmetric matrix)  
= `DIAGØNAL` - produces diagonal matrix (labeled as a diagonal matrix)
- `PØWER` - Input-real single precision, default = 1.0. Exponent to which the real part of each diagonal element is raised.
- VII. REMARKS:
1. The module checks for special cases of `PØWER` = 0.0, 0.5, 1.0 and 2.0.
  2. The precision of the output matrix matches the precision of the input matrix.

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: FBS (Matrix Forward-Backward Substitution)
- II. PURPOSE: To solve the matrix equation  $[L][U][X] = \pm [B]$  where  $[L]$  and  $[U]$  are the lower and upper triangular factors of a matrix previously obtained via Functional Module DECOMP.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

FBS L,U,B / X / V,Y,SYM / V,Y,SIGN / V,Y,PREC / V,Y,TYPE \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

L - Nonstandard lower triangular factor  
 U - Nonstandard upper triangular factor  
 B - Rectangular matrix

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

X - Rectangular matrix having the same dimensions as  $[B]$ .

VI. PARAMETERS:

|                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>SYM - Input-integer-default = 0</p> <p>- Output-integer</p>   | <p> <math>\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 - \text{matrix } [L][U] \text{ is symmetric} \\ -1 - \text{matrix } [L][U] \text{ is unsymmetric} \\ 0 - \text{reset to 1 or -1 depending upon } [U] \text{ being purged or not respectively.} \end{array} \right.</math> </p> <p>SYM used</p>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>SIGN - Input-integer-default = 1.</p> <p>- Output-integer</p> | <p> <math>\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 - \text{solve } [L][U][X] = [B] \\ -1 - \text{solve } [L][U][X] = -[B] \end{array} \right.</math> </p> <p>Precision used.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p>PREC - Input-integer-default = 0</p> <p>- Output-integer</p>  | <p> <math>\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 - \text{use single precision arithmetic} \\ 2 - \text{use double precision arithmetic} \\ 0 - \text{logical choice based on input and system precision flag} \end{array} \right.</math> </p> <p>Precision used.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p>TYPE - Input-integer-default = 0</p> <p>- Output-integer</p>  | <p> <math>\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 - \text{output type of matrix } [X] \text{ is real single precision} \\ 2 - \text{output type of matrix } [X] \text{ is real double precision} \\ 3 - \text{output type of matrix } [X] \text{ is complex single precision} \\ 4 - \text{output type of matrix } [X] \text{ is complex double precision} \\ 0 - \text{logical choice based on input matrices} \end{array} \right.</math> </p> <p>TYPE used.</p> |

## MATRIX OPERATION MODULES

### VII. REMARKS:

1. Non-standard triangular factor matrix data blocks are used to improve the efficiency of the back substitution process. The format of these data blocks is given in Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual.
2. The matrix manipulating utility modules should be cautiously employed when dealing with non-standard matrix data blocks.

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

I. NAME: MERGE (Matrix Merge)

II. PURPOSE: To form the matrix [A] from its partitions:

$$[A] \leftarrow \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \leftarrow \text{CP} \rightarrow \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \text{RP} \\ \hline \end{array} \left[ \begin{array}{c|c} A11 & A12 \\ \hline A21 & A22 \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} = 0 \\ \neq 0 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \text{= 0} \quad \neq 0 \\ \hline \end{array} \end{array}$$

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

MERGE A11,A21,A12,A22,CP,RP / A / V,Y,SYM / V,Y,TYPE / V,Y,FØRM \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

A11 - Matrix

A21 - Matrix

A12 - Matrix

A22 - Matrix

CP - Column partitioning vector (see below) - Single precision column vector.

RP - Row partitioning vector (see below) - Single precision column vector.

Notes:

1. Any or all of [A11], [A12], [A21], [A22] can be purged. When all are purged this implies [A] = [0].
2. {RP} and {CP} may not both be purged.
3. See Remarks for meaning when either of {RP} or {CP} is purged.
4. [A11], [A12], [A21], [A22] must be unique matrices.

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

A - merged matrix from [A11], [A12], [A21], [A22]

Notes: [A] cannot be purged.

VI. PARAMETERS:

SYM - Input-integer, default = -1. SYM < 0, {CP} is used for {RP}. SYM ≥ 0, {CP} and {RP} are distinct.

TYPE - Input-integer, default = 0. Type of [A] - see Remark 4

FØRM - Input-integer, default = 0. Form of [A] - see Remark 3

VII. REMARKS:

1. MERGE is the inverse of PARTN in the sense that if [A11], [A12], [A21], [A22] were produced by PARTN using {RP}, {CP}, FØRM, SYM, and TYPE from [A], MERGE will produce [A]. See PARTN for options on {RP}, {CP} and SYM.
2. All input data blocks must be distinct.
3. When FØRM = 0, a compatible matrix [A] results as shown in the following table:

# MATRIX OPERATION MODULES

|             |             | Form of A22 |             |             |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|             |             | Square      | Rectangular | Symmetric   |
| Form of A11 | Square      | Square      | Rectangular | Rectangular |
|             | Rectangular | Rectangular | Rectangular | Rectangular |
|             | Symmetric   | Rectangular | Rectangular | Symmetric   |

- If TYPE = 0, the type of the output matrix will be the maximum type of [A11], [A12], [A21] and [A22].

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

I. NAME: MPYAD (Matrix Multiply and Add)

II. PURPOSE: MPYAD performs the multiplication of two matrices and, optionally, addition of a third matrix to the product. By means of parameters, the user may compute  $\pm [A][B] \pm [C] = [X]$ , or  $\pm [A]^T[B] \pm [C] = [X]$ .

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

MPYAD A,B,C / X / V,N,T / V,N,SIGNAB / V,N,SIGNC / V,N,TYPEX \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

- A - Left hand matrix in the matrix product  $[A][B]$
- B - Right hand matrix in the matrix product  $[A][B]$
- C - Matrix to be added to  $[A][B]$

Notes:

1. If no matrix is to be added, [C] must be purged.
2. [A], [B], [C] must be physically different data blocks.
3. [A] and [B] must not be purged.
4. [A], [B], and [C] must be conformable. This condition is checked by MPYAD.

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

X - Matrix resulting from the MPYAD operation.

Note: [X] may not be purged.

VI. PARAMETERS:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>T - Integer-input, no default.</p> <p>SIGNAB - Integer-input, default = 1.</p> <p>SIGNC - Integer-input, default = 1.</p> <p>TYPEX - Input-integer, default = 0.</p> <p>- Output-integer</p> | $T = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{- perform } [A]^T[B] \\ 0 & \text{- perform } [A][B] \end{cases}$ $\text{SIGNAB} = \begin{cases} +1 & \text{- perform } [A][B] \\ 0 & \text{- omit } [A][B] \\ -1 & \text{- perform } -[A][B] \end{cases}$ $\text{SIGNC} = \begin{cases} +1 & \text{- add } [C] \\ 0 & \text{- omit } [C] \\ -1 & \text{- subtract } [C] \end{cases}$ <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="font-size: 4em; margin-right: 10px;">{</div> <div> <p>0 - logical choice based on input</p> <p>1 - output type of matrix X is real single precision</p> <p>2 - output type of matrix X is real double precision</p> <p>3 - output type of matrix X is complex single precision</p> <p>4 - output type of matrix X is complex double precision</p> </div> </div> <p>TYPEX used.</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## MATRIX OPERATION MODULES

### VII. EXAMPLES:

1.  $[X] = [A][B] + [C]$  ([X] see notes)  
MPYAD A,B,C / X / C,N,0 \$
2.  $[X] = [A]^T[B] - [C]$  ([X] real single-precision)  
MPYAD A,B,C / X / C,N,1 / C,N,1 / C,N,-1 / C,N,1 \$
3.  $[X] = -[A][B]$  ([X] see notes)  
MPYAD A,B, / X / C,N,0 / C,N,-1 \$

Notes: The precision of [X] is determined from the input matrices in that if anyone of these matrices is specified as double precision, then [X] will also be double precision. If the precision for the input matrices is not specified, the precision of the system flag will be used.



## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

I. NAME: MPY3 (Triple Matrix Multiply)

II. PURPOSE: To perform the matrix product  $[X]=[A]^T[B][A] + [C]$ ,  $[X]=[A]^T[B]+[C]$  or  $[X]=[B][A] + [C]$  for sparse A matrix and dense B matrix.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

MPY3 A,B,C /X/ V,N,CØDE / V,N,PREC \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

A - Matrix[A]

B - Matrix[B]

C - Matrix[C]

Notes:

1. If no matrix is to be added, [C] must be purged.
2. [A], [B] and [C] must be physically different data blocks.
3. [A] and [B] must not be purged.
4. [A], [B] and [C] must be conformable.

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

X - Matrix resulting from the triple matrix multiplication.

Note: [X] may not be purged.

VI. PARAMETERS:

CØDE - Input-integer, default = 0. If CØDE = 0,  $A^TBA + C$  is performed. If CØDE = 1,

$A^TB + C$  is performed via MPYAD. If CØDE = 2,  $BA + C$  is performed.

PREC - Input-integer, default = 0. If PREC = 0, output precision is the logical choice based on input. If PREC = 1, output is in real single precision. If PREC = 2, output is in real double precision.

VII. REMARKS:

1. See Section 4.157 of the Programmer's Manual for a detailed description of the MPY3 module.

## MATRIX OPERATION MODULES

I. NAME: PARTN (Matrix Partition)

II. PURPOSE: To partition [A] into [A11], [A12], [A21] and [A22]:

$$[A] \Rightarrow \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \uparrow \\ \hline \text{RP} \\ \hline \downarrow \\ \hline \end{array} \left[ \begin{array}{c|c} \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \leftarrow \text{CP} \rightarrow \\ \hline \end{array} & \\ \hline \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \text{A11} & \text{A12} \\ \hline \end{array} & \\ \hline \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \text{A21} & \text{A22} \\ \hline \end{array} & \\ \hline \end{array} \right] \begin{array}{l} = 0 \\ \neq 0 \\ = 0 \quad \neq 0 \end{array} \end{array}$$

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

PARTN A,CP,RP / A11,A21,A12,A22 / V,Y,SYM / V,Y,TYPE / V,Y,F11 / V,Y,F21 / V,Y,F12 / V,Y,F22 \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

A - Matrix to be partitioned.

CP - Column partitioning vector - single precision column vector.

RP - Row partitioning vector - single precision column vector.

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

A11 - Upper left partition of [A]

A21 - Lower left partition of [A]

A12 - Upper right partition of [A]

A22 - Lower right partition of [A]

Notes: 1. Any or all output data blocks may be purged.  
2. For size of outputs see METHOD section below.

VI. PARAMETERS:

SYM - Input-integer, default = -1. SYM chooses between a symmetric partition and one unsymmetric partition. If SYM < 0, {CP} is used as {RP}. If SYM ≥ 0, {CP} and {RP} are distinct.

TYPE - Input-integer, default = 0. Type of output matrices - see Remark 8

F11 - Input-integer, default = 0. Form of [A11].

F21 - Input-integer, default = 0. Form of [A21].

F12 - Input-integer, default = 0. Form of [A12].

F22 - Input-integer, default = 0. Form of [A22].

} See Remark 7

VII. METHOD:

Let NC = number of nonzero terms in {CP}.

Let NR = number of nonzero terms in {RP}.

Let NRØWA = number of rows in [A].

Let NCØLA = number of columns in [A].

Case 1 {CP} purged and SYM ≥ 0.

[A11] is a (NRØWA-NR) by NCØLA matrix.

[A21] is a NR by NCØLA matrix.

[A12] is not written.

[A22] is not written.

$$[A] \rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} \text{A11} \\ \text{A21} \end{bmatrix}$$

# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

CASE 2 {RP} purged and  $\text{SYM} \geq 0$

[A11] is a NRØWA by (NCØLA - NC) matrix.

[A21] is not written.

$$[A] \rightarrow [A11 \mid A12]$$

[A12] is a NRØWA by NC matrix.

[A22] is not written.

CASE 3  $\text{SYM} < 0$  ({RP} must be purged)

[A11] is a (NRØWA - NC) by (NCØLA - NC) matrix.

[A21] is a NC by (NCØLA - NC) matrix.

$$[A] \rightarrow \left[ \begin{array}{c|c} A11 & A12 \\ \hline A21 & A22 \end{array} \right]$$

[A12] is a (NRØWA - NC) by NC matrix.

[A22] is a NC by NC matrix.

CASE 4 neither {CP} nor {RP} purged and  $\text{SYM} \geq 0$

[A11] is a (NRØWA - NR) by (NCØLA - NC) matrix.

[A21] is a NR by (NCØLA - NC) matrix.

$$[A] \rightarrow \left[ \begin{array}{c|c} A11 & A12 \\ \hline A21 & A22 \end{array} \right]$$

[A12] is a (NRØWA - NR) by NC matrix.

[A22] is a NR by NC matrix.

## VIII. REMARKS:

1. If [A] is purged, PARTN will cause all output data blocks to be purged.
2. If {CP} is purged, [A] is partitioned as follows:

$$[A] \Rightarrow \left[ \begin{array}{c} A11 \\ \hline A21 \end{array} \right]$$

3. If {RP} is purged and  $\text{SYM} \geq 0$ , [A] is partitioned as follows:

$$[A] \Rightarrow [A11 \mid A12]$$

4. If {RP} is purged and  $\text{SYM} < 0$ , [A] is partitioned as follows:

$$[A] \Rightarrow \left[ \begin{array}{c|c} A11 & A12 \\ \hline A21 & A22 \end{array} \right]$$

where {CP} is used as both the row and column partitioner.

5. {RP} and {CP} cannot both be purged.

6.

$$[A] \Rightarrow \left[ \begin{array}{c|c} A11 & A12 \\ \hline A21 & A22 \end{array} \right]$$

Let [A] be a m by n order matrix.

Let {CP} be a n order column vector containing q zero elements.

Let {RP} be a m order column vector containing p zero element.

Partition [A11] will consist of all elements  $A_{ij}$  of [A] for which  $CP_j = RP_i = 0$  in the same order as they appear in [A].

Partition [A12] will consist of all elements  $A_{ij}$  of [A] for which  $CP_j \neq 0$  and  $RP_i = 0$  in the same order as they appear in [A].

# MATRIX OPERATION MODULES

Partition [A21] will consist of all elements  $A_{ij}$  of [A] for which  $CP_j = 0$  and  $RP_i \neq 0$  in the same order as they appear in [A].

Partition [A22] will consist of all elements  $A_{ij}$  of [A] for which  $CP_j \neq 0$  and  $RP_i \neq 0$  in the same order as they appear in [A].

7. If the defaults for F11, F21, F12 or F22 are used, the corresponding matrix will be output with a compatible form entered in the trailer.
8. If TYPE = 0, the type of the output matrices will be the type of the input matrix [A].

## IX. EXAMPLES:

1. Let [A], {CP} and {RP} be defined as follows:

$$[A] = \begin{bmatrix} 1.0 & 2.0 & 3.0 & 4.0 \\ 5.0 & 6.0 & 7.0 & 8.0 \\ 9.0 & 10.0 & 11.0 & 12.0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad \{CP\} = \begin{pmatrix} 1.0 \\ 0.0 \\ 1.0 \\ 1.0 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \{RP\} = \begin{pmatrix} 0.0 \\ 0.0 \\ 0.0 \\ 1.0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Then, the DMAP instruction

PARTN A,CP,RP / A11,A21,A12,A22 / C,N,1 \$

will create the real double precision matrices

$$\begin{aligned} [A11] &= \begin{bmatrix} 2.0 \\ 6.0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad F11 = 2 & [A12] &= \begin{bmatrix} 1.0 & 3.0 & 4.0 \\ 5.0 & 7.0 & 8.0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad F12 = 2 \\ [A21] &= [10.0], \quad F21 = 1 & [A22] &= [9.0 \quad 11.0 \quad 12.0], \quad F22 = 2 \end{aligned}$$

2. If, in Example 1, the DMAP instruction were written as

PARTN A,CP, / A11,A21,A12,A22 / C,N,1 \$

the resulting matrices would be

$$\begin{aligned} [A11] &= \begin{bmatrix} 2.0 \\ 6.0 \\ 10.0 \end{bmatrix} & [A12] &= \begin{bmatrix} 1.0 & 3.0 & 4.0 \\ 5.0 & 7.0 & 8.0 \\ 9.0 & 11.0 & 12.0 \end{bmatrix} \\ [A21] &= \text{purged} & [A22] &= \text{purged} \end{aligned}$$

3. If, in Example 1, the DMAP instruction were written as

PARTN A,,RP / A11,A21,A12,A22 / C,N,1 \$

the resulting matrices would be

$$\begin{aligned} [A11] &= \begin{bmatrix} 1.0 & 2.0 & 3.0 & 4.0 \\ 5.0 & 6.0 & 7.0 & 8.0 \end{bmatrix} & [A12] &= \text{purged} \\ [A21] &= [9.0 \quad 10.0 \quad 11.0 \quad 12.0] & [A22] &= \text{purged} \end{aligned}$$

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

I. NAME: SDCMPS (Symmetric Decomposition)

II. PURPOSE: To decompose a matrix [A] into upper and lower triangular factors [U] and [L].

$$[A] \Rightarrow [L][U] .$$

Badly conditioned matrix columns for symmetric real matrices are identified in external identification numbers. Various user exit controls for error conditions are available.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

SDCMPS USET,GPL,SIL,A / L,U / V,Y,SYM / V,Y,DIAGCK / V,Y,DIAGET / V,Y,PDEFCK / V,N,SING /  
V,Y,SET / V,Y,CHOLSKY / V,N,DET / V,N,MINDIA / V,N,POWER /  
V,Y,SUBNAM \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

USET - Displacement Set Definition Table  
GPL - Grid Point List  
SIL - Scalar Index List  
A - A real symmetric matrix (may not be purged)

Note: Error conditions will be identified by column number if USET, GPL, or SIL are purged for non-substructuring problems.

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

L - Lower triangular factor of [A]  
U - Upper triangular factor of [A]

VI. PARAMETERS:

SYM - Input, integer, default = 0. 1, use symmetric decomposition. -1, use unsymmetric decomposition. 0, use decomposition based on input matrix form.

DIAGCK - Input, integer, default = 0. Diagonal singularity or nonconservative column exit flag.  
= 0 - nonfatal messages for  $e_s > T_s$  (see DIAGET and Remark 6 for definitions).  
> 0 - a maximum of DIAGCK messages for  $e_s > T_s$  before aborting decomposition prior to completion.  
< 0 - no check of  $e_s$ .

DIAGET - Input, integer, default = 20. Diagonal singularity error tolerance. Used in conjunction with DIAGCK. A message is issued if the error,  $e_s > T_s = 2^{-n}$ , where  $n = \text{DIAGET}$ .

PDEFCK - Input, integer, default = 0. Positive definite exit flag.  
= 0 - nonfatal messages are issued for  $D_{ij} < 0.0$  and fatal messages are issued for  $D_{ij} = 0.0$ .  
> 0 - a maximum of PDEFCK fatal messages for all  $D_{ij} \leq 0.0$  are issued before aborting decomposition prior to completion.  
< 0 - no check for  $D_{ij} < 0.0$ . If  $D_{ij} = 0.0$ , absolute value of PDEFCK messages are issued before aborting decomposition prior to completion.

SING - Output, integer, no default. SING is set to -1 if [A] is singular, 0 if not positive definite, and 1 otherwise, in the given order.

## MATRIX OPERATION MODULES

- SET - Input, BCD, default = L. The displacement set to which [A] belongs.
- CHOLSKY - Input, integer, default = 0. Cholesky decomposition is used if the value is 1 (matrix must be positive definite); Cholesky decomposition is not used for values other than 1.
- DET - Output, real single precision, default = 0.0. The scaled value of the determinant of [A].
- MINDIA - Output, double precision, default = 0.0D0. Minimum diagonal of [U].
- POWER - Output, integer, default = 0. Integer power of 10 by which DET should be multiplied to obtain the determinant of [A].
- SUBNAM - Input, BCD, default = NONE. Name of substructure being solved. Not necessary unless this is a substructuring problem.

### VII. REMARKS:

1. Non-standard triangular factor matrix data blocks are used to improve the efficiency of the back substitution process in module FBS. The format of these data blocks is given in Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual.
2. If the CHOLSKY option is selected, the resulting factor (which will be written as [U]) cannot be input to FBS.
3. Upon finding a zero diagonal ( $D_{ii}$ ) on the decomposed matrix a value of 1.0 is substituted for the diagonal term if decomposition is to proceed. However, the fatal error flag is always set in this case.
4. All zero columns on the input matrix cause fatal messages and decomposition is not attempted. If a system error occurs, a null column might result during decomposition in which case the column is labeled as a "Bad Column" and the decomposition is aborted.
5. A nonpositive definite matrix (decomposed diagonal element less than zero) causes the absolute value to be substituted only with the Cholesky option and if decomposition is to be continued.
6. The diagonal singularity test is,

$$e_s = \frac{2^{1-p}}{|D_{ii}/A_{ii}|},$$

where p is the number of bits in the mantissa (machine dependent),  $D_{ii}$  is the  $i^{\text{th}}$  diagonal term of the decomposed matrix, and  $A_{ii}$  is the  $i^{\text{th}}$  diagonal term of the input matrix, [A].

7. All matrix messages give the input and decomposed diagonal value except for situations where the input matrix is in error (e.g., the matrix is classified as rectangular or has a null column).
8. Nonconservative columns (identified by  $D_{ii} > 1.001 * A_{ii}$ ) are identified.
9. Variable parameters output from functional modules must be SAVED if they are to be subsequently used. See Executive Module SAVE instruction.
10. Setting MODCOM(1) to -1 on the NASTRAN card (see Section 2.1) allows the time and core estimates to be made without actually doing the decomposition. Absolute values greater than 1 replace the variable CLOSE documented in Section 3.5.14.4 of the Programmer's Manual.

# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

## VIII. EXAMPLES:

1. To use the SDCMPS module in a static analysis (Rigid Format 1), modules SMP1 and RBMG2 must be removed. For this case, the required ALTERs are as follows:

```

ALTER n1 $ (where n1 = DMAP statement number of LABEL LBL4)

PARAM /*PREC*/MPREC $

ALTER n2,n2 $ (where n2 = DMAP statement number of the SMP1 module)

VEC USET/V/*F*/*Ø*/*A* $

PARTN KFF,V,/KØØ,,KØA,KAAB $

SDCMPS USET,GPL,SIL,KØØ/LØØ,/C,Y,SYM=0/C,Y,DIAGCK=0/C,Y,DIAGET=20/
 C,Y,PDEFCK=0/S,N,SINGØ/*Ø*/O/S,N,DETØ/S,N,MINDIAØ/
 S,N,PØWERØ $

CØND LSING,SINGØ $

FBS LØØ,,KØA/GØ/1/-1 $

MPYAD KØA,GØ,KAAB/KAA/1/1/1/MPREC $

ALTER n3,n3 $ (where n3 = DMAP statement number of the RBMG2 module)

SDCMPS USET,GPL,SIL,KLL/LLL,/C,Y,SYM=0/C,Y,DIAGCK=0/C,Y,DIAGET=20/
 C,Y,PDEFCK=0/S,N,SINGL/*L*/O/S,N,DETL/S,N,MINDIAL/
 S,N,PØWERL $

CØND LSING,SINGL $

ALTER n4 $ (where n4 = DMAP statement number of CØND FINIS, CØUNT)

LABEL LSING $

PRTPARM //0/*SINGØ* $

PRTPARM //0/*SINGL* $

PRTPARM //-1/*DMAP* $

ENDALTER $

```

The input parameters SYM, DIAGCK, DIAGET and PDEFCK may be changed from the values illustrated above by either using the form /C,N,i/ or by including a PARAM bulk data card with a different value.

2. To use the SDCMPS module in a real eigenvalue analysis (Rigid Format 3), modules SMP1 and RBMG2 must be removed. For this case, the required ALTERs are as follows:

```

ALTER n1,n1 $ (Where n1 = DMAP statement number of the SMP1 module)

VEC USET/V/*F*/*Ø*/*A* $

PARTN KFF,V,/KØØ,,KØA,KAAB

```

# MATRIX OPERATION MODULES

```
SDCMPS USET,GPL,SIL,K00/L00,U00/C,Y,SYM=0/C,Y,DIAGCK=0/C,Y,DIAGET=20/
 C,Y,PDEFCK=0/S,N,SING0/*0*/O/S,N,DET0/S,N,MINDIA0/
 S,N,POWER0 $
C0ND LSING,SING0 $
FBS L00,U00,K0A/G0/1/-1 $
MPYAD K0A,G0,KAAB/KAA/1 $
ALTER n2,n2 $ (where n2 = DMAP statement number of the RBMG2 module)
SDCMPS USET,GPL,SIL,KLL/LLL,/C,Y,SYM=0/C,Y,DIAGCK=0/C,Y,DIAGET=20/
 C,Y,PDEFCK=0/S,N,SINGL/*L*/O/S,N,DETL/S,N,MINDIAL/
 S,N,POWERL $
C0ND LSING,SINGL $
ALTER n3 $ (where n3 = DMAP statement number of LABEL P2)
LABEL LSING $
PRTPARM //0/*SING0* $
PRTPARM //0/*SINGL* $
PRTPARM //-1/*DMAP* $
ENDALTER $
```

The input parameters SYM, DIAGCK, DIAGET and PDEFCK may be changed from the values illustrated above as indicated under Example 1.



## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

I. NAME: SMPYAD (Matrix Series Multiply and Add)

II. PURPOSE: To multiply a series of matrices together and, optionally, add another matrix to the product:

$$[X] = [A][B][C][D][E] \pm [F] .$$

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

SMPYAD A,B,C,D,E,F / X / C,N,n / V,N,SIGNX / V,N,SIGNF / V,N,PX / V,N,TA /  
V,N,TB / V,N,TC / V,N,TD \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

A )  
B } - Up to 5 matrices to be multiplied together, from left to right.  
C }  
D }  
E }  
F - Matrix to be added to the above product.

Notes:

1. If one of the five multiplication matrices is required in the product (see parameter n below) and is purged, the entire calculation is skipped.
2. If the [F] matrix is purged, no matrix will be added to the product.
3. The input matrices must be conformable. This condition is checked by SMPYAD.

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

X - Resultant matrix (may not be pre-purged).

VI. PARAMETERS:

1. n = number of matrices involved in the product, counting from the left (integer, input)
2. SIGNX = sign of the product matrix (e.g., [A][B][C][D][E])  
= 1 for plus, -1 for minus (integer, input)
3. SIGNF = sign of the matrix to be added to the product matrix (integer, input)  
= 1 for plus, -1 for minus
4. PX = output precision of the final result (integer, input)  
= 1 for single-precision, 2 for double-precision, 0 logical choice based on input matrices.
5. TA }  
TB } = transpose indicators for the [A],[B],[C], and [D] matrices (1 if transposed  
TC } matrix to be used in the product; 0 if untransposed) - (integer, input)  
TD }

## MATRIX OPERATION MODULES

### Note:

All the parameters except n have default values as follows:

SIGNX = 1 (sign of product is plus)  
SIGNF = 1 (sign of added matrix is plus)  
PX = 0 (logical choice based on input matrices)  
TA }  
TB } = 0 (use untransposed [A],[B],[C], and [D] matrices in the product)  
TC } (the number of transpose indicators required is one less than  
TD } the number of matrices in the product. The last matrix in the  
product cannot be transposed.)

### VII. METHOD:

The method is the same as for the MPYAD module with the following additional remarks:

1. None of the matrices may be diagonal.
2. Except for the final product, all intermediate matrix products are generated in double-precision.
3. The matrices are post-multiplied together from right-to-left, i.e., the first product calculated is the product of matrix n-1 and matrix n.

### VIII. EXAMPLES:

1. To compute  $[X] = [A][B]^T[C] - [F]$ , use

SMPYAD A,B,C,,F / X / C,N,3 / C,N,1 / C,N,-1 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,1 \$

2. To compute  $[Z] = -[U]^T[V]^T[W]^T[X]^T[Y]$ , use

SMPYAD U,V,W,X,Y, / Z / C,N,5 / C,N,-1 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,1 / C,N,1 /  
C,N,1 / C,N,1 \$

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

I. NAME: SØLVE (Linear System Solver)

II. PURPOSE: To solve the Matrix Equation

$$[A][X] = \pm [B]$$

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

SØLVE A,B / X / V,Y,SYM / V,Y,SIGN / V,Y,PREC / V,Y,TYPE \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

A - square real or complex matrix

B - rectangular real or complex matrix (if purged, the identity matrix is assumed).

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

X - A rectangular matrix

Note: A standard matrix trailer will be written, identifying [X] as a rectangular matrix with the same dimensions as [B] and the type specified.

VI. PARAMETERS:

SYM - Input-integer, default = 0

- Output-integer

{  
-1 - use unsymmetric decomposition  
1 - use symmetric decomposition  
0 - logical choice based on input matrices  
SYM used.

SIGN - Input-integer, default = 1

{  
1 - solve  $[A][X] = [B]$   
-1 - solve  $[A][X] = -[B]$

PREC - Input-integer, default = 0

- Output-integer

{  
0 - logical choice based on input  
1 - use single precision arithmetic  
2 - use double precision arithmetic  
PREC used.

## MATRIX OPERATION MODULES

TYPE - Input-integer, default = 0

0 - logical choice based on input  
1 - output type of matrix [X] is real single precision  
2 - output type of matrix [X] is real double precision  
3 - output type of matrix [X] is complex single precision  
4 - output type of matrix [X] is complex double precision

- Output-integer                      TYPE used.

### VII. METHOD:

Depending on the SYM flag and the type of [A], one of subroutines SDCOMP, DECOMP, or CDCOMP is called to form  $[A] = [L][U]$ .

One of FBS or GFBS is then called to solve  $[L][Y] = \pm [B]$  and  $[U][X] = [Y]$ , as appropriate.

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: TRNSP (Matrix Transpose)
- II. PURPOSE: To form  $[A]^T$  given  $[A]$ .
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:  
TRNSP A/X \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:  
A - Any matrix data block.  
Note: If  $[A]$  is purged, TRNSP will cause  $[X]$  to be purged.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:  
X - The matrix transpose of  $[A]$   
Note:  $[X]$  cannot be purged.
- VI. PARAMETERS: None.
- VII. REMARKS:
  - 1. Transposition of large full matrices is very expensive and should be avoided if possible (see Section 2.1.4 of the Theoretical Manual).
  - 2. TRNSP currently uses an algorithm which assumes that the matrix is dense. This algorithm is extremely inefficient for sparse matrices. Sparse matrices should be transposed by using MPYAD.

## MATRIX OPERATION MODULES

- I. NAME: UMERGE (Merges two matrices based on USET)
- II. PURPOSE: To merge two column matrices (such as load vectors or displacement vectors) into a single matrix.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:  
 UMERGE USET,PHIA,PHIØ / PHIF / V,N,MAJØR=F / V,N,SUBO=A / V,N,SUBI=L \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

USET - displacement set definitions

PHIA } any matrices  
 PHIØ }

- Note: 1. The set definitions may be USET (statics), USETD (dynamics), HUSET (heat transfer), or USETA (aeroelastic).  
 2. USET, USETD, HUSET, or USETA may not be purged.  
 3. PHIA or PHIØ may be purged in which case their respective elements will be zero.  
 4. PHIA, PHIØ and PHIF must be related by the following matrix equation

$$\begin{Bmatrix} \text{PHIA} \\ \text{PHIØ} \end{Bmatrix} \Rightarrow \begin{Bmatrix} \text{PHIF} \end{Bmatrix}$$

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

PHIF - matrix

Note: PHIF must not be purged.

VI. PARAMETERS:

MAJØR - BCD value from table below (Input, no default)

SUBO - BCD value from table below (Input, no default)

SUBI - BCD value from table below (Input, no default)

Note: The set equation MAJØR = SUBO + SUBI should hold.

| <u>parameter</u> | <u>value</u> | <u>USET matrix</u>             |
|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| M                |              | $U_m$                          |
| S                |              | $U_s$ (union of SG and SB)     |
| Ø                |              | $U_o$                          |
| R                |              | $U_r$                          |
| G                |              | $U_g$                          |
| N                |              | $U_n$                          |
| F                |              | $U_f$                          |
| A                |              | $U_a$                          |
| L                |              | $U_l$                          |
| SG               |              | $U_s$ (specified on Grid card) |
| SB               |              | $U_s$ (specified on SPC card)  |
| E                |              | $U_e$                          |
| P                |              | $U_p$                          |

(Continued)

# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

| <u>parameter value</u> | <u>USET matrix</u>          |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| NE                     | $U_{ne}$ (union of N and E) |
| FE                     | $U_{fe}$ (union of F and E) |
| D                      | $U_d$                       |
| PS                     | $U_{ps}$                    |
| SA                     | $U_{sA}$                    |
| K                      | $U_k$                       |
| PA                     | $U_{pA}$                    |

## MATRIX OPERATION MODULES

- I. NAME: UPARTN (Partitions a matrix based on USET)
- II. PURPOSE: To perform symmetric partitioning of matrices (particularly to allow user splitting of long running modules such as SMP1).
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:  
 UPARTN USET,KII / KJJ,KLJ,KJL,KLL / V,N,MAJØR=I / V,N,SUBO=J / V,N,SUB1=L \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:  
 USET - displacement set definitions  
 KII - Any displacement matrix
- Note: 1. The set definitions may be USET (statics), USETD (dynamics), HUSET (heat transfer), or USETA (aeroelastic).  
 2. USET may not be purged.  
 3. KII may be purged in which case UPARTN will simply return, causing the output matrices to be purged.

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{KJJ} \\ \text{KLJ} \\ \text{KJL} \\ \text{KLL} \end{array} \right\} \text{matrix partitions}$

- Note: 1. Any or all output data block(s) may be purged.  
 2. UPARTN forms:

$$[K_{ii}] \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} K_{jj} & K_{jl} \\ K_{lj} & K_{ll} \end{bmatrix}$$

VI. PARAMETERS:

MAJØR - BCD value from table below (Input, no default)  
 SUBO - BCD value from table below (Input, no default)  
 SUB1 - BCD value from table below (Input, no default)

Note: The set equation MAJØR = SUBO + SUB1 should hold.

parameter value

M  
S  
Ø  
R  
G  
N  
F

USET matrix

U<sub>m</sub>  
 U<sub>s</sub> (union of SG and SB)  
 U<sub>o</sub>  
 U<sub>r</sub>  
 U<sub>g</sub>  
 U<sub>n</sub>  
 U<sub>f</sub>

(Continued)



# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

## UPARTN (Cont.)

|    |                                |
|----|--------------------------------|
| A  | $U_a$                          |
| L  | $U_l$                          |
| SG | $U_s$ (specified on Grid card) |
| SB | $U_s$ (specified on SPC card)  |
| E  | $U_e$                          |
| P  | $U_p$                          |
| NE | $U_{ne}$ (union of N and E)    |
| FE | $U_{fe}$ (union of F and E)    |
| D  | $U_d$                          |
| PS | $U_{ps}$                       |
| SA | $U_{sA}$                       |
| K  | $U_k$                          |
| PA | $U_{pA}$                       |

## VII. EXAMPLE:

In Rigid Format 2, module SMP1 performs the following calculations:

SMP1 partitions the constrained stiffness and mass matrices

$$[K_{ff}] \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} \bar{K}_{aa} & K_{ao} \\ K_{oa} & K_{oo} \end{bmatrix}$$

and

$$[M_{ff}] \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} \bar{M}_{aa} & M_{ao} \\ M_{oa} & M_{oo} \end{bmatrix}$$

solves for transformation matrix

$$[G_o] = -[K_{oo}]^{-1} [K_{oa}]$$

and performs the matrix reductions

$$[K_{aa}] = [\bar{K}_{aa}] + [K_{oa}]^T [G_o]$$

and

$$[M_{aa}] = [\bar{M}_{aa}] + [M_{oa}]^T [G_o] + [G_o]^T [M_{oa}] + [G_o]^T [M_{oo}] [G_o].$$

(Continued)

## MATRIX OPERATION MODULES

### UPARTN (Cont.)

Step 1 can be performed by two applications of UPARTN:

UPARTN USET,KFF / KAAB,K0A,,K00 / \*F\*/\*A\*/\*0\* \$

UPARTN USET,MFF / MAAB,M0A,,M00 / \*F\*/\*A\*/\*0\* \$

Step 2 can be performed by S0LVE

S0LVE K00,K0A / G0 / 1 / -1 \$

KAA and MAA can then be computed by a sequence of applications of the MPYAD module.

Thus, in the above manner, a long running module can be broken down into several smaller steps and the intermediate results can be checkpointed.

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### 5.5 UTILITY MODULES

| <u>Module</u> | <u>Basic Function</u>                                                                         | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| COPY          | Generate a physical copy of a data block                                                      | 5.5-3       |
| INPUT         | Generate most of bulk data for selected academic problems                                     | 5.5-4       |
| INPUTT1       | Read data blocks from GINØ-written user files                                                 | 5.5-5       |
| INPUTT2       | Read data blocks from FØRTRAN-written user files                                              | 5.5-11      |
| LAMX          | Edit or generate data block LAMA                                                              | 5.5-15      |
| MATGPR        | Displacement set matrix printer                                                               | 5.5-17      |
| MATPRN        | Print matrices                                                                                | 5.5-19      |
| MATPRT        | Print matrices associated only with geometric grid points                                     | 5.5-20      |
| ØUTPUT1       | Write data blocks via GINØ onto user files                                                    | 5.5-21      |
| ØUTPUT2       | Write data blocks via FØRTRAN onto user files                                                 | 5.5-28      |
| ØUTPUT3       | Punch matrices onto DMI cards                                                                 | 5.5-33      |
| PARAM         | Manipulate parameter values                                                                   | 5.5-35      |
| PARAML        | Select parameters from a user input matrix or table                                           | 5.5-38      |
| PARAMR        | Perform specified arithmetic, logical and conversion operations on real or complex parameters | 5.5-40      |
| PRTPARM       | Print parameter values and DMAP error messages                                                | 5.5-42      |
| SCALAR        | Convert matrix element to parameter                                                           | 5.5-44      |
| SEEMAT        | Generate matrix topology displays                                                             | 5.5-45      |
| SETVAL        | Set parameter values                                                                          | 5.5-47      |
| SWITCH        | Interchange two data block names                                                              | 5.5-48      |
| TABPCH        | Punch NASTRAN tables on DTI cards                                                             | 5.5-49      |
| TABPRT        | Print selected table data blocks using readable format                                        | 5.5-50      |
| TABPT         | Print table data blocks                                                                       | 5.5-52      |
| TIMETEST      | Provide NASTRAN system timing data                                                            | 5.5-53      |
| VEC           | Generate partitioning vector                                                                  | 5.5-54      |

Utility modules are an arbitrary sub-division of the Functional Modules and are used to output matrix and table data blocks and to manipulate parameters.

The data block names corresponding to the various matrix and table data blocks used in the

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

Rigid Format DMAP sequences may be found in Volume II or in the NASTRAN mnemonic dictionary, Section 7.

## UTILITY MODULES

- I. NAME: CØPY
- II. PURPOSE: To generate a physical copy of a data block.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:  
CØPY DB1 / DB2 / PARAM \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:  
DB1 - Any NASTRAN data block
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:  
DB2 - Any valid NASTRAN data block name
- VI. PARAMETERS:  
PARAM - If  $\text{PARAM} \leq 0$ , the copy will be performed - integer, input, default = -1.
- VII. METHOD: If  $\text{PARAM} > 0$ , a return is made; otherwise a physical copy of the input data block is generated. See Remark 2 below.
- VIII. REMARKS:
  - 1. The input data block may not be purged.
  - 2. If  $\text{PARAM} < 0$ , the output data block will have the name of the input data block in its header record. If  $\text{PARAM} = 0$ , the output data block will have its own name in its header record.

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: INPUT (Input Generator)
- II. PURPOSE: Generates the majority of the bulk data cards for selected academic problems.  
Used in many of the official NASTRAN Demonstration Problems.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:  
INPUT I1,I2,I3,I4,I5 / 01,02,03,04,05 / C,N,a / C,N,b / C,N,c \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:  
Appropriate preface outputs.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:  
Appropriate for the problem being generated.
- VI. PARAMETERS:  
The three parameters are used in conjunction with data read by INPUT from the input stream to define the problem being generated.
- VII. METHOD:  
Since INPUT is intimately related to bulk data card input, a detailed description of this module has been placed in Section 2.6.

## UTILITY MODULES

- I. NAME: INPUTT1 (Reads User Files\*)  
(The companion module is ØUTPUT1)
- II. PURPOSE: Recovers up to five data blocks from a user file and checks the user file label where the expected format is that created by Utility Module ØUTPUT1. Also used to position the user file (including handling of multiple reel tapes) prior to reading the data blocks. Multiple calls are allowed. A message is written for each data block successfully recovered and after each tape reel switch.\*\*
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:  
INPUTT1 / DB1,DB2,DB3,DB4,DB5 / V,N,P1 / V,N,P2 / V,N,P3 \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:  
Input data blocks are not used in this module call statement.
- V. ØUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:  
DBi - Data blocks which will be recovered from one of the NASTRAN permanent files INPT, INP1, INP2 through INP9. Any or all of the output data blocks may be purged. Only nonpurged data blocks will be taken from the file. The data blocks will be taken sequentially from the file starting from a position determined by the value of the first parameter. Note that the output data block sequence A,B,,, is equivalent to ,A,,B, or ,,,A,B.

---

\* The user files may reside either on physical tapes or on mass storage devices.

\*\*Currently user tape reel switching is available only on the IBM and UNIVAC versions.



## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### VI. PARAMETERS:

1. The meaning of the first parameter (P1) value is given in the table below. (The default value is 0.)

| P1 Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| +n       | Skip forward n data blocks before reading.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 0        | Data blocks are read starting at the current position. The current position for the first use of a file is at the label (P3). Hence, P3 counts as one data block.                                                                                                                                            |
| -1       | Rewind before reading, position file past label (P3).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -2*      | Mount new reel and position new reel past label (P3) before reading.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -3       | Print data block names and then <u>rewind</u> before reading.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -4*      | Current tape reel will have an end-of-file mark written on it, will be rewound and dismounted and then a new tape reel will be mounted with ring out and rewound before reading the data blocks. This option should be used when a call to INPUT1 is preceded by a call to OUTPUT1 using the same User Tape. |
| -5       | Search user file for first version of data block (DBi) requested. If any (DBi) are not found, <u>fatal</u> termination occurs.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -6       | Search user file for final version of data block (DBi) requested. If any (DBi) are not found, <u>fatal</u> termination occurs.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -7       | Search user file for first version of data block (DBi) requested. If any (DBi) are not found, a warning message is written on the output file and the run continues.                                                                                                                                         |
| -8       | Search user file for final version of data block (DBi) requested. If any (DBi) are not found, a warning message is written on the output file and the run continues.                                                                                                                                         |

\*Valid only for files that reside on physical tape. See the second footnote on the last page.

## UTILITY MODULES

2. The second parameter (P2) for this module is the User File Code shown in the table below. (The default value is 0).

| User File Code | GINØ File Name |
|----------------|----------------|
| 0              | INPT           |
| 1              | INP1           |
| 2              | INP2           |
| 3              | INP3           |
| 4              | INP4           |
| 5              | INP5           |
| 6              | INP6           |
| 7              | INP7           |
| 8              | INP8           |
| 9              | INP9           |

3. The third parameter (P3) for this module is used as the User File Label for NASTRAN identification. The label (P3) is an alphanumeric variable of eight characters or less (the first character must be alphabetic). The value of P3 must match a corresponding value on the user file. The comparison of P3 and the value on the user file is dependent on the value of P1 as shown in the table below. (The default value for P3 is XXXXXXXX).

| P1 Value | File Label Checked  |
|----------|---------------------|
| +n       | No                  |
| 0        | No                  |
| -1       | Yes                 |
| -2       | Yes (On new reel)   |
| -3       | Yes (Warning Check) |
| -4       | Yes (On new reel)   |
| -5       | Yes                 |
| -6       | Yes                 |
| -7       | Yes                 |
| -8       | Yes                 |

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

VII. EXAMPLES: (Most examples use the default value for P2 and P3 which means the use of permanent NASTRAN file INPT and NASTRAN user file label of XXXXXXXX)

1. INPUTT1 / A,B,,, / \$  
Read data blocks A and then B from user file INPT starting from wherever INPT is currently positioned. If this is the first module to manipulate INPT, the file will automatically be initially positioned at the beginning of the user file label. In this case, the first parameter of INPUTT1 must be set to either one (1) to skip past the label or minus one (-1) to rewind the file and position it at the beginning of the first data block (A).
2. INPUTT1 / ,,,, / C,N,-1 / C,N,3 \$  
Rewind INP3 and check user tape label.
3. INPUTT1 / A,,, / C,N,-2 \$  
Mount a new reel of file (without write ring) for INPT and read data block A from the first file position. The label of the new reel of tape will be checked.
4. INPUTT1 / ,,,, / C,N,-2 \$  
INPUTT1 / A,,, / C,N,0 \$  
This is equivalent to example 3.
5. INPUTT1 / A,B,C,D,E / C,N,14 \$  
Starting from the current position, skip forward 14 data blocks on INPT and read the next five data blocks into A,B,C,D, and E. Do not check the user file label.
6. INPUTT1 / ,,,, / C,N,-3 \$  
INPUTT1 / A,B,C,D,E / C,N,14 \$  
A complete list of data block names will be provided including a warning check of the user file label. Then, it will be the same as example 5 only if the current position in that example were at the beginning of the first data block.
7. INPUTT1 / ,,,, / C,N,-2 \$  
INPUTT1 / ,,,, / C,N,-3 \$  
INPUTT1 / A,B,,, / C,N,14 \$  
Mount a new reel of tape for INPT and check the new reel's label. Print the names of all data blocks on the new tape and give a warning check for tape label. Read the 15<sup>th</sup> and 16<sup>th</sup> data blocks into A and B. INPT will end up positioned at the beginning of the 17<sup>th</sup> data block if present.

## UTILITY MODULES

### VIII. MORE DIFFICULT EXAMPLES USING BOTH INPUT1 and OUTPUT1:

#### Example 1:

##### (a) Objectives:

- (1) Obtain printout of the names of all data blocks on INPT.
- (2) Skip past the first four data blocks, replace the next two with data blocks A and B, and retain the next three data blocks.
- (3) Obtain printout of the names of all data blocks on INPT after (2) has been done.

##### (b) DMAP Sequence:

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| BEGIN \$                         | (1) |
| INPUT1 / , , , , / C,N,-3 \$     | (2) |
| INPUT1 / , , T1,T2,T3 / C,N,6 \$ | (3) |
| INPUT1 / , , , , / C,N,-1 \$     | (4) |
| OUTPUT1 A,B,T1,T2,T3 // C,N,4 \$ | (5) |
| OUTPUT1, , , , // C,N,-3 \$      | (6) |
| END \$                           | (7) |

##### (c) Remarks:

- (1) DMAP sequence (2) accomplishes objective (1) and rewinds INPT.
- (2) DMAP sequence (3) recovers data blocks 7, 8, and 9. This is necessary because they would be effectively destroyed by anything written in front of them on INPT.
- (3) DMAP sequence (4) rewinds INPT.
- (4) DMAP sequence (5) accomplishes objective (2).
- (5) DMAP sequence (6) accomplishes objective (3) and leaves INPT positioned after the ninth file, ready to receive additional data blocks.
- (6) Note that INPUT1 is used whenever possible to avoid the possibility of mistakenly writing on INPT prematurely.

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### Example 2:

#### (a) Objectives:

- (1) Write data blocks A, B, and C on INPT.
- (2) Obtain printout of the names of all data blocks on INPT after step (1).
- (3) Make two copies of the file created in (1).
- (4) Add data blocks D and E to one of the files.
- (5) Obtain the names of all data blocks on INPT after (4).

#### (b) DMAP Sequence:

```
BEGIN $ (1)
ØUTPUT1 A,B,C,, // C,N,-1 $ (2)
ØUTPUT1 ,,,, // C,N,-3 $ (3)
ØUTPUT1 A,B,C,, // C,N,-2 $ (4)
ØUTPUT1 A,B,C,, // C,N,-2 $ (5)
ØUTPUT1 D,E,, // C,N,0 $ (6)
ØUTPUT1 ,,,, // C,N,-3 $ (7)
END $ (8)
```

#### (c) Remarks:

- (1) DMAP Sequence (2) accomplishes objective (1).
- (2) DMAP sequence (3) accomplishes objective (2). The statement INPUTT1 / ,,,, / C,N,-3 \$ will do the same thing and add a rewind.
- (3) Statements (4) and (5) accomplish objective (3).
- (4) Statement (6) accomplishes objective (4) where the third file (tape) is used.
- (5) Statement (7) accomplishes objective (5). The statement INPUTT1 / ,,,, / C,N,-3 \$ will do the same thing and add a rewind.
- (6) On machines where tape reel switching is not implemented, the second parameter can be used as follows:

```
BEGIN $
ØUTPUT1 A,B,C,, // C,N,-1 $
ØUTPUT1 ,,,, // C,N,-3 $
ØUTPUT1 A,B,C,, // C,N,-1 / C,N,1 $
ØUTPUT1 A,B,C,, // C,N,-1 / C,N,2 $
ØUTPUT1 D,E,, // C,N,0 / C,N,2 $
ØUTPUT1 ,,,, // C,N,-3 / C,N,2 $
END $
```

## UTILITY MODULES

- I. NAME: INPUT2 (Reads User-Written FØRTRAN Files\*)  
(The companion module is ØUTPUT2)
- II. PURPØSE: Recovers up to five data blocks from a FØRTRAN-written user file. This file may be written either by a user-written FØRTRAN program or by the companion module ØUTPUT2. The Programmer's Manual describes the format of the file which must be written in order to be readable by INPUT2.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:  
INPUT2 / DB1,DB2,DB3,DB4,DB5 / V,N,P1 / V,N,P2 / V,N,P3 \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLØCKS:  
Input data blocks are not used in this module call statement.
- V. ØUTPUT DATA BLØCKS:  
DBi - Data blocks which will be recovered from one of the NASTRAN FØRTRAN tape files UT1, UT2, through UT5. Any or all of the output data blocks may be purged. Only non-purged data blocks will be taken from the file. The data blocks will be taken sequentially from the file starting from a position determined by the value of the first parameter. Note that the output data block sequence A,B,,, is equivalent to ,A,,B, or ,,,A,B .

---

\*The FØRTRAN files may reside either on physical tapes or on mass storage devices.

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### VI. PARAMETERS:

1. The meaning of the first parameter (P1) value is given in the table below. (The default value is 0.)

| P1 Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| +n       | Skip forward n data blocks before reading.                                                                                                                           |
| 0        | Data blocks are read starting at the current position. The current position for the first use of a file is at the label (P3). Hence, P3 counts as one data block.    |
| -1       | Rewind before reading, position file past label (P3).                                                                                                                |
| -3       | Print data block names and then <u>rewind</u> before reading.                                                                                                        |
| -5       | Search user file for first version of data block (DBi) requested. If any (DBi) are not found, <u>fatal</u> termination occurs.                                       |
| -6       | Search user file for final version of data block (DBi) requested. If any (DBi) are not found, <u>fatal</u> termination occurs.                                       |
| -7       | Search user file for first version of data block (DBi) requested. If any (DBi) are not found, a warning message is written on the output file and the run continues. |
| -8       | Search user file for final version of data block (DBi) requested. If any (DBi) are not found, a warning message is written on the output file and the run continues. |

### Important Note

On the UNIVAC and DEC VAX versions, the FØRTRAN files used with the INPUTT2/ØUTPUT2 modules are automatically rewound every time a link change occurs in the program. In general, a link change can be assumed to occur whenever a DMAP statement other than an INPUTT2 statement follows an INPUTT2 statement; similarly, whenever a DMAP statement other than an ØUTPUT2 statement follows an ØUTPUT2 statement. For this reason, the following cautions should be noted on these versions when using the various values for the parameter P1 in an INPUTT2 or ØUTPUT2 DMAP statement.

## UTILITY MODULES

### Cautions for UNIVAC and DEC VAX versions

| Parameter P1 | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 or +n      | The user must be certain that this INPUTT2 statement immediately follows another INPUTT2 statement; or that this ØUTPUT2 statement immediately follows another ØUTPUT2 statement, to avoid a link change that would cause the rewinding of the FØRTRAN file. |
| -1 to -8     | No cautions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -9           | The user must be certain that this ØUTPUT2 statement immediately follows another ØUTPUT2 statement, to avoid a link change that would cause the rewinding of the FØRTRAN file.                                                                               |



## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

2. The second parameter (P2) for this module is the FØRTRAN unit number from which the data blocks will be read. The allowable values for this parameter are highly machine- and installation-dependent. Reference should be made to Section 4 of the Programmer's Manual for a discussion of this problem. (The default value for P2 is 11.)

| User File Code | FØRTRAN File Name |
|----------------|-------------------|
| 11             | UT1               |
| 12             | UT2               |
| 13             | UT3               |
| 14             | UT4               |
| 15             | UT5               |

The third parameter (P3) for this module is used as the FØRTRAN User File Label for NASTRAN identification. The label (P3) is an alphanumeric variable of eight characters or less (the first character must be alphabetic). The value of P3 must match a corresponding value on the FØRTRAN user file. The comparison of P3 and the value on the user file is dependent on the value of P1 as shown in the table below. (The default value for P3 is XXXXXXXX.)

| P1 Value | File Label Checked  |
|----------|---------------------|
| +n       | No                  |
| 0        | No                  |
| -1       | Yes                 |
| -3       | Yes (Warning Check) |
| -5       | Yes                 |
| -6       | Yes                 |
| -7       | Yes                 |
| -8       | Yes                 |

### VII. EXAMPLES:

INPUTT2 is intended to have the same logical action as the GINØ User File module INPUTT1 except for tape reel switching. It is therefore suggested that the examples shown under module INPUTT1 be used for INPUTT2 as well, excepting the ones involving tape reel switching.

## UTILITY MODULES

- I. NAME: LAMX (LAMA Data Block Editor or Generator)
- II. PURPOSE: Allows modification of mode frequencies, which is useful in dynamics rigid formats. This can be used, for example, to test the effects of structural uncertainties. It does not require a new eigensolution.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:
- LAMX EDIT,LAMA/LAMB/C,Y,NLAM \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:
- EDIT - The editing instruction in the form of a DMI matrix.
- LAMA - An output of the READ module which contains frequencies and generalized masses. If purged, the output is generated solely from EDIT information.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:
- LAMB - An edited version of LAMA, which is suitable for input to GKAM and ØFP modules, or a matrix from LAMA.
- VI. PARAMETER:
- NLAM - Integer. The maximum number of modes in the output data block. If NLAM = 0, the number of modes in LAMB is equal to that of LAMA. If NLAM < 0, LAMB will be a matrix.
- VII. METHOD:

The DMI matrix (named EDIT in the above calling sequence) has one column for each mode. Each column has, at most, three entries (rows). Let  $R_{1n}$ ,  $R_{2n}$ , and  $R_{3n}$  be the entries in the first through third rows of the nth column. The nth column will edit the frequency  $f_n$  and the generalized mass  $m_n$  of the nth mode. The rules defined below are such that a null column produces no change, while both a fixed frequency shift or a percentage change may be specified.

1. If  $R_{3n} < 0$ , delete the mode and decrease the mode number of higher modes.

2. If  $R_{3n} \geq 0$ ,

$$\text{Frequency} = R_{1n} + (1+R_{2n})f_n$$

$$\text{Generalized mass} = \begin{cases} m_n, & R_{3n} = 0 \\ R_{3n}, & R_{3n} > 0 \end{cases}$$

The change for generalized mass is ignored unless data block MI is purged. The module will generate a LAMB data block if the second input is purged.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Frequency} &= R_{1n} \\ \text{Generalized mass} &= R_{3n} \end{aligned}$$

This second option is useful if modes are created external to NASTRAN and are input into the program via USER modules or DMI Bulk Data cards.

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

If NLAM is less than zero, a matrix will be built on LAMB. EDIT is ignored, and columns will be built with eigenvalue, omega, frequency, generalized mass, and generalized stiffness until the generalized mass is zero. The number of rows should then match the number of eigenvectors requested.

### VIII. REMARKS:

1. LAMA may be purged. If LAMA is purged, than a LAMB is created from the EDIT information.

### IX. EXAMPLES:

1. Assume that ten modes were found by READ and it is desired to do the following:

- 1 - 3 Leave alone
- 4 Multiply frequency by .8
- 5 Leave alone
- 6 Delete
- 7 Replace frequency by 173.20
- 8 Delete

The ALTER would be:

```
ALTER XX
LAMX LLLL,LAMA/LAMB/C,N,7 $
EQUIV LAMB, LAMA/ALWAYS
```

This ALTER must be placed after READ and before GKAM. The DMI Bulk Data card would be:

|     | 1    | 2 | 3 | 4      | 5   | 6   | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-----|------|---|---|--------|-----|-----|---|---|---|----|
| DMI | LLLL | 0 | 2 | 1      | 1   |     |   | 3 | 7 |    |
| DMI | LLLL | 4 | 1 | 0.     | -.2 |     |   |   |   |    |
| DMI | LLLL | 6 | 1 | 0.     | 0.  | -1. |   |   |   |    |
| DMI | LLLL | 7 | 1 | 173.20 | -1. |     |   |   |   |    |

2. Create a LAMA with  $f_i = 10., 20., 30., 40.$ , and  $m_i = 1., 1., 1., 2.$

```
ALTER XX
LAMX EDIT,/LAMA $ DEFAULT PARAMETER IS ZERO.
ØFP LAMA,,,,,// $
```

|     | 1    | 2 | 3 | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-----|------|---|---|-----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| DMI | EDIT | 0 | 2 | 1   | 1  |    |   | 3 | 4 |    |
| DMI | EDIT | 1 | 1 | 10. | 0. | 1. |   |   |   |    |
| DMI | EDIT | 2 | 1 | 20. | 0. | 1. |   |   |   |    |
| DMI | EDIT | 3 | 1 | 30. | 0. | 1. |   |   |   |    |
| DMI | EDIT | 4 | 1 | 40. | 0. | 2. |   |   |   |    |

## UTILITY MODULES

- I. **NAME:** MATGPR (Displacement Set Matrix Printer)
- II. **PURPOSE:** Prints matrices associated with set definitions. External grid point identification of each nonzero element is also printed.
- III. **DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:**
  - A. For matrices generated in Rigid Formats 1-6 or matrices generated in Rigid Formats 7-12 prior to module GKAD (or GKAM):
   
MATGPR GPL,USET,SIL,M // C,N,c / C,N,r \$
  - B. For matrices generated in Rigid Formats 7-12 after module GKAD (or GKAM);
   
MATGPR GPLD,USED,SILD,M // C,N,c / C,N,r \$
- IV. **INPUT DATA BLOCKS:**
  - GPL - Grid Point List
  - GPLD - Grid Point List (Dynamics)
  - USET - Displacement Set Definition (Statics)
  - USED - Displacement Set Definition (Dynamics)
  - HUSET - Displacement Set Definition (Heat Transfer)
  - USETA - Displacement Set Definition (Aeroelastic)
  - SIL - Scalar Index List
  - SILD - Scalar Index List (Dynamics)
  - M - Any displacement set matrix
- V. **OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:** None
- VI. **PARAMETERS:**
  1. c-row size (number of columns) - must be the appropriate BCD value from the table below. (Input, no default)
  2. r-column size (number of rows) - must be the appropriate BCD value from the table below. If not specified, it will be assumed that r=c. (Input, default = X which implies r=c)

| <u>MATGPR parameter value</u> | <u>Means matrix is same size as</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| M                             | $U_m$                               |
| S                             | $U_s$ (union of SG and SB)          |
| Ø                             | $U_o$                               |
| R                             | $U_r$                               |
| G                             | $U_g$                               |
| N                             | $U_n$                               |
| F                             | $U_f$                               |
| A                             | $U_a$                               |
| L                             | $U_l$                               |
| SG                            | $U_s$ (specified on GRID card)      |

(Continued)

# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

| <u>MATGPR parameter value</u> | <u>Means matrix is same size as</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| SB                            | $U_s$ (specified on SPC card)       |
| E                             | $U_e$                               |
| P                             | $U_p$                               |
| NE                            | $U_{ne}$ (union of N and E)         |
| FE                            | $U_{fe}$ (union of F and E)         |
| D                             | $U_d$                               |
| PS                            | $U_{ps}$                            |
| SA                            | $U_{sA}$                            |
| K                             | $U_k$                               |
| PA                            | $U_{pA}$                            |

## Notes:

1. See Section 1.4 for a discussion of set notation.
2. If the value specified for c is not in the above table, the matrix will not be printed.
3. The user must know which sets correspond to the rows and columns of the matrix he wishes to print. This is usually apparent from the DMAP name of the matrix data block.

## VII. REMARKS:

1. When using the form specified in IIIA, this module may not be scheduled until after GP4 since data blocks generated by GP4 are required inputs. When using the form specified in IIIB, this module may not be scheduled until after DPD since data blocks generated by DPD are required inputs.
2. If [M] is purged, no printing will be done.
3. The non-zero terms of the matrix will be printed along with the external grid point and component identification numbers corresponding to the row and column position of each term.

## UTILITY MODULES

- I. NAME: MATPRN (General Matrix Printer)
- II. PURPOSE: To print general matrix data blocks.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:  
MATPRN M1,M2,M3,M4,M5 // \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:  
M1 - Matrix data blocks, any of which may be purged.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: None
- VI. PARAMETERS: None
- VII. OUTPUT:  
The nonzero band of each column of each input matrix data block is unpacked and printed in single precision.
- VIII. NOTES:
  - 1. Any or all input data blocks can be purged.
  - 2. If any data block is not matrix type, the TABPT routine will be called.
- IX. EXAMPLES:
  - 1. MATPRN KGG,,, // \$
  - 2. MATPRN KGG,PL,PG,BGG,UPV // \$

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: MATPRT (Matrix Printer)
- II. PURPOSE: To print matrix data blocks associated with grid points only.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:  
MATPRT X // C,N,rc / C,N,y \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCK:  
X - matrix data block to be printed. If [X] is purged, then nothing is done.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: None
- VI. PARAMETERS:
  1. rc - indicates whether [X] is stored by rows (rc = 1) or by columns (rc = 0) (integer, input, default value = 0).
  2. y - indicates whether [X] is to be printed even if not purged (y < 0, do not print [X]; y ≥ 0, print [X]) (integer, input, default value = 0).
- VII. METHOD:  
Each column (or row) of the matrix is broken into groups of 6 terms (3 terms if complex) per printed line. If all the terms in a group = 0, the line is not printed. If the entire column (or row) = 0, it is not printed. If the entire matrix = 0, it is not printed.
- VIII. REMARKS:
  1. MATPRT should not be used if scalar or extra points are present. For this case, use MATPRN.
  2. Only one matrix data block is printed by this instruction. The instruction may be repeated as many times as required, however.

## UTILITY MODULES

I. NAME: ØUTPUT1 (Create User Files\*)

(The companion module is INPUT1)

- II. PURPOSE: Writes up to five data blocks and a user file label onto a user file for subsequent use at a later date. (See User Module INPUT1 for recovery procedures.) ØUTPUT1 is also used to position the user file (including handling of multiple reel tapes\*\*) prior to writing the data blocks. Multiple calls are allowed. A message is written on the output file for each data block successfully written and after each tape reel switch. The user is cautioned to be careful when positioning a user file with ØUTPUT1 since he may inadvertently destroy information through improper positioning. Even though no data blocks are written, an EOF will be written at the completion of each call which has the effect of destroying anything on the file forward of the current position.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

ØUTPUT1 DB1,DB2,DB3,DB4,DB5 // V,N,P1 / V,N,P2 / V,N,P3 \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

DB1 - Any data block which the user desires to be placed on one of the NASTRAN permanent files INPT, INP1, INP2 thru INP9. Any or all of the input data blocks may be purged. Only nonpurged data blocks will be placed on the file.

V. ØUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: None.

---

\*The user files may reside either on physical tapes or on mass storage devices.

\*\*User tape reel switching is currently available only on the IBM and UNIVAC versions.



## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### VI. PARAMETERS:

1. The meaning of the first parameter (P1) value is given in the table below. (The default value is 0.)

| P1 Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| +n       | Skip forward n data blocks before reading.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 0        | Data blocks are written starting at the current position. The current position for the first use of a file is at the label (P3). In this case, P3 counts as one data block.                                                                                |
| -1       | Rewind before writing. (This is dangerous!)*                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -2**     | Mount new reel before writing.***                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -3       | Rewind files, print data block names and then write after the last data block on the file.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -4**     | Current tape reel will be rewound and dismounted and a new tape reel will be mounted with ring in and rewound before writing the data blocks. This option should be used when a call to ØUTPUT1 is preceded by a call to INPUTT1 using the same User Tape. |

2. The second parameter (P2) for this module is the User File Code shown in the table below. (The default value is 0.)

| User File Code | GINØ File Name |
|----------------|----------------|
| 0              | INPT           |
| 1              | INP1           |
| 2              | INP2           |
| 3              | INP3           |
| 4              | INP4           |
| 5              | INP5           |
| 6              | INP6           |
| 7              | INP7           |
| 8              | INP8           |
| 9              | INP9           |

\* An EOF is written at the end of each call to ØUTPUT1.

\*\* Valid only for files that reside on physical tape. See the second foot note on the last page.

\*\*\*An end-of-file mark is written on the tape to be switched. Caution should be used when switching from a user tape being read by INPUTT1 to a tape to be written by ØUTPUT1.

## UTILITY MODULES

3. The third parameter (P3) for this module is used to define the User File Label. The label is used for NASTRAN identification. The label (P3) is an alphanumeric variable of eight or less characters (the first character must be alphabetic) which is written on the user file. The writing of this label is dependent on the value of P1 as follows: (The default value for P3 is XXXXXXXX).

| P1 Value | File Label Written |
|----------|--------------------|
| +n       | No                 |
| 0        | No                 |
| -1       | Yes                |
| -2       | Yes (On New Reel)  |
| -3       | No (Warning Check) |
| -4       | Yes (On New Reel)  |

The user may specify the third parameter as V, Y, name. The user then must also include a PARAM card in the bulk data deck to set a value for name.

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### VII. EXAMPLES:

1. ØUTPUT1 A,B,,, // C,N,0 / C,N,0 \$ or ØUTPUT1 A,B,,, // \$  
Write data blocks A and then B onto user file INPT starting wherever INPT is currently positioned. If this is the first write operation on INPT, it must be preceded by ØUTPUT1 ,,,, // C,N,-1 \$ which will automatically label the file positioned at its beginning.
2. ØUTPUT1, ,,,, // C,N,-1 / C,N,0 \$  
Rewind INPT and destroy any data blocks that were on INPT and write default value of P3 on file as a label.
3. ØUTPUT1 A,,, // C,N,-2 / C,N,2 / C,N,USERTPA \$  
Mount a new reel of tape (with write ring) for INP2 and write USERTPA for user tape label and then data block A as the first file.
4. ØUTPUT1, ,,,, // C,N,-2 / C,N,2 / C,N,USERTPA \$  
ØUTPUT1 A,,, // C,N,0 / C,N,2 \$  
This is equivalent to example 3.
5. ØUTPUT1 A,B,C,D,E // C,N,14 \$  
Starting from the current position, skip forward 14 data blocks on INPT and write A,B,C,D, and E as the next five data blocks. The skip positioning feature cannot be used if the current position of INPT is forward of a just previously written data block end-of-file or before the file is labeled.
6. ØUTPUT1, ,,,, // C,N,-3 \$ THIS IS AN  
ØUTPUT1 A,B,C,D,E // C,N,14 \$ IMPRØPER EXAMPLE.  
This is an invalid sequence since the first call positions the tape at the end of all data blocks on the tape. See example 7.
7. INPUTT1 / ,,,, / C,N,-3 \$  
ØUTPUT1 A,B,C,D,E // C,N,14 \$  
A complete list of data block names will be printed by INPUTT1 which will then rewind the file. Then, ØUTPUT1 will skip forward 14 data blocks and write A,B,C,D, and E. The user file label is given a warning check by INPUTT1.
8. ØUTPUT1, ,,,, // C,N,-2 \$ THIS IS AN  
ØUTPUT1, ,,,, // C,N,-3 \$ IMPRØPER EXAMPLE.  
ØUTPUT1 A,B,,, // C,N,14 \$  
This is an invalid sequence since the first call effectively destroys whatever information is on the tape. See example 9.

## UTILITY MODULES

9. INPUTT1 / ,,,, / C,N,-2 \$  
INPUTT1 / ,,,, / C,N,-3 \$  
ØUTPUT1 A,B,,, // C,N,14 \$

Mount a new reel of tape previously default labeled for INPT (the operator will have to be instructed to ignore the NØRING message and put a ring in the tape). Print the names of all data blocks on the tape and rewind the tape. Skip 14 data blocks on the tape and write A and then B as the 15<sup>th</sup> and 16<sup>th</sup> data blocks. Any information forward of this current position is effectively destroyed. See example 10.

10. INPUTT1 / ,,,, / C,N,-2 \$  
ØUTPUT1 A,B,,, // C,N,-3 \$

Mount a new reel of tape previously default labeled for INPT (the operator will have to be instructed to ignore the NØRING message and put a ring in the tape). Print the names of all data blocks on the tape and write A and B as new data blocks at the end of the tape. If INPT contained 14 data blocks at the start of this sequence, it would be more efficient to do it this way than by using the sequence of example 9 since a pass on the tape is eliminated.

11. INPUTT1 / ,,,, / C,N,-2 / C,N,0 / V,Y,BDSETLAB \$  
ØUTPUT1 A,B,,, // C,N,-3 / C,N,0 / V,Y,BDSETLAB \$

This is equivalent to example 10 except the user tape label is set on a PARAM card which must be included in the BULK DATA deck (i.e., PARAM BDSETLAB USERTP12).

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### VIII. DIFFICULT EXAMPLES USING INPUT1 and OUTPUT1:

#### Example 1:

##### (a) Objectives:

- (1) Obtain printout of the names of all data blocks on INPT.
- (2) Skip past the first four data blocks, replace the next two with data blocks A and B, and retain the next three data blocks.
- (3) Obtain printout of the names of all data blocks on INPT after (2) has been done.

##### (b) DMAP Sequence:

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| BEGIN \$                         | (1) |
| INPUT1 / ,,,, / C,N,-3 \$        | (2) |
| INPUT1 / ,,T1,T2,T3 / C,N,6 \$   | (3) |
| INPUT1 / ,,,, / C,N,-1 \$        | (4) |
| OUTPUT1 A,B,T1,T2,T3 // C,N,4 \$ | (5) |
| OUTPUT1, ,,,, // C,N,-3 \$       | (6) |
| END \$                           |     |

##### (c) Remarks:

- (1) DMAP sequence (2) accomplishes objective (1) and rewinds INPT.
- (2) DMAP sequence (3) recovers data blocks 7,8, and 9. This is necessary because they would be effectively destroyed by anything written in front of them on INPT.
- (3) DMAP sequence (4) rewinds INPT.
- (4) DMAP sequence (5) accomplishes objective (2).
- (5) DMAP sequence (6) accomplishes objective (3) and leaves INPT positioned after the ninth file, ready to receive additional data blocks.
- (6) Note that INPUT1 is used whenever possible to avoid the possibility of mistakenly writing on INPT prematurely.

## UTILITY MODULES

### Example 2:

#### (a) Objectives:

- (1) Write data blocks A, B, and C on INPT.
- (2) Obtain printout of the names of all data blocks on INPT after step (1).
- (3) Make two copies of the file created in (1).
- (4) Add data blocks D and E to one of the files.
- (5) Obtain the names of all data blocks on INPT after (4).

#### (b) DMAP Sequence:

```
BEGIN $ (1)
ØUTPUT1 A,B,C,, // C,N,-1 $ (2)
ØUTPUT1 ,,,, // C,N,-3 $ (3)
ØUTPUT1 A,B,C,, // C,N,-2 $ (4)
ØUTPUT1 A,B,C,, // C,N,-2 $ (5)
ØUTPUT1 D,E,, // $ (6)
ØUTPUT1 ,,,, // C,N,-3 $ (7)
END $ (8)
```

#### (c) Remarks:

- (1) DMAP sequence (2) accomplishes objective (1) since the file must initially have P3 written on it when first used. The DMAP statement INPUTT1 A,B,C,, // C,N,-1 \$ will accomplish the same thing.
- (2) DMAP sequence (3) accomplishes objective (2). The statement INPUTT1 / ,,,, / C,N,-3 \$ will do the same thing and add a rewind.
- (3) Statements (4) and (5) accomplish objective (3).
- (4) Statement (6) accomplishes objective (4) where the third file (tape) is used.
- (5) Statement (7) accomplishes objective (5). The statement INPUTT1 / ,,,, / C,N,-3 \$ will do the same thing and add a rewind.
- (6) On machines where tape reel switching is not implemented, the second parameter can be used as follows:

```
BEGIN $
ØUTPUT1 A,B,C,, // C,N,-1 $
ØUTPUT1 ,,,, // C,N,-3 $
ØUTPUT1 A,B,C,, // C,N,-1 / C,N,1 $
ØUTPUT1 A,B,C,, // C,N,-1 / C,N,2 $
ØUTPUT1 D,E,, // C,N,0 / C,N,2 $
ØUTPUT1 ,,,, // C,N,-3 / C,N,2 $
END $
```

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: ØUTPUT2 (Create User Written FØRTRAN Files\*)  
(The companion module is INPUTT2)
- II. PURPOSE: Writes up to five data blocks and a user file label onto a FØRTRAN-written user file for subsequent use at a later date. ØUTPUT2 is also used to position the user file prior to writing the data blocks. Multiple calls are allowed. A message is written on the output file for each data block successfully written. The user is cautioned to be careful when positioning a user file with ØUTPUT2 since he may inadvertently destroy information through improper positioning. Even though no data blocks are written, an EØF will be written at the completion of each call which has the effect of destroying anything on the tape forward of the current position.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:  
ØUTPUT2 DB1,DB2,DB3,DB4,DB5 // V,N,P1 / V,N,P2 / V,N,P3 \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:  
DBi - Any data block which the user desires to be written on one of the NASTRAN FØRTRAN files UT1, UT2 through UT5. Any or all of the input data blocks may be purged. Only nonpurged data blocks will be placed on the file.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: None.
- VI. PARAMETERS:  
1. The meaning of the first parameter (P1) value is given in the table below. (The default value is 0.)

| P1 Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| +n       | Skip forward n data blocks before writing.                                                                                                                                  |
| 0        | Data blocks are written starting at the current position. The current position for the first use of a file is at the label (P3). In this case, P3 counts as one data block. |
| -1       | Rewind before writing.                                                                                                                                                      |
| -3       | Rewind files, print data block names and then write after the last data block on the file.                                                                                  |
| -9       | Write a final EØF on the file.                                                                                                                                              |

\*The FØRTRAN files may reside either on physical tapes or on mass storage devices.

## UTILITY MODULES

### Important Notes:

1. It is a good practice for the user to ensure that a sequence of ØUTPUT2 statements always ends with a statement of the form

ØUTPUT2 ,,,, // -9 \$

thereby causing a final (or physical) EOF to be written on the FØRTRAN file. Otherwise, subsequent use of this file with an ØUTPUT2 or INPUTT2 statement may fail due to the absence of a physical EOF on the file.

2. On the UNIVAC and DEC VAX versions, the FØRTRAN files used with the INPUTT2/ØUTPUT2 modules are automatically rewound every time a link change occurs in the program. In general, a link change can be assumed to occur whenever a DMAP statement other than an INPUTT2 statement follows an INPUTT2 statement; similarly, whenever a DMAP statement other than an ØUTPUT2 statement follows an ØUTPUT2 statement. For this reason, the following cautions should be noted on these versions when using the various values for the parameter P1 in an INPUTT2 or ØUTPUT2 DMAP statement.

### Cautions for UNIVAC and DEC VAX versions

| Parameter P1 | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 or +n      | The user must be certain that this INPUTT2 statement immediately follows another INPUTT2 statement; or that this ØUTPUT2 statement immediately follows another ØUTPUT2 statement, to avoid a link change that would cause the rewinding of the FØRTRAN file. |
| -1 to -8     | No cautions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -9           | The user must be certain that this ØUTPUT2 statement immediately follows another ØUTPUT2 statement, to avoid a link change that would cause the rewinding of the FØRTRAN file.                                                                               |



## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

2. The second parameter (P2) for this module is the FØRTRAN unit number onto which the data blocks will be written. The allowable values for this parameter are highly machine- and installation-dependent. Reference should be made to Section 4 of the Programmer's Manual for a discussion of this problem. (The default value for P2 is 11.)

| User File Code | FØRTRAN File Name |
|----------------|-------------------|
| 11             | UT1               |
| 12             | UT2               |
| 13             | UT3               |
| 14             | UT4               |
| 15             | UT5               |

3. The third parameter (P3) for this module is used to define the FØRTRAN User File Label. The label is used for NASTRAN identification. The label (P3) is an alphanumeric variable of eight or less characters (the first character must be alphabetic) which is written on the user file. The writing of this label is dependent on the value of P1 as follows: (The default value for P3 is XXXXXXXX.)

| P1 Value | File Label Written* |
|----------|---------------------|
| +n       | No                  |
| 0        | No                  |
| -1       | Yes                 |
| -3       | No (Warning Check)  |
| -9       | No                  |

The user may specify the third parameter as V,Y,name. The user then must also include a PARAM card in the bulk data deck to set a value for name.

---

\*If the label is written, eight additional records are placed at the beginning of the FØRTRAN file.

## UTILITY MODULES

### VII. EXAMPLES:

ØUTPUT2 is intended to have the same logical action as the GINØ User File module ØUTPUT1 except for tape reel switching. It is therefore suggested that the examples shown under module ØUTPUT1 be used for ØUTPUT2 as well, excepting the ones involving tape reel switching. All examples should be ended with a call to ØUTPUT2 with P1 = -9.

### VIII. REMARKS:

The primary objective of this module is to write files using simple FØRTRAN so that a user can read NASTRAN generated data with his own program. Similarly, matrices can be generated with externally written simple FØRTRAN programs and then read in by module INPUTT2.

In order to do this, the format of the information on these files must be adhered to. The basic idea is that a one word logical KEY record is written which indicates what follows. A zero value indicates an end-of-file condition. A negative value indicates the end of a record where the absolute value is the record number. A positive value indicates that the next record consists of that many words of data.

# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

The correspondence between FØRTRAN records and GINØ-written NASTRAN files is shown in the following sample:

| FØRTRAN Record | Length | Contents                  | NASTRAN File | File Record |
|----------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1              | 1      | KEY > 0                   | 1            | 1           |
| 2              | KEY    | {Data} $\updownarrow$ KEY |              |             |
| 3              | 1      | KEY > 0                   |              |             |
| 4              | KEY    | {Data} $\updownarrow$ KEY |              |             |
| 5              | 1      | KEY < 0 (EØR)             |              |             |
| 6              | 1      | KEY > 0                   |              | 2           |
| 7              | KEY    | {Data} $\updownarrow$ KEY |              |             |
| 8              | 1      | KEY < 0 (EØR)             |              |             |
| 9              | 1      | KEY = 0 (EØF)             |              | EØF         |
| 10             | 1      | KEY > 0                   | 2            | 1           |
| 11             | KEY    | {Data} $\updownarrow$ KEY |              |             |
| 12             | 1      | KEY < 0 (EØR)             |              |             |
| 13             | 1      | KEY = 0 (EØF)             |              | EØF         |
| 14             | 1      | KEY = 0 (EØF=EØD)         | 3            | EØF         |

## UTILITY MODULES

- I. NAME: ØUTPUT3 (Punch Matrix Data Blocks onto Cards)
- II. PURPOSE: Punches up to five matrix data blocks onto DMI bulk data cards. These cards may then read into NASTRAN as ordinary bulk data to reestablish the matrix data block at a later date.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

```
ØUTPUT3 M1,M2,M3,M4,M5 // C,N,P1 / C,Y,N1=ABC / C,Y,N2=DEF / C,Y,N3=GHI /
C,Y,N4=JKL / C,Y,N5=MNO $
```

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

Mi - Any matrix data block which the user desires to be punched on DMI cards. Any or all of the input data blocks may be purged. Only nonpurged data blocks will be punched.

V. ØUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: None

VI. PARAMETERS:

The first parameter (P1) controls the writing of the DMI card images on a FØRTRAN unit as follows:

P1 < 0 write on FØRTRAN unit |P1| as well as punch DMI cards

P1 ≥ 0 punch DMI cards only

The default value for P1 is 0.

Ni - The values of the five BCD parameters shown above are used to create a unique continuation field configuration on the DMI cards. Only the first three characters are used. These three characters must be unique for all matrices which will be input together during a subsequent run using cards generated by ØUTPUT3. (Input, BCD, default values are N1 = no default, N2=N3=N4=N5=XXX).

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

VII. METHOD: The nonzero elements of each matrix are punched on double-field DMI cards as shown in the example below. The name of the matrix is obtained from the header record of the data block. Field 10 contains the three character parameter value in columns 74-76 and an incremented integer card count in columns 77-80.

VIII. EXAMPLE:

Let the data block MAT contain the matrix

$$[MAT] = \begin{bmatrix} 1.0 & 0.0 & 6.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\ 0.0 & 0.0 & 7.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\ 2.0 & 4.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\ 0.0 & 5.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 9.0 \\ 3.0 & 0.0 & 8.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \end{bmatrix}$$

The DMAP instruction OUTPUT3 MAT,,, // C,N,0 / C,N,XYZ \$ will then punch out the DMI cards shown below.

|      |     |   |              |              |   |              |              |   |      |   |
|------|-----|---|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|---|------|---|
| DMI  | MAT | 0 | 2            | 1            | 2 |              | 5            | 6 | +XYZ | 0 |
| DMI* | MAT |   |              | 1            |   | 1            | 1.000000E 00 |   | *XYZ | 1 |
| *XYZ | 1   |   | 3            | 2.000000E 00 |   | 5            | 3.000000E 00 |   | *XYZ | 2 |
| DMI* | MAT |   |              | 2            |   | 3            | 4.000000E 00 |   | *XYZ | 3 |
| *XYZ | 3   |   | 5.000000E 00 |              |   |              |              |   | *XYZ | 4 |
| DMI* | MAT |   |              | 3            |   | 1            | 6.000000E 00 |   | *XYZ | 5 |
| *XYZ | 5   |   | 7.000000E 00 |              | 5 | 8.000000E 00 |              |   | *XYZ | 6 |
| DMI* | MAT |   |              | 6            |   | 4            | 9.000000E 00 |   | *XYZ | 7 |

IX. REMARKS:

1. Only real single- or double-precision matrices may be output.
2. All matrices are output on double-field cards in single-precision.
3. The maximum number of cards that may be punched is 99,999. If matrices larger than this are desired, use module ØUTPUT2 and write a program to process the resulting FØRTRAN file.
4. The auxiliary subroutine PHDMIA used by module ØUTPUT3 can be used with stand-alone FØRTRAN programs. See Section 4 of the Programmer's Manual for details.

## UTILITY MODULES

I. NAME: PARAM (Parameter Processor)

II. PURPOSE: To perform specified operations on integer DMAP parameters.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

PARAM // C,N,op / V,N,ØUT / V,N,IN1 / V,N,IN2 \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS: None

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: None

VI. PARAMETERS:

1. op is a BCD operation code from the table below (Input, no default). Op is usually specified as a "C,N" parameter.
2. ØUT is the name of the parameter which is being generated by PARAM (output, integer, default = 1).
3. IN1 is the name of a parameter whose value is used to compute ØUT according to the table below (Input, integer, default = 1).
4. IN2 is the name of a parameter whose value is used to compute ØUT according to the table below (Input, integer, default = 1).

VII. REMARKS:

1. The tables below give the results for ØUT as a function of op, IN1, and IN2.

| Param | Arithmetic Operations |         |         |         |      |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| op    | ADD                   | SUB     | MPY     | DIV     | NØT  |
| ØUT   | IN1+IN2               | IN1-IN2 | IN1·IN2 | IN1/IN2 | -IN1 |

| Param | Logical Operations |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |
|-------|--------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|
| op    | AND                |    |    |    | ØR |    |    |    | IMPL |    |    |    |
| IN1   | <0                 | <0 | ≥0 | ≥0 | <0 | <0 | ≥0 | ≥0 | <0   | <0 | ≥0 | ≥0 |
| IN2   | <0                 | ≥0 | <0 | ≥0 | <0 | ≥0 | <0 | ≥0 | <0   | ≥0 | <0 | ≥0 |
| ØUT   | -1                 | +1 | +1 | +1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | +1 | -1   | +1 | -1 | -1 |

| Param   | Arithmetic Relational Operations |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---------|----------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| op      | EQ                               |    |    | GE |    |    | GT |    |    | LE |    |    | LT |    |    | NE |    |    |
| IN1-IN2 | <0                               | =0 | >0 | <0 | =0 | >0 | <0 | =0 | >0 | <0 | =0 | >0 | <0 | =0 | >0 | <0 | =0 | >0 |
| ØUT     | +1                               | -1 | +1 | +1 | -1 | -1 | +1 | +1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | +1 | -1 | +1 | +1 | -1 | +1 | -1 |

# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

| Param   | Special Operations                                                                                                                            |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| op      | ØUT                                                                                                                                           |
| NØP     | ØUT (unchanged)                                                                                                                               |
| KLØCK   | Current CPU time in integer seconds from the start of the job.                                                                                |
| TMTØGØ  | Remaining CPU time in integer seconds based on the TIME card.                                                                                 |
| PREC    | Returns the currently requested precision; single precision (1) or double precision (2).                                                      |
| DIAG    | Turn on DIAGs IN1 through IN2.<br>IN1 ≥ IN2 will turn on DIAG IN1<br>IN1 < IN2 will turn on DIAG IN1 through DIAG IN2                         |
| DIAGØFF | Turn off DIAGs IN1 through IN2 as used for DIAG.                                                                                              |
| SSST    | Turns DIAG  ØUT  on if ØUT > 0.<br>Turns DIAG ØUT off if ØUT ≤ 0.                                                                             |
| SSSR    | Saves DIAG IN1 in ØUT if IN1 ≥ 0.<br>Restores DIAG  IN1  to ØUT if IN1 < 0.                                                                   |
| STSR    | Saves SYSTEM(IN1) in ØUT if IN1 ≥ 0.<br>Restores SYSTEM(IN1) to ØUT if IN1 < 0.<br>(SYSTEM(IN1) is the IN1-th word in /SYSTEM/ common block.) |
| SYSR    | Saves SYSTEM(IN1) in ØUT.                                                                                                                     |
| SYST    | Sets the value of both SYSTEM(IN1) and ØUT to IN2.                                                                                            |

- PARAM does its own SAVE; therefore, a SAVE is not needed following the module.

## VIII. EXAMPLES:

- To change the sense of parameter NØXYZ (which may be useful for the CØND or EQUIV instructions):

```
PARAM // C,N,NØT / V,N,XYZ / V,N,NØXYZ $ or
PARAM // *NØT* / XYZ / NØXYZ $
```

Alternatively, XYZ could have been set in the following way:

```
PARAM // C,N,MPY / V,N,XYZ / V,N,NØXYZ / C,N,-1 $ or
PARAM // *MPY* / XYZ / NØXYZ / -1 $
```

- PARAM // C,N,IMPL / V,N,ABC / V,N,DEF / V,N,GHI \$

- To set the value of parameter P1 to 5 and save it for subsequent use:

```
PARAM // C,N,NØP / V,N,P1=5 $ or
PARAM // *NØP* / P1=5 $
```

- To set parameter ABC to +1:

```
PARAM // C,N,EQ / V,N,ABC / C,N,2 / C,N,-3 $ or
PARAM // *EQ* / ABC / 2 / -3 $
```

## UTILITY MODULES

5. To change the maximum number of lines of printed output:

```
PARAM // C,N,SYST / V,N,DUM / C,N,14 / C,N,150000 $ or
PARAM // *SYST* // 14 / 150000 $
```

The 14th word in /SYSTEM/ common block is MXLINS whose default value is 20000, i.e., SYSTEM(14) = 20000. The equivalent operations to the PARAM examples shown above are to code SYSTEM(14) = 150000 or MXLINS = 150000 on the NASTRAN card or to use the Case Control card MAXLINES = 150000.

6. To turn on DIAGs 1 through 6:

```
PARAM // C,N,DIAG / C,N, / C,N,1 / C,N,6 $ or
PARAM // *DIAG* // 1 / 6 $
```

This can also be done with the Executive Control card DIAG 1,2,3,4,5,6.



## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: PARAML (Selects parameters from a list)
- II. PURPOSE: To select parameters from a user input matrix or table.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:
- ```
PARAML  INPUT // C,N,ØP / V,N,RECNO / V,N,WØRDN /  
        V,N,REAL1 / V,N,INTEG / V,N,REAL2 / V,N,BCD $
```
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:
- INPUT - Any matrix or table
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:
- None.
- VI. PARAMETERS:
- ØP - Input-BCD-no default.
 - RECNO - Input-integer-default = 1
 - WØRDN - Input-integer-default = 1
 - REAL1 - Output-real-default = 0.0
 - INTEG - Output-integer-default = 0
 - REAL2 - Output-real-default = 0.0
 - BCD - Output-BCD-default = blank
- VII. REMARKS:
1. REAL1, INTEG, REAL2, and BCD will be set by the module whenever they are "V" type parameters.
 2. PARAML does its own SAVE; therefore, a SAVE is not needed following the module.
 3. RECNO and WØRDN control the starting point, according to ØP.
 - If ØP = DMI, RECNO is the column number and WØRDN is the row number. If WØRDN > NRØW (the number of rows in the matrix), INTEG = NRØW and REAL1 = REAL2 = 0.0.
 - If ØP = DTI, RECNO is the record number and WØRDN is the word number.
 - If ØP = NULL, INTEG = -1 if the sixth word of the matrix trailer, i.e., the matrix density, is zero.
 - If ØP = PRESENCE, INTEG will be -1 if INPUT is purged.
 - If ØP = TRAILER, WØRDN is output as the value of ith word of the matrix trailer where i is set by RECNO in accordance with the following table.

UTILITY MODULES

RECNO	TERM OF MATRIX TRAILER
1	Number of columns
2	Number of rows
3	Form of matrix
4	Type of matrix
5	Maximum number of nonzero terms in any column of the matrix
6	Matrix density

VIII. EXAMPLE:

Obtain the value in column 1, row 1 of a matrix.

PARAML KGG//C,N,DMI/C,N,1/C,N,1/V,N,TERM \$

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: PARAMR (Parameter Processor - Real)
- II. PURPOSE: To perform specified arithmetic, logical, and conversion operations on real or complex parameters.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:
 PARAMR // C,N,ØP / V,N,ØUTR / V,N,INR1 / V,N,INR2 /
 V,N,ØUTC / V,N,INC1 / V,N,INC2 /
 V,N,FLAG \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:
 None.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:
 None.
- VI. PARAMETERS:
 ØP - Input-BCD operation code from the table below - no default
 ØUTR - Output-real-default = 0.0
 INR1 - Input-real-default = 0.0
 INR2 - Input-real-default = 0.0
 ØUTC - Output-complex-default = (0.0,0.0)
 INC1 - Input-complex-default = (0.0,0.0)
 INC2 - Input-complex-default = (0.0,0.0)
 FLAG - Output-integer-default = 0

The values of the parameters are dependent upon ØP as shown in the following table:

<u>ØP</u>	<u>OUTPUTS</u>
ADD	ØUTR = INR1 + INR2
SUB	ØUTR = INR1 - INR2
MPY	ØUTR = INR1 * INR2
DIV	ØUTR = INR1 / INR2
NØP	RETURN
SQRT	ØUTR = $\sqrt{\text{INR1}}$
SIN	ØUTR = SIN(INR1)
CØS	ØUTR = CØS(INR1)
ABS	ØUTR = INR1
EXP	ØUTR = exp (INR1)

UTILITY MODULES

TAN	$\emptyset UTR = \text{TAN}(\text{INR1})$
NØRM	$\emptyset UTR = \emptyset UTC $
PØWER	$\emptyset UTR = \text{INR1} ** \text{INR2}$
ADDC	$\emptyset UTC = \text{INC1} + \text{INC2}$
SUBC	$\emptyset UTC = \text{INC1} - \text{INC2}$
MPYC	$\emptyset UTC = \text{INC1} * \text{INC2}$
DIVC	$\emptyset UTC = \text{INC1} / \text{INC2}$
CSQRT	$\emptyset UTC = \sqrt{\text{INC1}}$
CØMPLX	$\emptyset UTC = (\text{INR1}, \text{INR2})$
CØNJ	$\emptyset UTC = \overline{\text{INCT}}$
REAL	$\text{INR1} = \text{Re} (\emptyset UTC)$ $\text{INR2} = \text{Im} (\emptyset UTC)$
EQ	FLAG = -1 if $\text{INR1} = \text{INR2}$
GT	FLAG = -1 if $\text{INR1} > \text{INR2}$
LT	FLAG = -1 if $\text{INR1} < \text{INR2}$
LE	FLAG = -1 if $\text{INR1} \leq \text{INR2}$
GE	FLAG = -1 if $\text{INR1} \geq \text{INR2}$
NE	FLAG = -1 if $\text{INR1} \neq \text{INR2}$
LØG	$\emptyset UTR = \text{LØG}_{10} (\text{INR1})$
LN	$\emptyset UTR = \text{LØG}_e (\text{INR1})$
FIX	FLAG = FIX ($\emptyset UTR$)
FLØAT	$\emptyset UTR = \text{FLØAT}(\text{FLAG})$

VII. REMARKS:

1. Any output parameter must be "V" type if the parameter is used by "ØP" as output.
2. For ØP = DIV or ØP = DIVC, the output is zero if the denominator is zero.
3. PARAMR does its own SAVE; therefore, a SAVE is not needed following the module.
4. For ØP = SIN, ØP = CØS or ØP = TAN, the input must be expressed in radians.

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

I. NAME: PRTPARM (Parameter and DMAP Message Printer)

II. PURPOSE: A. Prints parameter values.
B. Prints DMAP messages.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:
PRTPARM // C,N,a / C,N,b / C,N,c \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS: None

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: None

VI. PARAMETERS:
a - Integer value (no default value)
b - BCD value (default value = XXXXXXXX)
c - Integer value (default value = 0)

VII. METHOD:
A. As a parameter printer, use a = 0. There are two options:
1. b = parameter name will cause the printout of the value of that parameter.
Example: PRTPARM // C,N,0 / C,N,LUSET \$
2. b = XXXXXXXX will cause the printout of the values of all parameters in the current variable parameter table. Since this is the default value, it need not be specified.
Example: PRTPARM // C,N,0 \$
B. As a DMAP message printer, use a \neq 0. There are two options:
1. a > 0 causes the printout of the jth message of category b where j=|a| and b is one of the values shown below. (The number of messages available in each category is also given.)
Example: PRTPARM // C,N,1 / C,N,DMAP \$
2. a < 0 causes the same action as a > 0 with the additional action of program termination. Thus, PRTPARM may be used as a fatal message printer.
Example: PRTPARM // C,N,-2 / C,N,PLA \$

VIII. REMARKS:
1. b is always a value.
2. Meaningless values of a and b will result in diagnostic messages from PRTPARM.

UTILITY MODULES

3.

TABLE OF b CATEGORY VALUES

	DISPLACEMENT Rigid Formats	Value of b	Number of Messages
1	Static Analysis	STATICS	5
2	Static Analysis with Inertia Relief	INERTIA	6
3	Normal Mode Analysis	MODES	4
4	Static Analysis with Differential Stiffness	DIFFSTIF	5
5	Buckling Analysis	BUCKLING	6
6	Piecewise Linear Static Analysis	PLA	5
7	Direct Complex Eigenvalue Analysis	DIRCEAD	3
8	Direct Frequency and Random Response	DIRFRRD	4
9	Direct Transient Response	DIRTRD	3
10	Modal Complex Eigenvalue Analysis	MDLCEAD	5
11	Modal Frequency and Random Response	MDLFRRD	7
12	Modal Transient Response	MDLTRD	6
13	Normal Modes Analysis with Differential Stiffness	NMDSTIF	6
14	Static Analysis with Cyclic Symmetry	CYCSTAT	6
15	Normal Modes Analysis with Cyclic Symmetry	CYCMODES	6
16	Static Aerothermoelastic Design/Analysis of Axial-Flow Compressors	ASTAT	5
HEAT Rigid Formats			
1	Static Heat Transfer	HSTAT	4
3	Nonlinear Static Heat Transfer	HNLIN	3
9	Transient Heat Transfer	HTRD	2
AERO Rigid Formats			
9	Blade Cyclic Modal Flutter Analysis	BLADE	7
10	Modal Flutter Analysis	FLUTTER	5
11	Modal Aeroelastic Response	AERORESP	4
Direct Matrix Abstraction Program			
	DMAP	DMAP	See Remark 5

- For details on error messages for the i^{th} Displacement Rigid Format, see Section 3. ($i + 1$). The Heat and Aero Rigid Formats follow these.
- The message number, a, may be any integer for DMAP messages.
- The third parameter is not currently used.

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: SCALAR (Convert matrix element to parameter)
- II. PURPOSE: To extract a specified element from a matrix for use as a parameter.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:
- SCALAR A//V,Y,NRØW=1/V,N,NCØL=1/C,Y,VALUE \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:
- A - may be any type of matrix.
- NOTE: If A is purged, value will be returned as (0.,0.).
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:
- None
- VI. PARAMETERS:
- NRØW - Input-integer, default=1. Row number of element to be extracted from [A].
- NCØL - Input-integer, default=1. Column identification of element.
- VALUE - Output-complex-single precision, default=(0.,0.). Contents of element (NRØW,NCØL) in matrix [A].

UTILITY MODULES

I. NAME: SEEMAT (Pictorial Matrix Output)

II. PURPOSE: To display nonzero elements of a matrix on printer or plotter output positioned pictorially by row and column within the outlines of the matrix.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

```
SEEMAT M1,M2,M3,M4,M5 // C,N,OPTION/V,N,PFILE/V,N,PACK/  
C,N,MODEL/C,N,TYPING/C,N,PAPERX/C,N,PAPERY $
```

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

M1,M2,M3,M4,M5 - Matrix data blocks any of which may be purged.

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

None

VI. PARAMETERS:

1. OPTION - Input BCD value, default = PRINT. This parameter specifies the output option. PRINT implies the use of the system output file. PLOT implies the use of the NASTRAN General Purpose Plotter (NASTPLT) (see Section 4.1). (Any value other than PLOT implies PRINT.)

Note: The following parameters are used only if OPTION=PLOT.

2. PFILE - Input/Output-integer, default = 0. PFILE represents the frame (or sheet) number generated by the plotter. The value of this parameter is incremented by one (1) for each frame (or sheet) plotted by SEEMAT.
3. PACK - Input-integer, default = 100. Reserved for a future modification that will allow the representation of a nonzero block of a matrix with a single character.
4. MODEL - Input-BCD value, default = M. This parameter specifies the plotter type or model. Permissible values are M (for microfilm plotters), T (for table plotters) and D (for drum plotters). The default value of M implies a microfilm plotter.
5. TYPING - Input-integer, default = 1. This parameter specifies the typing capability of the plotter. A value of 1 specifies a plotter without typing capability. (In this case, all characters in the plot will be drawn.) A value of 0 specifies a plotter with typing capability.
6. PAPERX - Input-real, default = 0.0. This parameter specifies the horizontal size (or X-dimension) (in inches) of the plot frame. The use of the default value of 0.0 actually causes the program to employ a horizontal size of 11.0 inches for table plotters and 30.0 inches for drum plotters. (PAPERX cannot be greater than 30.0 inches for table plotters.) See Remark 5 regarding the frame size for microfilm plotters.
7. PAPERY - Input-real, default = 0.0. This parameter specifies the vertical size (or Y-dimension) (in inches) of the plot frame. The use of the default value of 0.0 actually causes the program to employ a vertical size of 8.5 inches for table plotters and 30.0 inches for drum plotters. (PAPERY cannot be greater than 30.0 inches for either table or drum plotters.) See Remark 5 regarding the frame size for microfilm plotters.

VII. METHOD: The matrix is partitioned into blocks which can be printed on a single sheet of output paper or frame on the plotter selected. Only blocks containing nonzero elements will be output. Row and column indices are indicated. The user of this module is cautioned to

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

make sure his line count limit is large enough. A default of 20,000 lines is provided by NASTRAN. This may be changed by the use of the MAXLINES card in the Case Control Deck (see Section 2.3). The transpose of the matrix is output.

VIII. REMARKS:

1. If a plotter is used, the file PLT2 (either tape or mass storage area) must be made available to NASTRAN.
2. If a plotter is used, the PFILE parameter updated by SEEMAT must be saved either by using a SAVE instruction immediately after the SEEMAT instruction or by using the automatic SAVE feature (/S,N,PFILE/) in the SEEMAT instruction itself.
3. The nonzero elements are indicated by asterisks (*), except for diagonal elements of square matrices which are indicated by the letter D, and elements in the last row or column which are indicated by dollar signs (\$).
4. The default plotter model is specified by omitting the last five parameters.
5. The plot frame size for microfilm plotters is set at 10.23 inches x 10.23 inches and is not under user control.

IX. EXAMPLES:

1. Specify a table plotter with typing capability as follows:

```
SEEMAT M1,M2,M3,M4,M5 // *PLØT*/S,N,PFILE// *T*/O $
```

2. Specify a drum plotter without typing capability as follows:

```
SEEMAT M1,M2,M3,M4,M5 // *PLØT*/S,N,PFILE// *D* $
```

3. Specify the default plotter (a microfilm plotter without typing capability) as follows:

```
SEEMAT M1,M2,M3,M4,M5 // *PLØT*/S,N,PFILE $
```

4. Specify the printer rather than a plotter as follows:

```
SEEMAT M1,M2,M3,M4,M5 // $
```

5. For additional examples, see Section 5.8.8.

UTILITY MODULES

I. NAME: SETVAL (Set Values)

II. PURPOSE: Set integer DMAP parameter variable values equal to other integer DMAP parameter variables or integer DMAP parameter constants.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

```
SETVAL // V,N,X1 / V,N,A1 /  
        V,N,X2 / V,N,A2 /  
        V,N,X3 / V,N,A3 /  
        V,N,X4 / V,N,A4 /  
        V,N,X5 / V,N,A5 $
```

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS: None

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: None

VI. PARAMETERS:

X1, X2, X3, X4, X5 Output, integers, variables (default values = -1, except for X1 which has no default)

A1, A2, A3, A4, A5 Input, integers, variables or constants (default values = -1)

VII. METHOD: This module sets X1 = A1, X2 = A2, X3 = A3, X4 = A4 and X5 = A5. Only two parameters need be specified in the calling sequence (X1 and A1).

VIII. REMARKS:

1. SETVAL does its own SAVE; therefore, a SAVE is not needed following the module.

2. See PARAM for an alternate method of defining parameter values.

3. As an example, the statement

```
SETVAL //X1/A1/X2/3 $
```

is equivalent to the statements:

```
PARAM /*ADD*/X1/A1/0 $  
PARAM /*NOP*/X2 = 3 $
```

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: SWITCH
- II. PURPOSE: To interchange two data block names.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:
SWITCH DB1,DB2 // PARAM \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:
DB1 } Any NASTRAN data blocks
DB2 }
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: None
- VI. PARAMETERS:
PARAM - If $PARAM < 0$, the switch will be performed - integer, input, default = -1.
- VII. METHOD: If $PARAM \geq 0$, a return is made; otherwise the names of the data blocks are interchanged. All attributes of the data within the blocks remains constant, only the names are changed.
- VIII. REMARKS:
 - 1. Neither input data block may be purged.
 - 2. This option is of use in iterative DMAP operations.

UTILITY MODULES

I. NAME: TABPCH (Table Punch)

II. PURPOSE: To punch NASTRAN tables onto DTI cards in order to allow transfer of data from one NASTRAN run to another, or to allow user postprocessing.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

TABPCH TAB1,TAB2,TAB3,TAB4,TAB5 // C,N,A1 / C,N,A2 / C,N,A3 / C,N,A4 / C,N,A5 \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

TAB1

TAB2

TAB3 Any NASTRAN Tables

TAB4

TAB5

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

None - All output is punched onto DTI cards.

VI. PARAMETERS:

A1, A2, A3, A4, A5 -- Input - BCD - Defaults are 'AA', 'AB', 'AC', 'AD', 'AE'. These parameters are used to form the first two characters (columns 74, 75) of the continuation field for each table respectively.

VII. REMARKS:

1. Any or all tables may be purged.
2. Integer and BCD characters will be punched onto single-field cards. Real numbers will be punched onto double-field cards. Their formats are I8, 2A4, E16.9.
3. Up to 99,999 cards may be punched per table.
4. Currently, twice the entire record must fit in open core.
5. Tables with 1 word BCD values (ELSETS) cannot be punched correctly.

VIII. EXAMPLES:

TABPCH EST,,, // C,N,ES \$ will punch the EST onto cards with a continuation neumonic of +ES_{bbb}i (where i is the sequence number).

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: TABPRT (Formatted Table Printer)
- II. PURPOSE: To print selected table data blocks with format for ease of reading.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:
TABPRT TDB // C,N,KEY / C,N,ØPT1 / C,N,ØPT2 \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:
TDB - Table Data Block from list given under X.
- V. ØUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: None
- VI. PARAMETERS:
 1. KEY - Alphanumeric value, no default. Identifies the format to be used in printing the table. The allowable list is given under X.
 2. ØPT1 - Integer, default value = 0. If 0, no blank lines are written between entires. If ≠ 0, one blank line will be written between each entry.
 3. ØPT2 - Integer, default value = 0. Not used at present.
- VII. ØUTPUT:
The contents of the table are formatted and written on the system output file.
- VIII. NOTES:
 1. The module returns in the event of any difficulty.
 2. The TABPT module can be used to print the contents of any data block.
- IX. EXAMPLES:
 1. TABPRT CSTM // C,N,CSTM \$
 2. TABPRT GPL // C,N,GPL / C,N,1 \$

UTILITY MODULES

X. MISCELLANEOUS

List of data blocks recognized by TABPRT (Rigid Format name used here. The actual DMAP name for the same or equivalent information is acceptable.)

<u>Data Block</u>	<u>Key (Value)</u>
BGPD	BGPD
CSTM	CSTM
EQDYN	EQDYN
EQEXIN	EQEXIN
GPCT	GPCT
GPDT	GPDT
GPL	GPL
GPLD	GPLD
GPTT	GPTT

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: TABPT (Table Printer)
- II. PURPOSE: To print table data blocks (may be used for matrix data blocks if desired).
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:
TABPT TAB1,TAB2,TAB3,TAB4,TAB5 // \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:
TAB1 -
TAB2 -
TAB3 - } Any NASTRAN data block.
TAB4 -
TAB5 -
- Note: Any or all input data blocks can be purged.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: None
- VI. PARAMETERS: None
- VII. REMARKS:
1. Each input data block is treated as a table and its contents are printed on the system output file via a prescribed format. Each word of the table is identified by the module as to type (real, BCD, integer) and an appropriate format is used.
2. The trailer data items for the table are also printed.
3. Purged input data blocks are not printed.
- VIII. EXAMPLES:
TABPT GEØM1,,, // \$
TABPT GEØM1,GEØM2,GEØM3,GEØM4,GEØM5 // \$

UTILITY MODULES

I. NAME: TIMETEST (Provides Timing Data)

II. PURPOSE: To produce timing data for specific NASTRAN unit operations.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

TIMETEST /, / C,N,N / C,N,M / C,N,T / C,N,Ø1 / C,N,Ø2 \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS: None

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

FILE1
FILE2 Reserved for future implementation

VI. PARAMETERS

N - Outer Loop Index

M - Inner Loop Index

T - Data type to be processed

Ø1 - TIMTST Routine to be processed

Ø2 - Powers of two table for TIMTS1 option selection

See Section 4.140 of the NASTRAN Programmer's Manual for further description of the parameters.

VII. REMARKS

None.

VIII. EXAMPLES

TIMETEST /, / C,N,100 / C,N,100 / C,N,1 / C,N,2 \$

TIMETEST /, / C,N,10 / C,N,10 / C,N,3 / C,N,1 / C,N,127 \$

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: VEC (Creates partitioning vector based on USET).
- II. PURPOSE: To create a partitioning vector for matrices using USET that may be used by Matrix Operation Modules MERGE and PARTN. This allows the user to split up long running modules such as SMP1.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

- A. For matrices generated in Rigid Formats 1-6 or prior to module GKAD (or GKAM) in Rigid Formats 7-12:

VEC USET / V / C,N,SET / C,N,SET0 / C,N,SET1 / V,N,ID \$

- B. For matrices generated in Rigid Formats 7-12 after module GKAD (or GKAM):

VEC USETD / V / C,N,SET / C,N,SET0 / C,N,SET1 / V,N,ID \$

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

USET - displacement set definition (statics)

or

USETD - displacement set definition (dynamics)

or

HUSET - displacement set definition (heat transfer)

or

USETA - displacement set definition (aeroelastic)

Note: The set definition input data block may not be missing and must fit into open core.

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

V - Partitioning vector.

Note: 1. If all elements are in SET0 or SET1 then V will be purged.

2. V may not be purged prior to execution.

VI. PARAMETERS:

SET - Matrix set to be partitioned (Input, BCD, no default).

SET0 - Upper partition of SET (Input, BCD, no default).

SET1 - Lower partition of SET (Input, BCD, no default).

ID - Identification of bit position (see table below) (Input, integer, default = 0).

Note: 1. Legal parameter values are given in the table below.

2. See Section 1.4 for a description of set notation.

<u>parameter value</u>	<u>USET matrix</u>	<u>bit position</u>
M	U_m	32
S	U_s (union of SG and SB)	31
Ø	U_o	30

(Continued)

5.5-54 (05/30/86)

UTILITY MODULES

<u>parameter value</u>	<u>USET matrix</u>	<u>bit position</u>
R	U_r	29
G	U_g	28
N	U_n	27
F	U_f	26
A	U_a	25
L	U_l	24
SG	U_s (specified on Grid card)	23
SB	U_s (specified on SPC card)	22
E	U_e	21
P	U_p	20
NE	U_{ne} (union of N and E)	19
FE	U_{fe} (union of F and E)	18
D	U_d	17
PS	U_{ps}	16
SA	U_{sA}	15
K	U_k	14
PA	U_{pA}	13

VII. REMARKS:

- Parameters SET0 and SET1 must be a subset of the SET matrix parameter. A degree of freedom may not be in both subsets.
- If desired, one of SET0 or SET1 but not both may be requested to be the complement of the other one by giving it a value of COMP.
- If SET = BITID, the second and third parameters are ignored and the IDth bit position in USET (or USETD) is used. In this case, SET is assumed equal to G (or P) and SET0 will correspond to the zero's in the IDth position and SET1 will correspond to the non-zero's in the IDth position.

VIII. EXAMPLES:

- To partition $[K_{ff}]$ into a- and o- set based matrices, use

VEC USET / V / C,N,F / C,N, \emptyset / C,N,A \$

PARTN KFF,V, / K $\emptyset\emptyset$,KA \emptyset ,K \emptyset A,KAA \$

Note that the same thing can be done in one step by

UPARTN USET,KFF / K $\emptyset\emptyset$,KA \emptyset ,K \emptyset A,KAA / C,N,F / C,N,P / C,N,A \$

- Example 1 could be accomplished by

VEC USET / V / C,N,F / C,N, \emptyset / C,N,COMP \$

or

VEC USET / V / C,N,F / C,N,COMP / C,N,A \$

- Example 1 could be accomplished by

VEC USET / V / C,N,BITID / C,N,X / C,N,X / C,N,25 \$

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

5.6 USER MODULES

<u>Module</u>	<u>Basic Function</u>	<u>Page</u>
DDR	User Dummy Module	5.6-2
DUMMØD1	Dummy Module-1	5.6-3
DUMMØD2	Dummy Module-2	5.6-4
DUMMØD3	Dummy Module-3	5.6-5
DUMMØD4	Dummy Module-4	5.6-6
INPUTT3	Auxiliary Input File Processor	5.6-7
INPUTT4	Auxiliary Input File Processor	5.6-8
MATGEN	User Dummy Module	5.6-9
MØDA	User Dummy Module	5.6-10
MØDB	User Dummy Module	5.6-11
MØDC	User Dummy Module	5.6-12
ØOUTPUT	Auxiliary Output File Processor	5.6-13
ØOUTPUT4	Auxiliary Output File Processor	5.6-14
XYPRNPLT	User Dummy Module	5.6-15

A number of modules have been placed in the NASTRAN system for which only dummy code exists. These modules are available to the user who wishes to create his own data blocks by reading tapes or data cards, generate his own output on the printer, punch or plotter, or perform his own matrix computations. The appropriate MPL (Module Properties List) information is presented for each such user module in this section. All necessary interfaces with the Executive System have been completed for these user modules. The procedures for implementing a user module are described in Section 6.12 of the Programmer's Manual.

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: DDR (User Dummy Module)
- II. PURPOSE: Can be used for any desired purpose.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE: (see REMARKS below)
DDR A/X/C,N,ABC/C,N,DEF/C,N,GHI \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS: As desired by author of module.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: As desired by author of module.
- VI. PARAMETERS: Parameters may be used as desired by the author of the module. The parameter types are indicated by the constants shown in the calling sequence shown above.
- VII. REMARKS:
This module has been provided for the user of NASTRAN who may wish to include a module of his own design into the system. The number of inputs and outputs, as well as the number, type, and default values of the parameters, may be changed by changing the Module Properties List (MPL) in subroutine XMPLDD (see Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual).

USER MODULES

- I. NAME: DUMMØD1 (Dummy Module - 1)
- II. PURPØSE: Can be used for any desired purpose.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE: (see REMARKS)
DUMMØD1 I1,I2,I3,I4,I5,I6,I7,I8 /
Ø1,Ø2,Ø3,Ø4,Ø5,Ø6,Ø7,Ø8 /
C,N,-1 / V,Y,P2=-1 / V,N,P3=-1 / C,Y,P4=-1 /
C,Y,P5=-1.0 / C,N,-1.0 /
C,Y,P7=ABCDEFGH /
C,Y,P8=-1.0DØ /
C,Y,P9=(-1.0,-1.0) /
C,Y,P10=(-1.0DØ,-1.0DØ) \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLØCKS: As desired by author of module.
- V. ØUTPUT DATA BLØCKS: As desired by author of module.
- VI. PARAMETERS: Parameters may be used as desired by the author of the module. The parameter types are indicated by the default values shown in the calling sequence above.
- VII. REMARKS: This module has been provided for the user of NASTRAN who may wish to include a module of his own design into the system. The number of inputs and outputs as well as the number, type, and default values of parameters may be changed by changing the Module Properties List (MPL) in subroutine XMPLDD (see Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual).

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: DUMMØD2 (Dummy Module - 2)
- II. PURPOSE: Can be used for any desired purpose.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE: (see REMARKS)
DUMMØD2 I1,I2,I3,I4,I5,I6,I7,I8 /
Ø1,Ø2,Ø3,Ø4,Ø5,Ø6,Ø7,Ø8 /
C,N,-1 / V,Y,P2=-1 / V,N,P3=-1 / C,Y,P4=-1 /
C,Y,P5=-1.0 / C,N,-1.0 /
C,Y,P7=ABCDEFGH /
C,Y,P8=-1.000 /
C,Y,P9=(-1.0,-1.0) /
C,Y,P10=(-1.000,-1.000) \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS: As desired by author of module.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: As desired by author of module.
- VI. PARAMETERS: Parameters may be used as desired by the author of the module. The parameter types are indicated by the default values shown in the calling sequence above.
- VII. REMARKS: This module has been provided for the user of NASTRAN who may wish to include a module of his own design into the system. The number of inputs and outputs as well as the number, type, and default values of parameters may be changed by changing the Module Properties List (MPL) in subroutine XMPLDD (see Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual).

USER MODULES

- I. NAME: DUMMØD3 (Dummy Module - 3)
- II. PURPOSE: Can be used for any desired purpose.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE: (see REMARKS)
DUMMØD3 I1,I2,I3,I4,I5,I6,I7,I8 /
Ø1,Ø2,Ø3,Ø4,Ø5,Ø6,Ø7,Ø8 /
C,N,-1 / V,Y,P2=-1 / V,N,P3=-1 / C,Y,P4=-1 /
C,Y,P5=-1.0 / C,N,-1.0 /
C,Y,P7=ABCDEFGH /
C,Y,P8=-1.000 /
C,Y,P9=(-1.0,-1.0) /
C,Y,P10=(-1.000,-1.000) \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLØCKS: As desired by author of module.
- V. ØUTPUT DATA BLØCKS: As desired by author of module.
- VI. PARAMETERS: Parameters may be used as desired by the author of the module. The parameter types are indicated by the default values shown in the calling sequence above.
- VII. REMARKS: This module has been provided for the user of NASTRAN who may wish to include a module of his own design into the system. The number of inputs and outputs as well as the number, type, and default values of parameters may be changed by changing the Module Properties List (MPL) in subroutine XMPLDD (see Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual).

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: DUMMØD4 (Dummy Module - 4)
- II. PURPOSE: Can be used for any desired purpose.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE: (see REMARKS)
DUMMØD4 I1,I2,I3,I4,I5,I6,I7,I8 /
Ø1,Ø2,Ø3,Ø4,Ø5,Ø6,Ø7,Ø8 /
C,N,-1 / V,Y,P2=-1 / V,N,P3=-1 / C,Y,P4=-1 /
C,Y,P5=-1.0 / C,N,-1.0 /
C,Y,P7=ABCDEFGH /
C,Y,P8=-1.000 /
C,Y,P9=(-1.0,-1.0) /
C,Y,P10=(-1.000,-1.000) \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS: As desired by author of module.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: As desired by author of module.
- VI. PARAMETERS: Parameters may be used as desired by the author of the module. The parameter types are indicated by the default values shown in the calling sequence above.
- VII. REMARKS: This module has been provided for the user of NASTRAN who may wish to include a module of his own design into the system. The number of inputs and outputs as well as the number, type, and default values of parameters may be changed by changing the Module Properties List (MPL) in subroutine XMPLDD (see Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual).

USER MODULES

- I. NAME: INPUTT3 (Auxiliary Input File Processor)
- II. PURPOSE: A user-written module to generate data block(s) and parameter(s) based on input data read by the module itself, or on parameter values or Input Data Blocks generated by NASTRAN, or by any combination of these.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:
INPUTT3 I1,I2,I3,I4,I5 / 01,02,03,04,05 / C,N,a / C,N,b / C,N,c \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS: Any or all of the inputs may be purged according to the user-writer's design.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: May be tables or matrices depending on the user-writer's design; may or may not be purged.
- VI. PARAMETERS: May be used as desired by the user-writer. Type is integer with default values of a=-1, b=0, c=0. If parameter is to be output from module, the form C,N,_ must be changed in the above example to V,N,NAME or some other form capable of being output.
- VII. REMARKS: This module has been provided for the NASTRAN user who wishes to process his own data cards. Data block(s) created must be compatible with any subsequent module(s) using them as input. The number of input and output data blocks, as well as the number, type and default values of the parameters, may be changed by changing the Module Properties List (MPL) in subroutine XMPLDD (see Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual).

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: INPUT4 (Auxiliary Input File Processor)
- II. PURPOSE: A user-written module to generate data block(s) and parameter(s) based on input data read by the module itself, or on parameter values or Input Data Blocks generated by NASTRAN, or by any combination of these.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:
INPUT4 I1,I2,I3,I4,I5 / 01,02,03,04,05 / C,N,a / C,N,b / C,N,c \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS: Any or all of the inputs may be purged according to the user-writer's design.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: May be tables or matrices depending on the user-writer's design; may or may not be purged.
- VI. PARAMETERS: May be used as desired by the user-writer. Type is integer with default values of a=-1, b=0, c=0. If parameter is to be output from module, the form C,N,_ must be changed in the above example to V,N,NAME or some other form capable of being output.
- VII. REMARKS: This module has been provided for the NASTRAN user who wishes to process his own data cards. Data block(s) created must be compatible with any subsequent module(s) using them as input. The number of input and output data blocks, as well as the number, type and default values of the parameters, may be changed by changing the Module Properties List (MPL) in subroutine XMPLDD (see Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual).

USER MODULES

- I. NAME: MATGEN (User Dummy Module)
- II. PURPOSE: Can be used for any desired purpose.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE: (See REMARKS below)
PARTVEC I01,I02,---,I20,I21 / 01,02,03 / V,N,P1=0 / V,N,P2=0 / --- / V,N,P22=0 \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS: As desired by author of module.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: As desired by author of module.
- VI. PARAMETERS: Parameters may be used as desired by the author of the module. The parameter types are indicated by the values shown in the calling sequence shown above.
- VII. REMARKS:
This module has been provided for the user of NASTRAN who may wish to include a module of his own design into the system. The number of inputs and outputs as well as the number, type, and default values of the parameters may be changed by changing the Module Properties List (MPL) in subroutine XMPLDD (see Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual).

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: MØDA (User Dummy Module)
- II. PURPOSE: Can be used for any desired purpose.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE: (See REMARKS below)
MØDA / W,X,Y,Z / C,N,0.0 / C,N,0.0 / C,N,0.0 / C,N,0.0 / C,N,0.0 / C,N,0 /
C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0.0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS: None
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: As desired by author of module.
- VI. PARAMETERS: Parameters may be used as desired by the author of the module. The parameter types are indicated by the constants shown in the calling sequence shown above.
- VII. REMARKS: This module has been provided for the user of NASTRAN who may wish to include a module of his own design into the system. The number of inputs and outputs as well as the number, type, and default values of the parameters may be changed by changing the Module Properties List (MPL) in Block Data Program XMPLBD (see Section 2 of Programmer's Manual).

USER MODULES

- I. NAME: MØDB (User Dummy Module)
- II. PURPOSE: Can be used for any desired purpose.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE: (See REMARKS below)
MØDB A,B,C / W,X,Y,Z / C,N,1.0 / C,N,1.0 / C,N,1.0 / C,N,1.0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 /
C,N,1.0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS: As desired by author of module.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: As desired by author of module.
- VI. PARAMETERS: Parameters may be used as desired by the author of the module. The parameter types are indicated by the constants shown in the calling sequence shown above.
- VII. REMARKS:
This module has been provided for the user of NASTRAN who may wish to include a module of his own design into the system. The number of inputs and outputs as well as the number, type, and default values of the parameters may be changed by changing the Module Properties List (MPL) in subroutine XMPLDD (see Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual).

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: MØDC (User Dummy Module)
- II. PURPOSE: Can be used for any desired purpose.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE: (See REMARKS below)
MØDC A,B // C,N,-1 \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS: As desired by author of module.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: None
- VI. PARAMETERS: Parameters may be used as desired by the author of the module. The parameter types are indicated by the constants shown in the calling sequence shown above.
- VII. REMARKS:
This module has been provided for the user of NASTRAN who may wish to include a module of his own design into the system. The number of inputs and outputs as well as the number, type, and default values of the parameters may be changed by changing the Module Properties List (MPL) in subroutine XMPLDD (see Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual).

USER MODULES

- I. NAME: ØUTPUT (Auxiliary Output File Processor)
- II. PURPOSE: A user-written module to generate printer, plotter or punch output.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE: (see remark under METHOD)
ØUTPUT IN // C,Y,P=-1 \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:
IN - Contains any desired information which the module extracts and writes on the system output file, punch, or either of the two plotters. May be purged.
- V. ØUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: None
- VI. PARAMETERS: Parameters may be used as desired by the author of the module. Type is integer with MPL default value of -1 as shown above.
- VII. METHOD: This module has been provided for the user of NASTRAN who may wish to process his own output. The number of inputs as well as the number, type, and default values of parameters may be changed by changing the Module Properties List (MPL) in subroutine XMPLDD (see Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual).

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: ØUTPUT4 (Auxiliary Output File Processor)
- II. PURPOSE: A user-written module to generate printer, plotter or punch output.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE: (see remark under METHØD)
ØUTPUT4 IN1,IN2,IN3,IN4,IN5 // V,N,P1=-1 / V,N,P2=-1 \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLØCKS:
INi - Contains any desired information which the module extracts and writes on the system output file, punch, or either of the two plotters. May be purged.
- V. ØUTPUT DATA BLØCKS: None
- VI. PARAMETERS: Parameters may be used as desired by the author of the module. Type is integer with MPL default value of -1 as shown above.
- VII. METHØD: This module has been provided for the user of NASTRAN who may wish to process his own output. The number of inputs as well as the number, type, and default values of parameters may be changed by changing the Module Properties List (MPL) in subroutine XMPLDD (see Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual).

USER MODULES

- I. NAME: XYPRNPLT (User Dummy Module)
- II. PURPOSE: Can be used for any desired purpose.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE: (see REMARKS below)
XYPRNPLT A// \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS: As desired by the author of module.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: None
- VI. PARAMETERS: None
- VII. REMARKS:
This module has been provided for the user of NASTRAN who may wish to include a module of his own design into the system. The number of inputs and outputs as well as the number, type, and default values of the parameters may be changed by changing the Module Properties List (MPL) in subroutine XMPLDD (see Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual).

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

5.7 EXECUTIVE OPERATION MODULES

<u>Module</u>	<u>Basic Function</u>	<u>Page</u>
BEGIN	Always first in DMAP; begin DMAP program	5.7-2
CHKPNT	Write data blocks on checkpoint tape if checkpointing	5.7-3
CØMPØFF	Conditional DMAP compilation off	5.7-4
CØMPØN	Conditional DMAP compilation on	5.7-6
CØND	Conditional forward jump	5.7-8
END	Always last in DMAP; terminates DMAP execution	5.7-9
EQUIV	Assign another name to a data block	5.7-10
EXIT	Conditional DMAP termination	5.7-11
FILE	Defines special data block characteristics to DMAP compiler	5.7-12
JUMP	Unconditional forward jump	5.7-13
LABEL	Defines DMAP location	5.7-14
PRECHK	Predefined automated checkpoint	5.7-15
PURGE	Conditional data block elimination	5.7-16
REPT	Repeat a series of DMAP instructions	5.7-17
SAVE	Save value of output parameter	5.7-18
XDMAP	Controls the DMAP compiler options	5.7-19

All modules classified as Executive Operation Modules are individually described in this section. Additional discussions concerning the interaction of the Executive Modules with themselves and with the NASTRAN Executive System are contained in Section 5.2.3.

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: BEGIN (Begin DMAP Program)
- II. PURPOSE: BEGIN is a declarative DMAP instruction which may be used to denote the beginning of a DMAP program.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:
BEGIN \$
- IV. REMARKS:
 - 1. BEGIN is a non-executable DMAP instruction which is used only by the DMAP compiler for information purposes.
 - 2. Either a BEGIN card or an XDMAP card is required when selecting APP DMAP in the Executive Control Deck. This is followed by DMAP instructions up to and including the END card.
 - 3. The use of BEGIN implicitly elects all compiler defaults. (See XDMAP instruction.)

EXECUTIVE OPERATION MODULES

I. NAME: CHPNT (Checkpoint)

II. PURPOSE: Causes data blocks to be written on the New Problem Tape (NPTP) to enable the problem to be restarted with a minimum of redundant processing.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

CHKPNT D1,D2,...,DN \$

where D1,D2,...,DN ($N \geq 1$) are data blocks to be copied onto the problem tape for use in restarting problem.

IV. RULES:

1. A data block to be checkpointed must have been referenced in a previous PURGE, EQUIV, or functional module instruction.
2. CHPNT cannot be the first instruction of a DMAP loop.
3. Data Blocks generated by the Input File Processor (including DMIs and DTIs) should not be checkpointed since they are always regenerated on restart.
4. Checkpointing only takes place when a New Problem Tape (NPTP) is set up and the Executive Control Card CHPNT YES appears in the Executive Control Deck. Otherwise, the CHPNT instructions are ignored.
5. For each data block that is successfully checkpointed, a card of the restart dictionary is punched which gives the critical data for the data block as it exists on the Problem Tape.
6. For data blocks that have been purged or equivalenced, an entry is made in the restart dictionary to this effect. In these cases data blocks are not written on the Problem Tape.

V. REMARKS:

1. See the PRECHK instruction for an automated CHPNT capability.

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: CØMPØFF (Conditional DMAP Compilation Off)
(The companion module is CØMPØN)
- II. PURPOSE: To allow blocks of DMAP statements to be compiled or skipped depending upon the value of a bulk data parameter.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:
CØMPØFF LBLNAME,PARNAME \$
or
CØMPØFF c,PARNAME \$
- where:
1. LBLNAME is the BCD name of a label which specifies the end of the DMAP statement block,
 2. c is an integer constant which specifies the number of DMAP statements in the block, and,
 3. PARNAME is the name of a parameter that appears on a PARAM bulk data card.
- IV. METHOD: The block of DMAP statements specified by the label or count is skipped if the value of the parameter is < 0 . The block of DMAP statements will be compiled if the value of the parameter is ≥ 0 .
- V. EXAMPLE:
- ```

 .
 CØMPØFF LBL,NAM1 $
 MØDULE1 A/B/L $
 MØDULE2 C/D/M $
 MØDULE3 E/F/N $
 LABEL LBL $
 .
 .
 CØMPØFF 2,NAM2 $
 MØDULE4 P/Q/I $
 MØDULE5 X/Y/J $
 .

```

In the above example, modules MØDULE1, MØDULE2 and MØDULE3 will not be compiled if the value of parameter NAM1 is  $< 0$  and modules MØDULE4 and MØDULE5 will not be compiled if the value of parameter NAM2 is  $< 0$ .

(Continued)

## EXECUTIVE OPERATION MODULES

### COMP0FF (Cont.)

#### VI. REMARKS:

1. If no PARAM bulk data card is provided to define the parameter, a value of 0 is assumed.
2. If the form of COMP0FF specifying a label is used, the label may not be referenced by any other DMAP instructions, including other COMP0FF or COMP0N instructions.
3. Comment cards are not included in the statement count.
4. COMP0FF and COMP0N instructions may be nested up to five levels using the same rules as for FORTRAN DO loops.



## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: CØMPØN (Conditional DMAP Compilation On)  
(The companion module is CØMPØFF)
- II. PURPOSE: To allow blocks of DMAP statements to be compiled or skipped depending upon the value of a bulk data parameter.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:  
CØMPØN LBLNAME,PARNAME \$  
or  
CØMPØN c,PARNAME \$
- where:
1. LBLNAME is the BCD name of a label which specifies the end of the DMAP statement block,
  2. c is an integer constant which specifies the number of DMAP statements in the block, and,
  3. PARNAME is the name of a parameter that appears on a PARAM bulk data card.
- IV. METHOD: The block of DMAP statements specified by the label or count is skipped if the value of the parameter is  $\geq 0$ . The block of DMAP statements will be compiled if the value of the parameter is  $< 0$ .
- V. EXAMPLE:

```
 :
CØMPØN LBL,NAM1 $
MØDULE1 A/B/L $
MØDULE2 C/D/M $
MØDULE3 E/F/N $
LABEL LBL $
 :
 :
CØMPØN 2,NAM2 $
MØDULE4 P/Q/I $
MØDULE5 X/Y/J $
 :
```

In the above example, modules MØDULE1, MØDULE2 and MØDULE3 will not be compiled if the value of parameter NAM1 is  $\geq 0$  and modules MØDULE4 and MØDULE5 will not be compiled if the value of parameter NAM2 is  $\geq 0$ .

(Continued)

## EXECUTIVE OPERATION MODULES

### CØMPØN (Cont.)

#### VI. REMARKS:

1. If no PARAM bulk data card is provided to define the parameter, a value of 0 is assumed.
2. If the form of CØMPØN specifying a label is used, the label may not be referenced by any other DMAP instructions, including other CØMPØN or CØMPØFF instructions.
3. Comment cards are not included in the statement count.
4. CØMPØN and CØMPØFF instructions may be nested up to five levels using the same rules as for FØRTRAN DØ loops.

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

I. NAME: CØND (Conditional Transfer)

II. PURPOSE: To alter the normal order of execution of DMAP modules by conditionally transferring program control to a specified location in the DMAP program.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

CØND n,V \$

where:

1. n is a BCD label name specifying the location where control is to be transferred. (See the LABEL instruction.)
2. V is a BCD name of a variable parameter whose value indicates whether or not to execute the transfer. If  $V < 0$  the transfer is executed.

IV. EXAMPLE:

BEGIN \$

.

.

.

CØND L1,K \$

MØDULE1 A/B/V,Y,P1 \$

.

.

.

LABEL L1 \$

MØDULEN X/Y \$

.

.

.

END \$

If  $K \geq 0$ , MØDULE1 is executed. If  $K < 0$  control is transferred to the label L1 and MØDULEN is executed.

V. REMARKS:

Only forward transfers are allowed. See the REPT instruction for backward transfers.

## EXECUTIVE OPERATION MODULES

- I. NAME: END (End DMAP Program)
- II. PURPOSE: Denotes the end of a DMAP program.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:  
END \$
- IV. NOTES:
  - 1. The END instruction also acts as an implied EXIT instruction.
  - 2. The END card is required whenever the analyst selects APP DMAP in his Executive Control Deck.

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: EQUIV (Data Block Name Equivalence)
- II. PURPOSE: To attach one or more equivalent (alias) data block names to an existing data block so that the data block can be referenced by several equivalent names.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

EQUIV DBN1A,DBN2A,DBN3A / PARMA / DBN1B,DBN2B / PARMB \$

Note: The number of data block names (DBN<sub>ij</sub>) prior to each parameter (PARM<sub>j</sub>) and the number of such groups in a particular calling sequence are variable.

IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

DBN1A,DBN2A, etc. - Any data block names appearing within the DMAP sequence. The 1st data block name in each group (DBN1A and DBN1B in the examples above) is known as the primary data block and the 2nd, etc. data block names become equivalent to the primary (depending on the associated parameter value). These equivalenced data blocks are known as secondary data blocks.

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: (None specified or permitted)

VI. PARAMETERS:

PARMA, etc. - One required for each set of data block names.

- VII. METHOD: The data block names in each group are made equivalent if the value of the associated parameter is  $< 0$ . If a number of data blocks are already equivalenced and the parameter value is  $\geq 0$ , the equivalence is broken and the data block names again become unique. If the data blocks are not equivalenced and the parameter value is  $\geq 0$ , no action is taken.

VIII. REMARKS:

1. An EQUIV statement may appear at any time as long as the primary data block name has been previously defined.
2. If an equivalence is to be performed at all times, i.e., the parameter value is always negative, it is not necessary to specify a parameter name. For example,

EQUIV DB1,DB2 // DB3,DB4 \$

-

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: FILE (File Allocation Aide)
- II. PURPOSE: To inform the File Allocator (see Section 4.9 of the Programmer's Manual) of any special characteristics of a data block.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

FILE A=a1,a2...a $\alpha$  / B=b1,b2...b $\beta$  / .... / Z=z1,z2...z $\omega$  \$

where:

A,B...Z are the names of the data blocks possessing special characteristics.

a1...a $\alpha$ ,b1...b $\beta$ ...z1...z $\omega$  are the special characteristics from the list below.

The allowable special characteristics are:

1. SAVE - Indicates data block is to be saved for possible looping in DMAP program.
2. APPEND - Output data blocks which are generated within a DMAP loop are rewritten during each pass through the loop, unless the data block is declared APPEND in a FILE statement. The APPEND declaration allows a module to add information to a data block on successive passes through a DMAP loop.
3. TAPE - Indicates that data block is to be written on a physical tape if a physical tape is available.

Notes:

1. Data blocks created by the NASTRAN preface may not appear in FILE declarations.
2. Symbolic DMAP sequences which explain the use of the FILE instruction are given in Section 5.2.3.1.
3. FILE is a non-executable DMAP instruction which is used only by the DMAP compiler for information purposes.
4. A data block name may appear only once in all FILE statements; otherwise the first appearance will determine all special characteristics applied to the data block.

## EXECUTIVE OPERATION MODULES

I. NAME: JUMP (Unconditional Transfer)

II. PURPOSE: To alter the normal order of execution of DMAP modules by unconditionally transferring program control to a specified location in the DMAP program. The normal order of execution of DMAP modules is the order of occurrence of the modules as DMAP instructions in the DMAP program.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

JUMP n \$

where n is a BCD name appearing on a LABEL instruction which specifies where control is to be transferred.

IV. Remarks:

Jumps must be forward in the DMAP sequence. See the REPT instruction for backward jumps.



## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

I. NAME: LABEL (DMAP Location)

II. PURPOSE: To label a location in the DMAP program so that the location may be referenced by the DMAP instructions JUMP, COND and REPT.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

LABEL n \$

where n is a BCD name.

IV. Remarks:

1. The LABEL instruction is inserted just ahead of the DMAP instruction to be executed when transfer of control is made to the label.
2. LABEL is a non-executable DMAP instruction which is used only by the DMAP compiler for information purposes.

## EXECUTIVE OPERATION MODULES

- I. NAME: PRECHK (Predefined Automated Checkpoint)
- II. PURPOSE: To allow the user to specify a single, or limited number, of checkpoint declarations thereby removing the need for a large number of individual CHPNT instructions to appear in a DMAP program.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:  
PRECHK name list \$  
PRECHK ALL \$  
PRECHK ALL EXCEPT name list \$  
where name is a list of data block names separated by commas and not exceeding 50 data blocks per command .
- IV. REMARKS:
1. PRECHK is, in itself, a non-executable DMAP instruction which actuates the automatic generation of explicit CHPNT instructions during the DMAP compilation.
  2. Any number of PRECHK declarations may appear in a DMAP program. Each time a new statement is encountered the previous one is invalidated. The PRECHK END \$ option will negate the current PRECHK status.
  3. CHPNT instructions may be used in conjunction with PRECHK declarations. The CHPNT instruction will override any PRECHK condition. For example, if the PRECHK ALL EXCEPT option is in effect, a data block named in the excepted list may still be explicitly CHPNTed.
  4. PRECHK ALL immediately and automatically CHPNTS all output data blocks from each functional module, all data blocks mentioned in each PURGE instruction and all secondary data blocks in each EQUIV instruction\*.
  5. The rigid format DMAP sequences (see Volume II) do not employ any explicit CHPNT instructions. Instead, for the sake of efficiency, each rigid format includes a single PRECHK ALL instruction towards the beginning of the DMAP sequence.

\*The only exceptions to this are the CASESS, CASEI and CASECC data blocks appearing as output in substructure analyses.

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

- I. NAME: PURGE (Explicit Data Block Purge)
- II. PURPOSE: To flag a data block so that it will not be assigned to a physical file.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:  
PURGE DBN1A,DBN2A,DBN3A / PARMA / DBN1B,DBN2B / PARMB \$
- Note: The number of data block names ( $DBN_{ij}$ ) prior to each parameter ( $PARM_j$ ) and the number of groups of data block names and parameters in a particular calling sequence is variable.
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:  
DBN1A,DBN2A, etc. - Any data block names appearing within the DMAP sequence.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS: (None specified or permitted)
- VI. PARAMETERS:  
PARMA, etc. - One required for each group of data block names.
- VII. METHOD: The data blocks in a group are purged if the value of the associated parameter is  $< 0$ . If a data block is already purged and the parameter value is  $\geq 0$ , the purged data block is unpurged so that it may be subsequently reallocated. If the data block is not purged and the parameter value is  $\geq 0$ , no action is taken.
- VIII. REMARKS:  
1. If a purge is to be made at all times, i.e., the parameter value is always negative, it is not necessary to specify a parameter name. For example,
- PURGE DB1,DB2,DB3,DB4 \$

## EXECUTIVE OPERATION MODULES

I. NAME: REPT (Repeat)

II. PURPOSE: To repeat a group of DMAP instructions a specified number of times.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

REPT n,c \$ or REPT n,p \$

where:

1. n is a BCD name appearing in a LABEL instruction which specifies the location of the beginning of a group of DMAP instructions to be repeated. (See LABEL instruction.)
2. c is an integer constant hard coded into the DMAP program which specifies the number of times to repeat the instructions.
3. p is a variable parameter set by a previously executed module specifying the number of times to repeat the instructions.

IV. EXAMPLE:

BEGIN \$

.

LABEL L1 \$

MODULE1 A/B/V,Y,P1 \$

.

MODULE N B/C/V,Y,P2 \$

REPT L1,3 \$

.

END \$

or

BEGIN \$

.

MODULE1 X/Y/V,Y,NL00P \$

LABEL L1 \$

MODULE1 A/B/V,Y,P1 \$

.

MODULE N B/C/V,Y,P2 \$

REPT L1,NL00P \$

.

END \$

V. REMARKS:

1. REPT is placed at the end of the group of instructions to be repeated.
2. When a variable number of loops is to be performed as in the second example above, the value of the variable at the first time the REPT instruction is encountered will determine the number of loops. This number will not be changed after the initial assignment.
3. A COND (conditional jump) instruction may be used to exit from the loop if desired.
4. In the first example, the instructions MODULE1 to MODULE N will be repeated three times (i.e., executed four times).

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

I. NAME: SAVE (Save Variable Parameter Values)

II. PURPOSE: To specify which variable parameter values are to be saved from the preceding functional module DMAP instruction for use by subsequent modules.

III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

SAVE V1,V2,...,VN \$

where the V1,V2,...,VN ( $N > 0$ ) are the BCD names of some or all of the variable parameters which appear in the immediately preceding Functional Module DMAP instruction.

IV. REMARKS:

1. A SAVE instruction must immediately follow the functional module instruction wherein the parameters being saved are generated.
2. See Section 5.2.1.5 for a description of the alternate method of saving parameter values by means of the parameter specification statement.

## EXECUTIVE OPERATION MODULES

- I. NAME: XDMAP (Execute DMAP Program)
- II. PURPOSE: To control the DMAP compiler options.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

$$\text{XDMAP} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \underline{\text{G0}} \\ \text{N0G0} \end{array} \right\}, \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{ERR} = 0 \\ \text{ERR} = 1 \\ \text{ERR} = 2 \end{array} \right\}, \left\{ \text{LIST} \right\}, \left\{ \text{DECK} \right\}, \left\{ \text{0SCAR} \right\}, \left\{ \text{REF} \right\}$$

(see Remark 4  
for default  
values)

where:

|         |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                        |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| GØ      | - compile and execute program (default)                                                                                                                                 |                                        |
| NØGØ    | - compile only and terminate job                                                                                                                                        |                                        |
| ERR     | - defines the error level at which suspension of execution will occur:<br>ERR = 0 Warning level<br>= 1 Potentially fatal error level<br>= 2 Fatal error level (default) |                                        |
| LIST    | - a listing of the DMAP program will be printed                                                                                                                         | } (see Remark 4 for<br>default values) |
| NØLIST  | - no listing                                                                                                                                                            |                                        |
| DECK    | - a deck of the DMAP program will be punched                                                                                                                            |                                        |
| NØDECK  | - a deck will not be punched (default)                                                                                                                                  |                                        |
| ØSCAR   | - detailed listing of ØSCAR (Operation Sequence Control Array), the output of the DMAP compiler                                                                         |                                        |
| NØØSCAR | - no ØSCAR listing (default)                                                                                                                                            |                                        |
| REF     | - a cross reference listing of the DMAP program will be printed                                                                                                         |                                        |
| NØREF   | - no cross reference listing (default)                                                                                                                                  |                                        |

- IV.
- REMARKS:
1. The XDMAP card is optional and may be replaced by a BEGIN instruction. However, one or the other MUST appear in an APP DMAP execution.
  2. The XDMAP instruction is non-executable and is used only to control the above options by the DMAP compiler.
  3. If all defaults are chosen, this instruction need not appear and BEGIN may be used instead.
  4. The DMAP compiler default is set to LIST for restart runs and for runs using the DMAP approach (APP DMAP) and the substructure capability (APP DISP,SUBS). The default is also set to LIST when the REF option on the XDMAP card is specified. The default is set to NØLIST for all other cases. (The NØLIST option can be used in the former cases to suppress the automatic listing of the DMAP program.)

(Continued)

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### XDMAP (Cont.)

5. Multiple XDMAP cards can be used in the DMAP to get subsets of the DMAP program to be listed (using the LIST/NOLIST option) or punched (using the DECK/NODECK option).
6. The use of DIAGs in the Executive Control Deck (see Section 2.2) will always override the corresponding DMAP compiler options whether or not they are selected by means of an XDMAP card. Thus, the use of DIAG 4 will give the ØSCAR listing, DIAG 14 will give the DMAP program listing, DIAG 17 will give a punched output of the DMAP program and DIAG 25 will give the DMAP program cross-reference listing regardless of any other requests made by the presence or absence of XDMAP cards. The DMAP compiler option summary, printed before the DMAP source listing, reflects the DIAG selections, if any.

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### 5.8 EXAMPLES

In order to facilitate the use of DMAP, several examples are provided in this section. The user is urged to study these examples both from the viewpoint of performing a sequence of matrix operations and that of a DMAP flow. In addition, some examples have been written to illustrate the improved DMAP syntax.

#### 5.8.1 DMAP Example to Print Table and Matrix Data Blocks and Parameters

##### Objective

1. Print the contents of table data block A.
2. Print matrix data blocks B, C, and D.
3. Print values of parameters P1 and P2.
4. Set parameter P3 equal to -7.

|         |                           |         |                     |
|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------------------|
| BEGIN   | \$                        | XDMAP   | \$                  |
| TABPT   | A,,, // \$                | TABPT   | A // \$             |
| MATPRN  | B,C,D,, // \$             | MATPRN  | B,C,D // \$         |
| PRTPARM | // C,N,O / C,N,P1 \$      | PRTPARM | // 0 / *P1* \$      |
| PRTPARM | // C,N,O / C,N,P2 \$      | PRTPARM | // 0 / *P2* \$      |
| PARAM   | // C,N,NØP / V,N,P3=-7 \$ | PARAM   | // *NØP* / P3=-7 \$ |
| END     | \$                        | END     | \$                  |

##### Remarks:

1. To be a practical example, a restart situation is assumed. The user is cautioned to remember to reenter at DMAP instruction 2 by changing the last reentry point in the restart dictionary.
2. In the alternate form, the omission of trailing commas in the TABPT and MATPRN instructions will generate PØTENTIALLY FATAL ERRØR messages alerting the user to possible errors in the data block name list.



## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### 5.8.2 DMAP Example to Perform Matrix Operations

Let the constrained matrix  $[K_{\ell\ell}]$  and the load vector  $\{P_\ell\}$  be defined by means of DMI bulk data cards. The following DMAP sequence will perform the series of matrix operations

$$\{u_1\} = [K_{\ell\ell}]^{-1}\{P_\ell\}$$

$$\{r\} = [K_{\ell\ell}]\{u_1\} - \{P_\ell\}$$

$$\{\delta u\} = [K_{\ell\ell}]^{-1}\{r\}$$

$$\{u_2\} = \{u_1\} + \{\delta u\}$$

Print  $\{u_2\}$

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> BEGIN      \$ SOLVE     KLL,PL / U1 / C,N,1 / C,N,1 / C,N,1 / C,N,1 \$ MPYAD     KLL,U1,PL / R / C,N,0 / C,N,1 / C,N,-1 \$ SOLVE     KLL,R / DU / C,N,1 \$ ADD       U1,DU / U2 \$ MATPRN    U2,, , // \$ END       \$         </pre> | or | <pre> XDMAP     \$ SOLVE     KLL,PL / U1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 \$ MPYAD     KLL,U1,PL / R / 0 / 1 / -1 \$ SOLVE     KLL,R / DU / 1 \$ ADD       U1,DU / U2 \$ MATPRN    U2 // \$ END       \$         </pre> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### Remarks:

1.  $[K_{\ell\ell}]$  is assumed symmetric.
2. In the example above, KLL will be decomposed twice. A more efficient DMAP sequence, which requires only a single decomposition for this problem is given below.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> BEGIN      \$ DECOMP    KLL / LLL,ULL \$ FBS       LLL,ULL,PL / U1 / C,N,1 / C,N,1 / C,N,1 / C,N,1 \$ MPYAD     KLL,U1,PL / R / C,N,0 / C,N,1 / C,N,-1 \$ FBS       LLL,ULL,R / DU \$ ADD       U1,DU / U2 \$ MATPRN    U2,, , // \$ END       \$         </pre> | or | <pre> XDMAP     \$ DECOMP    KLL / LLL,ULL \$ FBS       LLL,ULL,PL / U1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 \$ MPYAD     KLL,U1,PL / R / 0 / 1 / -1 \$ FBS       LLL,ULL,R / DU \$ ADD       U1,DU / U2 \$ MATPRN    U2 // \$ END       \$         </pre> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## EXAMPLES

### 5.8.3 DMAP Example to Use the Structure Plotter to Generate Undeformed Plots of the Structural Model

```

BEGIN $
GP1 GEOM1,GEOM2, / GPL,EQEXIN,GPDT,CSTM,BGPDT,SIL / V,N,LUSET / V,N,NOCSTM / V,N,NOGPDT $
SAVE LUSET $
GP2 GEOM2,EQEXIN / ECT $
PLTSET PCDB,EQEXIN,ECT / PLTSETX,PLTPAR,GPSETS,ELSETS / V,N,NSIL / V,N,NPSET $
SAVE NPSET,NSIL $
PRTMSG PLTSETX // $
PARAM // C,N,NOP / V,N,PLTFLG=1 $
PARAM // C,N,NOP / V,N,PFILE=0 $
COND P1,NPSET $
PLOT PLTPAR,GPSETS,ELSETS,CASECC,BGPDT,EQEXIN,SIL,, / PLOTX1 / V,N,NSIL / V,N,LUSET /
 V,N,NPSET / V,N,PLTFLG / V,N,PFILE $
SAVE NPSET,PLTFLG,PFILE $
PRTMSG PLOTX1 // $
LABEL P1 $
PRTPARM // C,N,0 $
END $

```

#### Remarks:

1. GEOM1, GEOM2, PCDB and CASECC are generated by the Input File Processor.
2. PRTPARM is used to print all current variable parameter values.
3. This DMAP sequence contains several structurally oriented modules. This sequence of DMAP instructions is essentially identical with the section of each rigid format associated with the operation of the Structure Plot Request Packet of the Case Control Deck (contained in data block PCDB).

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### 5.8.4 Example of DMAP to Print Eigenvectors Associated with any of the Modal Formulation Rigid Formats

```
BEGIN $
ØFP LAMA,ØEIGS,,,, // $
SDR1 USET,,PHIA,,,GØ,GM,,KFS,, / PHIG,,QG / C,N,1 / C,N,REIG $
SDR2 CASECC,CSTM,MPT,DIT,EQEXIN,SIL,,,BGPDT,LAMA,QG,PHIG,EST, / , ØQG1,ØPHIG,ØES1,ØEF1, /
 C,N,REIG $
ØFP ØPHIG,ØQG1,ØEF1,ØES1,, // $
END $
```

#### Remarks:

1. A restart from a successfully executed modal formulation is assumed.
2. This DMAP sequence contains several structurally oriented modules.

## EXAMPLES

### 5.8.5 Example of DMAP Using an User-written Module

As an example of how an user might perform matrix operations of his own design, the following DMAP is provided. Functional modules MØDA, MØDB, and MØDC are assumed to be written by the user and added to the NASTRAN system, replacing dummy modules with the same names. A brief explanation of a problem for which this DMAP is applicable is given.

```

1 BEGIN $
2 PARAM // C,N,NØP / V,N,TRUE=-1 $
3 PARAM // C,N,NØP / V,N,FALSE=+1 $
4 MØDA / X,Y,DB,A / V,N,BETA=0.0 / V,N,SIGMA=1.0 / V,N,FW=0.0 / V,N,SW=0.0 /
 V,N,ETAINF=5.0 / V,N,M=100 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / V,N,ICØNV=0 /
 V,N,ZCØNV=1.0E-4 / V,N,ITMAX=10 / C,N,0 $
5 SAVE BETA,SIGMA,FW,SW,ETAINF,M,ICØNV,ZCØNV,ITMAX $
6 LABEL TØP $
7 FILE A=SAVE / DB=SAVE $
8 SØLVE A,DB / DY / C,N,0 / C,N,1 / C,N,1 / C,N,1 $
9 EQUIV X,XX / FALSE / Y,YY / FALSE $
10 MØDB X,Y,DY / XX,YY,DBB,AA / V,N,BETA / V,N,SIGMA / V,N,FW / V,N,SW / V,N,M /
 C,N,0 / V,N,ICØNV / V,N,ZCØNV / C,N,0 / V,N,DØNE=1 / V,N,DIVERGED=1 $
11 SAVE DØNE,DIVERGED $
12 CØND QUIT,DIVERGED $
13 CØND ØUT,DØNE $
14 EQUIV XX,X / TRUE / YY,Y / TRUE / DBB,DB / TRUE / AA,A / TRUE $
15 CØND QUIT,ITMAX $
16 REPT TØP,1000 $
17 PRTPARM // C,N,-1 / C,N,DMAP $
18 EXIT $
19 LABEL ØUT $
20 MØDC X,Y // $
21 EXIT $
22 LABEL QUIT $
23 PRTPARM // C,N,-2 / C,N,DMAP $
24 EXIT $
25 END $

```

The above DMAP sequence is designed to solve an iteration problem where  $\{x\}$  is the set of independent variable values on which the discretized solution  $\{y(x)\}$  is defined. Let the discrete values of  $\{y(x)\}$  measured at  $\{x\}$  be called  $\{y\}$ . An iteration sequence

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

$$\{y\}^{i+1} = \{y\}^i + [A(\{y\}^i, \{x\})]^{-1} \{\delta b(\{y\}^i, \{x\})\}$$

is to be performed where  $[A]$  and  $\{\delta b\}$  are computable functions of  $\{y\}$  and  $\{x\}$ . A convergence-divergence criterion is assumed known. It is also assumed that the independent variable distribution  $\{x\}$  may be modified as the solution proceeds. A brief description of the significant DMAP instructions is given below:

- 4 Initialization of all parameters and output data blocks. This module is assumed to be written by the user.
- 7 Prevents file allocator from dropping A and DB.
- 8 Compute  $\{\delta y\} = [A]^{-1} \{\delta b\}$
- 9 Break equivalences.
- 10 Iterate to obtain new  $\{x\}$ ,  $\{y\}$ ,  $\{\delta b\}$ ,  $[A]$ ; test convergence and set parameters DONE and DIVERGED. This module is assumed to be written by the user.
- 14 The new  $\{x\}$ ,  $\{y\}$ ,  $\{\delta b\}$ ,  $[A]$  are established as current by replacing the old values.
- 20 Prints out the converged solutions  $\{x\}$  and  $\{y\}$ . This module is assumed to be written by the user.

## EXAMPLES

### 5.8.6 DMAP ALTER Package for Using an User-Written Auxiliary Input File Processor

```

ALTER 1
INPUT GEØM1,,, / G1,,G4, / C,N,3 $
PARAM // C,N,NØP / V,N,TRUE=-1 $
EQUIV G1,GEØM1 / TRUE / G4,GEØM4 / TRUE $
CØND LBLXXX,TRUE $
TABPT G1,G4,,, // $
LABEL LBLXXX $
ENDALTER

```

#### Remarks:

1. This is an ALTER package that could be used by any Rigid Format.
2. The last three instructions are needed to avoid violating the Equivalence rule that a primary data block name must be referenced in a subsequent functional module. A way to avoid using these three instructions is to move the PARAM ahead of INPUT, in which case the EQUIV immediately follows the module in which the primary data blocks are output. In this case the ALTER package becomes

```

ALTER 1
PARAM // C,N,NØP / V,N,TRUE=-1 $
INPUT GEØM1,,, / G1,,G4, / C,N,3 $
EQUIV G1,GEØM1 / TRUE / G4,GEØM4 / TRUE $
ENDALTER

```

3. It is assumed that a user-written module INPUT exists which reads data block GEØM1 (created by the Input File Processor of the NASTRAN Preface) and creates data blocks G1 and G4. It is then desired to use G1 and G4 in place of GEØM1 and GEØM4, the data blocks normally created by the NASTRAN Preface.
4. ALTER is described in Section 2.2.

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### 5.8.7 DMAP to Perform Real Eigenvalue Analysis Using Direct Input Matrices

```

BEGIN $
READ KTEST,MTEST,,,DYNAMICS,,CASECC / LAMA,PHIA,MI,ØEIGS / C,N,MØDES / V,N,NE $
ØFP LAMA,ØEIGS,,,, // $
MATPRN PHIA,,,, // $
END $

```

#### Notes:

1. The echo of a test problem bulk data deck for the preceding DMAP sequence follows.

| .    | 1     | .. | 2   | .. | 3  | ..     | 4 | ..     | 5 | ..     | 6 | .. | 7 | .. | 8 | .. | 9 | .. | 10 | . |
|------|-------|----|-----|----|----|--------|---|--------|---|--------|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|----|---|
| DMI  | KTEST | 0  |     | 6  |    | 1      |   | 2      |   |        |   |    | 4 |    |   |    | 4 |    |    |   |
| DMI  | KTEST | 1  |     | 1  |    | 200.0  |   | -100.0 |   |        |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |   |
| DMI  | KTEST | 2  |     | 1  |    | -100.0 |   | 200.0  |   | -100.0 |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |   |
| DMI  | KTEST | 3  |     | 2  |    | -100.0 |   | 200.0  |   | -100.0 |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |   |
| DMI  | KTEST | 4  |     | 3  |    | -100.0 |   | 200.0  |   |        |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |   |
| DMI  | MTEST | 0  |     | 6  |    | 1      |   | 2      |   |        |   |    | 4 |    |   |    | 4 |    |    |   |
| DMI  | MTEST | 1  |     | 1  |    | 1.0    |   |        |   |        |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |   |
| DMI  | MTEST | 2  |     | 2  |    | 1.0    |   |        |   |        |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |   |
| DMI  | MTEST | 3  |     | 3  |    | 1.0    |   |        |   |        |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |   |
| DMI  | MTEST | 4  |     | 4  |    | 1.0    |   |        |   |        |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |   |
| EIGR | 1     |    | INV |    | .0 | 2.5    |   | 2      |   | 2      |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    | +1 |   |
| +1   | MAX   |    |     |    |    |        |   |        |   |        |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |   |

2. Data blocks DYNAMICS and CASECC are generated by the NASTRAN Preface (Input File Processor) and contain the eigenvalue extraction data from the EIGR card and the eigenvalue method selection data extracted from the METHOD card in the Case Control Deck.
3. Data blocks KTEST and MTEST are generated by the NASTRAN Preface (Input File Processor) from the DMI bulk data cards.
4. Data block MI is the modal mass matrix, which is not used in this DMAP subsequent to READ, but which must appear as an output in READ. Parameter NE is an output parameter whose value is the number of eigenvalues extracted. If none are found NE will be set to -1.

An alternate DMAP to perform real eigenvalue analysis using Direct Input Matrices, where the degrees of freedom are associated with grid points, is shown on the following page.

## EXAMPLES

```

BEGIN $
GP1 GEØM1,GEØM2, / GPL,EQEXIN,GPDT,CSTM,BGPDT,SIL / V,N,LUSET / C,N,0 / C,N,0 $
SAVE LUSET $
GP4 CASECC,,EQEXIN,SIL,GPDT,BGPDT,CSTM / ,,USET, / V,N,LUSET / C,N,0 / C,N,0 /
C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 $
DPD DYNAMICS,GPL,SIL,USET / GPLD,SILD,USETD,,,,,,EED,EQDYN / V,N,LUSET / C,N,0 /
C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / C,N,0 / V,N,NØEED / C,N,0 / C,N,0 $
SAVE NØEED $
CØND E1,NØEED $
READ KTEST,MTEST,,,EED,,CASECC / LAMA,PHIA,MI,ØEIGS / C,N,MØDES / V,N,NEIGV $
SAVE NEIGV $
ØFP LAMA,ØEIGS,,,, // $
CØND FINIS,NEIGV $
SDR1 USET,,PHIA,,,,,, / PHIG,, / C,N,1 / C,N,REIG $
SDR2 CASECC,,EQEXIN,SIL,,,BGPDT,LAMA,,PHIG,, / ,,ØPHIG,, / C,N,REIG $
ØFP ØPHIG,,,,, // $
JUMP FINIS $
LABEL E1 $
PRTPARM // C,N,-2 / C,N,MØDES $
LABEL FINIS $
END $

```

### Notes:

1. The echo of a test problem bulk data deck for the preceding DMAP sequence follows.

|        | 1     | 2    | 3  | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7 | 8 | 9  | 10 |
|--------|-------|------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|---|----|----|
| DMI    | KTEST | 0    | 6  | 1      | 2      |        | 4 | 4 |    |    |
| DMI    | KTEST | 1    | 1  | 200.0  | -100.0 |        |   |   |    |    |
| DMI    | KTEST | 2    | 1  | -100.0 | 200.0  | -100.0 |   |   |    |    |
| DMI    | KTEST | 3    | 2  | -100.0 | 200.0  | -100.0 |   |   |    |    |
| DMI    | KTEST | 4    | 3  | -100.0 | 200.0  |        |   |   |    |    |
| DMI    | MTEST | 0    | 6  | 1      | 2      |        | 4 | 4 |    |    |
| DMI    | MTEST | 1    | 1  | 1.0    |        |        |   |   |    |    |
| DMI    | MTEST | 2    | 2  | 1.0    |        |        |   |   |    |    |
| DMI    | MTEST | 3    | 3  | 1.0    |        |        |   |   |    |    |
| DMI    | MTEST | 4    | 4  | 1.0    |        |        |   |   |    |    |
| EIGR   | 1     | DET  | .0 | 2.5    | 2      | 2      |   |   | +1 |    |
| +1     | MAX   |      |    |        |        |        |   |   |    |    |
| SPØINT | 1     | THRU | 4  |        |        |        |   |   |    |    |

2. Data block EED is generated by DPD, which copies the EIGR or EIGB cards from data block DYNAMICS. The actual card used is selected in case control by METHOD = SID.
3. Each degree-of-freedom defined by the DMI matrices must be associated with some grid or scalar point in this version. In the example above, this is done by defining four scalar points.
4. The EIGR card selected in the Case Control Deck will be used as explained in Note 2.
5. The use of module MTRXIN and DMIG bulk data cards will allow the user to input matrices via grid point identification numbers.



## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### 5.8.8 DMAP Example to Print and Plot a Topological Picture of Two Matrices

```
1. BEGIN $
2. SEEMAT KGG,KLL,,, // $
3. SEEMAT KGG,KLL,,, //*PLØT*/S,N,P=0 $
4. PRTPARM // 0 /*P* $
5. PARAM // *MPY* /P/0/1 $
6. SEEMAT KGG,KLL,,, //*PLØT*/S,N,P//*D*/0 $
7. PRTPARM //0/*P* $
8. END $
```

#### Notes:

1. Instruction number 2 causes the picture to be generated on the printer.
2. Instruction number 3 causes the picture to be generated on a microfilm plotter without typing capability (the default).
3. The parameter P is initialized to zero by instruction number 3. The form S,N,P would also have accomplished the same thing since the MPL default value is zero.
4. Instruction number 4 prints the current value of parameter P. Since P was initially set to zero and instruction number 3 is the first instruction executed which has P as an input, then P will have a zero value on input to instruction number 3. P is incremented by one (1) for every frame generated on the microfilm plotter. Since the value of the output parameter P was automatically saved, the value printed by instruction number 4 will be the number of frames generated by the execution of instruction number 3.
5. Instruction number 5 causes the value of P to be reset to zero (0), the product of zero (0) and one (1). Since PARAM is the only module which does its own SAVE, the parameter P need not be saved explicitly. This illustrates a commonly used technique for setting parameter values in DMAP programs.
6. Instructions 6 and 7 essentially repeat instructions 3 and 4 using a drum plotter with typing capability in place of a microfilm plotter without typing capability.
7. The END instruction, which is required, also acts as an EXIT instruction.
8. NASTRAN file PLT2 must be set up in order to execute this DMAP successfully.
9. Matrix data blocks KGG and KLL are assumed to exist on the PØØL file. This will be the case if either DMI input is used or if a restart is being made from a run in which KGG and KLL were generated and checkpointed.

## EXAMPLES

### 5.8.9 DMAP Example to Compute the r-th Power of a Matrix [Q]

```

BEGIN $
MATPRN Q,,, // $
PARAM // C,N,NØP / V,N,TRUE=-1 $
PARAM // C,N,SUB / V,N,RR / V,Y,R=-1 / C,N,2 $
PARAM // C,N,NØP / V,N,FALSE=+1 $
ADD Q, / QQ $
LABEL DØIT $
EQUIV QQ,P / FALSE $
MPYAD Q,QQ, / P / C,N,0 $
EQUIV P,QQ / TRUE $
PARAM // C,N,SUB / V,N,RR / V,N,RR / C,N,1 $
CØND STØP,RR $
REPT DØIT,1000000 $
LABEL STØP $
MATPRN P,,, // $
END $

```

or

```

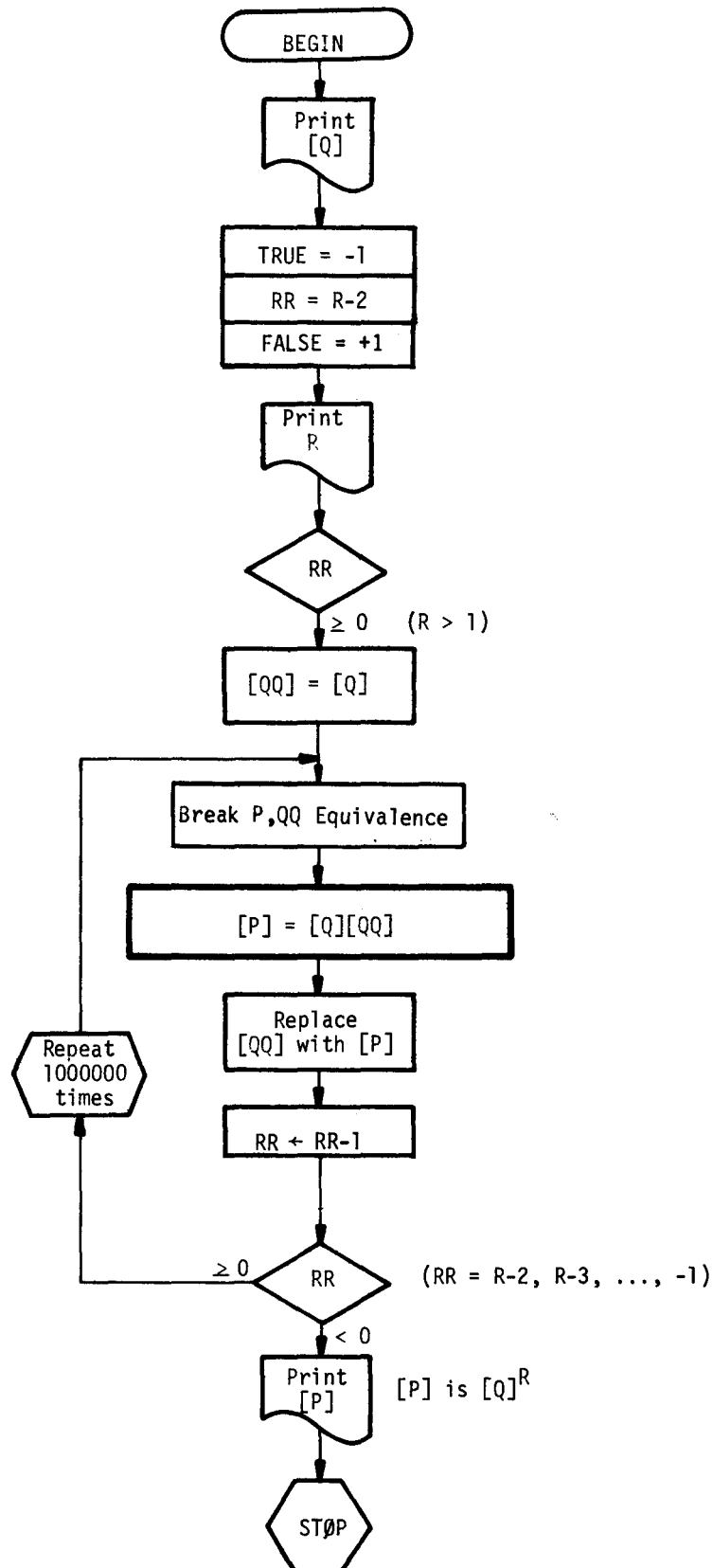
BEGIN $
MATPRN Q // $
PARAM // *SUB* / RR / V,Y,R=-1 / 2 $
CØPY Q / P $
LABEL TØP $
MPYAD Q,P / PP / 0 $
SWITCH P,PP // $
REPT TØP,RR $
MATPRN P // $
END $

```

#### Notes:

1. The matrix [Q] is assumed input via DMI bulk data cards.
2. The parameter R is assumed input on a PARAM bulk data card.
3. A logical flow diagram for this DMAP is shown in the following sketch.
4. The improved DMAP to perform the same operation can be done with substantially fewer commands.

# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION



## EXAMPLES

### 5.8.10 Usage of UPARTN, VEC and PARTN

In Rigid Format No. 7, the functional modules SMP1 and SMP2 (the latter used three times) together perform the following matrix operations:

$$[K_{ff}] \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} \bar{K}_{aa} & K_{ao} \\ K_{oa} & K_{oo} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$[G_o] = -[K_{oo}]^{-1} [K_{oa}]$$

$$[K_{aa}] = [\bar{K}_{aa}] + [K_{oa}]^T [G_o]$$

$$[M_{ff}] \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} \bar{M}_{aa} & M_{ao} \\ M_{oa} & M_{oo} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$[A] = [M_{oo}] [G_o] + [M_{oa}]$$

$$[B] = [M_{oa}]^T [G_o] + [\bar{M}_{aa}]$$

$$[M_{aa}] = [G_o]^T [A] + [B]$$

$$[K_{ff}^4] \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} \bar{K}_{aa}^4 & K_{ao}^4 \\ K_{oa}^4 & K_{oo}^4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$[A] = [K_{oo}^4] [G_o] + [K_{oa}^4]$$

$$[B] = [K_{oa}^4]^T [G_o] + [\bar{K}_{aa}^4]$$

$$[K_{aa}^4] = [G_o]^T [A] + [B]$$

$$[B_{ff}] \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} \bar{B}_{aa} & B_{ao} \\ B_{oa} & B_{oo} \end{bmatrix}$$

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

$$[A] = [B_{oo}] [G_o] + [B_{oa}]$$

$$[B] = [B_{oa}]^T [G_o] + [\bar{B}_{aa}]$$

$$[B_{aa}] = [G_o]^T [A] + [B]$$

This is far too many time-consuming matrix operations to perform within single modules when the a-set and o-set are large. (Remember, checkpoint only occurs after the module has done all its work.)

In order to subdivide the matrix operations, the partitions of the matrices  $[K_{ff}]$  etc. must be obtained. The following ALTER packet accomplishes this objective by the use of the UPARTN module.

## EXAMPLES

### SMP1 and SMP2 using UPARTN for Rigid Format No. 7:

```

ALTER n1,n2 $ (where n1 = DMAP statement number of the SMP1 module and n2 = DMAP
 statement number of the third use of the SMP2 module)

$
UPARTN USET,KFF / K00, ,K0A,KAAB / *F*/*0*/*A* $
SOLVE K00,K0A / G0 / 1 / -1 $
MPYAD K0A,G0,KAAB / KAA / 1 $
$
UPARTN USET,MFF / M00, ,M0A,MAAB / *F*/*0*/*A* $
MPYAD M00,G0,M0A / MAATEMP1 / 0 $
MPYAD M0A,G0,MAAB / MAATEMP2/ 1 $
MPYAD G0,MAATEMP1,MAATEMP2 / MAA / 1 $
$
UPARTN USET,K4FF / K400, ,K40A,K4AAB / *F*/*0*/*A*/ $
MPYAD K400,G0,K40A / K4AATMP1 / 0 $
MPYAD K40A,G0,K4AAB / K4AATMP2 / 1 $
MPYAD G0,K4AATMP1,K4AATMP2 / K4AA / 1 $
$
UPARTN USET,BFF / B00, ,B0A,BAAB / *F*/*0*/*A* $
MPYAD B00,G0,B0A / BAATEMP1 / 0 $
MPYAD B0A,G0,BAAB / BAATEMP2 / 1 $
MPYAD G0,BAATEMP1,BAATEMP2 / BAA / 1 $
$
ENDALTER $

```

The matrix operations can be further subdivided by making the partitioning information contained in USET available to the PARTN module. The following ALTER packet accomplishes this by the use of the VEC and PARTN modules.

# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

## SMP1 and SMP2 using VEC and PARTN for Rigid Format No. 7:

```

ALTER n1,n2 $ (where n1 = DMAP statement number of the SMP1 module and n2 = DMAP
statement number of the third use of the SMP2 module)

$

VEC USET / V / *F*/*0*/*A* $

$

PARTN KFF,V / K00, ,K0A,KAAB / $

DEC0MP K00 / L00,U00 / 1 / 0 / S,N,MIND / S,N,DET / S,N,NDET / S,N,SING $

C0ND LSING,SING $

FBS L00,U00,K0A / G0 / 1 / -1 $

MPYAD K0A,G0,KAAB / KAA / 1 $

$

PARTN MFF,V, / M00, ,M0A,MAAB $

MPYAD M00,G0,M0A / MAATEMP1 / 0 $

MPYAD M0A,G0,MAAB / MAATEMP2 / 1 $

MPYAD G0,MAATEMP1,MAATEMP2 / MAA / 1 $

$

PARTN K4FF,V, / K400, ,K40A,K4AAB / $

MPYAD K400,G0,K40A / K4AATMP1 / 0 $

MPYAD K40A,G0,K4AAB / K4AATMP2 / 1 $

MPYAD G0,K4AATMP1,K4AATMP2 / K4AA / 1 $

$

PARTN BFF,V, / B00, ,B0A,BAAB $

MPYAD B00,G0,B0A / BAATEMP1 / 0 $

MPYAD B0A,G0,BAAB / BAATEMP2 / 1 $

MPYAD G0,BAATEMP1,BAATEMP2 / BAA / 1 $

$

ALTER n3 $ ADD ERROR TRAP FOR SINGULAR K00 MATRIX IN R.F. 7
(n3 = DMAP statement number of JUMP FINIS)

$

LABEL LSING $

```

## EXAMPLES

PRTPARM // 0 / \*SING\* \$

PRTPARM // -1 / \*DMAP\* \$

EXIT \$

\$

ENDALTER \$



## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### 5.8.11 DMAP Example to Perform Matrix Operations Using Conditional Logic

Let A, B and C be matrices whose values are to be defined at execution time. Let  $\beta$  be a real constant whose value is to be defined at execution time. Let  $\alpha$  be an integer constant whose value (defined at execution time) determines the operations to be performed to compute matrix X as follows:

$$[X] = \begin{cases} [A][B] + [C] & , \alpha < 0 \\ [\beta[A] + [B]]^T & , \alpha = 0 \\ [A]^2[C]^{-1} & , \alpha > 0 \end{cases}$$

Write a DMAP to accomplish the above, assuming A, B and C will be defined by DMI bulk data cards and that  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  will be defined on PARAM bulk data cards. Print the inputs and outputs using the DMAP Utility Functional Modules MATPRN and PRTPARM. Use the DMAP Utility Module SEEMAT to print a topology display of [A] and [X].

A solution to this problem is given on the following page along with data for an actual example.

# EXAMPLES

```

ID A,B
TIME 5
APP DMAP
BEGIN $
JUMP START $
PARAM // C,N,NOP / V,N,TRUE=-1 $ SET TRUE TO -1 (=TRUE.)
LABEL START $
MATPRN A,B,C,, // $
COND ONE,ALPHA $
PARAM // C,N,NOT / V,N,CHOOSE / V,Y,ALPHA $
COND THREE,CHOOSE $
JUMP TWO $
$
LABEL ONE $
MPYAD A,B,C / X / C,N,O $
JUMP FINIS $
$
LABEL TWO $
ADD A,B / Y / C,Y,BETA=(0.0,0.0) $
TRNSP Y / X2 $
EQUIV X2,X / TRUE $
JUMP FINIS $
$
LABEL THREE $
SOLVE C, / Z $
MPYAD A,Z, / W / C,N,O $
MPYAD A,W, / X3 / C,N,O $
EQUIV X3,X / TRUE $
$
LABEL FINIS $
MATPRN X,,, // $
SEEMAT A,X,,, // C,N,PRINT $
PRTPARM // C,N,O $
END $
CEND
TITLE = TEST MPYAD
BEGIN BULK

```

ALPHA .LT. 0

ALPHA .EQ. 0

ALPHA .GT. 0

|         |       |     |    |      |   |   |   |
|---------|-------|-----|----|------|---|---|---|
| DMI     | A     | 0   | 6  | 1    | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| DMI     | A     | 1   | 1  | 1.01 |   |   |   |
| DMI     | A     | 2   | 2  | 1.01 |   |   |   |
| DMI     | B     | 0   | 6  | 1    | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| DMI     | B     | 1   | 1  | 1.01 |   |   |   |
| DMI     | B     | 2   | 2  | 1.01 |   |   |   |
| DMI     | C     | 0   | 6  | 1    | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| DMI     | C     | 1   | 1  | 1.01 |   |   |   |
| DMI     | C     | 2   | 2  | 1.01 |   |   |   |
| PARAM   | ALPHA | -1  |    |      |   |   |   |
| PARAM   | BETA  | 1.0 | .0 |      |   |   |   |
| ENDDATA |       |     |    |      |   |   |   |

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### 5.9 AUTOMATIC SUBSTRUCTURE DMAP ALTERS

In the automated substructure process, the user commands (described in Section 2.7) are converted to the form of DMAP instructions via ALTER card equivalents. This section describes the resulting DMAP data for each command.

The "raw DMAP" data, stored in the program and modified according to the user input data, is listed by command type. The fields in the raw DMAP to be modified, or "variables", are underlined (i.e., XXX). The subcommand control cards are identified by parentheses on the right side. For example, the (P only) for the SUBSTRUCTURE command item 12, implies that this DMAP instruction is included only if the OPTION request includes P (loads).

The ALTER card images are not true DMAP instructions but are used to locate positions in the existing DMAP Rigid Format for replacement by or insertion of the new DMAP instructions. The locations to be specified depend on the Rigid Format selected by the SOL Executive Control Card and are listed in Volume II for each Rigid Format. The relevant section of the Rigid Format for each ALTER is indicated by the note in parentheses. For instance, "After GP4" in Rigid Format 1 (statics) implies "ALTER nn" (where nn is the DMAP instruction number of the GP4 module) for insertion of the corresponding DMAP instructions following Rigid Format 1 DMAP instruction number nn. If an existing set of DMAP instructions is to be removed, the parenthetical note may indicate "Remove DECOMP", where DECOMP may be a set of NASTRAN modules related to the entire decomposition process.

The descriptions given below are highly dependent on the user input commands and the Rigid Format selected. For an exact listing of all DMAP data generated for the current set of substructure commands, the DIAG 23 Executive Control Card may be input. Adding DIAG 24 will produce a punched deck of the actual ALTER cards generated. This feature allows the user to modify these ALTERs and execute under APP DMAP,SUBS.

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### 5.9.1 Index of Substructure DMAP ALTERs

| <u>ALTER</u>      | <u>Basic Function</u>                                                      | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| BRECOVER          | Convert Phase 2 results to solution vectors                                | 5.9-3       |
| COMBINE           | Combine several substructures                                              | 5.9-4       |
| CREDUCE           | Complex modal reduction of a substructure                                  | 5.9-4a      |
| DELETE            | Internal utility commands                                                  | 5.9-5       |
| DESTROY           |                                                                            |             |
| EDIT              |                                                                            |             |
| EQUIV             |                                                                            |             |
| RENAME            |                                                                            |             |
| SOFPRINT          |                                                                            |             |
| MREDUCE           | Real modal reduction of a substructure                                     | 5.9-5a      |
| PLØT              | Plot substructures                                                         | 5.9-6       |
| RECOVER, MRECOVER | Recover and output Phase 2 solution data or Phase 1,2 modal reduction data | 5.9-7       |
| REDUCE            | Initiate matrix partitioning operations                                    | 5.9-8       |
| RUN               | Define the DRY parameter                                                   | 5.9-9       |
| SØFIN             | File operators                                                             | 5.9-10      |
| SØFØUT            |                                                                            |             |
| RESTØRE           |                                                                            |             |
| DUMP              |                                                                            |             |
| CHECK             |                                                                            |             |
| SØLVE             | Provide data for execution of the solution phase                           | 5.9-11      |
| SUBSTRUCTURE      | Initiate the automatic DMAP process                                        | 5.9-12      |

# AUTOMATIC SUBSTRUCTURE DMAP ALTERS

## DMAP for Command: BRECOVER (Phase 3)

The BRECOVER command converts the results of a Phase 2 substructure analysis to NASTRAN solution vectors for the detailed calculation of basic structure (or an equivalent basic substructure) displacements, forces, loads, and stresses. The same structure model of the primary substructure defined in Phase 1 must be used in Phase 3. It is possible to perform the Phase 3 execution either as a restart of the Phase 1 run or as an independent run, which recalculates the necessary data blocks.

### Raw DMAP:

|    |        |                                                             |                      |
|----|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1  | ALTER  | (Remove solution)                                           |                      |
| 2  | PARAM  | //*NOP*/ALWAYS=-1 \$                                        |                      |
| 3  | SSG1   | SLT,BGPD,CTM,SIL,EST,MPT,GPTT,EDT,MGG,CASECC,DIT/PG/LUSET/  | } (P or PA only)     |
| 4  |        | NSKIP \$ (R.F. 9 only)                                      |                      |
| 5  | SSG2   | USET,GM,YS,KFS,G0.,PG/QR,P0,PS,PL \$ (R.F. 1,2,3 or 9 only) |                      |
| 6  | RCOVR3 | ,PG,PS,P0,YS,UAS ,QAS,PGS,PSS,P0S,YSS,LAMA/S0LN/*NAME */    |                      |
| 7  |        | NDUE \$                                                     |                      |
| 8  | EQUIV  | PGS,PG/ALWAYS \$                                            | } (P or PA only)     |
| 9  | EQUIV  | PSS,PS/ALWAYS \$                                            |                      |
| 10 | EQUIV  | P0S,P0/ALWAYS \$                                            |                      |
| 11 | EQUIV  | YSS,YS/ALWAYS \$ (R.F. 1 or 2 only)                         |                      |
| 12 | COND   | LBSSTP,OMIT \$                                              |                      |
| 13 | FBS    | L00.,P0S/U00V/1/1/PREC/0 \$                                 |                      |
| 14 | LABEL  | LBSSTP \$                                                   |                      |
| 15 | 0FP    | LAMA,....//CARDN0 \$ (R.F. 3 only)                          |                      |
| 16 | ALTER  | (After SDR1)                                                |                      |
| 17 | UMERGE | USET,QAS./QGS/*G*/*A*/*0* \$                                |                      |
| 18 | ADD    | QG ,QGS/QGT \$                                              |                      |
| 19 | EQUIV  | QGT,QG /ALWAYS \$                                           |                      |
| 20 | EQUIV  | CASECC,CASEXX/ALWAYS \$                                     | } (R.F. 8 or 9 only) |
| 21 | ALTER  | (Remove repeat logic)                                       |                      |

DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.

# AUTOMATIC SUBSTRUCTURE DMAP ALTERS

## Variables:

YS,PØ = Remove if not P or PA, or if not R.F. 1 or 2  
 PG,PS = Remove if not P or PA, or if not R.F. 1, 2, or 9  
  

|      | R.F. | 1   | 2   | 3    | 8    | 9    |
|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| UAS  | =    | ULV | ULV | PHIA | UDVF | UDVT |
| PGS  | =    | PGS | PGS |      |      | PPT  |
| PSS  | =    | PSS | PSS |      |      | PST  |
| LAMA | =    |     |     | LAMA | PPF  | TØL  |
| QG   | =    | QG  | QG  | QG   | QPC  | QP   |

  
 PØS = Remove if not P or PA, or if not R.F. 1, 2, or 3  
 SØLN = Rigid Format solution number  
 NAME = Name of basic Phase 1 substructure, corresponding to input data  
 NØUE = Remove if not R.F. 8 or 9  
 STP = Step number  
 PREC = Precision



# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

## DMAP for Command: C0MBINE

The C0MBINE command initiates the process for combining several substructures defined on the S0F files. The C0MB1 module reads the control deck and the bulk data cards and builds the tables and transformation matrices for the combination structure. The C0MB2 module performs the matrix transformations using the matrices stored on the S0F file or currently defined as NASTRAN data blocks. The resultant matrices are stored on the S0F file and retained as NASTRAN data blocks.

### Raw DMAP:

|    |        |                                                                |                  |
|----|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1  | C0MB1  | CASECC,GE0M4//STP/S,N,DRY/*PVEC* \$                            |                  |
| 2  | C0ND   | LBSTP,DRY \$                                                   |                  |
| 3  | C0MB2  | .KN01,KN02,KN03,KN04,KN05,KN06,KN07/KNSC/S,N,DRY/*K*/          | } (K only)       |
| 4  |        | *NAME0001*/*NAME0002*/*NAME0003*/*NAME0004*/*NAME0005*/        |                  |
| 5  |        | *NAME0006*/*NAME0007* \$                                       |                  |
| 6  | S0F0   | .KNSC,...//S,N,DRY/*NAMEC */*KMTX* \$                          |                  |
| 7  | C0MB2  | .MN01,MN02,MN03,MN04,MN05,MN06,MN07/MNSC/S,N,DRY/*M*/          | } (M only)       |
| 8  |        | *NAME0001*/*NAME0002*/*NAME0003*/*NAME0004*/*NAME0005*/        |                  |
| 9  |        | *NAME0006*/*NAME0007* \$                                       |                  |
| 10 | S0F0   | .MNSC,...//S,N,DRY/*NAMEC */*MMTX* \$                          |                  |
| 11 | C0MB2  | .PN01,PN02,PN03,PN04,PN05,PN06,PN07/PNSC/S,N,DRY/*P*/*PVEC*/   | } (P or PA only) |
| 12 |        | *NAME0001*/*NAME0002*/*NAME0003*/*NAME0004*/*NAME0005*/        |                  |
| 13 |        | *NAME0006*/*NAME0007* \$                                       |                  |
| 14 | S0F0   | .PNSC,...//S,N,DRY/*NAMEC */*PVEC \$                           |                  |
| 15 | C0MB2  | .BN01,BN02,BN03,BN04,BN05,BN06,BN07/BNSC/S,N,DRY/*B*/          | } (B only)       |
| 16 |        | *NAME0001*/*NAME0002*/*NAME0003*/*NAME0004*/*NAME0005*/        |                  |
| 17 |        | *NAME0006*/*NAME0007* \$                                       |                  |
| 18 | S0F0   | .BNSC,...//S,N,DRY/*NAMEC */*BMTX* \$                          |                  |
| 19 | C0MB2  | .K4N01,K4N02,K4N03,K4N04,K4N05,K4N06,K4N07/K4NSC/S,N,DRY/*K4*/ | } (K4 only)      |
| 20 |        | *NAME0001*/*NAME0002*/*NAME0003*/*NAME0004*/*NAME0005*/        |                  |
| 21 |        | *NAME0006*/*NAME0007* \$                                       |                  |
| 22 | S0F0   | .K4NSC,...//S,N,DRY/*NAMEC */*K4MX* \$                         |                  |
| 23 | LABEL  | LBSTP \$                                                       |                  |
| 24 | L0DAPP | PNSC,//*NAMEC *//S,N,DRY \$ (PA only)                          |                  |

### Variables:

|                           |                                                  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| STP                       | = Step number                                    |
| PVEC                      | = PVEC for P option, PAPP for PA option          |
| N01,N02,...etc.           | = Internal numbers for structures to be combined |
| NSC                       | = Internal number of combined structure          |
| NAME0001,NAME0002,...etc. | = Names of pseudostructures to be combined       |
| NAMEC                     | = Name of combined structure                     |

# AUTOMATIC SUBSTRUCTURE DMAP ALTERS

## DMAP for Command: CREDUCE

The CREDUCE command performs a complex modal synthesis reduction for a component substructure. The resulting generalized coordinates for the reduced substructure will consist of selected boundary point displacements and generalized displacements of the eigenvectors. The MRED1 module produces dummy USET and EED data blocks for the execution of the eigenvector extraction procedure. The EQST data block is created for use by the CMRED2 module. The CMRED2 module performs the actual matrix reduction. Note that, because the number of modal degrees of freedom is a calculated value, the RUN=DRY option is not allowed for complex modal reduction.

### Raw DMAP:

```

1 PARAM // *NØP*/ALWAYS=-1 $
2 MRED1 CASECC,GEØM4,DYNAMICS,CSTM/USETR,EEDR,EQST,DMR/*NAMEA */
3 S,N,DRY/STP/S,N,NØFIX/S,N,SKIPM/*COMPLEX* $
4 CØND LBM3STP,DRY $
5 SØFI /KNØA,MNØA,PNØA,BNØA,K4NØA/S,N,DRY/*NAMEA *//*KMTX*//*MMTX*/
6 *PVEC*//*BMTX*//*K4MX* $
7 CØND LBM2STP,SKIPM $
8 EQUIV KNØA,KFFX/NØFIX $ (K only)
9 EQUIV MNØA,MFFX/NØFIX $ (M only)
10 EQUIV BNØA,BFFX/NØFIX $ (B only)
11 EQUIV K4NØA,K4FFX/NØFIX $ (K4 only)
12 CØND LBM1STP,NØFIX $
13 SCE1 USETR,KNØA,MNØA,BNØA,K4NØA/KFFX,KFSX,KSSX,MFFX,BFFX,K4FFX $
14 LABEL LBM1STP $
15 PARAMR //*CØMPLEX*/1,0/GPARAM /G $
16 ADD KFFX,K4FFX/KDD/G/(0,0,1,0) $
17 EQUIV KDD,KFFX/ALWAYS $
18 CEAD KFFX,BFFX,MFFX,EEDR,/PHIDR,CLAMA,ØCEIGS,PHIDL/NEIGVS $
19 ØFP CLAMA,ØCEIGS,...// $
20 EQUIV PHIDR,PHIFR/NØFIX $
21 EQUIV PHIDL,PHIFL/NØFIX $
22 CØND LBM2STP,NØFIX $
23 UMERGE USETR,PHIDR,/PHIFR/*N*//*F*//*S* $
24 UMERGE USETR,PHIDL,/PHIFL/*N*//*F*//*S* $
25 LABEL LBM2STP $
26 CMRED2 CASECC,CLAMA,PHIFR,PHIFL,EQST,USETR,KNØA,MNØA,BNØA,K4NØA,PNØA/
27 KNØB,MNØB,BNØB,K4NØB,PNØB,PØNØB/STP/S,N,DRY/*PVEC* $
28 LABEL LBM3STP $
29 LØDAPP PNØB,PØNØB/*NAMEB *//S,N,DRY $ (PA only)
30 CØND FINIS,DRY $

```

(Remove for  
option PA)

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### Variables:

|                   |                                         |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| STP               | = Step Number                           |
| PVEC              | = PVEC for option P, PAPP for option PA |
| NAMEA             | = Name of input substructure, A         |
| NAMEB             | = Name of output substructure, B        |
| NØA               | = Internal number of substructure A     |
| NØB               | = Internal number of substructure B     |
| KFFX,KFSX,KSSX    | = K only                                |
| MFFX              | = M only                                |
| BFFX              | = B only                                |
| K4FFX             | = K4 only                               |
| CLAMA,PHIFR,PHIFL | = Remove for option PA                  |

# AUTOMATIC SUBSTRUCTURE DMAP ALTERS

## DMAP for Utility Commands: DELETE, DESTROY, EDIT, EQUIV, RENAME, SØFPRINT

Several internal operations of the SØF may be performed with the utility commands which create various calls to the SØFUT module. Each of the commands and associated data are inserted as parameters.

### Raw DMAP:

```
1 SØFUT //DRY/*NAME /*ØPER*/ØPT/*NAME0002*//*PREF*//*ITM1*//*ITM2*/
2 *ITM3*//*ITM4*//*ITM5* $
```

### Variables:

NAME = Name of substructure  
 ØPER = Operation to be performed (first four characters of command, i.e., EDIT)  
 ØPT = Integer option code  
 NAME0002 = Second substructure name for EQUIV and RENAME  
 PREF = Prefix for EQUIV operation  
 ITM1, ITM2, etc. = SØF data item names

The following chart describes the variables used for each command.

| Command  | NAME | ØPER | ØPT | NAME0002 | PREF | ITM1, etc. |
|----------|------|------|-----|----------|------|------------|
| DELETE   | X    | X    |     |          |      | X          |
| DESTROY  | X    | X    |     |          |      |            |
| EDIT     | X    | X    | X   |          |      |            |
| EQUIV    | X    | X    |     | X        | X    |            |
| RENAME   | X    | X    |     | X        |      |            |
| SØFPRINT | X    | X    | X   |          |      | X          |

# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

## DMAP for Command: MREDUCE

The MREDUCE command performs a modal synthesis reduction for a component substructure. The resulting generalized coordinates for the reduced substructure will consist of selected boundary point displacements and generalized displacements of the modal coordinates. The MRED1 module produces dummy USET and EED data blocks for the execution of the mode extraction procedure. The EQST and DMR data blocks are created for use by the MRED2 module. The MRED2 module performs the actual matrix reduction. Note that, because the number of modal degrees of freedom is a calculated value, the RUN=DRY option is not allowed for modal reduction.

### Raw DMAP:

```

1 MRED1 CASECC,GEOM4,DYNAMICS,CSTM/USETR,EEDR,EQST,DMR/*NAMEA */
2 S,N,DRY/STP/S,N,NØFIX/S,N,SKIPM/*REAL* $
3 CØND LBM3STP,DRY $
4 SØFI /KNØA,MNØA,PNØA,BNØA,K4NØA/S,N,DRY/*NAMEA *//*KMTX*//*MMTX*/
5 *PVEC*/*BMTX*/*K4MX* $
6 CØND LBM2STP,SKIPM $
7 EQUIV KNØA,KFFX/NØFIX $ (K only)
8 EQUIV MNØA,MFFX/NØFIX $ (M only)
9 EQUIV BNØA,BFFX/NØFIX $ (B only)
10 EQUIV K4NØA,K4FFX/NØFIX $ (K4 only)
11 CØND LBM1STP,NØFIX $
12 SCE1 USETR,KNØA,MNØA,BNØA,K4NØA/KFFX,KFSX,KSSX,MFFX,BFFX,K4FFX $
13 LABEL LBM1STP $
14 READ KFFX,MFFX,BFFX,K4FFX,EEDR,USETR,/LAMAR,PHIR,MIR,ØEIGR/*MØDES*/
15 NEIGVS $
16 ØFP LAMAR,ØEIGR,...,// $
17 EQUIV PHIR,PHIS/NØFIX $
18 CØND LBM2STP,NØFIX $
19 UMERGE USETR,PHIR,/PHIS/*N*/*F*/*S* $
20 LABEL LBM2STP $
21 MRED2 CASECC,LAMAR,PHIS,EQST,USETR,KNØA,MNØA,BNØA,K4NØA,PNØA,DMR,
22 QSM/KNØB,MNØB,BNØB,K4NØB,PNØB,PØNØB/STP/S,N,DRY/*PVEC* $
23 LABEL LBM3STP $
24 LØDAPP PNØB,PØNØB/*NAMEB *//S,N,DRY $ (PA only)
25 CØND FINIS,DRY $

```

(Remove  
for PA)

## AUTOMATIC SUBSTRUCTURE DMAP ALTERS

### Variables:

|                |                                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|
| STP            | = Step number                           |
| PVEC           | = PVEC for option P, PAPP for option PA |
| NAMEA          | = Name of input substructure , A        |
| NAMEB          | = Name of output substructure , B       |
| NØA            | = Internal number of substructure A     |
| NØB            | = Internal number of substructure B     |
| KFFX,KFSX,KSSX | = K only                                |
| MFFX           | = M only                                |
| BFFX           | = B only                                |
| K4FFX          | = K4 only                               |
| LAMAR,PHIS     | = Remove for option PA                  |
| QSM            | = Remove for R.F. 9                     |

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### DMAP for Substructure Plots: PLØT

Any level of substructure may be plotted as an undeformed shape using the existing NASTRAN plot logic. The plot sets generated in Phase 1 are combined and transformed for that plotting.

#### Raw DMAP:

```
1 PLTMRG CASECC,PCDB/PLTSTP,GPSTP,ELSTP,BGSTP,CASSTP,EQSTP/*NAME */
2 S,N,NGP/S,N,LSIL/S,N,NPSET $
3 SETVAL //S,N,PLTFLG/1/S,N,PFIL/0 $
4 PLØT PLTSTP,GPSTP,ELSTP,CASSTP,BGSTP,EQSTP,..../PMSTP/NGP/LSIL/
5 S,N,NPSET/S,N,PLTFLG/S,N,PFIL $
6 PRTMSG PMSTP// $
```

#### Variables:

NAME           = Name of substructure to be plotted  
STP            = Step number

# AUTOMATIC SUBSTRUCTURE DMAP ALTERS

## DMAP for Commands: RECOVER (Phase 2), MRECOVER (Phase 1, 2)

RECOVER performs the recovery and output of the Phase 2 solution data. MRECOVER performs the recovery and output subsequent to a Phase 1 or 2 MREDUCE or CREduce operation. The NASTRAN solution displacement vector (either displacement vectors or eigenvectors) is transformed and expanded to correspond to the degrees of freedom of the selected component substructures. Each pass through the DMAP loop corresponds to a requested structure to be processed. The RCVR module selects the substructure to be processed with the loop counter, IL00P.

### Raw DMAP:

```

1 FILE U1=APPEND/U2=APPEND/U3=APPEND/U4=APPEND/U5=APPEND $
2 PARAM /*ADD*/IL00P/0/0 $
3 LABEL LBSTP $
4 RCVR CASESS,GEOM4,KGG,MGG,PGG,UGV,DIT,DLT,BGG,K4GG,PPF/UGV1
5 0PG1,0QG1,U1,U2,U3,U4,U5/S,N,DRY/S,N,IL00P/STP/*NAMEFSS */
6 NS0L/NEIGV/S,N,LUI/S,N,U1N/S,N,U2N/S,N,U3N/S,N,U4N/S,N,U5N/
7 S,N,N0SORT2/V,Y,UTHRESH/V,Y,PTHRESH/V,Y,QTHRESH $
8 EQUIV UGV1 ,UGV /N0SORT2/0QG1,0QG/N0SORT2 $
9 EQUIV 0PG1,0PG/N0SORT2 $ (R.F. 1, 2, 8, or 9 only)
10 C0ND NST2STP,N0SORT2 $
11 SDR3 UGV1 ,0PG1,0QG1,,,/UGV ,0PG,0QG,,, $
12 LABEL NST2STP $
13 0FP UGV ,0PG,0QG,,,/S,N,CARDN0 $
14 C0ND LBBSTP,IL00P $
15 REPT LBSTP,100 $
16 LABEL LBBSTP $
17 S0F0 ,U1,U2,U3,U4,U5//-1/*XXXXXXX* $

```



**DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION**

**THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.**

# AUTOMATIC SUBSTRUCTURE DMAP ALTERS

## Variables:

KGG = K option only  
MGG = M option only  
BGG = B option only  
K4GG = K4 option only

|       | R.F. | 1     | 2     | 3      | 8     | 9     |
|-------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| GEØM4 | =    | GEØM4 | GEØM4 | LAMA   | GEØM4 | GEØM4 |
| PGG   | =    | PGG   | PGG   |        | PPF   | PPT   |
| UGV   | =    | UGV   | UGV   | PHIG   | UGV   | UGV   |
| PPF   | =    |       |       |        | PPF   | TØL   |
| ØUGV1 | =    | ØUGV1 | ØUGV1 | ØPHIG1 | ØUGV1 | ØUGV1 |
| ØUGV  | =    | ØUGV  | ØUGV  | ØPHIG  | ØUGV  | ØUGV  |

SS = SS or CC (if after SØLVE step)  
DIT,DLT = Remove if not R.F. 1, 2, or 3  
ØPG1,ØPG = Remove if R.F. 3  
NSØL = Rigid Format solution number  
NEIGV = R.F. 3 only  
NAMEFSS = Name of solution structure

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### DMAP for Command: REDUCE

The REDUCE command initiates the matrix partitioning operations to be performed on the stiffness, mass, damping, and load vectors in order to produce a set of matrices defined by a subset of the original degrees of freedom. The REDUCE module generates the partitioning vector PV, a USET data block US, and an identity matrix IN from the bulk data and the corresponding substructure tables stored on the SØF. The remainder of the DMAP sequence directs the actual matrix operations.

### Raw DMAP:

|    |        |                                                              |                  |
|----|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1  | REDUCE | CASECC,GEØM4/PVNØA,USSTP,INSTP/STP/S,N,DRY/*PVEC* \$         |                  |
| 2  | CØND   | LBRSTP,DRY \$                                                |                  |
| 3  | SØFI   | /KNØA,MNØA,PNØA,BNØA,K4NØA/S,N,DRY/*NAMEØØØA*/*KMTX*/*MMTX*/ |                  |
| 4  |        | *PVEC*/*BMTX*/*K4MX* \$                                      |                  |
| 5  | CØND   | LBRSTP,DRY \$                                                |                  |
| 6  | SMP1   | USSTP,KNØA,.../GØNØA,KNØB,KØNØA,LØNØA,... \$                 | } (K only)       |
| 7  | MERGE  | GØNØA,INSTP,...,PVNØA/GNØA/1/TYP/2 \$                        |                  |
| 8  | SØFØ   | ,GNØA,LØNØA,...//DRY/*NAMEØØØA*/*HØRG*/*LMTX* \$             |                  |
| 9  | SØFØ   | ,KNØB,...//DRY/*NAMEØØØB*/*KMTX* \$                          |                  |
| 10 | SØFI   | /GNØA,.../S,N,DRY/*NAMEØØØA*/*HØRG* \$ (all except K)        |                  |
| 11 | MPY3   | GNØA,MNØA,/MNØB/O/O \$                                       | } (M only)       |
| 12 | SØFØ   | ,MNØB,...//DRY/*NAMEØØØB*/*MMTX* \$                          |                  |
| 13 | MPY3   | GNØA,BNØA,/BNØB/O/O \$                                       | } (B only)       |
| 14 | SØFØ   | ,BNØB,...//DRY/*NAMEØØØB*/*BMTX* \$                          |                  |
| 15 | MPY3   | GNØA,K4NØA,/K4NØB/O/O \$                                     | } (K4 only)      |
| 16 | SØFØ   | ,K4NØB,...//DRY/*NAMEØØØB*/*K4MX* \$                         |                  |
| 17 | PARTN  | PNØA,,PVNØA/PØNØA,.../1/1/2 \$                               | } (P or PA only) |
| 18 | MPYAD  | GNØA,PNØA,/PNØB/1/1/O/1 \$                                   |                  |
| 19 | SØFØ   | ,PØNØA,...//DRY/*NAMEØØØA*/*PØVE* \$                         |                  |
| 20 | SØFØ   | ,PVNØA,...//DRY/*NAMEØØØA*/*UPRT* \$                         |                  |
| 21 | SØFØ   | ,PNØB,...//DRY/*NAMEØØØB*/*PVEC* \$ (P or PA only)           |                  |
| 22 | LABEL  | LBRSTP \$                                                    |                  |
| 23 | LØDAPP | PNØB,PØNØA/*NAMEØØØB*/S,N,DRY \$ (PA only)                   |                  |

### Variables:

|          |                                             |
|----------|---------------------------------------------|
| STP      | = Step number                               |
| NAMEØØØA | = Name of input structure, A                |
| NAMEØØØB | = Name of output structure, B               |
| NØA,NØB  | = Internal numbers of substructures A and B |
| TYP      | = Matrix precision flag (1 = single)        |
| PVEC     | = PVEC for P option, PAPP for PA option     |
| PØVE     | = PØVE for P option, PØAP for PA option     |

## AUTOMATIC SUBSTRUCTURE DMAP ALTERS

### DMAP for Command: RUN

The RUN command defines the DRY parameter for use by the subsequent DMAP instructions. If the user specifies RUN=DRYGØ, a special set of DMAP instructions are placed at the end of the entire command sequence.

### Raw DMAP:

```
PARAM /**ADD*/DRY/I /O$
```

### Variables:

I = Integer code for RUN option (DRY = -1, GØ = 0, STEP = 1)

If RUN=DRYGØ, I is set to (DRY) initially and the following DMAP is inserted at the end of the complete ALTER stream:

```
LABEL LBSEND $
PARAM /**ADD*/DRY/DRY/1 $
CØND FINIS.DRY $
REPT LBSBEG,1 $
JUMP FINIS $
```

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### DMAP for External I/O Commands: SØFIN, SØFØUT, RESTØRE, DUMP, CHECK

Several operations may be performed on the NASTRAN user files and the SØF file using the EXIØ module. The various input parameters are set by the Substructure Commands.

#### Raw DMAP:

```
EXIØ //S,N,DRY/MACH/*DEVI*/*UNITNAME*/*FØRM*/*MØDE*/*PØSI*/*ITEM*/
 NAME0001/*NAME0002*/*NAME0003*/*NAME0004*/*NAME0005* $
```

#### Variables:

MØDE = First four characters of command name (i.e., 'SØFI', 'REST')  
 DEVI = Device used for I/O file ('TAPE' or 'DISK')  
 UNITNAME = Name of NASTRAN user file assigned to I/O file (i.e., INPT, INP1, etc.)  
 FØRM = Format of data ('EXTE' or 'INTE')  
 PØSI = Position of file on device ('REWI', 'NØRE', or 'EØF')  
 ITEM = Name of SØF item or 'ALL', 'MATR', 'TABL', or 'PHAS'  
 NAME0001, etc. = Names of substructures to be copied

The following chart describes the variables used for each command:

| Command | MØDE | DEVI | UNITNAME | FØRM | PØSI | ITEM | NAME000 <sub>i</sub> |
|---------|------|------|----------|------|------|------|----------------------|
| SØFIN   | X    | X    | X        | X    | X    | X    | X                    |
| SØFØUT  | X    | X    | X        | X    | X    | X    | X                    |
| RESTØRE | X    | X    | X        |      |      |      |                      |
| DUMP    | X    | X    | X        |      |      |      |                      |
| CHECK   | X    | X    | X        |      |      |      |                      |

# AUTOMATIC SUBSTRUCTURE DMAP ALTERS

## DMAP for Command: SOLVE

The SOLVE command provides the necessary data for execution of the solution phase of NASTRAN. Module SGEN replaces the NASTRAN GP1 module for the purpose of defining an equivalent pseudostructure from data blocks. The new data blocks GE3S and GE4S contain the load and constraint data in the form of converted bulk data card images. The stiffness, mass, viscous damping, and structural damping matrices are obtained from the SØF files and added to any user matrix terms. The static and dynamic analysis rigid formats require separate raw DMAP. Both sets of raw DMAP are shown below.

### Raw DMAP, Rigid Formats 1-3

```

1 ALTER (Remove GP1)
2 PARAM /*NØP*/ALWAYS=-1 $
3 SGEN CASECC,GEØM3,GEØM4,DYNAMICS/CASESS,CASEI,GPL,EQUXIN,GPDT,
4 BGPDT,SIL,GE3S,GE4S,DYNS/S,N,DRY/*NAMESØLS*/S,N,LUSET/
5 S,N,NØGPDT $
6 PURGE CSTM $
7 EQUIV GE3S,GEØM3/ALWAYS/GE4S,GEØM4/ALWAYS/CASEI,CASECC/ALWAYS/
8 DYNS,DYNAMICS/ALWAYS $
9 CØND LBSTP,DRY $
10 ALTER (Remove PLØT)
11 ALTER (Remove NØSIMP CØND)
12 CØND LBSØL,NØSIMP $
13 ALTER (Remove Property Øptimization EQUIV or NØMGG CØND)
14 CØND LBSØL,NØMGG $
15 ALTER (Remove SMA3)
16 LABEL LBSØL $
17 SØFI /KNØS,MNØS,.../DRY/*NAMESØLS*/KMTX*/MMTX* $
18 EQUIV KNØS,KGG/NØSIMP $ (K only)
19 EQUIV MNØS,MGG/NØSIMP $ (M only)
20 CØND LBSTP,NØSIMP $
21 ADD KGGX,KNØS/KGG $ (K only)
22 ADD MGG,MNØS/MGGX $ (M only)
23 EQUIV MGGX,MGG/ALWAYS $
24 LABEL LBSTP $
25 CHKPNT MGG $
26 ALTER (After GP4)
27 CØND LBSEND,DRY $
28 ALTER (Remove SDR2 - PLØT)

```

# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

## Variables:

NAMESØLS = Name of solution structure  
NØS = Internal number of solution structure  
STP = Step number

## Raw DMAP, Rigid Formats 8, 9

|    |        |                                                           |             |
|----|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1  | ALTER  | (Remove GP1)                                              |             |
| 2  | PARAM  | //*NØP*/ALWAYS=-1 \$                                      |             |
| 3  | SGEN   | CASECC,GEØM3,GEØM4,DYNAMICS/CASESS,CASEI,GPL,EQEXIN,GPDT, |             |
| 4  |        | BGPDT,SIL,GE3S,GE4S,DYNS/S,N,DRY/*NAMESØLS*/S,N,LUSET/    |             |
| 5  |        | S,N,NØGPDT \$                                             |             |
| 6  | PURGE  | CSTM \$                                                   |             |
| 7  | EQUIV  | GE3S,GEØM3/ALWAYS/GE4S,GEØM4/ALWAYS/CASEI,CASECC/ALWAYS   |             |
| 8  |        | DYNS,DYNAMICS/ALWAYS \$                                   |             |
| 9  | CØND   | LBSTP,DRY \$                                              |             |
| 10 | ALTER  | (Remove PLØT)                                             |             |
| 11 | ALTER  | (Remove NØSIMP PURGE and CØND)                            |             |
| 12 | ALTER  | (Remove GPWG and SMA3)                                    |             |
| 13 | SØFI   | /KNØS,MNØS,BNØS,K4NØS./DRY/*NAMESØLS*/KMTX*/MMTX*/BMTX*/  |             |
| 14 |        | *K4MX* \$                                                 |             |
| 15 | EQUIV  | KNØS,KGG/NØKGGX \$                                        | } (K only)  |
| 16 | CØND   | LB2K,NØKGGX \$                                            |             |
| 17 | ADD    | KGGX,KNØS/KGG \$                                          |             |
| 18 | LABEL  | LB2K \$                                                   |             |
| 19 | EQUIV  | MNØS,MGG/NØMGG \$                                         | } (M only)  |
| 20 | CØND   | LB2M,NØMGG \$                                             |             |
| 21 | ADD    | MGG,MNØS/MGGX \$                                          |             |
| 22 | EQUIV  | MGGX,MGG/ALWAYS \$                                        |             |
| 23 | LABEL  | LB2M \$                                                   |             |
| 24 | EQUIV  | BNØS,BGG/NØBGG \$                                         | } (B only)  |
| 25 | CØND   | LB2B,NØBGG \$                                             |             |
| 26 | ADD    | BGG,BNØS/BGGX \$                                          |             |
| 27 | EQUIV  | BGGX,BGG/ALWAYS \$                                        |             |
| 28 | LABEL  | LB2B \$                                                   |             |
| 29 | EQUIV  | K4NØS,K4GG/NØK4GG \$                                      | } (K4 only) |
| 30 | CØND   | LB2K4,NØK4GG \$                                           |             |
| 31 | ADD    | K4GG,K4NØS/K4GGX \$                                       |             |
| 32 | EQUIV  | K4GGX,K4GG/ALWAYS \$                                      |             |
| 33 | LABEL  | LB2K4 \$                                                  |             |
| 34 | LABEL  | LBSTP \$                                                  |             |
| 35 | CHKPNT | MGG,BGG,K4GG \$                                           |             |

# AUTOMATIC SUBSTRUCTURE DMAP ALTERS

## Raw DMAP, Rigid Formats 8, 9 (continued)

```

36 ALTER (Remove MDEMA, KDEK2 PARAM)
37 PARAM /**AND*/MDEMA/NØUE/NØM2PP $
38 PARAM /**ADD*/KDEK2/1/0 $ (K only)
39 PARAM /**ADD*/NØMGG/1/0 $ (M only)
40 PARAM /**ADD*/NØBGG/1/0 $ (B only)
41 PARAM /**ADD*/NØK4GG/1/0 $ (K4 only)
42 ALTER (Remove NØSIMP, NØGPD T EQUIV)
43 EQUIV K2DD,KDD/KDEK2 $
44 EQUIV M2DD,MDD/NØMGG $
45 EQUIV B2DD,BDD/NØBGG $
46 ALTER (Remove SDR2 and PLØT)
47 EQUIV UPVF.UPVC/NØA $
48 CØND LBL19,NØA $
49 SDR1 USETD.,UDVF.,.,GØD,GMD.,.,/UPVC.,/1/DYNAMICS $
50 LABEL LBL19 $
51 CHKPNT UPVC $
52 EQUIV UPVC,UGV/NØUE $
53 CØND LBUE,NØUE $
54 UPARTN USET,UPVC/UGV,UEV.,/*P*/G*/E* $
55 LABEL LBUE $

```

## Variables:

```

NAMESØLS = Name of solution structure
NØS = Internal number of solution structure
STP = Step number
UDVF = UDVF for R.F. 8, UDVT for R.F. 9

```



# DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

## DMAP for Command: SUBSTRUCTURE

The SUBSTRUCTURE command is necessary to initiate the automatic DMAP process. In Phase 1, the SUBPH1 module is used to build the substructure tables on the SØF from the NASTRAN grid point tables and the SØFØ module is used to copy the matrices onto the SØF. In Phase 2 and Phase 3, the initial value of the DRY parameter is set and the DMAP sequence is initiated.

## Raw DMAP:

### PHASE 1

|    |        |                                                              |                                      |
|----|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1  | ALTER  | 2,0                                                          |                                      |
| 2  | PARAM  | //*NØP*/ALWAYS=-1 \$                                         |                                      |
| 3  | SGEN   | CASECC,.. /CASESS,CASEI,,,,,,,,/S,N,DRY/*XXXXXXX*/S,N,LUSET/ |                                      |
| 4  |        | S,N,NØGPD \$                                                 |                                      |
| 5  | EQUIV  | CASEI,CASECC/ALWAYS \$                                       |                                      |
| 6  | ALTER  | (After GP4)                                                  |                                      |
| 7  | PARAM  | //*ADD*/DRY-1 /0 \$                                          |                                      |
| 8  | LABEL  | LBSBEG \$                                                    |                                      |
| 9  | CØND   | LBLIS,DRY \$ (R.F. 1, 2, 3, and 9 only)                      |                                      |
| 10 | SSG1   | SLT,BGPDT,CSTM,SIL,EST,MPT,GPTT,EDT,MGG,CASECC,DIT/PG/       | } (R.F. 9 and P or PA only)          |
| 11 |        | LUSET/NSKIP \$                                               |                                      |
| 12 | CHKPNT | PG \$                                                        |                                      |
| 13 | ALTER  | (Remove DECØMP)                                              |                                      |
| 14 | SSG2   | USET,GM,,KFS,GØ,,PG/QR,PØ,PS,PL \$                           | } (R.F. 9 and P or PA only)          |
| 15 | CHKPNT | PØ,PS,PL \$                                                  |                                      |
| 16 | LABEL  | LBLIS \$ (R.F. 1, 2, 3, and 9 only)                          |                                      |
| 17 | ALTER  | (Remove solution)                                            |                                      |
| 18 | SUBPH1 | CASECC,EQEXIN,USET,BGPDT,CSTM,GPSETS,ELSETS//S,N,DRY/        |                                      |
| 19 |        | *NAME * /PLØTID / *PVEC* \$                                  |                                      |
| 20 | CØND   | LBSEND,DRY \$                                                |                                      |
| 21 | EQUIV  | PG,PL/NØSET \$                                               |                                      |
| 22 | CØND   | LBL10,NØSET \$                                               | } (R.F. 1, 2, or 3 and P or PA only) |
| 23 | SSG2   | USET,GM,YS,KFS,GØ,,PG/QR,PØ,PS,PL \$                         |                                      |
| 24 | CHKPNT | PØ,PS,PL \$                                                  |                                      |
| 25 | LABEL  | LBL10 R                                                      |                                      |
| 26 | SØFØ   | ,KAA,MAA,PL,BAA,K4AA//S,N,DRY/*NAME*/ *KMTX*/ *MMTX*/PVEC*/  |                                      |
| 27 |        | *BMTX*/ *K4MX* \$                                            |                                      |
| 28 | LØDAPP | PL,/*NAME */S,N,DRY \$ (R.F. 1, 2, 3, or 9 and PA only)      |                                      |
| 29 | EQUIV  | CASESS,CASECC/ALWAYS \$                                      |                                      |

## AUTOMATIC SUBSTRUCTURE DMAP ALTERS

### PHASE 2

```
1 ALTER 2,0
2 PARAM /**ADD*/DRY/I/O $
3 LABEL LBSBEG $
```

### PHASE 3

```
1 ALTER (Remove DECOMP or before dynamic solution)
2 PARAM /**ADD*/DRY/I/O $
3 LABEL LBSBEG $
```

### Variables:

|                         |                                             |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| I                       | = Integer RUN option code (see RUN command) |
| NAME                    | = Phase 1 substructure name                 |
| PLØTID                  | = Phase 1 Plot Set ID                       |
| KAA,MAA,PL,<br>BAA,K4AA | = Data blocks dependent on ØPTION           |
| PVEC                    | = PVEC for option P, PAPP for option PA     |

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### 5.10 SUPPLEMENTARY FUNCTIONAL MODULES

| <u>Module</u> | <u>Basic Function</u>                                               | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| EMA1          | Alternative Element Matrix Generator                                | 5.10-2      |
| GPSPC         | Automatically constrain potential<br>stiffness matrix singularities | 5.10-3      |

These modules are fully described in Section 4 of the Programmer's Manual. However, since they are not incorporated in any of the Rigid Formats, they are included here for reference purposes. These modules must be ALTERed into Rigid Formats.

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

I. NAME: EMA1 (Element Matrix Assembler)

II. PURPOSE: This module superimposes matrices corresponding to elements into a structural matrix corresponding to all degrees of freedom at all grid points.

### III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:

EMA1      GPECT, { KDICT }, { KELM }, SIL, ECT/ { KGGX }, GPST/C,N, NOK4/C,N, WTMAS \$  
             MDICT } , MELM } MGG }

#### IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:

GPECT - Grid Point Element Connection Table

KDICT } - Element Matrix Dictionaries  
MDICT }

KELM } - Element Matrix Partitions  
MELM }

SIL - Scalar Index List

ECT - Element Connection Table

V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:

KGGX - Assembled Structural Matrix

MGG - Assembled Mass Matrix

GPST - Grid Point Singularity Table

Note: GPST may be purged.

## VI. PARAMETERS:

NOK4 - Input, integer, default = -1. Flag which specifies whether damping factor is to be used in assembling matrix (-1 ignores factor).

WTMASS - Input, real, default = 1.0. Constant by which all element matrix terms are multiplied.

VII. EXAMPLE:

To replace the current module EMA with module EMA1 in DISP Static Analysis (DISP Rigid Format 1), the following ALTERs must be made:

ALTER n1,n1 \$ STRUCTURAL MATRIX (where n1 = DMAP statement number of the EMA module corresponding to the stiffness matrix)

EMA1 GPECT,KDICT,KELM,SIL,ECT/KGGX,GPST \$

ALTER n2,n2 \$ MASS MATRIX (where n2 = DMAP statement number of the EMA module corresponding to the mass matrix)

```
EMA1 GPECT,MDICT,MELM,SIL,ECT/MGG,/ -1/C,Y,WTMASS=1.0 $
```

ENDALTER \$

## SUPPLEMENTARY FUNCTIONAL MODULES

- I. NAME: GPSPC (Constrain Stiffness Matrix Singularities)
- II. PURPOSE: The GPST data block contains data on potential stiffness matrix singularities. These singularities may have been removed through the application of single or multipoint constraints. The GPSPC module checks each singularity against the list of constraints, and if the singularity is not thereby removed, writes a warning for the user and on user's option automatically constrains the singularity. This module will not be used if GENELs are present.
- III. DMAP CALLING SEQUENCE:  
GPSPC GPL,GPST,USET,SIL / ØGPST,USETC / V,N,NØGPST / V,Y,SINCØN / V,N,SINGLE /  
V,N,ØMIT / V,N,REACT / V,N,NØSET / V,N,NØL / V,N,NØA \$
- IV. INPUT DATA BLOCKS:  
GPL - Grid Point List  
GPST - Grid Point Singularity Table  
USET - Displacement Set Definitions Table  
SIL - Scalar Index List  
  
Note: No input data block can be purged.
- V. OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS:  
ØGPST - Tabular list of grid point singularities not removed by user. This data block will be processed by the ØFP (Output File Processor) module.  
USETC - Displacement Set Definition Table with singularities constrained.
- VI. PARAMETERS:  
NØGPST - Output, integer, default = 1. If positive, ØGPST was created.  
SINCØN - Input-output, integer, default = -1. If SINCØN is negative on input, remaining singularities are automatically constrained. On output, same negative value if singularities existed, zero otherwise.  

|        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SINGLE | } | - Input-output, integer, no default. See description of GP4 parameters of the same name in Programmer's Manual Section 4.31. Values are corrected only if singularities were constrained. |
| ØMIT   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| REACT  |   |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| NØSET  |   |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| NØL    |   |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| NØA    |   |                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

### VII. EXAMPLES:

1. To use the GPSPC module instead of the standard GPSP module in a static analysis (DISP Rigid Format 1), module GPSP is replaced by module GPSPC and the USET data block is replaced by the USETC data block. In this case, the following ALTERs are required:

```

ALTER n1,n2 $ (where n1 and n2 are the DMAP statement numbers of the PARAM and PURGE
 statements following the GP4 module)

ALTER n3,n3 $ (where n3 = DMAP statement number of the GPSP module)

GPSPC GPL,GPST,USET,SIL/ØGPST,USETC/S,N,NØGPST/S,Y,SINCØN=-1/
 S,N,SINGLE/S,N,ØMIT/S,N,REACT/S,N,NØSET/S,N,NØL/S,N,NØA $

EQUIV USETC,USET/SINCØN $

ALTER n4 $ (where n4 = DMAP statement number of the ØFP module immediately following
 the GPSP module)

PARAM /**ADD*/SING/V,Y,SINCØN/1 $

CØND ERRØR3,NØL $

CØND ERRØR,SING $

ALTER n5 $ (where n5 = DMAP statement number of LABEL LBL4)

PARAM /**AND*/NØSR/SINGLE/REACT $

PURGE KRR,KLR,QR,DM/REACT /GM/MPCF1 /GØ,KØØ,LØØ,PØ,UØØV,RUØV/ØMIT /
 PS,KFS,KSS/SINGLE /QG/NØSR $

LABEL ERRØR $

PRTPARM //Ø/*SINCØN* $

ENDALTER $

```

The input parameter SINCØN can be changed from the initial value illustrated for the general case, by either using the form C,N,i or by using a PARAM bulk data card with a different value. Note that when SINCØN = -1, the strongest combination of possible singularities is automatically constrained and noted in the GPST output.

2. To use the GPSPC module instead of the standard GPSP module in a real eigenvalue analysis (DISP Rigid Format 3), module GPSP is replaced by module GPSPC and the USET data block is replaced by the USETC data block. In this case, the following ALTERs are required:

```

ALTER n1,n1 $ (where n1 = DMAP statement number of the PURGE module following the GP4
 module)

ALTER n2,n2 $ (where n2 = DMAP statement number of the GPSP module)

GPSPC GPL,GPST,USET,SIL/ØGPST,USETC/S,N,NØGPST/S,Y,SINCØN=-1/
 S,N,SINGLE/S,N,ØMIT/S,N,REACT/S,N,NØSET/S,N,NØL/S,N,NØA $

CØND ERRØR3,NØL $

EQUIV USETC,USET/SINCØN $

ALTER n3 $ (where n3 = DMAP statement number of LABEL LBL4)

PARAM /**ADD*/SING/V,Y,SINCØN/1 $

```

# SUPPLEMENTARY FUNCTIONAL MODULES

```
CØND ERRØR,SING $
PURGE KRR,KLR,DM,MLR,MR/REACT /GM/MPCF1 /GØ/ØMIT /KFS/SINGLE /
 QG/NØSET $
LABEL ERRØR $
PRTPARM //O/*SINCØN* $
ENDALTER $
```

The input parameter SINCØN can be changed from the initial value illustrated for the general case, by either using the form C,N,i or by using a PARAM bulk data card with a different value. Note that when SINCØN = -1, the strongest combination of possible singularities is automatically constrained and noted in the GPST output.



## DIRECT MATRIX ABSTRACTION

## 6. DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

### 6.1 NASTRAN MESSAGES

There are three categories of diagnostic messages in NASTRAN. They are:

1. Rigid format error messages
2. Structure plotter error messages
3. NASTRAN system and user diagnostic messages

The rigid format error messages are fully described in Volume II under the description of the individual rigid formats. The structure plotter error messages are described in Section 4.2.3. The NASTRAN system and user diagnostic messages are detailed in this section.

The system and user diagnostic messages issued by NASTRAN are identified by numbers. Message numbers have been assigned in groups as follows:

|             |                            |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| 1 - 1000    | Preface Messages           |
| 1001 - 2000 | Executive Module Messages  |
| 2001 -      | Functional Module Messages |

These messages have the following format:

$$*** \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{SYSTEM} \\ \text{USER} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{FATAL} \\ \text{WARNING} \\ \text{INFORMATION} \end{array} \right\} \text{MESSAGE id, text.}$$

where "id" is a unique message identification number and "text" is the message as indicated in capital letters for each of the diagnostic messages. A series of asterisks (\*\*\*\*) in the text indicates information that will be filled in for a specific use of the message, such as the number of a grid point or the name of a bulk data card. Many of the messages are followed by additional explanatory material, including suggestions for remedial action.

The system and user messages described in this section pertain only to those messages generated by NASTRAN. Although these messages can appear at various places in the output stream, they should be easily identified by their format. The various computer operating systems also produce diagnostic messages that can appear at various places in the output stream. The format of these messages will vary with the operating system. Reference should be made to the operating system manuals for interpretation of the messages that are not generated by NASTRAN.

System messages refer to diagnostics that are associated with program errors. In general, such errors cannot be corrected by the user. Reference should be made to the Programmer's Manual

## DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

and assistance secured from the programming staff. User messages refer to errors that are usually associated with the preparation of the NASTRAN Data Deck. Corrective action is indicated in the message text or the explanatory information following the text. In some cases reference may have to be made to other sections of the User's Manual for proper card formats or for clarification of procedures.

Fatal messages cause the termination of the execution following the printing of the message text. These messages will always appear at the end of the NASTRAN output. Warning and information messages will appear at various places in the output stream. Such messages only convey warnings or information to the user. Consequently, the execution continues in a normal manner following the printing of the message text.

As an example, consider message number 2025, which will appear in the printed output as follows:

```
*** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2025, UNDEFINED COORDINATE SYSTEM 102.
```

The three leading asterisks (\*\*\*) are always present in the system and user diagnostic messages. The word USER indicates that this is a user message rather than a system message. The word FATAL indicates that this is a fatal message rather than a warning or an information message. The number 2025 is the identification number for this message. The text of the message follows the comma (,). The number 102 replaces the asterisks (\*\*\*\*) in the general message text, and indicates that 102 is the identification number of the undefined coordinate system.

## DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

### 6.2 PREFACE MESSAGES

- 1 \*\*\* USER WARNING MESSAGE 1, POSSIBLE ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION \*\*\*\*, INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, ASSUMED FIRST INPUT FILE IS NULL.  
  
User has specified N input data blocks when there should be N+1.
- 2 \*\*\* USER WARNING MESSAGE 2, POSSIBLE ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION \*\*\*\*, INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, PARAMETER NAMED \*\*\*\*\* IS DUPLICATED.  
  
No harm done. Parameter is saved just once.
- 3 \*\*\* USER FATAL MESSAGE 3, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION \*\*\*\*, INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, FORMAT ERROR IN PARAMETER NO. \*\*\*.  
  
Double delimiter appears in parameter section of previous DMAP instruction.
- 4 \*\*\* SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 4, MPL PARAMETER ERROR, MODULE NAME = \*\*\*\*\* PARAMETER NO. \*\*\*.  
  
MPL entry for module is incorrect. See subroutine XMPLOD.
- 5 \*\*\* USER FATAL MESSAGE 5, PARAMETER INPUT DATA ERROR, ILLEGAL VALUE FOR PARAMETER NAMED \*\*\*\*\*.  
  
The type of the parameter on a PARAM card is inconsistent with the type of the parameter by the same name in the above DMAP instruction.
- 6 \*\*\* USER FATAL MESSAGE 6, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION \*\*\*\*, INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, ILLEGAL TYPE FOR PARAMETER NO. \*\*\*.  
  
The type of the parameter in the DMAP instruction does not correspond to type requested in DMD or MFD section of the Programmer's Manual.
- 7 \*\*\* USER FATAL MESSAGE 7, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION \*\*\*\*, INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, PARAMETER NO. \*\*\* NEEDS PARAMETER NAME.  
  
Parameter is not in correct format.
- 8 \*\*\* USER FATAL MESSAGE 8, BULK DATA PARAM CARD ERROR. MUST NOT DEFINE PARAMETER NAMED \*\*\*\*\*.  
  
The "N" in V,N,\*\*\*\*\* means that the user cannot set the value of the parameter with the name \*\*\*\*\* on a PARAM card.
- 9 \*\*\* USER FATAL MESSAGE 9, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION \*\*\*\*, INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, VALUE NEEDED FOR PARAMETER NO. \*\*\*.  
  
Constant needs value in DMAP instruction or on a PARAM card.
- 10 \*\*\* USER POTENTIALLY FATAL MESSAGE 10, POSSIBLE ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION \*\*\*\*, INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, DEFAULT OPTION FOR INPUT DATA BLOCKS. MAKE SURE MISSING BLOCKS ARE NOT REQUIRED.
- 11 \*\*\* USER POTENTIALLY FATAL MESSAGE 11, POSSIBLE ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION \*\*\*\*, INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, DEFAULT OPTION FOR OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS. MAKE SURE MISSING BLOCKS ARE NOT REQUIRED.
- 12 \*\*\* USER FATAL MESSAGE 12, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, ILLEGAL CHARACTER IN DMAP INSTRUCTION NAME.  
  
Name must be 8 or fewer alpha-numeric characters, the first character being alpha.
- 13 \*\*\* USER FATAL MESSAGE 13, DMAP INSTRUCTION NOT IN MODULE LIBRARY.

## DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 14 \*\*\* SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 14, ARRAY NAMED \*\*\*\*\* OVERFLOWED [AT DMAP INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*].  
See XGPI module description in the MFD section of the Programmer's Manual.
- 15 \*\*\* USER FATAL MESSAGE 15, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION \*\*\*\*, INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, INCONSISTENT TYPE USED FOR PARAMETER NAMED \*\*\*\*\*.  
  
This parameter was used in a previous DMAP instruction which gave it a different type.  
See Section 5.2.1.
- 16 \*\*\* USER FATAL MESSAGE 16, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION \*\*\*\*, INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, ILLEGAL FORMAT.
- 17 \*\*\* USER FATAL MESSAGE 17, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION \*\*\*\*, INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, UNIDENTIFIED NASTRAN CARD KEYWORD \*\*\*\*\*. ACCEPTABLE KEYWORDS FOLLOW ---
- 18 \*\*\* USER FATAL MESSAGE 18, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION \*\*\*\*, INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, TOO MANY PARAMETERS IN DMAP PARAMETER LIST.  
  
Incorrect calling sequence for DMAP instruction.
- 19 \*\*\* USER FATAL MESSAGE 19, LABEL NAMED \*\*\*\*\* IS MULTIPLY DEFINED.  
  
LABEL named appears in more than one place in the DMAP program.
- 20 \*\*\* USER FATAL MESSAGE 20, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION \*\*\*\*, INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, ILLEGAL CHARACTERS IN PARAMETER NO. \*\*\*.  
  
Name must be 8 or fewer alpha-numeric characters, the first character being alpha.
- 21 \*\*\* USER FATAL MESSAGE 21, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION \*\*\*\*, INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, PARAMETER NAMED \*\*\*\*\* IS NOT IN PRECEDING DMAP INSTRUCTION PARAMETER LIST.  
  
Parameters in a SAVE instruction must appear in the immediately preceding DMAP instruction.
- 22 \*\*\* USER POTENTIALLY FATAL MESSAGE 22, POSSIBLE ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION \*\*\*\*, INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, DATA BLOCK NAMED \*\*\*\*\* APPEARS AS INPUT BEFORE BEING DEFINED.  
  
See Section 5.2.
- 23 \*\*\* USER FATAL MESSAGE 23, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION \*\*\*\*, INSTRUCTION NO. \*\*\*\*, DATA BLOCK NAMED \*\*\*\*\* IS NOT REFERENCED IN SUBSEQUENT FUNCTIONAL MODULE.  
  
See Section 5.2. Error can be suppressed by adding the following:
- ```
PARAM    /**NOP*/TRUE=-1 $
COND     LABELXXX,TRUE $
TABPT    *****,,,// $
LABEL    LABELXXX $
```
- 24 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 24, CANNOT FIND FILE NAMED ***** ON DATA POOL TAPE.

The contents of /XDPL/ do not match the contents of the Pool Tape.
- 25 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 25, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION ****, INSTRUCTION NO. ****, PARAMETER NAMED ***** NOT DEFINED.

Parameter is referenced in a functional module, but is nowhere defined.
- 26 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 26, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION ****, INSTRUCTION NO. ****, LABEL NAMED ***** NOT DEFINED.

PREFACE MESSAGES

- LABEL name does not appear in LABEL instruction.
- 27 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 27, LABEL NAMED ***** NOT REFERENCED.
- LABEL name appears only in a LABEL instruction.
- 28 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 28, UNEXPECTED END OF TAPE ON NEW PROBLEM TAPE.
- Either an EOT was truly encountered or file linkage has been destroyed in /XFIST/, /XPFIST/ and/or /XXFIAT/. This message will also appear when tape files on the NASTRAN Card have been declared disk files but insufficient space has been allocated for this purpose.
- 29 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 29, UNEXPECTED END OF TAPE ON OLD PROBLEM TAPE.
- See Message 28.
- 30 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 30, UNEXPECTED END OF TAPE ON DATA POOL TAPE.
- See Message 28.
- 31 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 31, CONTROL FILE ***** INCOMPLETE OR MISSING ON NEW PROBLEM TAPE.
- Data block XCSA is not in correct format or it is missing.
- 32 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 32, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION ****, INSTRUCTION NO. ****, FILE NAMED ***** MUST BE DEFINED PRIOR TO THIS INSTRUCTION.
- See Section 5.2.
- 33 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 33, NAME (*****) IN NEW CONTROL FILE DICTIONARY NOT VALID.
- The first record of data block XCSA on Problem Tape contains a name which is not recognized by XGPI module.
- 34 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 34, CANNOT TRANSLATE DMAP INSTRUCTION NO. ****.
- Refer to Section 5 of the User's Manual or Section 4 of the Programmer's Manual for the correct format of the instruction.
- 35 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 35, INCORRECT OLD PROBLEM TAPE MOUNTED. ID OF TAPE MOUNTED =
***** ,***** ,**/**/ REEL =****. ID OF TAPE DESIRED =
***** ,***** ,**/**/ REEL =****.
- Wrong reel mounted for multireel Problem Tape.
- 36 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 36, CANNOT FIND FILE NAMED ***** ON OLD PROBLEM TAPE.
- The header record of the file on Problem Tape does not match the file name in restart dictionary.
- 37 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 37, POSSIBLE ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION ****, INSTRUCTION NO. ****, WARNING ONLY - MAY NOT BE ENOUGH FILES AVAILABLE FOR MODULE REQUIREMENTS. FILES NEEDED =
*** FILES AVAILABLE = ****.
- Program will execute if enough data blocks referenced by the module are purged. Purged data blocks are not assigned files.
- 38 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 38, NOT ENOUGH CORE FOR GPI TABLES.
- Increase Region Size, Field Length, HICORE allocation or the length of the open core COMMON block, depending on the machine being used.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 39 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 39, RIGID FØRMAT DMAP SEQUENCE DØES NØT CØRRESPØND TØ MED TABLE.
The MED Table must have the same number of entries as there are DMAP instructions in the DMAP sequence.
- 40 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 40, ERRØR IN ALTER DECK - CANNØT FIND END ØF DMAP INSTRUCTION.
User should check the ALTER part of the Executive Control Deck.
- 41 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 41, TABLES INCØRRECT FØR REGENERATING DATA BLØCK *****.
File Name Table and MED Table used by routine XFLDEF are wrong.
- 42 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 42, PØSSIBLE ERRØR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION ****, INSTRUCTION NØ. ****, PARAMETER NAMED ***** ALREADY HAD VALUE ASSIGNED PREVIOUSLY.
Parameter appears in a previous instruction which assigned it a value. The previous value will be used.
- 43 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 43, INCØRRECT FØRMAT FØR NASTRAN CARD.
- 44 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 44, ERRØR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION ****, INSTRUCTION NØ. ****, UNABLE TØ FIND END DMAP INSTRUCTION.
User has ALTERed out the END instruction.
- 45 *** USER PØTENTIALLY FATAL MESSAGE 45, PØSSIBLE ERRØR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION ****, INSTRUCTION NØ. ****, DATA BLØCK NAMED ***** ALREADY APPEARED AS ØUTPUT.
See Section 5.2.
- 46 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 46, INCØRRECT REENTRY PØINT.
The last reentry card in the restart dictionary has a DMAP instruction number greater than the instruction number on the END card of the DMAP program.
- 47 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 47, ERRØR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION ****, INSTRUCTION NØ. ****, THIS INSTRUCTION CANNØT BE FIRST INSTRUCTION ØF LØØP.
CHKPNT DMAP instruction must not follow a LABEL instruction which is located at the top of a loop.
- 48 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 48, PØSSIBLE ERRØR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION ****, INSTRUCTION NØ. ****, DATA BLØCK ***** IS ALWAYS REGENERATED, THEREFØRE IT WILL NØT BE CHECKPØINTED.
This data block is generated by the Input File Processor (IFP) and must not be checkpointed to insure proper restart.
- 49 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 49, MPL TABLE (MØDULE PRØPERTIES LIST) IS INCØRRECT.
Error is in CØMMØN block /XGP12/.
- 51 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 51, NØT ENØUGH ØPEN CØRE FØR XGP1BS RØUTINE.
Additional core memory is required.
- 52 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 52, NAMED CØMMØN /XLINK/ IS TØØ SMALL.
There must be one word in LINK table for every entry in MPL.
- 53 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 53, INCØRRECT FØRMAT IN ABØVE CARD.

PREFACE MESSAGES

- 54 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 54, PARAMETER NAMED **** NOT REFERENCED.
(1)
- 54 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 54, THE NUMBER OF MODULES SPECIFIED IN THE LINK SPECIFICATION
(2) TABLE, **** EXCEEDS THE ALLOWABLE NUMBER SPECIFIED BY SEMDBD, ****.
- The parameter LXLINK in COMMON /XLINK/ was exceeded when a new module was added to the program.
- 55 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 55, PRECHK NAME LIST EXCEEDS MAXIMUM LIMIT (50).
- 56 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 56, ILLEGAL OPTION ON XDMAP CARD - IGNORED.
- 57 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 57, VARIABLE REPT PARAMETER MUST BE AN INTEGER.
- 58 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 58, VARIABLE REPT PARAMETER MUST BE DEFINED PRIOR TO INSTRUCTION.
- 59 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 59, POOL FILE ERROR - DMAP CROSS-REF TERMINATED.
- 60 *** USER POTENTIALLY FATAL MESSAGE 60, INSUFFICIENT OPEN CORE FOR DMAP CROSS-REF -
TERMINATED.
- 61 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 61, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION ****, INSTRUCTION NO. ****, SAVE
INSTRUCTION OUT OF SEQUENCE.
- 62 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 62, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION ****, INSTRUCTION NO. ****, INCORRECT
NUMBER OF INPUT DATA BLOCKS ENCOUNTERED.
- 63 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 63, ERROR IN DMAP INSTRUCTION ****, INSTRUCTION NO. ****, INCORRECT
NUMBER OF OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS ENCOUNTERED.
- 64 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 64, **** IS NOT DEFINED AS A NASTRAN FILE AND WILL BE IGNORED.
- 65 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 65, POINTER ** = **** DOES NOT AGREE WITH LMPL = ****.
- An error has been made in counting the number of MPL array entries for a particular module or the LMPL value has not been updated. Recheck any recent changes to the XMPLOD subroutine.
- 66 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 66, ILLEGAL PARAMETER TYPE CODE.
- The parameter type code in an MPL table entry must be an integer between 1 and 6. See Section 2.4.2.2 of the Programmer's Manual.
- 67 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 67, ERROR IN PARAMETER SEQUENCE.
- A format error exists in an MPL table entry for a particular module. See Section 2.4.2.2 of the Programmer's Manual.
- 68 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 68, ILLEGAL WORD COUNT.
- The number of words in an MPL table entry for a particular module must be a positive integer.
- 201 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 201, REQUESTED BULK DATA DECK *****, NOT ON USER MASTER FILE.
- Requested UMF problem identification number not found on currently mounted UMF tape.
- 202 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 202, UMF COULD NOT BE OPENED.
- User's Master File (UMF) not present (destroyed) in FIST.
- 203 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 203, ILLEGAL EOR ON UMF.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- User's Master File (UMF) contains no records in requested file.
- 204 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 204, COLD START, NO BULK DATA.
No data cards were found after the BEGIN BULK card. A blank card will satisfy this rule.
- 205 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 205, COLD START, DELETE CARDS IGNORED.
Delete (/) cards were present within the Bulk Data Deck and were ignored.
- 206 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 206, PREVIOUS ***** CONTINUATION CARDS, THOUGH VALID, CANNOT BE PROCESSED BECAUSE OF ERRORS ON OTHER RELATED CONTINUATION CARDS.
- 207 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 207, BULK DATA NOT SORTED, XSORT WILL REORDER DECK.
The Bulk Data Deck was not in alpha-numeric sort. Sorting will be performed. Sorting of a large deck can be time consuming.
- 208 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 208, PREVIOUS CARD IS A DUPLICATE PARENT.
Two or more cards were found with columns 74-80 identical and a continuation card is present with that mnemonic (columns 2-8).
- 209 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 209, PREVIOUS ***** CONTINUATION MNEMONICS HAVE NO PARENTS AND/OR ARE DUPLICATES.
This message results due to either or both of the following reasons: (a) one or more cards with continuation mnemonics in columns 2 through 8 could not be matched with any other card continuation mnemonic in columns 73 through 80 or (b) two or more cards with continuation mnemonics in columns 2 through 8 were identical.
- 210 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 210, SCRATCH COULD NOT BE OPENED.
One of the required scratch files was not present (destroyed) in FIST.
- 211 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 211, ILLEGAL EOR ON SCRATCH.
A required scratch file was formatted improperly.
- 212 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 212, ILLEGAL EOF ON ITAPE4.
Scratch file containing continuations was mispositioned.
- 213 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 213, ILLEGAL EOF ON OPTP.
Old Problem Tape contained no bulk data (illegal format).
- 214 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 214, OPTP COULD NOT BE OPENED.
Old Problem Tape (OPTP) not present (destroyed) in FIST.
- 215 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 215, NPTP COULD NOT BE OPENED.
New Problem Tape (NPTP) not present (destroyed) in FIST.
- 216 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 216, ILLEGAL INDEX.
FORTRAN computed-G0-T0 has received an illogical value.
- 217 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 217, ILLEGAL EOF ON ITAPE4.
- 218 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 218, ILLEGAL VALUE OR FORMAT SPECIFIED IN PARM FIELD.

PREFACE MESSAGES

The core statistics request or the number of bytes to free back to the operating system has not been defined properly on the EXEC statement card. (IBM only.)

219 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 219, MISSING ENDDATA CARD.

220 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 220, MISSING ENDDATA CARD.

221 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 221, EXTRANEØUS DATA IN FIELD 1 ØF BULK DATA DELETE CARD.

300 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 300, DATA ERRØR IN FIELD UNDERLINED.

(1)

A data error as described in the text has been detected by utility routine XRCARD or RCARD.

300 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 300, INVALID DATA CØLUMN 72.

(2)

Error in format of exponent.

300 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 300, INTEGER DATA ØUT ØF MACHINE RANGE.

(3)

The limits are $2^{31}-1$ for IBM, $2^{59}-1$ for CDC, $2^{35}-1$ for UNIVAC and $2^{31}-1$ FØR VAX.

300 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 300, INVALID CHARACTER FØLLØWING INTEGER IN CØLUMN ***.

(4)

Either an illegal delimiter was detected or a real number is missing the decimal.

300 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 300, DATA ERRØR - UNANTICIPATED CHARACTER IN CØLUMN ***.

(5)

A \pm E or \pm D was expected based on other input data.

300 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 300, DATA ERRØR MISSING DELIMITER ØR REAL PØWER ØUT ØF MACHINE RANGE.

(6)

Either no delimiter was found or the power was exceeded. The limits are E-78 to E+75 for IBM, E-38 to E+38 for UNIVAC, E-294 to E+322 for CDC and E-38 to E+38 for VAX.

300 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 300, RØUTINE XRCARD FINDS ØUTPUT BUFFER TØØ SMALL TØ PRØCESS CARD CØMpletely.

(7)

301 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 301, BULK DATA CARD ***** CØNTAINS INCØNSISTENT DATA. SØRTED CARD CØUNT = *****.

302 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 302, ØNE ØR MØRE GRID CARDS HAVE DISPLACEMENT CØØRDINATE SYSTEM ID ØF -1.

303 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 303, no open core for IFP.

Overlay structure must be redefined.

304 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 304, IFP NØT READING NPTP. FILE BEING READ = *****.

The Input File Processor subroutine IFP attempts to locate the bulk data file on the NPTP by searching it forward. The first two words of the file header records are examined for a match with the Hollerith string BULKDATA. If the bulk data is not found by the fifth file, the assumption is made that IFP is either not reading NPTP or that it has been badly written. The header record of the fifth file is printed as part of the message.

305 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 305, GINØ CANNØT ØPEN FILE *****.

Unexpected nonstandard return from ØPEN.

306 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 306, READ LØGIC RECØRD ERRØR.

Short record encountered. Bulk data card images occupy 20 words.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 307 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 307, ILLEGAL NAME FOR BULK DATA CARD *****.
See Section 2.4.
- 308 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 308, CARD ***** NOT ALLOWED IN ***** APPROACH.
See Section 2.4.
- 309 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 309, CARD ***** IMPROPER IN ***** APPROACH.
See Section 2.4.
- 310 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 310, CARD ***** NOT ALLOWED IN SAME DECK AS AXIC CARD.
See Section 2.4.
- 311 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 311, NONUNIQUE FIELD 2 ON BULK DATA CARD **** *. SORTED CARD COUNT = ****.
The sorted bulk data card indicated must have a unique integer in field 2.
- 312 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 312, TOO MANY CONTINUATIONS FOR BULK DATA CARD **** *. SORTED CARD COUNT = ****.
See bulk data card description in Section 2.4.
- 313 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 313, ILLEGAL NUMBER OF WORDS ON BULK DATA CARD **** *. SORTED CARD COUNT = ****.
See bulk data card description in Section 2.4.
- 314 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 314, INVALID CALL FROM IFP. K = ****.
Code error, machine failure, or cell is being destroyed.
- 315 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 315, FORMAT ERROR ON BULK DATA CARD **** *. SORTED CARD COUNT = ****.
See bulk data card description in Section 2.4.
- 316 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 316, ILLEGAL DATA ON BULK DATA CARD **** *. SORTED CARD COUNT = ****.
See bulk data card description in Section 2.4.
- 317 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 317, BAD DATA OR FORMAT OR NONUNIQUE NAME DTI **** SORTED CARD COUNT ****.
See bulk data card description in Section 2.4.
- 318 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 318, NO ROOM IN /XDPL/ FOR DTI ****.
Overflow of the Data Pool Table. See Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual.
- 319 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 319, IFP READING EOF ON NPTP.
Unexpected EOF encountered while attempting to read a card image.
- 320 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 320, IFP ERROR ***** LAST CARD PROCESSED IS ***** SORTED CARD COUNT = ****.
Code error in IFP or XSORT.

PREFACE MESSAGES

- 321 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 321, NONUNIQUE PARAM NAME *****.
The names of all parameters must be unique.
- 322 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 322, ILLEGAL ENTRY TO IFSIP.
IFP code error detected in IFS1P, IFS2P, IFS3P, IFS4P or IFS5P.
- 324 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 324, BLANK CARD(S) IGNORED.
Blank bulk data cards are ignored by NASTRAN.
- 325 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 325, BAD DATA OR FORMAT OR NONUNIQUE NAME. DMI ***** SORTED CARD COUNT = *****.
See bulk data card description in Section 2.4.
- 326 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 326, NO ROOM IN /XDPL/ FOR DMI *****.
Overflow of the Data Pool Table. See Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual.
- 327 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 327, BAD DATA OR FORMAT OR NONUNIQUE NAME. DMIG ***** SORTED CARD COUNT = *****.
See bulk data card description in Section 2.4.
- 329 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 329, ONLY ONE (1) AXIC CARD ALLOWED.
See bulk data card description in Section 2.4.
- 330 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 330, NO ROOM IN CORE FOR PARAM CARDS.
Change overlay or increase core size.
- 331 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 331, IMPROPER PARAM CARD ***** , SORTED CARD COUNT = *****.
See bulk data card description in Section 2.4.
- 332 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 332, AXIC CARD REQUIRED.
The presence of any conical shell data cards requires the presence of an AXIC card. See the AXIC bulk data card description in Section 2.4.
- 333 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 333, UNABLE TO SORT ***** MULTI-ENTRY CARD DATA IN SUBROUTINE IFP DUE TO INSUFFICIENT CORE. ADDITIONAL CORE REQUIRED = ***** WORDS.
Either increase the core or manually sort multi-entry data cards (CRD, PTRMEM, etc.).
- 334 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 334, ***** MULTI-ENTRY CARD DATA ARE NOT SORTED ON THEIR {ELEMENT} IDS. SUBROUTINE IFP WILL SORT THE DATA.
{PROPERTY}
- 335 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 335, NONUNIQUE {ELEMENT} ID ***** ENCOUNTERED IN ***** MULTI-ENTRY CARD DATA.
{PROPERTY}
Element and property identification numbers in multi-entry bulk data cards (CRD, PTRMEM, etc.) must be unique integers.
- 336 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 336, RFORCE DATA IN SET NO. ***** CONTAINS ILLEGAL DIRECTION FOR AXISYMMETRIC PROBLEM.
Only the z component of the rotation direction vector can be defined. See the RFORCE data card description for details.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 337 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 337, BOTH AXIC AND AXIF CARDS USED IN BULK DATA.
- Axisymmetric structural problems and hydroelastic problems are entirely different and AXIC and AXIF cards are mutually exclusive in the Bulk Data Deck.
- 338 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 338, AXISYMMETRIC CARD REQUIRED IN CASE CONTROL DECK.
- An AXIC or AXIF card was found in the Bulk Data Deck but the required AXISYMMETRIC card was omitted from the Case Control Deck.
- 339 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 339, ILLEGAL USE OF AXISYMMETRIC CARD IN CASE CONTROL DECK.
- An AXISYMMETRIC card was used in Case Control Deck but neither an AXIC nor an AXIF card was present in the Bulk Data Deck.
- 340 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 340, PARAM CARDS REQUIRED BY $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{DISP} \\ \text{AER0} \end{Bmatrix}$ RIGID FORMAT **** NOT FOUND IN BULK DATA.
- Refer to the description of the rigid formats in Volume II for the PARAM card parameters required by the rigid format indicated.
- 341 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 341, LM0DES OR HFREQ/LFREQ PARAM REQUIRED BY $\begin{Bmatrix} \text{DISP} \\ \text{AER0} \end{Bmatrix}$ RIGID FORMAT **** NOT IN BULK DATA OR TURNED OFF.
- The modal frequency range or the number of modes required for a modal analysis problem was incorrectly specified.
- 342 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 342, LM0DES PARAM FOUND IN BULK DATA WITH HFREQ OR LFREQ.
- Only one or the other of the two methods must be used to specify the range of modes to be used in a modal analysis problem.
- 343 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 343, N0DJE PARAM SPECIFIED FOR AER0 RIGID FORMAT **** BUT P1, P2, OR P3 OMITTED.
- A tape operation parameter required by the INPUT2 module was missing.
- 344 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 344, P1, P2, OR P3 PARAM FOUND IN BULK DATA BUT N0DJE MISSING OR TURNED OFF.
- 345 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 345, CTYPE OR NSEGS PARAM REQUIRED BY DISPLACEMENT RIGID FORMAT **** MISSING OR INCORRECT.
- 346 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 346, KINDEX PARAM REQUIRED BY DISPLACEMENT RIGID FORMAT 15 MISSING OR TURNED OFF.
- The harmonic index must be specified for problems involving normal modes with cyclic symmetry.
- 347 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 347, DYNAMIC PRESSURE (Q) PARAM REQUIRED BY AER0 RIGID FORMAT 11 NOT IN BULK DATA.
- 348 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 348, FIRST CHARACTER ON CARD IS NUMERIC. INCORRECT FORMAT OR INCORRECT CONTINUATION ON PREVIOUS CARD.
- Check card above message or preceding one for format errors.
- 349 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 349, PLOT COMMAND **** NOT RECOGNIZED. CHECK SPELLING AND FORMAT ON THIS CARD AND CONTINUATION ON PREVIOUS ONE.
- 350 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 350, ONLY NASTRAN GENERAL PURPOSE PLOTTER IS SUPPORTED.
- SC and CALCOMP plotters are no longer supported. Plotter will default to NASTPLT for the run.

PREFACE MESSAGES

- 351 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 351, KEYWORD **** NOT FOUND.
(1)
A keyword required on the preceding plot command card was not present.
- 351 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 351, KEYWORD **** NOT RECOGNIZED.
(2)
The indicated keyword on the preceding card was not recognized.
- 352 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 352, COORDINATE AXES INCORRECTLY DEFINED.
The coordinate axes for the plot are incorrectly specified on the preceding AXES or PLOT card.
- 353 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 353, INCORRECT FORMAT.
The format of the preceding plot control card is incorrect. Refer to Section 4.2 for the correct format.
- 354 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 354, **** IDENTIFICATION NUMBER NOT DEFINED.
A required SET, ORIGIN, PEN, DENSITY or SYMBOL identification number was not specified. Default will be used.
- 355 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 355, DATA TYPE IS INCORRECT.
The type of a parameter value was incorrectly specified on the previous card.
- 356 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 356, ONE OR MORE REQUIRED REAL VALUES MISSING.
- 357 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 357, CAMERA OPTION NOT SPECIFIED.
- 358 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 358, THRU MUST BE PRECEDED AND FOLLOWED BY INTEGER VALUES.
- 359 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 359, THRU RANGE OVERLAPS RANGE OF PREVIOUS THRU.
- 360 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 360, ONLY DEFORMATION VALID WITH ****.
The keywords VELOCITY or ACCELERATION may not be used with keywords STATIC, MODAL or COMODAL.
- 361 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 361, CCONEAX ID = ****. OUT OF 1 TO 9999 PERMISSIBLE RANGE.
- 362 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 362, MINIMUM PROBLEM REQUIRES **** CARD. NONE FOUND.
(1)
- 362 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 362, MINIMUM PROBLEM REQUIRES ****, **** OR **** CARD. NONE FOUND.
(2)
- 363 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 363, RAN OUT OF OPEN CORE READING **** FILE IN **** SUBROUTINE.
Increase Region Size, Field Length, HICORE allocation or the length of the open core COMMON block, depending on the machine being used.
- 364 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 364, HARMONIC NUMBER **** ON **** CARD. OUT OF 0 TO **** ALLOWABLE RANGE.
- 365 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 365, RING ID **** ON **** CARD OUT OF 1 TO 999999 ALLOWABLE RANGE.
- 366 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 366, SPCAX OR MPCAX CARD HAS SETID = 101 OR 102. 101 AND 102 ARE SYSTEM ID-S RESERVED FOR SINE AND COSINE SETS.
- 367 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 367, COMPONENT SPECIFICATION **** ON **** CARD IS INCORRECT.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 368 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 368, RINGAX CARD WITH RING ID = **** HAS A ZERO RADIUS SPECIFIED.
- 501 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 501, MED TABLE INCORRECT FOR THIS SOLUTION.
Input to subroutine XSBSSET is incorrect. Look for format error in array SS.
- 502 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 502, ILLEGAL SUBSET NUMBER FOR THIS SOLUTION.
User specified an incorrect subset number on SOL control card.
- 503 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 503, ILLEGAL SOLUTION NUMBER.
User specified an incorrect solution number on SOL control card.
- 504 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 504, CANNOT CHANGE FROM SOLUTION *** TO SOLUTION ***.
- 505 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 505, CONTROL CARD **** IS ILLEGAL.
The card preceding Message 505 cannot be processed correctly.
- 506 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 506, CONTROL CARD **** DUPLICATED.
The card preceding Message 506 cannot be input more than once.
- 507 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 507, ILLEGAL SPECIFICATION OR FORMAT ON PRECEDING CARD.
- 508 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 508, PROBLEM TAPE MUST BE ON PHYSICAL TAPE FOR CHECKPOINTING.
User requested checkpointing (i.e., CHKPT YES) but did not specify NPTP with the FILES keyword on the NASTRAN card. Therefore, the Problem Tape must be setup on tape drive.
- 509 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 509, WRONG OLD PROBLEM TAPE MOUNTED. OLD PROBLEM TAPE ID = *****,
*****,**/**/, REEL NO. = ***.
The Old Problem Tape identification does not match the identification on the RESTART restart card.
- 510 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 510, CHECKPOINT DICTIONARY EXCEEDS CORE SIZE - REMAINING RESTART CARDS IGNORED.
You have run out of open core. If approach is DMAP, try putting restart deck before DMAP sequence. If this does not solve the problem, or if approach is not DMAP, then you must decrease the size of the restart deck.
- 511 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 511, DMAP SEQUENCE EXCEEDS CORE SIZE - REMAINING DMAP INSTRUCTIONS IGNORED.
You have run out of open core. Split the DMAP sequence somewhere prior to where message 511 was printed out.
- 512 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 512, OLD PROBLEM TAPE IS MISSING AND IS NEEDED FOR RESTART.
The Problem Tape corresponding to identification on RESTART control card must be setup on the unit assigned to the Old Problem Tape.
- 513 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 513, ALTER SEQUENCE NUMBERS ARE OUT OF ORDER.
- 514 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 514, ENDALTER CARD IS MISSING.
ALTER deck must end with the ENDALTER control card.
- 515 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 515, END INSTRUCTION MISSING IN DMAP SEQUENCE.

PREFACE MESSAGES

DMAP sequence must end with the END control card.

516 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 516, UMF TAPE MUST BE MOUNTED ON PHYSICAL TAPE DRIVE.

The UMF tape must be setup on the unit assigned to it as UMF was not specified with the FILES keyword on the NASTRAN card.

517 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 517, WRONG UMF TAPE MOUNTED - TAPE ID = ****.

The tape identification number on the UMF tape does not match the tape identification number on the UMF control card.

518 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 518, CANNOT USE UMF TAPE FOR RESTART.

519 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 519, ID CARD MUST PRECEDE ALL OTHER CONTROL CARDS.

520 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 520, CONTROL CARD **** IS MISSING.

521 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 521, SPECIFY A SOLUTION OR A DMAP SEQUENCE BUT NOT BOTH.

You must either select a DMAP sequence from the library by using the SOL control card or by supplying your own DMAP sequence. Do one or the other, but not both.

522 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 522, NEITHER A SOL CARD NOR A DMAP SEQUENCE WAS INCLUDED.

See Message 521.

523 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 523, ENDALTER CARD OUT OF ORDER.

The ENDALTER control card must be preceded by the ALTER deck.

524 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 524, ALTERNATE RETURN TAKEN WHEN OPENING FILE ****.

This occurs if the file name is not in the FIST or the end of tape was reached while writing on the file. The file name should correspond to one of the permanent entries in the FIST.

525 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 525, ILLEGAL FORMAT ENCOUNTERED WHILE READING FILE ****.

File is not in the correct format. Either the wrong tape was mounted or it does not contain what you think it should.

526 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 526, CHECKPOINT DICTIONARY OUT OF SEQUENCE - REMAINING RESTART CARDS IGNORED.

The checkpoint dictionary which follows the RESTART control card must be sequenced according to first number on each card.

527 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 527, DUPLICATE SUBSET NUMBER *****.

528 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 528, FACTOR FMID IN FLFACT SET **** DOES NOT LIE BETWEEN F1 AND FNF. IT IS BEING RESET TO (F1 + FNF)/2.0.

The error may be either on a FLFACT card or on an AEFACT card.

529 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 529, MISSING CEND CARD.

601 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 601, THE KEYWORD ON THE ABOVE CARD IS ILLEGAL OR MISSPELLED. SEE THE FOLLOWING LIST FOR LEGAL KEY WORDS.

Case Control expects each card to begin with a keyword (usually 4 characters in length). Your card does not. User Message 612 will list the legal keywords along with a brief

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

description of function. To remove the error, consult Message 612 of NASTRAN Case Control card descriptions, Section 2.3, and spell your request correctly.

- 602 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 602, TWO OR MORE OF THE ABOVE CARD TYPES DETECTED WHERE ONLY ONE IS LEGAL. THE LAST FOUND WILL BE USED.

Remove the card with the duplicate meaning. Note that some cards have alternate forms.

- 603 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 603, THE ABOVE CARD DOES NOT END PROPERLY. COMMENTS SHOULD BE PRECEDED BY A DOLLAR SIGN.

Case Control cards of the form, name = value, should not contain more than one value. Refer to Section 2.3 for a complete description of the card or precede your comments with a dollar sign.

- 604 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 604, THE ABOVE CARD HAS A NONINTEGER IN AN INTEGER FIELD.

Consult Section 2.3 for legal values.

- 605 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 605, A SYMSEQ OR SUBSEQ CARD APPEARS WITHOUT A SYMCOM OR SUBCOM CARD.

SYMSEQ or SUBSEQ cards must appear in a subcase defined by a SYMCOM or SUBCOM card. Check your Case Control Deck order and relabel your combination subcase.

- 606 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 606, A REQUEST FOR TEMPERATURE DEPENDENT MATERIALS OCCURS AT THE SUBCASE LEVEL. ONLY ONE ALLOWED PER PROBLEM.

Only one temperature field for materials is allowed per NASTRAN run. The last specified will be used for the entire run. If additional ones are desired, a modified restart is in order.

- 607 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 607, A REPCASE SUBCASE MUST BE PRECEDED BY A SUBCASE OR SYM SUBCASE.

A REPCASE subcase is an attempt to re-output the previously computed case; therefore it cannot be the first subcase.

- 608 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 608, THE SET ID SPECIFIED ON THE ABOVE CARD MUST BE DEFINED PRIOR TO THIS CARD.

Set identification numbers must be specified prior to their use. Also, sets specified within a subcase die at the end of the subcase. Redefine set (or define set) or move set out of subcase.

- 609 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 609, SUBCASE DELIMITER CARDS MUST HAVE A UNIQUE IDENTIFYING INTEGER.

Subcase type cards must have an identifying integer. These numbers must be strictly increasing. Renumber your subcase cards. The use of a nonblank delimiter (e.g., "=") will also cause this message to occur.

- 610 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 610, NO SET ID SPECIFIED. ALL WILL BE ASSUMED.

- 611 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 611, TEN CARDS HAVE ILLEGAL KEYWORDS. NASTRAN ASSUMES BEGIN BULK CARD IS MISSING. IT WILL NOW PROCESS YOUR BULK DATA.

Only ten key words may be misspelled. A common source of this error may be the omission of the OUTPUT(PL0T), OUTPUT(XY0UT) or OUTPUT(XYPL0T) delimiter cards.

- 612 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 612, --LIST OF LEGAL CASE CONTROL MNEMONICS.

This message is caused by Messages 601 or 611.

- 613 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 613, THE ABOVE SET CONTAINS 'EXCEPT' WHICH IS NOT PRECEDED BY 'THRU'.

PREFACE MESSAGES

Only identification numbers included in THRU statements may be excepted. Simplify your SET request.

- 614 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 614, THE ABOVE SET IS INCORRECTLY SPECIFIED. CHECK FORMAT ON THIS OR PREVIOUS CARD.

The grammar of the SET list is incorrect or a continuation card is missing.

- 615 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 615, AN IMPROPER OR NO NAME GIVEN TO THE ABOVE SET.

SET lists must have integer names. This SET list does not have one. SET 10 = is the correct format. Give the SET a correct integer name.

- 616 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 616, ELEMENT IN THRU RANGE LIES IN RANGE OF PREVIOUS THRU OR EXCEPT. MISSING ELEMENT OR INCORRECT USE OF THRU.

EXCEPT in SET list can only be followed by integers. An integer larger than THRU pair terminates THRU. Either list exceptions explicitly, use 2 THRUs or terminate first THRU.

- 617 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 617, INCORRECT OR MISSING VALUE ON CASE CONTROL CARD. CHECK FOR CORRECT CARD FORMAT.

Most integer values in Case Control must be positive. The above card either has a negative integer or a BCD value in place of a positive integer. Check the Case Control Deck documentation in Section 2.3 for the proper card format.

- 618 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 618, PLOTTER OUTPUT IS REQUESTED BUT THE PROPER PLOT TAPE IS NOT A PHYSICAL TAPE.

Neither PLT1 or PLT2 is a physical tape. Remove the plot control packet or set up the appropriate tape.

- 619 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 619, SET MEMBER *** BELONGS TO *** THRU ***.

A set member is already included in a THRU. The individual member will be absorbed in the THRU.

- 620 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 620, SET MEMBER *** IS DUPLICATED IN SET LIST.

A set member is listed twice. The second reference will be deleted.

- 621 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 621, INTERVAL *** THRU *** OVERLAPS INTERVAL *** THRU ***. THE MAXIMUM INTERVAL WILL BE USED.

- 622 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 622, REAL VALUES NOT ALLOWED IN A THRU SEQUENCE.

- 623 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 623, UNEXPECTED END-OF-RECORD ON CASE CONTROL CARD. CHECK FOR CORRECT CARD FORMAT.

- 624 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 624, BEGIN BULK CARD NOT FOUND.

- 625 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 625, TOO LARGE ID ON PRECEDING SUBCASE TYPE CARD. ALL ID-S MUST BE LESS THAN 99,999,999.

Reduce the size of your subcase identification number. Note also that BCD subcase identification numbers are not legal.

- 626 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 626, VALUES IN EXCEPT MUST BE SPECIFIED IN ASCENDING ORDER.

- 627 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 627, THE ABOVE SUBCASE HAS BOTH A STATIC LOAD AND A REAL EIGENVALUE METHOD SELECTION -- REMOVE ONE.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

Rigid Formats 5 and 13 require static load and METHOD selections in the Case Control Deck. Both a load and a METHOD selection cannot take place in the same subcase. See Sections 2.5.4 and 2.13.4 in Volume II, respectively, for subcase requirements.

628 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 628, THERMAL, DEFORMATION, AND EXTERNAL LOADS CANNOT HAVE THE SAME SET IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.

Set IDs specified on the LOAD, TEMP(LOAD) and DEFORM Case Control cards must be unique.

629 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 629, ECHO CARD HAS REPEATED OR UNRECOGNIZABLE SPECIFICATION DATA- REPEATED SPECIFICATIONS WILL BE IGNORED, UNRECOGNIZABLE SPECIFICATIONS WILL BE TREATED AS SORT.

630 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 630, ECHO CARD WITH -NONE- SPECIFICATION HAS ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS WHICH WILL BE IGNORED.

631 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 631, PLOT AND/OR SET COMMAND CARD MISSING FROM STRUCTURE PLOTTER OUTPUT PACKAGE.

At least one SET and one PLOT card must be included after an OUTPUT(PLOT) card.

632 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 632, XYPLOT COMMAND CARDS FOUND IN STRUCTURE PLOTTER OUTPUT PACKAGE.

Plot command cards intended for an OUTPUT(XYPLOT) or OUTPUT(XYOUT) package may not be used in an OUTPUT(PLOT) package. Check for missing OUTPUT(XYPLOT) or OUTPUT(XYOUT) card.

651 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 651, LOGIC ERROR IN SUBROUTINE IFP1B WHILE PROCESSING SET DATA ON **** FILE.

675 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 675, ABOVE CARD DOES NOT BEGIN WITH A NONNUMERIC WORD.

676 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 676, **** IS NOT RECOGNIZED AS AN XYPLOT COMMAND CARD OR PARAMETER.

677 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 677, ILLEGAL VALUE SPECIFIED.

678 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 678, *** CONTRADICTS PREVIOUS DEFINITION.

679 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 679, *** DELIMITER ILLEGALLY USED.

680 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 680, **** ILLEGAL IN STATEMENT.

681 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 681, **** IS ILLEGAL IN STATEMENT.

682 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 682, **** IS ILLEGAL IN STATEMENT.

683 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 683, TOO MANY SUBCASES. MAXIMUM = 200 ON ANY ONE XY-OUTPUT COMMAND CARD.

684 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 684, SUBCASE-ID IS LESS THAN 1 OR IS NOT IN ASCENDING ORDER.

685 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 685, **** = POINT OR ELEMENT ID IS ILLEGAL (LESS THAN 1).

686 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 686, NEGATIVE OR ZERO COMPONENTS ARE ILLEGAL.

687 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 687, ALPHA-COMPONENTS ARE NOT PERMITTED FOR STRESS OR FORCE XY-OUTPUT REQUESTS.

An XYPLOT command for stresses and forces cannot have alphabetic characters in the item code. See the tables in Section 4.3.2.5 for the proper format.

688 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 688, **** COMPONENT NAME NOT RECOGNIZED.

689 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 689, LAST CARD ENDED WITH A DELIMITER BUT NO CONTINUATION CARD WAS

PREFACE MESSAGES

PRESENT.

- 690 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 690, TYPE OF CURVE WAS NOT SPECIFIED. (E.G., DISPLACEMENT, STRESS, ETC.)
- 691 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 691, MORE THAN 2 OR UNEQUAL NUMBER OF COMPONENTS FOR IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS WITHIN A SINGLE FRAME.
- 692 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 692, XY-OUTPUT COMMAND IS INCOMPLETE.
- 693 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 693, INSUFFICIENT CORE FOR SET TABLE. AT LEAST **** MORE WORDS NEEDED.
- 694 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 694, AUTO OR PSDF REQUESTS MAY NOT USE SPLIT FRAME, THUS ONLY ONE COMPONENT PER ID IS PERMITTED.
- 695 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 695, COMPONENT VALUE = **** IS ILLEGAL FOR AUTO OR PSDF VECTOR REQUESTS.
- 696 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 696, COMPONENT VALUE = ***** IS ILLEGAL FOR VECTOR TYPE SPECIFIED.
- 697 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 697, XYPLOT, XYPRINT, XYPUNCH, XYPEAK, OR XYPAPLOT CARD NOT FOUND IN XY PLOTTER OUTPUT PACKAGE.
- 697 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 697, SET **** NOT DEFINED. FIRST SET DEFINED WILL BE USED.
- 698 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 698, NO SETS DEFINED FOR PLOTS.
- 699 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 699, **** ELEMENT IS INVALID.

An element type was incorrectly specified on a plot SET card. Refer to subsection 4.2.2.4 for correct element type names.
- 700 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 700, SET **** REQUESTED ON FIND
PLOT CARD HAS NOT BEEN DEFINED.
- 702 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 702, PLOT FILE **** DOES NOT EXIST.
- 703 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 703, SET **** REQUESTED ON FIND CARD NOT IN GPSETS FILE.
- 969 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 969, COMPONENT VALUE = **** IS ILLEGAL FOR VECTOR TYPE SPECIFIED.
- 975 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 975, XYTRAN DOES NOT RECOGNIZE **** AND IS IGNORING.
- 976 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 976, OUTPUT DATA BLOCK **** IS PURGED. XYTRAN WILL PROCESS ALL REQUESTS OTHER THAN PLOT.
- 977 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 977, FOLLOWING NAMED DATA BLOCK IS NOT IN SORT2 FORMAT.
- 978 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 978, XYTRAN MODULE FINDS DATA BLOCK (****) PURGED, NULL, OR INADEQUATE, AND IS IGNORING XY-OUTPUT REQUEST FOR - **** - CURVES.
- 979 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 979, AN XY-OUTPUT REQUEST FOR POINT OR ELEMENT ID **** - **** - CURVE IS BEING PASSED OVER. THE ID COULD NOT BE FOUND IN DATA BLOCK ****.
- 980 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 980, INSUFFICIENT CORE TO HANDLE ALL DATA FOR ALL CURVES OF THIS FRAME ID = **** COMPONENT = **** DELETED FROM OUTPUT.
- 981 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 981, COMPONENT = **** FOR ID = **** IS TOO LARGE. THIS COMPONENTS CURVE NOT OUTPUT.
- 982 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 982, FORMAT OF SDR3 INPUT DATA BLOCK **** DOES NOT PERMIT SUCCESSFUL SORT2 PROCESSING.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

983 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 983, SDR3 HAS INSUFFICIENT CORE TO PERFORM SORT2 ON INPUT DATA BLOCK
**** OR DATA BLOCK IS NOT IN CORRECT FORMAT.

984 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 984, SDR3 FINDS OUTPUT DATA BLOCK **** PURGED.

985 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 985, SDR3 FIND SCRATCH **** PURGED.

986 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 986, INSUFFICIENT CORE FOR SDR3.

991 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 991, XYPLOT INPUT DATA FILE **** NOT FOUND. XYPLOT ABANDONED.

The input data file probably has been purged and there were no plots to be done.

992 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 992, XYPLOT INPUT DATA FILE I.D. RECORDS TOO SHORT. XYPLOT
ABANDONED.

The input data file records have invalid word counts and further plotting is not feasible.

993 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 993, XYPLOT FOUND ODD NO. OF VALUES FOR DATA PAIRS IN FRAME ****,
CURVE NO. ****. LAST VALUE IGNORED.

May indicate a bad input file, but plotting continues.

994 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 994, XYPLOT OUTPUT FILE NAME **** NOT FOUND. XYPLOT ABANDONED.

The PLT2 file required for plotting has not been properly set up and further plotting is useless.

997 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 997, NO. ***. FRAME NO. **** INPUT DATA INCOMPATIBLE. ASSUMPTIONS
MAY PRODUCE INVALID PLOT.

NO. *** may take any value from 1 to 4 with the following meanings:

1. Specified X maximum equals X minimum. If this value is zero, then X maximum is set to 5.0 and X minimum to -5.0, otherwise 5 times the absolute value of X maximum is added to X maximum and subtracted from X minimum.
2. Specified X maximum is smaller than X minimum. The values are reversed.
3. Same meaning as number 1 except for Y maximum and Y minimum.
4. Same meaning as number 2 except for Y maximum and Y minimum.

998 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 998, XYPLOT PLOTTER OR FRAME MAY NOT CHANGE FOR LOWER FRAME.
XYPLOT ABANDONED.

Camera option, size of paper and plotter type must be the same for upper and lower frames.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

6.3 EXECUTIVE MODULE MESSAGES

- 1001 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1001, ØSCAR NOT FOUND IN DPL.
ØSCAR file not present (destroyed) in Data Pool Dictionary.
- 1002 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1002, ØSCAR CONTAINS NO MODULES.
XSFA found no modules on ØSCAR needing file allocation.
- 1003 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1003, PØØL COULD NOT BE ØPENED.
Data Pool File (PØØL) not present (destroyed) in FIST.
- 1004 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1004, ILLEGAL EOF ON PØØL.
End-of-file encountered before ØSCAR file reached on Data Pool.
- 1011 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1011, MD ØR SØS TABLE ØVERFLØW.
Module description or serial ØSCAR table overflowed.
- 1012 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1012, PØØL COULD NOT BE ØPENED.
Data Pool File (PØØL) not present (destroyed) in FIST.
- 1013 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1013, ILLEGAL EOF ON PØØL.
ØSCAR record has illegal format.
- 1014 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1014, PØØL FILE MIS-POSITIONED.
ØSCAR (PØØL) file not at position passed in XSFA calling sequence.
- 1021 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1021, FIAT ØVERFLØWED.
FIAT /XFIAT/ Table overflowed - reduce number of logical files. See Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual.
- 1031 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1031, DPL ØVERFLØW.
Data Pool Dictionary /XDPL/ overflowed - increase compiled size. See Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual.
- 1032 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1032, PØØL ØR FILE BEING PØØLED/UN-PØØLED COULD NOT BE ØPENED.
Files not present (destroyed) in FIST.
- 1033 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1033, ILLEGAL EOF ON FILE BEING PØØLED.
File being pooled has illegal format.
- 1034 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1034, ILLEGAL EOF ON FILE BEING PØØLED.
File being pooled has illegal format (bad header).
- 1035 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1035, EQUIV INDICATED, NONE FOUND.
File (data block) equivalence not found as indicated by XSFA.
- 1041 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1041, ØLD/NEW PØØL COULD NOT BE ØPENED.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

Files not present (destroyed) in FIST.

1051 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1051, FIAT OVERFLOW.

FIAT /XFIAT/ overflowed - reduce number of logical files. See Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual.

1101 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 1101, COULD NOT OPEN FILE NAMED *****.

Data block has not been generated.

1102 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1102, COULD NOT OPEN FILE NAMED *****.

Problem Tape (NPTP) or Pool Table (POOL) File linkage is broken. Look for error in /XFIST/, /XPFIST/ or /XXFIAT/.

1103 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1103, UNABLE TO POSITION DATA POOL FILE CORRECTLY.

Contents of /XDPL/ do not correspond to contents of POOL file.

1104 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1104, FDICT TABLE IS INCORRECT.

Subroutine XCHK is not generating FDICT correctly.

1105 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 1105, CANNOT FIND DATA BLOCK NAMED ***** HEADER RECORD = *****.

Data block name or equivalenced data block name must match header record.

1106 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 1106, CHECKPOINT DICTIONARY OVERFLOWED THERE IS NO MORE CORE AVAILABLE.

Restart problem from this point with dictionary available.

1107 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1107, CANNOT FIT DATA BLOCK NAMED ***** ON TWO PROBLEM TAPE REELS.

Use full tape reels for Problem Tape.

1108 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1108, PURGE TABLE OVERFLOWED.

Reduce the number of data blocks being checkpointed at one time by replacing a single CHKPT instruction with two CHKPT instructions.

1109 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1109, CANNOT FIND DATA BLOCK NAMED NXPTDC HEADER RECORD = *****.

Problem Tape is not positioned correctly for reading NXPTDC. Problem is in subroutine which previously wrote NXPTDC onto Problem Tape. Suspect subroutine is XGPI, XCEI or XCHK.

1126 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1126, ADDRESS OF BUFFER LESS THAN ADDRESS OF /XNSTRN/.

Highly unlikely. Program bug or machine error.

1127 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1127, BUFFER ASSIGNED EXTENDS INTO MASTER INDEX AREA.

Calling program bug in buffer allocation or first word of /SYSTEM/ has been altered.

1128 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1128, ON AN OPEN CALL WITHOUT REWIND, THE BLOCK NUMBER READ DOES NOT MATCH EXPECTED VALUE.

Probably I/O Error.

1129 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1129, ON A CALL WRITE THE WORD COUNT IS NEGATIVE.

EXECUTIVE MODULE MESSAGES

Definite calling program error.

- 1130 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1130, ON A CALL READ THE CONTROL WORD AT WHICH THE FILE IS POSITIONED IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.

Attempt to read string formatted record which is not allowed.

- 1131 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1131, LOGICAL RECORD TRAILER NOT RECOGNIZABLE AS SUCH.

Probable GINØ bug or hardware error.

- 1132 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1132, UNRECOGNIZABLE CONTROL WORD DURING PROCESSING OF A BCKREC CALL.

Probable GINØ bug or hardware error.

- 1133 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1133, AFTER A POSITIONING CALL TO IØ6600, DURING PROCESSING OF A BCKREC CALL THE BLOCK READ WAS NOT THE EXPECTED ONE.

Probable IØ6600 bug or possible I/Ø error.

- 1134 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1134, CALL SKPFIL IN A FORWARD DIRECTION ON A FILE NOT OPENED FOR OUTPUT IS NOT SUPPORTED.

- 1135 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1135, FILPOS WAS CALLED ON A FILE OPENED FOR OUTPUT.

- 1136 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1136, ENDPUT WAS CALLED WITH BLOCK (8) = -1.

Most likely PUTSTR was not called first.

- 1137 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1137, MORE TERMS WRITTEN IN STRING THAN WERE AVAILABLE TO WRITE.

Most likely subroutine logic error.

- 1138 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1138, CURRENT BUFFER POINTER EXCEEDS LAST DATA WORD IN BLOCK.

Probably a bug in PUTSTR in the computation of the number of terms available to write in a string.

- 1139 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1139, ON AN INITIAL CALL TO GETSTR, THE RECORD IS NOT POSITIONED AT THE COLUMN HEADER.

Either the record is not a string formatted record, or the calling routine has not made a proper sequence of GETSTR, ENDGET calls.

- 1140 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1140, STRING DEFINITION WORD NOT RECOGNIZABLE.

Probable cause is a failure to call ENDGET to complete processing of the previous string.

- 1141 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1141, FIRST WORD OF A DOUBLE PRECISION STRING IS NOT ON A DOUBLE PRECISION BOUNDARY.

This error is probably due to a bug in any of PUTSTR, OPEN or NASTIØ, all of which have responsibility for ensuring proper alignment.

- 1142 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1142, CURRENT BUFFER POINTER IS BEYOND RANGE OF INFORMATION IN BUFFER.

Either an attempt to read beyond end-of-information or a GINØ logic bug.

- 1143 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1143, ON AN INITIAL CALL TO GETSTB, THE FILE IS NOT POSITIONED AT AN ACCEPTABLE POINT.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

File should be positioned at the beginning of record or at end-of-file.

1144 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1144, END-OF-SEGMENT CONTROL WORD SHOULD HAVE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDED CURRENT POSITION AND IT DID NOT.

GINØ logic error.

1145 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1145, COLUMN TRAILER NOT FOUND.

Previous record to be read backwards is not a string formatted record.

1146 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1146, PREVIOUS RECORD TO BE READ BACKWARDS WAS NOT WRITTEN WITH STRING TRAILERS.

1147 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1147, STRING RECOGNITION WORD NOT RECOGNIZED.

A subroutine may not have called GETSTB to indicate completion of processing of previous string or a bug in GETSTB logic.

1148 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1148, RECORD CONTROL WORD NOT IN EXPECTED POSITION.

Logic error in GETSTB or PUTSTR when string was written.

1149 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1149, RECTYP WAS CALLED FOR A FILE OPENED FOR OUTPUT.

Not allowed.

1150 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1150, RECTYP MUST BE CALLED WHEN THE FILE IS POSITIONED AT THE BEGINNING OF A RECORD.

1151 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1151, ON A CALL TO OPEN THE BUFFER ASSIGNED OVERLAPS A PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED BUFFER.

1152 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1152, CALL TO OPEN FOR AN ALREADY OPEN FILE.

1153 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1153, FILE NOT OPEN.

1154 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1154, GINØ REFERENCE NAME NOT IN LIST OR FILE NOT OPEN.

1155 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1155, CALL TO GETSTR OCCURRED WHEN THE FILE WAS POSITIONED AT END-OF-FILE.

1156 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1156, ATTEMPTED TO WRITE ON AN INPUT FILE.

1157 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1157, ATTEMPTED TO READ FROM AN OUTPUT FILE.

1158 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1158, A CALL TO BLDPK OR PACK IN WHICH EITHER TYPIN OR TYPØUT IS OUT OF RANGE.

1159 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1159, ROW POSITIONS OF ELEMENTS FURNISHED TO ZBLPKI OR BLDPKI ARE NOT IN MONOTONIC INCREASING SEQUENCE.

1160 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1160, ON A CALL TO BLDPKN, FILE NAME DOES NOT MATCH PREVIOUS CALLS.

BLDPK was not called prior to a call to BLDPKN.

1161 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1161, A CALL TO INTPK OR UNPACK IN WHICH TYPØUT IS OUT OF RANGE.

1162 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1162, ON AN ATTEMPT TO READ A SUBINDEX AT THE TIME OF A CALL TO OPEN AN END-OF-FILE WAS ENCOUNTERED OR WRONG NUMBER OF WORDS READ.

The file has never been written and IØ6600 failed to detect it; possible I/Ø error.

EXECUTIVE MODULE MESSAGES

- 1163 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1163, A READ ATTEMPT WHEN THE CORRESPONDING SUBINDEX IS ZERO.
Normally this indicates an attempt to read past the end-of-information. However, if called from FILPOS, suspect is subroutine error in saving and returning a correct file position.
- 1164 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1164, FOLLOWING A READ ATTEMPT ON AN INDEXED FILE, EITHER AN END-OF-FILE WAS ENCOUNTERED OR THE NUMBER OF WORDS READ WAS INCORRECT.
I/O error.
- 1165 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1165, ON AN ATTEMPT TO READ A SEQUENTIAL FILE, AN END-OF-FILE OR AN END-OF- INFORMATION WAS ENCOUNTERED.
- 1166 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1166, ON AN ATTEMPT TO READ A SEQUENTIAL FILE, A LONG RECORD WAS ENCOUNTERED.
- 1167 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1167, ON AN ATTEMPT TO READ A SEQUENTIAL FILE, A SHORT RECORD WAS ENCOUNTERED.
- 1168 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1168, A CALL TO I06600 WITH OP00DE=5 (FORWARD SPACE) IS NOT SUPPORTED.
- 1169 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1169, ILLEGAL CALL TYPE, LOGIC ERROR IN I06600.
- 1170 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1170, ILLEGAL CALL TO NASTI0, LOGIC ERROR IN I06600.
- 1171 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1171, ON A POSITION CALL, THE BLOCK NUMBER REQUESTED IS NOT FOUND IN CORE WHEN IT IS EXPECTED THERE.
Either the caller has written in the area furnished to NASTI0 or there is a logic error in NASTI0.
- 1172 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1172, WHEN ATTEMPTING TO READ A NEW INDEX, THE NUMBER OF WORDS RETURNED WAS INCORRECT.
Either an I/O error or logic error in NASTI0.
- 1201 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1201, FIAT OVERFLOW.
FIAT /XFIAT/ overflowed - reduce number of logical files. See Section 2.4 of the Programmer's Manual.
- 1202 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1202, DPL OVERFLOW.
Data Pool Dictionary /XDPL/ overflowed - increase compiled size. See Section 2.4 of the Programmer's Manual.
- 1300 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1300, END-OF-FILE WAS CALLED ON A FILE OPEN FOR INPUT.
- 1301 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1301, END-OF-FILE ENCOUNTERED.
An error in the calling program caused an unexpected end-of-file.
- 1302 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1302, ZERO LENGTH RECORD SEGMENT ENCOUNTERED.
A zero length record segment occurred before the last record in a block.
- 1303 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1303, ATTEMPT TO GET A STRING PRIOR TO INFORMATION.
There is an error in the calling program.
- 1304 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1304, UNRECOGNIZED CONTROL WORD.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

The calling program may have overwritten a buffer.

1305 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1305, BLOCK NUMBER CHECK FAILED.

In the process of making a data block core resident, the block number did not have the expected value.

1306 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1306, BLOCK NUMBER IN BLOCK TO BE WRITTEN DOES NOT MATCH NUMBER IN FILE CONTROL BLOCK.

1307 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1307, BLOCK NUMBER OF BLOCK TO BE WRITTEN IS NOT IN CURRENT UNIT.

The block number was not in the current unit and not equal to the block number in the preceding unit.

1308 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1308, ATTEMPT TO READ BEYOND DATA.

1309 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1309, CORE RESIDENT DATA BLOCK NUMBER DOES NOT MATCH NUMBER IN FILE CONTROL BLOCK.

1310 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1310, POINTER TO NEXT CORE RESIDENT DATA BLOCK IS ZERO.

Next block should be in core.

1311 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1311, BLOCK NUMBER TO BE READ IS NOT INCLUDED IN CURRENT CHAIN OF UNITS.

1312 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1312, BLOCK NUMBER OF BLOCK READ FROM DISK DOES NOT MATCH NUMBER IN FILE CONTROL BLOCK.

1313 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1313, POINTER TO CORE RESIDENT DATA BLOCK IS POSITIONED PRIOR TO INFORMATION.

1314 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1314, ATTEMPT TO POSITION A FILE OPENED TO WRITE.

1315 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1315, BLOCK NUMBER NOT FOUND.

Logic error in an attempt to position a core resident data block.

1316 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1316, NO DATA EVENT CONTROL BLOCK AVAILABLE.

1317 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1317, ERROR IN INTERNAL SUBROUTINE IN NASTIO.

1318 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1318, ATTEMPT TO READ BEYOND END-OF-DATA.

1319 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1319, DCB SYNCHRONOUS ERROR DETECTED.

Data control block improperly written.

1320 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1320, FIRST TERM IN ROW IS NOT A DIAGONAL TERM.

1321 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1321, FIRST TERM IN ROW IS NOT A DIAGONAL TERM.

1322 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1322, BAD STATUS RETURN ON A NTRAN READ CALL.

Possible I/O error.

1323 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1323, END-OF-DATA ENCOUNTERED.

The unit on which the end-of-data occurred is not a tape.

1324 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1324, INCORRECT WORD COUNT ON A NTRAN READ CALL.

EXECUTIVE MODULE MESSAGES

Number of words read by NTRAN is incorrect.

1325 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1325, BAD STATUS RETURN ON A NTRAN WRITE CALL.

Possible I/O error.

1326 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1326, INCORRECT NUMBER OF WORDS PASSED BY NTRAN.

1327 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1327, ILLEGAL RETURN FROM FWDREC.

1701 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 1701, AVAILABLE CORE EXCEEDED BY ***** LINE IMAGE BLOCKS.

1702 *** SYSTEM INFORMATION MESSAGE 1702, UTILITY MODULE SEEMAT WILL ABANDON PROCESSING DATA BLOCK
*****.

1704 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 1704, PLOT FILE - **** NOT SET UP.

1705 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 1705, LOGIC ERROR AT STATEMENT ***** IN SUBROUTINE SEEMAT.

1706 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 1706, PRECEDING BULK DATA DECK HAS BEEN CANCELED AND WILL NOT
APPEAR ON USER MASTER FILE.

The preceding Bulk Data Deck contains errors which preclude its inclusion on the User's Master File. Appropriate error message should appear in the echo of the Bulk Data Deck. Any subsequent Bulk Data Decks will be placed on the User's Master File if error-free.

1707 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 1707, ILLEGAL TID VALUE ON UMF CARD.

The TID value used on all UMF cards must be the same for any run and must match the TID value on the UMF tape being input. See Section 2.5 for details.

1708 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1708, UMFEDT - UNEXPECTED EOF FROM READ.

The occurrence of this message indicates a program failure in the User's Master File Editor subroutine UMFEDT.

1709 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1709, UMFEDT - UNEXPECTED EOF FROM READ.

The occurrence of this message indicates a program failure in the User's Master File Editor subroutine UMFEDT.

1710 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1710, UMFEDT UNABLE TO OPEN ONE OF THE PERMANENT NASTRAN FILES UMF, NUMF, OR NPTP.

1711 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 1711, NO TAPE SETUP FOR EITHER UMF OR NUMF. THE USER MASTER FILE EDITOR REQUIRES AT LEAST ONE OF THESE TAPES TO BE SET UP.

The tape(s) required must be appropriate to the requested action. See Section 2.5 for details.

1712 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 1712, REQUEST TO ADD DECK WITH PROBLEM IDENTIFICATION NO. = ****
CONFLICTS WITH IMPLIED REQUEST TO COPY THE SAME PROBLEM FROM THE UMF. THE NEW DECK WILL
BE USED.

This message will occur whenever a deck is added whose PID value is the same as that of a problem already existing on the old User's Master File.

1713 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 1713, REMOVE REQUEST FOR PROBLEM **** IS OUT OF SEQUENCE OR NOT ON
UMF.

User's Master File Editor control cards must form an increasing sequence. See Section 2.5 for details.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 1714 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 1714, LIST REQUEST FOR PROBLEM **** IS OUT OF SEQUENCE OR NOT ON UMF.
User's Master File Editor control cards must form an increasing sequence. See Section 2.5 for details.
- 1715 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 1715, PUNCH REQUEST FOR PROBLEM **** IS OUT OF SEQUENCE OR NOT ON UMF.
User's Master File Editor control cards must form an increasing sequence. See Section 2.5 for details.
- 1716 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 1716, PROBLEM WITH PID = **** IS NOT ON UMF OR CARD IS OUT OF SEQUENCE.
User's Master File Editor control cards must form an increasing sequence. See Section 2.5 for details.
- 1717 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 1717, NUMF TAPE ID HAS ALREADY BEEN SPECIFIED.
The tape id value for the New User's Master File (NUMF) may only be specified once. See Section 2.5 for details.
- 1718 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 1718, NUMF TAPE ID MAY NOT BE RESPECIFIED.
The tape id value for the New User's Master File (NUMF) may only be specified once. See Section 2.5 for details.
- 1719 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 1719, PUNPRT REQUEST FOR PROBLEM **** IS OUT OF SEQUENCE OR NOT ON UMF.
User's Master File Editor control cards must form an increasing sequence. See Section 2.5 for details.
- 1720 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1720, UMFEDT UNABLE TO LOCATE BULK DATA ON NPTP.
- 1721 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 1721, BAD USER MASTER FILE EDITOR DATA CARD.
See Section 2.5 for instructions for using the User's Master File Editor.
- 1722 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 1722, MISSING FINIS CARD. PROCESSING CONTINUING.
- 1723 *** Reserved for future implementation in the User's Master File Editor.
- 1724 *** Reserved for future implementation in the User's Master File Editor.
- 1725 *** Reserved for future implementation in the User's Master File Editor.
- 1726 *** Reserved for future implementation in the Preface.
- 1727 *** Reserved for future implementation in the Preface.
- 1728 *** Reserved for future implementation in the Preface.
- 1729 *** Reserved for future implementation in the Preface.
- 1730 *** Reserved for future implementation in the Preface.
- 1731 *** Reserved for future implementation in the Preface.
- 1732 *** Reserved for future implementation in the Preface.
- 1733 *** Reserved for future implementation in the Preface.

EXECUTIVE MODULE MESSAGES

1734 *** Reserved for future implementation in the Preface.

1735 *** Reserved for future implementation in the Preface.

1736 *** Reserved for future implementation in the Preface.

1737 *** Reserved for future implementation in the Preface.

1738 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 1738, UTILITY MODULE INPUT FIRST PARAMETER VALUE *** OUT OF RANGE.

In the test problem generating version of utility module INPUT, the first parameter value specifies the specific problem type as follows:

1. Laplace circuit (an N x N array of scalar points connected by scalar springs and optionally by scalar masses).
2. Rectangular frame made from BARS or RØDS.
3. Rectangular plate made from QUAD1 elements.
4. Rectangular plate made from TRIA1 elements.
5. N-segment string modeled with scalar elements.
6. N-cell beam made from BAR elements.
7. N-order full matrix generator with optional load.
8. N-spoke wheel.

1739 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1739, UNABLE TO OPEN FILE ***.

This message can occur if a required output file is purged in utility module INPUT.

1740 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1740, EOF ENCOUNTERED.

An unexpected end-of-file has been encountered while reading an input data block in utility module INPUT.

1741 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1741, EOR ENCOUNTERED.

An unexpected end-of-record indicator has been encountered while reading an input data block in utility module INPUT.

1742 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1742, NO DATA PRESENT.

Utility module INPUT - input data block contains no data records.

1743 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 1743, EOF FROM FWDREC.

Utility module INPUT encountered an end-of-file on an input data block while attempting to read past the header record.

1744 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 1744, DATA CARD(S) ***** GENERATED BY UTILITY MODULE INPUT NOT ALLOWED IN BULK DATA.

Module is not capable of integrating same card type from two sources.

1745 *****

Message 1745 is reserved for utility module INPUT.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

6.4 FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (2001 THRU 3000)

- 2001 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2001, SEQGP CARD REFERENCES UNDEFINED GRID POINT ****.
- 2002 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2002, GRID POINT **** NOT IN EQEXIN.
This message indicates a program design error in GP1.
- 2003 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2003, COORDINATE SYSTEM **** REFERENCES UNDEFINED GRID POINT ****.
Applies to CORD1j definitions.
- 2004 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2004, COORDINATE SYSTEM **** REFERENCES UNDEFINED COORDINATE SYSTEM ****.
Applies to CORD2j definitions.
- 2005 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2005, INCONSISTENT COORDINATE SYSTEM DEFINITION.
At least one coordinate system is so defined that it cannot be related to the basic coordinate system. See Section 4.21.7.4 of the Programmer's Manual.
- 2006 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2006, INTERNAL GRID POINT **** REFERENCES UNDEFINED COORDINATE SYSTEM ****.
The grid point whose internal sequence number is printed above references an undefined coordinate system in either field 3 or field 7 of a GRID card.
- 2007 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2007, ELEMENT **** REFERENCES UNDEFINED GRID POINT ****.
- 2008 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2008, LOAD SET **** REFERENCES UNDEFINED GRID POINT ****.
- 2009 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2009, TEMP SET **** REFERENCES UNDEFINED GRID POINT ****.
- 2010 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2010, ELEMENT **** REFERENCES UNDEFINED GRID POINT ****.
- 2011 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2011, NO PROPERTY CARD FOR ELEMENT TYPE ****.
- 2012 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2012, GRID POINT **** SAME AS SCALAR POINT.
Identification numbers of grid and scalar points must be unique.
- 2013 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2013, NO STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS EXIST.
Model checked for structural elements.
- 2014 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2014, LOGIC ERROR IN ECPT CONSTRUCTION.
The spill logic in the construction of the skeleton (TA1B) has failed. Problem should be referred to maintenance programming staff. A temporary fix may be available if additional storage can be provided to NASTRAN e.g., by increasing the region size (IBM 360).
- 2015 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2015, EITHER NO ELEMENTS CONNECT INTERNAL GRID POINT ***** OR IT IS CONNECTED TO A RIGID ELEMENT OR A GENERAL ELEMENT.
The message is a warning only since the degrees of freedom associated with the point may be removed by multipoint constraints or in other ways. The internal identification number is formed by assigning to each grid point and scalar point one of the integers 1, 2, --- according to its resequenced position. It may be determined from data block EQEXIN via a DMAP TABPT instruction.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 2016 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2016, GIVENS TIME ESTIMATE IS ***** SECONDS.
(1) PROBLEM SIZE IS ***** , SPILL WILL OCCUR FOR THIS
CORE AT A PROBLEM SIZE OF ***** .
- 2016 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2016, NO MATERIAL PROPERTIES EXIST.
(2)
- 2017 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2017, MATS1 CARD REFERENCES UNDEFINED MAT1 **** CARD.
The user should check that all MATS1 cards reference MAT1 cards that exist in the Bulk Data Deck.
- 2018 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2018, MATS2 CARD REFERENCES UNDEFINED MAT2 **** CARD.
The user should check that all MATS2 cards reference MAT2 cards that exist in the Bulk Data Deck.
- 2019 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2019, MATT1 CARD REFERENCES UNDEFINED MAT1 **** CARD.
The user should check that all MATT1 cards reference MAT1 cards that exist in the Bulk Data Deck.
- 2020 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2020, MATT2 CARD REFERENCES UNDEFINED MAT2 **** CARD.
The user should check that all MATT2 cards reference MAT2 cards that exist in the Bulk Data Deck.
- 2021 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2021, BAD GMMAT CALLING SEQUENCE.
The calling sequence of the subroutine which called either subroutine GMMATD or GMMATS defined a nonconformable matrix product. GMMATD and GMMATS examine the transpose flags in combination with the orders of the matrices to make sure that a conformable matrix product is defined by the input data. This test clearly is made for purposes of calling routine checkout only. No tests are made, nor can they be made, to ensure that the calling routine has provided sufficient storage for arrays.
- 2022 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2022, SMA-B SCALAR POINT INSERTION LOGIC ERROR.
Problem error in creating the ECPT data block in module TA1. Use the TABPT module to print ECPT.
- 2023 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2023, DETCK UNABLE TO FIND PIVOT POINT **** IN GPCT.
Probable error in creating the ECPT data block in module TA1. Use the TABPT module to print ECPT.
- 2024 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2024, OPERATION CODE ***** NOT DEFINED FOR MODULE PARAM.
The use of V,N,SUB rather than C,N,SUB can cause this.
- 2025 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2025, UNDEFINED COORDINATE SYSTEM ****.
The coordinate system identification number transmitted via ECPT(1) could not be found in the CSTM array. The user should check coordinate system numbers used on bulk data cards against those defined on CORD1C, CORD1R, etc., bulk data cards to insure that there are no undefined coordinate systems.
- 2026 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2026, ELEMENT **** GEOMETRY YIELDS UNREASONABLE MATRIX.
Referenced element geometry and/or properties yields a numerical result which causes an element stiffness or mass matrix to be undefined. Possible causes include, but are not limited to, (1) the length of a rod or bar is zero because the end points have the same

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (2001 THRU 3000)

coordinates, (2) the sides of a triangle or quadrilateral are collinear which leads to a zero cross product in defining an element coordinate system, or (3) the bar orientation vector is parallel to the bar axis. Check GRID bulk data cards defining element end points for bad data.

- 2027 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2027, ELEMENT **** HAS INTERIOR ANGLE GREATER THAN 180 DEG. AT GRID POINT ****.
- SHEAR or TWIST panel element with the referenced element number has been defined with the four grid points out of the proper cyclical order. See bulk data card definitions for CSHEAR and CTWIST cards.
- 2028 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2028, SMA3A ERROR NO. ****.
- Internal logic error in subroutine SMA3A of module SMA3. Possible error in generation of the GEI data block. Use the TABPT module to print GEI.
- 2029 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2029, UNDEFINED TEMPERATURE SET ****.
- The referenced temperature set had no default temperature defined. Define a temperature or default temperature for each grid point in the model.
- 2030 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2030, BAD GPTT.
- The format of the GPTT data block is incorrect. Use the TABPT module to print the GPTT data block.
- 2031 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2031, ELEMENT **** UNACCEPTABLE GEOMETRY.
- 2032 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2032, ELEMENT **** UNACCEPTABLE GEOMETRY.
- 2033 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2033, SINGULAR H-MATRIX FOR ELEMENT ****.
- 2034 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2034, ELEMENT **** SIL'S DO NOT MATCH PIVOT.
- Possible error in generation of the ECPT data block. Use the TABPT module to print ECPT.
- 2035 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2035, QUADRILATERAL **** INTERIOR ANGLE GREATER THAN 180 DEG.
- 2036 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2036, SINGULAR MATRIX FOR ELEMENT ****.
- 2037 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2037, BAD ELEMENT **** GEOMETRY.
- 2038 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2038, SINGULAR MATRIX FOR ELEMENT ****.
- 2039 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2039, ZERO SLANT LENGTH FOR HARMONIC **** OF CCONEAX ****.
- 2040 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2040, SINGULAR MATRIX FOR ELEMENT ****.
- 2041 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2041, A MATT1,MATT2,MATT3 or MATS1 CARD REFERENCES TABLE NUMBER **** WHICH IS NOT DEFINED ON A TABLE1, TABLE2, TABLE3, TABLE4 OR TABLES1 CARD.
- The user must ensure that all table identification numbers on MATT1, MATT2, MATT3, or MATS1 cards reference tables which exist in the Bulk Data Deck.
- 2042 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2042, MISSING MATERIAL TABLE **** FOR ELEMENT ****.
- The referenced material table identification number is missing. The user should check to see that all element property bulk data cards (e.g., PBAR, PRPD) reference material card identification numbers for material property cards that exist in the Bulk Data Deck.
- 2043 (1) *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2043, OFP HAS INSUFFICIENT CORE FOR ONE GINØ BUFFER **** OFP NOT EXECUTED.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 2043 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2043, MISSING MATERIAL TABLE *****.
(2)
- 2044 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2044, UNDEFINED TEMPERATURE SET ****.
The referenced temperature set was selected in the Case Control Deck but not defined in the Bulk Data Deck.
- 2045 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2045, TEMPERATURE UNDEFINED AT GRID POINT WITH INTERNAL INDEX ****.
Temperatures must be defined at all grid points in a selected temperature set. The grid point whose internal index was printed had no temperature defined and a default temperature was not supplied for the selected temperature set.
- 2046 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2046, UNDEFINED ELEMENT DEFORMATION SET ****.
- 2047 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2047, UNDEFINED MULTIPOINT CONSTRAINT SET ****.
An MPC set selected in the Case Control Deck could not be found on either an MPC or MPCADD card or a set referenced on a MPCADD card could not be found on an MPC card.
- 2048 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2048, UNDEFINED GRID POINT **** IN MULTI-POINT CONSTRAINT SET ****.
- 2049 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2049, UNDEFINED GRID POINT **** HAS AN OMITTED COORDINATE.
An OMIT or OMIT1 card references a grid point which has not been defined.
- 2050 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2050, UNDEFINED GRID POINT **** HAS A SUPPORT COORDINATE.
A SUPPORT card references a grid point which has not been defined.
- 2051 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2051, UNDEFINED GRID POINT **** IN SINGLE-POINT CONSTRAINT SET ****.
An SPC1 card in the selected SPC set references a grid point which has not been defined.
- 2052 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2052, UNDEFINED GRID POINT *** IN SINGLE-POINT CONSTRAINT SET ****.
An SPC card in the selected SPC set references a grid point which has not been defined.
- 2053 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2053, UNDEFINED SINGLE-POINT CONSTRAINT SET ****.
An SPC set selected in the Case Control Deck could not be found on either an SPCADD, SPC or SPC1 card, or a set referenced on an SPCADD card could not be found on either an SPC or SPC1 card.
- 2054 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2054, SUPER ELEMENT **** REFERENCES UNDEFINED SIMPLE ELEMENT ****.
- 2055 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2055.
- 2056 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2056, UNDEFINED SUPER ELEMENT **** PROPERTIES.
- 2057 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2057, IRRATIONAL SUPER ELEMENT **** TOPLOGY.
- 2058 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2058, ELEMENT ***** CONTRIBUTES TO THE DAMPING MATRIX WHICH IS PURGED. IT WILL BE IGNORED.
- 2059 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2059, UNDEFINED GRID POINT **** ON SE--BFE FOR SUPER ELEMENT ****.
- 2060 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2060, UNDEFINED GRID POINT **** ON QDSEP CARD FOR SUPER ELEMENT ****.
- 2061 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2061, UNDEFINED GRID POINT **** ON GENERAL ELEMENT ****.
- 2062 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2062, UNDEFINED SUPER ELEMENT PROPERTY **** FOR SUPER ELEMENT ****.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (2001 THRU 3000)

- 2063 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2063, TAIC LOGIC ERROR. GENERAL ELEMENT DATA COULD NOT BE FOUND IN THE ECT DATA BLOCK WHEN TRAILER LIST INDICATED IT WAS PRESENT. REFER PROBLEM TO MAINTENANCE PROGRAMMING STAFF.
- 2064 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2064, UNDEFINED EXTRA POINT **** REFERENCED ON SEQEP CARD.
- 2065 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2065, UNDEFINED GRID POINT **** ON DMIG CARD.
- 2066 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2066, UNDEFINED GRID POINT **** ON RL0AD- OR TL0AD- CARD.
- 2067 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2067, UNDEFINED GRID POINT ***** IN NONLINEAR (N0LINI) L0AD SET *****.
- 2068 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2068, UNDEFINED GRID POINT **** IN TRANSFER FUNCTION SET ****.
- 2069 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2069, UNDEFINED GRID POINT **** IN TRANSIENT INITIAL CONDITION SET ****.
- 2070 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2070, REQUESTED DMIG MATRIX **** IS UNDEFINED.
- 2071 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2071, DYNAMIC L0AD SET ***** REFERENCES UNDEFINED ***** SET *****.
- This message is issued when DAREA, DELAY or DPHASE set IDs are referenced on a TL0ADi or RL0ADi card but are not defined.
- 2072 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2072, CARD TYPE *** NOT FOUND ON DATA BLOCK.
- This warning message is issued when the trailer bit for the card type is set to 1 but the corresponding record is not on the data block.
- 2074 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2074, UNDEFINED TRANSFER FUNCTION SET ****.
- 2075 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2075, IMPROPER KEYWORD ***** FOR APPROACH PARAMETER IN DMAP INSTRUCTION.
- 2076 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2076, SDR2 OUTPUT DATA BLOCK NO. 1 IS PURGED.
- 2077 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2077, SDR2 OUTPUT DATA BLOCK NO. 2 IS PURGED.
- 2078 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2078, SDR2 OUTPUT DATA BLOCK NO. 3 IS PURGED.
- 2079 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2079, SDR2 FINDS THE -EDT-, -EST-, OR -GPTT- PURGED OR INADEQUATE AND IS THUS NOT PROCESSING ANY REQUESTS FOR STRESSES OR FORCES.
- 2080 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2080, SDR2 OUTPUT DATA BLOCK NO. 6 IS PURGED.
- 2081 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2081, DIFFERENTIAL STIFFNESS CAPABILITY NOT DEFINED FOR ANY OF THE ELEMENT TYPES IN THE PROBLEM.
- Differential stiffness is not defined for all structural elements. Only the following elements are defined for differential stiffness calculations: R0D, TUBE, SHEAR (but not TWIST) panels, triangular and quadrilateral membranes (TRMEM, TRIA2, QDMEM, QUAD2), and BAR. The combination two-dimensional elements, TRIA1 and QUAD1, are defined only if their membrane thickness is nonzero. The user has not included any of these elements in his model and therefore a null differential stiffness matrix was generated.
- 2083 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2083, NULL DISPLACEMENT VECTOR.
- The displacement vector for the linear solution part of a static analysis with differential stiffness problem, or the incremental displacement vector in a piecewise linear analysis rigid format problem is the zero vector. Check loading conditions.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 2084 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2084, DSMG2 LOGIC ERROR ****.
- Incompatible input and output pairs in the DMAP calling sequence to module DSMG2. See the module description for DSMG2 in the Programmer's Manual.
- 2085 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2085, **** SPILL, NPVT ****.
- During processing of the ECPT data block in module ****, so many elements were attached to the referenced pivot point (NPVT) that module spill logic was initiated.
- 2086 *** USER INFORMATION 2086, SMA2 SPILL, NPVT ****.
- See explanation for Message 2085.
- 2087 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2087, ECPT CONTAINS BAD DATA.
- Use the TABPT module to print the ECPT data block.
- 2088 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2088, DUPLICATE TABLE ID ****.
- All tables must have unique numbers. Check for uniqueness.
- 2089 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2089, TABLE **** UNDEFINED.
- The table number in the list of table numbers input to subroutine PRETAB via argument 7 was not found after reading the DIT data block. Check list of tables in the Bulk Data Deck.
- 2090 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2090, TABLE DICTIONARY ENTRY **** MISSING.
- Logic error in subroutine PRETAB, or open core used by PRETAB has been destroyed.
- 2091 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2091, PLA3, BAD ESTNL EL ID ****.
- ESTNL data block is not in expected format. Use TABPT module to print the ESTNL data block.
- 2092 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2092, SDR2 FINDS A SYMMETRY SEQUENCE LENGTH = **** AND AN INSUFFICIENT NUMBER OF VECTORS AVAILABLE = **** WHILE ATTEMPTING TO COMPUTE STRESSES AND FORCES. ALL FURTHER STRESS AND FORCE COMPUTATION TERMINATED.
- 2093 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2093, NOLIN CARD FROM NOLIN SET **** REFERENCES GRID POINT **** UD SET.
- 2094 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2094, SUBROUTINE TABFMT, KEYNAME ***** NOT IN LIST OF AVAILABLE KEYNAMES. *** LIST OF RECOGNIZED KEYNAMES FOLLOWS.
- The TABPRT module can only be used to print certain table data blocks. For table data blocks not appearing in the list, use the TABPT Module.
- 2095 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2095, SUBROUTINE TABFMT, PURGED INPUT.
- 2096 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2096, SUBROUTINE TABFMT, EOF ENCOUNTERED.
- 2097 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2097, SUBROUTINE TABFMT, EOR ENCOUNTERED.
- 2098 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2098, SUBROUTINE TABFMT, INSUFFICIENT CORE.
- 2099 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2099, SUBROUTINE TABFMT, KF *****.
- 2100 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2100, TEMPERATURE SPECIFIED AS ***** AND ***** FOR GRID *****.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (2001 THRU 3000)

Conflicting data has been supplied to specify the temperatures at a grid point.

2101A *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2101A, GRID POINT **** COMPONENT *** ILLEGALLY DEFINED IN SETS ****.

The above grid point and component has been defined in each of the above dependent subsets. A point may belong to at most one dependent subset.

2101B *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2101B, SCALAR POINT **** ILLEGALLY DEFINED IN SETS ****.

2102 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2102, LEFT-HAND MATRIX ROW POSITION **** OUT OF RANGE - IGNORED.

A term in the A matrix whose row position is larger than the stated dimension was detected and ignored.

2103 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2103, SUBROUTINE MAT WAS CALLED WITH INFLAG=2, THE SINE OF ANGLE X, MATERIAL ORIENTATION ANGLE, NONZERO, BUT $\sin(X)^2 + \cos(X)^2$ DIFFERED FROM 1 IN ABSOLUTE VALUE BY MORE THAN .0001.

A check is made in MAT to insure that $\text{ABS}(\sin(\text{THETA})^2 + \cos(\text{THETA})^2 - 1.00) \leq .0001$ when INFLAG = 2. The calling routine did not set SINTH and COSTH cells in /MATIN/ properly.

2104 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2104, UNDEFINED COORDINATE SYSTEM ****.

See the explanation for Message 2025.

2105 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2105, LOAD2 CARD FROM LOAD SET **** REFERENCES MISSING OR NON-2-D ELEMENT ****.

LOAD2 cards must reference two-dimensional elements.

2106 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2106, LOAD CARD DEFINES NONUNIQUE LOAD SET ****.

2107 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2107, EIG- CARD FROM SET **** REFERENCES DEPENDENT COORDINATE OR GRID POINT ****.

When the point option is used on an EIGB, EIGC or EIGR card, the referenced point and component must be in the analysis set for use in normalization.

2109 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2109, NO GRID, SCALAR OR EXTRA POINTS DEFINED.

2110 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2110, INSUFFICIENT CORE TO HOLD CONTENTS OF GIN0 FILE *** FURTHER PROCESSING OF THIS DATA BLOCK IS ABANDONED.

2111 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2111, BAR **** COUPLED BENDING INERTIA SET TO 0.0 IN DIFFERENTIAL STIFFNESS.

The coupled bending inertia term on a PBAR card, if nonzero, is set to zero in the differential stiffness routine for the BAR.

2112 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2112, UNDEFINED TABLE ****.

The referenced table number could not be found in core.

2113 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2113, MATERIAL ****, A NON-MAT1 TYPE, IS NOT ALLOWED TO BE STRESS-DEPENDENT.

Only MAT1 material cards may be present in a piecewise linear analysis problem.

2114 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2114, MAT3 CARD REFERENCES UNDEFINED MAT3 **** CARD.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

The user should check that all MATT3 cards reference MAT3 cards that exist in the Bulk Data Deck. This can also happen if ID noted by **** could not be found on MAT1 card (see Message 2042).

- 2115 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2115, TABLE **** (TYPE ****) ILLEGAL WITH STRESS-DEPENDENT MATERIAL.
Only TABLES1 cards may be used to define stress-strain curves for use in piecewise linear analysis.
- 2116 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2116, MATID **** TABLEID ****.
The referenced material table identification number could not be found among the set of all MAT1 cards in core.
- 2117 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2117, TEMPERATURE DEPENDENT MATERIAL PROPERTIES ARE NOT PERMISSIBLE IN A PIECEWISE LINEAR ANALYSIS PROBLEM. TEMPERATURE SET = ****.
User should redefine his problem without temperature dependent material properties.
- 2118 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2118, SUBROUTINE GP4PRT, - DIAG 21 SET-DOF VS. DISP SETS FOLLOWS.
- 2119 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2119, SUBROUTINE GP4PRT, - DIAG 22 SET-DISP SETS VS. DOF FOLLOWS.
- 2120 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2120, MODULE VEC - BOTH SUBSET BITS ARE NON-ZERO. I = *****.
- 2121 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2121, MODULE VEC - BOTH SUBSET BITS ARE ZERO. I = *****.
- 2122 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2122, MODULE VEC - SET X BIT IS ZERO BUT SUBSET X0 BIT IS NOT. I = *****.
- 2123 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2123, MODULE VEC - SET X BIT IS ZERO BUT SUBSET X1 BIT IS NOT. I = *****.
- 2124 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2124, MODULE VEC - NR=0, OUTPUT WILL BE PURGED.
- 2125 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2125, MODULE VEC - NZ=0, OUTPUT WILL BE PURGED.
- 2126 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2126, UNDEFINED MATERIAL FOR ELEMENT *****.
- 2127 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2127, PLA2 INPUT DATA BLOCK NO. **** IS PURGED.
Data blocks DELTAUGV and DELTAPG cannot be purged. See module description for PLA2 in Section 4 of the Programmer's Manual.
- 2128 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2128, PLA2 OUTPUT DATA BLOCK NO. **** IS PURGED.
Data blocks UGV1 and PGV1 cannot be purged. See module description for PLA2 in Section 4 of the Programmer's Manual.
- 2129 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2129, PLA2, ZERO VECTOR ON APPENDED DATA BLOCK NO. ****.
Zero displacement vector found on UGV1 data block output from PLA2. Possible system failure.
- 2130 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2130, ZERO INCREMENTAL DISPLACEMENT VECTOR NOT ADMISSIBLE AS INPUT TO MODULE PLA2.
See discussion of the Piecewise Linear Analysis rigid format (DISP Rigid Format 6) in Volume II, Section 2.6.
- 2131 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2131, NON-SCALAR ELEMENT *** REFERENCES A SCALAR POINT.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (2001 THRU 3000)

An element which must be attached to a geometric grid point has been attached to a scalar point. No geometry data can be inferred.

2132 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2132, NON-ZERO SINGLE POINT CONSTRAINT VALUE SPECIFIED BUT DATA BLOCK IS PURGED.

Many rigid formats do not support constrained displacements (especially dynamic solutions). An attempt to specify a constrained displacement in these cases results in this message.

2133 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2133, INITIAL CONDITION IN SET **** SPECIFIED FOR POINT NOT IN ANALYSIS SET.

Initial conditions can only be specified for analysis set points. Therefore the point/component mentioned on TIC cards must belong to the D or H sets.

2134 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2134, LOAD SET *** DEFINED FOR BOTH GRAVITY AND NON-GRAVITY LOADS.

The same load set identification number cannot appear on both a GRAV card and another loading card such as FORCE or MOMENT. To apply both a gravity load and a concentrated load simultaneously, the LOAD card must be used in the Bulk Data Deck.

2135 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2135, DLOAD CARD *** HAS A DUPLICATE SET ID FOR SET ID ***.

The Li set IDs on a DLOAD card are not unique. See the DLOAD card description in Section 2.4.

2136 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2136, SET ID *** HAS BEEN DUPLICATED ON A DLOAD, RLOAD1,2 OR TLOAD1,2 CARD.

All dynamic load set IDs must be unique.

2137 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2137, PROGRAM RESTRICTION FOR MODULE SSG1 - ONLY 360 LOAD SET ID-S ALLOWED. DATA CONTAINS **** LOAD SET ID-S.

Reduce the number of load set IDs.

2138 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2138, ELEMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER **** IS TOO LARGE.

Element identification numbers (on connection cards) must be less than 16,777,215.

2139 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2139, ELEMENT **** IN DEFORM SET **** IS UNDEFINED.

A selected element deformation set includes an element twice, includes a non-existent element, or includes a non-one-dimensional element.

2140 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2140, GRID POINT OR SCALAR POINT ID *** IS TOO LARGE.

Program restriction on the size of integer numbers. A card defining a grid point or scalar point has a number larger than 2,000,000.

2141 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2141, MODULE VEC - EOF ENCOUNTERED WHILE READING GINP FILE **** DATA BLOCK *****.

2142 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2142, INSUFFICIENT CORE FOR MODULE VEC. AVAILABLE CORE = ***** WORDS. ADDITIONAL CORE NEEDED = ***** WORDS.

2143 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2143, MODULE VEC UNABLE TO IDENTIFY SET OR SUBSET DESCRIPTOR *****.

2145 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2145, ***** FATAL MESSAGES HAVE BEEN GENERATED IN SUBROUTINE VEC. ONLY THE FIRST **** HAVE BEEN PRINTED.

2146 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2146, BOTH OF THE SECOND AND THIRD VEC PARAMETERS REQUEST COMPLEMENT.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 2147 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2147, ILLEGAL ELEMENT TYPE = ***** ENCOUNTERED BY DSMG1 MODULE.
- 2149 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2149, SUBROUTINE ****: FIRST ELEMENT OF A COLUMN OF LOWER TRIANGULAR MATRIX IS NOT THE DIAGONAL ELEMENT.
- 2150 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2150, ILLEGAL VALUE FOR FOURTH PARAMETER = *****.
- 2151 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2151, -PLAARY- ARRAY IS SMALLER THAN MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ELEMENT TYPES.
- 2152 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2152, GRID POINT ***** COMPONENT ** DUPLICATELY DEFINED IN THE **** SET.
- 2153 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2153, SCALAR POINT ***** DUPLICATELY DEFINED IN THE **** SET.
- 2154 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2154, ZERO AREA OR ILLEGAL CONNECTION FOR HBDY ELEMENT NUMBER *****.
- 2155 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2155, MAT4 AND MAT5 MATERIAL DATA CARDS HAVE SAME ID = ***** MAT4 DATA WILL BE SUPPLIED WHEN CALLED FOR THIS ID.
- 2156 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2156, ILLEGAL INFLAG = ***** RECEIVED BY HMAT.
- 2157 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2157, MATERIAL ID = ***** DOES NOT APPEAR ON ANY MAT4 OR MAT5 MATERIAL DATA CARD.
- 2158 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2158, A TRAPRG ELEMENT = ***** DOES NOT HAVE SIDE 1-2 PARALLEL TO SIDE 3-4.
- 2159 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2159, TRIARG OR TRAPRG ELEMENT = ***** POSSESSES ILLEGAL GEOMETRY.
- 2160 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2160, BAD GEOMETRY ON ZERO COEFFICIENT FOR SLOT ELEMENT NUMBER *****.
- 2161 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2161, PARTITION FILE, **** IS OF SIZE ***** ROWS BY ***** COLS. PARTITIONING VECTORS INDICATE THAT THIS PARTITION SHOULD BE OF SIZE ***** ROWS BY ***** COLUMNS FOR A SUCCESSFUL MERGE.
- 2162 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2162, THE FORM PARAMETER AS GIVEN TO THE MERGE MODULE IS INCONSISTENT WITH THE SIZE OF THE MERGED MATRIX, HOWEVER IT HAS BEEN USED. FORM = ***** , SIZE = ***** ROWS BY ***** COLUMNS.
- 2163 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2163, REQUESTED VALUE OF **** ***** **USED BY ***** . LOGICAL CHOICE IS *****.
- 2165 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2165, ILLEGAL GEOMETRY OR ZERO COEFFICIENT FOR SLOT ELEMENT NUMBER *****.
- 2166 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2166, MATRIX TO BE PARTITIONED IS OF SIZE ***** ROWS BY ***** COLUMNS. ROW PARTITION SIZE IS ***** COLUMN PARTITION SIZE IS ***** (INCOMPATIBLE).
- 2168 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2168, THE FORM PARAMETER AS GIVEN TO THE PARTITIONING MODULE FOR SUB-PARTITION ***** IS INCONSISTENT WITH ITS SIZE. FORM = ***** , SIZE = ***** ROWS BY ***** COLUMNS.
- 2170 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2170, BOTH THE ROW AND COLUMN PARTITIONING VECTORS ARE PURGED AND ONLY ONE MAY BE.
- 2171 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2171, SYM FLAG INDICATES TO THE PARTITION OR MERGE MODULE THAT A SYMMETRIC MATRIX IS TO BE OUTPUT. THE PARTITIONING VECTORS ***** HOWEVER DO NOT CONTAIN AN IDENTICAL NUMBER OF ZEROS AND NON-ZEROS.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (2001 THRU 3000)

- 2172 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2172, ROW AND COLUMN PARTITIONING VECTORS DO NOT HAVE IDENTICAL ORDERING OF ZERO AND NON-ZERO ELEMENTS, AND SYM FLAG INDICATES THAT A SYMMETRIC PARTITION OR MERGE IS TO BE PERFORMED.
- 2173 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2173, PARTITIONING VECTOR FILE **** CONTAINS ***** COLUMNS. ONLY THE FIRST COLUMN IS BEING USED.
- 2174 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2174, PARTITIONING VECTOR ON FILE **** IS NOT REAL-SINGLE OR REAL-DOUBLE PRECISION.
- 2175 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2175, THE ROW POSITION OF AN ELEMENT OF A COLUMN ON FILE **** IS GREATER THAN NUMBER OF ROWS SPECIFIED BY TRAILER.
- 2176 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2176, FILE **** EXISTS BUT IS EMPTY.
- 2177 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2177, SPILL WILL OCCUR IN UNSYMMETRIC DECOMPOSITION. **** ADDITIONAL WORDS NEEDED TO STAY IN CORE.
- 2178 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2178, GINO REFERENCE NAMES, IMPROPER FOR SUBROUTINE FILSWI.
- 2179 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2179, ERROR DETECTED IN FUNCTION FORFIL ****, **** NOT IN FIST.
- 2180 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2180, SYMMETRIC DECOMPOSITION OF A MATRIX WHOSE FORM IS SQUARE (BUT NOT SYMMETRIC) WILL BE ATTEMPTED.
- 2182 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2182, SUBROUTINE ***** IS DUMMY. ONLY ONE OF THESE MESSAGES WILL APPEAR PER OVERLAY OF THIS DECK.
- 2183 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2183, SYMMETRIC DECOMPOSITION OF A MATRIX WHOSE FORM IS SQUARE (BUT NOT SYMMETRIC) WILL BE ATTEMPTED.
- 2184 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2184, STRESS OR FORCE REQUESTS FOR ELEMENT TYPE = ***** WILL NOT BE HONORED AS THIS ELEMENT IS NOT A STRUCTURAL ELEMENT.
- Stress and force requests for fluid, mass, damping, PL0TEL, and heat boundary elements are automatically ignored.
- 2187 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2187, INSUFFICIENT WORKING CORE TO HOLD FORTRAN LOGICAL RECORD. LENGTH OF WORKING CORE = *****. LENGTH OF FORTRAN LOGICAL RECORD = *****.
- 2190 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2190, ILLEGAL VALUE FOR KEY = *****. EXPECTED VALUE = *****.
- 2192 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2192, UNDEFINED GRID POINT ***** IN RIGD* ELEMENT *****.
- 2193 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2193, A REDUNDANT SET OF RIGID BODY MODES WAS SPECIFIED FOR THE GENERAL ELEMENT.
- Only a non-redundant list of rigid body modes is allowed to appear in the u_d set when the S matrix is to be internally calculated in subroutine TA1CA.
- 2194 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2194, A MATRIX D IS SINGULAR IN SUBROUTINE TA1CA.
- While attempting to calculate the [S] matrix for a general element in TA1CA, it was discovered that the matrix D_d which relates $\{u_b\}$ to $\{u_d\}$ was singular and could not be inverted.
- 2195 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2195, ILLEGAL VALUE FOR P4 = *****.
- 2196 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2196, DUMMY SUBROUTINE TIMTS3.
DUMMY SUBROUTINE TIMTS4.
DUMMY SUBROUTINE TIMTS5.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 2197 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2197, ABORT CALLED DURING TIME TEST OF *****.
- 2198 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2198, INPUT DATA BLOCK, ***** HAS BEEN PURGED.
- 2199 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2199, SUMMARY/ ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE FATAL ERRORS WAS ENCOUNTERED IN SUBROUTINE *****.
- 2200 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2200, INCONSISTENT RIGID BODY SYSTEM.
- 2201 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2201, ELEMENT TYPE **** NO LONGER SUPPORTED BY SMA1 MODULE. USE EMG AND EMA MODULES FOR ELEMENT MATRIX GENERATION.
- 2202 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2202, ELEMENT TYPE **** NO LONGER SUPPORTED BY SMA2 MODULE. USE EMG AND EMA MODULES FOR ELEMENT MATRIX GENERATION.
- 2203 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2203, NULL COLUMN FOUND IN MI FILE DURING ASSEMBLY OF **** MATRIX BY GKAM MODULE.
- 2204 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2204, UNPACK FOUND NULL COLUMN IN PHIA FILE IN GKAM MODULE.
- 2251 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2251, PHYSICALLY UNREALISTIC VALUE FOR NU ON MAT1 CARD *****.
VALUE = *****.
- 2252 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2252, SINGULAR MATRIX OCCURRED WHILE PERFORMING SURFACE SPLINE INTERPOLATION IN SUBROUTINE CURVIT. OUTPUT WILL NOT APPEAR FOR THE ****-TH GRID ID WRT MATERIAL COORDINATE SYSTEM ID ****.
- Matrix developed by SSPLIN could not be inverted. Possibly all the points lie on a straight line or not enough points are included.
- 2257 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2257, SET *** REFERENCED ON SPLINE CARD **** IS EMPTY.
- While processing the SET1 or SET2 card referenced on the SPLINEi card, no included grid points were found. If SET1 was used, either no points were included or they were all scalar points. If SET2 was used, the volume of space referenced did not include any structural grid points. This may occur if a tapered element is extended too far. The spline is omitted from the problem and processing continues.
- 2258 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2258, SET **** REFERENCED ON SPLINE CARD **** NOT FOUND OR IT IS EMPTY.
- The necessary SET1 or SET2 card was not found or was empty. Include the proper set card or, if it is already included, make sure that the set is not empty. (See description under User Warning Message 2257 shown above.)
- 2259 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2259, POINT ASSIGNED TO BOX **** FOR CAERO* **** NOT IN EQAERO.
- No internal k point could be found for external box. If box number is okay, module APD is in error; if box number is bad, module GI is in error.
- 2260 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2260, SINGULAR MATRIX DEVELOPED WHILE PROCESSING SPLINE ****.
- Matrix developed by SSPLIN or LSPLIN (depending on type of spline) could not be inverted; possibly for the Surface Spline all points lie on a straight line, or not enough points are included.
- 2261 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2261, PLANE OF LINEAR SPLINE **** PERPENDICULAR TO PLANE OF AERO ELEMENT ****.
- Y-axis of linear spline was perpendicular to connected element and could not be projected onto element.
- 2262 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2262, SPLINE **** INCLUDES AERO BOX INCLUDED ON AN EARLIER SPLINE.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (2001 THRU 3000)

Two splines are attached to the same box. Splines may be connected to the same structural grid point but not to the same aerodynamic grid point. This type of error checking will stop with one error, so check this spline and subsequent splines (sorted) for overlaps before resubmitting.

- 2263 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2263, SPLINE3 **** FØR CAERØ* HAS ILLEGAL CØMPØNENT.
- Refer to the description of the SPLINE3 card in Section 2.4 for the correct value for the component of motion to be interpolated.
- 2264 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2264, NUMBER ØF RØWS CØMPUTED (****) WAS GREATER THAN SIZE REQUESTED FØR ØUTPUT MATRIX (****).
- Module ADD determines size of output matrices (j set size). Sum of number of rows added by different method total more than maximum allowed.
- 2265 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2265, METHØD **** FØR AERØELASTIC MATRIX GENERATION IS NØT IMPLEMENTED.
- A nonimplemented method for computing these matrices was input.
- 2266 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2266, ØNE ØR MØRE ØF THE FØLLØWING FLFACT SETS WERE NØT FØUND *** ***.
- One or more of the FLFACT IDs on the flutter data card could not be found. Include all sets mentioned.
- 2267 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2267, INTERPØLATION METHØD **** UNKNØWN.
- Matrix interpolation method on FLUTTER card is not implemented.
- 2268 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2268, FMETHØD SET **** NØT FØUND.
- FLUTTER data card for FMETHØD = **** in Case Control could not be found.
- 2269 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2269, FLUTTER METHØD **** NØT IMPLEMENTED.
- Flutter analysis method on FLUTTER data card is not implemented.
- 2269A *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2269A, FLUTTER METHØD **** NØT IMPLEMENTED WITH B MATRIX.
- The KE method cannot be requested when structural damping is included.
- 2270 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2270, LINEAR INTERPØLATION WITHØUT ENØUGH INDEPENDENT MACH NUMBERS EQUAL TØ DEPENDENT MACH ****.
- Linear interpolation is for points with the same Mach number, and less than two were found from the QHHL list which matched the requested Mach on an FLFACT list.
- 2271 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2271, INTERPØLATION MATRIX IS SINGULAR.
- Possibly for the surface spline, all the Mach numbers were the same, or for either method, not enough points were included.
- 2272 *** USER INFØRMATION MESSAGE 2272, NØ FLUTTER CALCULATION S CAN BE MADE IN MØDULE ADR SINCE BØV = 0.0.
- 2273 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2273, CAERØ2 ***** NØT INPUT IN Z, ZY, Z SEQUENCE.
- The EID for z-bodies, zy-bodies, and y-bodies must be ordered in an increasing sequence following the EID of a panel on a CAERØ1 card.
- 2274 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2274, ASSØCIATED BØDY ***** WAS NØT FØUND WITH CAERØ2 GRØUP *****.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

Aerodynamic bodies must be assigned to an interference group.

2275 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2275, CAERØ2 ***** HAS INCØNSISTANT USE FØR THI ØR THN, ØR LTH2 IS REQUIRED.

A conflict exists between the data on a CAERØ2 card and a PAERØ2 card.

2276 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2276, THI1 AND THN1 REQUIRED FØR CAERØ2 *****.

Required data on a PAERØ2 card not found for the referenced CAERØ2 card.

2277 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2277, CAERØ2 BØDY ***** DØES NØT HAVE ENOUGH SLENDER ELEMENTS.

At least two slender body elements are required.

2278 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2278, PLANFØRM GEØMETRY FØR CAERØ3 ID ***** IS IN ERRØR, CHECK SWEEP ANGLE FØR LEADING EDGE ØR CØNTRØL SURFACE HINGE LINE.

2279 *** SYSTEM INFØRMATION MESSAGE 2279, **** ITERATIONS ØN LØØP, **** FØUND, **** RØØTS WANTED, **** THIS LØØP STØPPED.

2288 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2288, **** READ INCØRRECT NUMBER WØRDS (**** ****).

Subroutine **** read **** words on the **** card which is incorrect.

2289 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2289, **** INSUFFICIENT CØRE (****). **** = MATERIAL, **** = PØINTERS, **** = ELEMENTS, **** = PRØPERTIES.

Module ØPTPR1 or ØPTPR2 gives the open core available and the pointers to the start of each contiguous section of core.

2290 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2290, THE FØLLØWING ILLEGAL ELEMENT TYPES FØUND ØN PLIMIT CARD.

This message is followed by a list of element types. Processing of legal element types continues so as to discover other errors.

2291 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2291, PLIMIT RANGE INCØRRECT FØR **** THRU **** AND **** THRU ****.

Property identification numbers are repeated. The first pair is rejected and processing of the remaining ranges continues to discover other errors.

2292 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2292, INSUFFICIENT CØRE FØR PLIMIT DATA, ELEMENT ****, **** WØRDS SKIPPED.

The element type **** being processed exceeded core by **** words. Processing of other element types continues to discover additional requirements.

2293 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2293, NØ PID ENTRIES ØN PLIMIT CARD (****).

A PLIMIT card of element type **** had no property entries.

2294 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2294, DUPLICATE **** THRU **** RANGE FØR ELEMENT **** REJECTED PLIMIT. SCAN CØNTINUED.

Property identification numbers are repeated for element type ****.

2295 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2295, NØ ELEMENTS EXIST FØR ØPTIMIZATION.

A non-null property card and its corresponding material stress limit are needed. In subroutine ØPT2A stress data is also required.

2296 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2296, INSUFFICIENT CØRE **** (****), ELEMENT ****.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (2001 THRU 3000)

Subroutine **** has insufficient core when loading element type or number ****. Elements are read into core by element type (see /GPTA1/ sequence), then by sequential element number.

2297 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2297, INCORRECT LOGIC FOR ELEMENT TYPE ***, ELEMENT ****, (****).

Subroutine (****) has sequential element search. Element type can be found in /GPTA1/.

2298 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2298, INSUFFICIENT CORE **** (****), PROPERTY ****.

Subroutine **** (core ****) had insufficient core when loading property ****.

2299 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2299, INCORRECT LOGIC FOR ELEMENT TYPE ***, PROPERTY **** (****).

Subroutine ØPTP1B has sequential property search. A property card had two entries per card and it was unsorted.

2300 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2300, **** UNABLE TO LOCATE PROPERTY **** ON EPT OR IN CORE.

2301 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2301, ØPTP1D FILE ØPTIMIZATION PARAMETER INCORRECT AS **** ****.

Check subroutines ØPTPX and ØPTP1D use of the scratch file. In ØPTPR2, the corresponding stress limit(s) is zero.

2302 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2302, SUBROUTINE **** HAS NO PROPERTY OR ELEMENT DATA.

2303 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2303, ØPTPR2 DETECTED ZERO ALPHA FOR PROPERTY ****.

The stress in the element was zero. Only 100 messages per iteration may occur.

2304 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2304, ØPTP2B CONVERGENCE ACHIEVED, HIGHEST VALUE IS ****.

2305 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2305, ØPTPR2 DETECTED NEGATIVE ALPHA FOR ELEMENT ****.

The element did not have stress data or appropriate material stress limits. The element properties were not changed. Only 100 of these messages will occur per print iteration.

2314 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2314, STATISTICS FOR SYMMETRIC DECOMPOSITIONS OF DATA BLOCK, ****, FOLLOW / NUMBER OF UII .LT. 0 = **** / MAXIMUM ABSOLUTE VALUE OF AII/UII = **** / N1 THRU N6 = **** / ROW NUMBERS OF 5 LARGEST AII/UII = ****.

This message will appear if the NASTRAN card SYSTEM (57)=1 is placed before the ID card. See Programmer's Manual Section 3.5.14 for a discussion of the statistics appearing in the message.

2316 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2316, INSUFFICIENT CORE, TO PREPARE DECOMPOSITION STATISTICS.

2317 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2317, PARAM HAS STORED OUTSIDE DEFINED RANGE OF COMMON BLOCK /SYSTEM/. INDEX VALUE = *****.

2318 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2318, NO AERO CARD FOUND.

An AERO card is required to run APD.

2319 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2319, NO CAERO* CARDS FOUND.

At least one CAEROi card is required for APD.

2320 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2320, NO AEFACT CARDS FOUND.

An AEFACT has been referenced and none has been found in the input.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 2321 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2321, NO FLUTTER CARDS FOUND.
Flutter analysis requires at least one FLUTTER card.
- 2322 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2322, NEITHER MKAER01 OR MKAER02 CARDS FOUND.
Either MKAER01 or MKAER02 cards are required.
- 2323 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2323, PAER0* CARD NO. ***** REFERENCED BY CAER0* CARD NO. ***** BUT DOES NOT EXIST.
CAER0i card points to missing PAER0i card.
- 2324 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2324, CAER0* ELEMENT NO. ***** REFERENCED ON A SPLINE* CARD DOES NOT EXIST.
Either a SPLINE1, a SPLINE2 or a SPLINE3 card references a CAER0i card which is missing.
- 2325 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2325, CAER0* ELEMENT NO. ***** REFERENCED ON A SET2 CARD DOES NOT EXIST.
A SET2 card points to a CAER0i which was not included.
- 2326 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2326, CAER0* ELEMENT NO. ***** REFERENCES AEFACT CARD NO. ***** WHICH DOES NOT EXIST.
The listed CAER0i card requires one AEFACT card for LSPAN.
- 2327 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2327, CAER0* ELEMENT NO. ***** REFERENCES AEFACT CARD NO. ***** WHICH DOES NOT EXIST.
The listed CAER0i card requires one AEFACT card for LCHORD.
- 2328 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2328, SET* AND SPLINE* CARDS REQUIRED.
At least one SET1 or SET2 card and at least one SPLINE1, SPLINE2 or SPLINE3 card required.
- 2329 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2329, DUPLICATE EXTERNAL ID NO. ***** GENERATED.
The external IDs assigned to each generated box must be unique.
- 2330 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2330, SET1 OR SPLINE3 CARD NO. ***** REFERENCES EXTERNAL ID NO. ***** WHICH DOES NOT EXIST.
External grid point IDs referenced on a SET1 or SPLINE3 card do not exist as structural grid points.
- 2331 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2331, BOX PICKED ON SPLINE CARD NO. ***** NOT GENERATED BY CAER0 CARD NO. *****.
SPLINE card ***** points to a box which was not generated by the CAER0i card.
- 2332 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2332, INVALID INPUT DATA DETECTED IN DATA BLOCK, ****, PROCESSING STOPPED FOR THIS DATA BLOCK.
- 2333 *** SYSTEM INFORMATION MESSAGE 2333, MODULE DDRMM TERMINATED WITH VARIABLE IERROR = *****.
- 2334 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2334, ILLEGAL MAJOR OR MINOR OFP-ID IDENTIFICATIONS = ***** DETECTED IN DATA BLOCK, ****, PROCESSING OF SAID DATA BLOCK DISCONTINUED.
- 2335 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2335, THE AMOUNT OF DATA IS NOT CONSISTENT FOR EACH EIGENVALUE IN

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (2001 THRU 3000)

DATA BLOCK **** PROCESSING OF THIS DATA BLOCK TERMINATED.

- 2336 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2336, A CHANGE IN WORD 2 OF THE OFP-ID RECORDS OF DATA BLOCK **** HAS BEEN DETECTED. PROCESSING OF THIS DATA BLOCK HAS BEEN TERMINATED.
- 2337 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2337, DATA BLOCK **** CAN NOT BE PROCESSED DUE TO A CORE INSUFFICIENCY OF APPROXIMATELY ***** DECIMAL WORDS.
- 2338 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2338, DATA BLOCK **** MAY NOT BE FULLY COMPLETED DUE TO A CORE INSUFFICIENCY OF APPROXIMATELY ***** DECIMAL WORDS.
- 2339 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2339, A CHANGE IN WORD 2 OF THE OFP-ID RECORDS OF DATA BLOCK **** HAS BEEN DETECTED. PROCESSING OF THIS DATA BLOCK HAS BEEN TERMINATED.
- 2340 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2340, MODULE ****, HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO DO UNSYMMETRIC DECOMPOSITION OF A SYMMETRIC MATRIX.
- 2341 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2341, MODULE **** HAS BEEN FURNISHED A SQUARE MATRIX MARKED UNSYMMETRIC FOR SYMMETRIC DECOMPOSITION.
- 2342 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2342, UNRECOGNIZED APPROACH PARAMETER ***** IN GPFDR INSTRUCTION.
The solution approach parameter can only be STATICS, REIGEN, DS0, DS1, FREQ, TRAN, BLK0, BLK1, CEIGEN or PLA, corresponding to the Rigid Format used.
- 2343 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2343, DATA BLOCK, ****, IS EITHER NOT -EQEXIN- OR POSSIBLY INCORRECT.
- 2344 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2344, GPFDR FINDS ELEMENT = ****, HAS AN ECT ENTRY LENGTH TOO LONG FOR A PROGRAM LOCAL ARRAY.
- 2345 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2345, GPFDR FINDS AND IS IGNORING UNDEFINED ECT DATA WITH LOCATE NUMBERS = *****.
- 2346 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2346, GPFDR FINDS DATA FOR EL-TYPE = ****, IN DATA BLOCK, ***** NOT TO BE IN AGREEMENT WITH THAT WHICH IS EXPECTED.
- 2347 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2347, GPFDR FINDS TOO MANY ACTIVE CONNECTING GRID POINTS FOR ELEMENT ID = *****.
- 2348 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2348, GPFDR DOES NOT UNDERSTAND THE MATRIX-DICTIONARY ENTRY FOR ELEMENT ID = *****.
- 2349 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2349, GPFDR FINDS AN ELEMENT ENTRY CONNECTING PIVOT SIL = ****, ON DATA BLOCK **** TO LARGE FOR A LOCAL ARRAY. ENTRY IS BEING IGNORED.
- 2350 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2350, GPFDR CANNOT FIND PIVOT SIL = ****, AMONG THE SILS OF ELEMENT ID = ****, AS READ FROM DATA BLOCK, ****, ENTRY THUS IGNORED.
- 2351 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2351, A FORCE CONTRIBUTION DUE TO ELEMENT TYPE = ****, ON POINT ID = ****, WILL NOT APPEAR IN THE GRID-POINT-FORCE-BALANCE SUMMARY.
- 2352 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2352, GPFDR IS NOT ABLE TO FIND PIVOT SIL = **** AS READ FROM DATA BLOCK **** IN TABLE OF SILS.
- 2353 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2353, INSUFFICIENT CORE TO HOLD ALL NON-ZERO APP-LOAD AND F-OF-SPC OUTPUT LINE ENTRIES OF GRID-POINT-FORCE-BALANCE REQUESTS. SOME POINTS REQUESTED FOR OUTPUT WILL BE MISSING THEIR APP-LOAD OR F-OF-SPC CONTRIBUTION IN THE PRINTED BALANCE.
- 2354 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2354, GPFDR MODULE IS UNABLE TO CONTINUE AND HAS BEEN TERMINATED DUE TO ERROR MESSAGE PRINTED ABOVE OR BELOW THIS MESSAGE. THIS ERROR OCCURRED IN GPFDR CODE WHERE THE VARIABLE -NERROR- WAS SET = *****.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 2355 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2355, GRID POINT COORDINATES OF ELEMENT ***** ARE IN ERROR. ONE OR MORE OF THE R-COORDINATES ARE ZERO OR NEGATIVE.
- 2357 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2357, ONE VECTOR (DEFAULT) WILL BE COMPUTED IN THE COMPLEX REGION.
If more than one vector is desired from the Hessenburg method, make a specific request on the EIGC card.
- 2358 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2358, SYMMETRIC SCRIPT-AF MATRIX (HREE) ASSUMED IN RADMTX.
- 2359 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2359, COL *****, ROW ***** OF RADMTX IS NEGATIVE.
- 2360 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2360, TOTAL VIEW FACTOR (FA/A), FOR ELEMENT ***** IS ***** (ELEMENT AREA IS *****).
Provides view factors and areas for all elements with a view factor greater than 1.01. This message is also a WARNING for all elements with a view factor between .99 and 1.01 provided the NASTRAN card SYSTEM(58)=1, is included in the deck.
- 2361 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2361, **** ELEMENTS HAVE A TOTAL VIEW FACTOR (FA/A) LESS THAN 0.99, ENERGY MAY BE LOST TO SPACE.
Provides the total number of elements with a view factor less than .99.
- 2362 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2362, CHBDY CARDS WITH DUPLICATE IDS FOUND IN EST, CHBDY ID NUMBER = *****.
- 2363 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2363, SSG2B FORCED MPYAD COMPATIBILITY OF MATRIX ON ***** FROM (*****, *****) TO (*****, *****).
This message identifies a matrix and its initial size (row, column) and its changed size (row, column) so that it is compatible with MPYAD operations.
- 2364 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2364, GRID POINT COORDINATES OF ELEMENT ***** ARE IN ERROR. ONE OR MORE OF THE THETA-COORDINATES ARE NONZERO.
- 2365 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2365, INSUFFICIENT CORE FOR HESSENBURG METHOD. SWITCHING TO INVERSE POWER.
- 2366 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2366, REGION IMPROPERLY DEFINED ON EIGC CARD.
If insufficient core has caused an automatic switch from Hessenburg method to Inverse Power method, the EIGC card must have the region(s) defined (they are ignored for the Hessenburg method). Either increase core to use the Hessenburg method or define the region(s) for Inverse Power.
- 2367 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2367, FREQUENCY F1 (FIELD 4) ON THE EIGR BULK DATA CARD IS NEGATIVE. IT IS ASSUMED TO BE ZERO FOR CALCULATION PURPOSES.
- 2369 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2369, WHEEL MUST HAVE FEWER THAN 256 SPOKES. INPUT MODULE RESETTING TO 255.
See Section 2.6 for a discussion of INPUT module sample 8.
- 2370 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2370, MULTIPoint CONSTRAINT FORCES NOT CALCULATED IN ***** DUE TO MISSING INPUT FILE.
- 2371 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2371, EQUILIBRIUM FORCES NOT CALCULATED IN ***** DUE TO MISSING INPUT FILE.
- 2372 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2372, ***** IS UNABLE TO CALCULATE RIGID BODY TRANSFORMATION FOR SCALAR MODEL.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (2001 THRU 3000)

- 2373 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2373, ONLY SORT1-REAL SUPPORTED IN *****.
- 2374 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2374, INSUFFICIENT CORE TO PROCESS MORE THAN **** VECTORS IN ****.
Output module EQMCK needs 6 words for loads, MPCs and SPCs for each subcase or eigenvalue plus 2 (statics) or 3 (eigenvalue) buffers.
- 2375 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2375, MODULE ***** HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO DECOMPOSE A RECTANGULAR MATRIX.
Symmetric decomposition will not accept rectangular matrix input.
- 2376 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2376, INSUFFICIENT CORE IN ****. HAS ****, NEEDS ****.
- 2377 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2377A, MATRIX CONDITIONING ERRORS GIVEN WITH EXTERNAL ID.
(A)
- 2377 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2377B, MATRIX CONDITIONING ERRORS GIVEN WITH INTERNAL ID.
(B)
Symmetric decomposition diagnostics follow. Both the input and decomposed diagonal are printed. Only available when module SDCMPS is used.
- 2378 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2378, **** ESTIMATE OF CPU TIME FOR MT=****, PASSIVE COL=****, ACTIVE COL=****, SPILL=****.
Seconds of CPU time for each of the above operations is given when module SDCMPS is used.
- 2379 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2379, LOGIC ***** ERROR IN SDCMPS.
- 2380 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2380, MULTIPLE CONSTRAINT FORCES NOT OUTPUT IN *****, SEE QUEUED MESSAGES.
Other message(s) follow(s) indicating the reason(s) why a request for MPCFORCE in the Case Control Deck is being ignored.
- 2381 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2381, LOGIC ERROR ***** IN SDCMPS.
CONTENTS OF /SDCMX/ FOLLOW --
- 2382 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2382, ELEMENT MATRICES FOR ELEMENTS CONGRUENT TO ELEMENT ID = ***** WILL BE RE-COMPUTED AS THERE IS INSUFFICIENT CORE AT THIS TIME TO HOLD CONGRUENCY MAPPING DATA.
ADDITIONAL CORE NEEDED = **** WORDS.
- 2383 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2383, UNABLE TO LOCATE CONGRUENCY MAPPING DATA FOR ELEMENT ID = *****. ELEMENT MATRICES FOR THIS ELEMENT WILL, THEREFORE, BE RE-COMPUTED.
- 2384 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2384, CONGRUENCY OF ELEMENT ID = ***** WILL BE IGNORED AND ITS ELEMENT MATRICES WILL BE RE-COMPUTED AS THERE IS INSUFFICIENT CORE AT THIS TIME TO PERFORM CONGRUENCY MAPPING COMPUTATIONS.
ADDITIONAL CORE NEEDED = **** WORDS.
- 2385 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2385, DESIRED NUMBER OF EIGENVALUES EXCEED THE EXISTING NUMBER, ALL EIGENSOLUTIONS WILL BE SOUGHT.
The desired number of eigenvalues specified on the EIGB card (NEP) or the EIGR card (ND) exceeds the rank of the $[K_{aa}^d]$ or $[M_{aa}]$ matrix.
- 2386 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2386, STIFFNESS MATRIX SINGULARITY CANNOT BE REMOVED BY SHIFTING.
Check the specification of masses on CONM1, CONM2, CMASSi, material definition and element property cards to ensure that the degrees-of-freedom in the analysis set are not all massless.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 2387 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2387, PROBLEM SIZE REDUCED TO **** DUE TO ORTHOGONALITY DRIFT OR NULL TRIAL VECTOR.
ALL EXISTING MODES MAY HAVE BEEN OBTAINED. USE DIAG 16 TO DETERMINE ERROR BOUNDS.

The Tridiagonal Reduction method cannot generate a reduced problem size of the order prescribed in Section 10.6.2.3 of the Theoretical Manual. However, the desired number of accurate eigenvalues specified on the EIGB card (NEP) or the EIGR card (ND) may have been obtained. A detailed list of the computed error bounds could have been obtained by requesting DIAG 16 in the Executive Control Deck.

- 2388 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2388, USER SPECIFIED RANGE NOT USED FOR FEER BUCKLING, THE ROOTS OF LOWEST MAGNITUDE ARE OBTAINED.

The value of L1 specified on the EIGB card is ignored for buckling analysis by the Tridiagonal Reduction (FEER) method.

- 2389 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2389, PROBLEM SIZE REDUCED. NO MORE TRIAL VECTORS CAN BE OBTAINED.

The desired number of eigenvalues specified on the EIGB card (NEP) or the EIGR card (ND) exceeds the number that can be calculated by the Tridiagonal Reduction (FEER) method.

Check whether the requested number of eigenvalues exceeds the rank of the $[K_{aa}^d]$ or $[M_{aa}]$ matrix, which equals the number of existing eigenvalues.

- 2390 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2390, **** FEWER ACCURATE EIGENSOLUTIONS THAN THE **** REQUESTED HAVE BEEN FOUND. USE DIAG 16 TO DETERMINE ERROR BOUNDS.

The number of eigenvalues passing the eigenvalue relative-error test is less than the number requested on the EIGB or EIGR card. The maximum allowable error is specified in field 5 on the above cards. A detailed list of the computed error bounds could have been obtained by requesting DIAG 16 in the Executive Control Deck. A checkpoint and restart should be employed to obtain additional accurate eigensolutions.

- 2391 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2391, PROGRAM LOGIC ERROR IN FEER.

An unexpected EOF or word count has been encountered. This is caused by a conflict between subroutine FCNTL and GIN0.

- 2392 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2392, **** MORE ACCURATE EIGENSOLUTIONS THAN THE **** REQUESTED HAVE BEEN FOUND. USE DIAG 16 TO DETERMINE ERROR BOUNDS.

The number of eigenvalues passing the eigenvalue relative-error test is greater than the number requested on the EIGB or EIGR card. The maximum allowable error is specified in field 5 on the above cards. A detailed list of the computed error bounds could have been obtained by requesting DIAG 16 in the Executive Control Deck.

- 2393 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2393, THE REDUCED-SYSTEM EIGENVECTOR CORRESPONDING TO EIGENVALUE **** DOES NOT MEET CONVERGENCE CRITERION. ABSOLUTE RELATIVE ERROR BETWEEN SUCCESSIVE ITERATES IS ****.

The accuracy of the corresponding physical eigenvector is in doubt. Refer to the Eigenvalue Summary Table for the largest error in the generalized mass matrix.

- 2396 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2396, SDCOMP COMPUTED A ZERO ON THE DIAGONAL. A VALUE OF 1.0E-10 WILL BE USED. THE ACCURACY OF THE DECOMPOSITION MAY BE IN DOUBT.

The matrix being decomposed is singular or a diagonal element is less than zero in the case of Cholesky decomposition.

- 2397 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2397, INVALID TO HAVE AN O-SET WITH A NULL A-SET.

There must be at least one degree of freedom in the A-SET even though EP0INTS may be present.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (2001 THRU 3000)

- 2398 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2398, MPYAD REQUIRES SIGN OF A*B TO BE -1, 0 OR +1.
- 2399 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2399, ONLY THE FIRST ***** EIGENSOLUTIONS CLOSEST TO THE SHIFT POINT (F1 OR ZERO) PASS THE FEER ACCURACY TEST FOR EIGENVECTORS.
- 2401 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2401, ***** MATRIX IS NULL. AN ARBITRARY VALUE OF 1.0 IS THEREFORE ASSIGNED TO THE RIGID BODY ERROR RATIO (EPSILON SUB E).
- 2402 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2402, NULL DIFFERENTIAL STIFFNESS MATRIX GENERATED IN SUBROUTINE DS1A.
- 2404 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2404, GRID POINTS 1 AND 3 OF TRIM6 WITH ELEMENT ID = ***** HAVE SAME COORDINATES.
- 2405 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2405, GRID POINTS 1, 3, AND 5 APPEAR TO BE ON A STRAIGHT LINE. ELEMENT TRIM6 WITH ID = *****.
- 2406 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2406, GRID POINTS 1 AND 5 HAVE SAME COORDINATES. ELEMENT TRIM6 WITH ID = *****.
- 2407 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2407, MATRIX RELATING GENERALIZED PARAMETERS AND GRID POINT DISPLACEMENTS IS SINGULAR. CHECK COORDINATES OF ELEMENT TRIM6 WITH ID = *****.
- 2408 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2408, GRID POINTS 1 AND 3 OF TRPLT1 WITH ELEMENT ID = ***** HAVE SAME COORDINATES.
- 2409 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2409, GRID POINTS 1, 3, AND 5 APPEAR TO BE ON A STRAIGHT LINE. ELEMENT TRPLT1 WITH ID = *****.
- 2410 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2410, GRID POINTS 1 AND 5 HAVE SAME COORDINATES. ELEMENT TRPLT1 WITH ID = *****.
- 2411 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2411, MATRIX RELATING GENERALIZED PARAMETERS AND GRID POINT DISPLACEMENTS IS SINGULAR. CHECK COORDINATES OF ELEMENT TRPLT1 WITH ID = *****.
- 2412 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2412, A SINGULAR MATERIAL MATRIX FOR ELEMENT ID = ***** HAS BEEN DETECTED BY SUBROUTINE TL0DT1 WHILE TRYING TO COMPUTE THERMAL LOADS WITH TEMPP2 CARD DATA.
- The thermal load vector generated by TEMPP2 data is not correctly applied to a TRPLT1 element.
- 2413 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2413, GRID POINTS 1 AND 3 OF TRSHL WITH ELEMENT ID = ***** HAVE SAME COORDINATES.
- 2414 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2414, GRID POINTS 1, 3, AND 5 APPEAR TO BE ON A STRAIGHT LINE. ELEMENT TRSHL WITH ID = *****.
- 2415 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2415, GRID POINTS 1 AND 5 HAVE SAME COORDINATES. ELEMENT TRSHL WITH ID = *****.
- 2416 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2416, MATRIX RELATING GENERALIZED PARAMETERS AND GRID POINT DISPLACEMENTS IS SINGULAR. CHECK COORDINATES OF ELEMENT TRSHL WITH ID = *****.
- 2417 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2417, A SINGULAR MATERIAL MATRIX FOR ELEMENT ID = ***** HAS BEEN DETECTED BY SUBROUTINE TL0DSL WHILE TRYING TO COMPUTE THERMAL LOADS WITH TEMPP2 CARD DATA.
- The thermal load vector generated by TEMPP2 data is not correctly applied to TRSHL element.
- 2418 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2418, MATERIAL ID FOR MEMBRANE EFFECTS IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO ZERO FOR TRSHL ELEMENT WITH ID = *****.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 2419 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 2419, PIVOT POINT IS NOT EQUAL TO TRSHL ELEMENT GRID POINTS FOR ELEMENT ID = *****.
- An error in the coordinate system transformation has occurred. Temporary avoidance: remove coordinate system ID from field 7 of the GRID (or GRDSET) card.
- 2422 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 2422, VISC DATA NOT PROCESSED BY EMGPRØ.
- CVISC data cards are used only in the direct method of dynamic problem formulations (DISP Rigid Formats 7, 8 and 9). A warning is issued when these cards are encountered in the modal method of dynamic problem formulations (DISP Rigid Formats 10, 11 and 12).
- 2423 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2423, DEPENDENT COMPONENT SPECIFIED MORE THAN ONCE ON MPC CARDS AND/OR IN RIGID ELEMENTS.
SIL VALUE = *****.
- The use of DIAG 21 in the Executive Control Deck will show the SIL (internal DØF) corresponding to the duplicated component.
- 2424 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2424, MACH BOX CONTROL POINTS IMPROPER. SINGULAR MATRIX RESULTED.
- 2425 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2425, MACH BOX GENERATION OF BOXES FAILED.
- 2426 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2426, MACH NUMBER ***** WAS NOT FOUND ON AEFACCT CARD *****.
- 2427 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2427, SINGULAR MATRIX FOR INTERPOLATION IN *****.
- 2428 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2428, MACH NUMBER ***** WAS NOT FOUND IN PISTON THEORY ALPHA ARRAY.
- 2429 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 2429, WRONG NUMBER OF WORDS OR CARD NOT FOUND FOR CARD ID ***** ASSOCIATED WITH CAERO* ID *****.
- 2430 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2430, REQUESTED ***** PRECISION ***** BY *****.
- This message is issued when single or double precision is prescribed for a matrix utility module but could be better prescribed based on the data.
- 2431 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 2431, REQUESTED TYPE ***** BY *****.
- This message is issued when real or complex output is prescribed for a matrix utility module but should be prescribed as indicated.
- 2432 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2432, DIAG 19 MPYAD SUMMARY.
- Information on next two lines is MPYAD matrix data summary listed on system output file on CDC and UNIVAC or on log file (Unit 4) on IBM and VAX.
- 2433 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2433, MPYAD METHOD ****, NBR PASSES = ****, EST TIME = ****.
- DIAG 19 MPYAD Method Summary listed on system output file on CDC and UNIVAC or on log file (Unit 4) on IBM and VAX.
- 2434 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 2434, MPYAD -- NULL MATRIX PRODUCT.
- DIAG 19 MPYAD message.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

6.5 FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (3001 THRU 4000)

- 3001 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3001, ATTEMPT TO OPEN DATA SET *** IN SUBROUTINE ***** WHICH WAS NOT DEFINED IN FIST.
- Subroutine did not expect data block to be purged. Check data block requirements for module. This message is also a WARNING when STRESS output is requested in a heat transfer problem.
- 3002 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3002, EOF ENCOUNTERED WHILE READING DATA SET ***** (FILE ***) IN SUBROUTINE *****.
- This message is issued when an end-of-file occurs while trying to skip the header record. The data block is not in the proper format.
- 3003 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3003, ATTEMPT TO READ PAST THE END OF A LOGICAL RECORD IN DATA SET ***** (FILE ***) IN SUBROUTINE *****.
- This message is issued when the file is positioned at the beginning of a logical record and the record does not contain at least three words. Data block is not in proper format.
- 3004 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3004, INCONSISTENT TYPE FLAGS ENCOUNTERED WHILE PACKING DATA SET ****.
- 3005 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3005, ATTEMPT TO OPERATE ON SINGULAR MATRIX **** IN SUBROUTINE ****.
- A diagonal term does not exist for a column of (U). This is normally detected in DECAMP implying care was not taken in processing singular matrices in the calling routine.
- 3006 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3006, BUFFER ASSIGNED WHEN OPENING DATA BLOCK **** FILE (****) CONFLICTS WITH BUFFERS CURRENTLY OPEN.
- Computation of buffer pointers or allocation of open core is in error.
- 3007 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3007, ILLEGAL INPUT TO SUBROUTINE ****.
- Subroutine **** has encountered data which it cannot process. This error should not be caused by user input data. A system or programming error is indicated. Go directly to the subroutine listing or description to determine the exact cause of the problem.
- 3008 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3008, INSUFFICIENT CORE AVAILABLE FOR SUBROUTINE *****.
- ADDITIONAL CORE REQUIRED = **** WORDS.
- Insufficient open core was available to meet the needs of the subroutine indicated. Increase Region Size, Field Length, HICORE allocation or the length of the open core COMMON block, depending on the machine being used.
- 3009 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3009, DATA TRANSMISSION ERROR ON DATA SET ***** (FILE ***) .
- A conflict exists between the SGIN0 subroutine for the UNIVAC 1108 and the resident NTRAN\$. Either record SGIN0 or remove the PLOT request from the NASTRAN job.
- 3010 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3010, ATTEMPT TO MANIPULATE DATA SET ***** (FILE ***) BEFORE OPENING FILE.
- An operation other than OPEN or CLOSE is requested on a file which is not defined in the FIST.
- 3011 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3011, ATTEMPT TO WRITE A TRAILER ON FILE *** WHEN IT HAS BEEN PURGED.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

The file did not exist in the FIST when WRTTRL was called.

- 3012 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3012, ATTEMPT TO OPEN DATA SET ***** (FILE ***) WHICH HAS ALREADY BEEN OPENED.

GINØ OPEN was called while the file was already open.

- 3013 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3013, ATTEMPT TO READ DATA SET ***** (FILE ***) WHEN IT WAS OPENED FOR OUTPUT.

GINØ was called to READ a data block opened for output.

- 3014 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3014, ATTEMPT TO WRITE DATA SET ***** (FILE ***) WHEN IT WAS OPENED FOR INPUT.

GINØ was called to WRITE a data block opened for input.

- 3015 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3015, ATTEMPT TO FWDREC ON DATA SET ***** (FILE ***) WHEN IT WAS OPENED FOR OUTPUT.

GINØ was called to FWDREC a file opened for output.

- 3016 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3016, **** MATRIX IS NOT IN PROPER FORM IN SUBROUTINE ****.

This implies that the input matrix is not in the proper form or type acceptable to the subroutine. Check the trailer information on the matrix and the subroutine description for the discrepancy.

- 3017 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3017, ONE OR MORE GRID POINT SINGULARITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REMOVED BY SINGLE OR MULTI-POINT CONSTRAINTS.

Singularities or near singularities may exist at the grid point level. The listed singularities should be examined for data errors. The check performed here is neither necessary nor sufficient for a singular matrix.

- 3018 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3018, MODULE *****, SEQUENCE NO. ***, REQUIREMENTS EXCEED AVAILABLE FILES.

Segment File Allocator (SFA) did not have sufficient logical files available to fulfill the request of the module. Cut module requirements or increase the logical files within the computer system. See Section 5 of the Programmer's Manual.

- 3019 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3019, MAXIMUM LINE COUNT EXCEEDED IN SUBROUTINE **** LINE COUNT EQUALS ****.

The total number of lines written on the system output file has exceeded the set limit (default value is 20,000). If you wish to increase this value, include a card of the form "MAXLINES=n" in your Case Control Deck.

- 3020 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3020, GNFIST OVERFLOWED FIST TABLE AT SEQUENCE NO. *** DATA SET *****.

Generate FIST (GNFIST) routine overflowed FIST /XFIST/. Increase compiled size. See Section 2 of the Programmer's Manual.

- 3021 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3021, FILE *** NOT DEFINED IN FIST.

An operation other than OPEN or CLOSE is requested on a file which is not defined in the FIST.

- 3022 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 3022, DATA SET ***** IS REQUIRED AS INPUT AND IS NOT OUTPUT BY A PREVIOUS MODULE IN THE CURRENT DMAP ROUTE.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (3001 THRU 4000)

Segment File Allocator (SFA) detected that an input data block to a future module has not been generated. If the future module requires that this data block exist, the module may terminate with a fatal error.

This message may occur (and most often does) when the Segment File Allocator has removed from its tables (due to a need for more room) previously purged data blocks. In this case no error or even a warning is implied.

3023 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3023--PARAMETERS FOR SYMMETRIC DECOMPOSITION OF DATA BLOCK
***** (N = *****) TIME ESTIMATE = *****.

C AVG = *****	S AVG = *****	PC MAX = *****
PC AVG = *****	ADDITIONAL CORE = *****	PC GROUPS = *****
SPILL GROUPS = *****	C MAX *****	PREFACE LOOPS = *****

N is the number of rows in the data block; TIME is the estimate (in seconds) to perform the decomposition; C AVG is the average number of active columns per pivot row; PC AVG is the average number of passive columns at each active termination point; SPILL GROUPS is the number of spill groups; S AVG is the average number of rows in each spill group; ADDITIONAL CORE (positive) is the amount of core required to avoid spill, (negative) is the amount of unused core; C MAX is the maximum number of active columns in any one pivot row; PC MAX is the maximum number of passive columns at any one active column termination point; PC GROUPS is the number of active column termination points; PREFACE LOOPS is the number of times the preface of the decomposition subroutine is executed.

3024 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3024, THE BANDWIDTH OF MATRIX **** EXCEEDS THE MAXIMUM BANDWIDTH. A MAXIMUM BANDWIDTH OF **** WILL BE USED.

This message indicates that a matrix has scattered terms way off the diagonal (i.e., a large bandwidth). Instead of searching all combinations of B and C, the search is started at the maximum bandwidth.

3025 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3025, ILLEGAL INDEX IN ACTIVE ROW OR COLUMN CALCULATION IN ****.

Possible machine error. Rerun problem. If error persists, a code error exists in the decomposition routine.

3026 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3026, MATRIX **** EXCEEDS MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SIZE FOR BANDWIDTH PLUS ACTIVE COLUMNS. BMAX = ****, CMAX = ****.

Sufficient space was not reserved for the generation of the B vs. C vector. SDCOMP should be recompiled to increase BMAX and CMAX.

3027 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3027, **** DECOMPOSITION OF DATA BLOCK **** (N = ****) TIME ESTIMATE IS ***** SECONDS.

Gives the estimated time required for a decomposition in seconds and the type of matrix, i.e., complex, real (double or single precision), symmetric or unsymmetric.

3028 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3028, B = ****, BBAR = ****, C = ****, CBAR = ***, R = ****.

Gives the upper bandwidth (B), lower bandwidth (BBAR), number of active columns (C), and active rows (CBAR) used in the unsymmetric decomposition.

3029 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3029, PHYSICAL END-OF-FILE ENCOUNTERED ON DATA SET **** (FILE ****).

Since logical end-of-files are used by GINØ, a physical end-of-file indicates an attempt to read beyond valid data.

3030 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3030, ØFP UNABLE TO PROCESS DATA BLOCK. A TABLE OF THE DATA BLOCK FOLLOWS.

3031 *** Same as message 3032.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

3032 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3032, UNABLE TO FIND SELECTED SET (****) IN TABLE (****) IN SUBROUTINE (****).

A particular set used in the problem was not included in the data. Good examples are loads, initial conditions, or frequency sets. Include the required data or change the Case Control Deck to select data already in problem. Set zero (0) has a special meaning. A set selection was required, but none was made. For example, no METHOD was selected for an eigenvalue extraction problem.

This message can also indicate that a LOAD card has referenced another LOAD card, which is not permitted.

3033 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3033, SUBCASE ID **** IS REFERENCED ON ONE OR MORE RANDPS CARDS BUT IS NOT A CURRENT SUBCASE ID.

The RANDPS set selected can only reference subcase identification numbers included in the current loop. All subcases in which the direct input matrices or transfer functions do not change are run together. Either add a subcase with referenced identification number, change your RANDPS cards or change the identification numbers on your current subcases.

3034 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3034, ORTHOGONALITY CHECK FAILED, LARGEST TERM = **** EPSI = ****.

The off-diagonal terms of the modal mass matrix are larger than the user input criteria on the EIGB or EIGR bulk data card. The eigenvectors are not orthogonal to this extent. This nonorthogonality is especially important if a modal formulation is contemplated.

3035 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3035, FOR LOAD ** EPSILON SUB E=*****.

This is an informative message reflecting the accumulated round-off error of the static solution.

3036 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3036, DATA SET ***** IS REQUIRED AS INPUT BUT HAS NOT BEEN GENERATED OR PURGED.

The above mentioned data set is not accounted for on the OPTP checkpoint dictionary. The message indicates a failure of the File Name Restart Table. As an interim measure, the user can use the ALTER feature to execute the proper module to create the needed data set.

3037 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3037, JOB TERMINATED IN SUBROUTINE ****.

This message designates the subroutine in which the program terminated. It should be preceded by a user message which explains the cause of the termination. The module in which the program terminated can be found by examining the online time messages.

3038 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3038, DATA SET *** DOES NOT HAVE MULTIREEL CAPABILITY.

Computer hardware/software does not support multireel files.

3039 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3039, ENDSYS CANNOT FIND SAVE FILE.

File cannot be found to save and restore executive tables during link switching.

3040 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3040, ATTEMPT TO WRITE DATA SET ***** (FILE ***) WHEN IT IS AN INPUT FILE.

Input data blocks for a module (100 .LT. NAME .LT. 200) may be read only.

3041 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3041, EXTERNAL GRID POINT *** DOES NOT EXIST OR IS NOT A GEOMETRIC GRID POINT. THE BASIC ORIGIN WILL BE USED.

The reference grid point specified on the PARAM GRDPNT card for weight and balance calculations in GPWG cannot be used.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (3001 THRU 4000)

- 3042 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3042, INCONSISTENT SCALAR MASSES HAVE BEEN USED.
EPSILON/DELTA = *****.
- GPWG has detected inconsistent scalar masses. Direct masses have been used. Skew inertias will result. Examine your scalar masses and CONM1 cards.
- 3043 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3043, UNCONNECTED EXTRA POINT (MODAL COORDINATE=****) HAS BEEN DETECTED BY SUBROUTINE ****.
- Extra points must be connected via Direct Matrix Input (or Transfer Functions) in modal transient or frequency response.
- 3044 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3044, A POINT ON NONLINEAR LOAD SET **** NOLIN **** IS NOT AN EXTRA POINT. ONLY EXTRA POINTS MAY HAVE NONLINEAR LOADS IN A MODAL FORMULATION.
- Modal transient analysis (DISP Rigid Format 12) will support nonlinear loads only on extra points. Pick another nonlinear load set.
- 3045 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3045, INSUFFICIENT TIME TO COMPLETE THE REMAINING ** SOLUTION(S) IN MODULE ***.
- The time specified on the NASTRAN TIME card has expired in the named module. The module will be terminated. NASTRAN will continue running until the time on the job card expires. Restart to obtain print-out, complete solutions or rerun problem.
- 3046 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3046, YOUR SELECTED LOADING CONDITION, INITIAL CONDITION, AND NONLINEAR FORCES ARE NULL. A ZERO SOLUTION WILL RESULT.
- Transient solution must have one of the above nonzero.
- 3047 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3047, NO MODES WITHIN RANGE AND LMODES=0. A MODAL FORMULATION CANNOT BE MADE.
- The modes used for a modal formulation must be selected by a PARAM card. Set LFREQ, HFREQ or LModes to request modes.
- 3048 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3048, BUFFER CONTROL WORD INCORRECT FOR GIN0 **** OPERATION ON DATA BLOCK ****.
- The buffer control word has been destroyed outside of GIN0 or an attempt to READ a file opened to WRITE or similar error has occurred.
- 3049 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3049, GIN0 UNABLE TO POSITION DATA BLOCK **** CORRECTLY DURING **** OPERATION.
- A block number read does not match the expected block number. The file has been repositioned outside the GIN0 environment or a machine or operating system error has occurred.
- 3050 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3050, INSUFFICIENT TIME REMAINING FOR DECOMPOSITION, ****. TIME ESTIMATE IS **** SECONDS.
- The time estimated for a decomposition exceeds the remaining time. Increase the time estimate for the run.
- 3051 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3051, INITIAL CONDITION SET **** WAS SELECTED FOR A MODAL TRANSIENT PROBLEM. INITIAL CONDITIONS ARE NOT ALLOWED IN SUCH A PROBLEM.
- 3052 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3052, A RANDOM REQUEST FOR CURVE TYPE - **** -, POINT - **** COMPONENT - **** -, SPECIFIES TOO LARGE A COMPONENT ID. THE LAST COMPONENT WILL BE USED.
- 3053 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3053, THE ACCURACY OF EIGENVALUE **** IS IN DOUBT. GIVENS-QR FAILED TO CONVERGE IN **** ITERATIONS.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

Each eigenvalue is computed to the precision limits of each machine consistent with the maximum number of iterations allowed. A programming change would be required to increase the maximum iteration parameter.

- 3054 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3054, THE ACCURACY OF EIGENVECTOR **** CORRESPONDING TO THE EIGENVALUE **** IS IN DOUBT.

The eigenvector failed to converge in the allowable number of iterations. Particular attention should be given to the off-diagonal terms of the modal mass matrix (MI) to determine if this vector is orthogonal to the remaining vectors. These terms will be computed and checked if field 9 on the EIGR card contains a nonzero value. The message is expected in the case of close or multiple eigenvalues, even though the vectors are properly computed.

- 3055 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3055, AN ATTEMPT TO MULTIPLY OR MULTIPLY AND ADD NON-CONFORMABLE MATRICES TOGETHER WAS MADE IN SUBROUTINE *****.

The multiply/add subroutine requires conformable matrices. There are two possible cases:

$$1. [X] = [A][B] + [C]$$

The number of columns of [A] must be equal to the number of rows of [B] and the number of columns of [C] must be equal to the number of columns of [B] and the number of rows of [C] must be equal to the number of rows of [A].

$$2. [X] = [A]^T[B] + [C]$$

The number of rows of [A] must be equal to the number of rows of [B]; the number of columns of [C] must be equal to the number of columns of [B] and the number of rows of [C] must be equal to the number of columns of [A].

- 3056 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3056, NO MASS MATRIX IS PRESENT BUT MASS DATA IS REQUIRED.

An operation with the mass matrix is required, such as a gravity loading condition, but none was created. A typical cause is the omission of RH0 on the MAT1 card.

- 3057 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3057, MATRIX **** IS NOT POSITIVE DEFINITE.

A Cholesky decomposition was attempted on the above matrix, but a diagonal term was negative or equal to zero, such that the decomposition failed.

- 3058 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3058, EPSILON IS LARGER THAN **** FOR SUBCASE ****.

The error residual (either ϵ_λ or ϵ_ϕ)

$$\epsilon = \frac{\{u\}^T \{\delta P\}}{\{P\}^T \{u\}} \quad \text{is larger than would be expected for}$$

a well conditioned problem. Near singularities may exist.

- 3059 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3059, SET IDENTIFIER **** DOES NOT EXIST. ERROR DETECTED IN SUBROUTINE *****.

When describing displacement matrices, only those set identifiers (such as M or G) listed under DMAP module MATGPR (see Section 5.5) are legal set descriptors. Choose a set descriptor which is legal (and describes the matrices to be operated on).

- 3060 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3060, READ MODULE FINDS THAT THE INPUT STIFFNESS AND/OR MASS MATRIX IS NULL.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (3001 THRU 4000)

3061 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3061, THE MEASURE OF NON- PLANARITY IS **** FOR ELEMENT NUMBER *****.

The measure of non-planarity for isoparametric quadrilateral membrane elements is the distance from actual grid points to mean plane divided by the average length of the diagonals. This message is issued only when the absolute value of this measure is greater than .01.

3062 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3062, HMAT MATERIAL ROUTINE CALLED IN A NON-HEAT-TRANSFER PROBLEM.

3063 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 3063, INPUT FORCES DATSDRHA BLOCK DOES NOT HAVE CORRECT DATA.

3064 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 3064, INCONSISTENT HBDY DATA RECORDS. *****.

3065 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 3065, THERE IS NO EST DATA FOR HBDY ELEMENT ID = *****.

3066 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3066, THERE IS NO TLOAD1 OR TLOAD2 DATA FOR LOAD-ID = *****.

3067 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3067, LOAD SET ID = ***** IS NOT PRESENT.

3068 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 3068, UNRECOGNIZED CARD TYPE = ***** FOUND IN -SLT- DATA BLOCK.

3069 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3069, OUTPUT DATA BLOCK FOR FORCES IS PURGED.

3070 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3070, QGE IS REQUIRED BY THIS MODULE AND IS PURGED. NO OUTPUT FILE HAS BEEN CREATED.

3071 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 3071, EXTRA DATA IN RADLST RECORD OF MATPOOL DATA BLOCK IGNORED.

3072 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3072, TOO MANY MATRIX VALUES INPUT VIA RADMTX BULK DATA FOR COLUMN *****. EXTRA VALUES IGNORED AS MATRIX SIZE IS DETERMINED TO BE OF SIZE ***** FROM RADLST COUNT OF ELEMENT ID-S.

3073 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3073, NO -HBDY- ELEMENT SUMMARY DATA IS PRESENT FOR ELEMENT ID = ***** , WHICH APPEARS ON A -RADLST- BULK DATA CARD.

3074 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3074, COLUMN ***** OF THE Y MATRIX IS NULL.

3075 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3075, INTERMEDIATE MATRIX Y IS SINGULAR.

3076 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3076, GPTT DATA IS NOT IN SORT BY INTERNAL ID.

3077 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3077, THERE IS NO GRID POINT TEMPERATURE DATA OR DEFAULT TEMPERATURE DATA FOR SIL POINT ***** AND POSSIBLY OTHER POINTS.

3078 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3078, NO GPTT DATA IS PRESENT FOR TEMPERATURE SET *****.

3079 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3079, THERE ARE NO -HBDY-ELEMENTS PRESENT.

3080 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3080, ERROR IN QVECT DATA, INTEGER VALUES SPECIFIED FOR THERMAL FLUX VECTOR COMPONENTS IN A NON-TRANSIENT ANALYSIS. ELEMENT ID = *****.

3081 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3081, INCONSISTENT USET DATA DETECTED.

3082 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3082, M = ***** , N = *****.

More than one n-set degree-of-freedom is associated with an m-set degree-of-freedom. The set relationship to be used is indicated in the message.

3083 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3083, UM POSITION = ***** , SIL = *****.

An m-set degree-of-freedom is not expressed in terms of an n-set degree-of-freedom.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 3084 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3084, THERE IS NO TEMPERATURE DATA FOR SIL NUMBER *****.
- 3085 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3085, THE PF LOAD VECTOR IS EITHER PURGED OR NULL.
- 3086 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3086, ENTERING SSGHT EXIT MODE BY REASON NUMBER 1 (NORMAL CONVERGENCE).
- 3086 (1)
- 3086 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3086, ENTERING SSGHT EXIT MODE BY REASON NUMBER 2 (MAXIMUM ITERATIONS).
- 3086 (2)
- 3086 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3086, ENTERING SSGHT EXIT MODE BY REASON NUMBER 3 (DIVERGING SOLUTION).
- 3086 (3)
- 3086 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3086, ENTERING SSGHT EXIT MODE BY REASON NUMBER 4 (INSUFFICIENT TIME).
- 3086 (4)
- 3086 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3086, ENTERING SSGHT EXIT MODE BY REASON NUMBER 5 (MAXIMUM CONVERGENCE).
- 3086 (5)
1. Normal convergence occurs when the solution meets the convergence criteria defined by the parameter EPSHT.
 2. Iterations are terminated when the number defined by the parameter MAXIT is attained.
 3. Iterations are terminated when the solution diverges.
 4. Iterations are terminated when there is insufficient time to complete the next loop.
 5. Iterations are terminated when there is no change to the solution vector but the parameter EPSHT criteria was not met.
- 3087 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3087, TEMPERATURE SET ***** IS NOT PRESENT IN GPTT DATA BLOCK.
- 3088 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3088, ILLEGAL GEOMETRY FOR REVOLUTION ELEMENT ****.
- 3089 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3089, ILLEGAL GEOMETRY FOR TRIANGLE ELEMENT ****.
- 3090 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3090, ILLEGAL GEOMETRY FOR QUAD. ELEMENT ****.
- 3091 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 3091, A TRAPRG ELEMENT = ***** DOES NOT HAVE SIDE 1-2 PARALLEL TO SIDE 3-4.
- 3092 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3092, TRIARG OR TRAPRG ELEMENT = ***** POSSESSES ILLEGAL GEOMETRY.
- 3093 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3093, ELEMENT = ***** REASON = *****.
- A thermal load (via QVOL card) can not be computed because:
- | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Less than 2 points have been referenced. | } Rods; triangular or quadrilateral membranes, plates or rings; solid hexahedra. |
| 2. Unable to locate SIL value. | |
| 3. Unrecognizable form for element. | |
| 4. Illegal number of points for triangular or quadrilateral membranes, plates or rings. | |
| 5. Illegal number of points for solid hexahedra. | |
- 3094 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3094, SLT LOAD TYPE ***** IS NOT RECOGNIZED.
- 3095 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3095, ELEMENT TYPE ***** WITH ID = *****, AND APPEARING ON EITHER A QVECT, QBDY1, QBDY2, OR QVOL LOAD CARD HAS THE SAME ID AS ELEMENT OF ANOTHER TYPE AND IS NOT BEING USED FOR LOADING.
- 3096 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3096, ELEMENT ID = ***** AS REFERENCED ON A QVOL, QBDY1, QBDY2, OR QVECT LOAD CARD COULD NOT BE FOUND AMONG ACCEPTABLE ELEMENTS FOR THAT LOAD TYPE.
- 3097 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3097, COLUMN ***** IS SINGULAR. UNSYMMETRIC ***** DECOMP ABORTED.
- 3097 (1)

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (3001 THRU 4000)

- 3097 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3097, SYMMETRIC DECOMPOSITION OF DATA BLOCK ***** ABORTED BECAUSE
(2) THE FOLLOWING COLUMNS ARE SINGULAR --
- When a matrix being read in is singular (null column or, for symmetric decomposition, a zero diagonal), the internal column number and type of decomposition is identified. The message does not appear for special cases such as less than three columns or for proportional rows.
- 3098 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3098, QDMEM2 ELEMENT STIFFNESS ROUTINE DETECTS ILLEGAL GEOMETRY FOR
ELEMENT ID = *****.
- 3099 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3099, ELEMENT STIFFNESS COMPUTATION FOR QDMEM2 ELEMENT ID = *****
IS IMPOSSIBLE DUE TO SINGULARITY IN CONSTRAINT EQUATION.
- 3100 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3100, ELEMENT THERMAL LOAD COMPUTATION FOR QDMEM2 ELEMENT ID =
***** FINDS ILLEGAL GEOMETRY THUS NO LOADS OUTPUT FOR ELEMENT-ID NOTED.
- 3101 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3101, SINGULARITY OR BAD GEOMETRY FOR QDMEM2 ELEMENT ID = *****
STRESS OR FORCES WILL BE INCORRECT.
- 3102 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3102, LOGIC ERROR EMA- ****.
(1)
- 3102 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3102, SUBROUTINE TRHT1C, UNSTABLE TEMP. VALUE OF *****
(2) ****, COMPUTED FOR TIME STEP ***** AT POINT NUMBER ***** IN THE ANALYSIS STEP.
- 3103 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3103, EMGCR OF EMG MODULE FINDS EITHER OF DATA BLOCKS **** OR ****
(1) ABSENT AND THUS ****, MATRIX WILL NOT BE FORMED.
- 3103 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3103, SUBROUTINE TRHT1C TERMINATING DUE TO ERROR COUNT FOR MESSAGE
(2) 3102.
- This occurs for 10 errors detected in the temperature computation.
- 3104 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 3104, EMGCR FINDS SET (ASSUMED DATA BLOCK *****) MISSING. EMG
MODULE COMPUTATIONS LIMITED.
- 3105 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3105, EMGPRD FINDS ***** ELEMENTS (ELEMENT TYPE ***) UNDEFINED IN
EST DATA BLOCK AND/OR ELEMENT ROUTINE.
- 3106 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3106, EMGPRD FINDS THAT ELEMENT TYPE *** HAS EST ENTRIES TOO
LARGE TO HANDLE CURRENTLY.
- 3107 *** SYSTEM INFORMATION MESSAGE 3107, EMGOLD CALLED BY EMGPRD TO PROCESS ***** ELEMENTS.
- 3108 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3108, EMGOUT RECEIVES ILLEGAL FILE TYPE = *****.
- 3109 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3109, EMGOUT HAS BEEN SENT AN INVALID DICTIONARY WORD-2 = *****
FROM ELEMENT ID = *****.
- 3110 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3110, EMGOUT HAS BEEN CALLED TO WRITE AN INCORRECT NUMBER OF WORDS
FOR ELEMENT ID = *****.
- 3111 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3111, INVALID NUMBER OF PARTITIONS WERE SENT EMGOUT FOR ELEMENT ID =
***** WITH RESPECT TO DATA BLOCK TYPE = ***.
- 3112 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3112, ELEMENTS CONGRUENT TO ELEMENT ID = ***** WILL BE
RE-COMPUTED AS THERE IS INSUFFICIENT CORE AT THIS MOMENT TO HOLD DICTIONARY DATA.
ADDITIONAL CORE NEEDED = **** WORDS.
- 3113 *** SYSTEM INFORMATION MESSAGE 3113, EMGPRD PROCESSING ***** PRECISION ELEMENTS (ELEMENT

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

TYPE ***) STARTING WITH ID *****.

- 3115 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3115, EMGPRØ FINDS ***** ELEMENTS (ELEMENT TYPE ***) PRESENT IN A HEAT FORMULATION.
- This includes CCØNEAX, CTØRDRG, CTRAPAX, CTRIAAX, CFLUIDi, CSLØTi, CSHEAR, CTWIST, CTRBSC, CTRPLT, CQDPLT, CMASSi, CØNmi, CAXIFI, CAERØ1, CTRIM6, CTRPLT1 and CTRSHL elements.
- 3116 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3116, ELEMENT ID ***** SENDS BAD SIL TØ RØUTINE EMG1B.
- 3117 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3117, DIFFERENTIAL STIFFNESS CAPABILITY NØT DEFINED FØR **** ELEMENTS (ELEMENT TYPE ****).
- 3118 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3118, RØD ELEMENT NØ. ***** HAS ILLEGAL GEOMETRY ØR CØNNECTIONS.
- 3119 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3119, INSUFFICIENT CØRE TØ PRØCESS RØD ELEMENTS.
- 3120 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3120, IMPRØPER CØNNECTION ØN CELAS ELEMENT, *****.
- 3121 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 3121, EMGØLD HAS RECEIVED A CALL FØR ELEMENT ID **** (ELEMENT TYPE *****). ELEMENT IGNØRED AS THIS ELEMENT TYPE IS NØT HANDLED BY EMGØLD.
- 3122 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3122, EMGØUT HAS DETERMINED THAT THERE ARE **** CØNNECTING GRID PØINTS FØR ELEMENT ID = ****. THIS IS GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM AS PER /GPTA1/ TABLE FØR THE TYPE ØF THIS ELEMENT. PRØBABLE ERRØR IN ELEMENT RØUTINE PRØGRAM.
- 3123 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3123, PARAMETER NUMBER ***** NØT IN DMAP CALL.
- 3124 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3124, PARAMETER NUMBER ***** IS NØT A VARIABLE.
- 3125 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3125, INVALID TABLE NUMBER. *****, IS NØ. *****, ØF *****, PASSED TØ PRETABLE.
- 3128 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 3128, **** AND **** ARE EQUIVALENT LABELS. CØNSULT BØTH FØR INTERCHANGEABLE XREF.
- 3129 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3129, SDR3 CAN ØNLY PRØCESS 30 ELEMENT TYPES, PRØBLEM HAS ***.
- The total of 30 different element types includes the sum of the different types of structural/scalar elements plus the different types of user's DUMMY elements.
- 3130 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3130, LØGIC ERRØR ***** ØCCURRED IN SDCØMP. CØNTENTS ØF /SDCØMX/ FØLLØW --
- Numerous error conditions exist in subroutine SDCØMP. The current value in the error message helps the programmer to specifically locate the area of the code where the error occurred. CØMMØN block SDCØMX is dumped in case DIAG 1 was not on.
- 3131 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3131, INPUT STIFFNESS AND MASS MATRICES ARE NØT CØMPATIBLE.
- The matrices must be of the same size in order to properly perform matrix operations.
- 3132 *** SSGHT RECØVERING FRØM SEVERE USER CØNVERGENCE CRITERIA.
- A nonlinear heat transfer solution cannot converge because the value for EPSHT on a PARAM card is too small. Either change the value to one which requires less accuracy or provide for a greater number of iterations (MAXIT on another PARAM card) to allow the solution to converge.
- 3133 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3133, LENGTH ØF CRIGDR (RIGID RØD) ELEMENT ***** IS ZERØ.
- The end grid points of the element cannot be coincident.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (3001 THRU 4000)

- 3134 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3134, CRIGDR (RIGID RØD) ELEMENT ***** IS NOT PROPERLY DEFINED.
The direction defined by the dependent translational degree of freedom cannot be perpendicular (or nearly perpendicular) to the element.
- 3135 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3135, UNABLE TO PROCESS SEQGP DATA IN SUBROUTINE GP1 DUE TO INSUFFICIENT CORE. ADDITIONAL CORE REQUIRED = **** WORDS.
- 3136 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3136, MULTIPLE REFERENCES TO GRID (ØR SCALAR) POINT ID NØ. **** ON SEQGP CARDS.
- 3137 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3137, MULTIPLE REFERENCES TO SEQUENCE ID NØ. **** ON SEQGP CARDS.
- 3138 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3138, SEQUENCE ID NØ. **** ON SEQGP CARDS IS THE SAME AS A GRID (ØR SCALAR) POINT ID NØ. THAT HAS NOT BEEN RESEQUENCED.
- 3139 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3139, UNABLE TO PROCESS SEQEP DATA IN SUBROUTINE DPD1 DUE TO INSUFFICIENT CORE. ADDITIONAL CORE REQUIRED = **** WORDS.
- 3140 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3140, MULTIPLE REFERENCES TO EXTRA POINT ID NØ. **** ON SEQEP CARDS.
- 3141 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3141, MULTIPLE REFERENCES TO SEQUENCE ID NØ. **** ON SEQEP CARDS.
- 3142 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3142, SEQUENCE ID NØ. **** ON SEQEP CARDS IS THE SAME AS AN EXTRA POINT ID NØ. THAT HAS NOT BEEN RESEQUENCED.
- 3143 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3143, THE EIGENVALUES AND EIGENVECTORS FOUND ON THIS RESTART WILL BE APPENDED TO THE ***** EIGENVALUES AND EIGENVECTORS PREVIOUSLY CHECKPOINTED.
This message is generated when the APPEND feature is being used in the case of the Determinant, Inverse Power and FEER methods of real eigenvalue extraction. (See Section 3.4.7).
- 3144 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3144, EMGPRØ FINDS ***** ELEMENTS (ELEMENT TYPE ***) PRESENT IN A HEAT FORMULATION AND IS REPLACING THE SAME BY ***** ELEMENTS (ELEMENT TYPE ***)
In a HEAT formulation, element types CQDMEM1 and CQDMEM2 are automatically replaced by element type CQDMEM.
- 3145 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3145, COMPONENT 0 (ØR BLANK) SPECIFIED FOR GRID POINT ***** ON ***** CARDS.
- 3146 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3146, NON-ZERO COMPONENT SPECIFIED FOR SCALAR POINT ***** ON ***** CARDS.
- 3147 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3147, ENFORCED DISPLACEMENT ON SPC CARDS SPECIFIED MORE THAN ONCE FOR THE SAME COMPONENT. SIL VALUE = *****.
The use of DIAG 21 in the Executive Control Deck will show the SIL (internal DØF) corresponding to the duplicated component.
- 3148 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3148, CRIGD3 (GENERAL RIGID) ELEMENT ***** IS NOT PROPERLY DEFINED.
The six reference degrees of freedom selected for the element must together represent six independent components of motion.
- 3149 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3149, USER SPECIFIED NEIGHBORHOOD CENTERED AT ØRIGIN NOT ALLOWED, CENTER SHIFTED TO THE RIGHT .001.
Point of interest in the complex plane (α_{ai} , ω_{ai}), closest to which the eigenvalues will be computed, was input as (0.0, 0.0) on an EIGC bulk data continuation card. The point automatically used is (.001, 0.0).

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 3150 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3150, DESIRED NUMBER OF EIGENVALUES ***** INVALID. SET = 1.
Number of accurate roots desired, N_{d1} , was omitted, input as zero, or negative on an EIGC bulk data continuation card. The number automatically used is 1.
- 3151 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3151, DYNAMIC MATRIX IS SINGULAR (OCCURRENCE **) IN NEIGHBORHOOD CENTERED AT *****.
Point of interest in the complex plane (α_{ai} , ω_{ai}), closest to which the eigenvalues will be computed, was input too close to an eigenvalue on an EIGC bulk data continuation card. The point is automatically shifted by adding .02 to both the real and imaginary parts. If the dynamic matrix is still singular, the next neighborhood, if any, is searched.
- 3152 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3152, SUBROUTINE ALLMAT OUTPUT EIGENVALUE **** IS NULL.
When an eigenvalue output from subroutine ALLMAT is exactly zero, the formula for computing the associated theoretical error test fails. The magnitude of the eigenvalue is considered to be 10^{-10} for use in that formula.
- 3153 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3153, ATTEMPT TO NORMALIZE NULL VECTOR IN SUBROUTINE CFEER4. NO ACTION TAKEN.
An eigenvector output from subroutine ALLMAT is a zero vector.
- 3154 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3154, SIZE OF REDUCED PROBLEM DECREMENTED ONCE (NOW ****) DUE TO NULL ERROR ELEMENT.
If subroutine CFEER4 receives a reduced tridiagonal matrix having error element d_{m+1} exactly (0,0), it is impossible to compute meaningful theoretical error estimates for any of the eigenvalues. The size of the reduced problem is reduced by one, so that d_m becomes the new error element.
- 3155 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3155, REDUCED PROBLEM HAS VANISHED. NO ROOTS FOUND.
If decrementing the size of the reduced problem (see message 3154) causes the size to become zero, the program continues to the next neighborhood, if any.
- 3156 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3156, SIZE OF REDUCED PROBLEM RESTORED TO **** BECAUSE NEXT ERROR ELEMENT WAS ALSO NULL. ERROR ELEMENT SET = ****.
This message follows message 3154. If d_m is also exactly zero (in addition to d_{m+1} being exactly zero), then the original reduced problem size is restored and d_{m+1} is set to (ϵ , 0) where $\epsilon = E/100$ and E is the error tolerance on acceptable eigenvalues input on the EIGC bulk data card.
- 3157 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3157, FEER PROCESS MAY HAVE CALCULATED FEWER ACCURATE MODES **** THAN REQUESTED IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD OF ****.
The desired number of eigenvalues specified in the EIGC bulk data continuation card exceeds the additional number that can be calculated by the Complex Tridiagonal Reduction (Complex FEER) method in the current neighborhood.
- 3158 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3158, NO ADDITIONAL MODES CAN BE FOUND BY FEER IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD OF ****.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (3001 THRU 4000)

An initial pseudo-random vector cannot be made orthogonal to the existing set of orthogonal vectors (which come from Restart and from all prior-neighborhood sets of eigensolutions).

3159 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3159, ALL SOLUTIONS HAVE BEEN FOUND.

The FEER method has solved the entire problem. Any additional neighborhoods (as specified by the presence of EIGC bulk data continuation cards) are ignored.

3160 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3160, MINIMUM OPEN CORE NOT USED BY FEER ***** WORDS (***** K BYTES).

This message indicates the amount of open core, in both bytes and words, not used by FEER.

3161 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3161, DESIRED NUMBER OF EIGENSOLUTIONS ***** FOR NEIGHBORHOOD *** OF *** CENTERED AT ***** EXCEEDS THE EXISTING NUMBER ***** , ALL EIGENSOLUTIONS WILL BE SOUGHT.

The desired number of eigenvalues specified on the EIGC bulk data continuation card exceeds the size of the eigenmatrix, which is the maximum possible number of existing eigenvalues.

3162 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3162, ATTEMPT TO NORMALIZE NULL VECTOR. NO ACTION TAKEN.

The general vector normalization routine (CFNOR1 or CFNOR2) has a zero vector input to it.

3163 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3163, ALL ***** SOLUTIONS HAVE FAILED ACCURACY TEST. NO ROOTS FOUND.

The number of eigensolutions passing the relative error test is zero. The maximum allowable error for the relative error test is specified in field 7 of the EIGC bulk data card. A detailed list of the computed error bounds could have been obtained by requesting DIAG 12 in the Executive Control Deck.

3164 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3164, ALL ***** SOLUTIONS ARE ACCEPTABLE.

All the eigensolutions obtained in the reduced problem corresponding to the point of interest pass the relative error test. The maximum allowable error for the relative error test is specified in field 7 of the EIGC bulk data card. A detailed list of the computed error estimates could have been obtained by requesting DIAG 12 in the Executive Control Deck.

3165 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3165, ***** SOLUTIONS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED AND ***** SOLUTIONS HAVE BEEN REJECTED.

In each neighborhood defined by a center, some eigensolutions passed the relative error test and some did not.

3166 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 3166, ***** MORE ACCURATE EIGENSOLUTIONS THAN THE ***** REQUESTED HAVE BEEN FOUND FOR NEIGHBORHOOD *** OF *** CENTERED AT ***** . USE DIAG 12 TO DETERMINE ERROR ESTIMATES.

The number of eigensolutions passing the relative error test is greater than the number requested on the corresponding EIGC bulk data continuation card. The maximum allowable error for the relative error test is specified in field 7 of the EIGC bulk data card. A detailed list of the computed error estimates could have been obtained by requesting DIAG 12 in the Executive Control Deck.

3169 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3169, PRIMARY ID ***** ON A CNRNT CARD ALSO USED AS A SECONDARY ID ON THE SAME CARD. SECONDARY ID IGNORED.

3170 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3170, PRIMARY ID ***** ON A CNRNT CARD ALSO USED AS A SECONDARY ID

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

ON ANOTHER CNGRNT CARD.

3171 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3171, SECONDARY ID ***** SPECIFIED AS CONGRUENT TO MORE THAN ONE PRIMARY ID.

3172 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3172, SECONDARY ID ***** REDUNDANTLY SPECIFIED ON CNGRNT CARDS. REDUNDANCIES IGNORED.

3173 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3173, NON-ZERO MATERIAL COORDINATE SYSTEM IDS ENCOUNTERED IN MODULE CURV. $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{STRESSES} \\ \text{STRAINS/CURVATURES} \end{array} \right\}$ IN MATERIAL COORDINATE SYSTEM NOT COMPUTED.

Stresses or strains/curvatures are computed in module CURV only if non-zero material coordinate system ids are specified.

3174 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 3174, SUBROUTINE CURV* HAS RETURNED WITH ERROR CONDITION ***. LOCATION CODE = *** IN SUBROUTINE CURV*
FILE NUMBER = ***

The information supplied by the message should enable a programmer to investigate the cause of the error.

3175 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3175, TOTAL NUMBER OF DEGREES OF FREEDOM IN THE PROBLEM (****) EXCEEDS 65535.

3176 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3176, BAR ELEMENT NO. **** HAS ILLEGAL GEOMETRY OR CONNECTIONS.

3178 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3178, LOAD SET **** NOT FOUND. REQUIRED FOR DEFINITION OF COMBINATION LOAD ****.

3179 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3179, DUPLICATE LOAD SET **** FOUND IN DEFINITION OF COMBINATION LOAD ****.

3180 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3180, INDEPENDENT COMPONENT SPECIFIED MORE THAN ONCE IN AN MPC RELATIONSHIP. SIL VALUE = ****.

3181 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3181, ATTEMPT TO PERFORM CHOLESKY DECOMPOSITION ON A NEGATIVE DEFINITE MATRIX IN SUBROUTINE SDCOMP.

3182 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3182, INSUFFICIENT CORE TO PROCESS ALL CNGRNT CARDS. ADDITIONAL CORE NEEDED = **** WORDS.

3199 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 3199, NON-FATAL MESSAGES MAY HAVE BEEN LOST BY ATTEMPTING TO QUEUE MORE THAN ***** MESSAGES.

3300 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 3300, INVALID PARAMETER **** SUPPLIED TO MODULE DIAGNOL, COLUMN SUBSTITUTED.

3301 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3301, IHEX* ELEMENT NUMBER ***** INSUFFICIENT CORE TO COMPUTE ELEMENT MATRIX.

3302 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3302, IHEX* ELEMENT NUMBER ***** ILLEGAL GEOMETRY, text.

The type of geometry error is identified in "text". The possibilities are:

AR EXCEEDED
ALFA EXCEEDED
BETA EXCEEDED

} Either correct the element or increase the allowable value on the PIHEX card for this element.

REVERSED NUMBERING

The element was numbered in a clockwise fashion rather

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (3001 THRU 4000)

than counter-clockwise as required. This would result in a left-handed element coordinate system. Correct the numbering sequence on the CIHEXi card for this element.

COORDINATES OF TWO
POINTS ARE THE SAME

The coordinates of all of the connected points of the element must be different.

3303 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3303, STRESSES REQUESTED FOR SET *** WHICH CONTAINS NO VALID ELEMENT ID-S.

The set of elements for which stresses were requested in this subcase contains only IDs for nonexistent elements.

3304 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3304, PL0AD3 CARD FROM LOAD SET ***** REFERENCES MISSING OR NON-ISOPARAMETRIC ELEMENT *****.

3305 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3305, PL0AD3 CARD FROM LOAD SET ***** HAS INVALID GRID POINT NUMBERS FOR ELEMENT *****.

Either the element does not connect the specified grid points, or the grid points do not identify the diagonal of a face of the element.

3306 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 3306, SINGULAR JACOBIAN MATRIX FOR ISOPARAMETRIC ELEMENT NUMBER *****.

The element is severely warped or the outer surface of the element is folded through itself. Check the connection card for this element and the coordinates of the points it connects.

4000 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 4000, ONE SIDE OF ELEMENT ***** CONNECTING FOUR POINTS IS NOT APPROXIMATELY PLANAR.

Check CWEDGE and CHEXAi cards for order of grid point identification numbers, or incorrect grid point identification numbers.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

6.6 FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (4001 THRU 5000)

- 4001 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4001, ELEMENT ***** DOES NOT HAVE CORRECT GEOMETRY.
- 4002 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4002, MODULE SSG1 DETECTS BAD OR REVERSED GEOMETRY FOR ELEMENT ID *****.
- Check CWEDGE and CHEXAi cards for order of grid point identification numbers or incorrect grid point identification numbers. Subtetrahedra must have nonzero volume.
- 4003 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4003, AN ILLEGAL VALUE OF -NU- HAS BEEN SPECIFIED UNDER MATERIAL ID ***** FOR ELEMENT ID *****.
- Solid WEDGE and HEXAi elements must not have Poisson's ratio equal to 0.5.
- 4004 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4004, MODULE SMA1 DETECTS BAD OR REVERSED GEOMETRY FOR ELEMENT ID *****.
- Check CWEDGE and CHEXAi cards for order of grid point identification numbers, or incorrect grid point identification numbers. Subtetrahedra must have nonzero volume.
- 4005 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4005, AN ILLEGAL VALUE OF -NU- HAS BEEN SPECIFIED UNDER MATERIAL ID ***** FOR ELEMENT ID *****.
- Solid TETRA elements must not have Poisson's ratio equal to 0.5.
- 4010 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4010, TEMPP3 BULK DATA CARD WITH SETID = ***** AND ELEMENT ID = ***** DOES NOT HAVE ASCENDING VALUES SPECIFIED FOR Z.
- 4011 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4011, ELEMENT TEMPERATURE SET ***** CONTAINS MULTIPLE TEMPERATURE DATA SPECIFIED FOR ELEMENT ID *****.
- Temperature for element is specified on more than one bulk data card.
- 4012 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4012, THERE IS NO ELEMENT, GRID POINT, OR DEFAULT TEMPERATURE DATA FOR TEMPERATURE SET ***** WITH RESPECT TO ELEMENT *****.
- 4013 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4013, PROBLEM LIMITATION OF 66 TEMPERATURE SETS HAS BEEN EXCEEDED.
- 4014 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 4014, ROUTINE EDTL DETECTS BAD DATA ON TEMPERATURE DATA BLOCK FOR SET ID = *****.
- Data block GPTT should be investigated.
- 4015 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 4015, ELEMENT THERMAL AND DEFORMATION LOADING NOT COMPUTED FOR ILLEGAL ELEMENT TYPE ***** IN MODULE SSG1.
- Only certain elements have algorithms for enforced deformation or thermal loading. This element type will not produce a load. Check DEF0RM and TEMPP1, TEMPP2, TEMPP3 and TEMPRB bulk data cards.
- 4016 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4016, THERE IS NO TEMPERATURE DATA FOR ELEMENT ***** IN SET *****.
- 4017 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4017, THERE IS NO TEMPERATURE DATA FOR ELEMENT ***** IN SET *****.
- 4018 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4018, A SINGULAR MATERIAL MATRIX -D- FOR ELEMENT ***** HAS BEEN DETECTED BY ROUTINE SSGKHI WHILE TRYING TO COMPUTE THERMAL LOADS WITH TEMPP2 CARD DATA.
- The element bending load - curvature relation is at fault and cannot be inverted.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 4019 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 4019, SDR2E DETECTS INVALID TEMPERATURE DATA FOR *****.
Data block GPTT should be investigated.
- 4020 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 4020, TA1A HAS PICKED UP TEMPERATURE SET ***** AND NOT THE REQUESTED SET *****.
The requested temperature set ID for temperature-dependent material properties cannot be found in data block GPTT.
- 4021 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 4021, TA1B HAS PICKED UP TEMPERATURE SET ***** AND NOT THE REQUESTED SET *****.
The requested temperature set ID for temperature-dependent material properties cannot be found in data block GPTT.
- 4022 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4022, TA1B FINDS NO ELEMENT, GRIDPOINT, OR DEFAULT TEMPERATURE DATA FOR ELEMENT ID = *****.
- 4023 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4023, TA1A FINDS NO ELEMENT, GRIDPOINT, OR DEFAULT TEMPERATURE DATA FOR ELEMENT ID = *****.
- 4024 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4024, NO CYJOIN CARDS WERE SUPPLIED.
- 4025 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4025, NO SIDE 1 DATA FOUND.
- 4026 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4026, TOO MANY SIDE 1 CARDS.
- 4027 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4027, NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN SIDE 1 NOT EQUAL TO NUMBER IN SIDE 2.
- 4028 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4028, THE CODE FOR GRID POINT, ***** DOES NOT MATCH THE CODE FOR GRID POINT *****.
A GRID point on SIDE 1 must be connected to a GRID point on SIDE 2 and a SCALAR point on SIDE 1 must be connected to a SCALAR point on SIDE 2.
- 4029 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4029, GRID POINT, ***** APPEARS IN BOTH SIDE LISTS.
- 4030 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 4030, COMPONENT *** OF GRID POINTS, ***** AND ***** CANNOT BE CONNECTED.
- 4031 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4031, INSUFFICIENT CORE = **** TO READ DATA ON AXIF CARD.
- 4032 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 4032, NO COMPONENTS OF GRID POINTS, ***** AND ***** WERE CONNECTED.
- 4033 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4033, COORDINATE SYSTEM ID = **** AS SPECIFIED ON AXIF CARD IS NOT PRESENT AMONG ANY OF CORD1C, CORD2C, OR CORD2S CARD TYPES.
Cylindrical type assumed for continuing data check.
- 4034 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4034, INSUFFICIENT CORE TO HOLD GRIDB CARD IMAGES. ADDITIONAL CORE NEEDED = **** WORDS.
- 4035 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4035, THE FLUID DENSITY HAS NOT BEEN SPECIFIED ON A BDYLIST CARD AND THERE IS NO DEFAULT FLUID DENSITY SPECIFIED ON THE AXIF CARD.
- 4036 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4036, INSUFFICIENT CORE TO BUILD BOUNDARY LIST TABLE.
- 4037 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4037, GRID POINT ***** IS LISTED MORE THAN ONCE.
- 4038 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4038, RINGFL CARD HAS ID = **** WHICH HAS BEEN USED.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (4001 THRU 5000)

An identification number of a RINGFL card is not unique.

4039 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4039, NO COORDINATE SYSTEM DEFINED FOR GRID POINT *****.

4040 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4040, ID = **** APPEARS ON A BDYLIST CARD, BUT NO RINGFL CARD IS PRESENT WITH THE SAME ID.

4041 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4041, ID = **** IS OUT OF PERMISSIBLE RANGE OF 1 TO 499999.

The identification number of a RINGFL card is too large to be processed.

4042 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4042, COORDINATE SYSTEM IS CYLINDRICAL BUT RINGFL CARD ID = **** HAS A NONZERO X2 VALUE.

The azimuthal angle of a RINGFL point must be zero.

4043 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4043, COORDINATE SYSTEM IS SPHERICAL BUT RINGFL CARD ID = **** HAS A NONZERO X3 VALUE.

The azimuthal angle of a RINGFL point must be zero.

4044 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4044, RINGFL CARD ID = **** HAS SPECIFIED A ZERO RADIAL LOCATION.

4045 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4045, THE BOUNDARY LIST ENTRY FOR ID = **** HAS A ZERO CROSS-SECTIONAL LENGTH.

A hydroelastic boundary cannot be defined between two RINGFL points having the same location. Check BDYLIST and RINGFL.

4047 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4047, INSUFFICIENT CORE TO HOLD RINGFL IMAGES. ADDITIONAL CORE NEEDED = **** WORDS.

4048 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4048, THE FLUID DENSITY HAS NOT BEEN SPECIFIED ON A FSLIST CARD AND THERE IS NO DEFAULT FLUID DENSITY SPECIFIED ON THE AXIF CARD.

4049 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4049, INSUFFICIENT CORE TO BUILD FREE SURFACE LIST TABLE. ADDITIONAL CORE NEEDED = **** WORDS.

4050 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4050, FSLIST CARD HAS INSUFFICIENT IDF DATA, OR FSLIST DATA MISSING.

A referenced RINGFL point does not exist or the FSLIST card is in error. At least two points must be defined.

4051 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4051, AN MPC CARD HAS A SET ID SPECIFIED = 102. SET 102 IS ILLEGAL WHEN FLUID DATA IS PRESENT.

This set identification number is reserved for internal use in hydroelastic problems.

4052 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4052, IDF = **** ON A FREEPT CARD DOES NOT APPEAR ON ANY FSLIST CARD.

A referenced RINGFL point must also appear on a FSLIST card.

4053 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4053, INSUFFICIENT CORE TO PERFORM OPERATIONS REQUIRED AS A RESULT OF FREEPT OR PRESPT DATA CARDS. ADDITIONAL CORE NEEDED = **** WORDS.

4054 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 4054, STRESSES OR FORCES REQUESTED FOR SET(S) WHICH CONTAIN NO VALID ELEMENTS.

Stress or force output requests are not valid for fluid elements.

4055 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4055, SET ID = 102 MAY NOT BE USED FOR SPC CARDS WHEN USING THE HYDROELASTIC-FLUID ELEMENTS.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

This set identification number is reserved for internal use in hydroelastic problems.

- 4056 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4056, RECORD ID **** IS OUT OF SYNC ON DATA BLOCK NUMBER **** AN IFP4 SYSTEM ERROR.
- The record identification numbers are the values of LOCATE record ID. The data block numbers are the GINØ file numbers. Error implies that IFP4 is possibly operating on the wrong data block. This system error should not occur. Message comes from IFP4B.
- 4057 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4057, GRIDB CARD WITH ID = **** HAS A REFERENCE IDF = **** WHICH DOES NOT APPEAR IN A BOUNDARY LIST.
- 4058 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4058, THE FLUID DENSITY HAS NOT BEEN SPECIFIED ON A CFLUID CARD WITH ID = *** AND THERE IS NO DEFAULT ON THE AXIF CARD.
- 4059 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4059, THE FLUID BULK MODULUS HAS NOT BEEN SPECIFIED ON A CFLUID CARD WITH ID = **** AND THERE IS NO DEFAULT ON THE AXIF CARD.
- 4060 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 4060, COORDINATE SYSTEM = **** CAN NOT BE FOUND IN CSTM DATA.
- Data blocks MATPOOL and/or CSTM have been changed illegally.
- 4061 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 4061, CONNECTED FLUID POINT ID = **** IS MISSING BGPDT DATA.
- Data blocks MATPOOL and/or BGPDT have been changed illegally.
- 4062 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4062, DMIG BULK DATA CARD SPECIFIES DATA BLOCK **** WHICH ALSO APPEARS ON A DMIAX CARD.
- A direct input matrix may not be specified by both types of bulk data cards.
- 4063 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4063, ILLEGAL VALUE **** FOR PARAMETER CTYPER.
- 4064 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4064, ILLEGAL VALUES ***** FOR PARAMETERS NSEGS, KMAX.
- 4065 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4065, ILLEGAL VALUE ***** FOR PARAMETER NLOAD.
- 4066 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4066, SECOND OUTPUT DATA BLOCK MUST NOT BE PURGED.
- The transformation matrix between physical and symmetric components does not exist. Ensure that the Case Control subcases are specified correctly and that the component loads are properly ordered.
- 4067 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4067, VIN HAS ***** CØLS, GCYC HAS ***** RØWS.
- Follows message 4064 or 4065 indicating illegal values for NSEGS, KMAX or NLOAD. VIN is the first input data block.
- 4081 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4081, AXSLØT DATA CARD IS NOT PRESENT OR IS INCORRECT.
- Acoustic analysis data is present and this data card is necessary.
- 4082 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4082, INSUFFICIENT CORE TØ HØLD ALL GRIDS CARD IMAGES.
- Executive Module IFP5 must hold this data in core. Increase core size or decrease amount of data.
- 4083 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4083, INSUFFICIENT CORE TØ HØLD ALL GRIDF CARD IMAGES.
- Executive Module IFP5 must hold this data in core. Increase core size or decrease amount of data.
- 4084 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4084, INSUFFICIENT CORE TØ HØLD ALL GRIDF CARD IMAGES BEING CREATED INTERNALLY DUE TØ GRIDS CARDS SPECIFYING AN IDF.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (4001 THRU 5000)

Executive Module IFP5 is creating GRIDF cards from GRIDS cards. Increase core size.

4085 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4085, INSUFFICIENT CORE TO CONSTRUCT ENTIRE BOUNDARY TABLE FOR SLBDY DATA CARDS.

Executive Module IFP5 requires five words of core for each entry in the SLBDY cards.

4086 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4086, CELAS2 DATA CARD HAS ID = XXX WHICH IS GREATER THAN 10000000, AND 10000000 IS THE LIMIT FOR CELAS2 ID WITH ACOUSTIC ANALYSIS DATA CARDS PRESENT.

Executive Module IFP5 is generating CELAS2 images and a possible conflict of ID numbers exists.

4087 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4087, SLBDY ID = XXX DOES NOT APPEAR ON ANY GRIDS DATA CARD.

The SLBDY data card has a point listed which does not exist in the data.

4088 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4088, ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING ID-S NOT EQUAL TO -1 HAVE INCORRECT OR NO GEOMETRY DATA. ID = XXX, ID = XXX, ID = XXX.

The listed GRIDS points may have a bad radius or a slot width greater than geometrically possible.

4089 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4089, RHO AS SPECIFIED ON SLBDY OR AXSLDT DATA CARD IS 0.0 FOR ID = XXX.

A value of density is required to formulate the slot boundary matrix terms.

4090 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4090, ONE OF THE FOLLOWING NON-ZERO IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS APPEARS ON SOME COMBINATION GRID, GRIDS, OR GRIDF BULK DATA CARDS. ID = XXX, ID = XXX, ID = XXX.

All GRID, SPPOINT, EPOINT, GRIDS and GRIDF data cards should have unique identification numbers.

4091 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4091, BAD GEOMETRY OR ZERO COEFFICIENT FOR SLOT ELEMENT NUMBER XXX.

The listed CSLDT3 or CSLDT4 element has its connected points defining zero area or its density equal to zero.

4100 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 4100, OUTPUT3 UNABLE TO OPEN DATA BLOCK *****.

4101 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 4101, OUTPUT3 UNABLE TO FIND NAME FOR DATA BLOCK *****.

4102 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 4102, OUTPUT3 EOF.

4103 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 4103, OUTPUT3 HAS PUNCHED MATRIX DATA BLOCK ***** ONT DMI CARDS.

4104 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4104, ATTEMPT TO PUNCH MORE THAN 99999 DMI CARDS FOR A SINGLE MATRIX.

4105 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 4105, DATA BLOCK ***** RETRIEVED FROM { USER } TAPE ****
FORTRAN

NAME OF DATA BLOCK WHEN PLACED ON { USER } TAPE WAS *****.
FORTRAN

4106 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 4106, MODULE INPUT1 - SHORT REC.

4107 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 4107, SUBROUTINE INPTT1 UNABLE TO OPEN NASTRAN FILE ****.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 4108 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 4108, SUBROUTINE {INPTT1
INPTT2} UNABLE TO OPEN OUTPUT DATA BLOCK ****.
- 4109 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4109, TAPE **** CANNOT BE SWITCHED. FILE **** IS NOT A TAPE.
- 4111 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4111, MODULE INPUTT1 IS UNABLE TO SKIP FORWARD ***** DATA BLOCKS
ON PERMANENT NASTRAN FILE **** NUMBER OF DATA BLOCKS SKIPPED = *****.
- 4112 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4112, MODULE INPUTT1 - ILLEGAL VALUE FOR SECOND PARAMETER =
*****.
- 4113 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4113, MODULE {INPUTT1
INPUTT2} - ILLEGAL VALUE FOR FIRST PARAMETER =
*****.
- 4114 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 4114, DATA BLOCK ***** WRITTEN ON {NASTRAN FILE
FORTRAN UNIT} ****,
TRLR = *****.
- 4115 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 4115, MODULE {OUTPUT1
OUTPUT2} - SHORT REC.
- 4117 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 4117, SUBROUTINE OUTPT1 UNABLE TO OPEN NASTRAN FILE ****.
- 4118 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4118, ***** MODULE OUTPUT1 IS UNABLE TO SKIP FORWARD ***** DATA
BLOCKS ON PERMANENT NASTRAN FILE ****. ***** NUMBER OF DATA BLOCKS SKIPPED = *****.
- 4119 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4119, MODULE OUTPUT1 - ILLEGAL VALUE FOR SECOND PARAMETER =
*****.
- 4120 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4120, MODULE {OUTPUT1
OUTPUT2} - ILLEGAL VALUE FOR FIRST PARAMETER =
*****.
- 4121 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4121, ONLY ONE (1) AXIF CARD ALLOWED IN BULK DATA.
- 4122 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4122, AXIF CARD REQUIRED.
- 4123 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4123, ONLY ONE (1) FLSYM CARD ALLOWED IN BULK DATA.
- 4124 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 4124, THE SPCADD OR MPCADD UNION CONSISTS OF A SINGLE SET.
- 4125 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4125, MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE HARMONIC ID IS 99. DATA CONTAINS MAXIMUM
= *****.
- 4126 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4126, BAD DATA OR FORMAT OR NONUNIQUE NAME, DMIAX ****.
- 4127 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4127, USER TAPE **** NOT SET UP.
- 4128 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4128, MODULE OUTPUT1 - END-OF-FILE ENCOUNTERED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO
READ TAPE ID CODE ON USER TAPE ****.
- 4129 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4129, MODULE OUTPUT1 - END-OF-RECORD ENCOUNTERED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO
READ TYPE ID CODE ON USER TAPE ****.
- 4130 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4130, MODULE {OUTPUT1
OUTPUT2} - ILLEGAL TAPE CODE HEADER =
*****.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (4001 THRU 5000)

- 4131 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 4131, {
USER
FORTRAN} TAPE ID CODE - ***** - DOES NOT MATCH THIRD
{
OUTPUT1
OUTPUT2} DMAP PARAMETER - *****.
- 4132 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4132, MODULE INPUTT1 - END-OF-FILE ENCOUNTERED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO
READ TAPE ID CODE ON USER TAPE ****.
- 4133 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4133, MODULE INPUTT1 - END-OF-RECORD ENCOUNTERED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO
READ TAPE ID CODE ON USER TAPE ****.
- 4134 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4134, MODULE {
INPUTT1
INPUTT2} - ILLEGAL TAPE CODE HEADER =
*****.
- 4135 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 4135, USER TAPE ID CODE - ***** DOES NOT MATCH THIRD {
INPUTT1
INPUTT2}
DMAP PARAMETER - ***** -.
- 4136 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4136, USER TAPE ID CODE - ***** - DOES NOT MATCH THIRD {
INPUTT1
INPUTT2}
DMAP PARAMETER - ***** -.
- 4137 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 4137, ALL OUTPUT DATA BLOCKS FOR {
INPUTT1
INPUTT2} ARE PURGED.
- 4138 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 4138, DATA BLOCK ***** (DATA BLOCK COUNT = ****) HAS PREVIOUSLY
BEEN RETRIEVED FROM {
USER
FORTRAN} TAPE **** AND WILL BE IGNORED.
- 4139 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 4139, DATA BLOCK ***** RETRIEVED FROM {
USER
FORTRAN} TAPE ****
(DATA BLOCK COUNT = ****).
- 4140 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 4140, SECONDARY VERSION OF DATA BLOCK HAS REPLACED EARLIER ONE.
- 4141 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 4141, ONE OR MORE DATA BLOCKS NOT FOUND ON {
USER
FORTRAN} TAPE.
- 4142 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4142, ONE OR MORE DATA BLOCKS NOT FOUND ON USER TAPE.
- 4143 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 4143, THIS IS AN UNMODIFIED RESTART.
- 4144 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 4144, THIS IS A MODIFIED RESTART.
- 4145 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 4145, THIS IS A MODIFIED RESTART INVOLVING RIGID FORMAT SWITCH.
- 4146 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 4146, LOGIC ERROR IN SUBROUTINE XGPI WHILE PROCESSING DATA CHANGES
FOR MODIFIED RESTART.
- 4147 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 4147, NOTE THAT ADDITIONAL DMAP INSTRUCTIONS (NOT INDICATED BY

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

AN * IN THE DMAP SOURCE LISTING) NEED TO BE FLAGGED FOR EXECUTION IN ORDER TO GENERATE CERTAIN REQUIRED DATA BLOCKS. SUCH INSTRUCTIONS AND THE ASSOCIATED DATA BLOCKS ARE IDENTIFIED BELOW.

- 4148 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 4148, NOTE THAT ADDITIONAL DMAP INSTRUCTIONS (NOT INDICATED BY AN * IN THE DMAP SOURCE LISTING) NEED TO BE FLAGGED FOR EXECUTION SINCE THIS UNMODIFIED RESTART INVOLVES DMAP LOOPING AND THE REENTRY POINT IS WITHIN A DMAP LOOP. SUCH INSTRUCTIONS ARE IDENTIFIED BELOW. THE EXECUTION WILL, HOWEVER, RESUME AT THE LAST REENTRY POINT (DMAP INSTRUCTION NO. ****).
- 4149 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 4149, ATTEMPT TO ADD MATRICES OF UNEQUAL ORDER IN MODULE {ADD }
ADD5 }
- 5000 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 5000, NEG. OR ZERO RADIUS DETECTED FOR CFLUID2 ELEMENT. ELEMENT NO. ****.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

6.7 FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (5001 THRU 6000)

- 5001 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 5001, NEG. ØR ZERO RADIUS DETECTED FOR CFLUID3 ØR CFLUID4 ELEMENT. ELEMENT NØ. ****.
- 5002 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 5002, INTERIØR ANGLE GREATER THAN ØR EQUAL TO 180 DEGREES. CFLUID4 ELEMENT NØ. ****.
- 5003 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 5003, ZERO XZ VALUE ØN RINGFL CARD WITH SPHERICAL CØØRDINATES. FLUID PØINT ID = ****.
- 5004 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 5004, FLUID PØINT ID ØN CFLUIDI ØR RINGFL CARD GT 99999.
- 5011 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 5011, FIRST PARAMETER ***** NE TRAILER RECORD PARAMETER *****.
- 5012 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 5012, ENTRY ***** ØF SIL TABLE INCØMPATIBLE WITH NEXT ENTRY.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

6.8 FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (6001 THRU 7000)

- 6001 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6001, SUBSTRUCTURE DATA IS REQUIRED WITH THIS APPROACH.
- The program expects a SUBSTRUCTURE card following the CEND card if APP DISP, SUBS was used.
- 6002 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6002, INCORRECT PHASE DATA.
- The second word on the substructure command should be PHASEi, i = 1, 2, 3. The default is 2.
- 6003 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6003, ILLEGAL COMMAND OR OPTION DEFINED ON PREVIOUS CARD.
- The program does not recognize the previous card. If any "subcommand" cards follow this error, they may produce this message until a legitimate command card is encountered.
- 6004 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6004, NO PREFIX DEFINED AFTER EQUIVALENCE COMMAND.
- A prefix must be defined to identify the equivalent lower level basic substructures. To equivalence a basic substructure also requires that the prefix be defined.
- 6005 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6005, ILLEGAL OR MISSING INPUT DATA GIVEN FOR PREVIOUS COMMAND.
- Either the basic command data is insufficient or mandatory additional subcommands are missing.
- 6006 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6006, DMAP ALTERS INTERFERE WITH SUBSTRUCTURE ALTERS.
- The DMAP instruction numbers on the user ALTER data cards overlap or conflict with the sections automatically modified. Use DIAG 23 to print the DMAP ALTER package or see Sections 5 and 3. Note also that the card APP DISPLACEMENT,SUBS,1 suppresses the automatic generation of DMAP instructions.
- 6007 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6007, IMPROPER FILE SETUP FOR ****.
- An external I/O operation has been defined but the file is missing or the card is improper. Occurs due to previously listed errors or from an illegal format in the NPTP or CASECC file.
- 6008 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6008, ILLEGAL INPUT ON THE PREVIOUS COMMAND. MISSING FILE NAME FOR I/O OPERATION.
- The EXIO commands, SDFIN, SDFOUT, DUMP, etc. require a file name.
- 6009 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6009, UNRECOVERABLE ERROR CONDITIONS IN SUBROUTINE ASDMAP.
- An unusual combination of previously listed errors or program errors will cause this condition.
- 6010 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6010, ILLEGAL VARIABLE TO BE SET IN DMAP STATEMENT, (N).
- The system has encountered an illegal type of word to be inserted in a DMAP sequence. For example, a floating point number is used instead of an integer on an input card.
- 6011 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6011, MISSING PASSWORD OR SDF DATA.
- The SDF and PASSWORD cards are mandatory. At least one SDF file, SDF(1), must be defined.
- 6012 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6012, FILE=**** IS PURGED OR NULL AND IS REQUIRED IN PHASE1 SUBSTRUCTURE ANALYSIS.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

The error will occur due to user DMAP ALTERs or if no grid or scalar points are defined.

6013 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6013, ILLEGAL TYPE OF POINT DEFINED FOR SUBSTRUCTURE ANALYSIS. POINT NUMBER=*****.

An illegal type of grid point (i.e., aero or axisymmetric) has been encountered.

6014 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6014, INSUFFICIENT CORE TO LOAD TABLES IN MODULE SUBPH1, CORE=*****.

At least three words of core per grid point are required.

6015 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6015, TOO MANY CHARACTERS TO BE INSERTED IN A DMAP LINE. N=****.

A BCD word has been defined with too many characters to fit the space in the DMAP. (Usual limit = 8). Message could also occur if any of the subroutines ASCMxx has an error.

6016 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6016, TOO MANY DIGITS TO BE INSERTED IN DMAP VALUE=***.

An integer is limited to eight digits.

6017 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6017, MISSING ENDSUBS CARD.

6022 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6022, SUBSTRUCTURE ***, GRID POINT ***, COMPONENT ***, REFERENCED ON *** CARD DOES NOT EXIST IN SOLUTION STRUCTURE ***.

6023 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6023, REQUESTED PLOT SET NO. ***** HAS NOT BEEN DEFINED.

The requested set must be defined in the plot control deck in Case Control.

6101 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6101, REQUESTED SDF ITEM DOES NOT EXIST. ITEM ***, SUBSTRUCTURE ***.

Either the item has never been created or it only pseudo exists in a prior dry run.

6102 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6102, REQUESTED SUBSTRUCTURE DOES NOT EXIST. ITEM ***, SUBSTRUCTURE ***.

The user has probably misspelled the substructure name or is using the wrong SDF.

6103 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6103, REQUESTED SDF ITEM HAS INVALID NAME. ITEM ***, SUBSTRUCTURE ***.

Item name is illegal. Occurs with user DMAP ALTERs only.

6104 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6104, ATTEMPT TO CREATE DUPLICATE SUBSTRUCTURE NAME ***.

6105 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6105, ATTEMPT TO RE-USE SUBSTRUCTURE *** IN A REDUCE OR COMBINE OPERATION. USE EQUIV SUBSTRUCTURE COMMAND.

A single substructure may be reduced or combined more than once only after it is given a new name with the EQUIV substructure command.

6106 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6106, UNEXPECTED END OF GROUP ENCOUNTERED WHILE READING ITEM *** SUBSTRUCTURE ***.

Required data is missing or is of inconsistent length.

6107 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6107, UNEXPECTED END OF ITEM ENCOUNTERED WHILE READING ITEM *** SUBSTRUCTURE ***.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (6001 THRU 7000)

One or more of the required number of data groups is missing.

- 6108 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6108, INSUFFICIENT SPACE ON SØF FOR ITEM ***, SUBSTRUCTURE ***.
- 6201 *** SYSTEM INFORMATION MESSAGE 6201, *** FILES HAVE BEEN ALLØCATED TO THE SØF WHERE
 SIZE OF FILE 1 = *** BLØCKS
 .
 .
 .
 SIZE OF FILE *** = *** BLØCKS
 AND WHERE A BLØCK CONTAINS *** WORDS
- 6202 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6202, THE REQUESTED NUMBER OF FILES IS NON-POSITIVE.
 SØF file declaration is missing or illegal.
- 6204 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6204, SUBROUTINE *** - THE SUBROUTINE SØFØPN SHOULD BE CALLED PRIØR
 TO ANY OF THE SØF UTILITY SUBROUTINES.
- 6205 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6205, SUBROUTINE *** - THE BUFFER SIZE HAS BEEN MODIFIED.
 The BUFFSIZE entry on the NASTRAN card input has been changed.
- 6206 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6206, SUBROUTINE *** - WRONG PASSWORD ON SØF FILE ***.
- 6207 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6207, SUBROUTINE *** - THE SØF FILE *** IS OUT OF SEQUENCE.
 The SØF file declarations are in the wrong order.
- 6208 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6208, SUBROUTINE *** - THE SIZE OF THE SØF FILE *** HAS BEEN MODIFIED.
 Only the last SØF file may be increased. None may be decreased.
- 6209 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6209, SUBROUTINE *** - THE NEW SIZE OF FILE *** IS TOO SMALL.
- 6211 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6211, MODULE *** - ITEM *** OF SUBSTRUCTURE *** HAS ALREADY BEEN
 WRITTEN.
 Program will not write over existing data.
- 6212 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6212, MODULE *** - THE SUBSTRUCTURE *** DOES NOT EXIST.
- 6213 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6213, MODULE *** - *** IS AN ILLEGAL ITEM NAME.
- 6215 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6215, MODULE *** - ITEM *** OF SUBSTRUCTURE *** PSEUDO-EXISTS ONLY.
- 6216 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6216, MODULE *** - ITEM *** OF SUBSTRUCTURE *** DOES NOT EXIST.
- 6217 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6217, MODULE *** - *** IS AN ILLEGAL PARAMETER NAME.
- 6218 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6218, MODULE *** - THE SUBSTRUCTURE *** CANNOT BE DESTROYED BECAUSE
 IT IS AN IMAGE SUBSTRUCTURE.
- 6219 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6219, MODULE *** RUN EQUALS DRY OR STEP, AND, SUBSTRUCTURE *** OR
 ONE OF THE NEW NAMES ALREADY EXISTS.
- 6220 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6220, MODULE *** - RUN EQUALS GO, AND, SUBSTRUCTURE *** OR ONE OF
 THE NEW NAMES DOES NOT EXIST.
- 6222 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6222 - ATTEMPT TO CALL SØFØPN MORE THAN ONCE WITHOUT CALLING SØFCLS.
- 6223 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6223, SUBROUTINE *** - THERE ARE NO MORE FREE BLØCKS AVAILABLE ON THE
 SØF.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 6224 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6224, SØF UTILITY SUBRØUTINE ***.
Text follows the message to describe the error.
- 6225 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6225, BLØCK NUMBER *** ØUT ØF RANGE ØF SØF FILES.
This means the SØF file does not contain all the data expected. Check previous jobs to verify where the intended SØF write operation may have failed, or determine if more information was expected.
- 6226 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 6226, SUBRØUTINE SØFIØ - HIBLK PARAMETER FØR SØFIØ DID NØT CØNFØRM TØ PHYSICAL FILE. PARAMETER VALUE HAS BEEN CHANGED FRØM *** TØ ***.
This can be caused when the previous run using the SØF terminated abnormally. (CDC only.)
- 6227 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6227, AN ATTEMPT HAS BEEN MADE TØ ØPERATE ØN THE MATRIX ITEM *** ØF SUBSTRUCTURE *** USING SFETCH.
- 6228 *** USER INFØRMATIØN MESSAGE 6228, SUBSTRUCTURE *** IS ALREADY EQUIVALENT TØ SUBSTRUCTURE ***. ØNLY ITEMS NØT PREVIOUSLY EXISTING FØR *** HAVE BEEN MADE EQUIVALENT.
- 6229 *** USER INFØRMATIØN MESSAGE 6229, SUBSTRUCTURE *** HAS BEEN RENAMED TØ ***.
- 6230 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6230, SUBSTRUCTURE *** HAS NØT BEEN RENAMED BECAUSE *** ALREADY EXISTS ØN THE SØF.
- 6231 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6231, INSUFFICIENT CØRE AVAILABLE ØR ILLEGAL ITEM FØRMAT REQUIRES AN UNFØRMATTED DUMP TØ BE PERFØRMED FØR ITEM *** ØF SUBSTRUCTURE ***.
- 6232 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6232, ERRØR ØCCURRED WHILE INITIALIZING SØF FILE ***.
An error occurred while initializing an SØF file on the IBM 360/370. The nature of the error follows the message.
- 6233 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6233, THE ITEM STRUCTURE HAS BEEN CHANGED ØN THE SØF. NEW CAPABILITIES USING THESE ITEMS MAY NØT BE USED WITH THIS SØF.
- 6234 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6234, THE NASTRAN BUFFER SIZE IS TØØ SMALL FØR THE SØF FILE. MINIMUM BUFFER SIZE IS ***.
- 6235 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6235, THE ØLD SØF CØNTAINS NØ ITEM STRUCTURE INFØRMATIØN. THE LEVEL 16.0 ITEM STRUCTURE WILL BE USED.
- 6236 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6236, DURING THE CREATIØN ØF A NEW IMAGE SUBSTRUCTURE NAME, THE LAST CHARACTER ØF SUBSTRUCTURE NAME *** WAS TRUNCATED TØ MAKE RØØM FØR THE PREFIX.
- 6237 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 6237, THE SØFTØC RØUTINE CAN HANDLE ØNLY *** ITEMS. ADDITIØNAL ITEMS WILL NØT BE SHØWN.
- 6301 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6301, DATA MISSING IN GØ MØDE FØR SUBSTRUCTURE ***, ITEM ***.
Item created in dry run mode has been deleted by the user or lost due to errors.
- 6302 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6302, *** IS ILLEGAL MATRIX TYPE FØR MØDULE CØMB2.
- 6303 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6303, HØRG TRANSFØRMATIØN MATRIX FØR SUBSTRUCTURE *** CANNØT BE FØUND ØN SØF.
- 6304 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6304, MØDULE CØMB2 INPUT MATRIX NUMBER *** FØR SUBSTRUCTURE *** HAS INCØMPATIBLE DIMENSIONS.
Matrix dimensions conflict with those of its H or G transformation matrix.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (6001 THRU 7000)

- 6305 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 6305, RECORD NUMBER *** OF CASESS IS NOT A RECOVER RECORD. IT IS A *** RECORD.
- The step parameter for module RCVR in incorrect. It should be the CASESS record number of a recover record.
- 6306 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6306, ATTEMPT TO RECOVER DISPLACEMENTS FOR NON-EXISTENT SUBSTRUCTURE ***.
- 6307 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6307, WHILE ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER DISPLACEMENTS FOR SUBSTRUCTURE ***, THE DISPLACEMENTS FOR SUBSTRUCTURE *** WERE FOUND TO EXIST IN DRY RUN FORM ONLY.
- Before you can recover displacements of any substructure, you must first perform an actual solution. See RUN substructure command.
- 6308 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6308, NO SOLUTION AVAILABLE FROM WHICH DISPLACEMENTS FOR SUBSTRUCTURE *** CAN BE RECOVERED. HIGHEST LEVEL SUBSTRUCTURE FOUND WAS ***.
- Solve the highest level substructure found or combine it to an even higher level and solve.
- 6309 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6309, INSUFFICIENT TIME REMAINING TO RECOVER DISPLACEMENTS OF SUBSTRUCTURE *** FROM THOSE OF SUBSTRUCTURE ***. (PROCESSING USER RECOVER REQUEST FOR SUBSTRUCTURE ***.)
- 6310 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 6310, INSUFFICIENT SPACE ON SDF TO RECOVER DISPLACEMENTS OF SUBSTRUCTURE *** FROM THOSE OF SUBSTRUCTURE *** WHILE PROCESSING USER RECOVER REQUEST FOR SUBSTRUCTURE ***.
- Use the SDF substructure command and increase the size of the SDF and/or add more SDF units. Alternatively, use EDIT to remove unwanted data.
- 6311 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 6311, SDCMP DECOMPOSITION FAILED ON K00 MATRIX FOR SUBSTRUCTURE ***.
- The K00 matrix has been changed from the original REDUCE run. The local effects of non-boundary loads will be ignored.
- 6312 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6312, LEVEL *** DISPLACEMENTS FOR SUBSTRUCTURE *** HAVE BEEN RECOVERED AND SAVED ON SDF.
- 6313 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 6313, INSUFFICIENT CORE FOR RCVR MODULE WHILE TRYING TO PROCESS PRINTOUT DATA BLOCKS FOR SUBSTRUCTURE.
- 6314 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 6314, OUTPUT REQUEST CANNOT BE HONORED. RCVR MODULE OUTPUT DATA BLOCK *** IS PURGED.
- An illegal type of output for the solution rigid format has been requested.
- 6315 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6315, RCVR MODULE IS UNABLE TO FIND SUBSTRUCTURE *** AMONG THOSE ON EQSS. LOAD SET *** FOR THAT SUBSTRUCTURE WILL BE IGNORED IN CREATING THE SOLN ITEM FOR FINAL SOLUTION STRUCTURE ***.
- Illegal name used in PRINT or SAVE request.
- 6316 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6316, RCVR MODULE IS UNABLE TO FIND LOAD SET *** FOR SUBSTRUCTURE *** AMONG THOSE ON L0DS. IT WILL BE IGNORED IN CREATING THE SOLN ITEMS FOR FINAL SOLUTION STRUCTURE ***.
- Case Control data was probably changed between SOLVE and the first RECOVER steps. Message 6331 will define the error in SOLVE.
- 6317 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 6317, RECOVER OF DISPLACEMENTS FOR SUBSTRUCTURE *** ABORTED.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 6318 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 6318, OUTPUT REQUEST FOR REACTION FORCES IGNORED.
- 6319 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 6319, DISPLACEMENT MATRIX FOR SUBSTRUCTURE *** MISSING. DISPLACEMENT OUTPUT REQUESTS CANNOT BE IGNORED AND SPCFORCE OUTPUT REQUESTS CANNOT BE IGNORED UNLESS THE REACTIONS HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY COMPUTED.
- 6320 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 6320, LOADC DATA MISSING FOR SUBSTRUCTURE ***, EXTERNAL STATIC LOAD SET ***.
- No LOADC bulk data cards can be found on GEOM4 or GEOM4 is purged.
- 6321 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6321, SUBSTRUCTURE PHASE3 RECOVER FOR FINAL SOLUTION STRUCTURE *** AND BASIC SUBSTRUCTURE ***.
- 6322 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6322, SOLN ITEM HAS INCORRECT RIGID FORMAT NUMBER. PHASE2 RIGID FORMAT WAS *** AND PHASE3 IS ***.
- The Rigid Format of Phase 3 must be the same as that used in Phase 2 to obtain the solution.
- 6323 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6323, NO EIGENVALUES FOR THIS SOLUTION.
- 6324 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6324, PHASE3 RECOVER ATTEMPTED FOR NON-BASIC SUBSTRUCTURE ***.
- Substructure Phase 3 can be executed only for basic substructures or their equivalents.
- 6325 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6325, SUBSTRUCTURE PHASE1, BASIC SUBSTRUCTURE *** ALREADY EXISTS ON SDF. ITEMS WHICH ALREADY EXIST WILL NOT BE REGENERATED.
- Use DESTROY or EDIT to remove items which are to be regenerated.
- 6326 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6326, SUBSTRUCTURE ***, ITEM *** ALREADY EXISTS ON SDF.
- Follows message 6325, above.
- 6327 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGES 6327, SUBSTRUCTURE ***, SUBCASE *** IS IDENTIFIED BY *** SET *** IN LOADS ITEM. REFER TO THIS NUMBER ON LOADC CARDS.
- 6328 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6328, MORE THAN 100 SUBCASES DEFINED. SGEN PROGRAM LIMIT EXCEEDED.
- To increase this limit to more than 100 subcases, change the dimensions of local arrays LOAD, MPC and SPC in subroutine SGEN and change the IF test which causes termination.
- 6329 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6329, SUBSTRUCTURE ***, REFERENCES ON *** CARD, IS NOT A COMPONENT BASIC SUBSTRUCTURE OF SOLUTION STRUCTURE ***.
- 6330 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6330, SOLUTION SUBSTRUCTURE *** -- *** AND CARDS CANNOT BE USED TOGETHER. USE EITHER ONE, BUT NOT BOTH.
- 6331 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6331, SOLUTION SUBSTRUCTURE *** -- LOADC SET *** REFERENCES UNDEFINED LOAD SET *** OF BASIC SUBSTRUCTURE ***.
- 6332 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6332, CANNOT FIND LOAD VECTOR NUMBER *** IN LOAD MATRIX OF *** COLUMNS BY *** ROWS FOR SOLUTION STRUCTURE ***.
- The wrong load matrix is being used.
- 6333 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6333, *** IS AN INVALID FORMAT PARAMETER FOR MODULE EXIO.
- An illegal value was given in the SDFIN, SDFOUT, DUMP or RESTORE command.
- 6334 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6334, EXIO DEVICE PARAMETER SPECIFIES TAPE, BUT UNIT *** IS NOT A PHYSICAL TAPE.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (6001 THRU 7000)

- 6335 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6335, *** IS AN INVALID DEVICE FOR MODULE EXIO.
- 6336 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6336, EXIO FILE IDENTIFICATION. PASSWORD ***. DATE ***. TIME *** ** **.
- This message is caused when an I/O operation is requested. The date (in the form mm/dd/yy) and the time (in the form hh=mm=ss) indicate when the operation began.
- 6337 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6337, *** BLOCKS (** SUPERBLOCKS) OF THE SDF SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED TO EXTERNAL FILE ***.
- 6338 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6338, *** IS AN INVALID MODE PARAMETER FOR MODULE EXIO.
- 6339 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6339, *** IS AN INVALID FILE POSITIONING PARAMETER FOR MODULE EXIO.
- 6340 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6340, SUBSTRUCTURE *** ITEM *** PSEUDO-EXISTS ONLY AND CANNOT BE COPIED OUT BY EXIO.
- 6341 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6341, SUBSTRUCTURE *** ITEM *** SUCCESSFULLY COPIED FROM *** TO *** (**, **).
- The message follows message 6336 to indicate the substructure item that was copied, the input file, and the output file. The information in parenthesis is the date and time in the same form as described under message 6336.
- 6342 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6342, SDF RESTORE OPERATION FAILED. THE RESIDENT SDF IS NOT EMPTY.
- Use the NEW option on the SDF substructure command to create a "new" SDF.
- 6343 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 6343, *** IS NOT AN EXTERNAL SDF FILE.
- Either (1) tape contained no data, (2) first record read was not an ID or header record, (3) tape was incorrectly positioned, or (4) GIN buffer size was changed.
- 6344 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6344, SDF RESTORE OF *** BLOCKS SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED.
- 6345 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6345, SUBSTRUCTURE *** ITEM *** IS DUPLICATED ON EXTERNAL FILE ***. OLDER VERSION (**, **) IS IGNORED.
- 6346 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6346, SUBSTRUCTURE *** ITEM *** NOT COPIED. IT ALREADY EXISTS ON THE SDF.
- 6347 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6347, SUBSTRUCTURE *** ADDED TO THE SDF.
- HIGHER LEVEL SUBSTRUCTURE *****
- COMBINED SUBSTRUCTURE *****
- LOWER LEVEL SUBSTRUCTURE *****
- 6348 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6348, SUBSTRUCTURE *** ITEM *** NOT FOUND ON EXTERNAL FILE ***.
- 6349 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6349, CONTENTS OF EXTERNAL SDF FILE *** FOLLOW.
- 6350 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6350, SDF APPEND OF FILE *** FAILED. "text"
- "text" explains why the append operation failed.
- 6351 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6351, DUPLICATE SUBSTRUCTURE NAME *** FOUND DURING SDF APPEND OF FILE ***. THE SUBSTRUCTURE WITH THIS NAME ON THE FILE BEING APPENDED WILL BE PREFIXED WITH "Q".
- 6352 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6352, EXTERNAL SDF FILE *** SUCCESSFULLY APPENDED TO THE

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

RESIDENT SØF.

- 6353 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6353, SUBSTRUCTURE *** ITEM *** HAS BEEN SUCCESSFULLY COMPRESSED.
- 6354 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6354, THERE ARE *** FREE BLOCKS (*** WORDS) ON THE RESIDENT SØF.
- 6355 *** SYSTEM INFORMATION MESSAGE 6355, EXIØ TERMINATED WITH ERRØRS. DRY RUN MØDE ENTERED.
The parameter DRY has been set to -2 to prevent matrix operations from occurring down stream in this run.
- 6356 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6356, *** IS AN INVALID UNIT FØR MØDULE EXIØ, EXTERNAL FØRMAT.
- 6357 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6357, SUBSTRUCTURE *** ITEM *** SUCCESSFULLY CØPIED FØM *** TØ ***.
- 6358 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 6358, ILLEGAL RIGID FØRMAT NUMBER *** IN SØLN ITEM FØR SUBSTRUCTURE ***. THE ITEM WILL NØT BE CØPIED.
- 6359 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6359, SUBSTRUCTURE *** WAS ØRIGINALLY A SECONDARY SUBSTRUCTURE. ON THIS SØF, IT IS A PRIMARY SUBSTRUCTURE.
- 6360 *** SYSTEM WARNING MESSAGE 6360, SØFØUT (EXTERNAL) ENCØUNTERED AN UNSUPPØRTED TABLE ITEM ***. THE ITEM WILL NØT BE CØPIED.
- 6361 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6361, PHASE1 SUCCESSFULLY EXECUTED FØR SUBSTRUCTURE ***.
- 6362 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6362, MPCs SET *** IS ILLEGAL. SUBSTRUCTURE *** GRID PØINT *** CØMPØNENT *** SIGNIFIES A NØN-UNIQUE DEPENDENT DEGREE ØF FREEDØM.
- 6363 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6363, INCØMPLETE DATA FØR SUBSTRUCTURE *** ITEM *** ON ***. THE ALL ØUTPUT WILL BE PRØDUCED.
- 6365 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6365, REQUESTED ØUTPUT SET ID *** IS NØT DECLARED IN CASE CØNTRØL, ALL ØUTPUT WILL BE PRØDUCED.
Add 'SET N = list' to the Case Control Deck.
- 6366 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6366, THE RECOVER ØUTPUT CØMMAND SØRT MUST APPEAR BEFØRE THE FIRST BASIC SUBCØMMAND. ANY ØTHER SØRT CØMMANDS ARE IGNØRED.
- 6367 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6367, ILLEGAL FØRMAT ON THE RECOVER ØUTPUT CØMMAND ***, CØMMAND IGNØRED.
- 6368 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6368, THE SUBSTRUCTURE *** APPEARING ON A BASIC CØMMAND IS NØT A CØMPØNENT ØF ***. ALL ØUTPUT REQUESTS UNTIL THE NEXT BASIC, PRINT, ØR SAVE ARE IGNØRED.
- 6369 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6369, SØLN ITEM HAS INCØRRECT RIGID FØRMAT NUMBER. SØLUTIØN RIGID FØRMAT WAS *** AND CURRENT NASTRAN EXECUTIØN RIGID FØRMAT IS ***.
- 6370 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6370, A SØLUTIØN ON SUBSTRUCTURE *** WAS ATTEMPTED BUT PREVIOUS SØLUTIØN DATA EXISTED IN ITEM ***. THIS DATA MUST BE DELETED BEFØRE A NEW SØLUTIØN CAN BE PERFORMED.
- 6371 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6371, MØDAL REDUCTIØN ENERGY CALCULATIØNS FØR SUBSTRUCTURE *** ABØRTED.
- 6501 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6501, THE MANUAL CØMBINE ØPTIØN HAS BEEN SPECIFIED, BUT NØ CØNNECTIØN SET WAS GIVEN.
- 6505 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6505, THE SYMMETRY ØPTIØN *** CØNTAINS AN INVALID SYMBØL.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (6001 THRU 7000)

See the COMBINE substructure control description.

- 6506 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6506, THE COMPONENT SUBSTRUCTURE *** IS NOT ONE OF THOSE ON THE COMBINE CARD.
- 6507 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6507, THE SUBSTRUCTURE *** DOES NOT EXIST ON THE SDF.
- 6508 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6508, THE NAME SPECIFIED FOR THE RESULTANT PSEUDOSTRUCTURE ALREADY EXISTS ON THE SDF.
- 6510 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6510, THE REQUESTED COMBINE OPERATION REQUIRES SUBSTRUCTURE BULK DATA WHICH HAS NOT BEEN GIVEN.

A CONNECT request requires CONCT, CONCT1 or RELES data.
- 6511 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6511, THE REQUESTED TRANS SET ID *** HAS NOT BEEN DEFINED BY BULK DATA.
- 6512 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6512, REDUNDANT CONNECTION SET ID-S HAVE BEEN SPECIFIED.
- 6513 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6513, THE TRANS SET ID *** REQUESTED BY A GTRAN BULK DATA CARD HAS NOT BEEN DEFINED.
- 6514 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6514, ERRORS HAVE BEEN FOUND IN THE MANUALLY SPECIFIED CONNECTION ENTRIES. SUMMARY FOLLOWS.
- 6515 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6515, GRID POINT *** BASIC SUBSTRUCTURE *** DOES NOT EXIST.
- 6516 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6516, ALL MANUAL CONNECTIONS SPECIFIED ARE ALLOWABLE WITH RESPECT TO TOLER.
- 6517 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6517, THE BASIC SUBSTRUCTURE *** REFERRED TO BY A RELES BULK DATA CARD CANNOT BE FOUND IN THE PROBLEM TABLE OF CONTENTS.
- 6518 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6518, ONE OF THE COMPONENT SUBSTRUCTURES HAS BEEN USED IN A PREVIOUS COMBINE OR REDUCE.

Each substructure may be used in only one COMBINE or REDUCE. The previous COMBINE or REDUCE must be DESTROYED before it may be used again. An alternative is to EQUIV the substructure in question to a new substructure and then use the new substructure in the desired COMBINE operation. See message 6105.
- 6519 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6519, REDUNDANT NAMES FOR RESULTANT PSEUDOSTRUCTURE HAVE BEEN SPECIFIED.
- 6520 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6520, REDUNDANT VALUES FOR TOLER HAVE BEEN SPECIFIED.
- 6521 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6521, MODULE COMB1 SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED.
- 6522 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6522, THE BASIC SUBSTRUCTURE *** REFERRED TO BY A CONCT1 BULK DATA CARD CANNOT BE FOUND IN THE PROBLEM TABLE OF CONTENTS.
- 6523 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6523, THE BASIC SUBSTRUCTURE *** REFERRED TO BY A CONCT BULK DATA CARD CANNOT BE FOUND IN THE PROBLEM TABLE OF CONTENTS.
- 6524 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6524, NO. OF COLUMNS OF MATRIX E IN MYP3 IS UNEQUAL TO NO. OF COLUMNS OF MATRIX B FOR A(T)B + E PROBLEM.

This is a system error if the user is not using DMAP.
- 6525 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6525, TRIPLE MULTIPLY TIME ESTIMATE FOR MYP3 = *****
(1) SECONDS.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

- 6525 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6525, TRIPLE MULTIPLY TIME ESTIMATE FOR MYPAD - $(AT * B) * A + E$
(2) = ***** SECONDS.
- 6525 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6525, TRIPLE MULTIPLY TIME ESTIMATE FOR MPYAD - $AT * (B * A) + E$
(3) = ***** SECONDS.
- 6526 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6526, THE CENTER MATRIX IS TOO LARGE FOR IN-CORE PROCESSING.
OUT-OF-CORE PROCESSING WILL BE PERFORMED.
- Issued by the MPYS module.
- 6528 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6528, INCOMPATIBLE LOCAL COORDINATE SYSTEMS HAVE BEEN FOUND.
CONNECTION OF POINTS IS IMPOSSIBLE, SUMMARY FOLLOWS.
- 6530 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6530, THE BASIC SUBSTRUCTURE *** REFERRED TO BY A GTRAN CARD CANNOT BE
FOUND IN THE PROBLEM TABLE OF CONTENTS.
- 6531 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6531, NO CONNECTIONS HAVE BEEN FOUND DURING THE AUTOMATIC CONNECTION
PROCEDURE.
- 6533 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6533, OPTIONS PA HAS BEEN SPECIFIED BUT THE LOOP ITEM ALREADY EXISTS
FOR SUBSTRUCTURE ***.
- User must delete old appended loads before running with new appended loads.
- 6534 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6534, OPTIONS PA HAS BEEN SPECIFIED BUT THE STRUCTURE *** DOES NOT
EXIST. YOU CANNOT APPEND SOMETHING TO NOTHING.
- 6535 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6535, MODULE COMB1 TERMINATING DUE TO ABOVE SUBSTRUCTURE CONTROL
ERRORS.
- 6536 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6536, MODULE COMB1 TERMINATING DUE TO ABOVE ERRORS IN BULK DATA.
- 6537 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6537, MODULE COMB1 TERMINATING DUE TO ABOVE ERRORS.
- 6551 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6551, MATRIX B IN MPY3 IS NOT SQUARE FOR $A(T)BA + E$ PROBLEM.
- 6552 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6552, NO. OF ROWS OF MATRIX A IN MPY3 IS UNEQUAL TO NO. OF ROWS OF
MATRIX B FOR $A(T)B + E$ PROBLEM.
- 6553 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6553, NO. OF ROWS OF MATRIX A IN MPY3 IS UNEQUAL TO NO. OF COLUMNS OF
MATRIX B FOR $A(T)BA + E$ PROBLEM.
- 6554 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6554, NO. COLUMNS OF MATRIX E IN MPY3 IS UNEQUAL TO NO. OF COLUMNS OF
MATRIX A FOR $A(T)BA + E$ PROBLEM.
- 6555 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6555, MATRIX E IN MPY3 IS NOT SQUARE FOR $A(T)BA + E$ PROBLEM.
- 6556 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6556, NO. OF ROWS OF MATRIX E IN MPY3 IS UNEQUAL TO NO. OF ROWS OF
MATRIX B FOR $BA + E$ PROBLEM.
- 6557 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6557, UNEXPECTED NULL COLUMN OF $A(T)$ ENCOUNTERED.
- Issued by MPY3 module.
- 6558 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6558, INSUFFICIENT TIME REMAINING FOR MPY3 EXECUTION.
- 6559 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6559, NO. OF ROWS OF MATRIX E IN MPY3 IS UNEQUAL TO NO. OF COLUMNS OF
MATRIX A FOR $A(T)B + E$ PROBLEM.
- 6601 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6601, REQUEST TO REDUCE PSEUDOSTRUCTURE *** INVALID. DOES NOT EXIST
ON THE SDF.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (6001 THRU 7000)

- 6602 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6602, THE NAME *** CANNOT BE USED FOR THE REDUCED PSEUDOSTRUCTURE. IT ALREADY EXISTS ON THE SDF.
- 6603 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6603, A BOUNDARY SET MUST BE SPECIFIED FOR A REDUCE OPERATION.
- 6604 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6604, A BOUNDARY SET HAS BEEN SPECIFIED FOR ***, BUT IT IS NOT A COMPONENT OF THE PSEUDOSTRUCTURE BEING REDUCED. THE BOUNDARY SET WILL BE IGNORED.
- 6605 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6605, A BOUNDARY SET HAS BEEN SPECIFIED FOR *** BUT IT IS NOT A PHASE1 BASIC SUBSTRUCTURE. THE BOUNDARY SET WILL BE IGNORED.
- 6606 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6606, BOUNDARY SET *** SPECIFIED IN CASE CONTROL HAS NOT BEEN DEFINED BY BULK DATA.
- No BDYC bulk data has been entered.
- 6607 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6607, NO BDYS OR BDYS1 BULK DATA HAS BEEN INPUT TO DEFINE BOUNDARY SET ***.
- 6608 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6608, THE REQUEST FOR BOUNDARY SET ***, SUBSTRUCTURE *** WAS NOT DEFINED.
- 6609 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6609, NO BOUNDARY SET HAS BEEN SPECIFIED FOR COMPONENT *** OF PSEUDOSTRUCTURE ***. ALL DEGREES OF FREEDOM WILL BE REDUCED.
- 6610 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6610, DEGREES OF FREEDOM AT GRID POINT *** COMPONENT SUBSTRUCTURE *** INCLUDED IN A BOUNDARY SET DO NOT EXIST. REQUEST WILL BE IGNORED.
- 6611 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6611, GRID POINT *** SPECIFIED IN BOUNDARY SET *** FOR SUBSTRUCTURE *** DOES NOT EXIST.
- 6612 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6612, THE REDUCE OPERATION REQUIRES SUBSTRUCTURE BULK DATA WHICH HAS NOT BEEN GIVEN.
- 6613 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6613, FOR RUN=GO, THE REDUCED SUBSTRUCTURE *** MUST ALREADY EXIST.
- 6614 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6614, ILLEGAL OR NON-EXISTENT STRUCTURE NAME USED ABOVE.
- 6615 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6615, ILLEGAL BOUNDARY SET IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.
- 6616 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 6616, MODULE REDUCE SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED.
- 6617 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6617, OLDMODES SET AND REQUESTED SDF ITEM DOES NOT EXIST. ITEM ***, SUBSTRUCTURE.
- 6618 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6618, OLDMODES NOT SET AND REQUESTED SDF ITEM MUST BE DELETED. ITEM ***, SUBSTRUCTURE ***.
- 6619 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6619, OLDBOUND SET AND REQUESTED SDF ITEM DOES NOT EXIST. ITEM ***, SUBSTRUCTURE ***.
- 6620 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6620, OLDBOUND NOT SET AND REQUESTED SDF ITEM MUST BE DELETED, ITEM ***, SUBSTRUCTURE ***.
- 6621 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6621, FIXED SET *** SPECIFIED IN CASE CONTROL HAS NOT BEEN DEFINED BY BULK DATA.
- 6622 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6622, A FIXED SET HAS BEEN SPECIFIED FOR ***, BUT IT IS NOT A COMPONENT OF THE PSEUDOSTRUCTURE BEING PROCESSED. THE FIXED SET WILL BE IGNORED.
- 6623 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6623, SUBSTRUCTURE *** HAS DUPLICATE NAMES IN BDYC DATA SET ***.
- 6624 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6624, GRID POINT *** SPECIFIED IN FIXED SET *** FOR SUBSTRUCTURE ***

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

DØES NØT EXIST.

- 6625 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6625, DEGREES ØF FREEDØM AT GRID PØINT *** CØMPØNENT SUBSTRUCTURE
*** INCLUDED IN A FIXED SET DØ NØT EXIST. REQUEST WILL BE IGNØRED.
- 6626 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6626, NØ BDYS ØR BDYS1 BULK DATA HAS BEEN INPUT TØ DEFINE FIXED SET
***.
- 6627 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6627, NØ EIG* DATA CARDS SPECIFIED FØR SET ID ***, SUBSTRUCTURE ***.
- 6628 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6628, NØ EIGC ØR EIGR DATA CARDS SPECIFIED FØR SET ID ***,
SUBSTRUCTURE ***.
- 6629 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6629, NØ EIGC DATA CARD SPECIFIED WITH EIGP DATA CARD SET ID ***,
SUBSTRUCTURE ***.
- 6630 *** USER INFØRMATION MESSAGE 6630, FØR DRY ØPTION IN MØDAL REDUCE, INPUT DATA WILL BE
CHECKED BUT NØ SØF TABLE ITEMS WILL BE CREATED.
- 6631 *** USER PØTENTIALLY FATAL MESSAGE 6631, IN CØMPLEX MØDAL REDUCE, ØNLY ØNE H TRANSFØRMATION
MATRIX IS PRESENT ØN SØF FØR NØNSYMMETRIC REDUCTION.
- 6632 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6632, MØDULE ***, NASTRAN MATRIX FILE FØR I/Ø ØF SØF ITEM ***,
SUBSTRUCTURE ***, IS PURGED.
- 6633 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6633, FØR SUBSTRUCTURE *** TØTAL NUMBER ØF MØDAL CØØRDINATES (***) IS
LARGER THAN THE NUMBER ØF INTERIØR DØF (***)).
- 6634 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6634, IN MØDULE MREDUCE WITH USER MØDE=2, THE CØNSTRAINT FØRCES MATRIX
IS INCØMPATIBLE WITH THE NUMBER ØF MØDES (***)).
- 6635 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 6635, CDCØMP DECØMPØSITION FAILED ØN KII MATRIX FØR SUBSTRUCTURE
***.
- 6636 *** USER INFØRMATION MESSAGE 6636, NMAX AND RANGE SUBCØMMANDS ARE IGNØRED UNDER USERMØDE =
TYPE 2.
- 6637 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6637, ØLDBØUND HAS BEEN SPECIFIED BUT THE BØUNDARY PØINTS FØR
SUBSTRUCTURE *** HAVE BEEN CHANGED.

The boundary set data for the current problem is different from the boundary set data
which created the UPRT SØF item for this substructure.
- 6638 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6638, IN MØDULE MREDUCE WITH USER MØDE=2, THE CØNSTRAINT FØRCES MATRIX
(QSM) CANNØT BE PURGED.
- 6900 *** USER INFØRMATION MESSAGE 6900, LØADS HAVE BEEN SUCCESSFULLY APPENDED FØR SUBSTRUCTURE
***.
- 6901 *** USER INFØRMATION MESSAGE 6901, ADDITIØNAL LØADS HAVE BEEN SUCCESSFULLY MERGED FØR
SUBSTRUCTURE.
- 6951 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6951, INSUFFICIENT CØRE TØ LØAD TABLES. IN MØDULE LØDAPP, CØRE = ***.

The total number of load sets times two must fit in core.
- 6952 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6952, REQUESTED SUBSTRUCTURE *** DØES NØT EXIST.
- 6953 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6953, A WRØNG CØMBINATIØN ØF LØAD VECTØRS EXISTS FØR SUBSTRUCTURE
***.

All load set IDs must be unique for each basic substructure.

FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (6001 THRU 7000)

6954 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 6954, THE **** ITEM EXISTS BUT HAS NO ASSOCIATED PVEC ITEM FOR SUBSTRUCTURE *****.

A load set table exists, but the load vectors have been removed.

6956 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 6956, INSUFFICIENT TIME REMAINING FOR MODULE LØDAPP, TIME LEFT = *****.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

6.9 FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (7001 THRU 8000)

7019 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 7019, MODULE DSCHK IS EXITING FOR REASON *** ON ITERATION
NUMBER ***** / PARAMETER VALUES ARE AS FOLLOWS DONE = *****, SHIFT = *****,
DSEPSI = *****.

See Sections 2.4.3 and 2.16.3 in Volume II for a discussion of DISP Rigid Format 4 and
DISP Rigid Format 16 output features.

8000 *** USER INFORMATION MESSAGE 8000, MODULE FLBMG TERMINATED DUE TO ABOVE ERRORS.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

6.10 FUNCTIONAL MODULE MESSAGES (8001 THRU 9000)

- 8001 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 8001, THERE MUST BE A FLUID/STRUCTURE BOUNDARY IN HYDROELASTIC ANALYSIS.
- 8002 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 8002, ELEMENT ID ***** ON A CFLSTR CARD DOES NOT REFERENCE A VALID 2D STRUCTURAL ELEMENT.
- 8003 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 8003, ELEMENT ID ***** ON A CFLSTR CARD DOES NOT REFERENCE A VALID FLUID ELEMENT.
- 8004 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 8004, ELEMENT ID ***** ON A CFFREE CARD DOES NOT REFERENCE A VALID FLUID ELEMENT.
- 8005 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 8005, BAD GEOMETRY DEFINED FOR STRUCTURAL ELEMENT *****.
- 8006 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 8006, BAD GEOMETRY DEFINED FOR FACE ***** OF FLUID ELEMENT *****.
- 8007 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 8007, NO FACE ON FLUID ELEMENT ***** IS WITHIN 30 DEGREES OF STRUCTURAL ELEMENT *****.
- 8008 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 8008, THE DISTANCE BETWEEN FLUID ELEMENT ***** AND STRUCTURAL ELEMENT ***** IS GREATER THAN THE ALLOWED TOLERANCE.
- 8009 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 8009, FACE ***** SPECIFIED FOR FLUID ELEMENT ***** IS AN ILLEGAL VALUE.
- 8010 *** SYSTEM FATAL MESSAGE 8010, LOGIC ERROR IN SUBROUTINE FLBEMA - CODE ***.
- 8011 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 8011, INSUFFICIENT CORE TO HOLD CONTENTS OF EQEXIN DATA BLOCK.
HYDROELASTIC USET PRINTOUT TERMINATED.
- 8012 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 8012, FLUID ELEMENT ***** ON A CFFREE CARD REFERENCES UNDEFINED GRAVITY ID *****.
- 8013 *** USER FATAL MESSAGE 8013, FLUID ELEMENT ***** ON A CFLSTR CARD REFERENCES UNDEFINED GRAVITY ID *****.
- 8014 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 8014, FLUID ELEMENT ***** AND STRUCTURE ELEMENT ***** ARE DISJOINT. CHECK CFLSTR CARDS.
- 8015 *** USER WARNING MESSAGE 8015, THE PURELY INCOMPRESSIBLE METHOD IS AVAILABLE ONLY WITH THE DIRECT FORMULATION.

DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

7. NASTRAN DICTIONARY

7.1 NASTRAN DICTIONARY

This section contains descriptions of mnemonics, acronyms, phrases, and other commonly used NASTRAN terms. The first column of the Dictionary contains the NASTRAN terms in alphabetical order. The second column contains a code indicating a general category for each term. The codes and categories, along with general references to the Programmer's Manual and User's Manual, are as follows:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>General Reference</u>
DBM	Data Block - Matrix	PM-2
DBML	Data Block - Matrix List	PM-2
DBS	Data Block - Substructure Item	UM-1.10
DBT	Data Block - Table	PM-2
EM	Executive Module	UM-5.7
FMA	Functional Module - Aero	PM-4
FMH	Functional Module - Heat	PM-4
FMM	Functional Module - Matrix Operation	UM-5.4
FMS	Functional Module - Structural	PM-4
FMSS	Functional Module - Substructuring	UM-5.9
FMU	Functional Module - Utility	UM-5.5
FMX	Functional Module - User	UM-5.6
IA	Input - Executive Control	UM-2.2
IB	Input - Bulk Data	UM-2.4
IC	Input - Case Control	UM-2.3
IS	Input - Substructure Control	UM-2.7
L	Rigid Format Label	UM-Vol. II
M	Miscellaneous	
NP	NASTRAN card parameter	UM-2.1
P	Parameter Name	UM-Vol. II
PH	Common Phrase or Term	
PU	Parameter set by user	UM-2.4

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

The third column of the Dictionary contains a definition or description of the terms given in the first column. References to the User's Manual are indicated by UM-i and the Programmer's Manual by PM-i, where i is the section number of the manual. References to particular rigid formats are indicated by D-i, H-i or A-i, where i is the rigid format number in the DISPLACEMENT, HEAT and AERØ approaches, respectively.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

A	P	Parameter value used to control utility module MATGPR print of A-set matrices.
ABFL	DBM	$[A_{b,fl}]$ - Hydroelastic boundary area factor matrix.
ABFLT	DBM	Transpose of $[A_{b,fl}]$.
ACCE	IC	Abbreviated form of ACCELERATION.
ACCE	IS	Acceleration output requests.
ACCELERATION	IC	Output request for acceleration vector. (UM-2.3, 4.2)
ACPT	DBT	Aerodynamic Connection and Property Data.
Active column	PH	Column containing at least one nonzero term outside the band.
ADD	FMM	Functional module to add two matrices together.
ADD	M	Parameter constant used in utility module PARAM.
ADD5	FMM	Functional module to add up to five matrices together.
ADR	FMS	Aerodynamic data recovery.
ADUMI	IB	Defines attributes of dummy elements 1 through 9.
AEFACT	IB	Used to input lists of real numbers for aeroelastic analysis.
AERØ	DBT	Aerodynamic Matrix Generation Data.
AERØ	IB	Gives basic aerodynamic parameters.
AERØF	IC	Aerodynamic force output request.
AERØFORCE	IC	Requests frequency dependent aerodynamic loads on interconnection points in aeroelastic response analysis.
AJJL	DBML	Aerodynamic Influence Matrix List.
ALL	IC	Output request for all of a specified type of output.
ALLEDGE TICS	IC	Request tic marks on all edges of X-Y plot.
ALTER	IA	Alter statement for DMAP or rigid format.
ALWAYS	P	Parameter set to -1 by a PARAM statement.
AMG	FMA	Aerodynamic Matrix Generator.
AMP	FMA	Aerodynamic Matrix Processor.
AND	M	Parameter constant used in executive module PARAM.
AØUT\$	M	Indicates restart with solution set output request.
APD	FMA	Aerodynamic pool distributor and element generator.
APP	IA	Control card which specifies approach (DISP, DMAP, HEAT or AERØ)
APP	P	Approach flag used for modules with several functions.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

APPEND	M	File may be extended (see FILE).
ASDMAP	FMSS	Assemble substructure DMAP.
ASET	IB	Analysis set coordinate definition card.
ASET1	IB	Analysis set coordinate definition card.
AUTØ	IC	Requests X-Y plot of autocorrelation function.
AUTØ	DBT	Autocorrelation function table.
AXES	IC	Defines orientation of object for structure plot.
AXIC	DBT	Generated by Input File Processor 3 (IFP3) for axisymmetric conical shell problems.
AXIC	IB	Axisymmetrical conical shell definition card. When this card is present, most other bulk data cards may not be used.
AXIF	IB	Controls the formulation of a hydroelastic problem.
AXISYM\$	M	Indicates restart with conical shell or hydroelastic elements.
AXISYMMETRIC	IC	Selects boundary conditions for axisymmetric shell problems or specifies the existence of hydroelastic fluid harmonics.
AXSLØT	IB	Controls the formulation of acoustic analysis problems.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

B	PH	Upper semiband of matrix.
B2DD	DBM	$[B_{dd}^2]$ - Partition of direct input damping matrix.
B2PP	DBM	$[B_{pp}^2]$ - Direct input damping matrix for all physical points.
B2PP	IC	Selects direct input structural damping or thermal capacitance matrices.
B2PP\$	M	Indicates restart with change in direct input damping matrices.
BAA	DBM	$[B_{aa}]$ - Partition of damping matrix.
BALL EDGE TICS	IC	Request for all edge tic marks to be plotted on lower frame of an X-Y plot.
BAR	IC	Requests structure plot for all bar elements.
BARØR	IB	Bar orientation default definition.
BASIC	IS	Basic substructure for output requests.
BBAR	PH	Lower semiband of matrix.
BDD	DBM	$[B_{dd}]$ - Damping matrix used in direct formulation of dynamics problems (D-7 thru D-9, A-11).
BDEBA	P	Parameter used to indicate equivalence of BDD and BAA.
BDPØØL	DBT	Hydroelastic boundary description table.
BDYC	IB	Combination of substructure boundary sets of retained degrees of freedom or fixed degrees of freedom for modes calculation.
BDYLIST	IB	Structure-fluid hydroelastic boundary definition.
BDYS	IB	Boundary set definition for substructuring.
BDYS1	IB	Alternate boundary set definition for substructuring.
BEGIN	EM	The first DMAP statement is always BEGIN.
BEGIN BULK	IB	Control card which marks the end of the case control deck. Cards following this card are assumed to be bulk data cards.
BETAD	PU	Factor in integration algorithm in transient heat transfer analysis.
BFF	DBM	$[B_{ff}]$ - Partition of damping matrix
BGG	DBM	$[B_{gg}]$ - Damping matrix generated by Structural Matrix Assembler.
BGPA	DBT	Basic Grid Point Definition Table - aerodynamics.
BGPDΤ	DBT	Basic Grid Point Definition Table.
BGSS	DBS	Basic grid point coordinates.
BHH	DBM	$[B_{hh}]$ - Partition of damping matrix.
BKLO	P	Constant parameter value used in functional module SDR2 in the Buckling Analysis (D-5) and Normal Modes with Differential Stiffness (D-13) Rigid Formats.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

BKL1	P	Constant parameter value used in functional module SDR2 in the Buckling Analysis Rigid Format (D-5).
BLANK FRAMES	IC	Requests blank frames between structure plots (UM-4.1).
BLEFT TICS	IC	Request for left edge tic marks to be plotted on bottom frame of an X-Y plot.
BMG	GMS	Generates DMIG card images describing interconnection of fluid and structure.
BMTX	DBS	Viscous damping matrix.
BNN	DBM	[B _{nn}] - Partition of damping matrix.
BØTH	IC	Bulk data echo option - Requests both unsorted and sorted printout of bulk data deck.
BØUNDARY	IS	Defines set of retained degrees of freedom.
BØV	P	Aerodynamic parameter equal to the reference semichord divided by velocity.
BPI	IC	Bits per inch - Plot tape density must be specified on control cards in addition to this data card. The required value will vary from one installation to another.
BQG	DBM	Single-point forces of constraint for a Buckling Analysis problem (D-5).
BRECØVER	IS	Basic Substructure Data Recovery.
BRIGHT TICS	IC	Request for right edge tick marks to be plotted on bottom frame for X-Y plot.
BSHH	DBM	Total modal damping matrix - h set.
BUCKLING	IA	Selects rigid format for buckling analysis.
BUCKLING	P	Constant parameter value used in functional module READ in the Buckling Analysis Rigid Format (D-5).
BUCKLING	P	Used in printing rigid format error messages for Buckling Analysis (D-5).
BUFFSIZE	NP	Defines the number of words in a GINØ buffer.
Bulk Data Deck	PH	One of the data decks necessary to run a problem under the NASTRAN system. This deck begins after the BEGIN BULK card and ends with the ENDDATA card, and contains the data of the mathematical model. The format of each bulk data card is fixed field, 8 or 16 columns for each value.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

C	M	Used in parameter section of DMAP statement. Indicates that parameter is a constant.
C	PH	Symbol for active column in triangular decomposition (\bar{C} used for active rows).
CAERØ1	IB	Aerodynamic panel element, doublet lattice theory.
CAERØ2	IB	Aerodynamic body element, doublet lattice theory.
CAERØ3	IB	Aerodynamic surface element, Mach box.
CAERØ4	IB	Aerodynamic macro element, strip theory.
CAERØ5	IB	Aerodynamic macro element, piston theory.
CALCØMP	IC	Request California Computer plotter.
CAMERA	IC	Selects one or both of the two cameras for the SC 4020 cathode ray tube electronic plotter. This information must usually also be given to the plotter operator on the run submittal slip which will vary from one installation to another. (UM-4)
CARDNØ	P	Parameter used to accumulate a count of all card output punched except the NASTRAN restart dictionary.
CASE	FMS	Extracts user request from CASECC for current loop in dynamics rigid formats (D-7 thru D-12).
Case Control Deck	PH	One of the data decks necessary to run a problem under the NASTRAN system. It contains cards which select particular data sets from the Bulk Data Deck, output request cards and titling information. Cards in this deck are free field.
CASECC	DBT	Case control data block.
CASEXX	DBT	Case control data block as modified by functional module CASE.
CASEYY	DBT	Appended case control data table.
CASEZZ	DBT	CASEYY reduced to ØFREQ list.
CAXIF2	IB	Acoustic core element connection definition card.
CAXIF3	IB	Acoustic triangular element connection definition card.
CAXIF4	IB	Acoustic quadrilateral element connection definition card.
CBAR	IB	Bar element connection definition card.
CCØNEAX	IB	Axisymmetrical conical shell element connection card.
CDAMP1	IB	Scalar damper connection definition card.
CDAMP2	IB	Scalar damper property and connection definition card.
CDAMP3	IB	Scalar damper connection definition card (connecting scalar points).
CDAMP4	IB	Scalar damper property and connection definition card (connecting scalar points).

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

CDUMI	IB	Defines definition card for dummy elements 1 through 9.
CEAD	FMS	Complex Eigenvalue Analysis - Displacement.
CEIF	P	Parameter used in SDR2 in Complex Eigenvalue Analysis (D-7 and D-10).
CEIGN	P	Parameter used in VDR in Complex Eigenvalue Analysis (D-7 and D-10).
CELAS1	IB	Scalar spring connection definition card.
CELAS2	IB	Scalar spring property and connection definition card.
CELAS3	IB	Scalar spring connection definition card (connecting scalar points).
CELAS4	IB	Scalar spring property and connecting definition card (connecting scalar points).
CEND	IA	The last card of the Executive Control Deck.
CFLUID2	IB	Fluid core element connection definition card.
CFLUID3	IB	Fluid triangular element connection definition card.
CFLUID4	IB	Fluid quadrilateral element connection definition card.
CHBDY	IB	Boundary element connection definition card for heat transfer analysis.
CHECK	IS	Checks contents of external file.
Checkpoint	PH	The process of writing selected data blocks onto the New Problem Tape for subsequent restarts.
CHEXA1	IB	Hexahedron element connection definition card - five tetrahedra.
CHEXA2	IB	Hexahedron element connection definition card - ten tetrahedra.
CHKPNT	EM	Checkpoint module.
CHKPNT	IA	Request for checkpoint execution.
CLAMA	DBT	Complex eigenvalue output table.
CLAMAL	DBT	Appended case control data table.
CLAMAL1	DBT	CLAMAL reduced to ØFREQ list.
CLEAR	IC	Causes all parameter values used for X-Y plots to be reset to their default values except plotter and the titles (UM-4.2).
CMASS1	IB	Scalar mass connection definition card.
CMASS2	IB	Scalar mass property and connection definition card.
CMASS3	IB	Scalar mass connection definition card (connecting scalar points).
CMASS4	IB	Scalar mass property and connection definition card (connecting scalar points).
CMETHØD	IC	Complex eigenvalue analysis method selection.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

CMETHØD\$	M	Indicates restart with change in complex eigenvalue analysis method selection.
CMPLEV	P	Parameter used in GKAD to indicate complex eigenvalue problem.
Cold Start	PH	A NASTRAN problem initiated at its logical beginning. A cold start will never use an Old Problem Tape but is may create a New Problem Tape for subsequent restarts.
CØLØR	IC	Selects ink color for table plotters (UM-4.1).
CØMBINE	IS	Combines sets of substructures.
CØMB1	FMSS	Substructure Combination, Step 1.
CØMB2	FMSS	Substructure Combination, Step 2.
CØMPØNENT	IS	Identifies component substructure for special processing.
CØNCT	IB	Specifies grid points and degrees of freedom for manually specified connectivities using substructuring - will be overridden by RELAS data.
CØNCT1	IB	Alternate specification of connectivities using substructuring.
CØND	EM	Conditional transfer.
CØNFIG	NP	Defines the model number of the computer system configuration for use in timing equations.
CØNM1	IB	Structural mass element connection definition card.
CØNM2	IB	Structural mass element connection definition card.
CØNNECT	IS	Defines sets for manually connected grids and releases.
CØNRØD	IB	Rod element property and connection definition card.
CØNRØD	IC	Requests structure plot for all CØNRØD elements.
CØNT	L	Continue if $[K_{00}]$ is nonsingular.
CØNTINUE	L	Exit after last loop.
CØNTØUR	IC	Specifies displacement and stress contours to be drawn on structure plots.
CØPY	FMU	Generates a physical copy of a data block.
CØRD1C	IB	Cylindrical coordinate system definition (by grid point ID).
CØRD1R	IB	Rectangular coordinate system definition (by grid point ID).
CØRD1S	IB	Spherical coordinate system definition (by grid point ID).
CØRD2C	IB	Cylindrical coordinate system definition (by coordinates).
CØRD2R	IB	Rectangular coordinate system definition (by coordinates).
CØRD2S	IB	Spherical coordinate system definition (by coordinates).
CØSINE	IC	Indicates cosine boundary conditions for conical shell problem.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

CØUPMASS	PU	Parameter used to request coupled mass.
CPBAR	PU	Selects couples mass option for BAR element.
CPHID	DBM	Complex Eigenvectors - solution set.
CPHIA	DBM	Complex eigenvector matrix, A-set.
CPHIH1	DBM	PHIHL reduced to ØFREQ list.
CPHIK	DBM	Complex eigenvector matrix, aerodynamic box points.
CPHIP	DBM	Complex Eigenvectors - physical set.
CPHIPA	DBM	Complex eigenvector matrix, PA-set.
CPHIPS	DBM	Complex eigenvector matrix, PS-set.
CPQDPLT	PU	Selects coupled mass option for QDPLT element.
CPQUAD1	PU	Selects coupled mass option for QUAD1 element.
CPQUAD2	PU	Selects coupled mass option for QUAD2 element.
CPRØD	PU	Selects coupled mass option for RØD and CØNRØD elements.
CPTRBSC	PU	Selects coupled mass option for TRBSC element.
CPTRIA1	PU	Selects coupled mass option for TRIA1 element.
CPTRIA2	PU	Selects coupled mass option for TRIA2 element.
CPTRPLT	PU	Selects coupled mass option for TRPLT element.
CPTUBE	PU	Selects coupled mass option for TUBE element.
CQDMEM	IB	Quadrilateral membrane element connection definition card.
CQDMEM1	IB	Isoparametric quadrilateral membrane element connection definition card.
CQDMEM2	IB	Quadrilateral membrane element connection definition card.
CQDPLT	IB	Quadrilateral bending element connection definition card.
CQUAD1	IB	General Quadrilateral element connection definition card.
CQUAD2	IB	Homogeneous quadrilateral element connection definition card.
CRIGD1	IB	Rigid Element Connection.
CRIGD2	IB	Rigid Element Connection.
CRIGD3	IB	General rigid element connection.
CRIGDR	IB	Rigid Rod element connection.
CRØD	IB	Rod element connection definition card.
CREDUCE	IS	Complex modal reduction request.
CSHEAR	IB	Shear panel element connection definition card.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

CSLOT3	IB	Triangular slot element connection definition card for acoustic analysis.
CSLOT4	IB	Quadrilateral slot element connection definition card for acoustic analysis.
CSTM	DBS	Local coordinate system transformation matrices.
CSTM	DBT	Coordinate System Transformation Matrices.
CSTMA	DBT	Coordinate System Transformation Matrices - Aerodynamics.
CTETRA	IB	Tetrahedron element connection definition card.
CTORDRG	IB	Toroidal ring element connection card.
CTRAPRG	IB	Trapezoidal ring element connection card.
CTRBSC	IB	Basic bending triangular element connection definition card.
CTRIA1	IB	General triangular element connection definition card.
CTRIA2	IB	Homogeneous triangular element connection definition card.
CTRIARG	IB	Triangular ring element connection card.
CTRIM	IB	Linear strain triangular element connection.
CTMRM	IB	Triangular membrane element connection definition card.
CTRPLT	IB	Triangular bending element connection definition card.
CTRPLT1	IB	Triangular element connection.
CTRSHL	IB	Triangular shell element connection.
CTUBE	IB	Tube element connection definition card.
CTWIST	IB	Twist panel element connection definition card.
CTYPE	PU	Defines the type of cyclic symmetry.
CURVLINESYMBOL	IC	Request to connect points with lines and/or to use symbols for X-Y plots.
CVISC	IB	Viscous damper element connection definition card.
CWEDGE	IB	Wedge element connection definition card.
CYCIØ	PU	A parameter which specifies the form of the input and output data using cyclic symmetry.
CYCSEQ	PU	A parameter which specifies the procedure for sequencing the equations in the solution set using cyclic symmetry.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

D	P	Parameter value used to control utility module MATGPR print of solution set matrices.
DAREA	IB	Dynamic load scale card.
DAREAS	IB	Dynamic load scale card for substructuring.
Data Block	PH	Designates a set of data (matrix, table) occupying a file. A file is "allocated" to a data block and a data block is "assigned" to a file.
Data Pool File	PH	An executive file containing the ØSCAR and any data blocks pooled by the Executive Segment File Allocator (XSFA) module. The contents of this file are described within the data pool dictionary (DPL).
DDR	FMX	User dummy module.
DDR1	FMS	Dynamic Data Recovery - Phase 1.
DDR2	FMS	Dynamic Data Recovers - Phase 2.
DDRMM	FMS	Dynamic data recovery, matrix method.
Deck	PH	1. Job Control 2. Executive Control Deck 3. Substructure Control Deck 4. Case Control Deck 5. Bulk Data Deck
DECOMPT	P	Controls type of arithmetic used in the decomposition for frequency-response problems.
DECOMP	FMM	To decompose a square matrix into upper and lower triangular factors.
Default	PH	Many NASTRAN data items have default values supplied by the system. For example, the default value for MAXLINES is 20000.
DEFØRM	IB	Enforced element deformation definition card.
DEFØRM	IC	Enforced element deformation set selection.
DEFØRM\$	M	Indicates restart with change in enforced element deformation selection.
DEFØRMATION	IC	Indicates subcases to be used for deformed structure plots.
DELAY	IB	Dynamic load time delay card.
Delete	IB	Delete cards from Bulk Data Deck.
DELETE	IS	Deletes individual substructure items from the SØF.
DELTAPG	DBM	Incremental load vector in Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format (D-6).
DELTAQG	DBM	Incremental vector of single point constraint forces in the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format (D-6).
DELTAUGV	DBM	Incremental displacement vector in the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format (D-6).

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

DENSITY	IC	Density of lines for SC 4020 plotter.
DENSITY	IC	Plot tape density must be specified to plotter operator on run submittal form and will vary from one installation to another (UM-4.1).
DESTROY	IS	Removes all data referencing a component substructure.
DESTROY	P	Appended AJJL parameter.
DET	IB	Eigenvalue analysis method option - determinant (see EIGR, EIGB, EIGC).
DET	P	Scaled determinant $ K_{00} $, see NDET.
DIAGONAL	FMU	Strips diagonal from matrix.
DIFF	P	Parameter used in the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format (D-6).
DIFFERENTIAL STIFFNESS	IA	Selects rigid format for static analysis with differential stiffness.
DIFFSTIF	P	Parameter used in the PRTPARM module in the Differential Stiffness Rigid Format (D-4).
DIRCEAD	P	Used in printing rigid format error messages for direct complex eigenvalue analysis (D-7).
DIRECT	P	Parameter used to indicate direct formulation of dynamics problems (D-7 thru D-9).
DIRECT COMPLEX EIGENVALUES	IA	Selects rigid format for direct complex eigenvalue analysis.
DIRECT FREQUENCY RESPONSE	IA	Selects rigid format for direct frequency and random response.
DIRECT TRANSIENT RESPONSE	IA	Selects rigid format for direct transient response.
DIRFRRD	P	Used in printing rigid format error messages for direct frequency response.
DIRTRD	P	Used in printing rigid format error messages for direct transient response (D-9).
DISP	IA	Displacement approach to structural analysis.
DISP	IC	Abbreviated form of DISPLACEMENT.
DISP	IS	Displacement output request.
DISPLACEMENT	IC	Request for output of displacement vector or eigenvector. (UM-2.3, 4.2).
DIT	DBT	Direct Input Table.
DIV	P	Parameter constant used in utility module PARAM.
DL0AD	IB	Dynamics load assembly definition.
DL0AD	IC	Dynamic load set solution request.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

DLØAD\$	M	Indicates restart with change in dynamic load set request.
DLT	DBT	Dynamic Loads Table.
DM	DBM	[D] - Rigid body transformation matrix.
DMAP	IA	Approach option (direct Matrix Abstraction Program).
DMAP Instruction	PH	A statement in the DMAP Language.
DMAP Language	PH	Data block-oriented language used by the NASTRAN Executive System to direct the sequence and flow of modules to be executed.
DMAP Loop	PH	A DMAP sequence to be repeated, initiated with a LABEL DMAP instruction and terminated by a REPT DMAP instruction.
DMAP Module	PH	A module called by means of a DMAP instruction.
DMAP Sequence	PH	A set of DMAP instructions.
DMI	IB	Direct Matrix Input (data block is defined and used by user).
DMIAX	IB	Direct Matrix Input - Axisymmetric, used in dynamic rigid formats (D-7 thru D-12).
DMIG	IB	Direct Matrix Input - used in dynamic rigid formats (D-7 thru D-12).
Doublet Lattice	PH	Subsonic aerodynamic theory.
DPD	FMS	Dynamic Pool Distributor.
DPH	M	Data Pool Housekeeper - Executive routine.
DPHASE	IB	Dynamic load phase lead card.
DSØ	P	Parameter used in functional module SDR2 in the Differential Stiffness Rigid Format (D-4).
DS1	P	Parameter used in functional module SDR2 in the Differential Stiffness Rigid Format (D-4).
DSCØ	IC	Abbreviated form of DSCØEFFICIENT.
DSCØ\$	M	Indicates restart with change in differential stiffness load factor.
DSCØEFFICIENT	IC	Selects loading factor for normal modes with differential stiffness.
DSCØSET	P	Differential Stiffness coefficient set number. Used in the Differential Stiffness Rigid Format (D-13).
DSFACT	IB	Differential stiffness factor set definition card.
DSMG1	FMS	Differential Stiffness Matrix Generator - Phase 1.
DSMG2	FMS	Differential Stiffness Matrix Generator - Phase 2.
DTI	IB	Direct Table Input - means by which user may directly input any table data block.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

DUMMOD1	FMX	Dummy Module-1.
DUMMOD2	FMX	Dummy Module-2.
DUMMOD3	FMX	Dummy Module-3.
DUMMOD4	FMX	Dummy Module-4.
Dummy Element	PH	Provision for user to insert additional finite element into the NASTRAN element library.
DUMP	IS	Copies the entire SØF to an external file.
Dump	PH	Printed output of contents of all, or a portion, of main memory at some point in the problem solution.
DYNAMICS	DBT	Generated by the Input File Processor (IFP) for Real Eigenvalue, Buckling, or any of the Dynamics Rigid Formats (D-3, D-5 and D-7 thru D-12).
D1JE	DBM	Downwash factors due to extra points - real.
D2JE	DBM	Downwash factors due to extra points - complex.
D1JK	DBM	Real part of downwash matrix.
D2JK	DBM	Imaginary part of downwash matrix.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

E	P	Parameter value used by MATGPR to print matrices associated with extra points.
ECHØ	IC	Output request statement for echo of bulk data.
ECPT	DBT	Element Connection and Properties Table.
ECPTNL	DBT	Nonlinear subset of the ECPT. This data block is used only in the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format (D-6).
ECPTNL1	DBT	Updated version of the ECPTNL data block. Used only in the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format (D-6).
ECPTNLPG	P	Error flag for the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format (D-6). If all elements in a piecewise linear analysis problem are linear, this error flag is set and a DMAP exit occurs.
ECT	DBT	Element Connection Table.
ECTA	DBT	Element Connection Table - Aerodynamics.
EDIT	IS	Removes data from SØF file.
EDT	DBT	Enforced Deformation Table - generated by Input File Processor.
EED	DBT	Eigenvalue Extraction Data table (D-3, D-5, D-7, D-10, D-11, D-12, D-13, D-15, A-10, A-11).
EIGB	IB	Real eigenvalue extraction data for buckling analysis (D-5).
EIGC	IB	Complex eigenvalue extraction data card (D-7 and D-10).
EIGP	IB	Complex eigenvalue pole definition card (D-7 and D-10).
EIGR	IB	Real eigenvalue extraction data for normal mode analysis (D-3, D-10 thru D-13, D-15, A-10).
EIGVS	P	Number of eigenvalues found by CEAD module.
ELEMENTS	IC	Used in element set definition for structure plot.
ELFØRCE	IC	Requests the forces in a set of structural elements or the temperature gradients and fluxes in a set of structural or heat elements in heat transfer.
ELSETS	DBT	Element plot set connection tables.
ELSETSA	DBT	Data block ELSETS, extended to include generated aerodynamic elements.
ELSTRESS	IC	Request for output of element stresses. (UM-2.3, 4.2).
END	EM	The last DMAP statement is always END.
END	IA	END is the last statement in all DMAP sequences.
ENDALTER	IA	Last card of alter packet.
ENDDATA	IB	End of Bulk Data Deck.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

ENDSUBS	IS	Terminates the Substructure Control Deck.
ENERGY	IS	Modal energies output requests.
EØF	PH	End-of-File.
EPØINT	IB	Extra point definition card - used in dynamics problems only.
EPSHT	PU	Used in convergence tests for nonlinear heat transfer analysis.
EPSILØN SUB E (ϵ_e)	PH	Error ratio computed in SSG3. $\epsilon_e = \epsilon_\lambda$ if the referenced load is $\{P_o\}$ and $\epsilon_e = \epsilon_o$ if the referenced load is $\{P_o\}$. See Volume II, Section 2.1.2 for mathematical definition of ϵ_o and ϵ_λ .
EPSIØ	PU	A parameter to test the convergence of iterated differential stiffness.
EPT	DBT	Element Property Table - output by Input File Processor.
EQAERØ	DBT	Equivalence between external points and scalar index values - Aerodynamics.
EQDYN	DBT	Equivalence of internal and external indices - dynamics.
EQEXIN	DBT	Equivalence of internal and external indices.
EQSS	DBS	External grid point and internal point equivalence data.
EQUIV	EM	Equivalence data blocks.
EQUIV	IS	Creates a new equivalent substructure.
Equivalence	PH	Data blocks are considered equivalenced when references to their equivalent names access the same physical data file.
ERRØR1	L	Label used when rigid format errors are detected.
ERRØR2	L	Label used when rigid format errors are detected.
ERRØR3	L	Label used when rigid format errors are detected.
ERRØR4	L	Label used when rigid format errors are detected.
ERRØR5	L	Label used when rigid format errors are detected.
ERRØR6	L	Label used when rigid format errors are detected.
ESE	IC	Request for element strain energy output.
EST	DBT	Element Summary Table.
ESTL	DBT	Element Summary Table for Linear elements. Used only in the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format (D-6).
ESTNL	DBT	Element Summary Table for Nonlinear elements. Used only in the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format (D-6).
ESTNL1	DBT	Updated version of the ESTNL data block. Used only in the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format (D-6).
EVEC	DBM	Partitioning vector. D-set to A and E.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

EXCEPT	IC	Forms exceptions to string of values in set declarations.
EXCLUDE	IC	Used in set definition for structure plots.
Executive	PH	1. Executive Control Deck 2. NASTRAN Executive System
Executive Control Deck	PH	One of the data decks necessary to run a problem under the NASTRAN system. This deck begins with the ID card and ends with the CEND card. Among other things, cards in this deck select the solution approach and rigid format to be used, limit the execution time, and control checkpointing and re-start.
Executive System	PH	The Executive System initiates a NASTRAN problem solution via the Preface, allocates files to data blocks during problem solution, controls the sequence of the modules to be executed, and provides for problem restart capability.
EXIØ	FMSS	External input/output for the SØF.
EXIT	EM	Program termination DMAP statement.
External Sort	PH	Order of grid, scalar and extra points determined by the user's numerical order of point identification.
Extra Point	PH	A "point" which is defined on a EPØINT bulk data card. An extra point has no geometrical coordinates, defines only one degree of freedom of the model and is used only in dynamics solutions.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

F	P	Parameter value used by MATGPR to print F-set matrices.
FA1	FMS	Flutter Analysis - Phase 1.
FA2	FMS	Flutter Analysis - Phase 2.
FBS	FMM	Forward and Backward Substitution
FE	P	Parameter used by MATGPR to print out FE-set matrices.
FEER	IB	Fast Eigenvalue Extraction Routine eigensolution method.
FIAT	M	File Allocation Table. Core resident executive table where data block names, status of the data blocks (assigned to a file, purged, equivalenced, etc.) and trailer for the data blocks are stored.
FILE	EM	Defines special data block characteristics to DMAP compiler.
FILE	IA	Term appearing on the checkpoint dictionary cards indicating the file number (internal) associated with a particular data block.
FILE	M	The FILE DMAP statement specifies data block characteristics such as TAPE, SAVE, and APPEND.
FILE	PH	Designates an auxiliary storage area or unit.
FILES	NP	Declares the NASTRAN permanent files as disk files.
FIND	IC	Selects parameters for structure plot.
FINIS	L	Label used in all displacement rigid format DMAPs to terminate execution of DMAP.
Finite Element	PH	Idealized unit of a structural model that represents the distributed elastic properties of a structure.
FIST	M	File Status Table. Core resident executive table where internal file names and pointers to the FIAT, pertaining only to the module being executed, are stored.
FIXED	IS	Defines set of constrained degrees of freedom for modes calculation.
FLAGS	IA	Term appearing on the checkpoint dictionary cards indicating the status of a data block (equivalenced or not).
FLFACT	IB	Specifies densities, Mach numbers and frequencies.
FLIST	DBT	Flutter Control Table.
FLØØP	P	Flutter loop counter/control.
FLSYM	IB	Structural symmetry definition card for use in hydroelastic problems.
FLUID	IC	Indicates hydroelastic harmonic degrees of freedom.
FLUTTER	IB	Defines flutter data.
FMETHØD	IC	Flutter Analysis Method Selection.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

FMØDE	P	Mode number of first mode selected by user in modal dynamics formulations.
FØL	DBT	Frequency response output frequencies.
FØRCE	IB	Static load definition (vector).
FØRCE	IC	Request for output of element forces.
FØRCE1	IB	Static load definition (magnitude and two grid points).
FØRCE2	IB	Static load definition (magnitude and four grid points).
FØRCEAX	IB	Static load definition for conical shell problem.
FREEPT	IB	Defines point on a free surface of a fluid for output purposes.
FREQ	IB	Frequency list definition.
FREQ\$	M	Indicates restart with change in frequencies to be solved.
FREQ1	IB	Frequency list definition (linear increments).
FREQ2	IB	Frequency list definition (logarithmic increments).
FREQRESP	P	Parameter used in SDR2 to indicate a frequency response problem.
FREQUENCY	IC	Selects the set of frequencies to be solved in frequency response problems.
FREQY	P	Selects between frequency and transient in aeroelastic response.
FRL	DBT	Frequency Response List.
FRLG	FMA	Frequency response load generator.
FRQSET	P	Used in FRRD to indicate user selected frequency set.
FRRD	FMS	Frequency and Random Response - Displacement approach.
FRRD2	FMA	Frequency response, with aerodynamic matrix capability.
FSAVE	DBT	Flutter Storage Save Table.
FSLIST	IB	Defines a free surface of a fluid in a hydroelastic problem.
Functional Module	PH	An independent group of subroutines that perform a structural analysis function.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

G	PU	1. Parameter used by MATGPR to print G-set matrices. 2. Parameter used to input uniform structural damping coefficient (D-7 thru D-9).
GEI	DBT	General Element Input.
GENEL	IB	General element definition.
GEØM1	DBT	Geometric data input table - generated by the Input File Processor.
GEØM2	DBT	Connection input table - generated by the Input File Processor.
GEØM3	DBT	Static load and temperature input table - generated by the Input File Processor.
GEØM4	DBT	Displacement sets definition input table - generated by the Input File Processor.
GI	FMA	Geometry Interpolator.
GIMS	DBS	G transformation matrix for interior points from a modal reduction.
GINØ	M	General input/output. GINØ is a collection of subroutines which is the input/output control system for NASTRAN.
GINØ Buffer	PH	Storage reserved in open core for each GINØ file opened. The size of the buffer is machine dependent.
GINØ File Number	PH	File number used internally in DMAP modules to access data blocks.
GIV	IB	Eigenvalue analysis method option - Givens (see EIGR).
GKAD	FMS	General [K] Assembler - Direct.
GKAM	FMS	General [K] Assembler - Modal.
GM	DBM	$[G_m]$ - multipoint constraint transformation matrix.
GMD	DBM	$[G_m^d]$ - multipoint constraint transformation matrix used in dynamic analysis.
GNFIAT	M	Generate FIAT. The preface routine which generates the initial FIAT.
GØ	DBM	$[G_o]$ - structural matrix partitioning transformation matrix.
GØD	DBM	$[G_o^d]$ - structural matrix partitioning transformation matrix used in dynamic analysis.
GPARAM	IS	Specifies structural damping parameter.
GP1	FMS	Geometry Processor - part 1.
GP2	FMS	Geometry Processor - part 2.
GP3	FMS	Geometry Processor - part 3.
GP4	FMS	Geometry Processor - part 4.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

GPCT	DBT	Grid Point Connection Table.
GPDT	DBT	Grid Point Definition Table.
GPFØRCE	IC	Requests grid point force balance output.
GPI	M	General Problem Initialization (see XGPI).
GPL	DBT	Grid Point List.
GPLA	DBT	Grid Point List - Aerodynamics.
GPLD	DBT	Grid Point List used in dynamic analysis.
GPSETS	DBT	Grid point plot sets.
GPSETSA	DBT	Data block GPSETS, extended to include generated aerodynamic grid points.
GPSP	FMS	Grid Point Singularity Processor.
GPST	DBT	Grid Point Singularity Table.
GPTT	DBT	Grid Point Temperature Table.
GPWG	FMS	Grid Point Weight Generator.
GRAV	IB	Gravity vector definition card.
GRDEQ	PU	Selects the grid point about which equilibrium will be checked.
GRDPNT	PU	Used in all displacement rigid formats to specify execution of the grid point weight generator (GPWG) by the user. A positive value references a grid point of the structural model. A value of zero indicates the origin of the basic coordinate system.
GRDSET	IB	Grid point default definition card.
GRID	IB	Grid point definition card.
Grid Point	PH	A point in Euclidean 3-dimensional space defined on a GRID bulk data card. A grid point defines 6 degrees of freedom, 3 translational and 3 rotational.
GRID PØINTS	IC	Used in set definition for structure plots.
GRIDB	IB	Grid point definition card for hydroelastic model.
GRIDF	IB	Grid point definition card for axisymmetric fluid cavity.
GRIDS	IB	Grid point definition card for slotted acoustic cavity.
GTKA	DBM	Aerodynamic transformation matrix - k-set to a-set.
GTRAN	IB	Redefines the output coordinate system grid point displacement sets.
GUST	FMA	Calculates loads due to gust.
GUST	IB	Defines stationary vertical gust.
GUST	IC	Aerodynamic gust input request.
GUSTAERØ	PU	Requests matrices used only in gust calculations to be computed.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

HARMONICS	IC	Controls number of harmonics output in axisymmetric shell problems and hydroelastic problems.
HB2DD	DBM	$[B_{dd}^2]$ - Partition of heat capacity matrix.
HB2PP	DBM	$[B_{dd}^2]$ - Partition of heat capacity matrix.
HBAA	DBM	$[B_{aa}]$ - Partition of heat capacity matrix.
HBDD	DBM	$[B_{dd}]$ - Partition of heat capacity matrix.
HBFF	DBM	$[B_{ff}]$ - Partition of heat capacity matrix.
HBGG	DBM	$[B_{gg}]$ - Heat capacity matrix.
HBNN	DBM	$[B_{nn}]$ - Partition of heat capacity matrix.
HDLT	DBT	Dynamic loads table for heat transfer analysis.
Header record	PH	Initial record of a data block. Typically a header record contains only 2 BCD words, the alphanumeric name of the data block.
HEAT	IA	Selects heat transfer analysis on APProach card.
HESS	IB	Upper Hessenberg eigenvalue extraction method.
HFREQ	PU	High frequency limit for modal formulation of dynamics problems (D-10 thru D-12, A-10, A-11).
HICØRE	NP	Defines the amount of open core available to the user on the UNIVAC 1100 series.
HK2DD	DBM	$[K_{dd}^2]$ - Partition of heat conductivity matrix.
HK2PP	DBM	$[K_{pp}^2]$ - Partition of heat conductivity matrix.
HKAA	DBM	$[K_{aa}]$ - Partition of heat conductivity matrix.
HKDD	DBM	$[K_{dd}]$ - Partition of heat conductivity matrix.
HKFF	DBM	$[K_{ff}]$ - Partition of heat conductivity matrix.
HKFS	DBM	$[K_{fs}]$ - Partition of heat conductivity matrix.
HKGG	DBM	$[K_{gg}]$ - Heat conductivity matrix, including estimated linear component of radiation.
HKGGX	DBM	$[K_{gg}^x]$ - Heat conductivity matrix.
HKNN	DBM	$[K_{nn}]$ - Partition of heat conductivity matrix.
HLFT	DBS	Left side H transformation matrix from unsymmetric CREDUCE operation.
HØEFIX	DBT	Heat flux output table for CHBDY elements.
HØRG	DBS	H or G transformation matrix.
HPDØ	DBM	$\{P_d^0\}$ - Partition of dynamic load vector.
HPDT	DBM	$\{P_d^t\}$ - Partition of dynamic load vector.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

HPPØ	DBM	$\{P_p^0\}$ - Partition of dynamic load vector.
HPSØ	DBM	$\{P_s^0\}$ - Partition of dynamic load vector.
HQGE	DBM	$[Q_{ge}]$ - Element radiation flux matrix for heat transfer analysis.
HRAA	DBM	$[R_{aa}]$ - Partition of radiation matrix.
HRDD	DBM	$[R_{dd}]$ - Partition of radiation matrix.
HRFF	DBM	$[R_{ff}]$ - Partition of radiation matrix.
HRGG	DBM	$[R_{gg}]$ - Radiation matrix for heat transfer analysis.
HRNN	DBM	$[R_{nn}]$ - Partition of radiation matrix.
HSLT	DBT	Static heat flux table.
HTØL	DBT	List of output time steps for heat transfer.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

IC	IC	Transient analysis initial condition set selection.
ID	IA	The first card of any data deck is the identification (ID) card. The two data items on this card are BCD values.
IFP	EM	Input File Processor. The preface module which processes the sorted Bulk Data Deck and outputs various data blocks depending on the card types present in the Bulk Data Deck.
IFP1	EM	Input File Processor 1. The preface module which processes the Case Control Deck and writes the CASECC, PCDB and XYCDB data blocks.
IFP3	EM	Input File Processor 3. The preface module which processes bulk data cards for a conical shell problem.
IFP4	EM	Input File Processor 4. The preface module which processes bulk data cards for a hydroelastic problem.
IFT	FMA	Inverse Fourier transformation.
IFTM	PU	A parameter which selects the method for integration of the Inverse Fourier Transform.
IFTSKP	L	Used to skip IFT module.
IMAG	IC	Output request for real and imaginary parts of some quantity such as displacement, load, single point force of constraint element force, or stress.
IMPL	P	Parameter constant used in executive module PARAM.
INCLUDE	IC	Used in set definition for structure plots.
INERTIA	P	Used in printing rigid format error messages for Static Analysis with Inertia Relief (D-2).
INERTIA RELIEF	IA	Selects rigid format for static analysis with inertia relief.
INPT	M	A reserved NASTRAN physical file which must be set up by the user when used.
INPUT	FMU	Generates most of bulk data for selected academic problems.
Input Data Block	PH	A data block input to a module. An input data block must have been previously output from some module and may not be written on.
Input Data Cards	PH	The card input data to the NASTRAN system are in 3 sets, the Executive Control Deck, the Case Control Deck, and the Bulk Data Deck.
INPUTT1	FMU	Reads data blocks from GINO-written user tapes.
INPUTT2	FMU	Reads data blocks from FORTRAN-written user tapes.
INPUTT3	FMX	Auxiliary input file processor.
INPUTT4	FMX	Auxiliary input file processor.
Internal Sort	PH	Same order as external sort except when SEQGP or SEQEP bulk data cards are used to change the sequence.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

INV	IB	Inverse power eigenvalue analysis option - specified on EIGR, EIGB or EIGC cards.
IRES	PU	Causes printout of residual vectors in statics rigid formats when set nonnegative via a PARAM bulk data card. (D-1, D-2, D-4, D-5, D-6).
ISTART	PU	A parameter which causes the alternate starting method to be used in transient analysis.
ITEMS	IS	Specifies data items to be copied in or out.
JUMP	EM	Unconditional transfer DMAP statement.
JUMPPLOT	P	Parameter used by structure plotter modules PLTSET and PLOT.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

K2DD	DBM	$[K_{dd}^2]$ - Partition of direct input stiffness matrix.
K2DPP	DBM	$[K_{pp}^{2d}]$ - Direct input stiffness matrix for all physical points from bulk data deck.
K2PP	DBM	$[K_{pp}^2]$ - Direct input stiffness matrix for all physical points.
K2PP	IC	Selects direct input structural stiffness or thermal conductance matrices.
K2PP\$	M	Indicates restart with change in direct input stiffness matrices.
K2XPP	DBM	$[K_{pp}^{2x}]$ - Direct input stiffness matrix excluding hydroelastic boundary stiffness matrix.
K4AA	DBM	$[K_{aa}^4]$ - Partition of structural damping matrix.
K4FF	DBM	$[K_{ff}^4]$ - Partition of structural damping matrix.
K4GG	DBM	$[K_{gg}^4]$ - Structural damping matrix generated by Structural Matrix Assembler
K4MX	DBS	Structural damping matrix.
K4NN	DBM	$[K_{nn}^4]$ - Partition of structural damping matrix.
KAA	DBM	$[K_{aa}]$ - A-set stiffness matrix.
KAAB	DBM	$[\bar{K}_{aa}]$ - Partition of stiffness matrix.
KBFS	DBM	$[K_{fs}^b]$ - Partition of combination of elastic stiffness matrix and differential stiffness matrix.
KBFL	DBM	$[K_{b,fl}]$ - Hydroelastic boundary stiffness matrix.
KBLL	DBM	$[K_{ll}^b]$ - Combination of elastic stiffness and differential stiffness used in static analysis with differential stiffness.
KBSS	DBM	$[K_{ss}^b]$ - Partition of combination of stiffness matrix and differential stiffness matrix.
KDAA	DBM	$[K_{aa}^d]$ - Partition of differential stiffness matrix.
KDAAM	DBM	$-[K_{aa}^d]$ - Differential stiffness matrix used in formulation of buckling problems (D-5).
KDAMP	PU	-1 for structural damping, +1 for viscous.
KDD	DBM	$[K_{dd}]$ - Stiffness matrix used in direct formulation of dynamics problems (D-7 thru D-9).
KDEK2	P	Parameter indicating equivalence of KDD and K2DD.
KDEKA	P	Parameter indicating equivalence of KDD and KAA.
KDFF	DBM	$[K_{ff}^d]$ - Partition of differential stiffness matrix.
KDFS	DBM	$[K_{fs}^d]$ - Partition of differential stiffness matrix.
KDGG	DBM	$[K_{gg}^d]$ - Differential stiffness matrix prepared by Differential Stiffness Matrix Generator.
KDNN	DBM	$[K_{nn}^d]$ - Partition of differential stiffness matrix.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

KDSS	DBM	$[K_{ss}^d]$ - Partition of differential stiffness matrix.
KE	PH	Flutter analysis method.
KEF	DBM	$[K_{ff}]$ - Partition of stiffness matrix.
KFS	DBM	$[K_{fs}]$ - Partition of stiffness matrix.
KGG	DBM	$[K_{gg}]$ - Stiffness matrix generated by Structural Matrix Assembler.
KGGL	DBM	$[K_{gg}^l]$ - Stiffness matrix for linear elements. Used only in the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format (D-6).
KGGLPG	P	Purge flag for KGGL matrix. If set to -1, it implies that there are no linear elements in the structural model. (D-6).
KGGNL	DBM	$[K_{gg}^{nl}]$ - Stiffness matrix for the nonlinear elements. Used in the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format only.
KGGSUM	DBM	Sum of KGGNL and KGGL. Used in the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format only. (D-6).
KGGX	DBM	$[K_{gg}^x]$ - Stiffness matrix excluding general elements.
KGGXL	DBM	$[K_{gg}^{xl}]$ - Stiffness matrix for linear elements (excluding general elements). Used in the Piecewise Linear Rigid Format only. (D-6).
KGGY	DBM	$[K_{gg}^y]$ - Stiffness matrix of general elements.
KHH	DBM	$[K_{hh}]$ - Stiffness matrix used in modal formulation of dynamics problems (D-10 thru D-12).
KINDEX	PU	A parameter which specifies a single value of the harmonic index using cyclic symmetry.
KLL	DBM	$[K_{ll}]$ - Stiffness matrix used in solution of problems in static analysis (D-1, D-2, D-4, D-5, D-6).
KLR	DBM	$[K_{lr}]$ - Partition of stiffness matrix.
KMAX	PU	A parameter which specifies the maximum value of the harmonic index using cyclic symmetry.
KMTX	DBS	Stiffness matrix.
KNN	DBM	$[K_{nn}]$ - Partition of stiffness matrix.
KOA	DBM	$[K_{oa}]$ - Stiffness matrix partition.
KOO	DBM	$[K_{oo}]$ - Partition of stiffness matrix.
KRR	DBM	$[K_{rr}]$ - Partition of stiffness matrix.
KSS	DBM	$[K_{ss}]$ - Partition of stiffness matrix.
KXHH	DBM	Total modal stiffness matrix - h-set.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

L	P	Parameter value used by MATGPR to print L-set matrices.
LABEL	EM	DMAP location.
LABEL	IC	Defines third line of titles to be printed on each page of printer output. Also used on plots.
LABEL	IC	Requests identification of grid points and/or elements on structure plot.
LAMA	DBT	Real eigenvalues
LAMS	DBS	Eigenvalue data from modal reduce operation.
LAMX	FMU	Edit or generate data block, LAMA.
LBLi	L	A label used in displacement approach rigid formats where i represents one or more characters used to form unique labels.
LBL	DBM	$[L_{\ell\ell}^b]$ - Lower triangular factor of $[K_{\ell\ell}^b]$.
LEFT TICS	IC	Request for tic marks to be plotted on left hand edge of frame for X-Y plots.
LFREQ	PU	Low frequency limit for modal formulation of dynamics problems (D-10 thru D-12).
LGPWG	L	Label used in conjunction with the Grid Point Weight Generator.
LINE	IC	Number of data lines printed per page of printer output. It should be set to 50 for 11 x 17 inch paper, and to 35 for 8 1/2 x 17 inch paper.
LIST	IA	Used to list the problem deck from UMF or copy the problem deck from UMF onto NUMF and list it.
LLL	DBM	$[L_{\ell\ell}]$ - Lower triangular factor of $[K_{\ell\ell}]$.
LMODES	PU	Number of lowest modes for modal formulation of dynamics problems (D-10 thru D-12).
LMTX	DBS	Decomposition product of REDUCE operation.
LØAD	IB	Statis load combination definition.
LØAD	IC	Selects statis structural loading condition or heat power and/or flux.
LØADC	IB	Defines loading conditions for static analysis using sybstructuring.
LØAD\$	M	Indicates restart with change in static load set request.
LØAP	DBS	Load set identification numbers for appended load vectors.
LØDS	DBS	Load set identification numbers.
LØGARITHMIC	IC	Requests logarithmic scales for X-Y plots.
LØGPAPER	IC	Requests logarithmic paper for X-Y plots.
LØØ	DBM	$[L_{\text{oo}}]$ - Lower triangular factor of $[K_{\text{oo}}]$.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

LØØP1\$	M	Indicates looping problem in modified restart. (PM-4.3.7.1)
LØØPBGN	L	Signifies the beginning of the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format DMAP Loop. (D-6).
LØØPEND	L	Signifies the end of the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format DMAP loop. (D-6).
LØØP\$	M	Indicates looping problem in modified restart. (PM-4.3.7.1)
LØØPTØP	L	Top of rigid format loop.
LØWER TICS	IC	Request for tic marks to be plotted on bottom edge of frame for X-Y plots.
LSING	L	Used if $[K_{00}]$ is singular.
LUSET	P	Order of USET.
LUSETA	P	Number of degrees of freedom in the pa displacement set.
LUSETD	P	Order of USETD.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

M	P	Parameter value used by MATGPR to print M-set matrices.
M2DD	DBM	$[M_{dd}^2]$ - Partition of direct input mass matrix.
M2DPP	DBM	$[M_{pp}^2]$ - Direct input mass matrix for all physical points from Bulk Data Deck.
M2PP	DBM	$[M_{pp}^2]$ - Direct input massmatrix for all physical points.
M2PP	IC	Direct input mass matrix selection.
M2PP\$	M	Indicates restart with change in direct input mass matrices.
MAA	DBM	$[M_{aa}]$ - Partition of mass matrix.
MACH	PU	Velocity divided by speed of sound.
MASS	IB	Eigenvector normalization option - used on EIGR card.
MAT1	IB	Material definition card for isotropic material.
MAT2	IB	Material definition card for anisotropic material.
MAT3	IB	Material definition card for orthotropic material.
MAT4	IB	Thermal material definition card for isotropic material.
MAT5	IB	Thermal material definition card for anisotropic material.
MATGPR	FMU	Utility module for printing matrices with Grid Point Identification.
MATP00L	DBT	Grid point oriented direct input matrix data pool, output by Input File Processor and used by functional module MTRXIN.
MATPRN	FMU	Utility module for printing matrices.
MATPRT	FMU	Utility module for printing matrices with geometric grid points.
Matrix Control Block	PH	A seven word array, the first word is a GINØ file number, and words 2 through 7 comprise a matrix trailer.
Matrix Data Block	PH	A data block is classified as a matrix if and only if it is generated by one of the NASTRAN matrix packing routines, PACK or BLDPK.
Matrix Decomposition	PH	A factorization of a matrix K so that $K = LU$ where L is a unit lower triangular matrix and U is an upper triangular matrix.
MATS1	IB	Specifies table references for stress-dependent material properties.
MATT1	IB	Specifies table references for temperature-dependent isotropic material properties.
MATT2	IB	Specifies table references for temperature-dependent anisotropic material properties.
MATT3	IB	Specifies table references for temperature-dependent orthotropic material properties.
MATT4	IB	Specifies table references for temperature-dependent isotropic, thermal material properties.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

MATT5	IB	Specifies table references for temperature-dependent, anisotropic, thermal material properties.
MAX	IB	Eigenvector normalization option - used on EIGR, EIGB and EIGC cards.
MAXIMUM DEFØRMATION	IC	Indicates scale for deformed structure plots.
MAXIT	PU	Limits maximum number of iterations in nonlinear heat transfer analysis.
MAXLINES	IC	Maximum printer output line count - default value is 20000.
MCE1	FMS	Multipoint Constraint Eliminator - part 1.
MCE2	FMS	Multipoint Constraint Eliminator - part 2.
MDD	DBM	$[M_{dd}]$ - Mass matrix used in direct formulation of dynamics problems (D-7 thru D-9).
MDEMA	P	Parameter indicating equivalence of MDD and MAA.
MDLCEAD	P	Used in printing rigid format error messages for modal complex eigenvalue analysis (D-10).
MDLFRRD	P	Used in printing rigid format error messages for modal frequency response (D-11).
MDLTRD	P	Used in printing rigid format error messages for modal transient response (D-12).
MEF1	DBT	Modal element forces, Sort 1 for ØFP.
MEF2	DET	Modal element forces, Sort 2 for ØFP.
MERGE	FMM	Matrix merge functional module.
MES1	DBT	Modal element stresses, Sort 1 for ØFP.
MES2	DBT	Modal element stresses, Sort 2 for ØFP.
METHØD	IC	Selects method for real eigenvalue analysis.
METHØD	IS	Identifies EIGR Bulk Data card.
METHØD\$	M	Indicates restart with change in eigenvalue extraction procedures.
MFF	DBM	$[M_{ff}]$ - Partition of mass matrix.
MGG	DBM	$[M_{gg}]$ - Mass matrix generated by Structural Matrix Assembler.
MHH	DBM	$[M_{hh}]$ - Mass matrix used in modal formulation of dynamics problems (D-10 thru D-12).
MI	DBM	$[m]$ - Modal mass matrix.
MIND	P	Minimum diagonal term of $[U_{00}]$.
MKAERØ1	IB	Provides table of Mach numbers and reduced frequencies (k).
MKAERØ2	IB	Provides list of Mach numbers (m) and reduced frequencies (k).

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

MLL	DBM	$[M_{\ell\ell}]$ - Partition of mass matrix.
MLR	DBM	$[M_{\ell r}]$ - Partition of mass matrix.
MTX	DBS	Mass matrix.
MNN	DBM	$[M_{nn}]$ - Partition of mass matrix.
MØA	DBM	(M_{oa}) - Partition of mass matrix.
MØDA	FMX	User dummy module.
MØDACC	FMS	Mode Acceleration Output Reduction Module.
MØDACC	PU	A parameter to use the mode acceleration method.
MØDAL	IC	Requests structure plots of mode shapes.
MØDAL	P	Indicates modal as opposed to direct formulation of dynamics.
MØDAL COMPLEX EIGENVALUES IA		Selects rigid format for modal complex eigenvalue analysis.
MØDAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE IA		Selects rigid format for modal frequency and random response.
MØDAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE IA		Selects rigid format for modal transient response.
MØDB	FMX	User dummy module.
MØDC	FMX	User dummy module.
MØDCØM	NP	Defines an array for module communications.
MØDEL	IC	Indicates model number of structure plotter.
MØDES	IA	Selects rigid format for normal mode analysis.
MØDES	IC	Duplicates output requests for eigenvalue problems.
MØDES	IS	Modes output request.
MØDES	P	Used in printing rigid format error messages for normal modes analysis (D-3).
Modified Restart	PH	Restarting (see Restart) a NASTRAN problem and redirecting its solution by changing the rigid format and/or selected input data.
Module	PH	A logical group of subroutines which performs a defined function.
MØMAX	IB	Conical shell moment definition card.
MØMENT	IB	Static moment load definition (vector).
MØMENT1	IB	Static moment load definition (magnitude and two grid points).
MØMENT2	IB	Static moment load definition (magnitude and four grid points).
MØØ	DBM	$[M_{oo}]$ - Partition of mass matrix.
MPC	IB	Multipoint constraint definition.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

MPC	IC	Selects set of multipoint constraints for structural displacement or heat transfer boundary temperature relationships.
MPC\$	M	Indicates restart with change in multipoint constraints.
MPCADD	IB	Multipoint constraint set definition.
MPCAX	IB	Conical shell multipoint constraint definition.
MPCFORCES	IC	Requests multipoint forces of constraint at a set of points in Rigid Formats D-1, 2, 3, 14, 15.
MPCF1	P	No multipoint constraints.
MPCF2	P	No change in multipoint constraints for loop.
MPCS	IB	Specifies multipoint constraints for substructuring.
MPHIPA1	DBT	Eigenvectors, PA-set, SØRT1.
MPHIPA2	DBT	Eigenvectors, PA-set, SØRT2.
MPL	PH	Module properties list. The MPL defines each DMAP module's name, the number of input, output and scratch files required and the parameter list. It is used by the preface module XGPI to generate the ØSCAR.
MPT	DBT	Material Properties Table - output by Input File Processor.
MPY	M	Parameter constant used in executive module PARAM.
MPYAD	FMM	Performs multiply-add matrix operation.
MQP1	DBT	Constraint forces, PA-set, SØRT1.
MQP2	DBT	Constraint forces, PA-set, SØRT2.
MR	DBM	$[M_r]$ - Rigid body mass matrix.
MREDUCE	IS	Real modal reduction request.
MRR	DBM	$[M_{rr}]$ - Partition of mass matrix.
MTRXIN	FMS	Selects direct input matrices for current loop in dynamics problems (D-7 thru D-12).
MX	IC	Indicates negative x-axis direction for structure plot.
MXHH	DBM	Total modal mass matrix - h-set.
MY	IC	Indicates negative y-axis direction for structure plot.
MZ	IC	Indicates negative z-axis direction for structure plot.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

N	M	Used in parameter section of DMAP statement. Indicates that parameter may not be given an initial value with a PARAM bulk data card.
N	P	Parameter value used by MATGPR to print N-set matrices.
NAME	IS	Specifies Phase 1 basic substructure name or names the resulting substructure in Phase 2.
NASTPLT	IC	Requests NASTRAN general purpose plotter.
NASTRAN	M	Acronym for NAsa STRuctural ANalysis program.
NASTRAN Data Deck	PH	The composite deck consisting of the Executive Control Deck, the Case Control Deck, the Substructure Control Deck, and the Bulk Data Deck. This deck, when preceeded by any necessary operating system control cards, constitutes the complete card input for a NASTRAN run (PM-5).
NCHECK	IC	Requests significant digits to indicate numerical accuracy of element stress and force computations.
NDET	P	Power of 10 used to scale parameter DET.
NE	P	Parameter value used by MATGPR to print out NE-set matrices.
NEIGV	P	Number of real eigenvalues found.
NEVER	P	Set to +1 by a DMAP PARAM statement in the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format (D-6).
New Problem Tape	PH	See Problem Tape.
NJ	P	Number of degrees of freedom in the j displacement set.
NK	P	Number of degrees of freedom in the k displacement set.
NLFT	DBT	Nonlinear function table.
NLLØAD	IC	Requests nonlinear load output for transient problems.
NLØAD	PU	A parameter of static loading conditions using cyclic symmetry.
NMAX	IS	Identifies number of lowest frequency modes for retained modal coordinates.
NØ	IA	Option used on CHKPNT card, indicates that no checkpoint is desired.
NØA	P	Indicates no constraints applied to structural model.
NØABFL	P	No fluid-structure interface in a hydroelastic problem.
NØB2PP	P	No direct input damping matrix.
NØBGG	P	No viscous damping matrix (D-7 thru D-9).
NØCEAD	P	Used to skip CEAD module when not required.
NØCSTM	P	No Coordinate System Transformation Matrices.
NØD	P	No output request that is limited to independent degrees of freedom.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

NØDJE	PU	Positive value selects D1JE and D2JE from INPUTT2.
NØDLT	P	No Dynamic Loads Table.
NØEED	P	No Eigenvalue Extraction Data.
NØELMT	P	No elements are defined.
NØFL	P	No fluid-structure interface and no fluid gravity in a hydro-elastic problem.
NØFRL	P	No Frequency Response List.
NØFRY	P	Used by aeroelastic response for transient solution.
NØGENEL	P	No general elements.
NØGPDT	P	No Grid Point Definition Table.
NØGPST	P	No grid point singularity table.
NØGRAV	P	No gravity loads.
NØGUST	P	No gust input.
NØH	L	Used to skip modal output.
NØH	P	Used to skip modal output.
NØK2PP	P	No direct input stiffness matrices.
NØK4GG	P	No structural damping matrix.
NØKBFL	P	No fluid gravity or structural interface in a hydroelastic problem.
NØL	P	No independent degrees of freedom.
NØLIN1	IB	Nonlinear transient dynamic load set definition card.
NØLIN2	IB	Nonlinear transient dynamic load set definition card.
NØLIN3	IB	Nonlinear transient dynamic load set definition card.
NØLIN4	IB	Nonlinear transient dynamic load set definition card.
NØLØØP\$	M	Indicates restart of problem without DMAP loop. (PM-4.3.7.1).
NØM2DPP	P	No direct input mass matrix from Bulk Data Deck.
NØM2PP	P	No direct input mass matrices.
NØMGG	P	If functional module SMA2 generates a zero mass matrix, NOMGG is set to -1. Otherwise, it is set to +1.
NØMØD	P	Mode acceleration data recovery not requested.
NØNCUP	P	Indicates diagonal MHH, BHH, and KHH allowing uncoupled solution in TRD and FRRD.
NØNE	IC	Override for output and bulk data deck echo requests.
NØNLIFT	P	No nonlinear function table.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

NØNLINER	IC	Selects nonlinear load for transient problems.
NØNLINER STATIC HEAT TRANSFER ANALYSIS	IA	Selects rigid format for nonlinear static analysis using heat transfer.
NØNLSTR	P	No stress output request for nonlinear elements (D-6).
NØP	M	Parameter constant used in executive module PARAM.
NØP	P	No output request involving dependent degrees of freedom or stresses.
NØPF	L	Skip load calculations in transient aeroelastic response.
NØPSDL	P	No Power Spectral Density List.
NØRMAL MØDES	IA	Selects rigid format for normal mode analysis.
NØRMAL MØDES ANALYSIS WITH CYCLIC SYMMETRY	IA	Selects rigid format for normal modes analysis using cyclic symmetry.
NØRMAL MØDES WITH DIF- FERENTIAL STIFFNESS	IA	Selects rigid format for normal modes analysis with differential stiffness effects.
NØRN	P	No random requests.
NØSET	P	No dependent coordinates.
NØSIMP	P	No structural elements are defined.
NØSØRT2	P	No request for output sorted by point number or element number.
NØSR	P	No single-point constraints or free body supports.
NØT	M	Parameter constant used in utility module PARAM.
NØTFL	P	No Transfer Function List.
NØTRL	P	No Transient Response List.
NØUE	P	No extra points introduced for dynamic analysis.
NØUE1	L	No extra points.
NØXYCBD	P	-1 indicates no XY output requests.
NØXYØUT	L	No XY-output requests.
NØXYPL	P	No XY-plot requests.
NØXYPLTT	L	No XY-plot requests.
NPLALIM	P	Set by module PLAI as the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format DMAP loop counter. (D-6)
NPTP	M	New Problem Tape - a reserved NASTRAN physical file which must be set up by the user when used.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

NSEGS	PU	A parameter of identical segments in the structural model using cyclic symmetry.
NSIL	P	Order of SIL table.
NSIL1	P	Number of grid and scalar points.
NSKIP	P	Locate current boundary conditions in Case Control.
NT	PU	A parameter to limit the cumulative number of iterations for the static analysis with differential stiffness loops.
NUMF	IA	Used to add problem deck to NUMF, list it and punch UMF card.
NUMF	M	New User Master File - used only when operating NASTRAN as a user master file editor. (See UMFEDIT). A reserved NASTRAN physical file which must be set up by the user when used.
NVECTS	P	Number of eigenvectors found.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

Ø	P	Parameter value used by MATGPR to print Ø-set matrices.
ØBEF1	DBT	Element force output table (D-5).
ØBES1	DBT	Element stress output table (D-5).
ØBQG1	DBT	Forces of single point constraint output table (D-5).
ØCEIGS	DBT	Complex eigenvalue summary table (D-7, D-10).
ØCPHIP	DBT	Complex eigenvector output table (D-7, D-10).
ØCPHIPA	DBT	Complex eigenvector output table, aeroelastic.
ØEF1	DBT	Element force output table (D-1, D-2, D-4, D-5, D-6).
ØEF2	DBT	Element force output table - SØRT2 (D-9, D-12).
ØEFB1	DBT	Element force output table (D-4).
ØEFC1	DBT	Element force output table - complex (D-7, D-8, D-10, D-11).
ØEFC2	DBT	Element force output table - complex - SØRT2 (D-8, D-11).
ØEIGS	DBT	Real Eigenvalue summary output table (D-3, D-5).
ØES1	DBT	Element stress output table (D-1, D-2, D-4, D-5, D-6).
ØES2	DBT	Element stress output table - SØRT2 (D-9, D-12).
ØESB1	DBT	Element stress output table (D-4).
ØESC1	DBT	Element stress output table - complex (D-7, D-8, D-10, D-11).
ØESC2	DBT	Element stress output table - complex - SØRT2 (D-8, D-11).
ØFP	FMS	Output File Processor.
ØFREQ	IC	Output Frequency set.
ØFREQUENCY	IC	Selects a set of frequencies to be used for output requests in frequency response problems (default is all frequencies) or flutter velocities.
ØGPST	DBT	Grid point singularity output table.
ØGPWG	DBT	Grid point weight generator output table.
ØLDBØUND	IS	Flag to identify rerunning problem with previously defined boundary set.
ØLDMØDES	IS	Flag to identify rerunning problem with previously computed modal data.
Old Problem Tape	PH	See Problem Tape.
ØLOAD	IC	Request for output of external load vector.
ØLOAD	IS	Applied load output request.
ØMIT	IB	Omitted coordinate definition card.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

ØMIT	P	Indicates no omitted coordinates.
ØMIT1	IB	Omitted coordinate definition card.
ØMITAX	IB	Omitted coordinate definition card for conical shell problems.
ØNLES	DBT	Output table for nonlinear element stresses (D-6).
Open Core	PH	A contiguous block of working storage defined by a labeled common block, whose length is a variable determine by the NASTRAN executive routine CØRSZ.
ØPG1	DBT	Static load output table (D-1, D-2, D-4, D-5, D-6).
ØPHID	DBT	Output table for complex eigenvectors - solution set (D-7).
ØPHIG	DBT	Eigenvector output table (D-3, D-5).
ØPHIH	DBT	Output table for complex eigenvectors - solution set (D-10).
ØPNL1	DBT	Output table for nonlinear loads - solution set, SØRT1 (D-9, D-12).
ØPNL2	DBT	Output table for nonlinear loads - solution set, SØRT2 (D-9, D-12).
ØPP1	DBT	Dynamic load output table (D-9, D-12).
ØPP1	DBT	Aerodynamic transient load output table, sort 1.
ØPP2	DBT	Dynamic load output table - SØRT2 (D-9, D-12).
ØPPC1	DBT	Dynamic load output table - SØRT1, complex (D-8, D-11).
ØPPC2	DBT	Dynamic load output table - SØRT2, complex (D-8, D-11).
ØPT	PU	Controls the type of multipoint constraint output.
ØPTIONS	IS	Defines matrix types.
ØPTP	M	Old Problem Tape - a reserved NASTRAN physical file which must be set up by the user when used.
ØQBG1	DBT	Forces of single-point constraint output table (D-4).
ØQG1	DBT	Single-point constraint force output table (D-1, D-2, D-4, D-5, D-6).
ØQP1	DBT	Single-point constraint force output table SØRT1 (D-9, D-12).
ØQP2	DBT	Single-point constraint force output table SØRT2 (D-9, D-12).
ØQPC1	DBT	Single-point constraint force output table - complex, SØRT1 (D-7, D-8, D-10, D-11).
ØQPC2	DBT	Single-point constraint force output table - complex, SØRT2 (D-7, D-8, D-10, D-11).
ØQPCA1	DBT	Complex constraint force output table, aeroelastic.
ØR	M	Parameter constant used in executive module PARAM.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

ØRIGIN	IC	Locates origin for structure plot.
ØRTHØGRAPHIC	IC	Specifies orthographic projection for structure plot.
ØSCAR	PH	Operation sequence control array. Executive table residing on the Data Pool File which contains the sequence of operations to be executed for a problem solution. The ØSCAR is an expansion of a DMAP sequence, either input by the user or extracted from a rigid format, in internal format.
ØTIME	IC	Selects a set of times to be used for output requests in transient analysis problems (default is all times).
ØUBGV1	DBT	Displacement vector output table (D-4).
ØUDV1	DBT	Displacement vector output table - solution set, SØRT1 (D-9).
ØUDV2	DBT	Displacement vector output table - solution set, SØRT2 (D-9).
ØUDVC1	DBT	Displacement vector output table - solution set, SØRT1, complex (D-8, D-11).
ØUDVC2	DBT	Displacement vector output table - solution set, SØRT2, complex (D-8, D-11).
ØUGV1	DBT	Displacement output table (D-1, D-2, D-4, D-5, D-6).
ØUHV1	DBT	Displacement vector output table - solution set, SØRT1 (D-12).
ØUHV2	DBT	Displacement vector output table - solution set, SØRT2 (D-12).
ØUHVC1	DBT	Displacement vector output table - solution set, SØRT1, complex (D-11).
ØUHVC2	DBT	Displacement vector output table - solution set, SØRT2, complex (D-11).
ØUPV1	DBT	Displacement vector output table - SØRT1 (D-9, D-12).
ØUPV2	DBT	Displacement vector output table - SØRT2 (D-9, D-12).
ØUPVC1	DBT	Displacement vector output table - complex, SØRT1 (D-8, D-11).
ØUPVC2	DBT	Displacement vector output table - complex, SØRT2 (D-8, D-11).
ØOUTPUT	FMX	Auxiliary output file processor.
ØUTPUT	IC	Marks beginning of printer output request packet - optional.
ØOUTPUT	IS	Specifies optional output results.
Output Data Block	PH	A data block output from a module. A data block may be output from one and only one module. Having been output, it may be used as an input data block as many times as necessary.
ØOUTPUT1	FMU	Writes data blocks on GINØ-written user tapes.
ØOUTPUT2	FMU	Writes data blocks on FØRTRAN-written user tapes.
ØOUTPUT3	FMU	Punches matrices on DMI cards.
ØOUTPUT4	FMX	Auxiliary output file processor.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

P	P	Parameter value used in MATGPR to print P-set matrices.
P	PH	Flutter analysis method.
Packed Format	PH	A matrix is said to be in packed format if only the nonzero elements of the matrix are written.
PAERØ1	IB	Aerodynamic Panel Property.
PAERØ2	IB	Properties of aerodynamic bodies.
PAERØ3	IB	Defines Mach Box geometries.
PAERØ4	IB	Properties of strips (strip theory).
PAERØ5	IB	Properties of strips (piston theory).
PAPER SIZE	IC	Selects paper size for structure plots using table plotters.
PAPP	DBS	Appended load vectors.
PARAM	FMU	Manipulates parameter values.
PARAM	IB	Parameter definition card.
Parameter	PH	A FØRTRAN variable communicated to a DMAP module by the NASTRAN Executive System through blank common. A parameter's position in the DMAP calling sequence to a module corresponds to the position of the parameter in blank common at module execution time.
PARAML	FMU	Selects parameters from a user input matrix or table.
PARAMR	FMU	Performs specified operations on real or complex parameters.
PARTN	FMM	Matrix partitioning functional module.
PARTVEC	FMX	User dummy module.
PASSWØRD	IS	SØF file protection.
PBAR	IB	Bar property definition card.
PBL	DBM	A scalar multiple of the PL load vector. Used only in the Differential Stiffness Rigid Format (D-4).
PBS	DBM	A scalar multiple of the PL load vector. Used only in the Differential Stiffness Rigid Format (D-4).
PCDB	DBT	Plot control data block (table for use with structure plotter functional module PLTSET).
PCØNEAX	IB	Conical shell element property definition card.
PCPHIPA	DBT	Complex displacement plot file.
PDAMP	IB	Scalar damper property definition card.
PDF	DBM	Dynamic load matrix for frequency analysis.
PDT	DBM	Linear dynamic load matrix for transient analysis.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

PDUMI	IB	Property definition card for dummy elements 1 through 9.
PELAS	IB	Scalar elastic property definition card.
PEN	IC	Selects pen size for structure plots using table plotters.
PENSIZ	IC	Selects pen size for X-Y plots using table plotters.
PERSPECTIVE	IC	Specifies perspective projection for structure plots.
PFILE	P	Parameter used by PLØT module.
PG	DBM	Incremental load vector used in Piecewise Linear Analysis (D-6).
PG	DBM	Statics load vector generated by SSG1.
PG1	DBM	Static load vector for Piecewise Linear Analysis (D-6).
PGG	DBM	Appended static load vector (D-1, D-2).
PGV1	DBM	Matrix of successive sums of incremental load vectors used only in Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format (D-6).
PHASE	IC	Requests magnitude and phase form of complex quantities.
Phase 1	PH	An operation to create matrices and load vectors for substructuring analysis.
Phase 2	PH	An operation to combine and reduce matrices and load vectors for substructuring analysis.
Phase 3	PH	An operation to recover detailed data reduction for substructuring analysis.
PHBDY	IB	Boundary element property definition card for heat transfer analysis.
PHF	DBM	Total frequency response loads, modal.
PHFI	DBM	Non-gust frequency response loads, modal.
PHIA	DBM	$[\phi_a]$ - Real eigenvectors - solution set.
PHIAH	DBM	Eigenvectors, A-set.
PHID	DBM	$[\phi_a]$ - Complex eigenvectors - solution set, direct formulation.
PHIDH	DBM	$[\phi_{dh}]$ - Transformation matrix between modal and physical coordinates.
PHIG	DBM	$[\phi_g]$ - Real eigenvectors.
PHIH	DBM	$[\phi_h]$ - Complex eigenvectors - solution set, modal formulation.
PHIHL	DBM	Appended complex mode shapes - h-set.
PHIK	DBM	Eigenvectors, aerodynamic box points.
PHIL	DBS	Left side eigenvector matrix from unsymmetric CREDUCE operation.
PHIP	DBM	Eigenvectors, P-set.
PHIPA	DBM	Eigenvectors, PA-set.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

PHIPS	DBM	Eigenvectors, PS-set.
PHIS	DBS	Eigenvector matrix.
Physical Points	PH	Grid points and extra scalar points introduced for dynamic analysis.
PIECEWISE LINEAR	IA	Selects rigid format for piecewise linear analysis.
Pivot Point	PH	The first word of each record of the GPCT and ECPT data blocks is called the pivot point.
PJUMP	P	Used to skip deformed plots.
PK	PH	Flutter analysis method.
PKF	DBML	Forces an aerodynamic boxes, as a function of frequency.
PL	DBM	$\{P_{\ell}\}$ - Partition of load vector.
PLA	P	Used in printing rigid format error messages for Piecewise Linear Analysis (D-6).
PLA1	FMS	Piecewise Linear Analysis - phase 1.
PLA2	FMS	Piecewise Linear Analysis - phase 2.
PLA3	FMS	Piecewise Linear Analysis - phase 3.
PLA4	FMS	Piecewise Linear Analysis - phase 4.
PLACØUNT	P	Loop counter in Piecewise Linear Analysis (D-6).
PLALBL2A	L	Used in the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format only. (D-6)
PLALBL3	L	Used in the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format only. (D-6)
PLALBL4	L	Used in the Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format only. (D-6)
PLCØEFFICIENT	IC	Selects the coefficient set for Piecewise Linear Analysis problems.
PLFACT	IB	Piecewise Linear Analysis factor definition card.
PLI	DBM	$\{P_{\ell}^i\}$ - Partition of inertia relief load vector.
PLIMIT	IB	Property Optimization limits.
PLØAD	IB	Pressure load definition (D-1, D-2, D-4, D-5, D-6).
PLØAD2	IB	Element pressure loading for two-dimensional elements (D-1, D-2, D-4, D-5, D-6).
PLØT	FMS	Structure plot generator.
PLØT	IC	Execution card for structure plotter.
PLØT	IS	Phase 2 undeformed plot request.
PLØT\$	M	Indicates restart with a structure plot request.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

Plot Tapes	PH	Magnetic tapes containing NASTRAN generated data to drive offline plotters. PLT1 is the name of the BCD plot tape and PLT2 is the name of binary plot tape.
PLØTEL	IB	Plot element definition card used to define convenient reference lines in structure plots.
PLØTTER	IC	Used to select one of several available plotters for structure plotter.
PLØTX1	DBT	Messages from plot module concerning action taken by the structure plotter in processing undeformed structure plots.
PLØTX2	DBT	Messages from plot module concerning action taken by the structure plotter in processing deformed structure plots.
PLØTX3	DBT	Deformed plot messages for aeroelastic.
PLSETNØ	P	Set number on a PLFACT bulk data card chosen by the user in his case control deck. Used only in Piecewise Linear Analysis (D-6).
PLT1	M	A reserved NASTRAN physical file which must be set up by the user when used - see Plot Tapes.
PLT2	M	A reserved NASTRAN physical file which must be set up by the user when used - see Plot Tapes.
PLTFLG	P	Parameter used by PLØT module.
PLTMRG	FMSS	Substructure plot set data merge.
PLTPAR	DBT	Plot control table.
PLTPARA	DBT	Plot control table PLTPAR, with aeroelastic data.
PLTS	DBS	Plot sets and other data required for Phase 2 plotting.
PLTSET	FMS	Plot set definition processor.
PLTSETA	DBT	Set definitions for aerodynamic plots.
PLTSETX	DBT	Error messages for plot sets.
PLTTRAN	FMS	Prepares data blocks for acoustic analysis plots.
PLTTRAN	FMS	Transforms grid point definition tables for scalar points into a format for plotting.
PMASS	IB	Scalar mass property definition card.
PNLD	DBM	$\{P_d^n\}$ - Nonlinear loads in direct transient problem.
PHLH	DBM	$\{P_h^n\}$ - Nonlinear loads in modal transient problem.
PØ	DBM	$\{P_o\}$ - Partition of load vector.
PØAP	DBS	Appended load vectors on omitted points.
PØI	DBM	$\{P_o^i\}$ - Partition of inertia relief load vector.
PØINT	IB	Eigenvalue analysis normalization option for eigenvectors - see EIGR, EIGC, EIGB cards.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

PØINTAX	IB	Axisymmetric Point.
PØØL	M	Pool file used by file allocator.
PØSITION	IS	Specifies initial position of input file.
PØUT\$	M	Indicates restart with a printer output request.
PØVE	DBS	Load vectors on points omitted during matrix reduction.
PPF	DBM	Dynamic loads for frequency response.
PPHIG	DBM	Eigenvector components used to plot deformed shape. (D-3, D-5).
PPT	DBM	Linear dynamic loads for transient analysis.
PQDMEM	IB	Quadrilateral membrane element property definition card.
PQDMEM1	IB	Isoparametric quadrilateral membrane element property definition card.
PQDMEM2	IB	Quadrilateral membrane element property definition card.
PQDPLT	IB	Quadrilateral bending element property definition card.
PQUAD1	IB	General quadrilateral element property definition card.
PQUAD2	IB	Homogeneous quadrilateral element property definition card.
PREC	P	Precision of computer IBM = 2 UNIVAC = 2 CDC = 1 DEC VAX = 2
PRECHK	EM	Predefined automated checkpoint.
Preface	PH	Executive routines which are executed prior to the execution of the first module in a DMAP sequence. The Preface consists of the executive routines necessary to generate initial NASTRAN operational data and tables. The primary Preface routines are GNFIAT, XCSA, IFP1, XSØRT, IFP, IFP3, and XGPI.
PREFIX	IS	Prefix to rename equivalenced lower level substructures.
PRESAX	IB	Defines static pressure loading for the conical shell element.
PRESPT	IB	Defines a point in a hydroelastic model for output purposes.
PRESSURE	IC	Request for output of pressure and displacement vector or eigenvector for a hydroelastic problem.
PRINT	IA	Used to list all problem decks from UMF and Summary Table of Contents.
PRINT	IS	Stores modal or solution data and prints data requested.
PRINT	PU	Controls printing of flutter summary.
Problem Tape	PH	A magnetic tape containing data necessary for NASTRAN problem restarts. A tape being generated is designated as the New Problem Tape (NPTP) and its content is largely controlled by the DMAP instruction CHKPNT. This same tape when used as input to a subsequent NASTRAN restart is designated as the Old Problem Tape (ØPTP).

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

PRØD	IB	Rod property definition card.
PRØJECTION PLANE SEPARATION	IC	Separation of observer and projection plane for structure plots.
PRTMSG	FMS	Message generator.
PRTPARM	FMU	Prints DMAP diagnostic messages and parameter values.
PS	DBM	{P _s } - Partition of static load vector.
PSDF	DBM	Power Spectral Density Function table.
PSDF	IC	Request for output of Power Spectral Density Function in Random Analysis (D-9, D-11).
PSDL	DBT	Power Spectral Density List.
Pseudo Modified Restart	PH	Restarting (see Restart) a NASTRAN problem and redirecting its solution but only affecting output data.
PSF	DBM	Partition of load vector for transient analysis.
PSHEAR	IB	Shear panel property definition card.
PST	DBM	Partition of linear load vector for transient analysis.
PTITLE	IC	Structure plot frame title.
PTØRDRG	IB	Toroidal ring property definition card.
PRTBSC	IB	Basic bending triangular element property definition card.
PTRIA1	IB	General triangular element property definition card.
PTRIA2	IB	Homogeneous triangular element property definition card.
PTRIM6	IB	Linear strain triangular membrane property.
PTRMEM	IB	Triangular membrane element property definition card.
PTRPLT	IB	Triangular bending element property definition card.
PTRPLT1	IB	Triangular plate property.
PTRSHL	IB	Higher order triangular shell element property.
PTUBE	IB	Tube property definition card.
PTWIST	IB	Twist panel property definition card.
PUBGV1	DBT	Displacement vector components used to plot deformed shape (D-4, D-5).
PUGV	DBT	Displacement vector components used to plot deformed shape (D-1, D-2).
PUGV1	DBT	Displacement components used to plot deformed shape (D-6).
PUNCH	IA	Used to punch the problem deck from UMF or copy the problem deck from UMF onto NUMF and punch it.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

PUNCH	IC	Output media request (PRINT or PUNCH)
PUNPRT	IA	Used to punch and print the problem deck from UMF or copy the problem deck from UNF onto NUMF and punch and print it.
PURGE	EM	DMAP statement which causes conditional purging of data blocks.
Purge	PH	A data block is said to be purged when it is flagged in the FIAT so that it will not be allocated to a physical file and so that modules attempting to access it will be signaled.
PUVPAT	DBT	Displacement vector used for plots, PA-set for aeroelastic
PVEC	DBS	Load vectors.
PVISC	IB	Viscous element property definition card.
PVT	PH	Parameter value table. The PVT contains BCD names and values of all parameters input by means of PARAM bulk data cards. It is generated by the preface module IFP and is written on the Problem Tape.
P1	PU	INPUTT2 rewind option.
P2	PU	INPUTT2 unit number.
P3	PU	INPUTT2 tape id.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

Q	PU	Parameter which defines the dynamic pressure.
QBDY1	IB	Defines uniform heat flux into HBDY elements.
QBDY2	IB	Defines grid point heat flux into HBDY elements.
QBG	DBM	Single point forces of constraint in the Differential Stiffness Rigid Format (D-4).
QDMEM	IC	Requests structure plot for all QDMEM elements.
QDMEM1	IC	Requests structure plot for all QDMEM1 elements.
QDMEM2	IC	Requests structure plot for all QDMEM2 elements.
QDPLT	IC	Requests structure plot for all QDPLT elements.
QG	DBM	Constraint forces for all grid points.
QHBDY	IB	Defines thermal load for steady-state heat conduction.
QHHL	DBML	Aerodynamic matrix list - h-set.
QHJL	DBML	Aerodynamic matrix for gust calculations.
QJHL	DBML	Aerodynamic transformation matrix between h and j sets.
QKHL	DBML	Aerodynamic matrix for aerodynamic force data recovery.
QP	DBM	Constraint forces for all physical points.
QPA	DBM	Constraint forces, PA-set.
QPAC	DBM	Constraint forces, complex, PA-set.
QPC	DBM	Complex single point forces of constraint for all physical points.
QPP2	DBT	Aerodynamic transient load output, sort 2.
QR	DBM	{q _r } - Determinant support forces.
QS	DBM	{q _s } - Single-point constraint forces.
QUAD1	IC	Requests structure plot for all QUAD1 elements.
QUAD2	IC	Requests structure plot for all QUAD2 elements.
QVEC	DBS	Reaction force vectors.
QVECT	IB	Defines thermal vector flux from distant source.
QVØL	IB	Defines volume heat generation.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

R	P	Parameter value used by MATGPR to print R-set matrices.
R1	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the first rotational component (UM-4.3).
R1IP	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the first rotational component - imaginary and phase angle (UM-4.3).
R1RM	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the first rotational component - real and magnitude (UM-4.3).
R2	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the second rotational component (UM-4.3).
R2IP	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the second rotational component - imaginary and phase angle (UM-4.3).
R2RM	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the second rotational component - real and magnitude (UM-4.3).
R3	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the third rotational component (UM-4.3).
R3IP	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the third rotational component - imaginary and phase angle (UM-4.3).
R3RM	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the third rotational component - real and magnitude (UM-4.3).
RADLIN	P	Controls linearization of radiation effects in transient heat transfer analysis.
RADLST	IB	List of radiation areas.
RADMTX	IB	Radiation exchange coefficients.
RANDØM	IC	Selects the RANDPS and RANDT cards to be used in random analysis.
RANDØM	FMS	Random response solution generator.
RANDPS	IB	Power spectral density specification.
RANDT1	IB	Autocorrelation function time lag.
RANDT2	IB	Autocorrelation function time lag.
RANGE	IS	Identifies frequency range for real or complex retained modal coordinates.
RBMG1	FMS	Rigid body matrix generator - part 1.
RBMG2	FMS	Rigid body matrix generator - part 2.
RBMG3	FMS	Rigid body matrix generator - part 3.
RBMG4	FMS	Rigid body matrix generator - part 4.
RCØVR	FMSS	Recover Phase 2 substructure results.
RCØVR3	FMSS	Recover substructure results for Phase 3.
REACT	P	Flag for rigid body mode calculations.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

READ	FMS	Real Eigenvalue Analysis - Displacement.
REAL	IC	Requests real and imaginary form of complex quantities.
REAL EIGENVALUES	IA	Selects rigid format for normal mode analysis.
RECOVER	IS	Phase 2 solution data recovery or Phase 1, 2 modal reduction request.
REDUCE	FMSS	Reduction of substructure degrees of freedom.
REDUCE	IS	Phase 2 reduction to retained degrees of freedom request.
REEL	IA	Term appearing on the checkpoint dictionary cards indicating the physical reel on which a data block appears.
Reentry Point	PH	The point in the DMAP sequence at which a problem terminated and hence the point at which it can be restarted (see Restart).
REGION	IC	Specifies portion of frame to be used for structure plot.
REIG	P	Parameter used in SDR2 to indicate Normal Mode Analysis (D-3).
RELES	IB	Specifies grid point degrees of freedom to be disconnected - overrides CONNECT and automatic connectivities using substructuring.
REMOVE	IA	Used to copy problem decks from UMF onto NUMF up to pid and skip over problem pid.
REPCASE	IC	Allows another output request for the previous subcase (D-1, D-2).
REPEAT	P	Controls looping in Static Analysis (D-1, D-2).
REPEATD	P	Controls looping in Static Analysis with Differential Stiffness (D-4).
REPEATE	P	Controls looping in Complex Eigenvalue Analysis (D-7, D-10).
REPEATF	P	Controls looping in Frequency Response Analysis (D-8, D-11).
REPEATT	P	Controls looping in Transient Response Analysis (D-9, D-12).
REPT	EM	DMAP statement to conditionally repeat a loop.
RESPONSE	IC	Request for X-Y plot of any response outputs from transient or frequency response analysis (D-8, D-9, D-11, D-12).
RESTART	IA	First control card of checkpoint dictionary. Contains identification of checkpoint tape.
Restart	PH	Initiating a NASTRAN problem solution at a place other than its logical beginning by utilizing an Old Problem Tape created during a previous run.
RESTORE	IS	Reloads the SDF from an external file.
RFORCE	IB	Rotational force definition card.
RFORCE\$	M	Indicates restart with change in rotational force.
RG	DBM	Multipoint constraint equations.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

RGRID	IS	Specifies grid point in the basic substructure to define reference point for inertia relief shapes. Defaults to origin of basic substructure coordinate system.
RIGHT TICS	IC	Request for tic marks to be plotted on right hand edge of frame for X-Y plots.
Rigid Format	PH	A fixed prestored DMAP sequence and its associated restart tables which perform a specific problem solution.
Rigid Format Switch	PH	A type of restart (see Restart) in which the problem is changed from one Rigid Format to another.
RINGAX	IB	Conical shell ring definition card.
RINGFL	IB	Hydroelastic axisymmetric point definition card.
RLØAD1	IB	Frequency response load set definition.
RLØAD2	IB	Frequency response load set definition.
RMG	FMH	Radiation matrix generator - generates $[R_{gg}]$.
RNAME	IS	Specifies basic substructure to define reference point for inertia.
RØD	IC	Requests structure plot for all RØD elements.
RP	DBM	Partitioning vector set D to A and E.
RSAVE	IS	Save REDUCE decomposition product or indicates the decomposition product of the interior point stiffness.
RUBLV	DBM	Residual vector - Differential Stiffness Rigid Format (D-4).
RULV	DBM	Residual vector for independent degrees of freedom.
RUN	IS	Specifies run options.
RUØV	dbm	residual vector for omitted degrees of freedom.
RXY	IC	Requests vector sum of X and Y deformation components for structure plot.
RXYZ	IC	Requests vector sum of X, Y and Z deformation components for structure plot.
RXZ	IC	Requests vector sum of X and Z deformation components for structure plot.
RYX	IC	Requests vector sum of Y and Z deformation components for structure plot.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

S	P	Parameter value used by MATGPR to print S-set matrices.
SACCE	IC	Abbreviated form of SACCELERATION.
SACCELERATION	IC	Output request for solution set acceleration vector. (UM-2.3, 4.3)
SAVE	EM	DMAP statement which causes current value of parameter to be saved.
SAVE	IS	Stores modal or solution data on SØF.
SAVE	M	Save data block for possible looping in DMAP sequence (see FILE).
SAVEPLOT	IS	Requests plot data be saved in Phase 1.
SC	IC	Selects SC 4020 plotter.
SCALAR	FMU	Convert matrix element to parameter.
Scalar Point	PH	A point which is defined on an SPØINT, CELAS1, CELAS2, CELAS3, CELAS4, CMASS1, CMASS2, CMASS3, CMASS4, CDAMP1, CDAMP2, CDAMP3, or CDAMP4 bulk data card. A scalar point has no geometrical coordinates and defines only one degree of freedom of the model.
SCALE	IC	Selects scale for structure plot.
SCE1	FMS	Single-point Constraint Eliminator.
SDAMP	IC	Modal structural damping table selection.
SDAMP4	M	Indicates restart with change in modal damping.
SDAMPING	IC	Selects table which defines damping as a function of frequency in modal formulation problems.
SDISP	IC	Abbreviated form of SDISPLACEMENT.
SDISPLACEMENT	IC	Output request for solution set displacement vector. (UM-2.3, 4.3)
SDR1	FMS	Stress Data Recovery - part 1.
SDR2	FMS	Stress Data Recovery - part 2.
SDR3	FMS	Stress Data Recovery - part 3.
SDRHT	FMH	Heat flux data recovery.
SEARCH	IS	Limits search for automatic connects.
SECTAX	IB	Defines conical shell sector for data recovery.
SEEMAT	FMU	Prints pictorial representation of matrix showing location of nonzero elements.
SEM1	M	The NASTRAN Preface.
SEQEP	IB	Extra point resequencing.
SEQGP	IB	Grid or scalar point resequencing.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

SET	IC	Definition of a set of elements, grid and/or scalar and/or extra points, frequencies, or times to be used in selecting output.
SET1	IB	Defines a set of structural grid points by a list.
SET2	IB	Defines a set of structural grid points by aerodynamic macro elements.
SETVAL	FMU	Parameter value initiator.
SGEN	FMSS	Substructure table generator.
SHEAR	IC	Requests structure plot for all shear panel elements.
SIGMA	PU	Defines Stefan-Boltzmann constant in heat transfer analysis.
SIL	DBT	Scalar Index List for all grid points and extra scalar points introduced for dynamic analysis.
SILGA	DBT	Scalar Index List - Aerodynamic boxes only.
SINCØN	PU	Controls the automatic stiffness matrix singularity removal.
SINE	IC	Conical shell request for sine set boundary conditions.
SING	P	-1 if $[K_{00}]$ is singular.
SINGLE	P	No single-point constraints.
SKIP BETWEEN FRAMES	IC	Request to insert blank frames on SC 4020 plotter for X-Y plots.
SKJ	DBM	Integration matrix.
SKPMGG	P	Parameter used in statics to control execution of functional module SMA2.
SKPPLT	L	Used to skip plot.
SLBDY	IB	Defines list of points on interface between axisymmetric fluid and radial slots.
SLØAD	IB	Scalar point load definition.
SLT	DBT	Static Loads Table.
SMA1	FMS	Structural Matrix Assembler - phase 1 - generates stiffness matrix $[K_{gg}]$ and structural damping matrix $[K_{gg}^4]$.
SMA2	FMS	Structural Matrix Assembler - phase 2 - generates mass matrix $[M_{gg}]$ and viscous damping matrix $[B_{gg}]$.
SMA3	FMS	Structural Matrix Assembler - phase 3 - add general element contributions to the stiffness matrix $[K_{gg}]$.
SMP1	FMS	Structural Matrix Partitioner - part 1.
SMP2	FMS	Structural Matrix Partitioner - part 2.
SMPYAD	FMM	Performs multiply-add matrix operation for up to five multiplications and one addition.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

SØF	IS	Assigns physical files for storage of the SØF.
SØFI	FMSS	SØF into GINØ matrix copier.
SØFIN	IS	Copies substructure items from an external file to the SØF.
SØFØ	FMSS	SØF out from GINØ matrix copier.
SØFØUT	IS	Copies substructure items from the SØF to an external file.
SØFPRINT	IS	Prints selected contents of the SØF.
SØFUT	FMSS	SØF utility module.
SØL	IA	Specifies which rigid format solution is to be used when APP is DISPLACEMENT.
SØLN	DBS	Load factor data or eigenvalues used in a solution.
Solution Points	PH	Points used in the formulation of the general K system.
SØLVE	FMM	Solves a set of linear algebraic equations.
SØLVE	IS	Requests substructure solution.
SØRT	IS	Output sort order.
SØRT1	IC	Output is sorted by frequency or time and then by external ID.
SØRT2	IC	Output is sorted by external ID and then by frequency or time.
SØRT3	M	Output is sorted by individual item or component and then by frequency or time.
SPC	IB	Single-point constraint and enforced deformation definition.
SPC	IC	Selects set of single-point constraints for structural displacements or heat transfer boundary temperatures.
SPC\$	M	Indicates restart with change in single-point constraint set selection.
SPC1	IB	Single-point constraint definition.
SPCADD	IB	Single-point constraint set combination definition.
SPCAX	IB	Conical shell single-point constraint definition.
SPCF	IC	Abbreviated form of SPCFØRCE.
SPCF	IS	Reaction force output request.
SPCFØRCE	IC	Requests the single-point forces of constraint at a set of points or the thermal power transmitted to a selected set of points in heat transfer.
SPCS	IB	Specifies single point constraints for substructuring.
SPCS1	IB	Alternate specification of single point constraints for substructuring.
SPCSD	IB	Specifies enforced displacements for single point constraints for substructuring.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

Spill	PH	Secondary storage devices are used because there is insufficient main storage to perform a matrix calculation or a data processing operation.
SPLINE	DBT	Splining Data Table.
SPLINE1	IB	Defines surface spline.
SPLINE2	IB	Defines beam spline.
SPLINE3	IB	User data to interpolate deflections at aerodynamic degrees of freedom.
SPØINT	IB	Scalar point definition card.
SSG1	FMS	Static Solution Generator - part 1.
SSG2	FMS	Static Solution Generator - part 2.
SSG3	FMS	Static Solution Generator - part 3.
SSG4	FMS	Static Solution Generator - part 4.
SSGHT	FMH	Solution generator for nonlinear heat transfer analysis.
STATIC	IC	Requests deformed structure plot for problem in Static Analysis.
STATIC ANALYSIS WITH CYCLIC SYMMETRY	IA	Selects rigid format for static analysis using cyclic symmetry.
STATIC HEAT TRANSFER ANALYSIS	IA	Selects rigid format for linear static analysis using heat transfer.
STATICS	IA	Selects statics rigid format for heat transfer or structural analysis.
STATICS	P	Parameter used in SDR2 to indicate Static Analysis.
STEADY STATE	IA	Selects rigid format for nonlinear static heat transfer analysis.
STEPS	IS	Frequency or time step output request for substructuring.
STEREØSCØPIC	IC	Requests stereoscopic projections for structure plot.
STRESS	IC	Requests the stresses in a set of structural elements or the velocity components in a fluid element in acoustic cavity analysis.
Structural Element	PH	One of the finite elements used to represent a part of a structure.
STST	NP	Defines the singularity tolerance in EMG.
SUBCASE	IC	Subcase definition.
SUBCASES	IS	Subcase output request.
SUBCØM	IC	This subcase is a linear combination of previous subcases.
SUBPH1	FMSS	Substructure, Phase 1.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

SUBSEQ	IC	Specifies coefficients for SUBCOM subcases.
SUBSTRUCTURE	IS	Initiates the substructure control deck.
Substructure Control Deck	PH	One of the data decks required to run automated multi-stage substructuring. The deck begins with the SUBSTRUCTURE card and terminates with the ENDSUBS card. Cards in this deck cause the necessary alters to the Rigid Format DMAP.
SUBTITLE	IC	Output labeling data for printer output.
SUPAX	IB	Fictitious support for conical shell problem.
SUPORT	IB	Fictitious support definition card.
SVECTOR	IC	Request for output of eigenvectors in the solution set (D-7, D-10) (UM-2.3, 4.3).
SVEL	IC	Abbreviated form of SVELOCITY.
SVELOCITY	IC	Requests velocity output for solution set. (UM-2.3, 4.3)
SWITCH	FMU	Interchange two data block names.
SYM	IC	Symmetry subcase delimiter card.
SYMBOLS	IC	Requests symbols at grid points on structure plot.
SYCOM	IC	Assembly of symmetry subcase delimiter card.
SYMSEQ	IC	Assembly value of symmetry combination card.
SYMTRANSFORM	IS	Specifies symmetry transformation.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

T1	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the first translational component (UM-4.3).
T1IP	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the first translational component - imaginary and phase angle (UM-4.3).
T1RM	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the first translational component - real and magnitude (UM-4.3).
T2	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the second translational component (UM-4.3).
T2IP	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the second translational component - imaginary and phase angle (UM-4.3).
T2RM	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the second translational component - real and magnitude (UM-4.3).
T3	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the third translational component (UM-4.3).
T3IP	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the third translational component - imaginary and phase angle (UM-4.3).
T3RM	IC	Request for X-Y plot of the third translational component - real and magnitude (UM-4.3).
TA1	FMS	Table Assembler.
TABDMP1	IB	Tabular structural damping function for modal formulation (D-10, D-11, D-12).
Table Data Block	PH	A data block which is in tabular form rather than matrix form.
TABLED1	IB	Dynamic load tabular function (D-8, D-9, D-11, D-12).
TABLED2	IB	Dynamic load tabular function (D-8, D-9, D-11, D-12).
TABLED3	IB	Dynamic load tabular function (D-8, D-9, D-11, D-12).
TABLED4	IB	Dynamic load tabular function (D-8, D-9, D-11, D-12).
TABLEM1	IB	Material property tabular function.
TABLEM2	IB	Material property tabular function.
TABLEM3	IB	Material property tabular function.
TABLEM4	IB	Material property tabular function.
TABLES1	IB	Stress-dependent material tabular function for use in Piecewise Linear Analysis (D-6).
TABPCH	FMU	Punches selected tables on DTI bulk data cards.
TABPRT	FMU	Formats selected table data blocks for printing.
TABPT	FMU	Table printer.
TABRNDG	IB	Table of Power Spectral Density for certain gusts.
TABRND1	IB	Tabular function for use in Random Analysis (D-8, D-11).
TABRND2	IB	Tabular function for use in Random Analysis (D-8, D-11).

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

TABRND3	IB	Tabular function for use in Random Analysis (D-8, D-11).
TABRND4	IB	Tabular function for use in Random Analysis (D-8, D-11).
TABS	P	Defines absolute reference temperature in heat transfer analysis.
TALL EDGE TICS	IC	Request for plotting all edge tic marks on upper half frame for X-Y plots.
TAPE	M	Write data block on physical tape (see FILE).
TCURVE	IC	Curve title for X-Y plot.
TEMP	IB	Grid temperature definition card.
TEMPAX	IB	Temperature definition for conical shell problem.
TEMPO	IB	Grid default temperature definition card.
TEMPERATURE	IC	Selects thermal field for determining both equivalent static loads and material properties.
TEMPLO\$	M	Indicates restart with change in thermal set for static loading.
TEMPMT\$	M	Indicates restart with change in thermal set for material properties.
TEMPMX\$	M	Indicates restart with change in thermal field with thermally dependent material properties.
TEMP(LOAD)	IC	Selects thermal field to be used for determining equivalent static loads.
TEMP(MAT)	IC	Selects thermal field to be used for determining structural material properties or an estimate of the temperature distribution for heat transfer iterations.
TEMPP1	IB	Plate element temperature definition card.
TEMPP2	IB	Plate element temperature definition card.
TEMPP3	IB	Plate element temperature definition card.
TEMPRB	IB	One-dimensional element temperature definition.
TF	IB	Dynamic transfer function definition.
TF\$	M	Indicates restart with change in transfer function set selection.
TFL	IC	Transfer function set selection.
TFP00L	DBT	Transfer function pool.
THERMAL	IC	Request for output of temperature vector in thermal analysis (UM-2.3).
THRU	IC	Forms strings of values within set declarations.
TIC	IB	Transient Initial Condition set definition card.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

TIME	IA	User time estimate for problem. This card if required in Executive Control Deck. Integer time value is in minutes.
TIMEST	FMU	Provides NASTRAN system timing data.
TITLE	IC	Output labeling data for printer output.
TLEFT TICS	IC	Request for tic marks to be plotted on left hand edge of top half frame for X-Y plot.
TLØAD1	IB	Transient load set definition card.
TLØAD2	IB	Transient load set definition card.
TØC	IA	Used to list all problem decks (Summary Table of Contents) by UMF number from UMF.
TØL	DBT	Time output list.
TØL1	DBT	Reduced time output list, uses ØTIME.
TØLERANCE	IS	Limits distance between automatically connected grids.
TRACKS	NP	Defines the format for the number of tracks required for plot data.
Trailer	PH	A six word control block associated with a data block.
TRANRESP	P	Parameter used in SDR2 to indicate Transient Response Analysis (D-9, D-12).
TRANS	IB	Specifies coordinate systems for substructure and grid point transformation.
TRANSFØRM	IS	Defines transformations for named component substructures.
TRANSIENT	IA	Selects rigid format for transient heat transfer analysis.
TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER ANALYSIS	IA	Selects rigid format for linear transient analysis using heat transfer.
TRBSC	IC	Requests structure plot for all basic bending triangle elements.
TRD	FMS	Transient Response - Displacement.
TRHT	FMH	Integrates dynamic equation for heat transfer analysis.
TRIA1	IC	Requests structure plot for all TRIA1 elements.
TRIA2	IC	Requests structure plot for all TRIA2 elements.
TRIGHT TICS	IC	Request for tic marks to be plotted on right hand edge of top half frame for X-Y plots.
TRL	DBT	Transient Response List.
TRLG	FMH	Generates dynamic heat flux loads.
TRMEM	IC	Requests structure plot for all triangular membrane elements.
TRNSP	FMM	Transpose functional module.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

TRPLT	IC	Request structure plot for all TRPLT elements.
TSTART	P	CPU time at start of flutter loop.
TSTEP	IB	Transient time steps for integration and output.
TSTEP	IC	Transient time step set selection.
TSTEP\$	M	Indicates restart with change in transient time step set selection.
TUBE	IC	Requests structure plot for all TUBE elements.
TWIST	IC	Requests structure plot for all TWIST elements.
TYPE	IC	Indicates paper type for structure plots.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

UBGV	DBM	Displacement vector for all grid points (D-4).
UBLL	DBM	$[U_{\ell\ell}^b]$ - Upper triangular factor of $[K_{\ell\ell}^b]$.
UBLV	DBM	Displacement solution vector (D-4).
UBØØV	DBM	Scalar multiple of UØØV in Differential Stiffness Rigid Format (D-4).
UDET	IB	Selects unsymmetric decomposition option for determinant method of real eigenvalue analysis.
UDV1T	DBM	Displacement, velocity and acceleration solution vectors in a transient analysis problem - SØRT1. (D-9)
UDV2T	DBM	Displacement, velocity and acceleration solution vectors in a transient analysis problem - SØRT2 (D-9).
UDVF	DBM	Displacement solution vector in a frequency response problem (D-8).
UDVT	DBM	Displacement, velocity and acceleration solution vectors in a transient analysis problem (D-9).
UEVF	DBM	Displacement vector for extra points in a frequency response problem (D-11).
UEVT	DBM	Displacement vector for extra points in a transient response problem (D-12).
UGV	DBM	Displacement vector for all grid points (D-1, D-2, D-4, D-5).
UGV1	DBM	Successive sums of incremental displacement vectors. Piecewise Linear Analysis Rigid Format only (D-6).
UHVf	DBM	Modal frequency response solution vectors (D-11).
UHVt	DBM	Modal transient response solution vectors (D-12).
UHVT1	DBM	Modal amplitudes for aeroelastic transient.
UIMPROVE	IS	Improved displacement request.
UINV	IB	Selects unsymmetric decomposition option for inverse power method of eigenvalue analysis.
ULL	dbm	$[U_{\ell\ell}]$ - Upper triangular factor of $[K_{\ell\ell}]$.
ULV	DBM	Displacement solution vector in static analyses (D-1, D-2, D-4, D-5).
UMERGE	FMM	Functional module to merge column matrices based on U-set.
UMF	IA	Used to copy UMF problem deck onto NUMF, list it and punch UMF card.
UMF	M	User Master File, a reserved NASTRAN physical file which must be set up by the user when used.
UMFEDIT	IA	Requests User Masetr File operational mode of NASTRAN.
Unmodified Restart	PH	Restarting (see Restart) a problem without changing any data, other than output requests, of the previous run.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

Unpool	PH	Remove data block from Pool Tape and place on a file for use by a functional module.
UNSORT	IC	Requests unsorted echo of Bulk Data Deck (ECHO=UNSORT).
U00	DBM	$[U_{00}]$ - Upper triangular factor of $[K_{00}]$.
U00V	DBM	Partition of displacement solution vector.
UPARTN	FMM	Functional module to partition matrices based on U-set.
UPPER TICS	IC	Request for tic marks to be plotted on upper edge of frame for X-Y plot.
UPRT	DBS	Partitioning vector used in matrix reduction.
UPV	DBM	Transient solution vectors for all physical points.
UPVC	DBM	Frequency response solution vectors for all physical points.
USERMODES	is	Flag to indicate modal data have been input on bulk data.
USET	DBT	Displacement set definitions. (PM-1.7.3).
USETA	DBT	Displacement set definitions table - Aerodynamics.
USETD	DBT	Displacement set definitions including extra scalar points.
UVEC	DBS	Displacement vectors or eigenvectors.
UVT1	DBM	Displacements for aeroelastic transient.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

V	DBM	Partitioning vector for set F to Ø and A.
V	M	Used in parameter section of DMAP statement. Indicates that parameter is variable and may be changed by module. If changed value is to be used in subsequent DMAP instruction, it must be saved (see SAVE).
VANTAGE POINT	IC	Location of observer for structure plot.
VDR	FMS	Vector Data Recovery.
VDR	L	Used to skip to VDR module in flutter analysis.
VEC	FMU	Creates partitioning vector based on USET.
VECTØR	IC	Request for output of eigenvectors from real or complex eigenvalue analysis (D-3, D-5, D-7, D-10).
VECTØR	IC	Requests displacements for a selected set of PHYSICAL points.
VELØ	IC	Abbreviated form of VELØCITY.
VELØ	IS	Velocity output request.
VELØCITY	IC	Output request statement for velocity vector. (UM-2.3, 4.2).
VFS	DBM	Partitioning vector for heat transfer analysis.
VIEW	IC	Rotation of object for structure plot.
VISC	IC	Request structure plot for all viscous damper element.
VPS	M	See XVPS.
VREF	PU	Velocity division factor.
W3	PU	Pivotal frequency for uniform structure damping in the direct formulation of transient response problems (D-9).
W4	PU	Pivotal frequency for element structural damping in the direct formulation of transient response problems (D-9).
WTMASS	PU	Weight to mass conversion factor used in SMA2 and GPWG. Default value is 1.0.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

X	IC	Requests X vector for deformed structure plot.
XAXIS	IC	Request for drawing of X-axis for X-Y plot.
XBAXIS	IC	Request for drawing of X-axis on bottom half frame for X-Y plot.
XBGRID LINES	IC	Request for drawing grid lines for X-axis on bottom half frame for X-Y plot.
XCSA	EM	Executive Control Section Analysis. The preface module which processes the Executive Control Deck and prepares the control file on the New Problem Tape.
XDIVISIONS	IC	Request for division marking on X-axis.
XDMAP	EM	Controls the DMAP compiler options.
XGPI	EM	Executive General Problem Initialization. The preface module whose principal function is to generate the ØSCAR. If the problem is a restart, XGPI initializes data blocks and named common blocks for proper restart.
XGRID LINES	EC	Request for grid lines to be drawn on X-axis for X-Y plots.
XINTERCEPT	IC	Specifies intercept of Y-axis on X-axis.
XLØG	IC	Request for logarithmic scales in X-direction.
XMAX	IC	Do not plot points whose X value lies above this value.
XMIN	IC	Do not plot points whose X value lies below this value.
XPAPER	IC	Specifies length of paper in X-direction for table plotter.
XQHHL	P	Appended QHHL data parameter.
XSFA	EM	Executive Segment File Allocator - the administrative manager of data blocks for NASTRAN.
XSØRT	EM	Executive sort routine - the preface module which reads and sorts the Bulk Data Deck and writes the sorted Bulk Data Deck on the New Problem Tape.
XTAXIS	IC	Request for drawing of X-axis on top half frame.
XTGRID LINES	IC	Request for drawing of grid lines on top half frame.
XTITLE	IC	X-axis title for X-Y plots.
XVALUE PRINT SKIP	IC	Request to suppress labeling tic marks over the specified interval.
XVPS	M	Variable Parameter Set Table. Executive table needed for restart. (PM-2.4)
XY	IC	Requests X and Y vectors for deformed structure plot.
XYCDB	DBT	SØRT3 type output requests (XYPLØTTER, XYPRINTER, Random Request).
XYØUT	IC	Request to generate X-Y plots.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

XYOUT\$	M	Indicates restart with an X-Y plot request.
XYPEAK	IC	Request to print the maximum and minimum values of the specified response.
XYPLTCE	DBT	XY plot input data block, complex flutter.
XYPLØT	FMS	X-Y plot generator.
XYPLØT	IC	Request to generate X-Y plots.
XYPLTF	DBT	XYPLØT input data block. (D-8, D-11)
XYPLTFA	DBT	XYPLØT input data block. (D-8, D-11)
XYPLTR	DBT	XYPLØT input data block. (D-8, D-11)
XYPLTT	DBT	XYPLØT input data block. (D-9, D-12)
XYPLTTA	DBT	XYPLØT input data block. (D-9, D-12)
XYPRINT	IC	Request to tabulate XY pairs on the printer.
XYPRNPLT	FMX	Dummy output module.
XYPTTA	DBT	XY plot input data block, aeroresponse.
XPUNCH	IC	Request to punch XY pairs.
XYTRAN	FMS	XY output translator.
XYZ	IC	Requests X, Y and Z vectors for deformed structure plot.
XZ	IC	Requests X and Z vectors for deformed structure plot.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

Y	IC	Requests Y vector for deformed structure plot.
Y	M	Used in parameter section of DMAP statement. Indicates that parameter may be given an initial value with a PARAM bulk data card.
YAXIS	IC	Request for drawing of Y-axis.
YBDIVISIONS	IC	Request for division marking on Y-axis of lower half frame.
YBGRID LINES	IC	Request for grid lines to be drawn on Y-axis of lower half frame.
YBINTERCEPT	IC	Specifies intercept of X-axis on Y-axis on lower half frame.
YBLØG	IC	Request for logarithmic scales in Y-direction on lower half frame.
YBMAX	IC	Do not plot points whose Y value lies above this value for lower half frame.
YBMIN	IC	Do not plot points whose Y value lies below this value for lower half frame.
Y ^r S	DBM	Scalar multiple of YS matrix. Used in Differential Stiffness Rigid Format only. (D-4).
YBTITLE	IC	Y-axis title on lower half frame.
YBVALUE PRINT SKIP	IC	Request to suppress labeling tic marks over the specified interval.
YDIVISIONS	IC	Request for division marking on Y-axis.
YES	IA	Option used on CHKPNT card, indicates that checkpoint is desired.
YGRID LINES	IC	Request for grid lines to be drawn on Y-axis.
YINTERCEPT	IC	Specifies intercept of X-axis on Y-axis.
YLØG	IC	Request for logarithmic scales in Y-direction.
YMAX	IC	Do not plot points whose Y value lies above this value.
YMIN	IC	Do not plot points whose Y value lies below this value.
YPAPER	IC	Specifies length of paper in Y-direction for table plotter.
YS	DBM	{Y _s } - Constrained displacement vector.
YTDIVISIONS	IC	Request for division marking on Y-axis for upper half frame.
YTGRID LINES	IC	Request for grid lines to be drawn on Y-axis for upper half frame.
YTINTERCEPT	IC	Specifies intercept of X-axis on Y-axis for upper half frame.
YTITLE	IC	Y-axis title.
YTLØG	IC	Request for logarithmic scales in Y-direction for upper half frame.

NASTRAN DICTIONARY

YTMAX	IC	Do not plot points whose Y value lies above this value for upper half frame.
YTMIN	IC	Do not plot points whose Y value lies below this value for upper half frame.
YTITLE	IC	Y-axis title for upper half frame.
YVALUE PRINT SKIP	IC	Request to suppress labeling tic marks over the specified interval for upper half frame.
YVALUE PRINT SKIP	IC	Request to suppress labeling tic marks over the specified interval.
YZ	IC	Requests Y and Z vectors for deformed structure plot.
Z	IC	Requests for deformed structure plot.